

_SYS AJCC ID (NAACCR)**_SYS AJCC ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/20/2018 22:17:05

Edit Tag N2815*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEMAID_AJCCID	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7189] %V1 is not valid for %F1. Contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)
 "value of AJCC ID" is not valid for AJCC ID. Contact software vendor for assistance.

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit checks that the AJCC ID assigned to the case is a valid code. If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as this data item is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

The AJCC ID is based on the chapter ID in the AJCC 8th Edition which applies to the site/histology combination staged in the chapter. AJCC ID "XX" is assigned to all combinations of site/histology that are not included in an AJCC 8th Edition chapter.

Another edit, _SYS, AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the AJCC ID assigned is valid for the coded site, histology, and schema discriminator if required. The edit, _SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR), checks that the data item is not collected for pre-2018 diagnoses.

This edit is skipped if AJCC ID is blank.

_SYS AJCC ID (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description updated to note that edit skipped if AJCC ID is blank. Previously noted that blank allowed for pre-2018 cases.

_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:56:03

Edit Tag N2822

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

AJCC ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] AJCC ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

`_SYS` in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit checks that AJCC ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, `_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)`, checks that the AJCC ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)**_SYS AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/20/2018 13:47:58

Edit Tag N4203*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
3	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
 AJCC ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] AJCC ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit is skipped for any of the following:

- Diagnosis date is blank (unknown) or invalid.
- CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1.

AJCC ID is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit checks that AJCC ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the AJCC ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18A metafile

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)**_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 20:12:42

*Edit Tag N2843**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
5	Schema Discriminator 1	3926	NAACCR
6	Schema Discriminator 2	3927	NAACCR
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
8	Sex	220	SEER/COC
9	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
AJCCID2018STGP	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7215] Reported %F1 %V1 not valid for %V2, %V3/%V4, SD1:%V5, SD2:%V6, Sex, Age, %V7; if codes correct, contact SW vendor for assistance (COC)

Reported AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" not valid for "value of Primary Site", "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", SD1:"value of Schema Discriminator 1", SD2:"value of Schema Discriminator 2", Sex, Age, "value of Date of Diagnosis"; if codes correct, contact SW vendor for assistance

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit checks that the AJCC ID is valid for the site, histology, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) if required. AJCC ID is used to identify site, histology, and behavior combinations by AJCC 8th Edition chapter. If there is an edit failure, the problem may lie in coding or a registry software issue, as AJCC ID is derived from the coded component variables and is not itself directly coded. Other edits check on the validity of codes of the component variables, though

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

invalid codes will also cause this edit to fail.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Primary Site is blank
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
5. AJCC ID is blank

AJCC ID is assigned for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 for all primary site and histology combinations listed below. AJCC ID is assigned for other values of Behavior Code ICD-O-3 as shown. The assignment of an AJCC ID does not determine reportability requirements with respect to Behavior Code ICD-O-3; consult standard setter requirements for reportability questions. The edit is passed if an AJCC ID is assigned for a benign histology that is not considered reportable and is not staged by AJCC but may be coded as reportable by agreement.

Not every site/histology combination for Schema IDs is included by AJCC. Schema IDs, as shown in another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), include all combinations of site and histology, and are used in SEER EOD coding, the assignment of Summary Stage 2018, and the assignment of Site-Specific Data Items (SSDIs). AJCC ID must be coded "XX" for all site/histology/behavior combinations that are not included by AJCC. If Diagnosis date is 2018 or later, AJCC ID may not be blank.

Two AJCC IDs are listed for site/histologies from Chapter 45 of the AJCC 8th Edition.

This chapter includes soft tissue sarcomas that are not stageable. These sites/histologies are assigned a disease value of 45 in some AJCC documentation..The TNM.DLL may assign an AJCC ID of XX as these sites/histologies are not stageable. Either value of AJCC ID, 45 or XX, will pass the edit.

The following list shows the AJCC ID, AJCC chapter name, site, histologies, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) where applicable. Where schema discriminators are blank (not applicable), they are converted to "X" for edit processing. Sex codes are mapped to schema discriminator 1 codes for certain histologies in the peritoneum, to distinguish between Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female) and sarcomas in the peritoneum (male). Age is mapped to Schema Discriminator 1 for Leukemia, specified histologies, to distinguish between 83.2, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children, and 83.3, Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults.

NOTE: Where subdivisions of the AJCC ID are listed as A and B, the subdivisions are made for edit purposes and do not reflect the official AJCC ID designations.

AJCC ID	AJCC Chapter Title
6	Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C760

Schema Discriminator 1:

EditWriter

65

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

2, 3, 4, 5

Histologies with AJCC staging:

8010, 8046, 8051-8052, 8070-8074, 8082-8084, 8121, 8140, 8147,
8200, 8310, 8430, 8450, 8480, 8525, 8550, 8562, 8941

Behavior:

3

7. Oral Cavity

Sites:

C003-C005, C008-C009,
C020-C023, C028-C029,
C030-C031, C039, C040-C041,
C048-C049, C050, C058-C059,
C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8051-8052, 8070-8072, 8074-8075, 8082-8083, 8140, 8147, 8200,
8290, 8310, 8430, 8480, 8500, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8982

Behavior:

2, 3

8. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079, C080-C081, C088-C089

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8041, 8046, 8070-8072, 8074, 8082-8083, 8140, 8147,
8200, 8246, 8290, 8310, 8410, 8430, 8500, 8502, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562,
8941, 8974, 8980, 8982

Behavior:

2, 3

9. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8052, 8070-8073, 8083, 8140, 8200

Behavior:

2, 3

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

Sites:

C019, C024, C051-C052,
C090-C091, C098-C099,
C100, C102-C103, C108-C109

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070, 8072, 8083, 8085

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 2:

2

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1 Oropharynx (p16-)

Sites:

C019, C024, C051-C052,

C090-C091, C098-C099,

C100, C102-C103, C108-C109

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8051-8052, 8070, 8074-8075, 8082-8083, 8086, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

Schema Discriminator 2:

1, 9

11.2 Hypopharynx

Sites:

C129, C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8051-8052, 8070, 8074-8075, 8082-8083, 8086, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1 Maxillary Sinus

Sites:

C310

12.2 Nasal Cavity, Ethmoid Sinus

Sites:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C300, C311

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8023, 8041, 8051-8052, 8070-8072, 8074-8075,
8082-8083, 8140, 8144, 8200, 8240, 8249, 8310, 8430, 8525, 8560, 8562,
8941, 8982

Behavior:

2, 3

13. Larynx

13.0 Larynx: NOS

Sites:

C328-C329

13.1 Larynx: Supraglottic

Sites:

C101, C321

13.2 Larynx: Glottic

Sites:

C320

13.3 Larynx: Subglottic

Sites:

C322

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8041, 8045, 8051-8052, 8070-8072, 8074-8075, 8082-8083,
8200, 8240, 8249, 8430, 8560

Behavior:

2 (excluding 13.0), 3

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C003-C005, C008-C009, C019,
C020-C024, C028-C029,
C030-C031, C039,
C040-C041, C048-C049,
C050-C052, C058-C059,
C060-C062, C068-C069,
C090-C091, C098-C099,
C100-C103, C108-C109,
C110-C113, C118-C119,
C129, C130-C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148, C300,
C310-C311, C320-C322, C328-C329

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8720-8722, 8730, 8745-8746, 8770-8772

Behavior:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

3

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C002, C006,
C440, C442-C444

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070, 8090-8093, 8103-8110, 8200, 8211, 8400-8401, 8403, 8407-8410, 8480,
8940, 8982

Behavior:

2, 3

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1 Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Sites:

C160

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8051, 8070, 8074, 8077, 8083, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8020

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 2:

1, 9

16.2 Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Sites:

C160

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8140, 8148, 8200, 8244, 8430

Behavior:

2, 3

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8020

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 2:

2

16.3 Esophagus and EGJ: Other Histologies

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8041, 8071, 8145, 8240, 8246, 8249, 8255

Behavior:

2, 3

Sites:

C160

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8041, 8071, 8145, 8246, 8255

Behavior:

2, 3

17. Stomach

Sites:

C160

Schema Discriminator 1:

0, 3, 9

Sites:

C161-C166, C168-C169

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8082, 8140, 8142, 8144-8145, 8148,
8211, 8214, 8244, 8246, 8255, 8260, 8480, 8490, 8510-8512, 8560, 8576

Behavior:

2, 3

18. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

18.1 Small Intestine: Adenocarcinoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8210, 8261, 8263, 8480-8481, 8490

Behavior:

2, 3

18.2 Small Intestine: Other Histologies

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8148, 8244, 8255, 8510, 8560

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Behavior:

2, 3

19. Appendix

Sites:

C181

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8148, 8210, 8243-8246, 8255,
8480-8481, 8490, 8510, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

20. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189, C199, C209

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8213, 8246, 8265, 8480-8481,
8490, 8510, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

21. Anus

Sites:

C210-C211, C218

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8051, 8070-8072, 8077, 8083, 8090,
8123-8124, 8140, 8244, 8246, 8480, 8542

Behavior:

2, 3

22. Liver

Sites:

C220

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8170-8174

Behavior:

3

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8013, 8041, 8148, 8160-8161, 8180, 8246, 8470, 8503, 8980

Behavior:

2, 3

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

24. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

Sites:

C240

Schema Discriminator 1:

3

Histologies with AJCC staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8148, 8160, 8244,
8246, 8255, 8310, 8470, 8480-8481, 8490, 8503, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 5, 6, 9

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8148, 8246, 8310, 8470, 8480,
8490, 8503, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

26. Distal Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240

Schema Discriminator 1:

4, 7

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8148, 8160, 8162,
8244, 8246, 8310, 8470, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

27. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8035, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8160, 8163,
8244, 8246, 8255, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8490, 8560, 8576

Behavior:

2, 3

28. Exocrine Pancreas

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C250-C253, C257-C259

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8035, 8041, 8140, 8148, 8154, 8246, 8441,
8452-8453, 8470, 8480-8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8510, 8550-8552, 8560,
8576, 8971

Behavior:

2, 3

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

Sites:

C160-C166, C168-C169

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8240, 8249

Behavior:

3

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170, C241

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8153, 8156-8158, 8240, 8249, 8683

Behavior:

3

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

Sites:

C171-C172

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8240, 8249

Behavior:

3

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

Sites:

C181

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8240, 8249

Behavior:

3

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

8240, 8249

Behavior:

3

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240, 8249

Behavior:

3

35. Thymus

Sites:

C379

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8013, 8020, 8023, 8033, 8041, 8045, 8070, 8082, 8123, 8140, 8200, 8240
8249, 8260, 8310, 8430, 8480, 8560, 8576, 8580-8586

Behavior:

3

36. Lung

Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8012-8013, 8022-8023, 8031-8033, 8040-8042, 8045, 8070-8072,
8082-8083, 8140, 8144, 8200, 8230, 8240, 8246, 8249-8250, 8252-8257,
8260, 8265, 8333, 8430, 8480-8481, 8551, 8560, 8562, 8972, 8980

Behavior:

2, 3

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:

C384

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

Behavior:

3

38. Bone

38.1 Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C411, C413, C418-C419

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

38.2 Spine

Sites:

C412

38.3 Pelvis

Sites:

C414

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-8801, 8804, 8810, 8815, 8830, 8850, 8890, 8900, 9040, 9120, 9133,
9180-9185, 9187, 9192-9194, 9220-9221, 9231-9240, 9242-9250, 9261,
9364, 9370-9372, 9540

Behavior:

3

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009
C019, C020-C024, C028-C029
C030-C031, C039
C040-C041, C048-C049
C050-C052, C058-C059
C060-C062, C068-C069
C079, C080-C081, C088-C089
C090-C091, C098-C099
C100-C104, C108-C109
C110-C113, C118-C119
C129, C130-C132, C138-C139
C140, C142, C148
C150, C153, C158
C300-C301, C310-C313, C318-C319
C320-C323, C328-C329
C470, C490, C722, C724-C725,
C739, C750-C755, C758-C759

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8711, 8800-8802, 8810-8811, 8815, 8825, 8832-8833, 8840, 8850, 8852,
8854, 8858, 8890, 8901, 8912, 9040-9041, 9043, 9133, 9136, 9180, 9251,
9364, 9540, 9542, 9561, 9580

Behavior:

3

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

Sites:

C471-C472, C476, C478-C479
C491-C492, C496, C498-C499
C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8711, 8800-8802, 8810-8811, 8815, 8825, 8832-8833, 8840, 8850, 8852,
8854, 8858, 8890, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 9040-9041, 9043, 9120, 9133,
9136, 9180, 9251, 9364, 9540, 9542, 9561, 9580

Behavior:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

3

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

Sites:

C151-C152, C154-C155, C159
C160-C166, C168-C169
C170-C173, C178-C179
C180-C189, C199, C209
C210-C212, C218, C220-C221
C239, C240-C241, C248-C249
C250-C254, C257-C259
C260, C268-C269
C339, C340-C343, C348-C349
C379, C380-C384, C388
C473-C475, C493-C495
C510-C512, C518-C519, C529
C530-C531, C538-C539, C589
C600-C602, C608-C609, C619
C620-C621, C629,
C630-C632, C637-C639, C649,
C659, C669, C670-C679
C680-C681, C688-C689

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8711, 8800-8802, 8810-8811, 8815, 8825, 8832-8833, 8840, 8850, 8852,
8854, 8858, 8890, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 9040-9041, 9043, 9120, 9133,
9136, 9180, 9251, 9364, 9540, 9542, 9561, 9580

Behavior:

3

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

43.1 GIST: Gastric and Omental

Sites:

C160-C166, C168-C169

Sites:

C481

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8936

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

43.2 GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, Peritoneal

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159,
C170-C172, C178-C179, C180-C189,
C199, C209, C480, C482, C488

Sites:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C481

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 9

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8936

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480-C482, C488

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8711, 8800-8802, 8810-8811, 8815, 8825, 8832-8833, 8840, 8850, 8852,
8854, 8858, 8890, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 9040-9041, 9043, 9120, 9133,
9136, 9180, 9251, 9364, 9540, 9542, 9561, 9580

Behavior:

3

45 (XX). Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites

Sites:

C000-C148, C150, C153, C158,
C300-C329, C470, C490,
C739, C750, C754-C759

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8910, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9120, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C151-C152, C154-C155, C159
C160-C269, C339-C388,
C471-C480,
C491-C529, C589-C689

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8804-8805, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Histologies:

8806, 8930-8931

Behavior:

3

Sex:

1,3,4,5,9

Sites:

EditWriter

185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies:

8804, 8806, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C569, C570

Histologies:

8804-8805, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9120, 9133, 9180,
9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C571-C579, C740-C749, C809

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8815, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044,
9120, 9133, 9180, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C690-C695, C699

Histologies:

8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9180, 9231

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C700-C721, C728-C729

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8901, 8910-8912, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C722, C724-C725,
C751-C753

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8910, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9231

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C000-388, C470-C699,
C739-C749, C809

Histologies:

9140

Behavior:

EditWriter

195

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

3

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009,
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519,
C600-C602, C608-C609,
C632

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8041, 8190, 8247

Behavior:

2, 3

Sites:

C809

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8190, 8247

Behavior:

3

47. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C000-C002, C006,
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519,
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8720-8721, 8723, 8730, 8742-8745, 8761, 8770-8772, 8780

Behavior:

2, 3

48. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

48.1 Breast: DCIS and Paget

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8201, 8500-8501, 8503-8504, 8507, 8543

Behavior:

2

48.2 Breast: Invasive

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8022, 8032, 8035, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8200-8201, 8211, 8246,
8255, 8290, 8314-8315, 8401, 8410, 8430, 8480, 8500-8504, 8507,
8509-8510, 8513, 8520-8525, 8530, 8540-8541, 8543, 8550, 8570-8572,
8574-8575, 8982-8983

Behavior:

3

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

50. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8051, 8070-8072, 8076-8077, 8083, 8090, 8097, 8120,
8140, 8200, 8500, 8542, 8560, 9020, 9071

Behavior:

3

51. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8051-8052, 8070-8072, 8083, 8098, 8140,
8246, 8260, 8310, 8380, 8480, 8560, 8693, 8933, 8980, 9071, 9110

Behavior:

3

52. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8015, 8020, 8041, 8051-8052, 8070-8072, 8076,
8082-8083, 8098, 8120, 8140, 8144, 8200, 8240, 8249, 8263, 8310, 8323,
8380, 8384, 8441, 8480, 8482, 8490, 8560, 8574, 8720, 8805, 8933, 8980,
9110, 9581

Behavior:

3

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8140, 8240, 8255, 8263, 8310, 8323,
8380, 8382, 8441, 8460-8461, 8480, 8560, 8570, 8950, 8980

Behavior:

3

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

54.1 Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8714, 8800, 8805, 8890-8891, 8896, 8900, 8910, 8930-8931, 8935

Behavior:

3

54.2 Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8933

Behavior:

3

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

55.A. Ovary and Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C569, C570

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8313, 8380, 8442, 8472, 8474, 9000

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8041, 8044, 8070, 8120, 8140, 8240, 8243, 8310, 8323, 8410,
8441, 8452, 8460-8461, 8470, 8480, 8590, 8594, 8620, 8622-8623, 8631,
8633-8634, 8640, 8670, 8806, 8810, 8815, 8822, 8825, 8890, 8930-8931, 8933,
8936, 8950, 8960, 8980, 9050, 9052, 9060, 9070-9071, 9073, 9080, 9085,
9090-9091, 9100, 9110

Behavior:

3

55.B. Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8313, 8380, 8442, 8472, 8474, 9000

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

Sex:

2, 6

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8041, 8044, 8070, 8120, 8140, 8240, 8243, 8310, 8323, 8410,
8441, 8452, 8460-8461, 8470, 8480, 8590, 8594, 8620, 8622-8623, 8631,
8633-8634, 8640, 8670, 8806, 8822, 8930-8931, 8933, 8950, 8960, 8980, 9050,
9052, 9060, 9070-9071, 9073, 9080, 9085, 9090-9091, 9100, 9110

Behavior:

3

Sex:

2, 6

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

Sites:

C589

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9100, 9104-9105

Behavior:

3

57. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8051-8052, 8054, 8070-8072, 8074-8075, 8081-8084, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

58. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8013, 8041, 8070, 8120, 8140, 8147-8148, 8201, 8230, 8240,
8260, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8560, 8572, 8574

Behavior:

3

59. Testis

Sites:

C620-C621, C629

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8591, 8640, 8650, 9061, 9064-9065, 9070-9071, 9080-9081, 9084-9085,
9100-9101, 9104-9105

Behavior:

2, 3

60. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8140, 8255, 8260, 8310-8312, 8316-8319, 8323, 8480, 8510

Behavior:

3

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

EditWriter

235

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C659, C669

61.1 Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8031, 8041, 8082, 8120, 8122, 8130-8131

Behavior:

2, 3

61.2 Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070, 8140

Behavior:

2, 3

62. Urinary Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

62.1 Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8031, 8041, 8082, 8120, 8122, 8130-8131

Behavior:

2, 3

62.2 Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070, 8140

Behavior:

2, 3

63. Urethra

63.1 Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

Sites:

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8031, 8041, 8082, 8120, 8122, 8130-8131, 8310

Behavior:

2, 3

63.2 Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Sites:

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070-8072, 8140

Behavior:

2, 3

63.3 Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

Sites:

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8020, 8031, 8041, 8082, 8120, 8122, 8130-8131, 8310

Behavior:

2, 3

63.4 Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Sites:

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070-8072, 8140

Behavior:

2, 3

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

Sites:

C441

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8070, 8090, 8140, 8200, 8390, 8400-8401, 8407, 8410, 8413, 8430, 8480-8481,
8940-8941, 8980

Behavior:

2, 3

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

Sites:

C690

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8010, 8070-8076, 8090, 8410, 8430, 8560

Behavior:

2, 3

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

Sites:

C690

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

8720-8721, 8723, 8730, 8740-8741, 8743, 8745, 8770

Behavior:

2, 3

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1 Uvea: Iris

Sites:

C694

Schema Discriminator1:

2

67.2 Uvea: Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

Sites:

C694

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8720, 8730, 8770-8774

Behavior:

3

68. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9510-9513

Behavior:

3

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

Sites:

C695

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8010, 8070-8072, 8082, 8140, 8147, 8200, 8410, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8480,
8500, 8525, 8550, 8562, 8941, 8980, 8982

Behavior:

3

70. Orbital Sarcoma

Sites:

C690-C696, C698-C699, C723

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8800-8802, 8804-8806, 8810-8811, 8814-8815, 8825, 8830, 8832, 8840, 8850,
8852-8854, 8858, 8890, 8900-8901, 8910-8912, 8920-8921, 8940, 8963, 9040,
9044, 9071, 9120, 9133, 9150, 9220, 9240, 9364, 9421, 9473, 9500, 9522,
9530, 9540, 9580-9581

Behavior:

3

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphomaa

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9590-9597, 9671-9673, 9680, 9690-9699, 9702-9705, 9709, 9718, 9734,
9823, 9930

Behavior:

3

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C721, C728-C729

Histologies:

8720, 8728, 8802, 8810, 8815, 8850, 8890, 8900, 9064, 9070-9071, 9080,
9084-9085, 9100, 9120, 9133, 9140, 9180, 9220, 9362, 9364, 9382, 9385,
9390-9393, 9395-9396, 9400-9401, 9411, 9424-9425, 9430, 9440-9442, 9445,
9450-9451, 9470-9471, 9473-9478, 9490, 9500-9501, 9505, 9508, 9530, 9538,
9540, 9680, 9699, 9702, 9712-9714, 9751-9755

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C722, C724-C725, C751-C753

Histologies:

8720, 8728, 8900, 9064, 9070-9071, 9080, 9084-9085, 9100, 9120, 9140,
9220, 9362, 9382, 9385, 9390-9393, 9395-9396, 9400-9401, 9411, 9424-9425,
9430, 9440-9442, 9445, 9450-9451, 9470-9471, 9473-9478, 9490, 9500-9501,
9505, 9508, 9530, 9538, 9680, 9699, 9702, 9712-9714, 9751-9755

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8720, 8728, 9064, 9070, 9080, 9084-9085, 9100, 9140, 9180, 9362, 9382,
9385, 9390-9393, 9395-9396, 9400-9401, 9411, 9424-9425, 9430, 9440-9442,
9445, 9450-9451, 9470-9471, 9474-9478, 9490, 9501, 9505, 9508, 9538,
9680, 9699, 9702, 9712-9714, 9751-9755

Behavior:

3

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C739

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

73.1 Differentiated

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000, 8010, 8050, 8230, 8260, 8290, 8330-8331, 8335, 8337, 8339-8344

Behavior:

3

73.2 Anaplastic

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8020-8021

Behavior:

3

74. Thyroid - Medullary

Sites:

C739

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8345-8347

Behavior:

3

75. Parathyroid

Sites:

C750

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8000-8001, 8005-8010, 8140, 8290, 8310, 8322

Behavior:

0, 1, 2, 3

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C740

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8010, 8290, 8370

Behavior:

3

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

77.A Pheochromocytoma

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C741

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8700

Behavior:

3

77.B Paranganglioma

Sites:

C741, C755

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

8680, 8690, 8692-8693

Behavior:

3

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

Sites:

C000-C424, C470-C509,
C511-C608, C619-C631,
C637-C689, C691-C694,
C739-C749, C760-C809

79.0 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9590, 9596, 9687, 9826

Behavior:

3

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9591

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 1:

3, 9

79.1 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9675-9680, 9684, 9688, 9712, 9735-9738

Behavior:

3

79.2 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9673

Behavior:

3

79.3 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9690-9698

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Behavior:

3

79.4 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9689, 9699

Behavior:

3

79.5 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9823

Behavior:

3

79.6 Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9702-9709, 9714-9719, 9725-9726, 9827

Behavior:

3

79.7 Hodgkin Lymphoma

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9650-9663

Behavior:

3

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449

C510, C609, C632

81.1 Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9700-9701

Behavior:

3

81.2 Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-cell Lymphoma

Histologies:

9597, 9680, 9708-9712, 9718-9719, 9726

Behavior:

3

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

Sites:

EditWriter

305

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C310-C313, C318-C319,
C400-C403, C408-C409,
C410-C414, C418-C419,
C421, C440, C442-C449
C510-C512, C518-C519,
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma

Histologies with AJCC staging:

9732

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 1:

0

82.2. Other Plasma Cell Disorders

Histologies with AJCC Staging:

9671, 9731, 9734, 9761

Behavior:

3

83. Leukemia

Sites:

C421

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type

Histologies:

9724, 9727, 9801, 9806-9809, 9831, 9833-9834, 9940, 9948

Behavior:

3

Histologies:

9591

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2

83.1 Acute Myeloid Leukemia

Histologies:

9840, 9861, 9865-9874, 9891-9898, 9910-9911, 9920, 9930-9931

Behavior:

3

83.2 Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children

Histologies:

9811-9818, 9835-9837

Behavior:

3

Age:

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

000-019, 999

83.3 Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults

Histologies:

9728-9729

Behavior:

3

Histologies:

9811-9818, 9835-9837

Behavior:

3

Age:

020-120

83.4 Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

Histologies:

9875-9876, 9945

Behavior:

3

XX. All other site/histology/behavior combinations

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Updated Description, Edit logic to include 83.3, Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children

NAACCR v18C

- AT statements changed to INLIST to correctly convert 55.A and 55.B to 55, 77.A and 77.B to 77
- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 11.1, C111
- Description, logic updated to require Sex codes 2, 6 for all histologies for 55.B, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP statements
- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 only = 0 for 82.1
- Description, logic mapping Schema Discriminator 1 to X for 82.1 deleted
- Logic corrected, age for 83.2 = 000-019, 999; age for 83.3 = 020-120
- Description updated to exclude 8041, C809 in AJCC ID 46 (Merkel Cell).
- Description updated to include behavior 3 only with 8190, 8247, C809.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to pass AJCC ID assignment for benign histology (Behavior Code ICD-O-3, 0, 1) that is not considered reportable and is not staged by AJCC but may be coded as reportable by agreement
- Description, logic modified to pass AJCC ID of XX assigned by TNM.DLL for sites/histologies included in Chapter 45.

_SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Age (NAACCR)**_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Age (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

Edit Tag N4205*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7237] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance.

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
 - AJCC ID is blank.
 - Age at Diagnosis is blank
 - AJCC ID not = 83.2, 83.3 (ID assignment depends on age)
- This edit verifies that AJCC ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Age at Diagnosis is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children and Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Age at Diagnosis code occur together within the edited record, as

_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Age (NAACCR)

shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

DX	AJCC ID		SITE	HISTO	AGE AT
83.2	Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children	C421	9811-9818	000-019, 999	
				9835-9837	
83.3	Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults	C421	9811-9818	020-120	
				9835-9837	

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18A metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18B**

- Description, logic updated to pass if AJCC ID not 83.2 or 83.3

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected, age for 83.2 = 000-019, 999; age for 83.3 = 020-120
 - Logic revised to check coding through "if" statements only rather than reference to table

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected, age range for 83.3 changed from 020-200 to 020-120

_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)**_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/31/2019 10:54:41

Edit Tag N3068

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Sex	220	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7237] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Sex: "value of Sex" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance.

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
 - AJCC ID is blank.
 - Sex is blank.
 - AJCC ID not = 55.B (55, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma mapped to 55.B), 45 (ID assignment depends on sex)
- This edit verifies that AJCC ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Sex is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female, staged), and Sarcomas of Unusual Sites and Histologies (male, not staged).

_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Sex code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart.

If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

Note: The AJCC ID for Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma is 55. 55.B is used for edit purposes, to distinguish Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma from Ovarian and Fallopian Tube Carcinoma, which are also assigned AJCC ID 55.

AJCC ID		SITE	HISTO	Sex
45	Sarcoma of Unusual Sites/Histologies	C481- C482, C488	8806 8930 8931	1,3,4,5,9
55.B	Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma	C481- C482, C488	8000, 8010 8020, 8041 8044, 8070 8120, 8140 8240, 8243 8310, 8313 8323, 8380 8410, 8441-8442 8452, 8460-8461 8470, 8472 8474, 8480 8590, 8594 8620, 8622-8623 8631 8633-8634 8640, 8670 8806, 8822 8930-8931 8933, 8950 8960, 8980 9000, 9050 9052, 9060 9070-9071 9073, 9080 9085, 9090-9091 9100, 9110	2,6

AJCC ID	SEX CODES AND DEFINITIONS
45	1: Male 3: Other (Hermaphrodite) 4: Transsexual, NOS 5: Transsexual, natal male 9: Not stated, unknown

_SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

55.B 2: Female
 6: Transsexual, natal female

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic updated to skip if either AJCC ID or Sex is blank.

NAACCR v18B

- Description, logic updated to skip for AJCC ID where sex not considered in ID assignment

NAACCR v18C

- Description updated to include all histology codes for AJCC ID 55.B
- Logic revised to check coding through "if" statements only rather than reference to table
- Description, logic revised to remove checks on assignment of AJCC ID XX

_SYS Schema ID (NAACCR)

_SYS Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/22/2018 20:08:48

Edit Tag N2816

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEMAID_AJCCID	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7189] %V1 is not valid for %F1. Contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)
"value of Schema ID" is not valid for Schema ID. Contact software vendor for assistance.

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit checks that the Schema ID assigned to the case is a valid code. If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as this data item is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

The Schema ID is assigned to schemas for EOD coding based on site, histology, and schema discriminator if required. The Schema ID is related in format to the AJCC ID but covers all combinations of site/histology including those not staged by AJCC. The Schema ID is also used to identify the site/histology combinations that are assigned Site-Specific Data Items (SSDI).

Another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID assigned is valid for the coded site, histology, behavior, and schema discriminator(s) if required. The edit, _SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR), checks that the data item is collected appropriately for diagnosis year.

The edit is skipped if Schema ID is blank

_SYS Schema ID (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

Description updated to note that edit skipped if Schema ID is blank. Previously noted that blank allowed for pre-2018 cases.

_SYS Schema ID, AJCC ID (NAACCR)**_SYS Schema ID, AJCC ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/18/2018 23:10:01

*Edit Tag N2814**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEMAID_AJCCID	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7188] %F1 and %F2 are incompatible. Contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)
 Schema ID and AJCC ID are incompatible. Contact software vendor for assistance.

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID and AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit verifies that the data items Schema ID, used to identify site/histology schemas for EOD and site-specific data item (SSDI) assignment, and AJCC ID, used to identify site/histology schemas by chapter for AJCC staging, are consistent in their designations. If there is an edit failure, the problem most likely is a registry software issue, as both these fields are derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; they are not directly coded data items.

The edit is skipped if Schema ID or AJCC ID is blank. Other edits check that these fields are left blank for pre-2018 cases and are assigned for 2018 and later cases by standard setter requirements. Schema ID and AJCC ID are required fields for 2018 and later.

The list of Schema IDs by site and histology with corresponding AJCC IDs is included in the edit _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

_SYS Schema ID, AJCC ID (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic updated to skip if either AJCC ID or Schema ID is blank.

_SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

_SYS Schema ID, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:59:00

Edit Tag N2823

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)
Schema ID must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

Additional Messages

[7504] Schema ID must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

The edit checks that Schema ID is blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and is coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, _SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 19:52:49

*Edit Tag N2824**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
5	Schema Discriminator 1	3926	NAACCR
6	Schema Discriminator 2	3927	NAACCR
7	Sex	220	SEER/COC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEMAID2018STGP	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7238] Reported %F1 %V1 not valid for %V2, %V3/%V4, SD1: %V5, SD2: %V6, Sex: %V7 (NAACCR)
 Reported Schema ID "value of Schema ID" not valid for "value of Primary Site", "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"/"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", SD1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1", SD2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2", Sex: "value of Sex"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit checks that the Schema ID is valid for the site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required. Schema ID is used to identify EOD schemas, and also to identify the site/histology combinations for the SSDI (site-specific data items). If there is an edit failure, the problem may lie in coding or a registry software issue, as Schema ID is derived from coding of primary site, histology, and schema discriminator(s) if required; it is not directly coded.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or

EditWriter

445

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

invalid

2. Primary Site is blank
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
5. Schema ID is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, corresponding AJCC ID, EOD schema name, SS2018 schema, site, histologies, and schema discriminator(s) where applicable. Where schema discriminators are blank (not applicable), they are converted to "X" for edit processing. Sex codes are mapped to schema discriminator 1 codes for certain histologies in the peritoneum, to distinguish between Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female) and sarcomas in the peritoneum (male). Schema Discriminator 1 for Schema ID 00430 GIST, 00730 and 00740 Thyroid, and 00821, Plasma Cell Myeloma, is mapped to "X", as it is required for staging only.

The list also shows Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for primary sites C700-C729, C751-C753. All histologies with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1 occurring in these primary sites are assigned to Schema IDs 00721-Brain, 00722-CNS Other, and 00723-Intracranial Gland. Histologies with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 occurring in these primary sites may be assigned to other schemas as well: 00400-Soft Tissue Head and Neck, 00430-GIST, 00450-Soft Tissue Other, 00700-Orbital Sarcoma, 00790-Lymphoma, 00795-Lymphoma CLL/SL, 00821-Myeloma, 00822-Plasma Cell Disorder, and 00830-HemeRetic.

NOTE: Not every site/histology combination for the Schema IDs is staged by AJCC. Also where AJCC ID is listed only as "XX", none of the site/histology combinations for the Schema ID is staged by AJCC. AJCC ID of 45 (XX) is listed for Schema IDs 00450 and 00458; these sites/histologies are included in Chapter 45 of the AJCC 8th Edition, but they are not staged by AJCC.

Schema ID	AJCC ID	Schema ID Description
00060	6, XX	Cervical Lymph Nodes, Occult Head and Neck

Sites:

C760

Schema Discriminator 1:

2, 3, 4, 5

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8941, 9700-9701

00071	7, XX	Lip
-------	-------	-----

Sites:

C003-C005, C008-C009

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00072	7, XX	Tongue Anterior
-------	-------	-----------------

Sites:

C020-C023, C028-C029

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00073 7, XX Gum

Sites:

C030-C031, C039, C062

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00074 7, XX Floor of Mouth

Sites:

C040-C041, C048-C049

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00075 7, XX Palate Hard

Sites:

C050

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00076 7, XX Buccal Mucosa

Sites:

C060-C061

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00077 7, XX Mouth Other

Sites:

C058-C059, C068-C069

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982, 9700-9701

00080 8, XX Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079, C080-C081, C088-C089

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8941, 8974, 8980, 8982, 9700-9701

00090 9, XX Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00100 10, XX Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

Sites:

C019, C024, C051-C052,
C090-C091, C098-C099,
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

Schema Discriminator 2:

2

00111 11.1, XX Oropharynx (p16-)

Sites:

C019, C024, C051-C052,
C090-C091, C098-C099,
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

Sites:

C111

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

Schema Discriminator 2:

1, 9

00112 11.2, XX Hypopharynx

Sites:

C129, C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00118 XX Pharynx Other

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C140, C142, C148

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00119 XX Middle Ear

Sites:

C301

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00121 12.1, XX Maxillary Sinus

Sites:

C310

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8941, 8982, 9700-9701

00122 12.2, XX Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

Sites:

C300, C311

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8941, 8982, 9700-9701

00128 XX Sinus Other

Sites:

C312-C313, C318-C319

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00130 13.0, XX Larynx Other

Sites:

C323, C328-C329

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00131 13.1, XX Larynx Supraglottic

Sites:

C101, C321

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00132 13.2, XX Larynx Glottic

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C320

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00133 13.3, XX Larynx Subglottic

Sites:

C322

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00140 14, XX Melanoma Head and Neck

Sites:

C003-C005, C008-C009, C019,
 C020-C024, C028-C029,
 C030-C031, C039,
 C040-C041, C048-C049,
 C050-C052, C058-C059,
 C060-C062, C068-C069,
 C090-C091, C098-C099,
 C100-C104, C108-C109,
 C110-C113, C118-C119, C129,
 C130-C132, C138-C139,
 C140, C142, C148,
 C300-C313, C318-C319,
 C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies:

8720-8790

00150 15, XX Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C002, C006, C440, C442-C444

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8940, 8982

00161 16.1 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) Squamous

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Sites:

C160

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies:

8050-8054, 8070, 8074, 8077, 8083, 8560

Histologies:

EditWriter

495

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

8020
Schema Discriminator 2:
1,9

00169 16.2, XX Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)
 16.3

Sites:
C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies:
8000-8015, 8021-8046, 8060, 8071-8073, 8075-8076, 8078-8082, 8084-8552,
8561-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Histologies:
8020
Schema Discriminator 2:
2

Sites:
C160
Schema Discriminator 1:
2

Histologies:
8000-8015, 8021-8046, 8060, 8071-8073, 8075-8076, 8078-8082, 8084-8149,
8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8552, 8561-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 9700-9701

Histologies:
8020
Schema Discriminator 2:
2

00170 17, XX Stomach

Sites:
C160
Schema Discriminator 1:
0, 3, 9

Sites:
C161-C166 C168-C169

Histologies:
8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 9700-9701

00180 18.1, XX Small Intestine
 18.2

Sites:
C170-C173, C178-C179

Histologies:
8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)
8720-8790, 9700-9701

00190 19, XX Appendix

Sites:

C181

Histologies:

8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 9700-9701

00200 20, XX Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189, C199, C209

Histologies:

8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 9700-9701

00210 21, XX Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00220 22, XX Liver

Sites:

C220

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00230 23, XX Bile Ducts Intrahepat

Sites:

C221

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8980, 9700-9701

00241 24, XX Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00242 24, XX Cystic Duct

Sites:

EditWriter

515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C240
Schema Discriminator 1:
3

Histologies:
8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00250 25, XX Bile Ducts Perihilar

Sites:
C240
Schema Discriminator 1:
1, 5, 6, 9

Histologies:
8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00260 26, XX Bile Ducts Distal

Sites:
C240
Schema Discriminator 1:
4, 7

Histologies:
8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00270 27, XX Ampulla Vater

Sites:
C241
Histologies:
8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 9700-9701

00278 XX Biliary Other

Sites:
C248-C249
Histologies:
8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00280 28, XX Pancreas

Sites:
C250-C254, C257-C259
Histologies:
8000-8149, 8154, 8157, 8160-8231, 8243-8248, 8250-8682, 8690-8700,
8720-8790, 8971, 9700-9701

00288 XX Digestive Other

EditWriter 525

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C260, C268-C269

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00290 29, XX NET Stomach

Sites:

C160-C166, C168-C169

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00301 30, XX NET Duodenum

Sites:

C170

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00302 30, XX NET Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00310 31, XX NET Jejunum and Ileum

Sites:

C171-C173, C178-C179

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00320 32, XX NET Appendix

Sites:

C181

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00330 33, XX NET Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189, C199, C209

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00340 34, XX NET Pancreas

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies:

8150-8153, 8155-8156, 8158, 8240-8242, 8249, 8683

00350

35, XX

Thymus

Sites:

C379

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00358

XX

Trachea

Sites:

C339

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00360

36, XX

Lung

Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8972, 8980, 9700-9701

00370

37, XX

Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:

C340-C349, C384

Histologies:

9050-9053

00378

XX

Respiratory Other

Sites:

C390, C398-C399

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00381

38.1, XX

Bone Appendicular Skeleton

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C411, C413, C418-C419

Histologies:

8000-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582, 9700-9701

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

00382 38.2, XX Bone Spine

Sites:

C412

Histologies:

8000-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582, 9700-9701

00383 38.3, XX Bone Pelvis

Sites:

C414

Histologies:

8000-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582, 9700-9701

00400 40, XX Soft Tissue Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C002, C006

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8941-8981,
8983-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9230,
9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C003-C005, C008-C009, C020-C023, C028-C050, C058-C069

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8981,
8983-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9230,
9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C148,
C150, C153, C158, C301, C312-C329,
C739, C750, C754-C759

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990,
9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C079-C089

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8940, 8950-
8973,
8975, 8981, 8983-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137,
9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8940,
8950-8981,
8983-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9230,
9240-9580, 9582

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C470, C490

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

Sites:

C722, C724-C725, C751-C753

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8898, 8901-8905, 8912, 8921, 8932-8934,
8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083,
9086-9091, 9101-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9210, 9221-9230, 9240-9361,
9363-9373, 9540-9580, 9582

Behavior:

3

00410 41, XX Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

Sites:

C471-C472, C476, C478-C479, C491-C492, C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043,
9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8981, 8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

00421 42, XX Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

Sites:

C151-C152, C154-C155, C159
C160-C220, C239-C249, C260-C269,
C339, C379, C600-C619, C630-C689

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C221

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8975, 8981-8990,
9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C250-C259

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8970, 8972-8990,
9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C340-C349

EditWriter

565

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8971, 8973-8975,
8981-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045, 9054-9137, 9141-9230,
9240-9580,
9582

Sites:

C473-C475, C493-C495

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043,
9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

Sites:

C510-C519

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9070, 9072-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C529

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932, 8934, 8940-8975, 8981-8990,
9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9070, 9072-9105, 9120-9137, 9141-9230,
9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C530-C539

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932, 8934, 8940-8975, 8981-8990,
9000-9016, 9030-9043, 9045-9105, 9120-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C589

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9091, 9110-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sites:

C620-C629

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016,
9030-9043, 9045-9060, 9062-9063, 9072-9073, 9082-9083, 9086-9091,
9102-9103, 9110-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

00422 42, XX Heart, Mediastinum, and Pleura

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030, 9040-9043,
9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

Sites:

C384

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030, 9040-9043,

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

9045, 9054-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

00430 43.1, XX GIST
 43.2

Sites:

C000-C539, C571-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2, 9 (required only for C481 for AJCC ID and staging)

Histologies:

8935-8936

Sites:

C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:

8935-8936

Behavior:

3

00440 44, XX Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8000-8803, 8810-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9043,
9045-9137, 9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582, 9700-9701

Sex:

Any value

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8822, 8933, 8950, 8960, 8980, 9000, 9050, 9052,
9060,
9070-9071, 9073, 9080, 9085, 9090-9091, 9100, 9110, 9700-9701

Sex:

1, 3, 4, 5, 9

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8803, 8810-8821, 8823-8921, 8932, 8934, 8940-8941,
8951-8959, 8963-8975, 8981-8990, 9010-9016, 9030-9043, 9045, 9051,
9053-9055, 9061-9065, 9072, 9081-9084, 9086, 9101-9105, 9120-9137,
9141-9230, 9240-9580, 9582

Sex:

Any value

00450 45 (XX) Soft Tissue Other

Sites:

C000-C148, C150, C153, C158, C300-C329,
C470, C490, C739, C750, C754-C759

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8910, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9120, 9231, 9581

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C151-C152, C154-C155, C159
 C160-C269, C339-C388, C471-C479, C491-C499,
 C500-C509, C529, C589-C689

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Sites:

C390, C398-C399, C420-C424

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C440, C442-C449

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8941-8981, 8983-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C441

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8950-8975, 8981-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C480-C488

Histologies:

8804-8805, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8806, 8930-8931

Sites:

C481-C488

Histologies:

8806, 8930-8931

Sex:

1,3,4,5,9

Sites:

C510-C519

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8930-8931, 8991, 9044, 9231, 9581

Sites:

C530-C539

Histologies:

8804, 8806, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231

Site:

C569, C570

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8805, 8811-8814, 8820-8821, 8823-8824, 8826-8881,
 8891-8921, 8932, 8934, 8940-8941, 8951-8959, 8963-8975, 8981-8991,
 9010-9045, 9051, 9053-9055, 9061-9065, 9072, 9081-9084, 9086, 9101-

9105,

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)
 9120-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C571-C579

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C690-C696, C698-C699

Histologies:

8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9180, 9231

Sites:

C700-C721, C728-C729

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8801, 8803-8806, 8811-8814, 8820-8842, 8851-8881,
 8891-8898, 8901-8934, 8940-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083, 9086-9091,
 9110, 9121-9132, 9135-9137, 9141-9175, 9181-9210, 9221-9361, 9363,
 9365-9373, 9541-9582

Behavior:

3

Sites

C722, C724-C725, C751-C753

Histologies:

8804-8806, 8910, 8920, 8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9044, 9231, 9581

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8930-8931, 8991, 9020, 9231

Behavior:

3

Sites:

C740-C749, C761-C765, C767-C768, C770-C775, C778-C779, C809

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8940-9137, 9141-9582

Sites:

C760

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8934, 8940, 8950-9137, 9141-9582

Histologies:

8941

Schema Discriminator 1:

0, 1

00458

45 (XX)

Kaposi Sarcoma

Sites:

C000-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Histologies:

9140

EditWriter

605

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

00460 46 Merkel Cell Skin

Sites:

C000-C009, C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519,
C600-C602, C608-C609, C632, C809

Histologies:

8041, 8190, 8247

00470 47, XX Melanoma Skin

Sites:

C000-C002, C006, C440-C449, C500, C510-C519, C600-C609, C632

Histologies:

8720-8790

00478 XX Skin Other

Sites:

C445-C449

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8940, 8982

00480 48.1, XX Breast
48.2

Sites:

C500

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8982-8983, 9700-9701

Sites:

C501-C506, C508-C509

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8982-8983, 9700-9701

00500 50, XX Vulva

Sites:

C510-C519

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 9020, 9071

00510 51, XX Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8933, 8980, 9071, 9110, 9700-9701

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

00520 52, XX Cervix

Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8805, 8933, 8980, 9110, 9581, 9700-9701

00530 53, XX Corpus Carcinomaa

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8950, 8980, 9700-9701

00541 54.1, XX Corpus Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8932, 8934-8941, 8951-8975, 8981-9137, 9141-9582

00542 54.2 Corpus Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

Histologies:

8933

00551 55, XX Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8806, 8810, 8815, 8822, 8825, 8890, 8930-8931,
8933,
8935-8936, 8950, 8960, 8980, 9000, 9050, 9052, 9060, 9070-9071, 9073,
9080,
9085, 9090-9091, 9100, 9110, 9700-9701

00552 55, XX Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8806, 8822, 8930-8931, 8933, 8950, 8960, 8980,
9000, 9050, 9052, 9060, 9070-9071, 9073, 9080, 9085, 9090-9091, 9100,
9110, 9700-9701

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sex:

2, 6

00553 55, XX Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8806, 8810, 8815, 8822, 8825, 8890, 8930-8931,
8933,
8935-8936, 8950, 8960, 8980, 9000, 9050, 9052, 9060, 9070-9071, 9073,
9080, 9085, 9090-9091, 9100, 9110, 9700-9701

00558 XX Adnexa Uterine Other

Sites:

C571-C574

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00559 XX Genital Female Other

Sites:

C577-C579

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00560 56, XX Placenta

Sites:

C589

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9100-9105, 9700-9701

00570 57, XX Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700

00580 58, XX Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

EditWriter

635

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

00590 59, XX Testis

Sites:

C620-C621, C629

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9061, 9064-9065, 9070-9071, 9080-9081,
9084-9085,
9100-9101, 9104-9105, 9700-9701

00598 XX Genital Male Other

Sites:

C630-C631, C637-C639

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Sites:

C632

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700

00600 60, XX KidneyParenchyma

Sites:

C649

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00610 61.1, XX Kidney Renal Pelvis
61.2

Sites:

C659, C669

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00620 62.1, XX Bladder
62.2

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00631 63.1, XX Urethra
63.2

Sites:

EditWriter

645

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00633 63.3, XX Urethra-Prostatic
63.4

Sites:

C680

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00638 XX Urinary Other

Sites:

C681, C688-C689

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00640 64, XX Skin Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8940-8941, 8980

00650 65, XX Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

00660 66, XX Melanoma Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies:

8720-8790

00671 67.1, XX Melanoma Iris

Sites:

C694

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies:

8720-8790

Schema Discriminator 1:

2

00672 67.2, XX Melanoma Choroid and Cilillary Body

Sites:

C693

Sites:

C694

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies:

8720-8790

00680 68, XX Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C690-C696, C698-C699

Histologies:

9510-9514

00690 69, XX Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695

Schema Discriminator 1:

1

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8941, 8980, 8982, 9700-9701

00698 XX Lacrimal Sac

Sites:

C695

Schema Discriminator 1:

2,9

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8941, 8980, 8982, 9700-9701

00700 70, XX Orbital Sarcoma

Sites:

C690-C694, C696, C698-C699

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9137,

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

9141-9175, 9181-9230, 9240-9509, 9520-9582

Sites:

C695

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8921, 8932-8934, 8940, 8950-8975, 8981, 8983-

8990,

9000-9016, 9030-9137, 9141-9175, 9181-9230, 9240-9509, 9520-9582

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8921, 8932-8934, 8940-8990, 9000-9016, 9030-9063,

9065,

9071-9073, 9081-9083, 9086-9091, 9101-9137, 9141-9175, 9181-9230,

9240-9361, 9363-9373, 9421, 9473, 9500, 9522, 9530, 9540-9582

Behavior:

3

00710 71, XX Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies:

9590-9699, 9702-9719, 9725-9726, 9734-9738, 9823, 9826-9827, 9930

00718 XX Eye Other

Sites:

C691-C692, C696, C698-C699

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Sites:

C693-C694

Histologies:

8000-8700, 9700-9701

Sites:

C695

Histologies:

8720-8790

00721 72, XX Brain

Sites:

C700, C710-C719

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8802, 8810, 8815, 8850, 8890, 8900, 9064, 9070-

9071,

9080, 9084-9085, 9100-9105, 9120, 9133, 9140, 9180, 9220, 9362, 9364,

9380-9540, 9680, 9699, 9700-9714, 9751-9759

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

EditWriter

675

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8801, 8803-8806, 8811-8814, 8820-8842, 8851-8881,
 8891-8898, 8901-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083, 9086-9091, 9110,
 9121-9132, 9135-9137, 9141-9175, 9181-9210, 9221-9361, 9363, 9365-9373,
 9541-9582, 9590-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9742, 9761-9992

Behavior:

0,1

00722 72, XX CNS Other

Sites:

C701, C709, C720-C721, C728-C729

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8802, 8810, 8815, 8850, 8890, 8900, 9064, 9070-
 9071,
 9080, 9084-9085, 9100-9105, 9120, 9133, 9140, 9180, 9220, 9362, 9364,
 9380-9540, 9680, 9699, 9700-9714, 9751-9759

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

Sites:

C701, C709, C720-C721, C728-C729

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8801, 8803-8806, 8811-8814, 8820-8842, 8851-8881,
 8891-8898, 8901-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083, 9086-9091, 9110,
 9121-9132, 9135-9137, 9141-9175, 9181-9210, 9221-9361, 9363,
 9365-9373, 9541-9582, 9590-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9742, 9761-9992

Behavior:

0, 1

Sites:

C722, C724-C725

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8900, 9064, 9070-9071, 9080, 9084-9085, 9100,
 9120, 9140, 9220, 9362, 9380-9539, 9680, 9699, 9700-9714, 9751-9759

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

Sites:

C722, C724-C725

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8898, 8901-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083,
 9086-9091,
 9101-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9210, 9221-9361, 9363-9373, 9540-9582,
 9590-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9742, 9761-9992

Behavior:

0, 1

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9064, 9070, 9080, 9084-9085, 9100, 9140, 9180,
 9362, 9380-9420, 9423-9472, 9474-9493, 9501-9521, 9523, 9531-9539, 9680,
 9699, 9700-9714, 9751-9759

Behavior:

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)
 0, 1, 3

Sites:

C723

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-9063, 9065, 9071-9073, 9081-9083, 9086-9091, 9101-9137,
 9141-9175, 9181-9361, 9363-9373, 9421, 9473, 9500, 9522, 9530,
 9540-9582, 9590-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9742, 9761-9992

Behavior:

0, 1

00723 72, XX Intracranial Gland

Sites:

C751-C753

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 8900, 9064, 9070-9071, 9080, 9084-9085, 9100,
 9120,
 9140, 9220, 9362, 9380-9539, 9680, 9699, 9700-9714, 9751-9759

Behavior:

0, 1, 3

Sites:

C751-C753

Histologies:

8710-8714, 8800-8898, 8901-9063, 9065, 9072-9073, 9081-9083,
 9086-9091,
 9101-9110, 9121-9137, 9141-9210, 9221-9361, 9363-9373, 9540-9582,
 9590-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9742, 9761-9992

Behavior:

0, 1

00730 73.1, XX Thyroid
 73.2

Sites:

C739

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2 (for AJCC ID and staging only)

Histologies:

8000-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8509, 8514-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00740 74, XX Thyroid Medullary

Sites:

C739

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2 (for AJCC ID and staging only)

Histologies:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

00750 75, XX Parathyroid

EditWriter

695

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Sites:

C750

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00760

76, XX

Adrenal Gland

Sites:

C740-C741, C749

Histologies:

8000-8671, 8681-8683, 8691, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00770

77

NET Adrenal Gland

Sites:

C740-C741, C749, C755

Histologies:

8680, 8690, 8692-8693, 8700

00778

XX

Endocrine Other

Sites:

C754, C758-C759

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Sites:

C755

Histologies:

8000-8671, 8681-8683, 8691, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

00790 79.0-79.4, XX

Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)

79.6-79.7

Sites:

C000-C424, C470-C509, C511-C608, C619-C631, C637-C689,
C691-C694, C698-C699, C739-C749, C760-C809

Histologies:

9590, 9596-9663, 9673-9699, 9702-9719, 9725-9726, 9735, 9737-9738,
9826-9827

Histologies:

9591

Schema Discriminator 1:

3, 9

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C510, C609, C632

Histologies:

9590, 9596, 9650-9663, 9673-9679, 9687-9699, 9702-9705, 9714-9717,
9725,
9735, 9737-9738, 9826-9827

Histologies:

EditWriter

705

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

9591
Schema Discriminator 1:
3, 9

Sites:
C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:
9590, 9596-9663, 9673-9679, 9687-9698, 9716-9719, 9725-9726, 9735,
9737-9738, 9826-9827

Behavior:
3

Histologies:
9591

Behavior:
3

Schema Discriminator 1
3, 9

Sites:
C750, C754-C759

Histologies:
9590, 9596-9663, 9673-9680, 9687-9699, 9702-9719, 9725-9726, 9735,
9737-9738, 9826-9827

Histologies:
9591

Schema Discriminator 1:
3, 9

00795 79.5, XX Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Sites:
C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Histologies:
9823

Sites:
C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:
9823

Behavior:
3

00811 81.1 Mycosis Fungoides

Sites:
C000-C002, C006, C440-C449, C510-C519, C600-C609, C632

Histologies:
9700-9701

00812 81.2 Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma, non MF

Sites:
C440, C442-C449, C510, C609, C632

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Histologies:

9597, 9680, 9708-9709, 9712, 9718-9719, 9726

00821 82.1 XX Plasma Cell Myeloma

Sites:

C000-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Histologies:

9732

Schema Discriminator 1:

0, 1, 9 (for staging SSDI only)

Sites:

C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:

9732

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 1:

0, 1, 9 (for staging SSDI only)

00822 82.2 XX Plasma Cell Disorder

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Histologies:

9671, 9731, 9734, 9761

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

9731, 9761

Sites:

C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:

9671, 9731, 9734, 9761

Behavior:

3

00830 83.0, XX HemeRetic

83.1

83.2

83.3

83.4

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C699, C739-C750, C754-C809

Histologies:

9591

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2

Histologies:

9724, 9727, 9740-9742, 9751-9759, 9762-9809, 9811-9820, 9831-9920, 9930

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

9931-9992

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies:

9724, 9727, 9740-9742, 9751-9759, 9762-9809, 9811-9820, 9831-9920,
9931-9992

Sites:

C700-C729, C751-C753

Histologies:

9591

Behavior:

3

Schema Discriminator 1:

1, 2

Histologies:

9724, 9727, 9740-9742, 9762-9809, 9811-9820, 9831-9920,
9930, 9931-9992

Behavior:

3

99999

XX

Ill-Defined Other

Sites:

C420-C424, C761-C765, C767-C768, C770-C775, C778-C779

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Sites:

C760

Histologies:

8000-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Schema Discriminator 1:

0, 1

Sites:

C809

Histologies:

8000-8040, 8042-8180, 8191-8246, 8248-8700, 8720-8790, 9700-9701

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Corrected edit logic so correct schema error message displayed if coding does not match reported Schema ID
- Added skip for blank Behavior Code ICD-O-3
- Schema Discriminator 1 noted "for AJCC ID and staging only" for 00430, 00730, 00740 in

EditWriter

735

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR)

Description, mapped to "X" in edit logic

-Description updated:

-Sites/Histologies reorganized in 00821, 00830

-Sites for 00150 combined into one line

-8941 removed from histologies for 99999, C760

-9382 removed from histology list for 00721, Beh 0,1,3

-9680, 9699, 9702-9714 added to histology list for 00790, sites C750, C754-C759

-9714-9719 in 00790 for C700-C729, C751-C753 changed to 9716-9719

-AJCC ID names removed from 00169-16.3, 00180-18.2

-Notations for Schema Discriminator 1: "Any value" removed from 99999

-Notation for Schema Discriminator 1 for 00821 modified,"for staging SSDI only"

NAACCR v18C

- Description corrected to show Schema Discriminator 1 = 2 for 00111, C111

- Logic corrected, final comparison, "if (strcmp(#S"Schema ID", gpcode) !=0" changed to "if (strcmp(#S"Schema ID", group) !=0"

- Logic corrected, 8980 added to list of histologies with sex mapped to SD1

- Logic corrected, else statements added at level of SQLRANGELOOKUP statements

- Description updated to move 8720-8790, C210, from 00470, Melanoma of Skin, to 00210, Anus

- Description updated to move 8041, C809, from 00460, Merkel Cell, to 99999, Ill-Defined Other

- Description updated to also identify 00430, 00730, and 00740 as Schema ID's where SD1 mapped to X.

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected, Mapping of SD1 to X for C739 not done if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9591

- Description updated, AJCC ID XX added to title lines for Schema ID 00450 and 00458, to indicate that TNM.DLL may assign AJCC ID

XX to these sites/histologies listed in Chapter 45 of the 8th Edition

- Description updated, "only" added, "where AJCC ID is listed only as 'XX' "

_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)**_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/05/2018 11:32:14

Edit Tag N3069

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Sex	220	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7237] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Sex: "value of Sex" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance.

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(discrim_msg1)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

Date of diagnosis before 2018.

Schema ID is blank.

Sex is blank.

Schema ID not = 00440, 00450, 00552 (ID assignment depends on sex)

2. This edit verifies that Schema ID has been assigned correctly where Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate EOD staging scheme. Sex is required to discriminate between histologies assigned to Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (female), Retroperitoneum (male), and Soft Tissue Other.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3

_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

code, and Sex code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

SCHEMA ID	SITE	HISTO	Sex
00440 Retroperitoneum	C481- C482, C488	8000-8700 8720-8790 8822, 8933 8950, 8960 8980, 9000 9050, 9052 9060 9070-9071 9073, 9080 9085 9090-9091 9100, 9110 9700-9701	1, 3, 4, 5, 9
00450 Soft Tissue Other	C481- C482, C488	8806 8930 8931	1, 3, 4, 5, 9
00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma	C481- C482, C488	8000-8700 8720-8790 8806, 8822 8930-8931 8933, 8950 8960, 8980 9000, 9050 9052, 9060 9070-9071 9073, 9080 9085 9090-9091 9100, 9110 9700-9701	2, 6

SCHEMA ID	SEX CODES AND DEFINITIONS
00450	1: Male 3: Other (Hermaphrodite) 4: Transsexual, NOS 5: Transsexual, natal male 9: Not stated, unknown
00552	2: Female 6: Transsexual, natal female

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Sex (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic updated to skip if either Schema ID or Sex is blank

NAACCR v18B

- Description, Logic updated to skip for Schema ID where sex not considered in ID assignment

Abstracted By (COC)**Abstracted By (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/15/2018 20:14:28

Edit Tag N0148*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Abstracted By	570	COC

Default Error Message

[1028] %F1 must be alphanumeric with no special characters (NAACCR)

Abstracted By must be alphanumeric with no special characters

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Abstracted By, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Abstracted By (NAACCR)**Abstracted By (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0201*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Abstracted By	570	COC

Default Error Message

[1028] %F1 must be alphanumeric with no special characters (NAACCR)

Abstracted By must be alphanumeric with no special characters

Description

Field must contain alphanumeric characters. Special characters are not allowed, and the field must not be blank.

Abstracted By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Abstracted By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0360*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Abstracted By	570	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)
Abstracted By cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Abstracted By cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C

09/06

The description for this edit was updated.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Accession Number, Class of Case, Seq Number (COC)

Accession Number, Class of Case, Seq Number (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/28/2019 15:31:05

Edit Tag N0551*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	Accession Number--Hosp	550	COC
3	Sequence Number--Hospital	560	COC
4	Date of 1st Contact	580	NAACCR
5	Date of Last Contact	1750	SEER/COC
6	Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq	1985	NAACCR
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1051] Conflict among %F1, %F2, %F3, %F4, %F5 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Class of Case, Accession Number--Hosp, Sequence Number--Hospital, Date of 1st Contact, Date of Last Contact

Additional Messages

[3151] Conflict among Class of Case, Accession Number--Hosp, Sequence Number--Hospital, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

SAVE_TEXT(message)

Description

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq = 1), no further editing is done.

If the case is the only case or the first of multiple cases and was diagnosed at the reporting institution (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00, 01, 60 or 61, and Class of Case = 00, 10-14),

if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 and not blank:
the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must be equal
to or greater than the year of the Date of Diagnosis.

Accession Number, Class of Case, Seq Number (COC)

otherwise:

the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must equal
the year of the Date of 1st Contact.

If the case is first diagnosed at autopsy (Class of Case = 38) and the case is the only case or the first of multiple cases for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00, 01, 60, or 61), then the first 4 characters of the Accession Number must equal the year of the Date of Last Contact AND must equal the year of the Date of 1st Contact.

If the case is first diagnosed at autopsy (Class of Case = 38) and the case is the second or more case for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital not = 00, 01, 60, or 61), then the year of the Date of 1st Contact must equal the year of Date of Last Contact.

There are some exceptions to the above rules. For instance the case may be the only or the first of multiple malignant cases for a patient (Sequence Number--Hospital = 00 or 01), but there is an earlier benign case (with an earlier year of the Date of 1st Contact) for which the Accession Number was initially entered. For such cases there is an over-ride (Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq) provided, which should be set to 1. Alternatively, if the case is the first benign tumor (Sequence Number--Hospital = 60 or 61) with an earlier malignant diagnosis for which the Accession Number was initially entered, the over-ride (Over-ride Acsn/Clss/Seq) should be set for the later benign case.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use new Class of Case codes; that is, for cases diagnosed at the reporting institution, codes changed from 0, 1, and 6 to 00, and 10-14; for cases first diagnosed at autopsy, code changed from 5 to 38.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

Accession Number--Hosp (COC)

Accession Number--Hosp (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/10/2010

Edit Tag N0034*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Accession Number--Hosp	550	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Accession Number--Hosp" is not a valid value for Accession Number--Hosp

Description

Accession Number--Hosp must be a 9-digit number. The first 4 characters identify a year and can range from 1930 to the current year. The last 5 characters can be any 5-digit number except 00000.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111

11/09/06

Allowable range for first four characters changed from "1944 to current year" to "1930 to current year".

Addr at DX--City (COC)

Addr at DX--City (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/05/2007

Edit Tag N0037

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--City	70	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CITY_SPC	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
BLRSDN-GREAGL
57TH AVE
MCBH K-BAY
VLG OF 4 SSNS
BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
BATSBRG-LEVIL

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item

Addr at DX--City (COC)

is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Addr at DX--City (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--City (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/05/2007

Edit Tag N0799

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--City	70	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CITY_SPC	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
BLRSDN-GREAGL
57TH AVE
MCBH K-BAY
VLG OF 4 SSNS
BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
BATSBRG-LEVIL

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr at DX--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0341*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--City	70	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--City cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--City cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr at DX--Country (COC)

Addr at DX--Country (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1680*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Country	102	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--Country" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--Country

Description

Addr at DX--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is required only for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. Another edit [Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

EditWriter

885

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Addr at DX--Country (COC)

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr at DX--Country (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1666

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Country	102	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--Country" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--Country

Description

Addr at DX--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1681*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Country	102	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

[4992] Addr at DX--Country cannot be "value of Addr at DX--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be blank. Addr at DX--Country may be left blank for pre-1996 cases.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
XCB Other Caribbean Islands
XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC Scandinavia
XGR Germanic Countries
XSL Slavic Countries
XUM Ukraine and Moldova
XNF North Africa
XSD Sudanese Countries
XWF West Africa
XSF South Africa
XEF East Africa
XIF African Islands
XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP Arabian Peninsula
XIS Israel and Palestine

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

XCR	Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR	Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE	Southeast Asia
XMS	Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH	China, NOS
XML	Melanesian Islands
XMC	Micronesian Islands
XPL	Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Addr at DX--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1996.

Modifications**NAACCR v15**

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/08/2014

*Edit Tag N1683**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Country	102	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country cannot be "value of Addr at DX--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr at DX--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
 XCB Other Caribbean Islands
 XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
 XSC Scandinavia
 XGR Germanic Countries
 XSL Slavic Countries
 XUM Ukraine and Moldova
 XNF North Africa
 XSD Sudanese Countries
 XWF West Africa
 XSF South Africa
 XEF East Africa
 XIF African Islands
 XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
 XAP Arabian Peninsula
 XIS Israel and Palestine
 XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR
 XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR
 XSE Southeast Asia
 XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
 XCH China, NOS
 XML Melanesian Islands
 XMC Micronesian Islands
 XPL Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Addr at DX--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v15

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr at DX--Country, State (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country, State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

Edit Tag N1699*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Country	102	NAACCR
2	Addr at DX--State	80	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Country and Addr at DX--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Addr at DX--State code is valid for the Addr at DX--Country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr at DX--Country, State (NAACCR)

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG"

Addr at DX--No/Street (COC)

Addr at DX--No/Street (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0149

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--No & Street	2330	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
- Reference to year of Date of Diagnosis of 9999 removed from the Administrative Notes.

Addr at DX--No/Street (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--No/Street (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0348

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--No & Street	2330	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr at DX--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0361*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--No & Street	2330	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--No & Street cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--No & Street cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr at DX--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N0123

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Postal Code	100	COC

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14

- Logic updated to not allow embedded spaces

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:

"x{x}*" changed to "x{x}*{b}*"

Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/27/2008

Edit Tag N0349*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Postal Code	100	COC
2	Addr at DX--State	80	COC

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 Addr at DX--Postal Code and Addr at DX--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

If Addr at DX--State is CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of Canada and postal code is unknown)

If Addr at DX--State is US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, and postal code is unknown).

If Addr at DX--State is ZZ (Residence unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (residence unknown).

Addr at DX--Postal Code, Addr at DX--State (COC)

If Addr at DX--Postal Code is 88888 or 888888888 (Resident of country outside U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be outside the U.S. or its possessions or Canada (Addr at DX--State must be XX or YY).

If Addr at DX--Postal Code is 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be in the U.S. or its possessions or in Canada, or residence must be unknown (Addr at DX--State must not be XX or YY.)

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in the U.S. or its possessions (Addr at DX--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr at DX--Postal Code must be either 5 digits or 9 digits. The first 5 digits must be greater than 00009.

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in Canada (Addr at DX--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 6 characters long and of the form letter-number-letter-number-letter-number, where all of the letters are upper case, or if unknown, it must be 999999 (6 nines), 99999 (5 nines), or 999999999 (9 nines).

Administrative Notes**Modifications:****NACR110B**

Edit description and logic updated to handle addition of CD and US state codes.

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Edit was modified to allow postal code of 999999 for Canadian registries.

NAACCR v11.3

7/2008

Edit was modified to allow postal codes of 99999 (five 9s), 999999 (six 9s), or 999999999 (nine 9s) to indicate unknown postal code for Canadian provinces.

Addr at DX--State (COC)

Addr at DX--State (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/27/2007

Edit Tag N0334

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STATE	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--State" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--State

Description

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province. May be blank.

Special Codes:

- CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr at DX--State, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Addr at DX--State (COC)

Modifications:

NACR110B

Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/27/2007

Edit Tag N0122

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STATE	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr at DX--State" is not a valid value for Addr at DX--State

Description

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.

Special Codes:

- CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110B

EditWriter

1055

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)

Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr at DX--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr at DX--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0335*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--State cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr at DX--State cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)

Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/14/2007

Edit Tag N0909*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	Addr at DX--Postal Code	100	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STATEZIP	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 Addr at DX--State and Addr at DX--Postal Code conflict

Description

Please note: this edit produces a warning, rather than an error. Use care when applying this edit, since state border areas may be an issue.

This edit is skipped if:

- Any of the fields are blank
- Addr at DX--State is equal to any of the following:
 - AA APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas
 - AE APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe
 - AP APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific
 - CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
 - US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
 - XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
 - YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
 - ZZ Residence unknown
- Addr at DX--State indicates a Canadian province

Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)

(AB, BC, MB, NB, NL, NT, NS, NU, ON, PE, QC, SK, YT)

4. Addr at DX--Postal Code is equal to 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown)

This edit generates a warning if Addr at DX--Postal Code falls outside the range allowed for Addr at DX--State.

The state/postal code ranges are:

State	Postal Code Range
AK	99500-99959
AL	35000-36999
AR	71600-72999
AS	96799
AZ	85000-86599
CA	90000-96199
CO	80000-81699
CT	06000-06389, 06391-06999
DC	20000-20099, 20200-20599
DE	19700-19999
FL	32000-34999
FM	96941-96944
GA	30000-31999, 39800-39897
GU	96910-96932
HI	96700-96798, 96800-96899
IA	50000-52899
ID	83200-83413, 83415-83899
IL	60000-62999
IN	46000-47999
KS	66000-67999
KY	40000-42799
LA	70000-71499
MA	01000-02799
MD	20600-21999
MH	96960, 96970
MO	63000-65899
ME	03900-04999
MI	48000-49999
MN	55000-56799
MP	69650-69652
MS	38600-39799
MT	59000-59999
NC	27000-28999
ND	58000-58899
NE	68000-69399
NH	03000-03899
NJ	07000-08999
NM	87000-88499
NV	89000-89899
NY	10000-14999, 06390
OH	43000-45899
OK	73000-73300, 73302-73343, 73345-74999
OR	97000-97999
PA	15000-19699
PR	00600-00799, 00900-00999
PW	96940
RI	02800-02999

Addr at DX--State, Postal Code Range (NAACCR)

SC	29000-29999
SD	57000-57799
TN	37000-38599
TX	75000-79999, 88500-88599
UT	84000-84799
VA	20100-20199, 22000-24699
VI	00800-00899
VT	05000-05500, 05502-05543, 05545-05999
WA	98000-99499
WI	53000-54999
WV	24700-26899
WY	82000-83199

Addr at DX--Supplementl (COC)

Addr at DX--Supplementl (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0537*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--Supplementl	2335	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr at DX--Supplementl is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Addr Current--City (COC)

Addr Current--City (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/05/2007

Edit Tag N0156

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--City	1810	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CITY_SPC	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
BLRSDN-GREAGL
57TH AVE
MCBH K-BAY
VLG OF 4 SSNS
BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
BATSBRG-LEVIL

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this

Addr Current--City (COC)

item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Addr Current--City (NAACCR)

Addr Current--City (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/05/2007

Edit Tag N0350

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--City	1810	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CITY_SPC	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)
Addr Current--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

Additional Messages

[3202] More than one consecutive embedded space is not allowed (NAACCR/COC)

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed, but uppercase is preferred by USPS. Embedded spaces are allowed, but no more than one consecutive embedded space is allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Although dashes and numbers are generally not allowed, there are a few official USPS exceptions. The following city names will pass:

BLAIRSDEN-GRAEGLE
BLRSDN-GREAGL
57TH AVE
MCBH K-BAY
VLG OF 4 SSNS
BATESBURG-LEESVILLE
BATSBRG-LEVIL

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr Current--City, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0342*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--City	1810	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--City cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--City cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr Current--Country (COC)

Addr Current--Country (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1684*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Country	1832	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr Current--Country" is not a valid value for Addr Current--Country

Description

Addr Current--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is required only for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. Another edit [Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

EditWriter

1165

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Addr Current--Country (COC)

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr Current--Country (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1667*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Country	1832	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr Current--Country" is not a valid value for Addr Current--Country

Description

Addr Current--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1685*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Country	1832	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

[4992] Addr Current--Country cannot be "value of Addr Current--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
XCB Other Caribbean Islands
XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC Scandinavia
XGR Germanic Countries
XSL Slavic Countries
XUM Ukraine and Moldova
XNF North Africa
XSD Sudanese Countries
XWF West Africa
XSF South Africa
XEF East Africa
XIF African Islands
XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP Arabian Peninsula
XIS Israel and Palestine

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

XCR	Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR	Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE	Southeast Asia
XMS	Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH	China, NOS
XML	Melanesian Islands
XMC	Micronesian Islands
XPL	Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Addr Current--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1996.

Modifications**NAACCR v15**

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/08/2014

*Edit Tag N1686**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Country	1832	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country cannot be "value of Addr Current--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Addr Current--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
XCB Other Caribbean Islands
XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
XSC Scandinavia
XGR Germanic Countries
XSL Slavic Countries
XUM Ukraine and Moldova
XNF North Africa
XSD Sudanese Countries
XWF West Africa
XSF South Africa
XEF East Africa
XIF African Islands
XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
XAP Arabian Peninsula
XIS Israel and Palestine
XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR
XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR
XSE Southeast Asia
XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
XCH China, NOS
XML Melanesian Islands
XMC Micronesian Islands
XPL Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Addr Current--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v15

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Addr Current--Country, State (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Country, State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

Edit Tag N1700*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Country	1832	NAACCR
2	Addr Current--State	1820	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 Addr Current--Country and Addr Current--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Addr Current--State code is valid for the Addr Current--Country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
 Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
 Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
 Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
 Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Addr Current--Country, State (NAACCR)

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

Addr Current--No/Street (COC)

Addr Current--No/Street (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0150*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--No & Street	2350	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr Current--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.
- Reference to year of Date of Diagnosis of 9999 removed from the Administrative Notes.

Addr Current--No/Street (NAACCR)

Addr Current--No/Street (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0351*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--No & Street	2350	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

Addr Current--No & Street is not valid

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr Current--No/Street, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0362*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--No & Street	2350	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--No & Street cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--No & Street cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr Current--Postal Code (COC)

Addr Current--Postal Code (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N0336

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Postal Code	1830	COC

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:

"x{x}*" changed to "x{x}*{b}*"

Addr Current--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Postal Code (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N0170*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Postal Code	1830	COC

Default Error Message

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Postal Code must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

Description

Item may not be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14

- Logic updated to not allow embedded spaces

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:

"x{x}*" changed to "x{x}*{b}*"

Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (COC)

Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 21:50:43

Edit Tag N0352*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Postal Code	1830	COC
2	Addr Current--State	1820	COC

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Postal Code and Addr Current--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

If Addr at DX--State is CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr at DX--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of Canada and postal code is unknown)

If Addr at DX--State is US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown):

Addr Current--Postal Code must be 99999 or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, and postal code is unknown).

If Addr Current--State is ZZ (Residence unknown):

Addr Current--Postal Code must be 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (residence unknown).

If Addr Current--Postal Code is 88888 or 888888888 (Resident of country outside U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be outside the U.S. or its

Addr Current--Postal Code, Addr Current--State (COC)

possessions or Canada (Addr Current--State must be XX or YY).

If Addr Current--Postal Code is 99999, 999999, or 999999999 (Resident of U.S., U.S. possessions or territories, or Canada and postal code is unknown; residence unknown):

Patient's residence at diagnosis must be in the U.S. or its possessions or in Canada, or residence must be unknown (Addr at DX--State must not be XX or YY.)

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in the U.S. or its possessions (Addr Current--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr Current--Postal Code must be either 5 digits or 9 digits. The first 5 digits must be greater than 00009.

If the patient's residence at diagnosis is in Canada (Addr Current--State is one of the 2-letter abbreviations in the state table in the FORDS), then Addr Current--Postal Code must be 6 characters long and of the form letter-number-letter-number-letter-number, where all of the letters are upper case, or if unknown, it must be 999999 (6 nines), 99999 (5 nines), or 999999999 (9 nines).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B

Edit description and logic updated to handle addition of CD and US state codes.

NAACCR v11.3A

9/2008

Edit was modified to allow postal codes of 99999 (five 9s), 999999 (six 9s), or 999999999 (nine 9s) to indicate unknown postal code for Canadian provinces.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end, -- before State

Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr Current--Postal Code, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0337*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Postal Code	1830	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--Postal Code cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--Postal Code cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr Current--State (COC)

Addr Current--State (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/27/2007

Edit Tag N0338

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--State	1820	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STATE	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr Current--State" is not a valid value for Addr Current--State

Description

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province. May be blank.

Special Codes:

- CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Addr Current--State (COC)

Modifications:

NACR110B

Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr Current--State (NAACCR)

Addr Current--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/27/2007

Edit Tag N0197*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--State	1820	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STATE	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Addr Current--State" is not a valid value for Addr Current--State

Description

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.

Special Codes:

- CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ Residence unknown

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110B

Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".

Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Addr Current--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0339*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--State	1820	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Addr Current--State cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Addr Current--State cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Addr Current--Supplementl (COC)

Addr Current--Supplementl (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/30/2010

Edit Tag N0538*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential	NES0015	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr Current--Supplementl	2355	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
STREET	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Addr Current--Supplementl is not valid

Description

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:35:52

Edit Tag N2669*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern	3803	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern" not valid code for Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern

Additional Messages

[7173] Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern code or blank:

0.0-100.0: 0.0-100.0 percent basaloid pattern

XXX.5: Basaloid pattern present, percentage not stated

XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXX.9: Not documented in medical record

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

3.Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:36:18

Edit Tag N2988

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern	3803	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00690: Lacrimal Gland

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:14:23

Edit Tag N2741

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Adenopathy	3804	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Adenopathy" not valid code for Adenopathy

Additional Messages

[7179] Adenopathy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Adenopathy code or blank:

0: Adenopathy not identified/not present
No lymph nodes > 1.5cm
1: Adenopathy present
Presence of lymph nodes > 1.5cm
9: Not documented in medical record
Adenopathy not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Adenopathy, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:36:40

*Edit Tag N2873**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Adenopathy	3804	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Adenopathy must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Adenopathy is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Adenopathy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:36:39

Edit Tag N2660*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3805	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/mL)

0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 ng/mL

XXXXX.1: 100,000 ng/mL or greater

XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

No orchiectomy performed

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

EditWriter

1465

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/12/2018 12:12:29

Edit Tag N2971

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3805	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:49:09

Edit Tag N3903

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3805	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2716*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range	3806	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range

Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

- 0: Within normal limits
- 1: Above normal and less than 1,000 nanograms/milliter (ng/mL)
- 2: 1,000-10,000 ng/mL
- 3: Greater than 10,000 ng/mL
- 4: Post-Orchiectomy alpha fetoprotein (AFP) stated to be elevated
- 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
 - No orchiectomy performed
 - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:37:52

Edit Tag N2972

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range	3806	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:37:26

Edit Tag N2658*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3807	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml)

0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 ng/ml

XXXXX.1: 100,000 ng/ml or greater

XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:38:21

Edit Tag N2973

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3807	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:49:50

Edit Tag N3009*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value	3807	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - b. Schema ID is blank
 - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in specifying that the data item is required only on analytic abstracts from CoC-accredited facilities.

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2713**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range	3808	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range

Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits
 1: Above normal and less than 1,000 nanograms/milliter (ng/mL)
 2: 1,000-10,000 ng/mL
 3: Greater than 10,000 ng/mL
 4: Pre-Orchiectomy alpha fetoprotein (AFP) stated to be elevated
 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
 9: Not documented in medical record
 AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:38:37

*Edit Tag N2984**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range	3808	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank or the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:50:22

Edit Tag N3905

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range	3808	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2719**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Interpretation	3809	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for AFP Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages

[7179] AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid AFP Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:

0: Negative/normal; within normal limits

1: Positive/elevated

2: Borderline; undetermined if positive or negative

7: Test ordered, results (interpretation) not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:38:55

Edit Tag N2974

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Interpretation	3809	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:50:52

Edit Tag N3906

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Interpretation	3809	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

AFP Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:38:26

Edit Tag N2650*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Lab Value	3810	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AFP Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for AFP Pretreatment Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid AFP Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml); not detected

0.1-9999.9: 0.1-9999.9 ng/mL

(Exact value to nearest tenth of ng/ml)

XXXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater

XXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:39:09

*Edit Tag N2948**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Lab Value	3810	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:51:08

Edit Tag N3907

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AFP Pretreatment Lab Value	3810	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that AFP Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

AFP Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Age at Diagnosis (SEER AGEDX)

Age at Diagnosis (SEER AGEDX)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/04/2003

Edit Tag N0026*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[262] Age at Diagnosis not valid (SEER)

Description

This field became a required (rather than optional) data item for COC as of 1/1/2003 and is required for all diagnosis years. Consequently this edit is now used by COC, as well as SEER, and will be added to the COC edit set.

Must be a valid value for Age at Diagnosis (000...120, 999).

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Industry (NAACCR)

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Industry (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:30:26

Edit Tag N0363*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Text Edits	NES0001	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
2	Text--Usual Industry	320	NAACCR/NPCR
3	Date of Birth	240	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1050] If %F1 > 013, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Industry cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or blank.

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Industry cannot be blank.

Age at Diagnosis is calculated if blank:

If the year of birth or year of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the calculated age at diagnosis = 999 (unknown).

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the calculated age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of birth. Otherwise the age is computed as:

$$((\text{year of diagnosis} * 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}) - (\text{year of birth} * 12 + \text{month of birth})) / 12.$$

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the calculated age.

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Industry (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Occupation (NAACCR)

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Occupation (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/23/2009

Edit Tag N0364

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Text Edits	NES0001	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
2	Text--Usual Occupation	310	NAACCR/NPCR
3	Date of Birth	240	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1050] If %F1 > 013, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Occupation cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or blank.

If Age at Diagnosis > 013, Text--Usual Occupation cannot be blank.

Age at Diagnosis is calculated if blank:

If the year of birth or year of diagnosis is unknown (9999), then the calculated age at diagnosis = 999.

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is unknown (99), then the calculated age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of birth. Otherwise the age is computed as:

$$((\text{year of diagnosis} * 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}) - (\text{year of birth} * 12 + \text{month of birth})) / 12.$$

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the calculated age.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

EditWriter

1835

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Age at Diagnosis, Text--Usual Occupation (NAACCR)

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/23/2009

Edit Tag N0025*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
3	Date of Birth	240	SEER/COC
4	Over-ride Age/Site/Morph	1990	SEER

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Age at Diagnosis: "value of Age at Diagnosis", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and Date of Birth: "value of Date of Birth"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit checks that Age at Diagnosis, Date of Birth, and Date of Diagnosis are in agreement.

If the Age at Diagnosis is 000 and the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:

Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

Age, Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF13)

If the Age at Diagnosis is coded as 999 (unknown), then either the year of Date of Birth or the year of Date of Diagnosis must be blank (unknown).

If either the year of Date of Birth or the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then Age at Diagnosis must be 999 (unknown).

If either month of birth or month of diagnosis is blank (unknown), then a working age is computed as year of diagnosis - year of birth. Otherwise the working age is computed as the actual age:
$$((\text{year of diagnosis} * 12 + \text{month of diagnosis}) - (\text{year of birth} * 12 + \text{month of birth})) / 12.$$

If the month of diagnosis or month of birth is blank (unknown), or if the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal and the day of diagnosis or day of birth is blank (unknown), then Age at Diagnosis must equal the working age or the working age - 1.

If the months of diagnosis and birth are known and equal, and the day of diagnosis is earlier than the day of birth, then 1 is subtracted from the working age, and Age at Diagnosis must equal the new working age.

For all other cases, Age at Diagnosis must equal the working age.

Administrative Notes**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Reference to "SEER edit of the same name" in Administrative Notes was deleted since this metafile does not include the SEER edit.

NAACCR v11.3A

1/2009

Added: If the Age at Diagnosis is 000 and the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age, Histologic Type, COD, ICDO3 (SEER IF43)

Age, Histologic Type, COD, ICDO3 (SEER IF43)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

Edit Tag N0473*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
2	Cause of Death	1910	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[518] Age_dx, Morph, Cod conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Description

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If the age is less than thirty and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 field is 9800 (leukemia NOS) and the Cause of Death is 2040 or C910 (acute lymphatic leukemia), then the diagnosis is to be verified as to cell type and whether acute or chronic.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF43_3

NAACCR v11.1A

4/2007

The edit was modified:

- to check ICD-10 Cause of Death code C910 in addition to the ICD-9 code of 2040.
- to no longer skip if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Adult (SEER)

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Adult (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/23/2009

Edit Tag N0718*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Over-ride Age/Site/Morph	1990	SEER
2	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3	521	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3145] Adult Age/Site/Hist conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR) replace the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03 (SEER IF15) for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2001. There is no overlap in the two edits. The edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR) is for ages 000 - 014 and this edit (Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Adult (SEER)) is for ages 015 and older. The field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph is shared by both edits and contains a "1" when the case has been reviewed and accepted as is.

This edit is skipped if Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

The edit is also skipped if Age at Diagnosis is less than 15.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' (review completed and case accepted as coded), no further checking is done.

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER)

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

014 < Age < 020

Esophagus C150-C159	Any morphology
Small intestine C170-C179	Any morphology
Colon C180-C189	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Rectosigmoid C199	Any morphology
Rectum C209	Any morphology
Anus, anal canal C210-C218	Any morphology
Gallbladder C239	Any morphology
Other biliary tract C240-C249	Any morphology
Pancreas C250-C259	Any morphology
Trachea C339	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Lung and bronchus C340-C349	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Pleura C384	Any morphology
Breast C500-C509	Any morphology
Uterus, NOS C559	Any morphology
Cervix uteri C530-C539	Any Histologic Type ICD-O-3 with Behavior ICD-O-3 of 3 (malignant)
Corpus uteri C540-C549	Any morphology

014 < Age < 030

Any site	Multiple Myeloma 9732
	Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863, 9875, 9876, 9945
	Chronic lymphocytic leukemia 9823
Penis C609	Any morphology

014 < Age < 040

Prostate C619	Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140
---------------	--------------------------

Age > 014

Eye C690-C699	Retinoblastoma 9510-9514
Any site	Wilms tumor 8960
Any site	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia 9946

Age > 045

Placenta C589	Choriocarcinoma 9100
---------------	----------------------

Additional Information:

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER)

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

AGE	35
PRIMARY SITE	PROSTATE, C61.9
MORPHOLOGY -TYPE AND BEHAVIOR	8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA
DATE OF DIAGNOSIS	2/13/95
DATE OF BIRTH	1/10/60

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF118

Modifications:

NACR110A

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 and < 30 was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review.

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 was added to the group of age/histologies requiring review.

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

12/2008

Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/23/2009

Edit Tag N0717*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Over-ride Age/Site/Morph	1990	SEER
2	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3141] Pediatric Age/Site/Hist conflict (NPCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Adult (SEER) replace the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03 (SEER IF15) for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2001. There is no overlap in the two edits. This edit (Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)) is for ages 000 - 014 and the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03--Adult (SEER) is for ages 015 and older. The field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph is shared by both edits and contains a "1" when the case has been reviewed and accepted as is.

This edit is based on the International Classification of Childhood Cancer (ICCC) CHILD-CHECK program edit of "Unlikely Combinations of Age and Tumour Type" as specified on page 11 of IARC Technical Report No. 29. It also includes SEER edits for ages 000 - 014 that were formerly part of the edit Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICD03 (SEER IF15).

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001.

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)

This edit is skipped if Age at Diagnosis is greater than 14.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.
Note:

Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

For each specified group in the following list, the Age/Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

Unlikely Combinations of Age and Tumor Type

ICCC Diagnostic Group: IIa Hodgkin Lymphoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9650-9667

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 002

ICCC Diagnostic Group: IVa Neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroblastoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9490, 9500

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 010 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: V Retinoblastoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9510-9514

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 006 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIa Wilms tumor, rhabdoid, and clear cell sarcoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8960, 8964

Primary Site: Any

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8963

Primary Site: C649, C809

Age at Diagnosis: 009 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIb Renal carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122, 8130-8141, 8143, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8221-8231, 8240, 8241, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8401, 8430, 8440, 8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573

Primary Site: C649

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8312

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 008

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIIa Hepatoblastoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8970

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 006 - 014

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIIb Hepatic carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122,
8140,8141, 8143, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8240,
8241, 8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8401, 8430, 8440,
8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573

Primary Site: C220, C221

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8160-8180

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 008

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIIIa Osteosarcoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9180-9200

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIIIb Chondrosarcoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9220-9230

Primary Site: Any

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9231, 9240

Primary Site: C400-C419

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: VIIIc Ewing sarcoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9260

Primary Site: C400-C419, C809

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9363, 9364

Primary Site: C400-C419

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 003

ICCC Diagnostic Group: Xb Non-gonadal germ cell

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9060-9102

Primary Site: C000-C559, C570-C619, C630-C699, C739-C750,
C754-C809

Age at Diagnosis: 008 - 014

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR)

ICCC Diagnostic Group: Xd Gonadal carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122,
8130-8141, 8143, 8155, 8190-8201, 8210, 8211, 8221-8241,
8244-8246, 8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440,
8480-8490, 8504, 8510, 8550, 8560-8573
Primary Site: C569, C620-C629

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8380, 8381, 8441-8473
Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 004

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIb Thyroid carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122,
8130-8141, 8155, 8190, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8244-8246,
8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481,
8500-8573
Primary Site: C739

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8330-8350
Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIc Nasopharyngeal carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8120-8122,
8130-8141, 8155, 8190, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8230, 8231, 8244-8246,
8260-8263, 8290, 8310, 8320, 8323, 8430, 8440, 8480, 8481, 8504,
8510, 8550, 8560-8573
Primary Site: C110-C119
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 005

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIe Skin carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8041, 8050-8075, 8082, 8090-8110,
8140, 8143, 8147, 8190, 8200, 8240, 8246, 8247, 8260, 8310, 8320,
8323, 8390-8420, 8430, 8480, 8542, 8560, 8570-8573, 8940
Primary Site: C440-C449
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 004

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIIf NOS carcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8010-8082, 8120-8155, 8190-8263, 8290,
8310, 8314-8323, 8430-8440, 8480-8580, 8940, 8941
Primary Site: C000-C109, C129-C218, C239-C399, C480-C488,
C500-C559, C570-C619, C630-C639, C659-C729, C750-C809
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 004

ICCC Diagnostic Group: XIIa Mesothelial neoplasms (M905)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9050-9053
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)

Additional SEER Groups:

Cervix Uteri

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any
Behavior Code ICD-O-3: 2
Primary Site: C530-C539
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Placenta: choriocarcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9100
Primary Site: C589
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Esophagus, Small Intestine, Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Anus, Anal Canal,
Gallbladder, Other Biliary Tract, Pancreas, Pleura, Breast,
Uterus, NOS, Corpus Uteri, Penis

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any
Primary Site: C150-C159, C170-C179, C199, C209, C210-C218, C239,
C240-C249, C250-C259, C384, C500-C509, C559, C540-C549, C609
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Colon, Trachea, Lung and Bronchus

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any other than carcinoid (8240-8245)
Primary Site: C180-C189, C339, C340-C349
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Cervix Uteri

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: Any with Behavior ICD-O-3 of 3
Primary Site: C530-C539
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Prostate: adenocarcinoma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 8140
Primary Site: C619
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Multiple Myeloma

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9732
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9863, 9875, 9876, 9945
Primary Site: Any
Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia

Age, Primary Site, Morph ICD03--Pediatric (NPCR)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: 9823

Primary Site: Any

Age at Diagnosis: 000 - 014

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF119

Modifications:**NACR110A**

1. Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review
2. Edit logic modified to correctly generate error if Primary Site = C619 (prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8140 (adenocarcinoma)

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3

Note:**Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes**

- 1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
- 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
- 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
- Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:06:32

Edit Tag N0001*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Over-ride Age/Site/Morph	1990	SEER
2	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2	419	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	Registry ID	40	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[345] Age_dx, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is

greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.

Note:

Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

EditWriter

1975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

Age < 015		
Cervix uteri C530-C539		Any histology with in situ behav 2
Placenta C589		Choriocarcinoma 9100
Age < 020		
Esophagus C150-C159		Any histology
Small intestine C170-C179		Any histology
Colon C180-C189		Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244
Rectosigmoid C199		Any histology
Rectum C209		Any histology
Anus, anal canal C210-C218		Any histology
Gallbladder C239		Any histology
Other biliary tract C240-C249		Any histology
Pancreas C250-C259		Any histology
Trachea C339		Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244
Lung and bronchus C340-C349		Any histology other than carcinoid 8240-8244
Pleura C384		Any histology
Breast C500-C509		Any histology
Uterus, NOS C559		Any histology
Cervix uteri C530-C539		Any histology with malignant behavior 3
Corpus uteri C540-C549		Any histology
Age < 030		
Any site		Multiple myeloma 9732
Any site		Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863, 9868
Any site		Monocytic leukemia, NOS 9890
Any site		Chronic lymphocytic leukemia 9823
Penis C609		Any histology
Age < 040		
Prostate C619		Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140
Age > 005		
Eye C690-C699		Retinoblastoma 9510-9512
Age > 014		
Any site		Wilms tumor 8960
Age > 045		
Placenta C589		Choriocarcinoma 9100

Additional Information:

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

AGE	35
PRIMARY SITE	PROSTATE, C61.9
MORPHOLOGY -TYPE AND BEHAVIOR	8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA
DATE OF DIAGNOSIS	2/13/95
DATE OF BIRTH	1/10/60

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF15

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3

Note:

Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v11.3A

EditWriter

1995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO2 (SEER IF15)

12/2008

Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is

Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/23/2009

Edit Tag N0449*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Over-ride Age/Site/Morph	1990	SEER
2	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3	521	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[508] Age_dx, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank. For cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2001, this edit has been replaced by the edits Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) and Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER).

This edit is skipped if Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 is blank.

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a '1' or '3' no further checking is done.

Note:

Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

For each specified age group in the following table, the Primary Site/Morphology combinations require review.

Age at Diagnosis < 015

Cervix uteri C530-C539	Any histology with in situ behavior 2
Placenta C589	Choriocarcinoma 9100

Age at Diagnosis < 020

Esophagus C150-C159	Any morphology
Small intestine C170-C179	Any morphology
Colon C180-C189	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Rectosigmoid C199	Any morphology
Rectum C209	Any morphology
Anus, anal canal C210-C218	Any morphology
Gallbladder C239	Any morphology
Other biliary tract C240-C249	Any morphology
Pancreas C250-C259	Any morphology
Trachea C339	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Lung and bronchus C340-C349	Any other than carcinoid 8240-8245
Pleura C384	Any morphology
Breast C500-C509	Any morphology
Uterus, NOS C559	Any morphology
Cervix uteri C530-C539	Any histology with malignant behav 3
Corpus uteri C540-C549	Any morphology

Age at Diagnosis < 030

Any site	Multiple myeloma 9732
Any site	Chronic myeloid leukemia 9863, 9875, 9876, 9945
Any site	Chronic lymphocytic leukemia 9823
Penis C609	Any morphology

Age at Diagnosis < 040

Prostate C619	Adenocarcinoma, NOS 8140
---------------	--------------------------

Age at Diagnosis > 005

Eye C690-C699	Retinoblastoma 9510-9514
---------------	--------------------------

Age > 014

Any site	Wilms tumor 8960
Any site	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia 9946

Age at Diagnosis > 045

Placenta C589	Choriocarcinoma 9100
---------------	----------------------

Additional Information

Some cancers occur almost exclusively in certain age groups. For example, retinoblastoma is a tumor of young children, while prostate cancer occurs in older men. This edit checks that selected cancers are reported only for patients of specific ages at diagnosis. The expected ages are listed for each edited site/morphology combination in the "Description" field of the edit documentation.

First check that the primary site and histologic type are coded correctly and that the age, date of birth, and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Age/Site/Morph to indicate that the coding is correct.

EXAMPLE

AGE	35
PRIMARY SITE	PROSTATE, C61.9
MORPHOLOGY -TYPE AND BEHAVIOR	8140/3, ADENOCARCINOMA
DATE OF DIAGNOSIS	2/13/95
DATE OF BIRTH	1/10/60

The edit identifies prostate cancers occurring before age 45. On review, the birth date in this case is in error and should be 1/10/06. Enter the correct birth date. The age will recalculate to 89, and the case will no longer be in error.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF15_3

Modifications:

NACR110A

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 and < 30 was removed from the group of age/histologies requiring review

NACR111

12/14/06

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000. For cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2001, this edit has been replaced by the edits Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Pediatric (NPCR) and Age, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3--Adult (SEER).

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (9946) for ages > 14 was added to the group of age/histologies requiring review.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated the edit to skip if the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph contains a 1 OR a 3

Note:

Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes

1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed

2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.

Age, Primary Site, Morphology ICDO3 (SEER IF15)

3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply

Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v11.3A

12/2008

Edit changed to require review if age is less than 040 [instead of less than 045] and site is prostate (C619) and histology is Adenocarcinoma, NOS (8140).

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 14:10:16

Edit Tag N2508*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
4	AJCC ID	995	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
7	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
AJCC_ID_NAMES	NONE
COCCLINMED8	COC
COCPATHMED8	COC

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (COC)

[7181] AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7182] AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)

COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08 or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

The edit checks the values of each of the three fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path M is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M will still be checked.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin M (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path M (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy M (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM M defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM M defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy AJCC TNM M. Values must be entered as shown, with "c", "p", "M", numerals, and parenthetical subcategories.

The listed number indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. The sites and histologies for each chapter are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

7. Oral Cavity

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

8. Major Salivary Glands

AJCC TNM M:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

9. Nasopharynx

AJCC AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
11.2. Hypopharynx

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1. Maxillary Sinus
12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS
13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis
13.2. Larynx: Glottis
13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Squamous Cell Carcinoma
16.2. Adenocarcinoma
16.3. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

17. Stomach

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

18. Small Intestine

18.1. Adenocarcinoma
18.2. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

19. Appendix - Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

20. Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

21. Anus

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

22. Liver

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

24. Gallbladder

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

35. Thymus

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

36. Lung

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones

38.2. Spine

38.3. Pelvis

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

43.1. GIST: Gastric and Omental
 43.2. GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and Peritoneal

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
 Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
 Path: 88,blank
 Post: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
 Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
 Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
 cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
 pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank
 Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
 cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
 pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank
 Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1a(0),cM1a(1),cM1b,cM1b(0),cM1b(1),cM1c,cM1c(0),cM1c(1),
 cM1d,cM1d(0),cM1d(1),pM1,pM1a,pM1a(0),pM1a(1),pM1b,pM1b(0),pM1b(1),pM1c,
 pM1c(0),pM1c(1),pM1d,pM1d(0),pM1d(1),blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

48. Breast

- 48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget
- 48.2. Breast: Invasive

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM0(i+),cM1,pM1,blank

50. Vulva

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

51. Vagina

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

52. Cervix Uteri

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

- 54.1. Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
- 54.2. Adenosarcoms

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

57. Penis

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

58. Prostate

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

59. Testis

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

60. Kidney

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

- 61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas
- 61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank
Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

62. Urinary Bladder

62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas

62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Path: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

Post: cM0, cM1, pM1, blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Iris

67.2. Ciliary Body and Choroid

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0, cM1, cM1a, cM1b, cM1c, pM1, pM1a, pM1b, pM1c, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

68. Retinoblastoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

73.1. Differentiated
73.2. Anaplastic

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

75. Parathyroid

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Path: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank
Post: cM0,cM1,cM1a,cM1b,cM1c,pM1,pM1a,pM1b,pM1c,blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
79.6. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma
79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome
81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphomas

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: cM0,cM1,pM1,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM M (COC)

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

- 82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
- 82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

83. Leukemia

- 83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
- 83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
- 83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children
- 83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
- 83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

XX. All Others

AJCC TNM M:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/15/2018 11:11:48

Edit Tag N2509*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
4	AJCC ID	995	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
7	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
AJCC_ID_NAMES	NONE
COCCLINNED8	COC
COCPATHNED8	COC
COCYPATHNED8	COC

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy N: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (COC)

[7181] AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7182] AJCC TNM Clin N: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(name)*Description*

AJCC TNM Clin N, AJCC TNM Path N, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
 COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
 SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08 or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

The edit checks the values of each of the three fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path N is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin N and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N will still be checked.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin N (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path N (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy N are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy N (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM N defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM N defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy TNM N. Values must be entered as shown, with "c", "p", "yp", "N", numerals, and parenthetical subcategories.

NOTE: cN values may be entered in AJCC TNM Path N when AJCC TNM Path M = pM1 or any subcategory of pM1.

The listed number indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. The sites and histologies for each chapter are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site , Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

7. Oral Cavity

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

8. Major Salivary Glands

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

9. Nasopharynx

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer1

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

- 11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
- 11.2. Hypopharynx

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

- 12.1. Maxillary Sinus
- 12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

13. Larynx

- 13.0. Larynx: NOS
- 13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

13.2. Larynx: Glottis

13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN2a, pN2b, pN2c, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN2a, cN2b, cN2c, cN3, cN3a, cN3b

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Squamous Cell Carcinoma

16.2. Adenocarcinoma

16.3. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, blank

17. Stomach

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, cN3a, cN3b, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, pN3a, pN3b, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, cN3a, cN3b

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, ypN3a, ypN3b, blank

18. Small Intestine

18.1. Adenocarcinoma

18.2. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

19. Appendix - Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,blank

20. Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,cN2a,cN2b
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,blank

21. Anus

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,blank

22. Liver

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

24. Gallbladder

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

35. Thymus

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

36. Lung

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones
38.2. Spine
38.3. Pelvis

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pN0,pN1,blank
cN0,cN1
Post: ypN0,ypN1,blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pN0,pN1,blank
cN0,cN1
Post: ypN0,ypN1,blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pN0,pN1,blank
cN0,cN1
Post: ypN0,ypN1,blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

43.1 GIST: Gastric and Omental
43.2 GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and
Peritoneal

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pN0,pN1,blank
cN0,cN1
Post: ypN0,ypN1,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma the Retroperitoneum

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cN0,cN1,blank
 Path: pN0,pN1,blank
 cN0,cN1
 Post: ypN0,ypN1,blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88,blank
 Path: 88,blank
 Post: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3,blank
 Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a(sn),pN1a,pN1b,pN2,pN3,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
 Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a(sn),ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN2,ypN3,blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,cN3c,blank
 Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN2c,pN3,pN3a,pN3b,pN3c,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN1c,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,cN3c
 Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,ypN2c,ypN3,ypN3a,
 ypN3b,ypN3c,blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget
 48.2. Breast: Invasive

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1mi,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,cN3c,blank
 Path: pNX,pN0,pN0(i+),pN0(mol+),pN1,pN1mi,pN1a,pN1b,pN1c,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN3,
 pN3a,pN3b,pN3c,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1mi,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN3,cN3a,cN3b,cN3c
 Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN0(i+),ypN0(mol+),ypN1,ypN1mi,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN1c,ypN2,ypN2a,
 ypN2b,ypN3,ypN3a,ypN3b,ypN3c,blank

50. Vulva

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN0(i+),cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3,blank
 Path: pNX,pN0,pN0(i+),pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,pN2c,pN3,blank
 cNX,cN0,cN0(i+),cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN2c,cN3

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, ypN2, ypN2a, ypN2b, ypN2c, ypN3, blank

51. Vagina

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN0 (i+), pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, blank

52. Cervix Uteri

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN0 (i+), pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, cN1mi, cN1a, cN2, cN2mi, cN2a, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN0 (i+), pN1, pN1mi, pN1a, pN2, pN2mi, pN2a, blank
cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, cN1mi, cN1a, cN2, cN2mi, cN2a

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, ypN1mi, ypN1a, ypN2, ypN2mi, ypN2a, blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

54.2. Adenosarcoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN0 (i+), pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank

Path: pNX, pN0, pN0 (i+), pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
cNX, cN0, cN0 (i+), cN1, cN1a, cN1b

Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0 (i+), ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88, blank

Path: 88, blank

Post: 88, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

57. Penis

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, blank

58. Prostate

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

59. Testis

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, pN3, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, ypN3, blank

60. Kidney

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

- 61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas
- 61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN2, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN2, blank

62. Urinary Bladder

- 62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas
- 62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN2, cN3, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,pN3,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,ypN3,blank

63. Urethra

- 63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
- 63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma
- 63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas
- 63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN2,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN2,blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,pN1b,pN2,pN2a,pN2b,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,ypN1b,ypN2,ypN2a,ypN2b,blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Iris

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,blank
Path: pNX,pN0,pN1,pN1a,blank
cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a
Post: ypNX,ypN0,ypN1,ypN1a,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

67.2. Ciliary Body and Choroid

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

68. Retinoblastoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, cN2, cN3, blank
Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, pN2, pN3, blank
cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, cN2, cN3
Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, ypN2, ypN3, blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

73.1. Differentiated
73.2. Anaplastic

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN0a, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0a, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN0a, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN0a, cN0b, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN0a, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

75. Parathyroid

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, pN1a, pN1b, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1, cN1a, cN1b
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, ypN1a, ypN1b, blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX, cN0, cN1, blank
 Path: pNX, pN0, pN1, blank
 cNX, cN0, cN1
 Post: ypNX, ypN0, ypN1, blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

- 79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
- 79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
- 79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
- 79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
- 79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
- 79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
- 79.6. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma
- 79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

AJCC TNM N:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN1a,cN1b,cN2,cN2a,cN2b,cN3
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-cell/T-Cell Lymphomas

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: cNX,cN0,cN1,cN2,cN3
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma

82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type

83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia

83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children

83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults

83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

XX. All Others

AJCC TNM N:

Clin: 88,blank
Path: 88,blank
Post: 88,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM N (COC)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.
- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/03/2019 19:25:17

Edit Tag N2611*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
4	AJCC ID	995	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
7	Age at Diagnosis	230	SEER/COC
8	Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp	1989	NAACCR
9	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
10	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
11	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
AJCC_ID_NAMES	NONE
COCCLINSTED8	COC
COCPATHSTED8	COC
COCPOSTNEOSTED8	COC

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (COC)

[7181] AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

[7182] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
 SAVE_TEXT(name)

Description

AJCC TNM Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
 COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
 SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08 or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

This edit checks the values of each of the three fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group will still be checked.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM Stage Group defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM Stage Group defined or if AJCC ID = "XX". Valid values by AJCC ID are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy AJCC TNM Stage Group.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Post Therapy Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific stage group values are listed below. The listed number indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. Where subdivisions of the AJCC ID are listed as A and B, the subdivisions are made for edit purposes and do not reflect the official AJCC ID designations. The sites and histologies for each chapter are listed in the edit _SYS Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:

Clin: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

7. Oral Cavity

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

8. Major Salivary Glands

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

9. Nasopharynx

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
11.2. Hypopharynx

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

12.1. Maxillary Sinus
12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

Stage Group:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS

Stage Group:

Clin: 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 4B, 4C, 99, blank

13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis

13.2. Larynx: Glottis

13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

16.2. Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

16.3. Esophagus and EGJ: Other Histologies

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

17. Stomach

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

18. Small Intestine

C18.1. Small Intestine: Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

C18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

19. Appendix - Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

20. Colon and Rectum

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

21. Anus

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank

22. Liver

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

24. Gallbladder

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, blank

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

35. Thymus

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

36. Lung

Stage Group:

EditWriter

2415

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Clin: OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B,
99, blank
Path: OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B,
99, blank
Post: OccultCarcinoma, 0, 1A1, 1A2, 1A3, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B,
99, blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

38.2. Spine

38.3. Pelvis

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

43.1. GIST: Gastric and Omental

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Post: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

43.2. GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and Peritoneal

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Path: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Post: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Path: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Post: 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

Stage Group:

Clin: 88,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, blank

Path: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

Post: 0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99, blank

Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 99, blank

Post: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 99, blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 99, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Path: 0, 99, blank
Post: 88, blank

48.2. Breast: Invasive

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Post: 88, blank

50. Vulva

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

51. Vagina

Stage Group:

Clin: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

52. Cervix Uteri

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

54.2. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Post: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

55.A. Ovary and Fallopian Tube

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Path: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Post: 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

55.B. Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Path: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
 Post: 2, 2A, 2B, 3A1, 3A2, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

Stage Group:

Clin: 1:0,1:1,1:2,1:3,1:4,1:5,1:6,1:7,1:8,1:9,1:10,1:11,1:12,1:13,1:14,
 1:15,1:16,1:17,1:18,1:19,1:20,1:21,1:22,1:23,1:24,1:25,2:0,2:1,2:2,2:3,
 2:4,2:5,2:6,2:7,2:8,2:9,2:10,2:11,2:12,2:13,2:14,2:15,2:16,2:17,2:18,
 2:19,2:20,2:21,2:22,2:23,2:24,2:25,3:0,3:1,3:2,3:3,3:4,3:5,3:6,3:7,
 3:8,3:9,3:10,3:11,3:12,3:13,3:14,3:15,3:16,3:17,3:18,3:19,3:20,3:21,
 3:22,3:23,3:24,3:25,4:0,4:1,4:2,4:3,4:4,4:5,4:6,4:7,4:8,4:9,4:10,4:11,
 4:12,4:13,4:14,4:15,4:16,4:17,4:18,4:19,4:20,4:21,4:22,4:23,4:24,4:25,
 blank
 Path: 1:0,1:1,1:2,1:3,1:4,1:5,1:6,1:7,1:8,1:9,1:10,1:11,1:12,1:13,1:14,
 1:15,1:16,1:17,1:18,1:19,1:20,1:21,1:22,1:23,1:24,1:25,2:0,2:1,2:2,2:3,
 2:4,2:5,2:6,2:7,2:8,2:9,2:10,2:11,2:12,2:13,2:14,2:15,2:16,2:17,2:18,
 2:19,2:20,2:21,2:22,2:23,2:24,2:25,3:0,3:1,3:2,3:3,3:4,3:5,3:6,3:7,
 3:8,3:9,3:10,3:11,3:12,3:13,3:14,3:15,3:16,3:17,3:18,3:19,3:20,3:21,
 3:22,3:23,3:24,3:25,4:0,4:1,4:2,4:3,4:4,4:5,4:6,4:7,4:8,4:9,4:10,4:11,
 4:12,4:13,4:14,4:15,4:16,4:17,4:18,4:19,4:20,4:21,4:22,4:23,4:24,4:25,
 blank
 Post: 1:0,1:1,1:2,1:3,1:4,1:5,1:6,1:7,1:8,1:9,1:10,1:11,1:12,1:13,1:14,
 1:15,1:16,1:17,1:18,1:19,1:20,1:21,1:22,1:23,1:24,1:25,2:0,2:1,2:2,2:3,
 2:4,2:5,2:6,2:7,2:8,2:9,2:10,2:11,2:12,2:13,2:14,2:15,2:16,2:17,2:18,
 2:19,2:20,2:21,2:22,2:23,2:24,2:25,3:0,3:1,3:2,3:3,3:4,3:5,3:6,3:7,
 3:8,3:9,3:10,3:11,3:12,3:13,3:14,3:15,3:16,3:17,3:18,3:19,3:20,3:21,
 3:22,3:23,3:24,3:25,4:0,4:1,4:2,4:3,4:4,4:5,4:6,4:7,4:8,4:9,4:10,4:11,
 4:12,4:13,4:14,4:15,4:16,4:17,4:18,4:19,4:20,4:21,4:22,4:23,4:24,4:25,
 blank

57. Penis

Stage Group:

Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
 Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Post: 0is, 0a, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

58. Prostate

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

Post: 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

59. Testis

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank

Post: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99, blank

60. Kidney

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas

61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

Post: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

62. Urinary Bladder

62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas

62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

Path: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

Post: 0is, 0a, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Stage Group:

Clin: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0a, 0is, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank
Post: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Uvea: Iris

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

67.2. Uvea: Ciliary Body and Choroid

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, blank

68. Retinoblastoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

Stage Group:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic

73.1. Differentiated

73.A. Differentiated, age less than 55

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 99, blank

73.B. Differentiated, age greater than or equal 55

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99, blank

73.2. Anaplastic

Stage Group:

Clin: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

Stage Group:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, blank

75. Parathyroid

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

77.A. Pheochromocytoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

77.B. Paraganglioma

Stage Group:

Clin: 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: 2, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 2, 3, 4, 99, blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma
79.6. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma
79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

Stage Group:

Clin: Lugano: 1, 1E, 2, 2E, 2 bulky, 3, 4, 99, blank
Path: Lugano: 1, 1E, 2, 2E, 2 bulky, 3, 4, 99, blank
Post: 88, blank

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

Stage Group:

Clin: ISCL/EORTC: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-cell Lymphoma

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children
83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

XX. All Others

Stage Group:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

NAACCR v18A

- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM Stage Group (COC)

- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered
- Description, 48.2, 0 added to Clinical Stage Group to allow coding of clinical stage group of 0 with pathologic stage group for invasive tumor

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected for thyroid, if (INLIST(#S"Age at Diagnosis", "000-055"))strcpy (short_ID, "73.A"); changed to if (INLIST(#S"Age at Diagnosis", "000-054"))strcpy (short_ID, "73.A");

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/15/2018 11:13:24

Edit Tag N2510*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
4	AJCC ID	995	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
7	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
8	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
9	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
AJCC_ID_NAMES	NONE
COCCLINTED8	COC
COCPATHTED8	COC
COCYPATHTED8	COC

Default Error Message

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy T" is not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID" (COC)

[7181] AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

[7182] AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" is not valid for AJCC ID "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)
SAVE_TEXT(name)

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)**Description**

AJCC TNM Clin T, AJCC TNM Path T, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T may all be blank as these fields were not required before 2018. Other edits check that these data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, this edit allows any one or all of these three fields to be blank. See the following edits for enforcement of standard setter reporting requirements:

CCCR requirements: AJCC TNM, AJCC ID, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)
 COC requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)
 SEER requirements: AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08 or 88
3. AJCC ID is blank
4. Type of Reporting Source = 7

The edit checks the values of each of the three fields separately, so for example if AJCC TNM Path T is blank, the values entered in AJCC TNM Clin T and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T will still be checked.

The allowable values for AJCC TNM Clin T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Clin T (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Path T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Path T (COC). The allowable values for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T are listed in the edit AJCC TNM Post Therapy T (COC). The allowable values by AJCC ID for 2018 and later diagnoses are listed in this edit.

This edit checks the values that are valid for each of the AJCC IDs that has a TNM T defined, and checks for "88" if the AJCC ID does not have a TNM T defined or if AJCC ID is "XX". Valid values are shown below for clinical, pathological, and post therapy TNM T. Values must be entered as shown, with "c", "p", "yp", "T", numerals, and parenthetical subcategories.

NOTE: cT values may be entered in AJCC TNM Path T when AJCC TNM Path M = pM1 or any subcategory of pM1.

The listed number indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 8. Where subdivisions of the AJCC ID are listed as A and B, the subdivisions are made for edit purposes and do not reflect the official AJCC ID designations. The sites and histologies for each chapter are listed in the edit _SYS AJCC ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

6. Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cT0, blank
 Path: pT0, blank
 cT0
 Post: ypT0, blank

7. Oral Cavity

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

8. Major Salivary Glands

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

9. Nasopharynx

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

10. HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

11. Oropharynx (p16-) and Hypopharynx

- 11.1. Oropharynx (p16-)
- 11.2. Hypopharynx

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

12. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

- 12.1. Maxillary Sinus
- 12.2. Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

13. Larynx

13.0. Larynx: NOS

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,blank

Path: pTX,blank

cTX

Post: ypTX,blank

13.1. Larynx: Supraglottis

13.3. Larynx: Subglottis

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank

Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank

cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b

Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

13.2. Larynx: Glottis

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank

Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank

cTX,cTis,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b

Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank

Path: pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank

cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b

Post: ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

15. Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank

Path: pTX,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank

cTX,cTis,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b

Post: ypTX,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

16. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction

16.1. Squamous Cell Carcinoma

16.2. Adenocarcinoma

16.3. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank

Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

17. Stomach

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

18. Small Intestine

- 18.1. Adenocarcinoma
- 18.2. Other Histologies

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

19. Appendix - Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CTis,CTis (LAMN),CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pTis (LAMN),pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
CTX,CT0,CTis,CTis (LAMN),CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypTis (LAMN),ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

20. Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

21. Anus

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
CTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

22. Liver

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: CTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT3,CT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

23. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

24. Gallbladder

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT4, blank

25. Perihilar Bile Ducts

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT4, blank

26. Distal Bile Duct

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank

cTX, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

27. Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

28. Exocrine Pancreas

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

29. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Stomach

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

30. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Duodenum and Ampulla of Vater

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

31. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Jejunum and Ileum

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

32. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Appendix

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

33. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Colon and Rectum

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

34. Neuroendocrine Tumors of the Pancreas

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
Path: pTX,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
Post: ypTX,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

35. Thymus

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

36. Lung

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT1mi,cT1a,cT1b,cT1c,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT1mi,pT1a,pT1b,pT1c,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cTis,cT1,cT1mi,cT1a,cT1b,cT1c,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1mi,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT1c,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,
 ypT3,ypT4,blank

37. Malignant Pleural Mesothelioma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

38. Bone

38.1. Appendicular Skeleton, Trunk, Skull, Facial Bones

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,blank

38.2. Spine

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

38.3. Pelvis

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT3a,cT3b,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT3,pT3a,pT3b,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT3a,cT3b,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT3,ypT3a,ypT3b,ypT4,
 ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

AJCC TNM T:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

Clin: cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,blank
 Path: pTX,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
 cTX,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b
 Post: ypTX,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

41. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT1,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,cT4c,blank
 Path: pTX,pT1,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,pT4c,blank
 cTX,cT1,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT4,cT4a,cT4b,cT4c
 Post: ypTX,ypT1,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,ypT4c,blank

43. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

43.1. GIST: Gastric and Omental
 43.2. GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, and
 Peritoneal

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

44. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,blank
 cTX,cT0,cT1,cT2,cT3,cT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,blank

45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: 88,blank
 Path: 88,blank
 Post: 88,blank

46. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

47. Melanoma of the Skin

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, pT4a, pT4b, blank
 cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b,
 ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, blank

48. Breast

48.1. Breast: DCIS and Paget

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTis (DCIS), cTis (Paget), blank
 Path: pTis (DCIS), pTis (Paget), blank
 cTis (DCIS), cTis (Paget)
 Post: ypTis (DCIS), ypTis (Paget), blank

48.2. Breast: Invasive

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis (DCIS), cTis (Paget), cT1, cT1mi, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT3,
 cT4, cT4a, cT4b, cT4c, cT4d, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pTis (DCIS), pTis (Paget), pT1, pT1mi, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT2, pT3,
 pT4, pT4a, pT4b, pT4c, pT4d, blank
 cTX, cT0, cTis (DCIS), cTis (Paget), cT1, cT1mi, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT3,
 cT4, cT4a, cT4b, cT4c, cT4d
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis (DCIS), ypTis (Paget), ypT1, ypT1mi, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c,
 ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, ypT4c, ypT4d, blank

50. Vulva

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, blank

51. Vagina

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT4, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

52. Cervix Uteri

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1a1, cT1a2, cT1b, cT1b1, cT1b2, cT2, cT2a, cT2a1, cT2a2, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1a1, pT1a2, pT1b, pT1b1, pT1b2, pT2, pT2a, pT2a1, pT2a2, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1a1, cT1a2, cT1b, cT1b1, cT1b2, cT2, cT2a, cT2a1, cT2a2, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1a1, ypT1a2, ypT1b, ypT1b1, ypT1b2, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2a1, ypT2a2, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

53. Corpus Uteri - Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

54. Corpus Uteri - Sarcoma

54.1. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

54.2. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

55. Ovary, Fallopian Tube, and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

55.A. Ovary and Fallopian Tube

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT1c1, cT1c2, cT1c3, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT1c1, pT1c2, pT1c3, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT3c, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT1c1, cT1c2, cT1c3, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c, ypT1c1, ypT1c2, ypT1c3, ypT2, ypT2a,

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT3c, blank

55.B. Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT3c, blank
cTX, cT0, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT3c, blank

56. Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT2, blank
cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT2, blank

57. Penis

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cTa, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pTa, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cTis, cTa, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypTa, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

58. Prostate

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, blank

Path: pT2, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, blank

cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4

Post: ypT2, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, blank

59. Testis

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cTis, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

60. Kidney

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT3c, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, cT4Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT3c,
ypT4, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

61. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

61.1. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Urothelial Carcinomas

61.2. Renal Pelvis and Ureter: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTa, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTa, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

62. Urinary Bladder

62.1. Urinary Bladder: Urothelial Carcinomas

62.2. Urinary Bladder: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTa, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, pT4a, pT4b, blank
cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, cT4a, cT4bPost: ypTX, ypT0, ypTa, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4,
ypT4a, ypT4b, blank

63. Urethra

63.1. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.2. Male Penile and Female Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and
Adenocarcinoma

63.3. Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial Carcinomas

63.4. Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell Carcinoma and Adenocarcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank

Path: pTX, pT0, pTa, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cTa, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4

Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTa, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

64. Eyelid Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c,
cT4, cT4a, cT4b, blankPath: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT2c, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT3c,
pT4, pT4a, pT4b, blank
cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c,
cT4, cT4a, cT4bPost: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT2c, ypT3,
ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT3c, ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, blank

65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, cT4c, cT4d, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT2,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,pT4c,pT4d,blank
 cTX,CT0,CTis,CT1,CT2,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,CT4c,CT4d
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT2,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,ypT4c,ypT4d,blank

66. Conjunctival Melanoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT1d,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT2d,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT4,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pTis,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT3,pT3a,pT3b,pT3c,pT3d,pT4,blank
 cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT1d,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT2d,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT4
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypTis,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT3,ypT3a,ypT3b,ypT3c,ypT3d,ypT4,blank

67. Uveal Melanoma

67.1. Uvea: Iris

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT1c,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT2c,pT3,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,blank
 cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT3,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT1c,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT2c,ypT3,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,blank

67.2. Uvea: Ciliary Body and Choroid

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT1d,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT2d,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,CT4c,CT4d,CT4e,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT1a,pT1b,pT1c,pT1d,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT2c,pT2d,pT3,pT3a,pT3b,pT3c,pT3d,pT4,pT4a,pT4b,pT4c,pT4d,pT4e,blank
 cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT1c,CT1d,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT2c,CT2d,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,CT4c,CT4d,CT4e
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT1a,ypT1b,ypT1c,ypT1d,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT2c,ypT2d,ypT3,ypT3a,ypT3b,ypT3c,ypT3d,ypT4,ypT4a,ypT4b,ypT4c,ypT4d,ypT4e,blank

68. Retinoblastoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT3e,CT4,CT4a,CT4b,blank
 Path: pTX,pT0,pT1,pT2,pT2a,pT2b,pT3,pT3a,pT3b,pT3c,pT3d,pT4,blank
 cTX,CT0,CT1,CT1a,CT1b,CT2,CT2a,CT2b,CT3,CT3a,CT3b,CT3c,CT3d,CT3e,CT4,CT4a,CT4b
 Post: ypTX,ypT0,ypT1,ypT2,ypT2a,ypT2b,ypT3,ypT3a,ypT3b,ypT3c,ypT3d,ypT4,blank

69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, cT4c, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT1c, pT2, pT2a, pT2b, pT2c, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT3c, pT4, pT4a, pT4b, pT4c, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT1c, cT2, cT2a, cT2b, cT2c, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT3c, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, cT4c
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT1c, ypT2, ypT2a, ypT2b, ypT2c, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT3c, ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, ypT4c, blank

70. Orbital Sarcoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

72. Brain and Spinal Cord

TNM T:

Clin: 88, blank
 Path: 88, blank
 Post: 88, blank

73. Thyroid - Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma

73.1. Thyroid: Differentiated
 73.2. Thyroid: Anaplastic

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, pT4a, pT4b, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, blank

74. Thyroid - Medullary

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b, blank
 Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT1a, pT1b, pT2, pT3, pT3a, pT3b, pT4, pT4a, pT4b, blank
 cTX, cT0, cT1, cT1a, cT1b, cT2, cT3, cT3a, cT3b, cT4, cT4a, cT4b
 Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT1a, ypT1b, ypT2, ypT3, ypT3a, ypT3b, ypT4, ypT4a, ypT4b, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

75. Parathyroid

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank
Path: pTX, pT0, pTis, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cTis, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4
Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypTis, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

76. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4, blank
Path: pTX, pT0, pT1, pT2, pT3, pT4, blank
cTX, cT0, cT1, cT2, cT3, cT4
Post: ypTX, ypT0, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, ypT4, blank

77. Adrenal - Neuroendocrine Tumors

77.A. Adrenal Neuroendocrine: Pheochromocytoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT1, cT2, cT3, blank
Path: pTX, pT1, pT2, pT3, blank
cTX, cT1, cT2, cT3
Post: ypTX, ypT1, ypT2, ypT3, blank

77.B. Adrenal Neuroendocrine: Paraganglioma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cTX, cT2, cT3, blank
Path: pTX, pT2, pT3, blank
cTX, cT2, cT3
Post: ypTX, ypT2, ypT3, blank

79. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas

- 79.0. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Unspecified or Other Type
- 79.1. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma
- 79.2. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Mantle Cell Lymphoma
- 79.3. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Follicular Lymphoma
- 79.4. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Marginal Zone Lymphoma
- 79.5. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Small

Lymphocytic

- Lymphoma
- 79.6. Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas: Peripheral T-Cell Lymphoma
- 79.7. Hodgkin Lymphoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: 88, blank
Path: 88, blank
Post: 88, blank

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

81. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

81.1. Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Syndrome

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT3,cT4,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: cT1,cT1a,cT1b,cT2,cT2a,cT2b,cT2c,cT3,cT3a,cT3b,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

82. Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders

82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma

82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: 88,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

83. Leukemia

83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type

83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia

83.2. Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Children

83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults

83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: 88,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

XX. All Others

AJCC TNM T:

Clin: 88,blank

Path: 88,blank

Post: 88,blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

NAACCR v18A

- Reference to NPCR requirements removed from description.

EditWriter

2685

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC ID, AJCC TNM T (COC)

- Name of edit with SEER requirements changed to AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- {} placed around logic for looking up AJCC ID name for error message display
- "AJCC ID not identified" added to error message if invalid AJCC ID entered
- Description corrected, TNM N listing for 72., Brain and Spinal Cord, changed to TNM T
- 83.2 removed from list of AJCC IDs

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/31/2019 10:57:22

Edit Tag N3010*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Schema Discriminator 1	3926	NAACCR
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
DISCRIM1	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7234] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, matches the AJCC ID that is assigned to the case. Schema discriminators are used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for AJCC staging.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is
 EditWriter 2705

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, AJCC ID 24; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, AJCC ID 25; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, AJCC ID 26. See the list of codes and definitions below the chart.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

The edit also checks that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank (not used) for other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes that occur in the AJCC ID but do not require a discriminator. For example, AJCC ID 9, Nasopharynx, only requires a discriminator for Primary Site code C11.1. The Schema Discriminator 1 data item should be blank for other Primary Site codes within the schema, C11.0, C11.2-C11.3, C11.8-C11.9.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
 - b. AJCC ID is blank.
2. The edit verifies the occurrence of AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code together in the record as shown.

AJCC ID	SITE	HISTO	DISC 1
6	Cervical Lymph Nodes, Unknown Primary of Head and Neck	C760	2,3,4,5
9	Nasopharynx	C111	1
10	Oropharynx (p16+)	C111	2
11.1	Oropharynx (p16-)	C111	2
16.1	Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Ca	C160	2
16.2	Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma	C160	2
16.3	Esophagus and EGJ: Other Histologies	C160	2
17	Stomach	C160	0,3,9
24	Gallbladder	C240	3
25	Perihilar Bile Ducts	C240	1,5,6,9
26	Distal Bile Ducts	C240	4,7
43.1	GIST: Gastric and Omental	C481	2
43.2	GIST: Small Intestinal, Esophageal, Colorectal, Mesenteric, Perit	C481	1,9
63.1	Urethra, Male Penile, Female: Uroth	C680	1
63.2	Urethra, Male Penile, Female: Squamous Cell, Adenocarcinoma	C680	1
63.3	Prostatic Urethra: Urothelial	C680	2
63.4	Prostatic Urethra: Squamous Cell, Adenocarcinoma	C680	2
67.1	Uveal Melanoma: Iris	C694	2
67.2	Uveal Melanoma: Ciliary Body, Chor	C694	1
69	Lacrimal Gland	C695	1
73.1	Thyroid Gland - Differentiated	C739	1
73.2	Thyroid Gland - Anaplastic	C739	1
74	Thyroid - Medullary	C739	1
79.0	Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma NOS		9591 3,9

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

82.1	Plasma Cell Myeloma	9732	0
83.0	Leukemia NOS	9591	1,2

AJCC ID	SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 1 CODES AND DEFINITIONS
6-C760	2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown) 3: Unknown EBV, p16 negative in head and neck regional nodes 4: Unknown p16, EBV negative in head and neck regional nodes 5: Negative for both EBV and p16 in head and neck regional nodes
9-C111	1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS
10-C111	2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil
11.1-C111	
16.1-C160	2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ)
16.2-C160	AND epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal
16.3-C160	stomach
17-C160	0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown) 3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach 9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)
24-C240	3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct
25-C240	1: Perihilar bile duct(s) Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s) 5: Diffuse involvement More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated 6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection 9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS
26-C240	4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS 7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection
43.1-C481	1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum; Rectouterine pouch: Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas; Other specified peritoneal site 9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record
43.2-C481	2: Omentum
63.1-C680	1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;
63.2-C680	Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS
63.3-C680	2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle
63.4-C680	

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

67.1-C694 2: Iris

67.2-C694 1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;
Intraocular; Eyeball

69-C695 1: Lacrimal gland

73.1-C739 1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS

73.2-C739

74-C739

79.0-9591 3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant
Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous
lymphocytes
Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes
9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS
Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS

82.1-9732 0: Multiple myeloma
Myeloma, NOS
Non-secretory myeloma
Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)
Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)

83.0-9591 1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable
2: Hairy cell leukemia variant
Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for Schema Discriminator 1 for 82.1. Schema Discriminator 1 used for staging only for this AJCC ID.
- Description updated, Schema Discriminator = 2 for 43.1, 1, 9 for 43.2
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank AJCC ID, blank Schema Discriminator 1 removed from skip
- Description updated to indicate that Schema Discriminator 1 is used in coding SSDI items for staging only.

NAACCR v18B

- Logic updated to correctly handle combinations of site/histology with schema discriminators.
- Description, logic updated, skip added for AJCC ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment

NAACCR v18C

- Logic modified to correctly skip for AJCC ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment
- Description corrected to define codes for 00671 for Iris, 00672 for Ciliary Body
- Logic modified to set histology to X based on histology requiring discriminators rather than on primary sites

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

- Logic modified to correctly map AJCC ID to PCA
- Description, logic modified to only check on valid combinations of AJCC ID, site or histo, and Schema Discriminator 1; blank Schema Discriminator 1 values no longer required
- Description modified to not include AJCC ID XX for C695, C739, C760
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank Schema Discriminator 1 for 82.1
- Description updated to include code definitions for 82.1
- Name changed from _SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to remove skips for AJCC ID where SD1 mapped to values for sex or age in reference table

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/23/2019 16:19:54

Edit Tag N3013*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Vendor - v18	NES0351	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC ID	995	COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Schema Discriminator 2	3927	NAACCR
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
DISCRIM2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7234] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance

Additional Messages

[7235] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2" are incompatible with AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)

Description

_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign AJCC ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2, where required, matches the

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

AJCC ID that is assigned to the case. Schema discriminators are used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate AJCC staging scheme. Schema Discriminator 2 code is used to distinguish between p16 positive and p16 negative histologies for oropharyngeal carcinomas. Schema Discriminator 2 is used to distinguish between undifferentiated carcinomas with squamous or glandular components for esophageal primaries. See the list of codes and definitions below the chart.

The edit checks that AJCC ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following condition:
 - a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.
 - b. AJCC ID is blank.
2. The edit verifies the occurrence of AJCC ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code together in the record as shown.

AJCC ID	SITE	HISTO	DISC 2
10 Oropharynx (p16+)	C019	2	
	C024	2	
	C051	2	
	C052	2	
	C058	2	
	C059	2	
	C090	2	
	C091	2	
	C098	2	
	C099	2	
	C100	2	
	C102	2	
	C103	2	
	C104	2	
	C108	2	
	C109	2	
	C111	2	
11.1 Oropharynx (p16-)	C019	1, 9	
	C024	1, 9	
	C051	1, 9	
	C052	1, 9	
	C058	1, 9	
	C059	1, 9	
	C090	1, 9	
	C091	1, 9	
	C098	1, 9	
	C099	1, 9	
	C100	1, 9	
	C102	1, 9	
	C103	1, 9	

AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

	C104	1, 9
	C108	1, 9
	C109	1, 9
	C111	1, 9
16.1 Esophagus and EGJ: Squamous Cell Carcinoma	8020	1, 9
16.2 Esophagus and EGJ: Adenocarcinoma	8020	2

AJCC ID SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 2 CODES AND DEFINITIONS

10	2: p16 Positive; HPV Positive; Diffuse, strong reactivity
11.1	1: p16 Negative; Nonreactive 9: Not tested for p16; Unknown
16.1	1: Undifferentiated carcinoma with squamous component 9: Undifferentiated carcinoma, NOS
16.2	2: Undifferentiated carcinoma with glandular component

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic updated to skip for blank AJCC ID, blank Schema Discriminator 2 removed from skip

NAACCR v18C

- 9 added to Schema Discriminator 2 codes for 11.1

- Description, logic modified to only check on valid combinations of AJCC ID, site or histo, and Schema Discriminator 2; blank Schema

Discriminator 2 values no longer required

- Name changed from _SYS AJCC ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/22/2018 22:39:09

Edit Tag N4930

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
EOD Edits for 2018	NES0501	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
2	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
5	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
6	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
7	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
8	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
9	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
10	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
11	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
12	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
13	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
14	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
15	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
16	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
17	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
19	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
20	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
21	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
22	EOD Primary Tumor	772	SEER
23	EOD Regional Nodes	774	SEER
24	EOD Mets	776	SEER
25	Prostate Pathological Extension	3919	SEER
26	Summary Stage 2018	764	SEER
27	Grade Clinical	3843	NAACCR
28	Grade Pathological	3844	NAACCR

AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
29	Grade Post Therapy	3845	NAACCR
30	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC
31	Mets at DX-Bone	1112	SEER
32	Mets at DX-Brain	1113	SEER
33	Mets at Dx-Distant LN	1114	SEER
34	Mets at DX-Liver	1115	SEER
35	Mets at DX-Lung	1116	SEER
36	Mets at DX-Other	1117	SEER
37	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
38	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
39	Tumor Size Clinical	752	COC
40	Tumor Size Pathologic	754	COC
41	Tumor Size Summary	756	NPCR
42	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
43	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7542] One or more fields contain incorrect codes for DCO cases (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[3900] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin T: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3901] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin N: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3902] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3903] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" must = 88, 99, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3904] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3905] DCO: AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3906] DCO: AJCC TNM Path T: "value of AJCC TNM Path T" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3907] DCO: AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3908] DCO: AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M" must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3909] DCO: AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" must = 88, 99, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3910] DCO: AJCC TNM Path T Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3911] DCO: AJCC TNM Path N Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3912] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy T must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3913] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy N must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3914] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = 88 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3915] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must = 88, 99, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3916] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3917] DCO: AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix must = blank (NAACCR)
 [3918] DCO: EOD Primary Tumor must = 888, 999, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3919] DCO: EOD Regional Nodes must = 888, 999, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3920] DCO: EOD Mets must = 88, 99, or blank (NAACCR)
 [3921] DCO: Prostate Pathological Extension must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3922] DCO: Summary Stage 2018 must = 8, 9 or blank (NAACCR)
 [3923] DCO: Grade Clinical must = 8, 9 or blank (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

- [3924] DCO: Grade Pathological must = 8, 9 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3925] DCO: Grade Post Therapy must = blank (NAACCR)
- [3926] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3927] DCO: Mets at DX-Bone must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3928] DCO: Mets at DX-Brain must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3929] DCO: Mets at Dx-Distant LN must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3930] DCO: Mets at DX-Liver must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3931] DCO: Mets at DX-Lung must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3932] DCO: Mets at DX-Other must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
- [3933] DCO: Regional Nodes Positive must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3934] DCO: Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3935] DCO: Tumor Size Clinical must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3936] DCO: Tumor Size Pathologic must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3937] DCO: Tumor Size Summary must = 999 or blank (NAACCR)
- [3938] DCO: TNM Edition Number must = 00, 88, or blank (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the AJCC TNM and EOD data items, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Schema ID is not 00721 (Brain), 00722 (CNSOther), or 00723 (Intracranial Gland)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema ID is blank

The following data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow codes (for instance, 888 OR 999) based on valid codes for the AJCC ID or Schema ID.

This edit also allows blanks for all of the fields. There are other edits that check

for allowable blanks based on standard setter requirements.

AJCC TNM Clin T: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin M: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: 88, 99, or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix: blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix: blank
 AJCC TNM Path T: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path N: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path M: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: 88, 99, or blank
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix: blank
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N: 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: 88 or blank

AJCC TNM and EOD Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group: 88, 99, or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix: blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix: blank

EOD Primary Tumor: 888, 999, or blank
EOD Regional Nodes: 888, 999, or blank
EOD Mets: 88, 99, or blank
Prostate Path Extension: 999 or blank
RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq: 9 or blank
RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: 9 or blank

SS2018: 8, 9, or blank

Grade Clinical: 8, 9, or blank
Grade Pathological: 8, 9, or blank
Grade Post Therapy: blank

Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Distant LN: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank
Mets at DX-Other: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank

Regional Nodes Positive: 99 or blank
Regional Nodes Examined: 99 or blank

Tumor Size Clinical: 999, or blank
Tumor Size Pathological: 999, or blank
Tumor Size Summary: 999, or blank

TNM Edition Number: 00, 88, or blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic updated to allow "8" for Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Summary Stage 2018
- RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq removed from Description

AJCC TNM Clin M (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2017 12:09:35

Edit Tag N2500*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin M

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

cM0
 cM0 (i+)
 cM1
 cM1a
 cM1a (0)
 cM1a (1)
 cM1b
 cM1b (0)
 cM1b (1)
 cM1c
 cM1c (0)
 cM1c (1)
 cM1d
 cM1d (0)
 cM1d (1)
 pM1
 pM1a
 pM1a (0)
 pM1a (1)
 pM1b

AJCC TNM Clin M (COC)

pM1b (0)
pM1b (1)
pM1c
pM1c (0)
pM1c (1)
pM1d
pM1d (0)
pM1d (1)
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin N (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin N (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2017 12:11:05

Edit Tag N2502*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin N

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin N and must be left justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

cNX
 cN0
 cN0a
 cN0b
 cN0 (i+)
 cN1
 cN1mi
 cN1a
 cN1b
 cN1c
 cN2
 cN2mi
 cN2a
 cN2b
 cN2c
 cN3
 cN3a
 cN3b
 cN3c

AJCC TNM Clin N (COC)

88

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:08:27

*Edit Tag N2617**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC

Default Error Message

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,
(f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:45:52

*Edit Tag N2804**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Clin N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix is blank.

- The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
 - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
 - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
 - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83 Leukemia
- The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX, (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/30/2018 22:24:13

Edit Tag N2590*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This item is allowed to be blank because it was not required before 2018. The item is also not required by all standard setters. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

Valid codes:

```

OccultCarcinoma
0
0a
0is
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1A3
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1E
1S
1:0
1:1

```

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

1:2
1:3
1:4
1:5
1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2 bulky
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

2:25

3

3A

3A1

3A2

3B

3C

3C1

3C2

3:0

3:1

3:2

3:3

3:4

3:5

3:6

3:7

3:8

3:9

3:10

3:11

3:12

3:13

3:14

3:15

3:16

3:17

3:18

3:19

3:20

3:21

3:22

3:23

3:24

3:25

4

4A

4A1

4A2

4B

4C

4:0

4:1

4:2

4:3

4:4

4:5

4:6

4:7

4:8

4:9

4:10

4:11

4:12

4:13

4:14

4:15

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

4:16

4:17

4:18

4:19

4:20

4:21

4:22

4:23

4:24

4:25

88

99

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:02:26

Edit Tag N2504*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Clin T

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Clin T and must be left-justified. T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

cTX
 cT0
 cTa
 cTis
 cTis (DCIS)
 cTis (LAMN)
 cTis (Paget)
 cT1
 cT1a
 cT1a1
 cT1a2
 cT1b
 cT1b1
 cT1b2
 cT1c
 cT1c1
 cT1c2
 cT1c3
 cT1d
 cT1mi

AJCC TNM Clin T (COC)

cT2
cT2a
cT2a1
cT2a2
cT2b
cT2c
cT2d
cT3
cT3a
cT3b
cT3c
cT3d
cT3e
cT4
cT4a
cT4b
cT4c
cT4d
cT4e
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:06:37

Edit Tag N2614

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor

(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:46:43

*Edit Tag N2807**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Clin T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma
2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
 - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
 - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83 Leukemia
3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Clin/Path T (COC)

AJCC TNM Clin/Path T (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6064

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
3	AJCC ID	995	COC
4	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7571] if %F1 = %V1, %F2 must = cT0 or cTX, or be blank (NONE)

if AJCC TNM Path T = "value of AJCC TNM Path T", AJCC TNM Clin T must = cT0 or cTX, or be blank

Description

This edit verifies consistency of coding between AJCC TNM Clin T and AJCC TNM Path T when AJCC TNM Path T = pT0 (no pathological and no clinical findings of tumor involvement in primary site)

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - AJCC ID is blank or XX
 - AJCC TNM Edition is not 08
 - AJCC TNM Path T is blank or = 88.
- If AJCC TNM Path T = pT0, AJCC TNM Clin T must = cT0, cTX, or cT blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

AJCC TNM N Suffix, Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy (COC)

AJCC TNM N Suffix, Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy (COC)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N5036*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
4	Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy	832	COC
5	Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag	833	COC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7570] AJCC TNM N Suffix values conflict with %F4 or %F5 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM N Suffix values conflict with Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag

Description

This edit verifies consistency of coding between AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix with Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following:
 - Date of diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix are all blank.
 - Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480.
- If AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix, AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy N suffix is (sn), then Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must not be blank or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must = 12 (biopsy performed, date unknown).

AJCC TNM N Suffix, Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy (COC)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

AJCC TNM N, Suffix, Merkel Cell (COC)

AJCC TNM N, Suffix, Merkel Cell (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/02/2018 01:00:06

Edit Tag N2820

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
4	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
5	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict between AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix"

Additional Messages

[7154] AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix" is not valid for AJCC TNM Post Therapy N: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N" (COC)

[7505] AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" not valid for AJCC TNM Path N: "value of AJCC TNM Path N" (NAACCR)

Description

- This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - AJCC ID is not 46 (Merkel Cell Carcinoma).
 - AJCC TNM Path N Suffix and AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix are both blank.
- For AJCC ID 46, Merkel Cell Carcinoma, (sn) must be coded if TNM Path N = pN1a(sn). (sn) must not be coded if TNM Path N = pN1a.
- For AJCC ID 46, (sn) must be coded if TNM Post Therapy N = ypN1a(sn). (sn) must not be coded if TNM Post Therapy N = ypN1a.

AJCC TNM N, Suffix, Merkel Cell (COC)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path M (COC)

AJCC TNM Path M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2017 12:15:56

Edit Tag N2501*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path M

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

cM0
 cM0 (i+)
 cM1
 cM1a
 cM1a (0)
 cM1a (1)
 cM1b
 cM1b (0)
 cM1b (1)
 cM1c
 cM1c (0)
 cM1c (1)
 cM1d
 cM1d (0)
 cM1d (1)
 pM1
 pM1a
 pM1a (0)
 pM1a (1)
 pM1b

AJCC TNM Path M (COC)

pM1b (0)
pM1b (1)
pM1c
pM1c (0)
pM1c (1)
pM1d
pM1d (0)
pM1d (1)
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery (COC)

AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/05/2019 07:35:37

Edit Tag N2582

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
3	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
4	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
5	AJCC ID	995	COC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC

Default Error Message

[7143] %F1 and %F2 require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and N to be assigned (COC)

AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and N to be assigned

Additional Messages

[7144] AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N require no surgery to support path staging for clinical T and N to be assigned (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the assignment of AJCC TNM Path T category of cT and AJCC TNM Path N category of cN are consistent with AJCC criteria. These assignments are allowed only with AJCC TNM Path M category of pM (with some exceptions for cN allowed in AJCC TNM Path N), and with no surgery of primary site sufficient to support pathologic staging.

Case situations that allow AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN are listed below and are excluded from the check on AJCC TNM Path N.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a.Diagnosis date < 2018, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
- b.AJCC TNM Path T, AJCC TNM Path N, and AJCC TNM Path M are blank.
- c.TNM Edition Number not = 08
- d.AJCC ID is blank

AJCC TNM Path M1, Clin T, N, Surgery (COC)

e. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:

i. All cases where AJCC TNM Path T = in situ (pTis) or noninvasive (pTa)

and AJCC TNM Path N = cN0.

ii. All cases with the following AJCC ID's where "p" prefix in AJCC TNM Path T and "cN0" in AJCC TNM Path N:

38 Bone

40 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck

41 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities

42 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs

43 Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor

44 Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum

67 Uveal Melanoma

68 Retinoblastoma

AJCC iii. 47 Melanoma of the Skin if AJCC TNM Path T = pT1, pT1a, or pT1b and

TNM Path N = cN0

e. Case situation allowing AJCC TNM Path T to be coded as cT and/or AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:

53 Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values

54 Corpus Uteri, Sarcoma/Adenosarcoma, AJCC TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values

1. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", prefix for AJCC TNM Path M must = "p".

2. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c" or prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c",
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for AJCC ID 59 (Testis) must not = 40-80,
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for AJCC IDs 62.1 and 62.2 (Bladder) must not = 30-80,
and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for all other AJCC IDs must not = 20-80.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated, pT1 added to values for Melanoma where pTN = cN0

AJCC TNM Path N (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2018 08:00:13

Edit Tag N2503*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path N

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path N and must be left justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" and "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

pNX
 pN0
 pN0 (i+)
 pN0 (mol+)
 pN0a
 pN1
 pN1mi
 pN1a (sn)
 pN1a
 pN1b
 pN1c
 pN2
 pN2mi
 pN2a
 pN2b
 pN2c
 pN3
 pN3a
 pN3b
 pN3c

AJCC TNM Path N (COC)

cNX
cN0
cN0a
cN0b
cN0 (i+)
cN1
cN1mi
cN1a
cN1b
cN1c
cN2
cN2mi
cN2a
cN2b
cN2c
cN3
cN3a
cN3b
cN3c
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:23:22

*Edit Tag N2618**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC

Default Error Message

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Path N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,

(f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:48:52

Edit Tag N2805*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Path N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Path N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Path N Suffix is blank.

- The data item must be blank for the following AJCC IDs:
 - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
 - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
 - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
 - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83 Leukemia
- The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/05/2018 21:57:28

Edit Tag N2591*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

This item is allowed to be blank because it was not required before 2018. The item is also not required by all standard setters. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

Valid codes:

```

OccultCarcinoma
0
0a
0is
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1A3
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1E
1S
1:0
1:1

```

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

1:2
1:3
1:4
1:5
1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2E
2 bulky
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

2:25

3

3A

3A1

3A2

3B

3C

3C1

3C2

3D

3:0

3:1

3:2

3:3

3:4

3:5

3:6

3:7

3:8

3:9

3:10

3:11

3:12

3:13

3:14

3:15

3:16

3:17

3:18

3:19

3:20

3:21

3:22

3:23

3:24

3:25

4

4A

4B

4C

4:0

4:1

4:2

4:3

4:4

4:5

4:6

4:7

4:8

4:9

4:10

4:11

4:12

4:13

4:14

4:15

4:16

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

4:17
4:18
4:19
4:20
4:21
4:22
4:23
4:24
4:25
88
99
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path T (COC)

AJCC TNM Path T (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:12:25

Edit Tag N2505*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Path T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Path T

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Path T and must be left-justified. T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "c" and "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

pTX
 pT0
 pTa
 pTis
 pTis (DCIS)
 pTis (LAMN)
 pTis (Paget)
 pT1
 pT1a
 pT1a1
 pT1a2
 pT1b
 pT1b1
 pT1b2
 pT1c
 pT1c1
 pT1c2
 pT1c3
 pT1d
 pT1mi

AJCC TNM Path T (COC)

pT2
pT2a
pT2a1
pT2a2
pT2b
pT2c
pT2d
pT3
pT3a
pT3b
pT3c
pT3d
pT4
pT4a
pT4b
pT4c
pT4d
pT4e
cTX
cT0
cTa
cTis
cTis (DCIS)
cTis (LAMN)
cTis (Paget)
cT1
cT1a
cT1a1
cT1a2
cT1b
cT1b1
cT1b2
cT1c
cT1c1
cT1c2
cT1c3
cT1d
cT1mi
cT2
cT2a
cT2a1
cT2a2
cT2b
cT2c
cT2d
cT3
cT3a
cT3b
cT3c
cT3d
cT3e
cT4
cT4a
cT4b
cT4c
cT4d
cT4e

AJCC TNM Path T (COC)

88

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/13/2017 17:16:44

Edit Tag N2821

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Path T Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor

(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated and anaplastic

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:50:29

Edit Tag N2808*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Path T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Path T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Path T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Path T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Path T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma
2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
 - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
 - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
 - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83 Leukemia
3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Path, AJCC TNM Clin (COC)

AJCC TNM Path, AJCC TNM Clin (COC)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/09/2018 14:55:08

Edit Tag N4901

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
2	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC

Default Error Message

[7214] AJCC TNM Clin and Path categories must be equal when "c" prefix assigned to both categories (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the assignment of AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Clin T are the same when the "c" prefix is used in both fields if AJCC TNM Clin is not blank, and the assignment of AJCC TNM Path N and AJCC TNM Clin N are the same when the "c" prefix is used in both fields if AJCC TNM Clin N is not blank.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a.Diagnosis date < 2018, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
- b.AJCC TNM Path T and AJCC TNM Path N are both blank.
- c.TNM Edition Number not = 08

2. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path T = "c", AJCC TNM Path T must = AJCC TNM Clin T if AJCC TNM Clin T is not blank.

3. If prefix for AJCC TNM Path N = "c", AJCC TNM Path N must = AJCC TNM Clin N if AJCC TNM Clin N is not blank.

AJCC TNM Path, AJCC TNM Clin (COC)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2017 12:19:03

Edit Tag N2587*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy M

Description

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be lowercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

cM0
 cM0 (i+)
 cM1
 cM1a
 cM1a (0)
 cM1a (1)
 cM1b
 cM1b (0)
 cM1b (1)
 cM1c
 cM1c (0)
 cM1c (1)
 cM1d
 cM1d (0)
 cM1d (1)
 pM1
 pM1a
 pM1a (0)
 pM1a (1)
 pM1b

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M (COC)

pM1b (0)
pM1b (1)
pM1c
pM1c (0)
pM1c (1)
pM1d
pM1d (0)
pM1d (1)
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2018 08:00:48

Edit Tag N2588*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy N

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy N and must be left justified. N must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yp" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

ypNX
ypN0
ypN0 (i+)
ypN0 (mol+)
ypN0a
ypN1
ypN1mi
ypN1a (sn)
ypN1a
ypN1b
ypN1c
ypN2
ypN2mi
ypN2a
ypN2b
ypN2c
ypN3
ypN3a
ypN3b
ypN3c

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N (COC)

88

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2017 12:19:33

Edit Tag N2619*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC

Default Error Message

[7158] %F1 must equal (sn) or (f) (COC)

AJCC TNM Path N Suffix must equal (sn) or (f)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix code and must be left-justified. "(" and ")" must be entered as shown. (sn) and (f) are mutually exclusive, both cannot be entered in the same record. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(sn): N determined by sentinel node biopsy,
(f): N determined by fine needle aspirate or core biopsy
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:50:18

Edit Tag N2806*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy N category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix is blank.

1. The data item must be blank for the following AJCC IDs:

- 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
- 56 Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms
- 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
- 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
- 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
- 83 Leukemia

2. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/06/2018 21:26:07

Edit Tag N2592*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding Occult, 0a, and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

Valid codes:

```

OccultCarcinoma
0
0a
0is
1
1A
1A1
1A2
1A3
1B
1B1
1B2
1C
1S
1:0
1:1
1:2
1:3
1:4

```

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)

1:5
1:6
1:7
1:8
1:9
1:10
1:11
1:12
1:13
1:14
1:15
1:16
1:17
1:18
1:19
1:20
1:21
1:22
1:23
1:24
1:25
2
2A
2A1
2A2
2B
2C
2:0
2:1
2:2
2:3
2:4
2:5
2:6
2:7
2:8
2:9
2:10
2:11
2:12
2:13
2:14
2:15
2:16
2:17
2:18
2:19
2:20
2:21
2:22
2:23
2:24
2:25
3
3A
3A1
3A2

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)

3B
3C
3C1
3C2
3D
3:0
3:1
3:2
3:3
3:4
3:5
3:6
3:7
3:8
3:9
3:10
3:11
3:12
3:13
3:14
3:15
3:16
3:17
3:18
3:19
3:20
3:21
3:22
3:23
3:24
3:25
4
4A
4B
4C
4:0
4:1
4:2
4:3
4:4
4:5
4:6
4:7
4:8
4:9
4:10
4:11
4:12
4:13
4:14
4:15
4:16
4:17
4:18
4:19
4:20
4:21

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group (COC)

4:22

4:23

4:24

4:25

88

99

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic updated, stage values in logic column headed by 3A1 corrected to 15 char from 14 char; stage values in logic column headed by

3A2 corrected to 15 char from 16 char

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage, RX Dates (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage, RX Dates (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N5026*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
3	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
4	RX Date Mst Defn Srg	3170	COC
5	RX Date Radiation	1210	COC
6	RX Date Radiation Flag	1211	NAACCR
7	RX Date BRM	1240	COC
8	RX Date BRM Flag	1241	NAACCR
9	RX Date Chemo	1220	COC
10	RX Date Chemo Flag	1221	NAACCR
11	RX Date Hormone	1230	COC
12	RX Date Hormone Flag	1231	NAACCR
13	RX Date Other	1250	COC
14	RX Date Other Flag	1251	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7561] If %F3 = %V3, at least one rx date must be less than %F4: %V4 or date flag = 12 (NONE)

If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group", at least one rx date must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg: "value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg" or date flag = 12

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 08
3. AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank
4. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank

If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is not blank and not 88,
Then

At least one of the following dates must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg. If any are

EditWriter

3305

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage, RX Dates (COC)

blank, then the associated date flag is checked and, if equal to 12 (treatment given, date unknown), the edit will pass.

RX Date Radiation/RX Date Radiation Flag

RX Date BRM/RX Date BRM Flag

RX Date Chemo/RX Date Chemo Flag

RX Date Hormone/RX Date Hormone Flag

RX Date Other/RX Date Other Flag

Partial Dates:

1. When comparisons include partial dates, the treatment date can be less than or equal to the

RX Date Mst Defn Srg.

2. When comparing dates, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the

years are compared and may be equal. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are

compared. Consequently, the edit may pass due to not having enough information to compare

beyond years or year/month. For example, a RX Date Radiation of 201903 (ccyymm), when compared

to RX Date Mst Defn Srg of 20190315 (ccyymmdd), will pass because the edit has to assume that

the unknown dd portion of RX Date Radiation could be less than the dd portion of RX Date Mst

Defn Srg.

Administrative Notes

New edits - NAACCR v18C metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:15:12

Edit Tag N2589*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy T" is not a valid value for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T

Description

Must be a valid code for AJCC TNM Post Therapy T and must be left-justified. T must be uppercase, subcategory letters and "yp" in code must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

```

ypTX
ypT0
ypTa
ypTis
ypTis (DCIS)
ypTis (LAMN)
ypTis (Paget)
ypT1
ypT1a
ypT1a1
ypT1a2
ypT1b
ypT1b1
ypT1b2
ypT1c
ypT1c1
ypT1c2
ypT1c3
ypT1d
ypT1mi

```


AJCC TNM Post Therapy T (COC)

ypT2
ypT2a
ypT2a1
ypT2a2
ypT2b
ypT2c
ypT2d
ypT3
ypT3a
ypT3b
ypT3c
ypT3d
ypT4
ypT4a
ypT4b
ypT4c
ypT4d
ypT4e
88
blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:24:17

Edit Tag N2616*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Description

Must be a valid AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix code and must be left-justified.
"(" and ")" must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

(s): single tumor

(m): multiple synchronous tumors, multifocal tumor for Thyroid differentiated
and anaplastic

blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:50:05

Edit Tag N2809*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
2	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7152] %F1 must equal (s) or (m) (COC)
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix must equal (s) or (m)

Additional Messages

[7505] AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix" not valid for AJCC ID:
 "value of AJCC ID" (NAACCR)

Description

The edit checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix is coded (s) for AJCC ID 73 only. The edit also checks that AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix is blank for AJCC IDs with no AJCC TNM Post Therapy T category. The edit is skipped if AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix is blank.

1. AJCC TNM Post T Suffix code(s) (single tumor) is valid for Thyroid only, AJCC ID = 73 (73.1, 73.2), Thyroid: Differentiated and Anaplastic Carcinoma
2. The data item must be blank for AJCC chapter IDs:
 - 45 Soft Tissue Sarcoma Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 79 Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphomas
 - 81 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas
 - 82 Plasma Cell Myeloma and Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83 Leukemia
3. The data item must be blank if AJCC ID = XX (no AJCC staging).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

3355

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/26/2019 14:55:00

Edit Tag N2819*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
5	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
9	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
13	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
15	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
17	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
19	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
20	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
21	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
22	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

[7206] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group, but not both, must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7207] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)

EditWriter

3375

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

[7208] if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7522] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

Description

This edit enforces COC requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses.

The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid.
- b. Type of Reporting source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

AJCC TNM Clin T
 AJCC TNM Clin N
 AJCC TNM Clin M
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Path T
 AJCC TNM Path N
 AJCC TNM Path M
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix

2. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases and may not be blank.

3. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases. Only one of these stage groups can be reported, the other must be blank, with the following exceptions:

A. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported.

B. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported. 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs.

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
 16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
 18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
 38.2. Bone: Spine

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

- 38.3 Bone: Pelvis
- 40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
 - 42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
 - 45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
 - 65. Conjunctival Carcinoma
 - 66. Conjunctival Melanoma
 - 67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
 - 69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
 - 70. Orbital Sarcoma
 - 71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
 - 72. Brain and Spinal Cord
 - 75. Parathyroid
 - 81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
 - 82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
 - 82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
 - 83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
 - 83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
 - 83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
 - 83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

4. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.

5. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A metafile

- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to both be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 19:11:04

Edit Tag N3045*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
5	NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp	3645	NPCR
6	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
9	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
10	NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp	3646	NPCR
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
13	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
14	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
15	NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp	3647	NPCR
16	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
17	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
18	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
19	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
20	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
21	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
22	AJCC ID	995	COC
23	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
24	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
25	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7526] Either %F4 or %F5 (or both) must be reported for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (CCCR)
 Either AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group or NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp (or both) must be reported
 for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

[7527] Path (coded and/or derived) or Post Therapy (coded and/or derived) stage group field, but not both, must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NONE)

[7528] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp are blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (CCCR)

[7529] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp are blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank (CCCR)

[7530] If AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp are blank, all AJCC TNM clin fields must be blank (CCCR)

Description

This edit enforces CCCR requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. CCCR requires reporting of these data items for primary sites of breast, colon, lung, and prostate. The edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only),

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

AJCC TNM Clin T
 AJCC TNM Clin N
 AJCC TNM Clin M
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
 NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp
 AJCC TNM Path T
 AJCC TNM Path N
 AJCC TNM Path M
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
 NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group
 NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix

2. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and/or NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp must be reported for 2018 and later cases and may not be blank, for the following AJCC IDs, if TNM Edition Number is not 00 or blank (no AJCC TNM staging):

20 Colon and Rectum
 36 Lung
 48.1 Breast - In situ
 48.2 Breast - Invasive
 58 Prostate

3. (AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and/or NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp) or (AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group and/or NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp) must be reported for all 2018 and later cases for the listed AJCC IDs if TNM Edition Number is not 00 or blank (no AJCC staging assigned or recorded). Only one of these stage groups (path or post therapy) can be reported, the other

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, AJCC ID (CCCR)

must be blank.

4. Excluding the AJCC IDs which require AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and/or NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp to be reported, if AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp are blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM clin fields must be blank
5. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp are blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM path fields must be blank.
6. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp are blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/22/2018 14:08:39

*Edit Tag N2825**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
5	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
9	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
13	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
15	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
17	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
19	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC
20	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
21	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
22	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

[7206] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group, but not both, must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7207] If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7208] If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

[7522] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

Description

This edit enforces NPCR requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. The AJCC stage fields are required by this edit only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit is skipped for the following conditions if Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses:

- AJCC TNM Clin T
- AJCC TNM Clin N
- AJCC TNM Clin M
- AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
- AJCC TNM Path T
- AJCC TNM Path N
- AJCC TNM Path M
- AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy T
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy N
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy M
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group
- AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
- AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix
- AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix

2. If CoC Accredited Flag = 1:

a. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases where

the CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (analytic abstract prepared at a facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program).

b. Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group, but not

both, must be reported for all 2018 and later cases where the CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (analytic abstract prepared at a facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program), with the following exceptions:

i. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported.

ii. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported. 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs.

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

- 14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
- 16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
- 18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
- 38.2. Bone: Spine
- 38.3 Bone: Pelvis
- 40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
- 42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
- 45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
- 65. Conjunctival Carcinoma
- 66. Conjunctival Melanoma
- 67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
- 69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
- 70. Orbital Sarcoma
- 71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
- 72. Brain and Spinal Cord
- 75. Parathyroid
- 81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
- 82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
- 82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
- 83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
- 83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
- 83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
- 83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

c. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC

TNM path fields must be blank.

d. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications**NAACCR v18A metafile**

- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to both be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1

- Description, logic updated to remove check on CoC Accredited Flag as a skip condition: check on blank AJCC TNM fields pre-2018

performed independently of CoC Accredited Flag value, checks on AJCC TNM items 2018+ performed if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/22/2018 14:07:25

Edit Tag N3044*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
5	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
9	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
13	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
15	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
17	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
19	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
20	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC
21	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
22	AJCC ID	995	COC

Default Error Message

[7207] If %F8 is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank (NAACCR)

If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Path fields must be blank

Additional Messages

[7194] All AJCC TNM fields must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7196] AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

[7206] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group, but not both, must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

[7208] if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank, all AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank (NAACCR)

[7522] Either AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for 2018+ diagnoses (NAACCR)

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)**Description**

This edit enforces SEER requirements for the reporting of AJCC TNM and Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses. The AJCC stage fields are required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

AJCC TNM Clin T
 AJCC TNM Clin N
 AJCC TNM Clin M
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Path T
 AJCC TNM Path N
 AJCC TNM Path M
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix

2. If CoC Accredited Flag = 1:

- a. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases and may not be blank.
- b. AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported for all 2018 and later cases. Only one of these stage groups can be reported, the other must be blank, with the following exceptions:

Post i. If TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or AJCC TNM
 Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported.

AJCC ii. If AJCC ID = one of the following, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group or
 TNM Post Therapy Stage Group must be reported, but both may be reported.
 88 is the only valid stage group value for these AJCC IDs.

14. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
- 16.3. Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction: Other Histologies
- 18.2. Small Intestine: Other Histologies
- 38.2. Bone: Spine
- 38.3 Bone: Pelvis
40. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
42. Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thoracic Visceral Organs
45. Soft Tissue Sarcoma - Unusual Histologies and Sites
65. Conjunctival Carcinoma

AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)

66. Conjunctival Melanoma
 67.1. Uvea: Iris Melanoma
 69. Lacrimal Gland Carcinoma
 70. Orbital Sarcoma
 71. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
 72. Brain and Spinal Cord
 75. Parathyroid
 81.2. Primary Cutaneous B-Cell/T-Cell Lymphoma
 82.1. Plasma Cell Myeloma
 82.2. Plasma Cell Disorders
 83.0. Leukemia, Unspecified or Other Type
 83.1. Acute Myeloid Leukemia
 83.3. Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia in Adults
 83.4. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia

c. If AJCC TNM Path Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC

TNM path fields must be blank.

d. If AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is blank for 2018 and later cases, all other AJCC TNM Post Therapy fields must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not require reporting of AJCC TNM stage items for 2018 and later diagnoses, only for those where CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

Modifications**NAACCR v18A**

- Name changed from AJCC TNM, Date of Diagnosis (SEER) to AJCC TNM Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (SEER)
- Description, logic updated to require AJCC TNM coding if CoC Accredited Flag = 1
- Admin note updated to indicate difference from COC edit requirement based on CoC Accredited Flag = 1.
- Description, logic modified to allow AJCC TNM Path Stage Group and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group to both be completed for AJCC IDs with stage group values = 88

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Logic updated, lists of sites allowing 88 in stage group, 73.1 changed to 83.1
- Logic updated, "if(AT(#S"COC Accredited Flag","1") !=0)" with check on diagnosis date, "if(AT(#S"COC Accredited Flag","1")!=0 and dx_year >= 2018)"
- Description modified, numbering on 4 and 5 changed to c and d to indicate that c and d are performed if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 13:59:36

*Edit Tag N2817**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
5	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
9	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
13	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
15	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
17	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
19	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
20	AJCC ID	995	COC
21	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)

[7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)

[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88

(excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path T = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-
82.2,
83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 88 or blank as shown.

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88
AJCC TNM Clin N = 88
AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
AJCC TNM Path T = blank
AJCC TNM Path N = blank
AJCC TNM Path M = blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

EditWriter

3515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2018 14:03:04

*Edit Tag N4907**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
5	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
9	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
13	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
15	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
17	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
18	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix	1033	COC
19	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix	1036	COC
20	AJCC ID	995	COC
21	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

- [7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)
- [7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)
- [7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)
- [7198] IF TNM Edition Number = blank, all AJCC TNM data items must be blank (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. The edit checks that if AJCC TNM Edition Number is blank, all AJCC TNM data items are blank.

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = blank
 AJCC TNM Path T = blank
 AJCC TNM Path N = blank
 AJCC TNM Path M = blank
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88
 (excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
 83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
 83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,
 83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path T = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path N = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path M = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
 65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = not 88
 (excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
 82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,
82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = not 88
(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,
48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 88 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 88 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

4. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Path T = blank
AJCC TNM Path N = blank
AJCC TNM Path M = blank
AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 99 or blank
AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2018 14:02:59

Edit Tag N4908*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
AJCC Edits for 2018	NES0500	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	TNM Edition Number	1060	COC
2	AJCC TNM Clin T	1001	COC
3	AJCC TNM Clin N	1002	COC
4	AJCC TNM Clin M	1003	COC
5	AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group	1004	COC
6	AJCC TNM Path T	1011	COC
7	AJCC TNM Path N	1012	COC
8	AJCC TNM Path M	1013	COC
9	AJCC TNM Path Stage Group	1014	COC
10	AJCC TNM Post Therapy T	1021	COC
11	AJCC TNM Post Therapy N	1022	COC
12	AJCC TNM Post Therapy M	1023	COC
13	AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group	1024	COC
14	AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix	1031	COC
15	AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix	1034	COC
16	AJCC TNM Path T Suffix	1032	COC
17	AJCC TNM Path N Suffix	1035	COC
18	AJCC ID	995	COC
19	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
20	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7190] If TNM Edition Number = 00, all AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging assigned (COC)

[7191] if TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC TNM fields must indicate no staging applicable (COC)

[7192] If TNM Edition Number = 08, AJCC TNM fields must indicate staging assigned (COC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
This edit is skipped if CoC Accredited Flag not = 1 (not analytic case from CoC Accredited facility.)

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)

1. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 08, the AJCC data items are not coded 88. (Excluded from this check are T, N, M categories or stage groups of AJCC IDs where 88 is the appropriate code for staged cases.)

AJCC TNM Clin T = not 88

(excl AJCC IDs with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path T = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with T category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with N category coded 88: 45,56,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with M category coded 88: 45,72,79.0-79.7,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = not 88

(excl AJCC ID with stage group coded 88: 14,16.3,18.2,38.2,38.3,40,42,45,48.1,48.2,65,66,67.1,69,70,71,72,75,81.1-81.2,82.1-82.2,83.0-83.4,XX)

2. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 88, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 88 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM, TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID, CoC Flag (NPCR)

AJCC TNM Clin T = 88
 AJCC TNM Clin N = 88
 AJCC TNM Clin M = 88
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
 AJCC TNM Path T = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path N = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path M = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 88 or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

3. The edit checks that if TNM Edition Number = 00, the AJCC TNM data items are coded 99 or blank as shown:

AJCC TNM Clin T = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin M = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
 AJCC TNM Path T = blank
 AJCC TNM Path N = blank
 AJCC TNM Path M = blank
 AJCC TNM Path Stage Group = 99 or blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy M = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group = 99 or blank
 AJCC TNM Clin T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Clin N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Path N Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy T Suffix = blank
 AJCC TNM Post Therapy N Suffix = blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- 48.1, 48.2, Post Therapy Stage group 88, added to exclusions for check on TNM Edition Number 08

Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)

Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/14/2012

Edit Tag N0902*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Ambiguous Terminology DX	442	SEER
2	Date Conclusive DX Flag	448	NAACCR
3	Date Conclusive DX	443	SEER

Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Ambiguous Terminology DX: "value of Ambiguous Terminology DX" and Date Conclusive DX Flag: "value of Date Conclusive DX Flag" conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either Ambiguous Terminology DX or [Date Conclusive DX is blank and Date Conclusive Flag is blank].

If Ambiguous Terminology DX = 0 (conclusive term), then Date Conclusive DX Flag must = 11 (not applicable, initial diagnosis made by unambiguous terminology); if Date Conclusive DX Flag = 11, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must = 0.

If Ambiguous Terminology DX = 1 (ambiguous term only), then Date Conclusive DX Flag must = 15 (accessioned based on ambiguous terminology only); if Date Conclusive DX Flag = 15, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must = 1.

If Ambiguous Terminology DX = 2 (ambiguous term followed by conclusive term), then Date Conclusive DX Flag must not 11 or 15.

If Ambiguous Terminology DX = 9 (unknown term), then Date Conclusive DX Flag must = 10 (unknown if diagnosis based on ambiguous terminology) or 12 (date of conclusive term is unknown).

Flag codes:

10 - unknown if the diagnosis was initially based on ambiguous terminology
= traditional date of 99999999

11 - not applicable, initial diagnosis made by unambiguous terminology
= traditional date of 88888888

12 - the initial ambiguous diagnosis was followed by a conclusive term, but the date of the conclusive term is unknown
= traditional date of 99999999

EditWriter

3605

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)

15 - accessioned based on ambiguous terminology only
= traditional date of 00000000

Blank = valid date value is provided in item Date Conclusive DX or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF162

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

Fixed edit logic so that edit is skipped if Ambiguous Terminology DX is blank.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Error message changed.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Ambig Term DX, Date of Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)' to 'Ambig Term DX, Date Conclusive DX (SEER IF162)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.

Ambiguous Terminology DX (SEER)

Ambiguous Terminology DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2012

Edit Tag N0741*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Ambiguous Terminology DX	442	SEER

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Ambiguous Terminology DX is not valid

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:

1. Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)
 - SEER and COC: Verifies that Ambiguous Terminology DX is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012.
2. Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)
 - CCCR: Verifies that Ambiguous Terminology DX is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012.

Code must be a valid Ambiguous Terminology DX code (0-2, 9) or blank.

Codes

- 0 Conclusive term
- 1 Ambiguous term only
- 2 Ambiguous term followed by conclusive term
- 9 Unknown term

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 0-2, 9, or blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

EditWriter

3625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Ambiguous Terminology DX (SEER)

NAACCR v13

- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N1381*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Ambiguous Terminology DX	442	SEER

Default Error Message

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank (CCCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Ambiguous Terminology DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)

Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N0882

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Ambiguous Terminology DX	442	SEER

Default Error Message

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank (SEER)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Ambiguous Terminology DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Ambiguous Terminology DX cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Ambiguous Terminology DX must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF157

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Ambiguous Terminology DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

Ambiguous Terminology DX, Date of DX (SEER IF157)

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1

- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Anemia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Anemia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:14:50

Edit Tag N2742

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Anemia	3811	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Anemia" not valid code for Anemia

Additional Messages

[7179] Anemia must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Anemia code or blank:

0: Anemia not identified/not present
Hgb >= 11.0 grams/deciliter (g/dL)
1: Anemia present
Hgb <11.0 g/dL
6: Lab value unknown, physician states patient is anemic
7: Test done, results not in chart
9: Not documented in medical record
Anemia not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

EditWriter

3675

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Anemia, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:39:26

*Edit Tag N2874**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Anemia	3811	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Anemia must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Anemia is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

Anemia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Archive FIN (COC)

Archive FIN (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/14/2013

Edit Tag N0524

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Archive FIN	3100	COC

Default Error Message

[3212] %F1 must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006 (NAACCR)

Archive FIN must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Archive FIN, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

May be blank. If not blank, must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled and the first four digits must = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v13A

Updated to allow first four digits to equal 0020.

Archive FIN, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Archive FIN, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0550*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Archive FIN	3100	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Archive FIN cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Archive FIN cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Autopsy Only, RX (NPCR)

Autopsy Only, RX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/19/2019 22:16:51

Edit Tag N0831

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
6	RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur	1292	SEER/COC
7	RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis	1294	SEER/COC
8	Reason for No Surgery	1340	SEER/COC
9	RX Summ--BRM	1410	SEER/COC
10	RX Summ--Chemo	1390	SEER/COC
11	RX Summ--Hormone	1400	SEER/COC
12	RX Summ--Other	1420	SEER/COC
13	RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr	3250	COC
14	Rad--Regional RX Modality	1570	COC
15	RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq	1380	SEER/COC
16	RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq	1639	COC
17	Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality	1506	COC

Default Error Message

[3162] Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX data items (NPCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--BRM)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Other)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)

Autopsy Only, RX (NPCR)

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Rad--Regional RX Modality)

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Reason for No Surgery)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2006 or greater than 2018, blank
(unknown), or invalid.

If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00 or 98
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur
 - A. For primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (C700-C729), intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753), unknown or ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic [C420, C421, C423, C424 (all histologies) and 9590-9992]
 - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9
 - B. For all other sites/histologies
 - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis
 - A. For primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (C700-C729), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (9590-9992)
 - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9
 - B. For all other sites/histologies
 - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 1 or 9
5. RX Summ--BRM must = 00
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 00
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 00
8. RX Summ--Other must = 0
9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00
10. If diagnosis year < 2018, Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 00
11. If diagnosis year = 2018, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00
12. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
13. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

Changed "primary site of brain (700, C710-C719)" to "primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (C700-C729)".

Autopsy Only, RX (NPCR)

NAACCR v11.3

02/2008

Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to = 0 or 9.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified: C420, C421, C423, C424, and C760-C768 were added to the list of primary site codes for which RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur can be either 0 or 9 for autopsy only cases.

NAACCR v14

- Added '1' to codes indicating Autopsy Only for Reason for No Surgery. '1' was added for Autopsy Only in the 2013 FORDS Manual.
- Edit now allows both '1' and '9' for Autopsy Only.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality if diagnosis date < 2018, to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2018
- Description, logic modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality only if diagnosis date < 2018
- Description, logic modified to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date = 2018 (from diagnosis date >= 2018)

Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID (NPCR)

Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/10/2019 11:58:31

Edit Tag N5020*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
5	RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur	1292	SEER/COC
6	RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis	1294	SEER/COC
7	Reason for No Surgery	1340	SEER/COC
8	RX Summ--BRM	1410	SEER/COC
9	RX Summ--Chemo	1390	SEER/COC
10	RX Summ--Hormone	1400	SEER/COC
11	RX Summ--Other	1420	SEER/COC
12	RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr	3250	COC
13	RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq	1380	SEER/COC
14	RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq	1639	COC
15	Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality	1506	COC
16	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
17	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3162] Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX data items (NPCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--BRM)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Chemo)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Hormone)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Other)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)
 SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq)

Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID (NPCR)

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)

SAVE_TEXT(Conflict between Autopsy Only & Reason for No Surgery)

Description

This edit verifies that surgery fields are coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code for autopsy only cases.

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank(unknown), or invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank

If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00 or 98

2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

A. For the following Schema IDs

- RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9:

00721 Brain

00722 CNS Other

00723 Intracranial Gland

00790 Lymphoma, C770-C779 only

00795 Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only

99999 Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

B. For the following Schema IDS

- RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur may = 9 or 0:

00821 Plasma Cell Myeloma

00822 Plasma Cell Disorders (excluding 9734)

00830 HemeRetic

C. For all other sites/histologies

- RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

- RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0

4. Reason for No Surgery must = 1 or 9

5. RX Summ--BRM must = 00

6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 00

7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 00

8. RX Summ--Other must = 0

9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00

10. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00

11. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0

12. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

Administrative Notes

New edit - v18C metafile

Modifications

EditWriter

3775

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Autopsy Only, RX, Schema ID (NPCR)

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to allow 0 or 9 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for Schema IDs 00821,00822 excl
9734,00830

B Symptoms, Date DX (NAACCR)

B Symptoms, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:25:44

Edit Tag N2939*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	B Symptoms	3812	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7159] "value of B Symptoms" not valid code for B Symptoms (NAACCR)

[7179] B Symptoms must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid B Symptoms code or blank:

0: No B symptoms (asymptomatic)

Classified as "A" by physician when asymptomatic

1: Any B symptom(s)

Night sweats (drenching)

Unexplained fever (above 38 degrees C)

Unexplained weight loss (generally greater than 10% of body weight in the six months before admission)

B symptoms, NOS

Classified as "B" by physician when symptomatic

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

B symptoms not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is

EditWriter

3795

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

B Symptoms, Date DX (NAACCR)

coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:40:48

Edit Tag N2951*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	B Symptoms	3812	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
B Symptoms must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that B Symptoms is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00790: Lymphoma

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

B Symptoms, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Behav ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF85)

Behav ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF85)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:02:36

Edit Tag N0624*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC
3	ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag	1980	SEER
4	Registry ID	40	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2", and ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank, then

ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag must equal 0, 5, or 6.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF85

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

3835

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Behav ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF85)

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF85), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Behav ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF87)

Behav ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF87)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:04:02

Edit Tag N0626*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
3	ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag	2116	SEER/COC
4	Registry ID	40	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Behavior Code ICD-O-3:"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not blank, then ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag must equal 1 or 3.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF87

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Behav ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF87)

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF87), parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2005

Edit Tag N0638*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1	1972	SEER

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1

Description

Must be a valid Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1 of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant). May be blank.

Behavior Code ICDO2, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Behavior Code ICDO2, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/27/2009

Edit Tag N0331*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC
2	Sequence Number--Hospital	560	COC
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2	420	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Sequence Number--Hospital conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If tumor is benign or of uncertain behavior (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 or 1), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 60-88.

Exceptions to the above rules are:

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank, the following Histologic (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes may have a Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 code of 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Hospital of 00-59, or 99. These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-3 as malignant, but converted to ICD-O-2 as borderline. The Sequence Number--Hospital field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-3) malignant behavior.

8931
9393
9538
9950

Behavior Code ICDO2, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

9960
9961
9962
9980
9981
9982
9983
9984
9989

Administrative Notes**Modifications:****NACR110B**

"If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)" changed to "If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)".

NACR110C

08/21/06

Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Hospital of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior Code ICDO3, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF114)

Behavior Code ICDO3, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF114)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 07:15:01

Edit Tag N0653*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Sequence Number--Central	380	NAACCR
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3144] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Sequence Number--Central conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.

1. If Sequence Number--Central= 00-59, 98, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

Exceptions to the above rule are:

If Year of Diagnosis < 2001, and
 Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442,8451,8462,8472,8473, Behavior
 Code ICD-O-3 can equal 1 (borderline) with a Sequence
 Number--Central of 00-59, or 99.

These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-2 as malignant, but
 converted to ICD-O-3 as borderline. The Sequence Number--
 Central field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-2)
 malignant behavior. (Please note that 9421 is not included
 because the standard setting organizations have agreed to
 collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.)

2. If Year of Diagnosis > 2000, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant), Sequence Number--Central cannot = 60-88.
3. If Year of Diagnosis > 2000, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1,

EditWriter

3905

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Behavior Code ICDO3, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF114)

Sequence Number--Central must = 60-88.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF114

Modifications:**NACR110B**

"If Sequence Number--Central = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)" changed to "If Sequence Number--Central = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)".

NACR110C

08/21/06

Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Central of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

NAACCR v11.1A

02/07

Corrected typo: changed "Sequence Number--Hospital" to "Sequence Number--Central".

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Corrected edit logic for pre-2001 cases: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442,8451,8462,8472,8473, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 can equal 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Central of 00-59, or 99.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, references to cervix in situ removed

Behavior Code ICD03, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Behavior Code ICD03, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag N0470**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
2	Sequence Number--Hospital	560	COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Sequence Number--Hospital conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either Behavior Code ICD-O-3 or Sequence Number--Hospital is blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If tumor is benign or of uncertain behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 60-88.

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and not blank and tumor is in situ or malignant (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 or 3), Sequence Number--Hospital must = 00-59, or 99.

Exceptions to the above rules are:

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes may have a Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 1 (borderline) with a Sequence Number--Hospital 00-59, or 99. These codes may have been entered in ICD-O-2 as malignant, but converted to ICD-O-3 as borderline. The Sequence Number--Hospital field would pertain to the pre-converted (ICD-O-2)

Behavior Code ICDO3, Sequence Number--Hosp (COC)

malignant behavior. (Please note that 9421 is not included because the standard setting organizations have agreed to collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.)

8442

8451

8462

8472

8473

Administrative Notes**Modifications:****NACR110B**

"If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-35, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)" changed to "If Sequence Number--Hospital = 00-59, or 99, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant)".

NACR110C

08/21/06

Edit description corrected: reference to Sequence Number--Hospital of "00-35" changed to "00-59".

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified so that edit will be skipped if Sequence Number--Hospital is blank.

Behavior ICDO2 (COC)

Behavior ICDO2 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/07/2005

Edit Tag N0238*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[303] Behavior Code not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Behavior ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

Behavior ICDO2, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF115)

Behavior ICDO2, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF115)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

Edit Tag N0737*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 conflict

Description

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, an error is generated.

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF115

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

Behavior ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO2, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/27/2009

Edit Tag N0468*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1112] If year of %F1 < 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICDO2, Histology ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO2, Histology ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/27/2009

Edit Tag N0492*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC
3	Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2	420	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1129] Behavior not allowed for this ICDO2 histology for this dx year (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 1 (borderline), then year of Date of Diagnosis must be greater than 2000 or be blank and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 must equal one of the following codes. These codes may have been entered as malignant in ICD-O-3, but converted to borderline in ICD-O-2. (Most state registries only collect behavior codes 2 and 3; these converted cases (converted from ICD-O-3 to ICD-O-2) are exceptions to the rule.) The codes are:

8931
9393
9538
9950
9960
9961
9962
9980
9981
9982
9983
9984
9989

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

3975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Behavior ICDO2, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO2, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/02/2005

Edit Tag N0365*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2	430	SEER/COC
2	SEER Summary Stage 1977	760	SEER
3	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 and SEER Summary Stage 1977 conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be 0.

If Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be greater than 0.

Behavior ICDO3 (COC)

Behavior ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/12/2003

Edit Tag N0469*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[503] Behavior Code not valid - ICDO3 (COC)

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2001. Another edit (Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

Behavior ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/29/2005

Edit Tag N0837*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" is not a valid value for Behavior Code ICD-O-3

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is filled in (either directly or converted) for all cases.

Must be a valid Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code of 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), 2 (in situ), or 3 (malignant).

Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/27/2009

Edit Tag N0467*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1113] If year of %F1 > 2000, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and is not blank, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Behavior ICDO3, Site, Histology ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO3, Site, Histology ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/12/2010

Edit Tag N0654*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3051] Conflict among ICDO3 Behavior, Hist, Site, and DX Year (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped:

1. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty or greater than 1
2. If Date of Diagnosis is blank

Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is allowed to be 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) only under the following conditions:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may be 0 or 1 if Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and Primary Site equals C700-C729 or C751-C753 (brain tumor sites).
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may be 1 if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 equals one of the following: 8442, 8451, 8462, 8472, 8473. (Please note that 9421 is not included because the standard setting organizations have agreed to collect it with a behavior of 3 rather than 1.) These codes may have been entered as malignant in ICD-O-2, but converted to borderline in ICD-O-3.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

4025

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/29/2005

Edit Tag N0838*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
2	SEER Summary Stage 1977	760	SEER
3	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and SEER Summary Stage 1977 conflict

Description

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be 0.

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be greater than 0.

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

Behavior ICDO3, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/15/2005

Edit Tag N0439

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
2	SEER Summary Stage 2000	759	SEER
3	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank or if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be 0.

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be greater than 0.

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/03/2019 08:18:13

Edit Tag N2652*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value	3813	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value" not valid code for Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)

0.0 micromole/liter (umol/L)

0.1-999.9: 0.1-999.9 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)

0.1-999.9 micromole/liter (umol/L)

XXX.1: 1000 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl) or greater

1000 micromole/liter (umol/L) or greater

XXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXX.9: Not documented in medical record

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:41:34

Edit Tag N2950

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value	3813	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:51:21

Edit Tag N3908*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value	3813	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2722**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3814	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure" not valid code for Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure

Additional Messages

[7179] Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure code or blank:

1: Milligrams/deciliter (mg/dl)

2: Micromoles/liter (umol/L)

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:42:04

Edit Tag N2975

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3814	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:51:37

Edit Tag N3909*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3814	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Birthplace (SEER POB)

Birthplace (SEER POB)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N0002

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace	250	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
BPLACE	SEER

Default Error Message

[260] Birthplace not valid (SEER)

Description

If entered, must be a valid Birthplace code. See Appendix B of SEER Program Code Manual for numeric and alphabetic lists of places and codes. May be blank because Birthplace has been replaced by Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2A

- Administrative Notes updated to explain how COC and SEER versions of edit differ.
- Code 141 (Other Pacific area) added to BPLACE.dbf table

NAACCR v13

- Updated to allow the field to be blank. Birthplace has been replaced by Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State.

Birthplace--Country (COC)

Birthplace--Country (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1688

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Birthplace--Country" is not a valid value for Birthplace--Country

Description

Birthplace--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit [Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

EditWriter

4185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Birthplace--Country (COC)

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Birthplace--Country (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/08/2014

Edit Tag N1668

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--Country" is not a valid value for Birthplace--Country

Description

Birthplace--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/28/2018 22:19:50

Edit Tag N1672*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR
2	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Birthplace--Country and Birthplace--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Birthplace--State code is valid for the Birthplace--Country.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF400

Modifications

NAACCR v15

- Edit updated to no longer allow Birthplace--State of XX (Resident of country other than U.S. or Canada, country known) with

EditWriter

4215

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country of ZZX (Not U.S. or Canada, country unknown)

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from Birthplace--Country, State (NAACCR) to Birthplace--Country, Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/19/2016

Edit Tag N1689*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4993] %F1 cannot be blank if year of %F2 is 2003 or later (NAACCR)
Birthplace--Country cannot be blank if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later

Additional Messages

[4992] Birthplace--Country cannot be "value of Birthplace--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later, then Birthplace--Country cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Birthplace--Country to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14

- Error message 4993 was corrected to specify that field cannot be blank if "year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later.

NAACCR v15

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic modified to only fail on blank Birthplace-Country for diagnosis year > 2002. Edit logic failing on specific country codes deleted, pending review by standard setters

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1690*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Country cannot be "value of Birthplace--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands
 XCB Other Caribbean Islands
 XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man
 XSC Scandinavia
 XGR Germanic Countries
 XSL Slavic Countries
 XUM Ukraine and Moldova
 XNF North Africa
 XSD Sudanese Countries
 XWF West Africa
 XSF South Africa
 XEF East Africa
 XIF African Islands
 XET Ethiopia and Eritrea
 XAP Arabian Peninsula
 XIS Israel and Palestine
 XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR
 XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR
 XSE Southeast Asia
 XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei
 XCH China, NOS
 XML Melanesian Islands
 XMC Micronesian Islands
 XPL Polynesian Islands

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF399

Birthplace--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/28/2018 22:20:41

Edit Tag N1673

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace	250	SEER/COC
2	Birthplace--Country	254	NAACCR
3	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)

Birthplace ("value of Birthplace"), Birthplace--Country ("value of Birthplace--Country"), Birthplace--State ("value of Birthplace--State") conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Birthplace--State and Birthplace--Country codes are valid for the Birthplace (geocode).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF398

Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from Birthplace, Country, State (NAACCR) to Birthplace--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)Name

Birthplace--State (COC)

Birthplace--State (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N1694

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--State" is not a valid value for Birthplace--State

Description

Birthplace--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state.
May be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit [Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)] verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Birthplace--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N1671*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTRY_ST	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Birthplace--State" is not a valid value for Birthplace--State

Description

Birthplace--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/13/2013

Edit Tag N1692

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
Verify Birthplace Conversion	NES0228	NAACCR/COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4993] %F1 cannot be blank if year of %F2 is 2003 or later (NAACCR)
Birthplace--State cannot be blank if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later

Additional Messages

[4992] Birthplace--State cannot be "value of Birthplace--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

NN New England and New Jersey
MM Maritime Provinces
PP Prairie Provinces
YN Yukon and Northwest Territories

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it specifically allows the field Birthplace--State to be blank for cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

Modifications:

EditWriter

4315

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

NAACCR v14

- Error message 4993 was corrected to specify that field cannot be blank if "year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 or later.

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Birthplace--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/11/2012

Edit Tag N1693*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Birthplace--State	252	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Birthplace--State cannot be "value of Birthplace--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Birthplace--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

NN New England and New Jersey
MM Maritime Provinces
PP Prairie Provinces
YN Yukon and Northwest Territories

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF401

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

Bladder, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/24/2003

Edit Tag N0650*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site	670	COC
3	RX Hosp--BRM	720	NAACCR/COC

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site", and RX Hosp--BRM: "value of RX Hosp--BRM"

Description

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 16, then RX Hosp--BRM must = 01.

Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

Bladder, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, BRM (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/11/2007

Edit Tag N0646*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
3	RX Summ--BRM	1410	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", and RX Summ--BRM: "value of RX Summ--BRM"

Description

This edit is skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Prim Site or RX Summ--BRM is empty.

If Primary Site = C670-C679 (bladder) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 16, then RX Summ--BRM must = 01.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR111

12/11/06

The edit was updated so that it will be skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Prim Site or RX Summ--BRM is empty.

Bone Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Bone Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2697*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bone Invasion	3815	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Bone Invasion" not valid code for Bone Invasion

Additional Messages

[7179] Bone Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Bone Invasion code or blank:

0: Bone invasion not present/not identified on imaging
1: Bone invasion present/identified on imaging
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
9: Not documented in medical record
Bone Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Bone Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:42:42

*Edit Tag N2875**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Bone Invasion	3815	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
 Bone Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Bone Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00400: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Head and Neck
 00410: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Trunk and Extremities
 00421: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Abdomen and Thorax
 00422: Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura
 00440: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of the Retroperitoneum
 00450: Soft Tissue Sarcoma of Other Sites

Bone Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Brain Molecular Markers, Date DX (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:25:30

Edit Tag N2938*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Brain Molecular Markers	3816	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[7159] "value of Brain Molecular Markers" not valid code for Brain Molecular Markers (NAACCR)

[7179] Brain Molecular Markers must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Brain Molecular Markers code or blank:

- 01: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9400/3)
- 02: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9400/3)
- 03: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9401/3)
- 04: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9401/3)
- 05: Glioblastoma, IDH-wildtype (9440/3)
- 06: Oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9450/3)
- 07: Anaplastic oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9451/3)
- 08: Medulloblastoma, SHH-activated and TP53-wildtype (9471/3)
- 09: Embryonal tumor with multilayered rosettes, C19MC-altered (9478/3)
- 85: Not applicable: Histology not 9400/3, 9401/3, 9440/3, 9450/3, 9451/3, 9471/3, 9478/3
- 86: Benign or borderline tumor
- 87: Test ordered, results not in chart
- 88: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

Brain Molecular Markers, Date DX (NAACCR)

99: Not documented in medical record

No microscopic confirmation

Brain Molecular Markers not assessed or unknown if assessed

Brain Molecular Markers, Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers, Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:28:39

Edit Tag N3032

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Brain Molecular Markers	3816	NAACCR
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
3	Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3	521	SEER/COC
4	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3:
"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

[7175] Brain Molecular Markers of "value of Brain Molecular Markers" not valid for Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 of "value of Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3" (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the brain molecular marker SSDI is coded consistently with Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior ICD-O-3) codes.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 is blank.
 - Schema ID not = 00721 or 00722
 - Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
- The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded as shown, Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 is also coded as shown in the following list.

- 01: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9400/3)
- 02: Diffuse astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9400/3)
- 03: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-mutant (9401/3)
- 04: Anaplastic astrocytoma, IDH-wildtype (9401/3)

EditWriter

4425

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Brain Molecular Markers, Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

05: Glioblastoma, IDH-wildtype (9440/3)
06: Oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9450/3)
07: Anaplastic oligodendroglioma, IDH-mutant and 1p/19q co-deleted (9451/3)
08: Medulloblastoma, SHH-activated and TP53-wildtype (9471/3)
09: Embryonal tumor with multilayered rosettes, C19MC-altered (9478/3)
85: Not applicable: Histology not 9400/3, 9401/3, 9440/3, 9450/3, 9451/3,
9471/3, 9478/3

3. If Brain Molecular Markers is coded 86 (Benign or borderline tumor),
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, Brain Molecular Markers must = 86.

Brain Molecular Markers, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:22:04

Edit Tag N3022*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Brain Molecular Markers	3816	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Brain Molecular Markers must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Brain Molecular Markers is not "88" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00721: Brain

00722: CNS Other

Brain Molecular Markers, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Brain Molecular Markers, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5041*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Brain Molecular Markers	3816	NAACCR
2	Summary Stage 2018	764	SEER
3	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Brain Molecular Markers: "value of Brain Molecular Markers" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Brain Molecular Markers SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - a. Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - b. Schema ID not = 00721 or 00722
 - c. Brain Molecular Markers is blank or 88 (not applicable).
 - d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
2. The edit verifies that if Brain Molecular Markers is coded 86 (Benign or borderline tumor), Summary Stage 2018 = 8.
3. If Summary Stage 2018 = 8, Brain Molecular Markers must = 86 (Benign or borderline) or 99 (no microscopic confirmation).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Breast, Nodes Pos/Ex, Scope Nodes, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Breast, Nodes Pos/Ex, Scope Nodes, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2019 22:30:02

Edit Tag N5031

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
EOD Edits for 2018	NES0501	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur	1292	SEER/COC
2	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
3	EOD Regional Nodes	774	SEER
4	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7233] %F2: %V2 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

Additional Messages

[7221] RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" conflicts with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7242] Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

Description

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surg and Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined for Breast.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. Schema ID is not 00480
- c. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

2. If EOD Regional Nodes = 030, 050, or 070 (pathological assessment of nodes with ITCs only or negative nodes), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (no nodal surgery).

3. If EOD Regional Nodes = 030, 050, or 070, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (no nodes positive) or 99 (unknown or no information).

EditWriter

4475

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Breast, Nodes Pos/Ex, Scope Nodes, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, statement 4 removed: if all nodes examined negative, EOD Regional Nodes required to be 030, 050, or 070

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:27:51

Edit Tag N2655*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Breslow Tumor Thickness	3817	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" not valid code for Breslow Tumor Thickness

Additional Messages

[7173] Breslow Tumor Thickness must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Breslow Tumor Thickness code or blank:

- 0.0: No mass/tumor found
- 0.1: Greater than 0.0 and less than or equal to 0.1 millimeter
- 0.2-99.9: 0.2-99.9 millimeters
- XX.1: 100 millimeters or larger
- A0.1-A9.9: Stated as "at least" some measured value of 0.1 to 9.9
- AX.0: Stated as greater than 9.9 mm
- XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this schema
- XX.9: Not documented in medical record
 - Microinvasion; microscopic focus or foci only and no depth given
 - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
 - In situ melanoma
 - Breslow Tumor Thickness not assessed or unknown if assessed

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Breslow Tumor Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter. This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Behavior (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/07/2018 07:40:28

Edit Tag N3033*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Breslow Tumor Thickness	3817	NAACCR
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
3	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness: "value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3:
"value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

Description

This edit verifies that Breslow Tumor Thickness SSDI for Melanoma of Skin is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is not 00470
 - Breslow Tumor Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable)
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2,
Breslow Tumor Thickness = "XX.9" (In situ melanoma).

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Behavior (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5042

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Breslow Tumor Thickness	3817	NAACCR
2	Summary Stage 2018	764	SEER
3	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness: "value of Breslow Tumor Thickness" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

Description

This edit verifies that the Breslow Tumor Thickness SSDI is coded consistently Summary Stage 2018.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID not = 00470
 - Breslow Tumor Thickness is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
 - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- The edit verifies that if Summary Stage 2018 = 0, Breslow Tumor Thickness must = XX.9 (In situ melanoma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Melanoma, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:43:47

Edit Tag N2855*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Breslow Tumor Thickness	3817	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
 Breslow Tumor Thickness must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
 diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Breslow Tumor Thickness is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin

Breslow Tumor Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2644**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation	3818	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages

[7179] CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:

0: Negative/normal; within normal limits

1: Positive/elevated

2: Stated as borderline; undetermined whether positive or negative

7: Test done, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation (NAACCR), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:23:34

Edit Tag N2943

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation	3818	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00551: Ovary
00552: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
00553: Fallopian Tube

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Cancer Status (COC)

Cancer Status (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/1997

Edit Tag N0088*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Cancer Status	1770	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Cancer Status" is not a valid value for Cancer Status

Description

Must be a valid Cancer Status code (1,2,9).

Cancer Status (NAACCR)**Cancer Status (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

Edit Tag N1228*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Cancer Status	1770	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Cancer Status" is not a valid value for Cancer Status

Description

Must be a valid Cancer Status code (1,2,9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Casefinding Source (NAACCR)

Casefinding Source (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/11/2007

Edit Tag N0742*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Casefinding Source	501	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Casefinding Source" is not a valid value for Casefinding Source

Description

Must be a valid code (10, 20-30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110B

Deleted information in description regarding when data item is required.

Casefinding Source, Date of DX (SEER IF153)

Casefinding Source, Date of DX (SEER IF153)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/29/2009

Edit Tag N0793*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Casefinding Source	501	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[2005] If year of %F1 > 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)
If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006, then Casefinding Source cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Casefinding Source must be blank (SEER)
ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2006, then Casefinding Source cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Casefinding Source must be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF153

Modifications:

NACR110B

Deleted information in description regarding how edit differs from NAACCR edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Cause of Death (NAACCR)

Cause of Death (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0845*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Cause of Death	1910	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[295] Cause of Death not valid (SEER)

Description

This edit checks that Cause of Death contains either a 4-digit number, an upper case letter followed by 3 digits, or an upper case letter followed by 2 digits and a blank. Actual valid codes have varied with the edition of ICD in use. To check that only valid codes have been entered, use the edit "ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)", which checks for valid codes based on the ICD revision number that is used.

Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code or blank:

0000 Patient alive at last contact

7777 State death certificate not available

7797 State death certificate available but underlying cause of death is not coded

All other cases: ICDA-8, ICD-9, or ICD-10 underlying cause of death code. ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 3 digits.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

Cause of Death (SEER COD)

Cause of Death (SEER COD)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2019 18:58:23

Edit Tag N0091*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Cause of Death	1910	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[295] Cause of Death not valid (SEER)

Description

This edit checks that Cause of Death contains either a 4-digit number, an upper case letter followed by 3 digits, or an upper case letter followed by 2 digits and a blank. Actual valid codes have varied with the edition of ICD in use. To check that only valid codes have been entered, use the edit "ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)", which checks for valid codes based on the ICD revision number that is used.

Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code:

0000 Patient alive at last contact
7777 State death certificate not available
7797 State death certificate available but underlying cause of death is not coded

All other cases: ICDA-8, ICD-9, or ICD-10 underlying cause of death code. ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 3 digits.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, "Must be a valid Underlying Cause of Death code or blank:", "or blank" removed

EditWriter

4665

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Cause of Death (SEER COD)

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2691*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CEA Pretreatment Interpretation	3819	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of CEA Pretreatment Interpretation" not valid code for CEA Pretreatment Interpretation

Additional Messages

[7179] CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid CEA Pretreatment Interpretation code or blank:
 - 0: CEA negative/normal; within normal limits
 - 1: CEA positive/elevated
 - 2: Borderline
 - 3: Undetermined if positive or negative (normal values not available)
AND no MD interpretation
 - 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
 - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
 - 9: Not documented in medical record
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:23:58

Edit Tag N2998

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CEA Pretreatment Interpretation	3819	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that CEA Pretreatment Interpretation is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00190: Appendix
00200: Colon and Rectum

CEA Pretreatment Interpretation, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:39:17

Edit Tag N2649*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CEA Pretreatment Lab Value	3820	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of CEA Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for CEA Pretreatment Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid CEA Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

```

0.0: 0.0 nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml) exactly
0.1-9999.9: 0.1-9999.9 ng/ml
          (Exact value to nearest tenth in ng/ml)
XXXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater
XXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart
XXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
XXXX.9: Not documented in medical record
          CEA Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

```

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

EditWriter

4725

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:24:24

Edit Tag N2999*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CEA Pretreatment Lab Value	3820	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CEA Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that CEA Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00190: Appendix
00200: Colon and Rectum

CEA Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Census Block Group 2000 (NAACCR)

Census Block Group 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/26/2007

Edit Tag N0918*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Block Group 2000	362	CENSUS

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2000 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Block Group 2000 (0-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Census Block Group 2010 (NAACCR)

Census Block Group 2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/09/2010

Edit Tag N1376*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Block Group 2010	363	CENSUS

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2010 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Block Group 2010 (0-9) or blank.

Codes

0 Census block group assignment was attempted, but the value could not be determined

1-9 Census block group values as defined by the Census Bureau

Blank Census Block Group 2010 not coded

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Census Block Group 2020 (NAACCR)

Census Block Group 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/21/2017 19:36:47

Edit Tag N2844*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Block Group 2020	361	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Group 2020 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Block Group 2020 (0-9) or blank.

Codes

0-9 Census block group values as defined by the Census Bureau
Blank Census Block Group 2020 not coded

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Census Block Grp 1970-90 (NAACCR)

Census Block Grp 1970-90 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0919*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Block Grp 1970/80/90	368	CENSUS

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Block Grp 1970/80/90 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Block Grp 1970-90 (0-9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'CensusBlockGroup 70/80/90 (NAACCR)' to 'Census Block Grp 1970-90 (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'CensusBlockGroup 70/80/90' to 'Census Block Grp 1970-90'.

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 (SEER RESSYST)

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 (SEER RESSYST)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/11/2003

Edit Tag N0041*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90	120	SEER

Default Error Message

[258] Census Tract Coding Sys not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 code (0-3); may be blank.

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 18:50:34

Edit Tag N0310*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90	120	SEER
3	Registry ID	40	NAACCR
4	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[392] Reg, County, Censyst conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
- Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is blank
- Registry ID = 0000001529 (Alaska), 0000001533 (Arizona Indians), 0000001537 (Rural Georgia), 0000001542 (Kentucky), 0000001543 (Louisiana), 0000001544 (New Jersey), or 0000001551 (Cherokee Nation)
- If Registry ID = 0000001522 (Iowa) and County at DX Reported = 049, 017, or 181:
 - If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1973-1977, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted)
 - If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1978-1987, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted) or 2 (1980 definitions)
 - If year of Date of Diagnosis = 1988+, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 3 (1990 definitions).
- If Registry ID = 0000001523 (New Mexico):
 - If Year of diagnosis is 1973-1977 and County at DX Reported 001 or 043, Census Cod sys 1970/1980/1990 must specify 1970 definitions (1). All other counties must specify no census tract (0).

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)

- B. If year of diagnosis 1978-1987 Census cod sys 1970/1980/1990 must specify 1980 definitions (2).
- C. If year of diagnosis 1988+, census cod sys 1970/1980/1990 must specify 1990 definitions (3).

3. For any one of the following areas:

San Francisco-Oakland, SMSA, Connecticut, Metropolitan Detroit, Hawaii, Metropolitan Atlanta, San Jose-Monterey, Los Angeles (Registry ID = 0000001501, 0000001502, 0000001520, 0000001521, 0000001523, 0000001527, 0000001531, 0000001535, respectively) and any County at DX Reported.

Iowa (Registry ID = 0000001522) and County at DX Reported = 013, 061, 103, 113, 153, 155, 163, or 193

Seattle Puget Sound (Registry = 0000001525) and County at DX Reported = 033, 035, 053, 061, 067, or 073

Utah (Registry ID = 0000001526) and County at DX Reported = 011, 035, 049, 057

Year of Date of Diagnosis year > 1977 and
Utah (Registry ID = 0000001526) and County at DX Reported = 045

Then

- A. Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must not = 0
- B. If Diagnosis Year 1973-1977:
 - 1. If Seattle Puget Sound (Registry = 0000001525) and County at DX Reported = 035, 067, or 073, then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 2 (1980 definitions)
 - 2. Otherwise, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 1 (1970 definitions)
- C. If Diagnosis Year 1978-1987, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 2 (1980 definitions)
- D. If Diagnosis Year > 1987, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 2 (1980 definitions) or 3 (1990 definitions)
- 4. For all areas, if Diagnosis Year > 1987, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 3 (1990 definitions)
- 5. Otherwise, Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must = 0 (not tracted)

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF49

Modifications:

EditWriter

4825

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90, Date of Diag (SEER IF49)

NACR110C

07/23/06

Edit was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Corrected Edit Logic to do special processing for registries 0000001527 and 0000001531 instead of 0000001529 and 0000001521.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Added additional logic for New Mexico registry (0000001523).
- Added 0000001529 (Alaska), 0000001542 (Kentucky), and 0000001543 (Louisiana) to registries that are skipped.

NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. The missing closing brace allowed the edit to sometimes pass when it should fail.

NAACCR v14

- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians)

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/27/2013

Edit Tag N0163*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Ind Code 1970-2000	280	CENSUS
2	Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00	330	NAACCR/NPCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
IND_1990	NAACCR
IND_2000	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Census Ind Code 1970-2000: "value of Census Ind Code 1970-2000" is not valid for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00: "value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00"

Description

The Industry Code is valid if it is blank or represented in a table of industry codes; the table used is determined by the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00. The coding systems are: 1- 1970 Census, 2- 1980 Census, 3- 1990 Census, 4- 2000 Census, 5- 2010 Census, 7- Other, and 9- Unknown.

The edit works as follows:

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 1, 2, 7, or 9, the edit automatically passes.
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 3 (1990 Census) or 4 (2000 Census), a table lookup is done, and if the entered Census Ind Code 1970-2000 is found, the edit passes; if not found, it fails
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2

Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

- Added: If the Occup/Ind Coding System = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Industry Code vs. Coding System (NPCR)' to 'Census Ind Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.
- Data item name changed from 'Industry Code--Census' to 'Census Ind Code 1970-2000'.

NAACCR v13A

The binary Census occupation/industry lookup tables were replaced by DBF tables based on the current NIOSH lists of 1990 and 2000 codes.

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/18/2016

Edit Tag N1676*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Ind Code 2010 CDC	272	Census/NPCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
IND_2010	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC: "value of Census Ind Code 2010 CDC" is invalid

Description

Census Ind Code 2010 CDC must be a 4-digit valid 2010 Census 2010 Industry code.
Field may be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Edit name changed from 'Census Ind Code 2010 (NPCR)' to 'Census Ind Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)'

Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/02/2015

Edit Tag N0166

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Occ Code 1970-2000	270	CENSUS
2	Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00	330	NAACCR/NPCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
OCC_1990	NAACCR
OCC_2000	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Census Occ Code 1970-2000: "value of Census Occ Code 1970-2000" is not valid for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00: "value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00"

Description

The Census Occ Code 1970-2000 is valid if it is blank or represented in a table of occupation codes; the table used is determined by the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00. The coding systems are: 1- 1970 Census, 2- 1980 Census, 3- 1990 Census, 4- 2000 Census, 5- 2010 Census, 7- Other, and 9- Unknown. (Temporarily, the only tables available are for the 1990 and 2000 Census codes, which are the preferred codes.)

The edit works as follows:

- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 1, 2, 7, or 9, the edit automatically passes.
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 3 (1990 Census) or 4 (2000 Census), a table lookup is done, and if the entered Census Occ Code 1970-2000 is found, the edit passes; if not found, it fails.
- If the Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2

EditWriter

4875

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)

- Added: If the Occup/Ind Coding System = 5 (2010 Census), the edit automatically passes; the 2010 codes are 4-character codes and will be added to the metafile in 2013 when a 4-character field is added to the NAACCR record layout.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Occupation Code vs. Coding System (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ Code 1970-2000 vs. Coding System (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occupation Code--Census' to 'Census Occ Code 1970-2000'.

NAACCR v13A

The binary Census occupation/industry lookup tables were replaced by DBF tables based on the current NIOSH lists of 1990 and 2000 codes.

NAACCR v15

Added index "CODE" to the table "OCC_1990.DBF". Edit already worked correctly, but the index will speed up the processing of the edit.

Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/18/2016

Edit Tag N1677*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Occ Code 2010 CDC	282	Census/NPCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
OCC_2010	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Census Occ Code 2010 CDC: "value of Census Occ Code 2010 CDC" is invalid

Description

Census Occ Code 2010 CDC must be a 4-digit valid 2010 Census 2010 Occupation code.
Field may be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Edit name changed from 'Census Occ Code 2010 (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ Code 2010 CDC (NPCR)'

Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)

Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0165*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00	330	NAACCR/NPCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00" is not a valid value for Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00

Description

The one-character field Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 must be blank or it must contain 1-5, 7, or 9.

Codes

1 1970 Census
2 1980 Census
3 1990 Census
4 2000 Census
5 2010 Census
7 Other coding system
9 Unknown coding system
Blank Not collected

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.2

- Added code 5 (2010 Census) to list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System (NPCR)' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00 (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Occup/Ind Coding System' to 'Census Occ/Ind Sys 70-00'.

Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (SEER CENS CERT)

Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (SEER CENS CERT)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/21/2005

Edit Tag N0309*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90	364	SEER

Default Error Message

[323] Census Tract Certainty not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Census Tr Cert 1970/80/90 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Census Tr Certainty 2000 (SEER)

Census Tr Certainty 2000 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/21/2005

Edit Tag N0540*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tr Certainty 2000	365	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Certainty 2000 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2000 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Census Tr Certainty 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF112)

Census Tr Certainty 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF112)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/06/2016

Edit Tag N0734*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR
3	Registry ID	40	NAACCR
4	Census Tr Certainty 2000	365	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tract 2000 conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is blank.

1) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians), Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] can be blank.
2) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001541, 0000001542, 0000001543 or 0000001544 (Greater California, Kentucky, Louisiana, or New Jersey):
If Year of Diagnosis[390]=1996-2000, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] can be blank.
If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 2001-2011, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] cannot be blank.
3) For all other values of Registry ID[40]:
If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 1996-2011, Census Tr Certainty 2000[365] cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF112

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

EditWriter

4935

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Census Tr Certainty 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF112)

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v14

- Modified to allow Census Tr Certainty 2000 to be blank if Registry ID = 0000001533 (Arizona Indians)

Census Tr Certainty 2010 (SEER)

Census Tr Certainty 2010 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/09/2010

Edit Tag N1374*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tr Certainty 2010	367	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Certainty 2010 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2010 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Codes

1 Census tract based on complete and valid street address of residence
2 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 4
3 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 2
4 Census tract based on residence ZIP code only
5 Census tract based on ZIP code of P.O. Box
6 Census tract/BNR based on residence city where city has only one census tract,
or based on residence ZIP code where ZIP code has only one census tract
9 Not assigned, geocoding attempted
Blank Not assigned, geocoding not attempted

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Census Tr Certainty 2020 (NAACCR)

Census Tr Certainty 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:28:30

Edit Tag N2853*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tr Certainty 2010	367	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
Census Tr Certainty 2010 is not valid

Description

Must be a valid Census Tr Certainty 2020 (1-6, 9) or blank.

Codes

- 1 Census tract based on complete and valid street address of residence
- 2 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 4
- 3 Census tract based on residence ZIP + 2
- 4 Census tract based on residence ZIP code only
- 5 Census tract based on ZIP code of P.O. Box
- 6 Census tract/BNAs based on residence city where city has only one census tract,
or based on residence ZIP code where ZIP code has only one census tract
- 9 Not assigned, geocoding attempted
- Blank Not assigned, geocoding not attempted

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Census Tr Poverty Indictr (SEER)

Census Tr Poverty Indictr (SEER)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N1678*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tr Poverty Indictr	145	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Census Tr Poverty Indictr: "value of Census Tr Poverty Indictr" is invalid

Description

Census Tr Poverty Indictr must be 1-4, 9 or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (NPCR)

Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/07/2013

Edit Tag N1801*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Census Tr Poverty Indictr	145	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4224] For DX Year 2014 and later, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)
For DX Year 2014 and later, Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2014 or later, then Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2014 and later. The SEER edit applies to cases diagnosed 1996 and later.

Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (SEER)

Census Tr Poverty Indictr, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/07/2013

Edit Tag N1691*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Census Tr Poverty Indictr	145	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tr Poverty Indictr conflict

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Census Tr Poverty Indictr cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF402

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it applies to cases diagnosed 1996 and later. The NPCR edit applies to cases diagnosed 2014 and later.

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Updated Administrative Notes to specify how the SEER edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name;
Agency code changed from 'NAACCR' to 'SEER'

Census Tract 1970/80/90 (SEER TRACT)

Census Tract 1970/80/90 (SEER TRACT)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/27/2017 15:50:42

Edit Tag N0040*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tract 1970/80/90	110	SEER

Default Error Message

[257] Census Tract not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Census Tract 1970/80/90 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999; may be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v16E

- Valid values changed from 000000, 000100-949999, 950100-998999, or 999999 to 000000, 000100-999998, 999999

Census Tract 1970/80/90, Census Cod Sys (SEER IF45)

Census Tract 1970/80/90, Census Cod Sys (SEER IF45)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:45:23

Edit Tag N0042*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tract 1970/80/90	110	SEER
2	Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90	120	SEER

Default Error Message

[388] Census & Censyst conflict (SEER)

Description

If Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is '0', meaning not tracted, then the code in Census Tract 1970/80/90 must be '000000' (not tracted); if the Census Tract 1970/80/90 is coded as '000000' then Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 must be '0'.

If Census Cod Sys 1970/80/90 is blank, then Census Tract 1970/80/90 must be blank and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF45

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed,parenthesis added at end

Census Tract 2000 (SEER)

Census Tract 2000 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/13/2004

Edit Tag N0176*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Census Tract 2000" is not a valid value for Census Tract 2000

Description

Must be a valid Census Tract 2000 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999); may be blank.

Census Tract 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF111)

Census Tract 2000, Date of DX (SEER IF111)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/27/2016

Edit Tag N0733*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR
3	Registry ID	40	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Census Tract 2000 conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is blank.

- 1) If Registry ID[40] = 0000001541, 0000001542, 0000001543 or 0000001544 (Greater California, Kentucky, Louisiana, or New Jersey):
- A) If Year of Diagnosis[390]=1996-2000, Census Tract 2000[130] can be blank.
 - B) If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 2001-2011, Census Tract 2000[130] cannot be blank.
- 2) For all other values of Registry ID[40]:
- If Year of Diagnosis[390] is 1996-2011, Census Tract 2000[130] cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF111

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Census Tract 2000, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Census Tract 2000, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1796*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
3	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2000	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, County, 2000-2009 (NPCR)' in that it does not check diagnosis year.

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2000, State, County GC 2000 (NAACCR)

Census Tract 2000, State, County GC 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2440*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Census Tract, County GC Codes	NES0348	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR
3	County at DX Geocode2000	95	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2000	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

County at DX Geocode2000 ("value of County at DX Geocode2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State and the County at DX County Geocode2000.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Geocode2000 is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16b metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, Census Tract 2000, State, County(NPCR)' in that it checks County at DX Geocode2000 rather than County at Dx.

Census Tract 2000, State, County, 2000-2009 (NPCR)

Census Tract 2000, State, County, 2000-2009 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1938*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
3	Census Tract 2000	130	NAACCR
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2000	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

Census Tract 2000 ("value of Census Tract 2000") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2000 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2000-2009.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2000-2009
2. Census Tract 2000 is blank, 000000, or 999999
3. Addr at DX--State is blank
4. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2000, State, County at DX (NPCR)' in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2000-2009.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

EditWriter

5065

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Census Tract 2000, State, County, 2000-2009 (NPCR)

- Updated edit to pass instead of fail when Date of Diagnosis is empty

NAACCR v16D

- Added AK county 158 with census tracts to lookup table

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2010 (SEER)

Census Tract 2010 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/09/2010

Edit Tag N1375*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tract 2010	135	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)
"value of Census Tract 2010" is not a valid value for Census Tract 2010

Description

Must be a valid Census Tract 2010 code (000000, 000100-999998, or 999999); may be blank.

Codes

Census Tract Codes 000100-999998
000000 Area not census tracted
999999 Area census-tracted, but census tract is not available
Blank Census Tract 2010 not coded

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1786**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
3	Census Tract 2010	135	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2010	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)' in that it does not check diagnosis year.

Modifications:

- Updated state/county/census tract table "TRAC2010.DBF"

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2010, State, County GC 2010 (NAACCR)

Census Tract 2010, State, County GC 2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2441*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Census Tract, County GC Codes	NES0348	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	Census Tract 2010	135	NAACCR
3	County at DX Geocode2010	96	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2010	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

County at DX Geocode2010 ("value of County at DX Geocode2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State and County at DX Geocode2010.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
2. Addr at DX--State is blank
3. County at DX Geocode2010 is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16b metafile

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)' in that it checks County at DX Geocode2010 rather than County at Dx

Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)

Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1937*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Addr at DX--State	80	COC
2	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
3	Census Tract 2010	135	NAACCR
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
TRAC2010	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3522] %F3 (%V3) is invalid for %F1 (%V1)/%F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/NPCR)

Census Tract 2010 ("value of Census Tract 2010") is invalid for Addr at DX--State ("value of Addr at DX--State")/County at DX Reported ("value of County at DX Reported")

Description

This edit verifies that a Census Tract 2010 code is valid for a particular Addr at DX--State/County at DX Reported. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010-2019.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2010-2019
2. Census Tract 2010 is blank, 000000, or 999999
3. Addr at DX--State is blank
4. County at DX Reported is blank, 998, or 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile.

This edit differs from the edit 'Census Tract 2010, State, County at DX (NPCR)' in that it applies only to cases diagnosed 2010-2019.

Modifications

NAACCR v15

EditWriter

5115

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Census Tract 2010, State, County, 2010-2019 (NPCR)

- Updated edit to pass instead of fail when Date of Diagnosis is empty

NAACCR v16D

- Added AK county 158 with census tracts to lookup table

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

Census Tract 2020 (NAACCR)

Census Tract 2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/16/2017 19:32:07

Edit Tag N2575*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Census Tract 2020	125	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7147] %F1 must = 000100-999998, 000000, or 999999 (NAACCR)

Census Tract 2020 must = 000100-999998, 000000, or 999999

Description

This is a derived (geocoded) variable based on the Census Boundary files for 2020.

Must be a valid Census tract code (000100-999998, 000000, 999999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Cervix In Situ ICDO3 (SEER IF88)

Cervix In Situ ICDO3 (SEER IF88)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/29/2009

Edit Tag N0630*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Sequence Number--Central	380	NAACCR
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1183] Cervix in situ and Sequence Number conflict (SEER)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and less than 2003 AND Primary Site is C530-C539 (cervix) AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is less than 9590 AND Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ), then Sequence Number--Central must equal 98.

If Sequence Number--Central is 98, then Date of Diagnosis must be greater than 1995 and less than 2003 AND Primary Site must = C530-C539 (cervix) and AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must be less than 9590 AND Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must be 2 (insitu).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF88_3

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2623

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)	3802	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" not valid code for Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

Additional Messages

[7179] Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) code or blank:

0: Chromosome 19q deletion/LOH not identified/not present

1: Chromosome 19q deletion/LOH present

6: Benign or borderline tumor

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined by the pathologist.

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Another edit, Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) (NAACCR), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/11/2018 16:51:45

Edit Tag N2942

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)	3802	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00721: Brain

00722: CNS Other

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2622

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)	3801	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" not valid code for Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

Additional Messages

[7179] Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) code or blank:

0: Chromosome 1p deletion/LOH not identified/not present
 1: Chromosome 1p deletion/LOH identified/present
 6: Benign or borderline tumor
 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
 9: Not documented in medical record
 Cannot be determined by the pathologist
 Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Date DX (NAACCR)

Another edit, Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/11/2018 16:52:08

Edit Tag N2941

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)	3801	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00721: Brain
00722: CNS Other

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 3 Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Chromosome 3 Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/26/2019 14:37:51

Edit Tag N2665

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 3 Status	3821	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Chromosome 3 Status" not valid code for Chromosome 3 Status

Additional Messages

[7179] Chromosome 3 Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Chromosome 3 Status code or blank:

0: No loss of chromosome 3
 1: Partial loss of chromosome 3
 2: Complete loss of chromosome 3
 3: Loss of chromosome 3, NOS
 7: Test ordered, results not available
 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
 9: Not documented in medical record
 Chromosome 3 Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Chromosome 3 Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/26/2019 14:37:36

Edit Tag N2952*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 3 Status	3821	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 3 Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Chromosome 3 Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

5255

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:51:55

Edit Tag N3910*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 3 Status	3821	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 3 Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Chromosome 3 Status is required by SEER only if collected by
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Chromosome 3 Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Chromosome 3 Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 8q Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Chromosome 8q Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2666

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 8q Status	3822	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Chromosome 8q Status" not valid code for Chromosome 8q Status

Additional Messages

[7179] Chromosome 8q Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Chromosome 8q Status code or blank:

0: No gain in chromosome 8q

1: Gain in chromosome 8q

7: Test ordered, results not available

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Chromosome 8q Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Chromosome 8q Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:26:03

Edit Tag N2953*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 8q Status	3822	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 8q Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Chromosome 8q Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:52:13

Edit Tag N3911

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Chromosome 8q Status	3822	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Chromosome 8q Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases
diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - Schema ID is blank
 - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Chromosome 8q Status is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Chromosome 8q Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

Chromosome 8q Status, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site/Margins (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site/Margins (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 19:19:31

Edit Tag N3034

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)	3823	NAACCR
2	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
3	RX Summ--Surgical Margins	1320	COC
4	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM): "value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

Additional Messages

[6018] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM): "value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" conflicts with RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" (COC)

Description

This edit verifies that the Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--Surgical Margins.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is not 00200
 - Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 10-14 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-28 (local excision), then the Circumferential Resection Margin must be coded XX.7 (no resection of primary site).
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 30-80 (surgery of primary site), then

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Colon, Surg Prim Site/Margins (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin must not = XX.7 (no resection of primary site).

4. If the Circumferential Resection Margin is coded 0.0 (positive circumferential resection margin), then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must not be coded 0 (No residual tumor)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected, pass for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = empty changed to pass for Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) = empty or XX.8

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Date DX (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/17/2018 00:25:02

*Edit Tag N2693**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)	3823	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)" not valid code for Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)

Additional Messages

[7173] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) code or blank:

0.0: Circumferential resection margin (CRM) positive

Margin IS involved with tumor

Described as "less than 0.1 millimeter (mm)"

0.1-99.9: Distance of tumor from margin: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)

(Exact size to nearest tenth of millimeter)

XX.0: 100 mm or greater

XX.1: Margins clear, distance from tumor not stated

Circumferential or radial resection margin negative, NOS

No residual tumor identified on specimen

XX.2: Margins cannot be assessed

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Date DX (NAACCR)

XX.3: Described as "at least" 1mm

XX.4: Described as "at least" 2mm

XX.5: Described as "at least" 3mm

XX.6: Described as "greater than" 3mm

XX.7: No resection of primary site

Surgical procedure did not remove enough tissue to measure the circumferential or radial resection margin

(Examples include: polypectomy only, endoscopic mucosal resection (EMR), excisional biopsy only, transanal disk excision)

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:45:59

Edit Tag N2989

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)	3823	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00200: Colon and Rectum

Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Class of Case (COC)

Class of Case (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2009

Edit Tag N0043*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Class of Case" is not a valid value for Class of Case

Description

This field must contain a valid value for Class of Case (00, 10-14, 20-22, 30-38, 40-43, 49, or 99).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C

09/06

The description for this edit was updated.

NAACCR v12

04/09

- Class of Case was expanded from 1-digit to more explicit 2-digit codes.

Class of Case, Date of 1st Cont, Date of DX (COC)

Class of Case, Date of 1st Cont, Date of DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/25/2010

Edit Tag N1119*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	Date of 1st Contact	580	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3220] If Class of Case = 30-32, Date of 1st Contact must be > or = Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Class of Case equals 30-32 (diagnosis and all of the first course of treatment performed elsewhere), then Date of 1st Contact must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis.

If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to allow Date of 1st Contact to be greater than or equal Date of Diagnosis rather than just greater than Date of Diagnosis.
- Class of Codes for "diagnosis and all of the first course of treatment performed elsewhere" changed from "3" to "30-32".

Class of Case, RX (COC)

Class of Case, RX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/26/2017 09:51:38

Edit Tag N0829

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	RX Hosp--BRM	720	NAACCR/COC
3	RX Hosp--Chemo	700	NAACCR/COC
4	RX Hosp--Hormone	710	NAACCR/COC
5	RX Hosp--Other	730	NAACCR/COC
6	RX Hosp--Palliative Proc	3280	COC
7	RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis	674	COC
8	RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site	670	COC
9	Rad--Location of RX	1550	COC

Default Error Message

[3211] Conflict among Class of Case 00 and RX Hosp data items (NAACCR)

Description

Class of Case must not = 00 (diagnosis at the reporting facility and all of the first course of treatment was performed elsewhere or the decision not to treat was made at another facility) if any of the following is true (patient was given first course of treatment by the facility):

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
 RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
 RX Hosp--BRM = 01
 RX Hosp--Chemo = 01-03
 RX Hosp--Hormone = 01
 RX Hosp--Other = 1 or 2
 RX Hosp--Palliative Proc = 1-3, 5 or 6
 Rad--Location of RX = 1-3

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Class of Case code for "diagnosis at the reporting facility and all of the first course of treatment was performed elsewhere or the

EditWriter

5435

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Class of Case, RX (COC)

decision not to treat was made at another facility" changed from "0" to "00".

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed

Class of Case, Type of Reporting Source (NAACCR)

Class of Case, Type of Reporting Source (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

Edit Tag N0366

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Class of Case and Type of Reporting Source conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If Class of Case = 38 (first diagnosed at autopsy), Type of Reporting Source must = 6 (autopsy only) and vice versa. If Class of Case = 49 (diagnosis established only by death certificate), Type of Reporting Source must = 7 (death certificate only) and vice versa.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:

- Autopsy Only Case is now identified by Class of Case 38 instead of code 5; DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

Class of Case,Prim Site,Hist, Beh,DX (COC)

Class of Case,Prim Site,Hist, Beh,DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/21/2018 22:48:51

Edit Tag N1373*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Class of Case	610	COC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4851] This case should not be analytic (COC)

Description

This edit checks that the types of cancer not required to be collected by CoC are not coded to analytic Class of Case 00-22.

Cases excluded from CoC abstracting requirements, and therefore not analytic, include:

Skin primary (C44._) with histologies 8000-8110
 Cervix primary (C53._) with behavior 2 (in situ)
 Intra-epithelial neoplasms of the cervix, prostate, vulva, vagina, or anus
 Primary sites C53._, C619, C51._, C529, C21._
 Histologies 8077, 8148
 Benign and borderline tumors of intracranial or CNS sites diagnosed prior to 2004
 DX < 2004
 Behavior 0, 1
 Primary sites C70._, C71._, C72._, C75.1-3
 Benign and borderline tumors of any other site for any diagnosis year
 Behavior 0, 1
 All primary sites except: C70._, C71._, C72._, C75.1-3

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Class of Case,Prim Site,Hist, Beh,DX (COC)

NAACCR v18

-C21.1, C21.2, C21.8 added to list of sites for which intraepithelial neoplasms are excluded from abstracting requirements and therefore not analytic.

Class, Date Diag, Date Last Cont, Vit Stat (COC)

Class, Date Diag, Date Last Cont, Vit Stat (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/23/2010

Edit Tag N0353*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	Date of Last Contact	1750	SEER/COC
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Vital Status	1760	COC

Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Class of Case: "value of Class of Case", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and Vital Status: "value of Vital Status"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either Date of Diagnosis or Date of Last Contact is empty.

If the case was diagnosed at autopsy or from a death certificate only (Class of Case coded 38 or 49), then Vital Status must be dead(code 0). If the case is autopsy only, then Date of Diagnosis and Date of Last Contact must be the same date. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:

- Autopsy Only Case is now identified by Class of Case 38 instead of code 5; DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Logic deleted that requires the Date of Last Contact to equal the Date of Diagnosis for DCO case.

CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:43

Edit Tag N2810*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of CoC Accredited Flag" is not a valid value for CoC Accredited Flag

Description

Must be a valid CoC Accredited Flag:

0: Abstract prepared at facility WITHOUT CoC accreditation of its cancer program

1: ANALYTIC abstract prepared at facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program (includes Class of Case codes 10-22)

2: NON-ANALYTIC abstract prepared at facility WITH CoC accreditation of its cancer program (includes Class of Case codes 30-43 and 99, plus code 00 which CoC considers analytic but does not require to be staged)

blank: Not applicable; DCO

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description modified, 20-43 in number 2 changed to 30-43

CoC Accredited Flag, Class of Case (NPCR)

CoC Accredited Flag, Class of Case (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag N2985**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC
2	Class of Case	610	COC
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

CoC Accredited Flag: "value of CoC Accredited Flag" conflicts with Class of Case: "value of Class of Case"

Description

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - b. CoC Accredited Flag is blank (not collected) or 0 (abstract prepared at facility without CoC Accreditation).
 - c. Class of Case is blank (not recorded), or 49 (death certificate only).
2. The edit verifies that CoC Accredited Flag is coded 1 (indicating analytic case) for Class of Case 10-14, 20-22.
3. The edit verifies that CoC Accredited Flag is coded 2 (indicating non-analytic case) for Class of Case 30-38, 40-43, 99, plus 00 (which CoC considers analytic but does not require to be staged)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected to work as described

NAACCR v18D

- Description modified, wording in number 3 changed to emphasize that class of case 00 is included in code 2 because not required to be staged

CoC Accredited Flag, Date DX, Type Report Source (NAACCR)

CoC Accredited Flag, Date DX, Type Report Source (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/20/2019 19:11:11

*Edit Tag N2811**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC
2	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
CoC Accredited Flag must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Additional Messages

[7187] CoC Accredited Flag must be blank for Type of Reporting Source = 7, DCO (COC)

Description

1. This edit is skipped for Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. This data item must not be blank for 2018+ date of diagnosis if Type of Reporting Source not = 7.
3. CoC Accredited Flag must be blank for DCO cases, Type of Reporting Source = 7.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Description, edit logic updated to require CoC Accredited Flag for 2019+ diagnoses if Type of Reporting Source not = 7.

CoC Accredited Flag, Date DX, Type Report Source (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18D

- Description updated to edit starting with 2018 diagnosis date. (Logic not updated in v18C). Error message updated correspondingly.

COC Coding Sys--Curr, COC Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

COC Coding Sys--Curr, COC Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/20/2006

Edit Tag N0853*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Current	2140	NAACCR
2	COC Coding Sys--Original	2150	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)

COC Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to COC Coding Sys--Original

Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 99 (unknown coding system).

COC Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to COC Coding Sys--Original.

COC Coding Sys--Current (COC)

COC Coding Sys--Current (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:35:54

Edit Tag N0035*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Current	2140	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1158] %F1 must = 09 (COC)

COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09

Description

COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09 for COC approved hospitals since they are required to convert their data to STORE prior to using the version 18 metafile.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Updated to require code 09 (STORE Manual)

COC Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

COC Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:03:29

Edit Tag N0548*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Current	2140	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of COC Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for COC Coding Sys--Current

Description

Must be valid code for COC Coding Sys--Current (00-09,99).

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Added 09 (STORE Manual) to list of allowable codes

COC Coding Sys--Current, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

COC Coding Sys--Current, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/23/2019 22:04:43

Edit Tag N0367*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Current	2140	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1069] If %F2 is greater than 2017, then %F1 must = 09 (NAACCR)

If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Current must = 09

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Current must equal 09.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Updated to require code 09 (STORE Manual) if not blank

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic changed to require CoC Coding Sys Current must = 09 if date of diagnosis > 2017.
- Error message updated to reflect logic change

COC Coding Sys--Original (COC)

COC Coding Sys--Original (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/11/2018 16:55:19

Edit Tag N0036*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Original	2150	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of COC Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for COC Coding Sys--Original

Description

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for COC Coding Sys--Original (00-09,99) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Code 09 (STORE Manual) added to list of allowable values

COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/27/2018 08:04:46

Edit Tag N0581*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Original	2150	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then COC Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then COC Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

COC Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/18/2018 07:27:27

Edit Tag N0861

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	COC Coding Sys--Original	2150	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

COC Coding Sys--Original: "value of COC Coding Sys--Original" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if either COC Coding Sys--Original or year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003 through 2017, then COC Coding Sys--Original must equal 08 (FORDS 2003/2004).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater, then COC Coding Sys--Original must equal 09 (STORE effective with cases diagnosed 2018 and forward)

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires COC Coding Sys--Original, if entered, to equal 08 for cases

diagnosed on or after 2003. The COC version requires only that the field be filled in (not blank) for cases diagnosed on or after 2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed

- Updated to restrict code 08 to 2003 to 2017 cases, require 09 (STORE Manual) for 2018+ cases.

Coding System for EOD (SEER EODSYST)

Coding System for EOD (SEER EODSYST)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/12/2003

Edit Tag N0121*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Coding System for EOD	870	SEER

Default Error Message

[279] EOD Coding System not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Coding System for EOD code (0...4) or blank.

Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/29/2018 11:32:42

Edit Tag N1762*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 1	3110	COC
2	Secondary Diagnosis 1	3780	COC
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4116] If year of %F3 > 2002, at least one of %F1 or %F2 must not be blank (COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, at least one of Comorbid/Complication 1 or Secondary Diagnosis 1 must not be blank

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then at least one of the following comorbidity fields cannot be blank:

1. Comorbid/Complication 1 (used when entering ICD-9-CM codes)
2. Secondary Diagnosis 1 (used when entering ICD-10-CM codes)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017.
- Failure on invalid diagnosis date changed to skip.

Comorbid/Complication 1 - 10 (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 1 - 10 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/20/2013

Edit Tag N0747

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 1	3110	COC
2	Comorbid/Complication 2	3120	COC
3	Comorbid/Complication 3	3130	COC
4	Comorbid/Complication 4	3140	COC
5	Comorbid/Complication 5	3150	COC
6	Comorbid/Complication 6	3160	COC
7	Comorbid/Complication 7	3161	COC
8	Comorbid/Complication 8	3162	COC
9	Comorbid/Complication 9	3163	COC
10	Comorbid/Complication 10	3164	COC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

[1149] If Comorbid/Complication 1=00000 or blank, then subsequent Comorbid/Complication items must be blank (NAACCR)

[1150] If any Comorbid/Complication items are blank, subsequent items must be blank (NAACCR)

Description

Comorbid/Complication 1, Comorbid/Complication 2, Comorbid/Complication 3, Comorbid/Complication 4, Comorbid/Complication 5, Comorbid/Complication 6, Comorbid/Complication 7, Comorbid/Complication 8, Comorbid/Complication 9 and Comorbid/Complication 10 are compared as follows:

If Comorbid/Complication 1 = 00000 or spaces, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields (2-10) must = spaces.

If any of the Comorbid/Complication 2-10 fields = spaces, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields must = spaces.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

EditWriter

5625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Comorbid/Complication 1 - 10 (COC)

NAACCR v13A

- Changed edit so that if Comorbid/Complication 1 = 00000 OR SPACES, then all subsequent Comorbid/Complication fields (2-10) must = spaces.

Comorbid/Complication 1, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 1, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N0504

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 1	3110	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1151] If year of %F2 > 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2002, then Comorbid/Complication 1 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

[1016] Comorbid/Complication 1 and Date of Diagnosis conflict (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 1 is blank or equal to 00000 (no secondary diagnoses documented)

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Comorbid/Complication 1, Date DX (COC)***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit logic from "Comorbid/Complication 2, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" rolled into "Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)".

- Deleted logic requiring Comorbid/Complication 1 to be non-blank for cases diagnosed 2003 and later.

Another edit, "Comorbid/Compl 1, Secondary DX 1, Date DX (COC)" requires the entry of Comorbid/Complication 1 and/or Secondary Diagnosis 1 for 2003+ cases.

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.
- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from original logic. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1480

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 10	3164	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 10 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 10 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 10 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication10, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 10, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1471

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 2	3120	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 2 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 2 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 2 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 2, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 2, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1473*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 3	3130	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 Comorbid/Complication 3 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 3 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
 00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 3 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 3, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 3, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1474

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 4	3140	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 4 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 4 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 4 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 4, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 4, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1475*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 5	3150	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 Comorbid/Complication 5 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 5 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
 00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 5 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 5, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 5, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1476

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 6	3160	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 6 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 6 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 6 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 6, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 6, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1477

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 7	3161	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 7 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 7 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 7 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 7, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 7, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1478

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 8	3162	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 8 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 8 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 8 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 8, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 8, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)

Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/07/2013

Edit Tag N1479

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Comorbid/Complication 9	3163	COC
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
ICD9CM	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Comorbid/Complication 9 and Date of Diagnosis conflict

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Comorbid/Complication 9 is blank

This edit refers to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

The rules for coding the ICD-9-CM comorbidity codes are:

1. If year of diagnosis is less than 2011, the following ranges of ICD-9-CM codes are allowed:
00100-13980, 24000-99990, E8700-E8799, E9300-E9499, V0720-V0739, V1000-V1590, V2220-V2310, V2540, V4400-V4589, V5041-V5049

2. If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

- This edit replaces the edit "Comorbid/Complication 9 (COC)".

Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Added: If year of diagnosis is 2011 or later, then the abstracted ICD-9-CM code is checked against ICD9CM.dbf (table of all valid ICD-9-CM codes). If the code is not found, an error is generated.

NAACCR v13A

- Edit name changed from "Comorbid/Complication 9, ICD Revisn Comorbid (COC)" to "Comorbid/Complication 9, Date DX (COC)".

- ICD9CM.DBF table updated.

- Check against ICD Revision Comorbid removed from edit. This edit refers only to ICD-9-CM codes. ICD-10-CM codes should be entered in the Secondary Diagnosis 1-10 fields.

NAACCR v14

ICD-9-CM table was updated:

Deleted:

18889

Added:

25540

25640

28480

29180

33110

35920

35980

36480

51280

56780

78090

99850

V4400

CompEthn, Date of Diag (SEER IF71)

CompEthn, Date of Diag (SEER IF71)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/02/2009

Edit Tag N0214*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Computed Ethnicity	200	SEER

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
Date of Diagnosis and Computed Ethnicity conflict

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1993, then Computed Ethnicity must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF71

Modifications:

NACR110C:

07/24/06

1. Edit is skipped if diagnosis year is blank or equal to 9999
2. Edit no longer requires a blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1994

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Computed Ethnicity (SEER COMPETHN)

Computed Ethnicity (SEER COMPETHN)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/1997

Edit Tag N0215*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Computed Ethnicity	200	SEER

Default Error Message

[321] Computed Ethnicity not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Computed Ethnicity code (0-7) or blank.

Computed Ethnicity Source (SEER ETHNSRC)

Computed Ethnicity Source (SEER ETHNSRC)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/1997

Edit Tag N0216*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Computed Ethnicity Source	210	SEER

Default Error Message

[322] Computed Ethnicity Source not valid (SEER)

Description

Must be a valid Computed Ethnicity Source code (0-9) or blank.

County (SEER IFCOUNTY)

County (SEER IFCOUNTY)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:17:49

Edit Tag N0311*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Registry ID	40	NAACCR
2	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SEERCNTY	SEER

Default Error Message

[256] Registry and County conflict (SEER)

Description

This edit verifies valid counties within each registry. See Appendix A of SEER Program Code Manual for valid counties.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v14

- SEERCNTY.dbf updated: County codes added for San Francisco Oakland SMSA (01), Alaska Native (29), Greater Georgia (47) and Cherokee Nation (51)

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Logic

County at DX Analysis (NAACCR)

County at DX Analysis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/16/2017 19:32:18

Edit Tag N2569*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Analysis	89	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999 (NAACCR)
County at DX Analysis must be 001-970, or 998, or 999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-997, 998, 999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:39:27

Edit Tag N2042*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90	94	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-997, 998, 999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E

- Name changed from County at DX Geocode1990 to County at DX Geocode1990 (NAACCR)
- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from County at DX Geocode1990 (NAACCR) to County at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2000 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:32:39

Edit Tag N2060*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Geocode2000	95	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2000 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-997, 998, 999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E

- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

County at DX Geocode2010 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2010 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:32:55

Edit Tag N2061*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Geocode2010	96	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2010 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-997, 998, 999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E

- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

County at DX Geocode2020 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2020 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:33:20

Edit Tag N2062*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Geocode2020	97	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1207] %F1 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999 (NAACCR)

County at DX Geocode2020 must be 001-970, or 998, or 999

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (001-970, 998, 999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16E

- Valid values changed from 000-840, 998, 999 to 001-997, 998, 999

County at DX Reported (COC)

County at DX Reported (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:28:33

Edit Tag N0151*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
County at DX Reported must be a three-digit number

Description

County at DX must be a three-digit number. May be blank.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (County at DX, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in edit name and logic

County at DX Reported (NAACCR)

County at DX Reported (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:29:23

Edit Tag N0354*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
County at DX Reported must be a three-digit number

Description

County at DX must be three-digit number.

Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in edit name and logic

County at DX Reported (NPCR)

County at DX Reported (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/12/2018 22:47:24

Edit Tag N0651*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

County at DX Reported is not valid

Description

County at DX can be any three-digit number except 998. Another edit (County at DX Reported, Addr at DX--State (NAACCR),) verifies that codes are valid for a particular state.

Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description, Edit Logic, Edit Name

County at DX Reported, Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)

County at DX Reported, Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:24:24

Edit Tag N0368*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
2	Addr at DX--State	80	COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CNTYALL	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)
 County at DX Reported and Addr at DX--State conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State equals CD (Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown), US (Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown), XX (Country Known, Not US, Not Canada), YY (Country Unknown, Not US, Not Canada), or ZZ (Residence unknown).

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State indicates a Canadian province (AB, BC, MB, NB, NL, NT, NS, NU, ON, PE, QC, SK, YT).

This edit is skipped if Addr at DX--State is AA (APO/FPO for Armed Services the Americas), AE (APO/FPO for Armed Services Europe), or AP (APO/FPO for Armed Services Pacific).

This edit verifies that the County at DX Reported code is valid for the Addr at DX--State.

County at DX Reported, Addr at DX--State (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

NACR110B

Updated to include the new state codes of CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) in list of codes for which edit is skipped.

NACR111:

11/08/06

Corrected a typo.

NAACCR v13A

State/county table (CNTYALL.dbf) updated: five codes were added for AK: 105, 195, 198, 230, 275

NAACCR v15A

State/county table (CNTYALL.dbf) updated: code 158 (Kusilvak) added for Alaska

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Name, Description, and Logic

County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

County at DX Reported, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/10/2018 13:00:52

Edit Tag N0343*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	County at DX Reported	90	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

County at DX Reported cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then County at DX Reported cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Edit Name, Description, and Logic
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:31:32

Edit Tag N2651

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value	3824	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value

Additional Messages

[7173] Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)

0.0 micromole/liter (umol/L)

0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 milligram/deciliter (mg/dl)

0.1-99.9 micromole/liter (umol/L)

(Exact value to nearest tenth of mg/dl or umol/L)

XX.1: 100 mg/dl or greater

100 umol/L or greater

XX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

EditWriter

5995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Another edit, Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:46:12

Edit Tag N2949

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value	3824	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:52:28

Edit Tag N3912*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value	3824	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
 - b. Schema ID is blank
 - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2721

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3825	NAACCR
2	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure" not valid code for Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure

Additional Messages

[7179] Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure code or blank:

1: Milligrams/deciliter (mg/dl)

2: Micromoles/liter (umol/l)

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Date DX (NAACCR)

(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:35:06

Edit Tag N2976

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3825	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - Schema ID is blank.
 - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/06/2018 10:50:43

Edit Tag N4933*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure	3825	NAACCR
2	Schema ID	3800	NAACCR
3	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
4	CoC Accredited Flag	2152	COC

Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)
Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
 - a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
 - b. Schema ID is blank.
 - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CS Eval Items, Class of Case (CS)

CS Eval Items, Class of Case (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:50:09

Edit Tag N0907*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Class of Case	610	COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
7	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
9	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
 Conflict among CS Eval items and Class of Case

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Class of Case is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from autopsy only (tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy)), then Class of Case must = 38 (diagnosed at autopsy).

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

EditWriter

6115

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Eval Items, Class of Case (CS)

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-

C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to use Class of Case code 38 instead 5 when checking for autopsy only cases.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Eval Items, Type of Reporting Source (CS)

CS Eval Items, Type of Reporting Source (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/12/2018 15:45:19

Edit Tag N0908*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
3	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
4	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
5	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
6	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
7	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
9	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
 Conflict among CS Eval items and Type of Reporting Source

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Type of Reporting Source is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from autopsy only (tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy)), then Type of Reporting Source must = 6 (autopsy only).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF193

EditWriter

6135

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Eval Items, Type of Reporting Source (CS)

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Eval Items, Vital Status (CS)

CS Eval Items, Vital Status (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:54:04

Edit Tag N0906

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Vital Status	1760	COC
2	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
3	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
4	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
5	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
6	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
7	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
9	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3231] Conflict among CS Eval items and %F1 (CS)
 Conflict among CS Eval items and Vital Status

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Vital Status is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

Vital Status must = 0 (dead) for the following conditions:

1. For all schemas: if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, or CS Mets Eval = 8 (evidence from autopsy only (tumor was unsuspected or undiagnosed prior to autopsy))
2. For cases using the Prostate schema

CS Eval Items, Vital Status (CS)

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 [No surgical resection done, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to autopsy)]

For all other schemas:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 [No surgical resection done, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to autopsy)]

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF194

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Logic was added to verify that if prostate schema is used and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 OR, for all other schemas, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, then Vital Status must = 0 or 4.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid

CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)

CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0944*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3356] Conflict among schema, %F2 (%V2), %F4 (%V4) (CS)

Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If Histology ICD-O-3 is coded as inflammatory carcinoma (8530),
CS Extension must be coded as 710, 715, 725, 730, or 750.

CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)

Notes:

CS Extension 710 =

OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than 50% of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than one-third (33%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration

CS Extension 715 =

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving not more than one-third (33%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration

CS Extension 720 =

OBSOLETE - Should have been converted prior to implementing CSv2.

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical diagnosis of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., of not more than 50% of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

Inflammatory carcinoma, NOS.

See code 710.

CS Extension 725 =

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving one-third (33%) or more but less than half (50%) of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 730 =

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma

WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., involving more than 50% of the skin of the breast, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

CS Extension 750 =

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma

WITH a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., but percent of involvement not stated, WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration. If percentage is known, code to 715, 725, or 730.

Diagnosis of inflammatory carcinoma WITHOUT a clinical description of inflammation, erythema, edema, peau d'orange, etc., WITH or WITHOUT dermal lymphatic infiltration.

Inflammatory carcinoma, NOS

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF197

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

EditWriter

6185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Ext, Histol ICDO3, Breast Schema (CS)

- Edit was modified to check CS Extension codes (per CSv2) of 710, 715, 725, 730, 750 for inflammatory carcinoma instead of CSv1.04 codes of 71, 72, and 73.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 1, Retinoblastoma (CS)

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 1, Retinoblastoma (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1433*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3415] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4),%F5 (%V5),%F6 (%V6),%F7(%V7) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"),CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"),CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"),CS Site-Specific Factor 1("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX, or CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 1, Retinoblastoma (CS)

If schema = Retinoblastoma:

1. If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 300-810, or 999

CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800

CS Mets at DX must = 10-80

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:

CS Extension must = 110-800

CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800

CS Mets at DX must = 10-80

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF349

Modifications

NAACCR v13A

Added SEER IF number (IF349)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 3, Prostate (CS)

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 3, Prostate (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1432*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3415] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4),%F5 (%V5),%F6 (%V6),%F7(%V7) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"),CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"),CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"),CS Site-Specific Factor 3("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX, or CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Ext, LN, Mets at DX, SSF 3, Prostate (CS)

If schema = Prostate:

1. If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 200-750, 990

CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800

CS Mets at DX must = 11-60

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then at least one of the following fields must show that tumor is present; that is, at least one of the following must be true:

CS Extension must = 000-750

CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800

CS Mets at DX must = 11-60

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF350

Modifications

NAACCR v13A

Added SEER IF number (IF350)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext, Surg, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate (CS)

CS Ext, Surg, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1744*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
6	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[3444] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 must = 1 or 3 (CS)

If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension" and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 1 or 3

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Extension indicates incidental findings on TURP or needle biopsy, and surgery indicate TURP or other non-prostatectomy procedures, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must indicate no prostatectomy done.

In order to eliminate the need for retrospective review, this edit applies only to cases diagnosed 2012 or later. Although this edit could be applied to all cases, a decision was made that the edit was not warranted for pre-2012 cases.

If CS Extension = 100-150 (incidental findings on TURP or needle biopsy), and RX Summ-Surg Prim < 30 (TURP or other non-prostatectomy procedures), then CS TS/Ext Eval must = 1 (no prostatectomy done) or 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy).

EditWriter

6245

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Ext, Surg, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Diagnosis is less than 2012, blank, or invalid
2. Schema is not C619 (prostate)
3. CS Extension is blank
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. CS TS/Ext Eval is blank
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF403

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Ext,TS/Ext Eval, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunc (CS)

CS Ext,TS/Ext Eval, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunc (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1707*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension, Tumor Size/Ext Eval and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the MelanomaConjunctive schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

EditWriter

6265

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Ext,TS/Ext Eval, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunc (CS)

1. If CS Extension code = 300, 310, 315, 320, 330, 335, 445, 450, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490 or 500 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 1 to generate pathologic T value)
AND CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 or blank
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 or 998
2. If CS Extension code = 325 or 495 (codes generating only clinical T value)
AND CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, 3, 6 or 8

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF404

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension (CS)

CS Extension (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 03/10/2010

Edit Tag N0656*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Extension must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

The size of CS Extension was changed from 2 to 3 characters. Allowable codes changed from "00-99" to "000-999".

CS Extension Required 2016plus (NAACCR)

CS Extension Required 2016plus (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:29:37

Edit Tag N2409*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(CS Extension cannot be blank)

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is not blank for cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017. This edit can be used by SEER registries requiring non SSF CS data items for cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017. This edit can be used with the edit CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS) to ensure all required CS data items are not blank.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is <2016 or > 2017.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for v16

This can be used by registries continuing to collect CS Non SSF's in 2016

This edit is not included in the SEER Transmit edit set.

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to pass for CS Extension for diagnosis years > 2017.

EditWriter

6295

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension Required 2016plus (NAACCR)

CS Extension, Brain Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Brain Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:30:30

Edit Tag N1024*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
 Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify the following:

1. CS Extension codes indicating infratentorial tumors are not coded to supratentorial sites of the brain
2. CS Extension codes indicating supratentorial tumors are not coded to infratentorial site of the brain
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit is skipped if CS Extension is empty.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Brain:

1. If Primary Site = C711-C715 (supratentorial), then CS Extension must not = 110, 120, 200, or 510 (infratentorial tumors).

CS Extension, Brain Schema (CS)

2. If Primary Site = C716-C717 (infratentorial), then CS Extension must not = 100 or 500 (supratentorial tumors).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF212

Modifications**NAACCR v12.0:**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)

CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0683*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, or CS Mets at DX is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all except Prostate and Retinoblastoma,
if CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor):

EditWriter

6335

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)

then CS Lymph Nodes and CS Mets at DX cannot both specify none (000 and 00).

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none; no regional lymph node involvement, or ITCs detected by immunohistochemistry or molecular methods ONLY) or 050 (none; no regional lymph nodes but with (ITCs) detected on routine H and E stains) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

If CS schema is IntracranialGland:

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (obsolete data retained v0200: none) or 988 (not applicable for this schema) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

For the following schemas and in situ CS Extension codes, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none):

Schema	CS Extension
Bladder	010, 030, 060
KidneyRenalPelvis	050, 060
Urethra	050, 060, 070, 080
UrinaryOther	050, 060

If schema is not Breast, Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra or UrinaryOther:

If CS Extension = 000, then both CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF121

Modifications:

NACR111

11/02/06

Added logic: If CS Extension = 00 (in situ), then both CS Lymph Nodes and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

NAACCR v11.1A

4/2007

The edit was modified:

1. It will be skipped if CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, or CS Mets at DX is blank.
2. It will be skipped if histology is Kaposi Sarcoma, Lymphoma, or Hematopoietic.
3. An exception was added for breast schema: If CS Extension = 00, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 00 or 05 and CS Mets at DX must = 00.

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

This edit was also modified: If Primary Site = C670-C679 (Bladder):

If CS Extension = 01, 03, or 06 (in situ), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 00 (no lymph node involvement) and CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX (CS)

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- An exception was added for the Placenta schema:

If CS Extension = 00 (in situ), then CS Mets at DX must = 00 (none).

(The edit no longer requires CS Lymph Nodes of 00 for CS Extension of 00... since the CS Lymph Nodes code is always 88 for the Placenta schema.)

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension and CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.

NAACCR v12.1

- Additional schemas added to the edit: KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra, and UrinaryOther.
- Statement on Placenta removed.

NAACCR v13

- Updated last paragraph of description: changed "For all other sites" to "If schema is not Breast, Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis, Urethra or UrinaryOther".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Modified edit to allow, for IntracranialGland schema, CS Lymph Nodes of 988 (not applicable for this schema) when CS Extension = 000 (in situ)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1173**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Extension and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently for the Breast schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension or CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)

If CS Tumor Size = 997 (Paget disease of nipple without demonstrable tumor), CS Extension must = 050 (Paget without tumor) or 070 (Paget without tumor pathologically).

If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not equal 400 or higher (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).

If CS Extension = 170 (T1 with no other information on size or extension), CS Tumor Size must = 990, 991, or 992 (Stated as T1mic, T1b, T1NOS/T1c with no other information on size).

If CS Extension = 180 (T2 with no other information on size or extension), CS Tumor Size must = 995 (Stated as T2 with no other information on size).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF258

Modifications**NAACCR v12C**

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v12.1

- Changed logic due to converted codes.

From:

If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not =

380, 390, or any code greater than 500 (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).

To:

If CS Tumor size = 996 (Mammographic/xerographic diagnosis only, no size given; clinically not palpable), CS Extension must not

equal 400 or higher (T4 tumors), except for code 999 (unknown extension).

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, MycosisFungoides (CS)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, MycosisFungoides (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/17/2013

*Edit Tag N1867**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size")

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently for MycosisFungoides cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

CSv02.05 contains the following Note for MycosisFungoides Tumor Size:

Record the size of the largest tumor only. For Mycosis Fungoides, a tumor is described as a solid or nodular lesion at least 1 cm in diameter with evidence of depth and/or vertical growth. Do not record the size of individual patches, papules, or plaques. Use code 999 if it is unknown if tumors are present, or if the size of the largest tumor is unknown.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not MycosisFungoides
3. CS Extension is empty
4. CS Tumor Size is empty.
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, MycosisFungoides (CS)

If schema is MycosisFungoides:

 If CS Extension = 110, 120, 130, 150, 210, 220, 230, 300 (codes not indicating tumor)
 then

 CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no tumors present) or 999 (unknown)

 If CS Extension = 600 (one or more tumors equal to 1 cm or greater or cutaneous tumor, size not stated)
 then

 CS Tumor Size must not = 990 (microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus given) or 991 (described as "less than 1 centimeter")

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF463

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0698*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
MEL_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size")

Additional Messages

[3323] Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") (CS)

[3377] Conflict among schema, "stated as" CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension or CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

6405

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is not KaposiSarcoma, MelanomaSkin, Conjunctiva, MelanomaConjunctiva, MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaIris, MelanomaCiliaryBody, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, or Prostate:

If CS Extension = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor), then CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found).

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Extension = 950 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (pathologic extension) = 950, then CS Tumor Size must = 000.

If CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, one of the Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck schemas, or MycosisFungoides:

If CS Tumor Size = 000, then CS Extension must = 950.

The following schemas contain some CS Extension codes that are "stated as" values. These particular "stated as" codes reflect T values that match tumor size codes in the CS Tumor Size table. If the CS Extension is coded to one of the "stated as" values below, the CS Tumor Size must not be coded 999 (unknown; size not stated).

Schema	Extension "stated as" codes
AdrenalGland	200, 250
Anus	310, 320, 330
Bone	310, 350
Breast	110, 130, 140, 170, 180
BuccalMucosa	405, 410, 415
CarcinoidAppendix	320, 330, 335
FloorMouth	405, 410, 415
GISTAppendix	170, 210, 250, 270
GISTColon	170, 210, 250, 270
GISTEsophagus	170, 210, 250, 270
GISTPeritoneum	350, 360, 370, 380
GISTRectum	170, 210, 250, 270
GISTSmallIntestine	170, 210, 250, 270
GISTStomach	340, 390, 395, 398
GumLower	405, 410, 415
GumOther	405, 410, 415
GumUpper	405, 410, 415
HeartMediastinum	350, 375
Hypopharynx	305
KidneyParenchyma	310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360
LacrimalGland	610, 620, 630
LipLower	405, 410, 415
LipOther	405, 410, 415

	CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)
LipUpper	405, 410, 415
Lung	115, 120, 125
MerkelCellPenis	330, 560, 570
MerkelCellScrotum	310, 320, 330
MerkelCellSkin	600, 610, 620
MerkelCellVulva	450, 460, 470
MouthOther	405, 410, 415
NETAmpulla	310, 430
NETColon	170, 180, 190
NETRectum	170, 180, 190
NETSmallIntestine	170
NETStomach	170
Orbit	200, 300
Oropharynx	305, 310
PalateHard	405, 410, 415
PalateSoft	405, 410
PancreasBodyTail	150, 200
PancreasHead	150, 200
PancreasOther	150, 200
ParotidGland	305, 310
Peritoneum	350, 375
PharyngealTonsil	330, 350
Retroperitoneum	350, 375
SalivaryGlandOther	305, 310
Scrotum	310
Skin	510
SoftTissue	302, 312, 322
SubmandibularGland	305, 310
Thyroid	405, 410, 415, 420
TongueAnterior	405, 410, 415
TongueBase	405, 410

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF122

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

6425

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, CS Tumor Size, Site, Hist ICDO3 (CS)

- Added logic that checks schemas with CS Extension codes indicating "stated as" values and verifies that CS Tumor Size is not coded to 999.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll

NAACCR v12.1

- Revised to match CSv02.03 schemas

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit modified to check CS SSF 3 (as well as CS Extension) for Prostate schema: if CS Extension = 950 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 950, then CS Tumor Size must = 000.

NAACCR v14

- Edit modified to exclude MycosisFungoides schema when requiring CS Extension of 950 for CS Tumor Size of 000.
- Code 120 removed from list of Breast schema CS Extension "stated as" codes that require CS Tumor Size not be coded as 999.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Hematopoietic (CS)

CS Extension, Hematopoietic (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0760*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)
 Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is HemeRetic:

The CS Extension values of 100 (localized disease) and 999 (unknown) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9740, 9750, 9751, 9755-9758, and 9930 in the HemeRetic schema. This is because these particular histologies may be coded to either 100 (localized) or 800 (systemic) and it is possible that it might be

CS Extension, Hematopoietic (CS)

unknown (999) whether the disease is localized or systemic. (Except for death certificate only cases, all other hematopoietic histologies must be coded to 800. This is edited by the CS algorithm program.)

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF143

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.1A

2/2007

The edit was modified:

1. It will be skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
2. CS Extension of 99 (unknown) is allowed only for histologies in the hematopoietic schema that allow CS Extension of 10 (localized disease): 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750, 9755-9758, and 9930. This is because these particular histologies may be coded to either 10 (localized) or 80 (systemic) and it is possible that it might be unknown (99) whether the disease is localized or systemic. Other than death certificate only cases, all other histologies in the hematopoietic schema should be coded as 80.

NAACCR v11.2

Added code to skip if:

- Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9823 or 9827 and Primary Site is not C420, C421, or C424. (As of CS release 01.04, 9823 and 9827 are coded using the Lymphoma schema unless the Primary Site is C420, C42, or C424.)

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Added code 9751 to list of histology codes that allow CS Extension codes of 100 and 999.

NAACCR v12.1

- 9731 and 9734 removed from list of histologies that can be coded to 100. (9731 and 9734 have been moved to the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema.)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, Esophagus Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, Esophagus Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1571*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	Grade	440	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4860] Esophagus schema: If %F2 = %V2 and %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must = 1 or 9 (CS)

Esophagus schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and CS Extension = 000, Grade ("value of Grade") must = 1 or 9

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Esophagus schema, if the case is in situ and the adenocarcinoma or squamous cell carcinoma AJCC 7th Ed. staging applies to the histology, then grade must be coded to either 1 (grade I) or 9 (unknown grade).

Note: This edit was added because AJCC only recognizes grades 1 and 9 for esophagus in situ cases and the CS algorithm will not work properly with any other grades.

If schema is Esophagus:

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8940-8950, or 8980-8981, then Grade must = 1 or 9.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty

EditWriter

6465

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, Esophagus Schema (CS)

2. Grade is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF351

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, EsophagusGEJunction (CS)

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, EsophagusGEJunction (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:47:07

Edit Tag N1572*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	Grade	440	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4869] EsophagusGEJunction schema: If %F2 = %V2 and %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must = 1 or 9 (CS)
 EsophagusGEJunction schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and CS
 Extension = 000, Grade ("value of Grade") must = 1 or 9

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the EsophagusGEJunction schema, if the case is in situ and the squamous cell carcinoma AJCC 7th Ed. staging applies to the histology, then grade must be coded to either 1 (grade I) or 9 (unknown grade).

Note: This edit was added because AJCC only recognizes grades 1 and 9 for EsophagusGEJunction in situ cases and the CS algorithm will not work properly with any other grades.

If schema is EsophagusGEJunction:

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8152, 8154-8157, 8170-8175, 8230-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8508-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8950, 8980-8981, then Grade must = 1 or 9.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

6485

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, Hist, Grade, EsophagusGEJunction (CS)

1. CS Extension is empty
2. Grade is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF352

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Fixed error message

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before CS

CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1715*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Grade	440	SEER/COC
5	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for histology, grade and CS Extension combinations for the Thyroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. Grade is blank
3. CS Extension is empty
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Thyroid:

EditWriter

6505

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (CS)

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If [Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8019, 8022-8029, 8033, 8074, 8153, 8240, 8300, 8392, 8413, 8525, 8576, 8490, 8950, 8980, or 8981 (anaplastic carcinoma and synonyms) AND Grade = 4]
OR [Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8020, 8021, 8030, 8031, or 8032]

AND

CS Extension = 405 (stated as T1a), 410 (stated as T1b),
415 (stated as T1NOS), 420 (stated as T2), or 490 (stated as T3)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF405

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)

CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0710*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3419] KidneyRenalPelvis schema: %F4 (%V4) allowed only for C659 (Renal Pelvis) (CS)

KidneyRenalPelvis schema: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") allowed only for C659 (Renal Pelvis)

Additional Messages

[3420] KidneyRenalPelvis schema: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") allowed only for C669 (Ureter) (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is KidneyRenalPelvis:

Renal Pelvis (C659) and Ureter (C669) belong to the same schema, but Renal Pelvis can have CS Extension of 600, 665, and 670, while Ureter cannot. Ureter can have CS

EditWriter

6525

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)

Extension code 685, 690, and 695, while RenalPelvis cannot. All other CS Extension values are the same for both sites and edited by the CS algorithm program.

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF124

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Updated to skip the following histologies: 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9731-9989.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Changed edit name from "CS Extension, Renal Pelvis/Ureter Schema (CS)" to "CS Extension, KidneyRenalPelvis Schema (CS)".
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1

- CS Extension code 665 and 670 added as code allowed for renal pelvis only; 685, 690, and 695 codes added for ureter only.

NAACCR v12.2

- Fixed typos in Administrative Notes

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0923*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict between Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and CS Extension: "value of CS Extension"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for lymphomas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Lymphoma:

CS Extension, Lymphoma Schema (CS)

If CS Extension = 100 (Involvement of a single lymph node region, Stage I), then Primary Site must be one of the following:

C770-C775, C779 (single lymph node region), C024 (lingual tonsil), C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer's ring), C172 (illeum), C181 (appendix) or C379 (thymus)

If CS Extension = 110 (Localized involvement of a single extralymphatic organ/ site in the absence of any lymph node involvement, multifocal involvement of one extralymphatic organ/site, Stage IE), then Primary Site must NOT be one of the following:

C770-C775, C779, C379 or C422

If CS Extension = 120 (Involvement of spleen only, Stage IS), then Primary Site must be C422 (Spleen) .

Additionally,

If Primary Site = C778 (Multiple LNs), then CS Extension must be > or = 200.

If Primary Site = C422 (Spleen), then CS Extension must be 120, 220, 230, 320, 330, 800, or 999.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF195

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.
- Added C024 to list of primary sites allowed for CS Extension 10.

NAACCR v11.3A

9/2008

- Removed C024 (lingual tonsil), C090-C099 (tonsil), C111 (pharyngeal tonsil), C142 (Waldeyer's ring), C172 (illeum), and C181 (appendix) from list of primary sites NOT allowed for CS Extension 11.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Morphology, Bladder ICDO3 (CS)

CS Extension, Morphology, Bladder ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0955*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3	521	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3: "value of Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Bladder schema, if the histology/behavior is 8130/2 (papillary transitional cell carcinoma, non-invasive), then CS Extension must not be coded to 100 (confined to mucosa, NOS).

Note: This edit is based on Note 3 of the CS Extension for Bladder schema: If a tumor is described as confined to mucosa AND as papillary, use extension code 010 or 030. Use code 100 (confined to mucosa) only if the tumor is described as confined to mucosa but is not described as papillary

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Extension, Morphology, Bladder ICDO3 (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Bladder:

- If Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 = 81302 (Papillary transitional cell carcinoma, non-invasive), then CS Extension must not = 100 (confined to mucosa, NOS).
- If CS Extension = 100, then Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 must not = 81302.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF210

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1

- Reference to "Note 8" changed to "Note 3".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Mycosis Fungoides Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Mycosis Fungoides Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/05/2014

Edit Tag N0963*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3253] Mycosis Fungoides Schema: %F1, %F3 conflict (CS)

Mycosis Fungoides Schema: Primary Site, CS Extension conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for the Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease schema per Note 4 for CS Extension: Use code 150 when skin involvement is present but only a general location/site is mentioned (i.e., face, legs, torso, arms). Use code 300 when there is skin involvement but there is no mention of location/site.

This edit is skipped if:

1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MycosisFungoides:

CS Extension, Mycosis Fungoides Schema (CS)

If Primary Site = C440-C448 (specified skin sites), then CS Extension must not = 300 (Skin involvement, NOS).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF215

Modifications**NAACCR v12.0:**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15

- Description updated: "per Note 5 for CS Extension: Use code 250 when skin involvement is..." changed to "per Note 4 for CS Extension: Use code 150 when skin involvement is..."

CS Extension, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

CS Extension, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1377*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)

Conflict between schema and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the extension values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:

1. The CS Extension values of 100 (localized disease) and 400 (Multiple osseous or multiple extraosseous plasmacytoma lesion) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).

EditWriter

6605

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

2. The CS Extension values of 110 (Single plasmacytoma lesion WITHOUT soft tissue extension or unknown if soft tissue extension), 200 (Single plasmacytoma lesion WITH soft tissue extension), and 500 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS).

3. The CS Extension value of 300 (Single plasmacytoma lesion occurring in tissue other than bone) is allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).

4. The CS Extension value of 810 (Plasma cell myeloma/multiple myeloma/myelomatosis) and 820 (Myeloma, NOS) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9732 (Multiple myeloma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF342

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0685*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[3243] Conflict among schema, %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (CS)

Conflict among schema, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

Additional Messages

[3358] Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the values coded in Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and CS Extension are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type EditWriter

6625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICD03 (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all CS schemas except Prostate:

If CS Extension = 000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2
(in situ).

If schema is Stomach, SmallIntestine, GISTStomach, GISTSmallIntestine, NETStomach, NETSmallIntestine, or EsophagusGEJunction:

If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Colon, Rectum, GISTColon, GISTRectum, NETColon, or NETRectum:

If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8210, 8261, or 8263 ('carcinoma in a polyp' codes), then if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, CS Extension must = 050.

If schema is Breast:

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 000, 050, or 070.

If schema is Cervix:

If CS Extension = 010, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Penis:

If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema is Brain schema, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland:

If CS Extension = 050, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then CS Extension must = 050.

If schema = EndocrineOther

If Primary Site = C754 (carotid body), or C755 (aortic body and other paraganglia):

CS Extension must not = 000.

If schema = KidneyRenalPelvis or UrinaryOther:

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 050 or 060.

If CS Extension = 050 or 060, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = Urethra:

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 050, 060, 070, or 080.

If CS Extension = 050, 060, 070, or 080, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = Bladder:

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then CS Extension must = 010, 030, 060, or 100.

If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva:

If CS Extension = 005, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.

If CS Extension = 100 or 120, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICD03 (CS)

may = 2 or 3.

If none of the above conditions are true:

If CS Extension is greater than or equal to 100, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3 (invasive).

Administrative Notes

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF123

MODIFICATIONS:**NACR110B**

Modified to skip DCO cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

NACR110C

Corrected typo in description.

NACR111:

09/25/06

Modified to require that, if after all exceptions have been checked, if CS Extension is greater than or equal to 10, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3 (invasive).

NAACCR v11.1A

2/07

1. Added code to check if Primary Site = C379, C740-741, C749, C750-C755, and C758-C759 (Thymus, Adrenal (Suprarenal) Gland, and Other Endocrine Glands schema):

A. If CS Extension = 05, then Primary Site must = C751, C752, or C753 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

B. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then CS Extension must = 05.

2. Added code to skip borderline ovarian cases (Primary Site = C569, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8442, 8451, 8462, 8472, or 8473, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 1).

3. Added: If Primary Site = C180-C189 (Colon schema) or C199 or C209 (Rectum schema) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8210, 8261, or 8263 ('carcinoma in a polyp' codes), then if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, CS Extension must = 05.

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

11/2007

- Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

- Repeated code deleted from edit logic

CS Extension, Primary Site, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

Added:

1. If Primary Site = C160-C169 (Stomach schema) or C170-C179 (Small Intestine schema):
If CS Extension = 05, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
2. If Primary Site = C530-C539 (Cervix Uteri schema):
If CS Extension = 01, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
3. If Primary Site = C600-C609 (Penis schema):
If CS Extension = 05, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.
4. If Primary Site = C740, C741, C749, C754, or C755, CS Extension must not = 00.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Additional schemas added.
- Deleted: if schema = AdrenalGland, CS Extension must not = 000.

NAACCRv12.1

- For the statement "If CS Extension = 000, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ)", an exception was added for the Prostate schema.
- CS Extension codes which require Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 2 were changed for the following schemas:
KidneyRenalPelvis or UrinaryOther: changed from 000 and 050 to 050 and 060.
Urethra: changed from 000, 010, 020, 050 to 050, 060, 070, 080
- Added: If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva and CS Extension = 005, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.
- Added error message 3243

NAACCRv12.2

- Added: If schema = MelanomaConjunctiva and CS Extension = 100 or 120, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may = 2 or 3.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1116*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)
 CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Extension is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Extension is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (SEER IF146)".

CS Extension, Schema (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS Extension, Primary Site, Histo ICD03 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF227

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1708*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 1

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the Conjunctiva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is Conjunctiva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 110, 120, 140, 150 or 350 (codes requiring tumor size to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

CS Extension, SSF 1, Conjunctiva Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF406

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1868*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank

CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

3. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid

CS Extension, SSF 1, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (size of lymph nodes) must = 000 (no involved regional nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF464

CS Extension, SSF 1, Lung Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 1, Lung Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1536

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4862] Lung schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Lung schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, if extension indicates in situ or no evidence of primary, then SSF 1 must not indicate separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung.

If schema is Lung:

If CS Extension code = 000, 950, or 980 (in situ or no evidence of primary)

then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 010, 020, 030, or 040 which indicate separate tumor nodules in the ipsilateral lung.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

6735

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 1, Lung Schema (CS)

4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF353

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1778**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 1

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 1 (tumor size) combinations for the MelanomaConjunctiva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 300-500 (codes requiring tumor size to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

6755

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF460

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 1, Thyroid Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 1, Thyroid Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0694

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension or CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Thyroid:

If CS Extension = 100 (Single invasive tumor confined to thyroid), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 010 (Solitary tumor).

If CS Extension = 200 (Multiple foci confined to thyroid), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 020 (Multifocal tumor)

CS Extension, SSF 1, Thyroid Schema (CS)***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF125

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit modified to use CS SSF1 codes of 010 and 020 instead of 001 and 002 which are now "OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 11, MerkelCellVulva Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 11, MerkelCellVulva Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1869*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3536] MerkelCellVulva schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

MerkelCellVulva schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (regional lymph node - laterality) are coded consistently for MerkelCellVulva non-invasive cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor11 (regional lymph node - laterality)
must = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), 998 (lymph nodes
not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 11, MerkelCellVulva Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF465

CS Extension, SSF 11, Vulva Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 11, Vulva Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1870*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3543] Vulva schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

Vulva schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (regional lymph node - laterality) are coded consistently for non-invasive Vulva cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor11 (regional lymph node - laterality)
must = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), 998 (lymph
nodes not assessed), or 999 (unknown)

EditWriter

6815

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 11, Vulva Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF466

CS Extension, SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1871*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3534] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000, 998, or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Extension, SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), 998 (no histologic
examination of regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF467

CS Extension, SSF 16, Scrotum Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 16, Scrotum Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1872**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3539] Scrotum schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Scrotum schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Scrotum cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Scrotum:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 16, Scrotum Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF468

CS Extension, SSF 16, Skin Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 16, Skin Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1873*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3538] Skin schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Skin schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (size of lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Skin cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Skin:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor16 (size of lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 16, Skin Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF469

CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1874*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3535] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = 010, 040, or 070 (CS)

MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not = 010, 040, or 070

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (extracapsular extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor17 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

CS Extension, SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extracapsular extension of regional lymph nodes) must not equal any of the following codes:

- 010 No extracapsular extension clinically AND extracapsular extension present on pathology
- 040 Extracapsular extension clinically AND extracapsular extension present on pathology
- 070 Extracapsular extension clinically unknown AND extracapsular extension present on pathology

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF470

CS Extension, SSF 17, Penis Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 17, Penis Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1875*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3537] Penis schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Penis schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Penis non-invasive cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor17 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Penis:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no regional nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 17, Penis Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF471

CS Extension, SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1876*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3544] MerkelCell schemas: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 010, or 999 (CS)

MerkelCell schemas: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000, 010, or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 18 (isolated tumor cells in regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor18 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepidermal, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Extension, SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor18 (isolated tumor cells in regional lymph nodes) must = 000 (regional lymph nodes negative on H and E, no IHC), 010 (regional lymph nodes negative on H and E, IHC done and ITCs not present) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF472

CS Extension, SSF 2, Bladder Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, Bladder Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1877**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3524] Bladder schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Bladder schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Bladder cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bladder

If schema is Bladder:

If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060 (codes indicating noninvasive or in situ carcinoma)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes)

EditWriter

6955

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 2, Bladder Schema (CS)

must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF473

CS Extension, SSF 2, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1698

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4203] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 must not = %V6 (CS)

If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension" and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval",
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages

[4204] If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension" (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is blank
2. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema:

EditWriter

6975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 2, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

1. If CS Extension = 600 (for renal pelvis only: ipsilateral kidney parenchyma and kidney, NOS)
AND CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval= 3 or 6 (codes indicating pathologic staging, excluding autopsy)
Then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 000 (renal parenchymal invasion not present/not identified) or 999 (unknown)
2. If Primary Site = C659 (Renal pelvis)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 001-980 or 991 (codes indicating positive statement about invasion)
THEN
 CS Extension must not = 050-400, 610, 950, 999

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF407

Modifications

NAACCR v13A

Extra parenthesis removed from end of edit name.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 2, Lung Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, Lung Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1745

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4862] Lung schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Lung schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

Additional Messages

[4112] Lung schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension" (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, extension and SSF 2 (pleural/elastic layer invasion) are coded consistently. If SSF 2 is coded, a path report is required.

If schema is Lung:

1. If CS Extension code = 000-410 (410 = Extension to but not into pleura, including invasion of elastic layer BUT not through the elastic layer) then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 (no evidence of visceral invasion), 998 (no histologic examination), or 999 (unknown if PL present)
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010, 020, 040 (codes indicating involvement of pleura or more extensive involvement). then CS Extension must = 420-810 or 999.
3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030 (involvement of parietal pleura) then CS Extension must = 600-810 (involvement of parietal pleura or more extensive involvement) or 999.

CS Extension, SSF 2, Lung Schema (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF408

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1709*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 2

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 2 (measured basal diameter) combinations for the MelanomaChoroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 150, 160, 170 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 2 to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

7015

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF409

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1710*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 2

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 2 (measured basal diameter) combinations for the MelanomaCiliaryBody schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaCiliaryBody:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 160 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 2 to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

7035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 2, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF410

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Extension, SSF 2, Vagina Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 2, Vagina Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1878**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) are coded consistently for non-invasive Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vagina:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status)

must = 000 (negative pelvic lymph nodes), 998 (pelvic lymph nodes not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Extension, SSF 2, Vagina Schema (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF474

CS Extension, SSF 24, Breast Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 24, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1064*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4062] Breast schema: If %F2 = %V2, %F5 must = 010 or 020 (CS)

Breast schema: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", CS Site-Specific Factor24 must = 010 or 020

Additional Messages

[4063] Breast schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor24 must = 010 or 020 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Breast schema, CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 24 (Pagets Disease) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 24 is empty or = 988 (not applicable or not collected)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Extension, SSF 24, Breast Schema (CS)

If CS schema is Breast:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is coded as Paget disease of the breast (8540, 8541, 8543), CS Site-Specific Factor 24 must = 010 (Paget disease present) or 020 (Pagetoid).

If CS Extension = 050 or 070 (Paget disease of nipple), then CS SSF 24 must = 010 (Paget disease present) or 020 (Pagetoid).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF259

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1B

- Check for CS Extension codes '50' and '70' corrected to check '050' and '070'
- Updated logic to require CS SSF 24 to equal 010 or 020 if histology equal 8540, 8541, 8543 or CS Extension = 050 or 070

NAACCR v12.2

- Error message 4063 fixed so that it states "Breast schema" rather than "Prostate schema".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1434*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[4865] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F3 (%V3) must = 2 (CS)

If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3") must = 2

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the values coded in Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and CS Extension are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is empty.
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

EditWriter

7095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 3, Behavior, Prostate (CS)

If schema is Prostate:

[If CS Extension = 000 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 200-750, or 985
OR

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 and CS Extension not = 100-750]
then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF346

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 3, Bladder Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Bladder Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1879*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3524] Bladder schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Bladder schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Bladder cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bladder

If schema is Bladder:

If CS Extension = 010, 030, or 060 (codes indicating noninvasive or in situ carcinoma)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Bladder Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF475

CS Extension, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1880*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3526] Breast schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 099 (CS)

Breast schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 098, or 099

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive ipsilateral level I-II axillary lymph nodes) are coded consistently for Breast cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Breast

If schema is Breast:

If CS Extension = 000 (mapping to in situ for AJCC staging)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive ipsilateral level I-II axillary lymph nodes) must = 000 (all ipsilateral axillary

EditWriter

7135

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

nodes examined negative), 098 (no axillary nodes examined) or
099 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF476

CS Extension, SSF 3, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1881**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3529] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)

CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive pelvic nodes) are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not CorpusCarcinoma

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (number of positive pelvic nodes)
must = 000 (all pelvic nodes examined negative), 098 (no pelvic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if pelvic nodes positive)

CS Extension, SSF 3, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF477

CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1882**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (levels I-III, lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland

CS Extension, SSF 3, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (levels I-III, lymph nodes for head and neck)
must = 000 (no involvement in Levels I, II, or III lymph nodes) or 999
(unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF478

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1711*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 3

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 3 [Measured thickness (depth)] combinations for the MelanomaChoroid schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 150, 160, 170 or 180 (codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 3 to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

7205

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaChoroid (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF411

Modifications:

NAACCR v13A

- Fixed order of fields in error message

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1712*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Site-Specific Factor 3

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and Site-Specific Factor 3 [Measured thickness (depth)] combinations for the MelanomaCiliaryBody schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaCiliaryBody:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 160 or 180 codes requiring
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 to derive T value)
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no mass/tumor found)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

7225

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Extension, SSF 3, MelanomaCiliaryBody (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF412

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, SSF 4, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 4, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1883*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3530] FallopianTube schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)

FallopianTube schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (number of positive pelvic nodes) are coded consistently for FallopianTube cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not FallopianTube

If schema is FallopianTube:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive; limited to tubal mucosa)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (number of positive pelvic nodes) must = 000 (all pelvic nodes examined negative), 098 (no pelvic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if pelvic nodes positive)

CS Extension, SSF 4, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF479

CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1884*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (levels IV-V and retropharyngeal lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland

CS Extension, SSF 4, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (levels IV-V and retropharyngeal lymph nodes
for head and neck) must = 000 (no involvement in Levels IV or V or
retropharyngeal lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF480

CS Extension, SSF 4, Vagina Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 4, Vagina Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1885*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status) are coded consistently for Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vagina:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status)

must = 000 (negative para-aortic lymph nodes), 998 (para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Extension, SSF 4, Vagina Schema (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF481

CS Extension, SSF 5, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 5, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1886*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3529] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)

CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (number of positive para-aortic nodes) are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not CorpusCarcinoma

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (number of positive para-aortic nodes)
must = 000 (all para-aortic nodes examined negative), 098 (no
para-aortic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if para-aortic nodes
positive)

CS Extension, SSF 5, CorpusCarcinoma Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF482

CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1887**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (levels VI-VII and facial lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland

CS Extension, SSF 5, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (levels VI-VII and facial lymph nodes for
head and neck) must = 000 (no involvement in Levels VI or VII or
facial lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF483

CS Extension, SSF 5, Testis Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 5, Testis Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1888*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3541] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) are coded consistently for non-invasive Testis cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Testis:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes)
must = 000 (no lymph node metastasis) or 999 (unknown)

CS Extension, SSF 5, Testis Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF484

CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1889*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3530] FallopianTube schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 098, or 999 (CS)

FallopianTube schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000, 098, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (number of positive para-aortic nodes) are coded consistently for FallopianTube cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not FallopianTube

If schema is FallopianTube:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive; limited to tubal mucosa)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (number of positive para-aortic nodes) must = 000 (all para-aortic nodes examined negative), 098 (no para-aortic nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if para-aortic nodes positive)

CS Extension, SSF 6, FallopianTube Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF485

CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1890*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3523] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000 or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (parapharyngeal, parotid, and suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland

CS Extension, SSF 6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (parapharyngeal, parotid, and
suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes for head and neck)
must = 000 (no involvement in parapharyngeal, parotid, and
suboccipital/retroauricular lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF486

CS Extension, SSF 6, Vagina Schema (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 6, Vagina Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1891*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3542] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 000, 998, or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 [distant (mediastinal, scalene) nodal status] are coded consistently for non-invasive Vagina cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vagina:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 [distant(mediastinal, scalene) nodal status]
must = 000 (negative mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes), 998 (mediastinal,
scalene lymph nodes not assessed), or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Extension, SSF 6, Vagina Schema (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF487

CS Extension, SSF 8, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 8, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1892*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3531] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000 or 999 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 000 or 999

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (extranodal extension of regional nodes) are coded consistently for KidneyParenchyma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not KidneyParenchyma

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (extranodal extension of regional nodes)
must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Extension, SSF 8, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF488

CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1866*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
SCHEM_HN	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3528] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must = 000, 998, or 999 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 000, 998, or 999

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Extension and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (extracapsular extension pathologically, lymph nodes for head and neck) are coded consistently for head and neck cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSupraglottic
LarynxSubglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaTongueBase
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusOther
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland

CS Extension, SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase

If CS Extension = 000 (in situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)
Then

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (extracapsular extension pathologically,
lymph nodes for head and neck) must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes
involved pathologically), 998 (no histopathologic examination of
regional lymph nodes) or 999 (unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF489

CS Extension, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0946

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	RX Summ--Surg Prim Site	1290	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
8	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Extension indicates a TURP was done, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must also indicate a TURP, at least, was done.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Schema is not C619 (prostate)
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

CS Extension, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS Extension is coded 130 or 140 (TURP was done), then
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher OR CS Version Input Original is 020100 or higher:

If CS Extension is coded 100 (TURP was done), then
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

Notes:

CS Extension 100 =

Incidental histologic finding on TURP, number of foci or percent involved tissue not specified (clinically inapparent); Stage A, NOS; Stated as cT1, NOS

CS Extension 130 =

Incidental histologic finding on TURP in 5% or less of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1a based on TURP findings

CS Extension 140 =

Incidental histologic finding on TURP more than 5% of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1b based on TURP findings

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF199

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.0:**

- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.
- CS Extension code 100 was added as an additional code (along with 130 and 140) that requires at least a TURP be performed.

NAACCR v12A:

- Logic changed to include CS Extension code 100 as "TURP performed" only if year of Diagnosis is 2010+ or the case was originally coded using CSv2.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

CS Extension, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0950*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)
 CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval")
 conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, CS Extension and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval are consistent.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is blank
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Extension, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

If CS schema is Prostate:

1. If CS Extension is coded 130 [Incidental histologic finding in 5% or less of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1a] or 140 [Incidental histologic finding more than 5% of tissue resected (clinically inapparent); Stated as cT1b]

then:

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must NOT = 0 (No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on physical examination, imaging examination, or other non-invasive clinical evidence. No autopsy evidence used).

2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 (No prostatectomy done, but positive biopsy of extraprostatic tissue allows assignment to CS Extension Codes 410-700 (see Note 3)

then:

CS Extension must = 410-700.

3. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 8 (Evidence from autopsy only)

then:

CS Extension must = 999 (Extension unknown).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF200

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

- Deleted:

If CS Extension is coded 15, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must NOT = 0

- Added:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2, CS Extension must = 41-70.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Extension codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes. Miscellaneous wording changed to match CSv2.

- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 8 (Evidence from autopsy only), CS Extension must = 999 (Extension unknown).

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)

CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1713*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
5	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Extension, CS Tumor Size

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Extension and CS Tumor Size combinations for the Lung schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is Lung:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Extension code = 000 (in situ)

AND CS Tumor Size = 997 [(diffuse (entire lobe))] or 998 [diffuse (entire lung or NOS)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Extension is empty
3. CS Tumor Size is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

CS Extension, Tumor Size, Lung Schema (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF413

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/25/2018 10:14:39

Edit Tag N1389*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
7	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
8	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
10	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
11	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
12	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
13	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
14	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
15	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
16	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
17	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
18	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
19	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
20	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
21	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Extension cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank)

EditWriter

7565

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Lymphovascular Invasion cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by the Canadian Council of Cancer Registries (CCCR), other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 through 2017, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

Regional Nodes Examined
 Regional Nodes Positive
 CS Tumor Size
 CS Extension
 CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
 CS Lymph Nodes
 CS Lymph Nodes Eval
 CS Mets at DX
 CS Mets Eval
 CS Version Input Original
 CS Version Input Current
 CS Mets at DX-Bone
 CS Mets at DX-Brain
 CS Mets at DX-Liver
 CS Mets at DX-Lung
 Lymphovascular Invasion
 CS Site-Specific Factor25

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

EditWriter

7575

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

NAACCR v12.2C

Changed edit so that it requires non-SSF data items for cases diagnosed 2010 and later rather than 2011 and later.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis > 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1483*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix

BileDuctsIntraHepat
 Brain
 Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 CNSOther
 Colon
 Conjunctiva
 EpiglottisAnterior
 Esophagus
 EsophagusGEJunction
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 HeartMediastinum
 Hypopharynx
 IntracranialGland
 KaposiSarcoma
 LarynxGlottic
 LarynxOther
 LarynxSubglottic
 LarynxSupraglottic
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 Liver
 Lung
 Lymphoma
 LymphomaOcularAdnexa
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaConjunctiva
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETStomach
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
Thyroid
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

Bladder
KidneyRenalPelvis
PeritoneumFemGen
Urethra

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:

EditWriter

7615

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for the Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis, PeritoneumFemaleGen, and Urethra schemas.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see above).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Conjunctiva
Esophagus
HeartMediastinum
Lung
Peritoneum
Retroperitoneum
SkinEyelid
SoftTissue

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 1 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v13A

- Updated CS_SSF.dbf so that SSF1 is not required for KidneyParenchyma and Skin schemas for CCR.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A

EditWriter

7625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 1 (CS)

- Removed SkinEyelid from list of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required.

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:

Bladder

KidneyRenalPelvis

PeritoneumFemGen

Urethra

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1492*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

BileDuctIntrahepatic
 Breast
 GISTPeritoneum
 Oropharynx
 PalateSoft
 PharyngealTonsil
 Prostate
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 10 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

EditWriter

7655

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 10 (CS)

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 11 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1493*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 11 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix
 Breast
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 MerkelCellVulva
 Vulva

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

 Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
 CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
 CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required (see above).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

EditWriter

7685

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 11 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 11 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
Prostate

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1494*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
Scrotum
Skin

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required (see above).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

EditWriter

7715

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 12 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
Prostate

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1495*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
 Testis

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

 Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
 CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the Prostate schema.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
 CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required (see above).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN
 If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 13 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 13 (CS)

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
Prostate

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 14 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1496

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 14 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 14 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1497*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 15 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

EditWriter

7795

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 15 (CS)

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 16 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 16 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1498*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 16 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
 Scrotum
 Skin
 Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 16 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1499*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 17 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:01:53

Edit Tag N1462*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:04:13

Edit Tag N1463*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1484*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
[4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Appendix
 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 Bladder
 Breast
 CarcinoidAppendix
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 Liver
 Lymphoma
 LymphomaOcularAdnexa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaConjunctiva
 MelanomaSkin
 NETColon
 NETRectum
 Prostate
 Rectum
 SmallIntestine

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
SmallIntestine

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Updated CS_SSF.tbl (removed SSF2 from Lung schema for CCCR)

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 2 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:05:53

Edit Tag N1464*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:06:38

Edit Tag N1465*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:07:16

Edit Tag N1466*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:08:00

Edit Tag N1467*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:08:38

Edit Tag N1468*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4232] Conflict between %F4 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the CCCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1485*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaSkin
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum
 MerkelCellSkin
 MerkelCellVulva
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Prostate
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

 Bone

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the Bone schema.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see above).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 THEN

 If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
 THEN

 If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
 then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

 MelanomaChoroid

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaCiliaryBody
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 3 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:
Bone

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1486*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 EpiglottisAnterior
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 Hypopharynx
 LarynxGlottic
 LarynxOther
 LarynxSubglottic
 LarynxSupraglottic
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MelanomaSkin
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A:

Prostate schema removed from list of schemas requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 4.

Modifications:

EditWriter

8085

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 4 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1487*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
BuccalMucosa
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

 GISTPeritoneum

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 5 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

EditWriter

8125

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 5 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1488*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 EpiglottisAnterior
 FloorMouth
 GISTEsophagus
 GISTPeritoneum
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 Hypopharynx
 LarynxGlottic
 LarynxOther
 LarynxSubglottic
 LarynxSupraglottic
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SkinEyelid
 SubmandibularGland
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

THEN

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

 GISTEsophagus
 GISTPeritoneum
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 Rectum
 SkinEyelid

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 6 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 6 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1489*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4835] For DX Year > 2014, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
MelanomaSkin
Prostate

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later:

Colon
Rectum

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2015 or later:
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the Colon and Rectum schemas.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required (see above).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

EditWriter

8195

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 7 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Additional schemas that are required for diagnosis year 2015 and later:

Colon

Rectum

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 8 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1490*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 8 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
Prostate

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 8 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1491*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4231] Conflict between %F6 and CCCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and CCCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
 [4853] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of 020302 or higher, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by CCCR.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0203 or higher by CCCR

 Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later OR entered originally using CSv020302 or higher:

Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 EpiglottisAnterior
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 Hypopharynx
 LarynxGlottic
 LarynxOther
 LarynxSubglottic
 LarynxSupraglottic
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MiddleEar

CS Items - CCCR Required - SSF 9 (CS)

MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Prostate
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required (see above).

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:
THEN

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Edit updated to require SSF for cases diagnosed 2010+ instead of 2011+. That is, if year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, CS SSF 9 cannot be blank or 988 for schemas for which it is required.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - Non-SSF (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/25/2018 10:14:10

Edit Tag N0691*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
7	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
8	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
10	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
11	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
12	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
13	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
14	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
15	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
16	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
17	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
18	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
19	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
20	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
21	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)

EditWriter

8265

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - Non-SSF (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, CS Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Lymphovascular Invasion cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by COC, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004-2015. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or greater

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following CS data items CANNOT be blank:

Regional Nodes Examined
 Regional Nodes Positive
 CS Tumor Size
 CS Extension
 CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
 CS Lymph Nodes
 CS Lymph Nodes Eval
 CS Mets at DX
 CS Mets Eval
 CS Version Input Original
 CS Version Input Current
 CS Site-Specific Factor25

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016, then the following data items CANNOT be blank:

CS Mets at DX-Bone
 CS Mets at DX-Brain
 CS Mets at DX-Liver
 CS Mets at DX-Lung
 Lymphovascular Invasion

CS Items - COC Required - Non-SSF (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (COC)"

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

-This edit skipped if dx year is 2016 and later. CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF (CS) 2016 Plus will enforce blanks for cases diagnosed 2016 and later. JH

NAACCR v18

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/25/2018 10:23:29

*Edit Tag N2376**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
7	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
8	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
9	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
10	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
11	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
12	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
13	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
14	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
15	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
16	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
17	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
18	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
19	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Lymphovascular Invasion cannot be blank for this schema)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Extension must be blank, 988, or 999)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Lymph Nodes Eval must be blank or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank, 988, or 999)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets Eval must be blank or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX must be blank, 98, or 99)

CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank, 8, or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank, 8, or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank, 8, or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Lung must be blank, 8 or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Tumor Size must be blank, 988, or 999)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank or 9)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items other than the site-specific factors, CS Version Input Original, and CS Version Input Current are blank or defaulted to an unknown or not applicable code for cases diagnosed 2016 and later per the CoC requirements. This edit also enforces the continued requirement of Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined, and Lymphovascular for cases diagnosed 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or earlier
5. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then the following CS data items must be blank or equal to the appropriate default value for schemas where there is only one valid value (i.e., blank, unknown or not applicable). Default values are being allowed temporarily to accommodate the modification of automated vendor software functions that are currently programmed to support the collection of Collaborative Stage.

CS Tumor Size
 CS Extension
 CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
 CS Lymph Nodes
 CS Lymph Nodes Eval
 CS Mets at DX
 CS Mets Eval
 CS Mets at DX-Bone
 CS Mets at DX-Brain
 CS Mets at DX-Liver
 CS Mets at DX-Lung

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

CS Items - CoC Required - Non-SSF 2016 (CS)

Regional Nodes Pos
Regional Nodes Examined
CS Version Input Original
CS Version Input Current

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, then the following additional CS data items
CANNOT be blank:

Lymphovascular Invasion (for Penis and Testis schemas only;
may be blank for all other schemas)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile-JH
Included in the CoC Edit set

Updates for V16A

- This edit was updated to allow default codes for unknown or not applicable for CS Tumor Size, CS Extension, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Mets at DX, CS Mets Eval, CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at Dx-Liver, CS Mets at DX-Lung. The following CS Derived items were removed from this edit: Derived AJCC-6 T, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6 N, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6M, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group, Derived SS1977, Derived SS2000, CS Version Derived, Derived AJCC-7 T, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 N, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 M, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis greater than 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1812*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
 [3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 02xxxx:, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see List 1 below), with the following exceptions:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
 1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (List 2 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.
 2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based on Stomach) - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.
 - B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:
 1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), or schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv02 (all versions) by COC

Appendix

BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Cervix
CNSOther
Colon
Conjunctiva
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Esophagus
EsophagusGEJunction
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
Hypopharynx
IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 MycosisFungoides
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 NETStomach
 Oropharynx
 Ovary
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 Peritoneum
 PeritoneumFemaleGen
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Placenta
 Pleura
 Prostate
 Rectum
 Retinoblastoma
 Retroperitoneum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 Scrotum
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 Skin
 SmallIntestine
 SoftTissue
 Stomach
 SubmandibularGland
 Thyroid
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Urethra
 Vagina

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

 Bladder
 Cervix
 Conjunctiva
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 Esophagus
 FallopianTube
 HeartMediastinum
 HemeRetic
 KidneyParenchyma
 KidneyRenalPelvis
 Lung
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)

MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Retroperitoneum
Scrotum
Skin
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Urethra
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1813*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

3.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

Exceptions:

1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
(Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is Required for CSv2 by COC

BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)

Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)

PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SkinEyelid
Testis
TongueBase
Vulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSV0203)
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1815*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8405

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
 CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
 CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank. (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor11 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Appendix
 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 BileDuctsPerihilar
 Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 FloorMouth
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellVulva
MouthOther
NasalCavity
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
PalateHard
Prostate
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior
Vulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas requiring SSF11
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

EditWriter

8425

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1816*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8445

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
Prostate
Scrotum
Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

EditWriter

8455

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)

- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1817*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8475

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 13 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Prostate
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- Testis added to list of schemas requiring SSF 13
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1818*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8505

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank.
(For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor14 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

EditWriter

8515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1819*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.

Exceptions:

1. If schema = Breast, the edit is skipped
(Note: Breast was not required prior to CSv0203)

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank.
(For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor15 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is Required for CSv0203 by COC

Breast (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203 or higher)
Testis

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1820*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8565

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is Required for CSv2 by COC

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1821*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8595

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv2 by COC

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Penis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1822*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is Required for CSv2 by COC

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:29:45

Edit Tag N1823*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1836*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows::

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 1 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.

2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988.

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01
(see List 2 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.
2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon,
NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum (schemas that
were added after the initial implementation of CSv01),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv2 by
COC

Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Breast
CarcinoidAppendix
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)
NETColon
NETRectum
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for
CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
SmallIntestine
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16

- removed reference to IF289

NAACCR v16A

- Edit was not identified as IF289 in Administrative Notes. Reference was included in CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:30:41

Edit Tag N1825*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1826*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8735

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required.
- 3.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor21 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 21 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

EditWriter

8745

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1827*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8755

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
 CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for the schemas
 for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

 If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
 conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

 CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 22 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)

NAACCR v13A

- SEER IF# changed from IF308 to IF309

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1828*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

8785

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor23 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.

EditWriter

8795

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:32:03

Edit Tag N1829*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4230] Conflict between %F4 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the COC requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1830*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 1).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 1).

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Appendix

Bladder

Bone

Breast

BuccalMucosa

Colon

CorpusAdenosarcoma

CorpusCarcinoma

CorpusSarcoma

EpiglottisAnterior

FloorMouth

GumLower

GumOther

GumUpper

HeartMediastinum

Hypopharynx

KidneyParenchyma

LarynxGlottic

LarynxOther

LarynxSubglottic

LarynxSupraglottic

LipLower

LipOther

LipUpper

Liver

Lymphoma

LymphomaOcularAdnexa

MelanomaBuccalMucosa

MelanomaChoroid

MelanomaCiliaryBody

MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior

MelanomaFloorMouth

MelanomaGumLower

MelanomaGumOther

MelanomaGumUpper

MelanomaHypopharynx

MelanomaIris

MelanomaLarynxGlottic

MelanomaLarynxOther

MelanomaLarynxSubglottic

MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic

MelanomaLipLower

MelanomaLipOther

MelanomaLipUpper

MelanomaMouthOther

MelanomaNasalCavity

MelanomaNasopharynx

MelanomaOropharynx

MelanomaPalateHard

MelanomaPalateSoft

EditWriter

8855

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaSkin
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum
 MerkelCellSkin
 MerkelCellVulva
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
 or entered originally in CSv0203)
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 Ovary
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PeritoneumFemaleGen
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Prostate
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SkinEyelid
 SmallIntestine
 SoftTissue
 SubmandibularGland
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Appendix

Bladder
 Bone
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 HeartMediastinum
 KidneyParenchyma
 Liver
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)

MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Rectum
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 3
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 3 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16

- removed reference to IF290

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1831*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
 [3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND schema is Prostate, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable: Information not collected for this case).

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required (see List 1 below).

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv2 by COC

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSV02, was not defined in CSV01:

Brain
 CNSOther
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 FallopianTube
 KidneyParenchyma
 LacrimalGland
 Liver
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 Rectum
 Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12A**

- Edit modified to skip if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.

- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

EditWriter

8915

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit logic corrected: semicolon added so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16

- removed reference to IF291 in administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1832*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.
 - B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:
1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01
(see list below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)

PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSV02, was not defined in CSV01:

 Brain
 CNSOther
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 FallopianTube
 GISTPeritoneum
 Liver
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaSkin
 NETAmpulla
 Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16

- Removed reference to IF292 from administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1833*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas
 for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

 CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

 Exceptions:
 1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 2 below),
 then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.
 - B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

 CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

 Exceptions:
 1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01
 (see List 2 below),
 then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 6 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 2: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Corrected typo in description: changed "required by COC and COC" to "required by SEER and COC"

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Removed reference to IF293 from administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1834*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

9025

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required.

- 3.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated
with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
FallopianTube
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
Prostate
Testis
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

EditWriter

9035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Removed reference to IF294 in administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1837*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

9055

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required.
- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
Colon
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
Prostate
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

EditWriter

9065

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Removed reference to IF295 in administrative notes

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1835*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4229] Conflict between %F6 and COC requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and COC requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by COC.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

9085

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated
with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank.
(For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 may contain
HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv2 by COC

Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Prostate
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

EditWriter

9105

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)" to "CS Items - COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to COC.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Removed reference to IF296 in administrative notes

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 21:39:51

Edit Tag N1593*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
8	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
9	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
10	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
11	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
12	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
13	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
14	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
15	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
16	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If %F2 = %V2 and %F16 = %V16, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2007, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2007, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2011, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If year of DX > 2011, Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by NPCR, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) per the NPCR requirements. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later. This is checked in another edit: CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR).

Type of Reporting Source
 3 (laboratory only)
 4 (physician's office)
 5 (nursing home)
 6 (autopsy only)
 7 (death certificate only)

The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or less than 2004.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Type reporting source 6 or 7
5. Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017

A. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating all CS items required by NPCR for staging are coded:

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, the following CS data items cannot be blank.

If year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, they may be blank (except CS SSF25, checked in other edit).

- CS Extension
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current
- CS Site-Specific Factor25

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2015, the following additional CS data items

cannot be blank. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, they may be blank.

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

- Regional Nodes Examined
- Regional Nodes Positive

Note: For cases diagnosed 2016 or 2017, CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original

may be blank, unless a CS Site Specific Factor is required. The edits that check for required

CS Site Specific Factors also check that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, the following CS data item cannot be blank:

- Regional Nodes Examined
- Regional Nodes Positive
- CS Tumor Size
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current
- CS Site-Specific Factor25

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source = 3-7, all CS input items may be left blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)"

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v12.2

EditWriter

9145

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - Non-SSF (CS)

- Updated to require Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive for cases diagnosed 2012+.
- Updated to require Lymph-vascular Invasion for Penis and Testis schemas for cases diagnosed 2012+.
- Updated to require only Regional Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Positive, CS Tumor Size, CS Version Input Original, CS Version Input Current, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Updated to no longer require Lymph-vascular Invasion.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- CS Extension, CS Lymph Nodes, CS Mets at DX,, CS Site-Specific Factor25, CS Tumor Size, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, CS Version Input Original, and CS Version Input Current may be blank for cases diagnosed 2016 and after. Reflects NPCR reporting requirements for 2016.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to pass if year of diagnosis greater than 2017

NAACCR v18D

- Description updated, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 added to A.1., data items which must not be blank 2004-2015 if Over-ride CS 20 is blank. Noted that SSF 25 is an exception to blank allowed for 2016+, checked in other edit.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2063*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
2	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
 [4856] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS SSF 1 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 - 2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not collected) or blank for any of the schemas for which it is required (see List 1).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Pleura, Breast, Lung, and Retinoblastoma schemas.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Pleura

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

or Retinoblastoma.

Note: No need to check if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is 988 for Retinoblastoma schema since 988 is not a valid code for Retinoblastoma.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 or blank for Breast, Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland schemas.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR

Required for cases diagnosed 2004 or later:

Pleura

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:

Breast

Lung

Retinoblastoma

Additionally required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later:

Brain

CNSOther

IntraCranialGland

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Brain

CNSOther

IntraCranialGland

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C:

- Added Lung to the schemas for which NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor 1. Table 'CS_SSF.dbf' was updated to enforce this requirement.

Modifications:

EditWriter

9185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland added to list of schema requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 1.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 1 for only Breast, Brain, CNSOther, and IntraCranialGland schemas if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Error messages corrected, fields out of order
- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2064*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis is > 2017

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not collected)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 1 (CS) - 2016+

or blank for Prostate, Placenta, MycosisFungoides, Breast, Brain, CNSother, and IntraCranialGland Schemas. If CS Site Specific Factor 1 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes**New Edit for NAACCR v16**

- Edit is skipped if diagnosis date is 2015 or prior

Modifications**NAACCR v16A**

- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v16B

- Default error message changed from 7124 to 7125

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2065

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
[4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required for CSv0205 by NPCR.
 - NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor10 for no schemas for CSv0205
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013
 - then
 - CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7 and CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSV0205) or higher.

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank for Breast schema

Otherwise

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor10 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR entered originally in CSV0201-CSV0204:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 10 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

9245

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements: SSF 10 is no longer required for Breast schema for cases diagnosed 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:00

Edit Tag N2066*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 10 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTPeritoneum and Prostate schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 10 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 10 (CS) - 2016+
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 20:04:16

Edit Tag N2067

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required (see List 1 below).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015
with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor11 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 11 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v18C

- Logic modified to include specific skip for diagnosis year > 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:13

Edit Tag N2068*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 11 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 11 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Appendix, Breast, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, and GISTRectum schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 11 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2069

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0205 by NPCR.
 - NPCR requires CS Site-Specific Factor12 for no schemas for CSv0205
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013
 - then
 - CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required (see List 1 below).
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher.

Then

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank for Breast schema

Otherwise

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

- D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor12 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 12 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

9365

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements: SSF 12 is no longer required for Breast schema for cases diagnosed 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2071**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required (see List 1 below).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor13 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 13 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

EditWriter

9405

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:24

Edit Tag N2070*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 13 (CS) - 2016+

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 13 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 13 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2073**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required (see List 1 below).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor14 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 14 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

EditWriter

9465

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to pass if diagnosis year > 2015 (from diagnosis year > 2016)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2072**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 14 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast schema.

If CS Site Specific Factor 14 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 14 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 14 can be blank except for Breast Schemas.

NAACCR v16A

- Default error message changed to 7125
- Description modified to reflect NPCR requirements for 2016 diagnosis year. Description from v15A was retained in v16 metafile.
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7.
- Edit logic corrected to pass for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 if schema = Brain, CNSOther, IntracranialGland

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 14 (CS) - 2016+

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2075*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:.

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor15 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2011-2015"

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to require SSF 15 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:42

Edit Tag N2074*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 15 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 15 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2077**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor16 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2011-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to require SSF 16 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later in V16.

Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:30:54

*Edit Tag N2076**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 16 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 16 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Testis schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 16 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2078

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor17 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 17 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2079*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor18 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2080*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS site-Specific Factor19 can be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor19 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 19 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2081**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 - 2015
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 1 below).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
 1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see
List 2 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 3 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv2 by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010 - 2015:

Breast
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 2 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

9715

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015
- Removed reference to IF289

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2015
- Administrative note updated for NAACCR v16 to indicate that reference to IF289 removed from edit

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2082*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 2 (CS) - 2016+
collected) or blank for Breast.

If CS Site Specific Factor 2 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v16B

- Default error message changed from 7124 to 7125

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2083*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2084*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2085*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account aht CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 22 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2086*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account htat CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2087*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 can be skipped.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/14/2019 10:53:15

Edit Tag N2088*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[7128] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be blank

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank OR invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Primary site is C48.1, C48.2 or C48.8
6. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
7. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS

Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS SSF 25 must not be blank for

BileDuctsDistal,

BileDuctsPerihilar,CysticDuct, EsophagusGEJunction, LacrimalGland, LacrimalSac,

MelanomaCiliaryBody, MelanomaIris, Nasopharynx, PharyngealTonsil, and Stomach shemas.

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications**NAACCR v16A**

- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 25 (CS) - 2016+

- Description updated to include notice that edit first determines correct CS schema by function call by passing Primary Site, Histologic

Type ICD-O3, and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 to CS dll, and CS schema name is returned.

- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2089*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is populated based on the NPCR requirements. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is between 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be blank.

Note: There is no need to check for CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of 988 since 988 is not an allowable code for the Prostate schema.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.NAACCR v14
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will pass.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/13/2016

Edit Tag N2090

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 can be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, this edit will pass.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

NAACCR v16B

- Name change noted above for v16A missed, name change made in v16B: Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS) - 2015 to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2091

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for GISTPeritoneum Schema.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/04/2017 12:32:44

Edit Tag N2092*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR for diagnosis year 2016 and later.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 5 (CS) - 2016+

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTPeritoneum Schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 5 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2093*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 - 2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/28/2018 22:30:24

Edit Tag N2094*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
9	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 6 (CS) - 2016+

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for GISTEsophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, and GISTStomach schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 6 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of diagnosis > 2017

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/18/2016

Edit Tag N2095*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4226] Conflict between %F4 and NPCR requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' (case is 2012+ and coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759])
4. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 7 (CS)

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor 7 can be skipped.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later CS Site-Specific Factor 7 can be skipped.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2096

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required (see List 1 below).
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

3.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7:

- CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv2 by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 8 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 19:47:45

Edit Tag N2097*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 8 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast and Prostate schemas.

If CS Site Specific Factor 8 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Default error message changed to 7125
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

NAACCR v18C

- Logic update described for v18 was omitted, now added in v18C.

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2098*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	Over-ride CS 20	3769	AJCC
10	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4225] Conflict between %F6 and NPCR requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and NPCR requirements

Additional Messages

[3177] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
 [4882] If Over-ride CS 20 = '1' and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank or 988 (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by NPCR. For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later.

Type of Reporting Source

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
6. Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later

A. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 (for 2012+ cases) is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

B. If Over-ride CS 20 is blank, indicating case is coded using CS, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988 or blank for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required by NPCR. See List 1 below.

Detailed logic for B:

If Over-ride CS 20 is blank:

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2015
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required (see List 1 below).

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be coded 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

C. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is not 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 or blank for the schemas listed in List 2 (see below).

Detailed logic for C:

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1':

- CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 or blank for Breast schema.

D. If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source is 3-7, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 will pass if blank.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv2 by NPCR

Required only for cases diagnosed 2010-2015:

Breast

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required by NPCR even if the case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] (indicated by Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source not = 3-7)

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 NPCR requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require SSF 9 for only Breast schema if Over-ride CS 20 is set to 1, indicating case is coded using directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] for staging.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Edit modified to take into account the use of Over-ride CS 20 for Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit no longer takes into account CS Version Input Original when requiring SSF (cannot = 988). Requirement is now based on year of diagnosis only instead of [year of diagnosis OR CS Version Input Original].

NAACCR v16

EditWriter

10095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later except for Breast Schemas.
- For all schemas, if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later, the edit will skip. CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+ will check cases diagnosed 2016 or later.
- Name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) to CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2015

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 19:48:40

Edit Tag N2099*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
NPCR SSF Test	NES0306	NPCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
3	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
4	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
5	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
8	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER

Default Error Message

[7125] If year of %F1 is 2016 or later, %F2 cannot be 988 or blank (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be 988 or blank

Additional Messages

[7126] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (CS)

[7127] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (CS)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is populated based on the NPCR requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or prior
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only)
6. Date of Diagnosis > 2017

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, the CS

CS Items - NPCR Required - SSF 9 (CS) - 2016+

schema name is returned.

If year of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be 988 (not collected) or blank for Breast schema.

If CS Site Specific Factor 9 is required, this edit checks that CS Version Input Current and CS Version Input Original are not blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v16A**

- Default error message changed to 7125
- Administrative note modified to identify new edit for v16 metafile
- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7
- Description is updated to include skip if CS schema is invalid

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to include skip for Date of Diagnosis > 2017

NAACCR v18C

- Logic update described for v18 was omitted, now added in v18C.

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1500*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

BuccalMucosa
Conjunctiva
EpiglottisAnterior
Esophagus
EsophagusGEJunction
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Lung
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaSkin
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NETStomach
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PharyngealTonsil
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SoftTissue
Stomach

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

SubmandibularGland
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS version Input Original is 02xxxx:
 CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.

2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based on Stomach), - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank.

2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

 Conjunctiva
 Esophagus
 HeartMediastinum
 Lung
 Peritoneum
 Retroperitoneum
 SoftTissue

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

EditWriter

10155

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 1 (NAACCR)

- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1520**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank

EditWriter

10175

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
 or entered originally in CSv0203)

GISTPeritoneum
 Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
 CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required.

Exceptions:

1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
 (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

- 3.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank.

Exceptions:

1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
 (Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 10 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSV0203)
- Testis removed from list of schemas requiring SSF 10 for staging
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1521**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10205

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 Appendix
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 MerkelCellVulva
 Vulva

- 1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 11 (NAACCR)

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1522**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10235

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 12 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Scrotum
Skin

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 13 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 13 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1524**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10255

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 13 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Testis

- 1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:41:38

*Edit Tag N1511**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 14 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 15 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 15 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1526**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 15 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Testis

- 1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 16 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 16 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1528**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10315

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 16 (NAACCR)

4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 Scrotum
 Skin
 Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 17 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 17 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1527**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10335

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 17 (NAACCR)

4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Penis

- 1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 18 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 18 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:42:45

*Edit Tag N1512**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 18 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 19 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 19 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:43:23

*Edit Tag N1513**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor19 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 19 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1501**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3373] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank for this schema (NAACCR)

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Appendix

Bladder

CarcinoidAppendix

Colon

CorpusAdenosarcoma

CorpusCarcinoma

CorpusSarcoma

Lymphoma

LymphomaOcularAdnexa

MelanomaChoroid

MelanomaCiliaryBody

MelanomaConjunctiva

MelanomaSkin

NETColon

NETRectum

Rectum

SmallIntestine

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.
2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank.
2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01), then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
SmallIntestine

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 2 (NAACCR)

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 20 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 20 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:43:55

*Edit Tag N1514**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor20 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 20 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 21 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 21 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:44:24

*Edit Tag N1515**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 21 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 22 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 22 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:44:51

*Edit Tag N1516**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 22 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 23 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 23 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:45:16

*Edit Tag N1517**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor23 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 23 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 24 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 24 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:45:39

*Edit Tag N1518**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor24 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 24 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1503*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 Breast
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaSkin
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum
 MerkelCellSkin
 MerkelCellVulva
 Prostate

1. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
 then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below),
 then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 3 (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01
(see list below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1504*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank.

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 4 (NAACCR)

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1506*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Testis

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then
 CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 5 (NAACCR)

GISTPeritoneum

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1507**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3383] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 GISTEsophagus
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 SkinEyelid

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank or 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see list below), then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank.

List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 6 (NAACCR)

GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
SkinEyelid

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1508**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10655

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 7 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

MelanomaSkin

1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1509*Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF_2	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4233] Conflict between %F6 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3385] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (NAACCR)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

EditWriter

10675

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 8 (NAACCR)

- 4. CS schema is invalid
- 5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

Prostate

- 1.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 020101 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank or 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required.

- 2.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx:

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 9 (NAACCR)

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 9 (NAACCR)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 22:46:54

*Edit Tag N1510**Fields*

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
7	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
8	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4234] Conflict between %F4 and SSFs required for staging (NAACCR)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and SSFs required for staging

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas which require it for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank
2. CS Version Input Original is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for staging (AJCC 6, 7, or Summary Staging).

 None

CS Items - Required for Staging - SSF 9 (NAACCR)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas required for staging
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v14

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

NAACCR v18

- Logic updated to pass if CS Version Input Original or CS Version Input Current is blank

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2019 22:42:58

Edit Tag N2353*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
5	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
6	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
7	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
8	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
9	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
10	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
11	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
12	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
13	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
14	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
15	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
16	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
17	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
19	Registry ID	40	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Mets at DX must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig > or = 020100, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig > or = 020100, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If CS Version Input Orig > or = 020100, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Extension cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Lymph Nodes cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Mets at DX cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Current cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Input Original cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2009 and <2016, CS Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX > 2015, CS Mets at DX-Lung must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS data items required by SEER, other than the site-specific factors, are entered (not blank) per the SEER requirements. The site-specific factors are edited schema-specifically in other edits.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016, then the following CS

data items cannot be blank:

CS Tumor Size
 CS Extension
 CS Lymph Nodes
 CS Mets at DX
 CS Version Input Original
 CS Version Input Current

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007 and less than 2016 OR year of Date of

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

Diagnosis is 2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is greater than or = 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets Eval

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016 and Registry ID is not 0000001563 (Massachusetts), then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

- CS Mets at DX-Bone
- CS Mets at DX-Brain
- CS Mets at DX-Liver
- CS Mets at DX-Lung

For cases diagnosed 2016 and 2017 this edit checks CS Extension. If CS extension is blank, then all non-SSF CS Items must be blank. If CS Extension is not blank, then all non-SSF CS items must not be blank. Non-ssf CS Items include:

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets Eval

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then the following CS data items must be blank:

- CS Mets at DX-Bone
- CS Mets at DX-Brain
- CS Mets at DX-Liver
- CS Mets at DX-Lung

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile; replaces former edit "CS Items, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)"

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF312

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- CS Site-Specific Factor25 was added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

CS Items - SEER Required - Non-SSF (CS)

NAACCR v13A

- Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive added to the list of fields required for all cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

-This edit checks that CS items are not blank when required. For cases diagnosed 2016 and later this edit checks CS Extension. If CS extension is blank, then all non-SSF CS Items must be blank. If CS Extension is not blank, then all non-SSF CS items must not be blank.

NAACCR v18

- Changed failure on invalid date to skip.
- Edit updated to check if CS Extension blank for casses diagnosed 2016 and 2017.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, for diagnosis 2010-2015, CS Mets at DX--Bone, Brain, Liver, Lung not required for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2355*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)
 [3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

2. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is blank (CS Items NOT collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" EXCEPT for the following schemas: Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGE Junction, NETStomach and Stomach which can be 988.

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205): If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550) (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204: If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

5. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:

If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required (see List 3 below), with the following exceptions:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01xxxx (List 4 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be coded 988.
2. If schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction or NETStomach (both based on Stomach) - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below), or schema is Stomach, EsophagusGEJunction, or NETStomach - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
Bladder
Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
Colon
Conjunctiva
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
Hypopharynx
IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SmallIntestine
 SoftTissue
 SubmandibularGland
 Thyroid
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Urethra

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv0200-
 CSv0204, is
 no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 Cervix
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 FallopianTube
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum
 MerkelCellSkin
 MerkelCellVulva
 Scrotum
 Skin
 Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204
 by SEER
 - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

 Appendix
 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 Bladder
 Brain
 Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 Cervix
 CNSOther
 Colon
 Conjunctiva
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 EpiglottisAnterior
 Esophagus
 EsophagusGEJunction
 FallopianTube
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 HeartMediastinum
 HemeRetic
 Hypopharynx

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

IntracranialGland
KaposiSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaConjunctiva
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MycosisFungoides
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETStomach
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

ParotidGland
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
Retinoblastoma
Retroperitoneum
SalivaryGlandOther
Scrotum
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Stomach
SubmandibularGland
Thyroid
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Urethra
Vagina

List 4: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

Bladder
Cervix
Conjunctiva
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
Esophagus
FallopianTube
HeartMediastinum
HemeRetic
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Retroperitoneum
Scrotum
Skin
SmallIntestine

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)

SoftTissue
Urethra
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF288

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 1 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 1 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot be blank.
2. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is NOT empty, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is Required for CSV0205 by SEER".
3. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is empty, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be 988 (not applicable) Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGE Junction, NetStomach and Stomach.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2370**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor10 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

EditWriter

10835

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS Items NOT Collected):

A. CS Site Specific Factor 10 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1,

"Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER"

EXCEPT for the following schema: BileDuctsIntrahepatic which can be 988

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis = 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not

blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis is 2004-2015 and originally coded in

CSv0205:If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is

not blank (CS items collected) or (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is

020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be

988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is

Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 was required for earlier

versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these

particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:

If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less

than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific

Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific

Factor10 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201-CSv0202:

If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10

is required.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Exceptions:

1. If schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, the edit is skipped
(Note: BileDuctsIntraHepat was not required prior to CSv0203)

6. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988

BileDuctsIntraHepat
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Testis
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10, although required for CSv0200-
CSv0204, is
no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
SkinEyelid
Vulva

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor10 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204
by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot = 988

BileDuctsIntraHepat (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)

Breast
GISTPeritoneum
Hypopharynx
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateSoft
Penis
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SkinEyelid
Testis
TongueBase
Vulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF297

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- BileDuctsIntraHepat added to list of schemas requiring SSF 10 (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+ or entered originally in CSV0203)
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor10 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 10 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Changes to this edit reflect changes to SEER reporting requirements in 2016. Edit modified to check if CS Extension is empty/not empty for cases diagnosed 2016 or later. Description states that if empty then certain schemas can be 988 (Bile Ducts Intrahepatic). Logic enforces CS Site-Specific Factor 10 must be 988 for Bile Ducts Intrahepatic. Edit also skips if CS Version Input Current/Original is blank and diagnosis year is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 10 (CS)

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.
- Edit logic corrected to allow CS Site-Specific Factor 10 to be coded 988 for BileDuctsIntrahep schema. Logic previously required CS Site-Specific Factor to be coded 988.
- Administrative Note for v16 updated to detail edit changes.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 4 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2155*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor11 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not be blank. (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor11 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988

Appendix

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

Breast
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MerkelCellVulva
 Vulva

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11, although required for CSv0200-
 CSv0204, is
 no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 BileDuctsPerihilar
 BuccalMucosa
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 NETSmallIntestine
 NETStomach
 PalateHard
 Prostate

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor11 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot = 988

Appendix
BileDuctsIntraHepat
BileDuctsPerihilar
Breast
BuccalMucosa
FloorMouth
GISTAppendix
GISTColon
GISTRectum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellVulva
MouthOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

NasalCavity
NETSmallIntestine
NETStomach
PalateHard
Prostate
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
Skin
TongueAnterior
Vulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF298

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis schema removed from list of schemas requiring SSF11
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor11 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 11 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 11 (CS)

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2156*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor12 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988

Prostate
Scrotum
Skin

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 Breast
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 NETSmallIntestine
 NETStomach

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor12 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot = 988

 Breast
 GISTAppendix
 GISTColon
 GISTRectum
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 NETSmallIntestine
 NETStomach
 Prostate
 Scrotum
 Skin

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF299

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor12 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 12 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)" since SEER

EditWriter

10965

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 12 (CS)

now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2157*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor13 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot = 988

Breast
Prostate
Testis

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13, although required for CSv0200-
CSv0204, is
no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor13 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204
by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot = 988

Breast
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Prostate
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF300

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- CS versioning updated for CSV0203.
- Testis added to list of schemas requiring SSF 13
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor13 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 13 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 13 (CS)

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2158*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor14 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor14 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:
- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not be blank.
(For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor14 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 14 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF301

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor14 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

EditWriter

11035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 14 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 14 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2159*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor15 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3421] For DX Year > 2010 OR CS Version Input Original > or = 020302, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 (NAACCR)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor15 is required.

Exceptions:

1. If schema = Breast, the edit is skipped
(Note: Breast was not required prior to CSv0203)
4. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
then
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not be blank.
(For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor15 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 15 is Required for CSv0203 by SEER

Breast (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203 or higher)
Testis

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF302

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.2**

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 15 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 15 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2160*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor16 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor16 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Scrotum
Skin
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF303

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- Testis added to schemas requiring SSF 16

EditWriter

11095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)

- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor16 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 16 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 16 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2161*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor17 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be blank (CS)
ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor17 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
NETColon
NETRectum
Penis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF304

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor17 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 17 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 17 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2162*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor18 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then
CS Site-Specific Factor18 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is required.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:
 - A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):
CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor18 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF305

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor18 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

EditWriter

11155

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 18 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 18 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:29:37

Edit Tag N2163*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor19 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor19 cannot be blank.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF306

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 19 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 19 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2368*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis < 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
2. If year of Diagnosis > 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS items NOT collected):
 - A. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" EXCEPT for the following schemas: Appendix, Carcinoid Appendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum, and SmallIntestine which can be 988.
3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-15 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205):
If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher: then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Specific Factor 2 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203 or higher

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201xx or CSv0202xx:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below).

6. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:
If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required (see List 3 below),
with the following exceptions:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01xxxx (List 4 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be coded 988.
2. If schema is = Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, or NETColon (all three based on Colon schema), Colon, NETRectum (based on Rectum schema), or Rectum (schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01)
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 (indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02xxxx):

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below), or schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, or Rectum - schemas that were added after the initial implementation of CSv01, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for CSv0205 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988

Appendix
Bladder
Breast
CarcinoidAppendix
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
Lung
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaConjunctiva
 MelanomaSkin
 MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
 or entered originally in CSv0203 or later)
 NETColon
 NETRectum
 Pleura
 Prostate
 Rectum
 SmallIntestine

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv0200-
 CSv0204, is
 no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 KidneyRenalPelvis
 Liver
 Ovary
 PeritoneumFemaleGen
 Placenta
 Vagina

List 3: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is required for
 CSv0200-CSv0204 by
 SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot = 988

 Appendix
 BileDuctsIntraHepat
 Bladder
 Breast
 CarcinoidAppendix
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 KidneyParenchyma
 KidneyRenalPelvis
 Liver
 Lung
 Lymphoma
 LymphomaOcularAdnexa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaConjunctiva
 MelanomaSkin
 MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
 or entered originally in CSv0203 or later)
 NETColon
 NETRectum
 Ovary
 PeritoneumFemaleGen

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

Placenta
Pleura
Prostate
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 2, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Bladder
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
KidneyParenchyma
KidneyRenalPelvis
Lung
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaConjunctiva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Placenta
Pleura
SmallIntestine
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF289

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSV02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Changes to this edit reflect changes to SEER reporting requirements in 2016

NAACCR v16B

- Edit logic corrected for condition 2

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:29:37

Edit Tag N2167*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor20 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor20 cannot be blank.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF307

Modifications:**NAACCR v14**

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 20 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 20(CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2168*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor21 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor21 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor21 must = 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot = 988

None

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

allowed-----

-

Breast

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor21 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot = 988

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF308

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor21 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 21 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)" since SEER

now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

EditWriter

11295

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 21 (CS)

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2169*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor22 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher then

CS Site-Specific Factor22 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor22 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 22 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

Breast
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF309

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor22 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

EditWriter

11325

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v13A

- SEER IF# changed from IF308 to IF309

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 22 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 22 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2170*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor23 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.

2.If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020001 or higher
then

CS Site-Specific Factor23 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor23 is required.

3. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since
conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 988.

List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 23 is Required for CSv2 by SEER

Breast

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF310

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor23 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description fixed: second item #2 changed to item #3.

NAACCR v14

EditWriter

11355

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 23 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 23 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:29:37

Edit Tag N2171*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
6	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4228] Conflict between %F4 and SEER requirements (CS)
Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor24 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[4858] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must not be blank (CS)
SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is populated based on the SEER requirements.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor24 cannot be blank.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF311

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 24 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 24 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Updated edit to pass if (t_schema_number < 0) or (t_schema_number > t_max_schemas)

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 25 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 25 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2294**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
7	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[3334] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and CS items (CS)

Additional Messages

[3371] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor25 must not be blank or 988 for this schema (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

EditWriter

11395

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 25 (CS)

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 cannot be blank.
2. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is NOT empty (CS Items collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is required"
3. For all Schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2016 or later and CS Extension is empty (CS Items not collected), CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, EXCEPT for the schemas Peritoneum and PeritoneumFemaleGen which can be 988.
4. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004-2015, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is required"

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 25 is Required by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 25 cannot = 988

BileDuctsDistal
BileDuctsPerihilar
CysticDuct
EsophagusGEJunction
LacrimalGland
LacrimalSac
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Nasopharynx
Peritoneum
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
Stomach

Administrative Notes

New Edit for NAACCR v16 IF536

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Description updated to specify schemas which require CS Site-Specific Factor 25 to be collected for year of diagnosis 2004-2015 and 2016. For 2016, if CS Extension is not blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not equal 988 for all schemas listed. For 2016, if CS Extension is blank, CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must not equal 988 for all schemas listed, except it can be 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen.

EditWriter

11405

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 25 (CS)

- Logic updated to require for year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is not blank, that CS Site-Specific Factor must not equal 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen
- Logic updated to allow for year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is blank, that CS Site-Specific Factor 25 can equal 988 for PeritoneumFemaleGen

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2369*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
9	CS Extension	2810	AJCC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 3 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3412] For DX Year > 2009 OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is entered for the schemas for which it is required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Diagnosis > 2015 and CS Extension is blank (CS items NOT collected):

A. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER" EXCEPT for the following schemas: Lacrimal Gland, Melanoma Skin, MerkelCell Penis, MerkelCell Scrotum, MerkelCell Skin, Prostate, and Skin Eyelid which can be 988.

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis in 2004-2015 and originally coded in CSv0205):
If year of Diagnosis is 2014-2015 OR (year of Diagnosis=2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank (CS items collected) OR (year of diagnosis=2004-2015 and CS Version Input Original is 020550) (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2011-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0203-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2011-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is 020302 or higher: then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below).

Note: For remaining conditions, skip if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, since CS Site-

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

Specific Factor 3 is required only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later OR entered originally in CSv0203 or higher

5. For cases diagnosed 2010 OR originally coded in CSv0201xx or CSv0202xx:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010 OR CS Version Input Original is 0201xx or 0202xx:
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988 for the schemas
for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below).

6. For cases diagnosed 2004-2009 AND originally coded in CSv01:
If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988
(not applicable) for the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required (see List 3 below),
with the following exceptions:

A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below)
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be coded 988.

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 was not defined in CSv01
(see List 4 below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 can be any valid code including 988.

List 1: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for CSv0205 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot = 988

Bladder
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
MiddleEar
MouthOther
MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
or entered originally in CSv0203)
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Ovary
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PeritoneumFemaleGen
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
SalivaryGlandOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SoftTissue
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv0200-
CSv0204, is
no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Appendix
Bone
Colon
Liver
Lymphoma
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
Rectum
SmallIntestine
Vagina

List 3: List of Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is required for
CSv0200-CSv0204 by
SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 3 cannot = 988

Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
HeartMediastinum
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
Lymphoma

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

LymphomaOcularAdnexa
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaSkin
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MerkelCellPenis
 MerkelCellScrotum
 MerkelCellSkin
 MerkelCellVulva
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (required only for cases diagnosed 2011+
 or entered originally in CSv0203)
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 Ovary
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PeritoneumFemaleGen
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Prostate
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SkinEyelid
 SmallIntestine

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

SoftTissue
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01:

Appendix
Bladder
Bone
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
HeartMediastinum
KidneyParenchyma
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MerkelCellPenis
MerkelCellScrotum
MerkelCellSkin
MerkelCellVulva
Ovary
PeritoneumFemaleGen
Rectum
SkinEyelid
SmallIntestine
SoftTissue
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF290

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder added to list of schemas requiring SSF 2
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 3 (CS)

NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit logic corrected: two brackets removed so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 2 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 2 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR v16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic for condition 3 updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2177**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3375] For DX Year < 2010 and CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (NAACCR)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND schema is Prostate, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable: Information not collected for this case).

3. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205: If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

4. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204: If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

5. If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be coded 988.

- B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 was not defined in CSv01
(see List 4 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard
 MelanomaPalateSoft
 MelanomaPharynxOther
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary
 MelanomaSinusOther
 MelanomaSkin
 MelanomaTongueAnterior
 MelanomaTongueBase
 MiddleEar
 MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 Brain
 CNSOther
 Liver
 Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 1 cannot = 988

 Brain
 Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 CNSOther
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 4, although required for CSV02, was not defined in CSV01:

Brain
CNSOther
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
Rectum
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF291

Modifications:**NAACCR v12A**

- Edit modified to skip if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v12.2A

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)

- Edit logic corrected: semicolon added so that pre-2010 cases originally entered in CSv01 and updated to CSv02 will correctly fail for a code of 988.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 4 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 4 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 4 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2178**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below),
then
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be coded 988.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 was not defined in CSv01
(see List 4 below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot = 988

Breast
BuccalMucosa
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv0200-
CSv0204, is
no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Brain
CNSOther
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204
by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot = 988

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTPeritoneum
GumLower
GumOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
NETAmpulla
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

TongueAnterior
TongueBase
Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 5, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

Brain
CNSOther
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
FallopianTube
GISTPeritoneum
Liver
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF292

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 5 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

EditWriter

11625

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 5 (CS)

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2179*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 6 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3384] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (NAACCR)

[3390] For CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)

[4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be blank (CS)

ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01 (see List 4 below), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be coded 988.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

B. If CS Version Input Current > 020510 [indicating record was at least partially updated in CSv02 (any version)]:

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must not be 988.

Exceptions:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 was not defined in CSv01
(see List 4 below),
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 may be any valid code including 988.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot = 988

Breast
BuccalMucosa
Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SkinEyelid
SubmandibularGland
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Brain
CNSOther
GISTPeritoneum
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaIris
MelanomaSkin
NETAmpulla
Testis
Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot = 988

Brain
Breast
BuccalMucosa
CNSOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Colon
CorpusAdenosarcoma
CorpusCarcinoma
CorpusSarcoma
EpiglottisAnterior
FallopianTube
FloorMouth
GISTEsophagus
GISTPeritoneum
GISTSmallIntestine
GISTStomach
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
Liver
LymphomaOcularAdnexa
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaChoroid
MelanomaCiliaryBody
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaIris
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaSkin
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar

EditWriter

11685

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

MouthOther
 NasalCavity
 Nasopharynx
 NETAmpulla
 Oropharynx
 PalateHard
 PalateSoft
 ParotidGland
 PharyngealTonsil
 PharynxOther
 Rectum
 SalivaryGlandOther
 SinusEthmoid
 SinusMaxillary
 SinusOther
 SkinEyelid
 SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase
 Vagina

List 4: List of schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 6, although required for CSv02, was not defined in CSv01

 Brain
 CNSOther
 Colon
 CorpusAdenosarcoma
 CorpusCarcinoma
 CorpusSarcoma
 FallopianTube
 GISTEsophagus
 GISTPeritoneum
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 KidneyParenchyma
 LacrimalGland
 Liver
 LymphomaOcularAdnexa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaSkin
 NETAmpulla
 Rectum
 SkinEyelid
 Testis
 Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF293

EditWriter

11695

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 cannot be blank.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v13

- Corrected typo in description: changed "required by COC and COC" to "required by SEER and COC"

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 6 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 6 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2180*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER - "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot = 988

Breast
FallopianTube
MelanomaSkin
Prostate
Testis

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7, although required for CSv0200-CSV0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 GISTEsophagus
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 Liver
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 Vagina

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is required for CSv0200-CSV0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot = 988

 Breast
 FallopianTube
 GISTEsophagus
 GISTSmallIntestine
 GISTStomach
 Liver
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaSkin
 Prostate
 Testis
 Vagina

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF294

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 7 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)" since SEER now

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 7 (CS)

has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2181*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

- A. If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 8-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988

Breast
Colon
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Prostate

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

Rectum

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8, although required for CSv0200-CSv0204, is no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

Liver
SkinEyelid
Testis

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 8 cannot = 988

Breast
Colon
KidneyParenchyma
LacrimalGland
Liver
Prostate
Rectum
SkinEyelid
Testis

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF295

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements.
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 8 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSv02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

NAACCR V16

EditWriter

11775

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 8 (CS)

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2182*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
5	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Tables

Table Name	Agency Code
CS_SSF	NAACCR

Default Error Message

[4227] Conflict between %F6 and SEER requirements (CS)
 Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and SEER requirements

Additional Messages

[3374] For DX Year < 2010, CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original" and CS Version Input Current of "value of CS Version Input Current", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [3525] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis" OR CS Version Input Original of "value of CS Version Input Original", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for this schema (CS)
 [4852] For DX Year > 2003, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank (CS)
 ERROR_TEXT(Schema missing in SSF table)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is entered for the schemas required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Current is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

2. CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The logic is as follows:

1. For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 through 2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed in 2014 or later OR originally coded in CSv0205:
If year of Diagnosis is 2014 or later OR CS Version Input Original is 020550 (originally entered in CSv0205) or higher, then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 (not applicable) for the schemas in List 1, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER".

Note: List 2 includes the schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 was required for earlier versions of CSv02, but no longer required for CSv0205. The code 988 is allowed for these particular schemas.

3. For cases diagnosed 2010-2013 OR originally coded in CSv0200-CSv0204:
If year of Diagnosis is 2010-2013 OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000 and less than 020550 (indicating case originally entered in CSv0200-CSv0204), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be 988 for the schemas in List 3, "Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204 by SEER".

4.If year of Diagnosis is 2004-2009 AND CS Version Input Original is 01xxxx:

If CS Version Input Current = 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02):

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 988.

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 7-24 fields were all populated with 988 upon conversion from CSv01 to CSv02.

Exception:

- If the schema is Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must not be blank. (For several SEER registries, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 may contain HER2 codes for breast cases coded originally in CSv1.)

List 1: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is Required for CSv0205 by SEER
- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988

Breast

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

BuccalMucosa
Colon
EpiglottisAnterior
FloorMouth
GumLower
GumOther
GumUpper
Hypopharynx
LarynxGlottic
LarynxOther
LarynxSubglottic
LarynxSupraglottic
LipLower
LipOther
LipUpper
MelanomaBuccalMucosa
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
MelanomaFloorMouth
MelanomaGumLower
MelanomaGumOther
MelanomaGumUpper
MelanomaHypopharynx
MelanomaLarynxGlottic
MelanomaLarynxOther
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
MelanomaLipLower
MelanomaLipOther
MelanomaLipUpper
MelanomaMouthOther
MelanomaNasalCavity
MelanomaNasopharynx
MelanomaOropharynx
MelanomaPalateHard
MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

SubmandibularGland
 Testis
 TongueAnterior
 TongueBase

List 2: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9, although required for CSv0200-
 CSv0204, is
 no longer required as of CSv0205 and 988 is allowed

 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaIris

List 3: Schemas for which CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is required for CSv0200-CSv0204
 by SEER

- "Required" means CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot = 988

 Breast
 BuccalMucosa
 Colon
 EpiglottisAnterior
 FloorMouth
 GumLower
 GumOther
 GumUpper
 Hypopharynx
 LarynxGlottic
 LarynxOther
 LarynxSubglottic
 LarynxSupraglottic
 LipLower
 LipOther
 LipUpper
 MelanomaBuccalMucosa
 MelanomaChoroid
 MelanomaCiliaryBody
 MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior
 MelanomaFloorMouth
 MelanomaGumLower
 MelanomaGumOther
 MelanomaGumUpper
 MelanomaHypopharynx
 MelanomaIris
 MelanomaLarynxGlottic
 MelanomaLarynxOther
 MelanomaLarynxSubglottic
 MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic
 MelanomaLipLower
 MelanomaLipOther
 MelanomaLipUpper
 MelanomaMouthOther
 MelanomaNasalCavity
 MelanomaNasopharynx
 MelanomaOropharynx
 MelanomaPalateHard

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

MelanomaPalateSoft
MelanomaPharynxOther
MelanomaSinusEthmoid
MelanomaSinusMaxillary
MelanomaSinusOther
MelanomaTongueAnterior
MelanomaTongueBase
MiddleEar
MouthOther
NasalCavity
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
PalateHard
PalateSoft
ParotidGland
PharyngealTonsil
PharynxOther
Prostate
Rectum
SalivaryGlandOther
SinusEthmoid
SinusMaxillary
SinusOther
SubmandibularGland
Testis
TongueAnterior
TongueBase

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF296

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 SEER/COC requirements
- For all schemas, if year of Diagnosis is 2004 or later, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 cannot be blank.
- Edit updated to skip if behavior code is 0 or 1 ONLY if schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.

NAACCR v12.2

- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.04.

NAACCR v14

- Edit name changed from "CS Items - SEER/COC Required - SSF 9 (CS)" to "CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)" since SEER now has its own separate version of this edit due to changes in the SEER SSF requirements. The edit description has been updated to refer only to SEER.
- CS versioning updated to work for CSV02.05.
- Updated to handle changes in SSF requirements

EditWriter

11835

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items - SEER Required - SSF 9 (CS)

NAACCR V16

- Edit updated to skip if CS Version Input Current is blank or CS Version Input Original is blank and year of diagnosis is less than 2016

NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to check for dx_year < 2016 after dx_year is defined.

NAACCR v16B

- Logic for condition 3 corrected to match description, logic checks for CS Version Input Original > 20000 and < 20550

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 20:11:13

*Edit Tag N2838**Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
7	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
8	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
9	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
10	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
11	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
12	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
13	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
14	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
15	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
16	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
17	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
19	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
20	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
21	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
22	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
23	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
24	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
25	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
26	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
27	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
28	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC

CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
29	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
30	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
31	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
32	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
33	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
34	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
35	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
36	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
37	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Extension must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Bone must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Brain must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Liver must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Mets at DX-Lung must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be blank)

CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Site-Specific Factor25 must be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Tumor Size must be blank)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following CS data items must be blank:

CS Tumor Size
CS Extension
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
CS Lymph Nodes
CS Lymph Nodes Eval
CS Mets at DX
CS Mets at Dx-Bone
CS Mets at Dx-Brain
CS Mets at Dx-Liver
CS Mets at Dx-Lung
CS Mets Eval
CS Site-Specific Factors 1 - 25

Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/06/2016

Edit Tag N0697*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
3	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
4	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
7	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
8	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
9	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
10	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
11	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
12	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
13	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
14	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
15	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
16	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
17	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
19	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
20	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
21	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
22	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
23	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
24	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
25	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
26	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
27	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
28	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
29	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
30	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
31	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
32	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
33	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
34	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
35	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Extension must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor25 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Current must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Original must be blank)

Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS data items must be blank:

- CS Tumor Size
- CS Extension
- CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
- CS Lymph Nodes
- CS Lymph Nodes Eval
- CS Mets at DX
- CS Mets Eval
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 - 25
- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current

Administrative Notes**Modifications**

NAACCR v12.0

- Added CS Site-Specific Factors 7-25

NAACCR v16

No changes

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/14/2016

Edit Tag N2438*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
2	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
3	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
4	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
5	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
6	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
7	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
8	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
9	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
10	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
11	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
12	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
13	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
14	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
15	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
16	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
17	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
19	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
20	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
21	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
22	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
23	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
24	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
25	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
26	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
27	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
28	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
29	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
30	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
31	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
32	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
33	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
34	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
35	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
36	CS Version Input Original	2935	AJCC
37	CS Version Input Current	2937	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3136] Conflict between year of DX and CS items (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

ERROR_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor11 is invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor14 is invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(CS Site-Specific Factor15 is invalid)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Extension must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Lymph Nodes must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Mets at DX must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Reg Nodes Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor19 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor20 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor24 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Site-Specific Factor25 must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must be blank)
 SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Current must be blank)

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

SAVE_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Original must be blank)

Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS data items must be blank:

CS Tumor Size
CS Extension
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval
CS Lymph Nodes
CS Lymph Nodes Eval
CS Mets at DX
CS Mets Eval
CS Site-Specific Factor 1-8, 10, 12-13, 16-25
CS Version Input Original
CS Version Input Current

If Primary Site is C500-C509:

The following fields must be blank, 010, 020, 030, 997, 998, or 999:

CS Site-Specific Factor 9
CS Site-Specific Factor 11
CS Site-Specific Factor 14
CS Site-Specific Factor 15

If Primary Site is C500-C509:

The following fields must be blank:

CS Site-Specific Factor 9
CS Site-Specific Factor 11
CS Site-Specific Factor 14
CS Site-Specific Factor 15

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF174

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that it accommodates the collection of HER2 fields for breast cases diagnosed prior to 2004. That is, the fields CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 14, and 15 are allowed for pre-2004 cases. If coded, the only allowable values are 010, 020, 030, 997, 998, and 999.

Modifications

NAACCR v13A

Added SEER IF number (IF174)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

EditWriter

11935

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (SEER)

NAACCR V16

-Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library removed. Breast cases are identified by primary site codes C500-C509.

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/25/2018 10:14:53

Edit Tag N1537*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
8	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
9	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
10	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
11	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
12	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
13	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
14	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
15	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
16	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
17	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
19	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
20	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
21	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
22	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
23	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
24	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
25	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
26	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
27	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
28	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
29	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
30	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
31	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
32	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
33	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
34	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC
35	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
36	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
37	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
38	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
39	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
40	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
41	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
42	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3546] One or more CS fields contain incorrect codes for DCO case (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[4000] DCO: CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4001] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 050 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4002] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4003] DCO: CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4004] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4005] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4006] DCO: CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 98 or 99 (NAACCR)
 [4007] DCO: CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4008] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4009] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4010] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4011] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 550, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4012] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4013] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4014] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4015] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4016] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4017] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4018] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4019] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4020] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4021] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4022] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4023] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4024] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4025] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

[4026] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4027] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor19") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4028] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4029] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor21") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4030] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4031] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4032] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor24") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4034] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4036] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4038] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4040] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4041] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion ("value of Lymphovascular Invasion") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4043] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 099 (NAACCR)
 [4044] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 960 (NAACCR)
 [4045] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 960 (NAACCR)
 [4046] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4047] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4048] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4049] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4050] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4056] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 989 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4236] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800, 810, 820, or 999 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS data, when populated, are correctly coded for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema is invalid

The valid codes for each schema can be found in the table, CS Defaults version 020302, available under Support Files and Test Files on the CS web page (<http://www.cancerstaging.org/cstage/software/index.html>).

The following CS data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow codes (for instance, 988 OR 999) based on a particular standard setter's requirements.]

This edit also allows blanks for all of the CS fields. There are other edits that check for whether or not blanks are allowed based on the various standard setters' requirements.

CS Tumor Size: 988, 999, or blank

CS Extension:

- If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland: 050, 999, or blank
- If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank
- If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989, 999, or blank
- For all other schemas: 988, 999, or blank

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval: 9 or blank

CS Lymph Nodes: 988, 999, or blank

- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Lymph Nodes Eval: 9 or blank

CS Mets at DX: 98, 99, or blank

CS Mets Eval: 9 or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 1:

- If schema is Retinoblastoma, code 960 or blank
- If schema is Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis or Urethra, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 2:

- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder or SkinEyelid, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 3:

- If schema is Breast, code 988, 999, or blank
- If schema is Prostate, code 960 or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 4:

- If schema is Prostate, 550, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 5: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 6: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 7: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 8: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 9: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor11: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor12: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor13: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor14: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor15: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor16: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor17: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor18: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor19: 988, 999, or blank

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor20: 988, 999, or blank
 CS Site-Specific Factor21: 988, 999, or blank
 CS Site-Specific Factor22: 988, 999, or blank
 CS Site-Specific Factor23: 988, 999, or blank
 CS Site-Specific Factor24: 988, 999, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank
 CS Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank
 CS Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank
 CS Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.1B**

Corrected edit description:

- For SSF 2: if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, or 999; otherwise code 988 or 999.
- For SSF 4 (except Prostate schema), SSF 5, and SSF 6, allow code 987.

Corrected edit description and logic:

- For SSF7, allow code 987

NAACCR v12.2

Corrected edit description:

- For CS Lymph Nodes: if schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, or 999; otherwise code 988 or 999.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Added "CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988 or 999" to the edit description; edit logic is already correct
- For SSF 1, added 987 to codes allowed for Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis and Urethra
- For SSF 2, added code 987 to codes allowed for SkinEyelid

NAACCR v13

- Error message #4041 corrected so that it refers to "Lymph-Vascular Invasion" rather than "CS Mets at DX-Lung".

NAACCR v14

- Added: If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989 or 999
- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Edit logic updated so that edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2
- Updated description to show that blank is allowed for all fields
- Changed "If schema is HemeRetic or MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800 or 999" to:
 "If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank"

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS)

"If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank"

- Edit description changed to match the edit logic: If schema is Prostate, 550 is allowed. The reference to "for pre-2010 cases" has been removed.

NAACCR v16

-A SEER version of this edit was created with a skip condition for cases diagnosed in 2016 with CS Extension blank. Only change to this edit was SEER IF354 was removed from admin notes.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis year > 2017

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/25/2018 10:24:29

Edit Tag N2414*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Type of Reporting Source	500	SEER
5	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
7	CS Tumor Size	2800	AJCC
8	CS Extension	2810	AJCC
9	CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval	2820	AJCC
10	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
11	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
12	CS Mets at DX	2850	AJCC
13	CS Mets Eval	2860	AJCC
14	CS Site-Specific Factor 1	2880	AJCC
15	CS Site-Specific Factor 2	2890	AJCC
16	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
17	CS Site-Specific Factor 4	2910	AJCC
18	CS Site-Specific Factor 5	2920	AJCC
19	CS Site-Specific Factor 6	2930	AJCC
20	CS Site-Specific Factor 7	2861	AJCC
21	CS Site-Specific Factor 8	2862	AJCC
22	CS Site-Specific Factor 9	2863	AJCC
23	CS Site-Specific Factor10	2864	AJCC
24	CS Site-Specific Factor11	2865	AJCC
25	CS Site-Specific Factor12	2866	AJCC
26	CS Site-Specific Factor13	2867	AJCC
27	CS Site-Specific Factor14	2868	AJCC
28	CS Site-Specific Factor15	2869	AJCC
29	CS Site-Specific Factor16	2870	AJCC
30	CS Site-Specific Factor17	2871	AJCC
31	CS Site-Specific Factor18	2872	AJCC
32	CS Site-Specific Factor19	2873	AJCC
33	CS Site-Specific Factor20	2874	AJCC
34	CS Site-Specific Factor21	2875	AJCC

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
35	CS Site-Specific Factor22	2876	AJCC
36	CS Site-Specific Factor23	2877	AJCC
37	CS Site-Specific Factor24	2878	AJCC
38	CS Mets at Dx-Bone	2851	AJCC
39	CS Mets at Dx-Brain	2852	AJCC
40	CS Mets at Dx-Liver	2853	AJCC
41	CS Mets at Dx-Lung	2854	AJCC
42	Lymphovascular Invasion	1182	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3546] One or more CS fields contain incorrect codes for DCO case (NAACCR)

Additional Messages

[4000] DCO: CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4001] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 050 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4002] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4003] DCO: CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4004] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4005] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4006] DCO: CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 98 or 99 (NAACCR)
 [4007] DCO: CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") must = 9 (NAACCR)
 [4008] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4009] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4010] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4011] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 550, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4012] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4013] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4014] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4015] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 987, 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4016] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4017] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4018] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4019] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4020] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4021] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4022] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4023] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4024] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4025] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4026] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4027] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor19") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

[4028] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4029] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor21") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4030] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4031] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4032] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor24") must = 988 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4034] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4036] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4038] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4040] DCO: CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4041] DCO: Lymphovascular Invasion ("value of Lymphovascular Invasion") must = 8, 9, or blank (NAACCR)
 [4043] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 988 or 099 (NAACCR)
 [4044] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 960 (NAACCR)
 [4045] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") must = 960 (NAACCR)
 [4046] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4047] DCO: CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4048] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4049] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4050] DCO: CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 987, 988, or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4056] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 989 or 999 (NAACCR)
 [4236] DCO: CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") must = 800, 810, 820, or 999 (NAACCR)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS data, when populated, are correctly coded for

Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source is not = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2 (in situ)
5. Schema is invalid
6. Dx Year is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank

The valid codes for each schema can be found in the table, CS Defaults version 020302, available under Support Files and Test Files on the CS web page (<http://www.cancerstaging.org/cstage/software/index.html>).

The following CS data items must be equal to one of the values specified below or may be left

blank. [Please note that although this edit sometimes allows more than one "correct" code or blanks for DCO cases, there are other edits that will only allow codes (for instance, 988 OR

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

999) based on a particular standard setter's requirements.]

This edit also allows blanks for all of the CS fields. There are other edits that check for

whether or not blanks are allowed based on the various standard setters' requirements.

CS Tumor Size: 988, 999, or blank

CS Extension:

- If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland: 050, 999, or blank
- If schema is HemeRetic, code 800, 999, or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 800, 810, 820, 999, or blank
- If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa, code 989, 999, or blank
- For all other schemas: 988, 999, or blank

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval: 9 or blank

CS Lymph Nodes: 988, 999, or blank

- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Lymph Nodes Eval: 9 or blank

CS Mets at DX: 98, 99, or blank

CS Mets Eval: 9 or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 1:

- If schema is Retinoblastoma, code 960 or blank
- If schema is Bladder, KidneyRenalPelvis or Urethra, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 2:

- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder or SkinEyelid, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 3:

- If schema is Breast, code 988, 999, or blank
- If schema is Prostate, code 960 or blank
- If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, code 987, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 4:

- If schema is Prostate, 550, 988, 999, or blank
- otherwise code 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 5: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 6: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 7: 987, 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 8: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor 9: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor10: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor11: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor12: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor13: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor14: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor15: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor16: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor17: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor18: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor19: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor20: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor21: 988, 999, or blank

CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (SEER)

CS Site-Specific Factor22: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor23: 988, 999, or blank

CS Site-Specific Factor24: 988, 999, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Bone: 8, 9, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Brain: 8, 9, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Liver: 8, 9, or blank

CS Mets at DX-Lung: 8, 9, or blank

Lymphovascular Invasion: 8, 9, or blank

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF354

This edit differs from the edit CS version of the same name in that it has an additional skip condition for cases diagnosed in 2016 and

CS Extension is empty. This reflects SEER reporting requirements for 2016 cases.

Modifications**NAACCR v16A**

- Description updated to indicate edit skipped if CS Extension is blank. Skip originally stated not blank.
- Administrative Notes from CS Items, Type Reporting Source-DCO (CS) removed

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to pass for diagnosis year > 2017
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in description and logic

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1716*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor 25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MelanomaSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010

EditWriter

12065

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 121-123, 125-128, 152-153 (codes indicating positive lymph nodes)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (clinically occult) or 100 (in transit mets only)
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124 (stated as path N1 NOS) or 158 (stated as path N2 NOS)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)
4. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155 (stated as N2 NOS)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (clinically occult)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF414

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1717*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellPenis schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010

EditWriter

12085

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellPenis (CS)

2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellPenis:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-400, 500 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
000 (no lymph node mets)
005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-400, 500 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF415

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellScrotum (CS)

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellScrotum (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1718*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellScrotum schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010

EditWriter

12105

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellScrotum (CS)

2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellScrotum:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
000 (no lymph node mets)
005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF416

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellSkin (CS)

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1719*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010

EditWriter

12125

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellSkin (CS)

2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellSkin:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
000 (no lymph node mets)
005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-360 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF417

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellVulva (CS)

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellVulva (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1720*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

[4106] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Site-Specific Factor 3 (clinical status of lymph node mets) combinations for the MerkelCellVulva schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010

EditWriter

12145

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS LN, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MerkelCellVulva (CS)

2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MerkelCellVulva:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs) or 105-109, 114-130, 600 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 equal any of the following codes:
000 (no lymph node mets)
005 (clinically negative mets and no path exam)
100 (clinically apparent in transit mets only)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010 (ITCs)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (path eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 150 (clinically apparent in transit mets and clinically apparent nodal mets)
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 105-109, 114-130, 600 (lymph nodes involved)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, 9 (clin eval)
AND
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 (ITCs)

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF418

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1768*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor 3	2900	AJCC
7	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
9	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4103] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage (CS)

Additional Messages

[4105] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)
 SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 combinations for the MelanomaSkin schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty

CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

3. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Definitions:

CS Lymph Nodes code 010 = Individual tumor cells only
 CS Lymph Nodes codes 100-118 = named regional nodes
 CS Lymph Nodes codes 121, 128 = evaluated clinically
 CS Lymph Nodes codes 123, 124, 152-153, 158 = evaluated pathologically
 CS Lymph Nodes code 124 = Stated as N1 nodes
 CS Lymph Nodes codes 155-158 = Stated as N2 nodes

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 005 = clinically and pathologically negative nodes

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 010 = clinically occult nodes

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code 100 = clinically apparent intransit metastases only

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5 or 9:
 AND CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 125 or 155
 THEN
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
 THEN
 CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 0, 1, 5 or 9
3. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6 or 8:
 - A. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
 AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00, 97, 98
 THEN
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 010-100
 - B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010
 AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-95 or 99
 THEN
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100
 - C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118
 AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00
 THEN
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010, 050 or 100
 - D. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 125 or 158
 AND Regional Nodes Positive = 98
 THEN
 CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100
 - E. If CS Lymph Nodes = 125 or 155

CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100

F. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 122-123, 125, 152-158

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97 or 99

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

G. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01, 95, 97 or 99

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

H. If CS Lymph Nodes = 124

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 02-90

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 050 or 100

4. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank

A. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-118, 121-128 or 152-153

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005, 010 or 100

C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155-158

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 00 or 98

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 010

D. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010, 100-118, 121-128, 152-153 or 155-158

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

E. If CS Lymph Nodes = 010, 100-118, 121-128 or 152-153

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 99

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005 or 100

F. If CS Lymph Nodes = 155-158

AND Regional Nodes Positive = 99

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 005

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF442

CS LN, RNP, Nodes Eval, SSF 3, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 03/10/2010

Edit Tag N0657*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC

Default Error Message

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes must be a three-digit number

Description

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

The size of CS Lymph Nodes was changed from 2 to 3 characters. Allowable codes changed from "00-99" to "000-999".

CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/16/2009

Edit Tag N0660*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC

Default Error Message

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)
CS Lymph Nodes Eval is not valid

Description

Must be a valid CS Lymph Nodes Eval code (0-3,5,6,8,9) or blank.

Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

01/08

- Code 4 was removed from the list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v12.0

The edit name was changed from "CS Reg Nodes Eval (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)". The data item name also changed from "CS Reg Nodes Eval" to "CS Lymph Nodes Eval".

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/09/2018 22:02:10

Edit Tag N1025*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3261] Breast schema: %F4 and %F5 conflict (CS)

Breast schema: CS Lymph Nodes Eval and CS Lymph Nodes conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the Breast Schema, that CS Lymph Nodes and CS Lymph Nodes Eval are coded consistently per Note 6 under CS Lymph Nodes:

Note 6: For the breast schema, the choice of the N category is dependent on the CS Lymph Nodes Eval field. There are certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that can only be used if the nodes are evaluated clinically (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 0, 1, 5, or 9), which will be designated as "Evaluated clinically:" at the beginning of the code description. Similarly, there are certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that can only be used if the nodes are evaluated pathologically (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 2, 3, 6, or 8), and these will be designated as "Evaluated pathologically:". All other codes can be used for clinical or pathologic evaluation

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema (CS)

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Breast schema:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 255, 257, 510, 610, 735, or 810, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5, or 9.
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 050, 130, 150, 155, 250, 258, 520, 620, 710, 720, 730, or 815, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, or 8.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF213

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema(CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Lymph Nodes, Breast Schema(CS)'.
- Data item name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval'
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes. Also added code '255'.

NAACCR v12.1:

- Updated logic to match Note 6 which replaced Note 5.

Changed logic from:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0, 1, 5, or 9, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 255, 260, 290, 510, 600, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, and 999.

2. If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, or 8, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 290 or 510.

To:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 255, 257, 510, 610, 735, or 810, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5, or 9.
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 050, 130, 150, 155, 250, 258, 520, 620, 710, 720, 730, or 815, then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, or 8.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (CS), parenthesis added at end

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1950*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
5	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") and Regional Nodes Examined ("value of Regional Nodes Examined") conflict

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
2. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
4. CS schema is invalid
5. CS schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, GISTRectum, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellVulva, MerkelCellScrotum, NetColon, NETRectum, Rectum, Retinoblastoma

If CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3, 5, or 6, then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (No nodes were examined).

Note:

CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 3 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination (removal of at least 1 lymph node) WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation OR lymph nodes removed for examination, unknown if pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation performed.

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 5 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, BUT lymph node evaluation based on clinical evidence.

CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 6 = Regional lymph nodes removed for examination WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, and lymph node evaluation based on pathologic evidence.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF201

Modifications:**NAACCR v12.0**

- Edit name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)'
- Data item name changed from 'CS Reg Nodes Eval' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval'
- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Skipped if CS schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, GISTAppendix, GISTColon, GISTRectum, LymphomaOcularAdnexa, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellVulva, MerkelCellScrotum, NetColon, NETRectum, Rectum, Retinoblastoma.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A

- Edit name changed from 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, RX Summ--Scope, Nodes Ex (CS)' to 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Nodes Ex (CS)'
- Edit modified to no longer require RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to not equal 0 when CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3, 5, or 6. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surg no longer checked at all.

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Schema (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1175*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
5	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") is invalid for this schema

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Schema (CS)

Replaces 'CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF230

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, IntracranialGland Schema (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, IntracranialGland Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1346*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3392] Conflict among schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)

Conflict among schema and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS schema is not IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is IntracranialGland:

CS Lymph Nodes must = 988 (Not applicable) or 999 (OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200; Unknown; not stated).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF317

Modifications

EditWriter

12285

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Lymph Nodes, IntracranialGland Schema (CS)

NAACCR v13A

Added SEER IF number (IF317)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, LN Nodes Eval, RNP, Testis (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, LN Nodes Eval, RNP, Testis (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1721*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
7	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
8	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4104] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5, %F6 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval, Regional Nodes Positive

Description

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Lymph Nodes, CS Lymph Nodes Eval and Regional Nodes Positive combinations for the Testis schema that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

This edit enforces the Lymph Nodes Pathologic Eval Table note:

Note: This table is used when CS Lymph Nodes Eval is coded 2 (p), 3 (p), 6 (yp), or 8 (a) and CS Lymph Nodes is coded 100-500 ONLY. The N category is assigned based on the values of CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes, and Regional Nodes Positive.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty

CS Lymph Nodes, LN Nodes Eval, RNP, Testis (CS)

3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is empty
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Testis:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 100-500 (positive nodes)
AND
CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 2, 3, 6, 8 (pathologic eval)
AND
Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (none), 98 (no nodes removed) or 99 (unknown if positive nodes)
an error is generated

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF419

Modifications**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1803*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	CS Lymph Nodes Eval	2840	AJCC
6	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
7	Regional Nodes Examined	830	SEER/COC
8	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC
9	Date of Diagnosis	390	SEER/COC

Default Error Message

[4120] If %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F6 must not = %V6 (CS)

If CS Lymph Nodes="value of CS Lymph Nodes" and CS Lymph Nodes Eval="value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval", Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit is skipped for the following schemas where something other than regional nodes is also coded in CS Lymph Nodes:

EditWriter

12325

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Lymph Nodes, Lymph Nodes Eval, RNP (CS)

LymphomaOcularAdnexa - distant nodes also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 Retinoblastoma - distant nodes also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 MelanomaSkin - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 MerkelCellPenis - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 MerkelCellScrotum - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 MerkelCellSkin - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes
 MerkelCellVulva - satellite nodules also coded in CS Lymph Nodes

This edit is also skipped for the following schemas for certain CS Lymph Nodes codes that indicate something other than regional nodes is coded in CS Lymph Nodes:

Breast and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (individual tumor cells coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 EsophagusGEJunction and CS Lymph Nodes = 100 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 Stomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 100 or 110 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 Colon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 Rectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 NETStomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perigastric fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 NETColon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 NETRectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perirectal fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 GISTAppendix and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 GISTStomach and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perigastric fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 GISTColon and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in pericolic fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)
 GISTRectum and CS Lymph Nodes = 050 or 100 (nodules in perirectal fat coded in CS Lymph Nodes)

If CS Lymph Nodes is not = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
 or 999 (unknown)
 AND CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 3 or 6 (codes indicating pathologic eval)
 THEN
 Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or
 98 (no nodes examined)

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF456

Modifications:**NAACCR v15**

- Modified to skip for additional Schema/CS Lymph Nodes code combinations for which CS Lymph Nodes code indicates something other than regional nodes: codes 050 and 100 for NetStomach, NetColon, NetRectum, GISTAppendix, GISTStomach, GISTColon, GISTRectum schemas

CS Lymph Nodes, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1380*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
4	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)

Conflict between schema and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the data item CS Lymph Nodes is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the Lymph Nodes codes apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:

1. The CS Lymph Nodes values of 000 (For extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734) only:

CS Lymph Nodes, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

No regional lymph node involvement), 100 (For extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734) only: Regional lymph node metastasis), and 999 (unknown) are allowed only for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary).

2. The CS Lymph Nodes value of 987 (Not applicable) is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9732 (Multiple myeloma).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF347

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1060*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
5	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") conflict

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The number of positive regional nodes is required to calculate the correct N category for this schema. Use codes 400-480 when the pathology report assigns an N1 or N2 category but does not specify the number of nodes involved, or the record identifies an N1 or N2 category but the specific information about number of nodes involved is not available. Use codes 110-300 rather than codes 400-480 when information about the number of positive nodes is available, or when nodes are clinically positive but not removed for examination." The actual number of involved nodes will be coded in Reg LN Pos."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

12365

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, ColoAppRectal (CS)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema number is returned.

For cases using the Colon, Appendix, or Rectum schemas:

If Regional Nodes Positive = 01 - 90 (number of positive nodes are known), CS Lymph Nodes must not = 400, 410, 420, 430, 450, 460, 470, 480.

If CS Lymph Nodes = 400, 410, 420, 430, 450, 460, 470, 480, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 (positive aspiration of lymph node(s) was performed) or 97 (Positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified).

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF260

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1:

- Added codes 430 and 480 to list of CS Lymph Nodes for which Regional Nodes Positive must = 95 or 97.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N2361*Edit Sets*

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4864] MelanomaSkin schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

MelanomaSkin schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Description

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes and Regional Nodes Positive for cases coded using the MelanomaSkin schema.

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Lymph Nodes = 122, 123, 124, 152, 153, or 158 (evaluated pathologically) then
Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 (codes indicating no nodes positive pathologically)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF355

Modifications**NAACCR v12.2:**

- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, RNP, MelanomaSkin (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MelanomaSkin (CS)".
- Edit re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic; CS SSF 3 logic deleted.

NAACCR v13A:

- Edit logic updated to include CS Lymph Nodes code 153 in list of codes indicating "evaluated pathologically". (Edit description was already correct.)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/16/2018 12:29:34

Edit Tag N1580

Edit Sets

Edit Set Name	Edit Set Tag	Agency Code
Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits	NES0127	CCCR
Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits	NES0149	NPCR
Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts	NES0150	NAACCR
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All	NES0095	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS	NES0344	COC
Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential	NES0126	COC
SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits	NES0334	SEER

Fields

Order	Field Name	Field #	Agency Code
1	Primary Site	400	SEER/COC
2	Histologic Type ICD-O-3	522	SEER/COC
3	Behavior Code ICD-O-3	523	SEER/COC
4	CS Lymph Nodes	2830	AJCC
5	Regional Nodes Positive	820	SEER/COC
6	CS Site-Specific Factor25	2879	AJCC

Default Error Message

[4870] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, then %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then Regional Nodes Positive must not = "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

Additional Messages

SAVE_TEXT(t_schema_msg)

Description

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes and Regional Nodes Positive for cases coded using the MerkelCell schemas.

If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, or MerkelCellVulva:

- If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum or MerkelCellSkin:
 - then
 - If CS Lymph Nodes = 320, 340, 350 (evaluated pathologically)
 - then
 - Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 (codes indicating no nodes positive pathologically)

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

- ```
2. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
 then
 If CS Lymph Nodes = 120, 140, 150 (evaluated pathologically)
 then
 Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98

3. If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
 then
 If CS Lymph Nodes = 115, 120, 125 (evaluated pathologically)
 then
 Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98
```

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. Regional Nodes Positive is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF381

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2C:**

- Although the edit description was correct, the actual logic was missing some brackets, causing the edit to fail when it should pass.

The brackets have been added.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/08/2018 12:53:44

*Edit Tag* N0899*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Additional Messages*

[3418] Breast schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific Factor 3, or Regional Nodes Positive is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (none, no regional lymph nodes but with ITCs detected on routine H and E stains), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 (all ipsilateral nodes examined negative).

If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 001-097 (positive nodes), then  
CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000, 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-089 and Regional Nodes Positive = 00-89 then  
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF188

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

The following logic was added:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 71, 73, 74, 77, or 78 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

This edit was also modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

- Edit was modified to check CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) of 050, 710, 730, 740, 770, and 780 instead of CSv1 codes of 05, 71, 73, 74, 77, and 78.

NAACCR v12.1

- Changed:

EditWriter

12435

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Lymph Nodes, Nodes Pos, SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 740, 770, or 780 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

To:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 710, 730, 735, 740, 745, 764, or 770 (internal mammary without axillary nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not be 001-097 (axillary nodes positive).

Added:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-089 and Regional Nodes Positive = 00-89, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be less than or = Regional Nodes Positive.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space between SSF and 3, space before (CS)



## CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0784

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes or Regional Nodes Positive is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, then CS Lymph Nodes cannot = 000.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF158

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2  
8/2007

EditWriter

12455

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Lymph Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (CS)**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit was modified to check 3-digit CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) instead of 2-digit CSv1 codes.
- Error message corrected.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Lymph Nodes, Schema (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1163*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (SEER IF147)".

**CS Lymph Nodes, Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS Lymph Nodes, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF229

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0703*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCHEM_HN   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa  
EpiglottisAnterior  
FloorMouth  
GumLower  
GumOther  
GumUpper  
Hypopharynx  
LarynxGlottic  
LarynxOther  
LarynxSupraglottic  
LarynxSubglottic  
LipLower  
LipOther  
LipUpper  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaTongueBase  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 1, Head/Neck Schemas (CS)**

SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (none) or 999 (unknown, not stated), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 000 (No involved regional nodes).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF128

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Additional Head and Neck schemas added.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 17, Penis (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 17, Penis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1723*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor17 | 2871    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4107] Penis schema: If %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 000 (CS)

Penis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor17 = 000, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000

*Additional Messages*

[4111] Penis schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000 (CS)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Lymph Nodes and CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) are coded consistently for the Penis schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor17 is empty or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

EditWriter

12525

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 17, Penis (CS)**

If schema is Penis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor17 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
2. The vice versa condition is also true: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must also = 000.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF420

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v13A

- Fixed error message

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:37:20

Edit Tag N0964

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

**Default Error Message**

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval")

**Additional Messages**

[4870] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)

[4871] For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

[4872] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific 3, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval for cases coded using the Melanoma of Skin Schema.

If schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)

EditWriter

12545

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

then

CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128 (codes that indicate case evaluated clinically)

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 121 or 128 (codes that indicate case evaluated clinically)

then

CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 122, 123, 124, 152, 153, or 158 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically)

then

CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020, 043, 045, 048, 050, 100, or 150 (codes indicating 'clinically apparent')

then

CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

\*\*\*\*\*

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 definitions for codes 000 and 005:

000 = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

No lymph node metastasis

005 = Clinically negative lymph node metastasis

AND

No pathologic examination performed

Or unknown if pathologic examination performed

Or nodes negative on pathologic examination

\*\*\*\*\*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF216

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval, Melanoma(CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval,

EditWriter

12555

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

MelanomaSkin(CS)".

- Changed data item name CS Reg Nodes Eval to CS Lymph Nodes Eval.
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v12.1:

- Modified so that edit is also skipped if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is 988.
- Added code 154 to list of CS Lymph Node codes for which CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000.
- Changed checks for CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code of 001 to 010 and 002 to 020 per conversion specifications.

NAACCR v12.2:

- Re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic.

NAACCR v12.2C:

- Although the edit description was correct, there were errors in the corresponding logic. The following corrections were made to the edit logic:

1. Changed from:

If not CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128

To:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 121 or 128

2. Logic changed to allow CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 9 when CS Lymph Nodes = 121, 122, 123, 124, 128, 152, 153, 158

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space between SSF and 3, space before (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:40:27

*Edit Tag* N1371*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval")

*Additional Messages*

[4870] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)

[4871] For this schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

[4872] For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", then CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval" (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to compare CS Lymph Nodes, CS Site-Specific 3, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval for cases coded using the MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, and MerkelCellVulva schemas.

If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellPenis, or MerkelCellVulva:

EditWriter

12575

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)**

1. If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum or MerkelCellSkin:
  - A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, or 400, indicating no lymph node mets.
  - B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 310 (evaluated clinically)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)
  - C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 320, 340, 350 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)
  - D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)
2. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
  - A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, indicating no lymph node mets.
  - B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 110 (evaluated clinically)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)
  - C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 120, 140, 150 (codes that indicate case was evaluated pathologically)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)
  - D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)
3. If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
  - A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 or 005 (see definitions below)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, indicating no lymph node mets.
  - B. If CS Lymph Nodes = 114 (evaluated clinically)  
then  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 0, 1, 5 (codes that indicate case does not meet criteria for AJCC pathological stage) or 9 (unknown)
  - C. If CS Lymph Nodes = 115, 120, 125 (codes that

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)**

indicate case was evaluated pathologically)

then

CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 2, 3, 6, 8 (codes that indicate case meets requirement for AJCC pathologic staging) or 9 (unknown)

D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 (clinically apparent)

then

CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 8 (diagnosed at autopsy)

\*\*\*\*\*

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 definitions for codes 000 and 005:

000 = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

No lymph node metastasis

005 = Clinically negative lymph node metastasis

AND

No pathologic examination performed

Or unknown if pathologic examination performed

Or nodes negative on pathologic examination

\*\*\*\*\*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF319

**Modifications****NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 3, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)" to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell(CS)".
- Re-worked to incorporate new codes and logic.

**NAACCR v12.2C:**

- Logic changed to allow CS Lymph Nodes Eval code 9 when editing CS Lymph Nodes Eval codes against CS Lymph Nodes codes;
- description was already correct.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**CS Lymph Nodes**, SSF 3, Nodes Eval, MerkelCell (CS)

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space between SSF and 3



## CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0704*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3056] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), and CS Site-Specific Factors (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), and CS Site-Specific Factors

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes, and CS Site-Specific Factor 4)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict among schema, CS Lymph Nodes, and CS Site-Specific Factor 5)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)**

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not = 987 (not applicable; CS Lymph Nodes not coded 000)

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987 or 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)

**Notes:**

CS Lymph Nodes 000 =

None; no regional lymph node involvement, or ITCs detected by immunohistochemistry or molecular methods ONLY

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF129

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

- Edit was modified to check CS Lymph Nodes codes (per CSv2) of 000, 740, and 770 instead of CSv1 codes of 00, 74, and 77.

NAACCR v12C

- The following logic was changed from:

"If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987"

To:

"If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 or 050, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987 or 988"

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit name changed from "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 3,4,5, Breast Schema (CS)"

to "CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4,5, Breast Schema (CS)" since SSF 3 is no longer used in this edit.

The following logic was changed from:

**CS Lymph Nodes, SSF 4, 5, Breast Schema (CS)**

- "If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 or 050, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987"

To:

"If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then both CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5, if not blank, must = 987 or 988"

Deleted:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 001-097 (positive nodes), then

CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000, 740, or 770.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Mets at DX (CS)

**CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0658*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at DX | 2850    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Mets at DX must be a two-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit number (00-99) or blank.

## CS Mets at DX, Colon Schema (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, Colon Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:33:31

*Edit Tag* N1171*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone        | 2851    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung        | 2854    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain       | 2852    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver       | 2853    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3324] Conflict among CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver codes (CS)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, and Liver are coded consistently for the Colon schema.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Colon:

If CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00, 08, 16, 18, 31, or 33.

EditWriter

12655

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets at DX, Colon Schema (CS)**

If more than one of CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 26 or 27.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF313

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit modified to use new codes instead of codes that are now "OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203". Code 15 has been replaced by 16, 20 by 26, 25 by 31, 30 by 36, 35 by 45. Codes 18, 29, 33 added.
- Code 27 was added to list of codes that CS Mets must not be if more than one CS Mets at DX--Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver = 1.
- Code 40, although "obsolete data retained v0200", 27, and 48 were added to the codes allowed if CS Mets at DX-Liver is 1.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Removed code 29 from list of CS Mets at DX codes because 29 was converted to 08 in CSv02.04 conversion and is now obsolete.

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Deleted: If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1, then CS Mets at DX must = 26, 27, 36, 40, 45, or 48.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0962

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Laterality                | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3252] Lung schema: Conflict between Laterality and CS Mets at DX (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for lung cases, if bilateral involvement, then CS Mets at DX is coded to bilateral as well.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

If schema is Lung:

If Laterality = 4 (Bilateral involvement), then CS Mets at DX must = 23, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, or 75.

Per the multiple primary rules, involvement of diffuse bilateral nodules "is the only condition when laterality = 4."

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF217

EditWriter

12675

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets at DX, Lung, Laterality (CS)****Modifications****NAACCR v12.0:**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Codes 23, 25, 26, 37, 42, 43, 51, 52, 53, 70, and 75 were added to CS Mets at DX codes that indicate involvement of contralateral lung.

**NAACCR v12.1:**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Codes 36 and 38 were added to CS Mets at DX codes that indicate involvement of contralateral lung.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Added new CS Mets at DX code 41 to list of codes indicating bilateral involvement.
- Removed CS Mets at DX code 37 from list of codes indicating bilateral involvement.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS Mets at DX, Rectum Schema (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, Rectum Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:33:49

*Edit Tag* N1172*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone        | 2851    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung        | 2854    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain       | 2852    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver       | 2853    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3324] Conflict among CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, or Liver codes (CS)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Mets at DX and CS Mets at DX-Bone, Lung, Brain, and Liver are coded consistently for the Rectum schema.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. CS Mets at DX is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is Rectum:

If CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX-Brain, or CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00, 08, 16, 18, 29, 31, or 33.

EditWriter

12695

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets at DX, Rectum Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF314

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- CS Mets at DX codes 05, 15, and 20 were changed to 18, 08, and 16, per conversion specifications. Also added codes 29, 31, and 33.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

## CS Mets at DX, Schema (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1164*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

Note: This edit does not check for obsolete codes. Obsolete codes for CS Extension are edited by "Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (SEER IF148)".

**CS Mets at DX, Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS Mets at DX, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF231

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Mets at DX, SSF 20, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, SSF 20, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1174*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor20 | 2874    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3327] Conflict among schema, %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX"), CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX and CS Site-Specific Factor20 (Assessment of Positive Distant Metastases) are coded consistently for the Breast schema.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX or CS Site-Specific 20 is empty or = 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (no mets at dx), 05 (CTC or DTC only), or 07 [Stated as M0(i+) with no other information on distant metastasis], CS Site-Specific Factor20 (Assessment of Positive Distant Metastases) must = 000 (no mets) or 005 [No

EditWriter

12735

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets at DX, SSF 20, Breast Schema (CS)**

clinical or radiographic evidence of distant metastasis, but deposits of molecularly or microscopically detected tumor cells in circulating blood, bone marrow or other non-regional nodal tissue that are 0.2 millimeters (mm) or less in a patient without symptoms or signs of metastasis].

If CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 42, 44, 50, 60 (positive mets), CS Site-Specific Factor20 must not = 000 or 005.

If CS Mets at DX = 99 (unknown if mets), CS Site-Specific Factor20 must = 999 (unknown if mets).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF261

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Added CS Mets at DX code 07 to list of codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor20 of 000.
- Corrected logic to include CS Mets at DX code 05 when requiring CS Site-Specific Factor20 of 000.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Added code 005 to list of CS SSF 20 codes indicating "no mets".

**NAACCR v13A**

- Removed 999 from list of illegitimate values if CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 42, 44, 50, or 60

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS Mets at DX, SSF 4, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)

**CS Mets at DX, SSF 4, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/16/2018 12:31:04

*Edit Tag* N1714*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4102] Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: %F4, %F5 (CS)

Given combination of codes will fail to derive AJCC 7 stage: CS Mets at DX, CS Site-Specific Factor 4

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit applies to AJCC 7 stage only.

This edit generates an error for CS Mets at DX and Site-Specific Factor 4 (size of largest metastasis) combinations for the MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody and MelanomaIris schemas, that result in a failure to derive stage. It applies only to cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

If schema is MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody or MelanomaIris:

An error will be generated under the following conditions:

If CS Mets at DX = 10, 40, 50, 52, 54, 56 or 60

(codes requiring CS Site-Specific Factor 4 greater than 000 to derive M value)

AND CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000 (no metastatic disease)

**CS Mets at DX, SSF 4, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid or less than 2010
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF421

**Modifications:****NAACCR v13A**

- Fixed edit logic so that edit will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid, or less than 2010.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (CS)



CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 07/18/2019 22:43:38

*Edit Tag* N1893*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone        | 2851    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain       | 2852    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver       | 2853    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung        | 2854    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3547] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6, %F7 (%V7) must not = 8 for this schema (CS)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone"), CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain"), CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must not = 8 for this schema

*Additional Messages*

[3459] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Bone must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3460] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Brain must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3461] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Liver must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3462] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Lung must not = 8 (CS)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, and Lung fields are not coded to 8 (not applicable) for LymphomaOcularAdnexa cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, LymphomaOcularAdnexa (CS)**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not LymphomaOcularAdnexa
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Diagnosis year >2015
5. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If schema is LymphomaOcularAdnexa:

An error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 8
4. If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 8

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS

Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF490

**Modifications****NAACCR v16**

- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis year blank, invalid, or greater than 2015

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

## CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 07/18/2019 22:43:56

*Edit Tag* N1894*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone        | 2851    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain       | 2852    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver       | 2853    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung        | 2854    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3547] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6, %F7 (%V7) must not = 8 for this schema (CS)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Bone ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone"), CS Mets at Dx-Brain ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain"), CS Mets at Dx-Liver ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at Dx-Lung ("value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung") must not = 8 for this schema

*Additional Messages*

[3459] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Bone must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3460] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Brain must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3461] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Liver must not = 8 (CS)  
 [3462] MycosisFungoides schema: CS Mets at Dx-Lung must not = 8 (CS)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Liver, and Lung fields are not coded to 8 (not applicable) for MycosisFungoides cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

**CS Mets at DX-BBLL, MycosisFungoides (CS)**

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not MycosisFungoides
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Diagnosis year > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
5. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If schema is MycosisFungoides:

An error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 8
4. If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 8

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic

Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS

Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF491

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis year blank, invalid, or greater than 2015

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

## CS Mets at DX-Bone (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Bone (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0987

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone | 2851    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

CS Mets at Dx-Bone: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Bone code or blank: 0 (none: no bone metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether bone is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1944*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Bone        | 2851    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Bone and CS Mets at DX conflict

*Additional Messages*

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Bone = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Bone", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)  
 [4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Bone must = 0 (CS)  
 [4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IIIDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Bone must = 8 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Bone and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX-Bone is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS Mets at DX-Bone, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown) .

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 0 (none: no bone metastases) .

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 8 (not applicable) .

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF283

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2A**

Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1:

If CS Mets at DX-Bone = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**

Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Bone of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 0 (none: no bone metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**

Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Bone must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**

Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Bone when CS Mets at DX = 98.

**NAACCR v15**

- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

## CS Mets at DX-Brain (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Brain (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0988

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain | 2852    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

CS Mets at Dx-Brain: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Brain code or blank: 0 (none: no brain metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether brain is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.



CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at DX (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1945*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Brain       | 2852    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Brain and CS Mets at DX conflict

*Additional Messages*

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Brain = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Brain", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)  
 [4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Brain must = 0 (CS)  
 [4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IIIDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Brain must = 8 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Brain and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX-Brain is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS Mets at DX-Brain, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 0 (none: no brain metastases).

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 8 (not applicable).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF284

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2A**

Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1:

If CS Mets at DX-Brain = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**

Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Brain of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 0 (none: no brain metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**

Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Brain must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**

Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Brain when CS Mets at DX = 98.

**NAACCR v15**

- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

## CS Mets at DX-Liver (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Liver (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0989*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver | 2853    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

CS Mets at Dx-Liver: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Liver code or blank: 0 (none: no liver metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether liver is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Mets at DX-Liver, CS Mets at DX (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Liver, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1947*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Liver       | 2853    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Liver and CS Mets at DX conflict

*Additional Messages*

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Liver = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Liver", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)  
 [4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Liver must = 0 (CS)  
 [4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IIIDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Liver must = 8 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Liver and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if either field is empty. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX-Liver is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

EditWriter

12885

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets at DX-Liver, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 0 (none: no liver metastases).

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 8 (not applicable).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF285

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2A**

Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1:

If CS Mets at DX-Liver = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**

Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Liver of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 0 (none: no liver metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**

Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Liver must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**

Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Liver when CS Mets at DX = 98.

**NAACCR v15**

- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

## CS Mets at DX-Lung (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Lung (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0990

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung | 2854    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

CS Mets at Dx-Lung: "value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Mets at DX-Lung code or blank: 0 (none: no lung metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether lung is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX (CS)

**CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1948*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets at Dx-Lung        | 2854    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets at Dx-Lung and CS Mets at DX conflict

*Additional Messages*

[4207] If CS Mets at Dx-Lung = "value of CS Mets at Dx-Lung", CS Mets at DX must not = 00 or 99 (CS)  
 [4208] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Mets at Dx-Lung must = 0 (CS)  
 [4238] If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX" and schema is not IIIDefinedOther, CS Mets at Dx-Lung must = 8 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Mets at DX-Lung and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX-Lung is empty
2. CS Mets at DX is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS Mets at DX-Lung, CS Mets at DX (CS)**

If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), the CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown) .

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases) .

If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and CS schema is not IllDefinedOther, then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 8 (not applicable) .

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF286

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2A**

Modified logic to not allow CS Mets at DX of 99 if CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1:

If CS Mets at DX-Lung = 1, then CS Mets at DX must not = 00 (none) or 99 (unknown).

**NAACCR v12.2C**

Modified logic to require CS Mets at DX-Lung of 0 if CS Mets at DX = 00:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases).

**NAACCR v13A**

Added: If CS Mets at DX = 98 (not applicable) and Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary site), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 8 (not applicable).

**NAACCR v14A**

Modified edit to check schema 'IllDefinedOther' instead of just 'primary site of C809' when allowing codes other than 8 for CS Mets at DX-Lung when CS Mets at DX = 98.

**NAACCR v15**

- Description updated to state that CS DLL is called and the edit is skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland

**NAACCR v15A**

- Description updated to match the [correct] edit logic:

If CS Mets at DX = 00 (none), then CS Mets at DX-Lung must = 0 (none: no lung metastases).



## CS Mets Eval (CS)

**CS Mets Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/23/2008

*Edit Tag* N0661*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets Eval | 2860    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
CS Mets Eval is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Mets Eval code (0-3,5,6,8,9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

01/08

- Code 4 was removed from the list of allowable codes.

CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)

**CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 03/04/2010

*Edit Tag* N0945*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Mets Eval              | 2860    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets Eval and CS Mets at DX conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either CS Mets Eval or CS Mets at DX are blank.  
 It is also skipped if CS Version Input Original is less than 010400 (version 01.04).

If CS Mets Eval = 2, 3 or 6, then CS Mets at DX cannot = 00 (none).

*Note:*

CS Mets Eval code 2 = No pathologic examination of metastatic tissue done prior to death, but evidence derived from autopsy (tumor was suspected or diagnosed prior to autopsy).

CS Mets Eval code 3 = Pathologic examination of metastatic tissue performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation OR pathologic examination of metastatic tissue performed, unknown if presurgical systemic treatment or radiation performed.

CS Mets Eval code 6 = Pathologic examination of metastatic tissue performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, BUT metastasis based on pathologic evidence.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

EditWriter

12945

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF209

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit name changed from "CS Mets Eval, CS Mets at DX, CS Version 1st (CS)" to "CS Mets Eval, Mets at DX, CS Version Inp Orig (CS)"
- Field "CS Version 1st" changed to "CS Version Input Original"

## CS Mets Eval, Schema (CS)

**CS Mets Eval, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1176*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Mets Eval              | 2860    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)  
 CS Mets Eval ("value of CS Mets Eval") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Mets Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Mets Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Mets Eval, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS Mets Eval, Primary Site, Histo1 ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF232

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/03/2016

*Edit Tag N2116**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Over-ride CS 20          | 3769    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4881] If DX Year less than 2012 and %F3 = %V3, %F2 must be blank (NPCR)

If DX Year less than 2012 and Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", Over-ride CS 20 must be blank

*Additional Messages*

[4900] If DX Year less than 2004 or blank, Over-ride CS 20 must be blank (NPCR)

[7124] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later, Over-ride CS 20 must be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Over-ride CS 20 [3769] has been designated as a special-purpose flag to identify cases where SEER Summary Stage 2000 [NAACCR data item 759] is directly coded and reported in lieu of Derived SS2000 [NAACCR data item 3020], in accordance with the 2012 NPCR reporting requirements. The Over-ride CS 20 value of "1", set by the user, identifies a record with NAACCR data item 759 used to report Summary Stage 2000 as permitted by NPCR requirements only; Over-ride CS 20 is left blank for all other cases.

Codes for Over-ride CS 20:

1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank

Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2012 or is blank, then Over-ride CS 20 must be blank EXCEPT for the types of reporting source listed below for which Over-ride CS 20 may be populated for cases beginning with a diagnosis year of 2004.

Type of Reporting Source

3 (laboratory only)

4 (physician's office)

EditWriter

12985

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or later then Over-ride CS 20 must be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v13**

- Edit modified to allow Over-ride CS 20 to be entered for cases diagnosed 2004 and later if Type of Reporting Source = 3-7.

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit modified to take into account that CS is no longer required for cases diagnosed 2016 or later
- Edit modified to require that Over-ride CS 20 must be blank for all cases diagnosed 2016 or later

CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)

**CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/26/2012

*Edit Tag* N1705*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride CS 20           | 3769    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Mets Eval              | 2860    | AJCC        |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 11    | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 12    | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 16    | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 18    | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 19    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 20    | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 21    | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 22    | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 23    | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 24    | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 25    | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 26    | CS Site-Specific Factor17 | 2871    | AJCC        |
| 27    | CS Site-Specific Factor18 | 2872    | AJCC        |
| 28    | CS Site-Specific Factor19 | 2873    | AJCC        |
| 29    | CS Site-Specific Factor20 | 2874    | AJCC        |
| 30    | CS Site-Specific Factor21 | 2875    | AJCC        |
| 31    | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |
| 32    | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |
| 33    | CS Site-Specific Factor24 | 2878    | AJCC        |



**CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)**

| Order     | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| <b>34</b> | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| <b>35</b> | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| <b>36</b> | CS Version Input Current  | 2937    | AJCC        |

**Default Error Message**

This edit has no default error message.

**Additional Messages**

[4200] CS Site-Specific Factor25 cannot be left blank (NPCR)

[4201] CS Version Input Original cannot be left blank (NPCR)

[4202] CS Version Input Current cannot be left blank (NPCR)

**Description****Background:**

For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but only a few are required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Beginning with the NAACCR v13 metafile, Over-ride CS 20 may also be set to '1' for the types of reporting source 3-7 (listed below) for cases with a diagnosis year of 2004 or later. All CS input fields may be left blank; however, if any are entered, then the CS input version fields and SSF 25 must also be entered because accurate editing of the individual CS input fields is often based on CS schema and version information.

**Type of Reporting Source**

- 3 (laboratory only)
- 4 (physician's office)
- 5 (nursing home)
- 6 (autopsy only)
- 7 (death certificate only)

Another edit, 'CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)', verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is populated correctly based on year of Date of Diagnosis and Type of Reporting Source.

This edit verifies, for cases with Over-ride CS 20 of '1' and Type of Reporting Source 3-7, that CS SSF 25 and version fields are entered whenever any other CS input fields are populated.

**Logic:**

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1' and Type of Reporting Source = 3-7, all CS input items may be left blank. If ANY CS input items (see List of CS Input Data Items for This Edit below) are entered, then the following additional CS items must be entered:

- CS Version Input Original
- CS Version Input Current

**CS Over-ride CS 20, Rpt Srce, CS Fields (NPCR)**

CS Site-Specific Factor25

## List of CS Input Data Items for this Edit

-----  
CS Extension

CS Tumor Size  
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval  
CS Lymph Nodes  
CS Lymph Nodes Eval  
CS Mets at DX  
CS Mets Eval  
CS Site-Specific Factor 1  
CS Site-Specific Factor 2  
CS Site-Specific Factor 3  
CS Site-Specific Factor 4  
CS Site-Specific Factor 5  
CS Site-Specific Factor 6  
CS Site-Specific Factor 7  
CS Site-Specific Factor 8  
CS Site-Specific Factor 9  
CS Site-Specific Factor 10  
CS Site-Specific Factor 11  
CS Site-Specific Factor 12  
CS Site-Specific Factor 13  
CS Site-Specific Factor 14  
CS Site-Specific Factor 15  
CS Site-Specific Factor 16  
CS Site-Specific Factor 17  
CS Site-Specific Factor 18  
CS Site-Specific Factor 19  
CS Site-Specific Factor 20  
CS Site-Specific Factor 21  
CS Site-Specific Factor 22  
CS Site-Specific Factor 23  
CS Site-Specific Factor 24

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

## CS Over-rides (NPCR)

**CS Over-rides (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 12/06/2011

*Edit Tag* N1595*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride CS 1  | 3750    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Over-ride CS 2  | 3751    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Over-ride CS 3  | 3752    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride CS 4  | 3753    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Over-ride CS 5  | 3754    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Over-ride CS 6  | 3755    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Over-ride CS 7  | 3756    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Over-ride CS 8  | 3757    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Over-ride CS 9  | 3758    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Over-ride CS 10 | 3759    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Over-ride CS 11 | 3760    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Over-ride CS 12 | 3761    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Over-ride CS 13 | 3762    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Over-ride CS 14 | 3763    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Over-ride CS 15 | 3764    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Over-ride CS 16 | 3765    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Over-ride CS 17 | 3766    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Over-ride CS 18 | 3767    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Over-ride CS 19 | 3768    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Over-ride CS 20 | 3769    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4879] CS Over-ride fields 1-19 must be blank (NPCR)

[4880] Over-ride CS 20 must be blank or = 1 (NPCR)

*Description*

The CS Over-ride fields must all be blank except for Over-ride CS 20 [3769]. Over-ride CS 20 is used to flag a [2012+] case that is coded to SEER Summary Stage 2000 rather than Collaborative Stage.

**CS Over-rides (NPCR)**

Over-ride CS 20 must = blank or 1. The other CS over-ride fields (Over-ride CS 1 - Over-ride CS 19) must be blank.

Codes for Over-ride CS 20:

1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank

Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

**CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:20:45

*Edit Tag* N1321*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Version Input Current  | 2937    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)

[3382] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this Schema, site/histology (CS)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, greater than 2017, blank, or invalid
2. Regional Nodes Examined or Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
4. CS schema is invalid

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

**CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)**

For the following CS schemas, Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. HemeRetic
2. Lymphoma
3. Brain
4. CNSOther
5. IllDefinedOther
6. Placenta
7. IntracranialGland
8. MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder except for histology 9734 (Extraosseous plasmacytomas)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Current is 020510 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02) or blank:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

Otherwise:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF168

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

- Edit modified to work for all behavior codes instead of just behaviors 2 and 3
- Edit modified to require Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive of 99 for C589, C751, C752, and C753.

NAACCR v11.1B

08/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004.

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

EditWriter

13065

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Reg Nodes Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v11.3A  
12/2008

This edit was modified to allow Regional Nodes Positive of 95 with Regional Nodes Examined of 98:  
If Regional Nodes Examined = 98,  
Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- IntracranialGland deleted from list of schemas requiring both Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Noded Positive to be coded to 99.

NAACCR v12C

- Modified edit to be consistent with the CSv2 definitions of code 95 for Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive.

NAACCR v12.1

- Added IntracranialGland and MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder to list of schemas for which Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

NAACCR v12.2A

- CSv01 rules for using the code 95 for Regional Nodes Positive differ from the CSv02 rules; the portion of the edit enforcing CSv01 rules for cases diagnosed 2004-2009 was changed from "If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank" to "If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Current is 020410 (not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02) or blank".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v14A

- Changed CS Version Input Current code indicating "not changed since conversion from CSv01 to CSv02" from 020410 to 020510.

NAACCR v15

- Added exception for schemas for which Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive must be coded to 99:  
For MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, other values are allowed per Note 1 under Regional Nodes Positive & Regional Nodes Examined,

**CS Reg Nodes** Ex, Pos, Site, Hist ICDO3, Report (CS)

“Note 1: Extraosseous plasmacytomas (9734), especially those in the respiratory tract, may metastasize to regional lymph nodes.

Record the number of positive nodes/nodes examined.”

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (CS)
- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis year > 2017



## CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)

**CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1639*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Grade Path System         | 449     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4086] A known grade/differentiation [440] code is required for CS staging (CS)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Grade/Differentiation [440] is coded for several schemas that use Grade to derive stage. Beginning with the 2012 FORDS, when special grades are collected as part of the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System, or grade is recorded using Grade Path System [449] and Grade Path Value [441], Grade/Differentiation may be coded to 9. However, for several schemas, Grade/Differentiation is used to derive one or more CS stage fields. Grade/Differentiation must be coded for these cases, even if a special grade or Grade Path System and Grade Path Value are also coded.

This edit will skip if

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank

This edit applies only to schemas for which Grade/Differentiation [440] is used for calculating derived CS stage items:

Bone

EditWriter

13095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)**

Esophagus  
EsophagusGEJunction  
HeartMediastinum  
Penis  
Peritoneum  
Prostate  
Retroperitoneum  
SoftTissue  
Thyroid

This edit applies only to the above schemas for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, with Grade Path System [449] coded to 3 (three-grade system) or 4 (four-grade system) and Grade [440] coded to 9 (unknown).

An error will be generated if any of the following conditions is true:

Schema = Bone

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Esophagus

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Extension = 000-450  
AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = EsophagusGEJunction

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Extension = 000-480  
AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = HeartMediastinum, Peritoneum, Retroperitoneum, SoftTissue:

Grade Path System = 3 or 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Penis

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Extension = 100-320  
AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Prostate

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
CS Extension = 130  
AND CS Lymph Nodes = 000  
AND CS Mets at DX = 00 or 99

Schema = Thyroid

**CS Schema, Path Grade System, Grade (CS)**

Grade Path System = 4  
Grade/Differentiation [440] = 9  
All cases

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or less than 2012
2. Grade Path System [449] is not = 3 or 4
3. Grade [440] is not = 9 (unknown)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Schema is not Bone, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, HeartMediastinum, Penis, Peritoneum, Prostate, Retroperitoneum, SoftTissue, or Thyroid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Suggestions for Resolving this edit:

1. If Grade Path System [449] = 4, then copy Grade Path Value [441] into Grade/Differentiation [440].
2. If Schema is HeartMediastinum, Peritoneum, Retroperitoneum, or SoftTissue and Grade Path System [449] = 3, then convert Grade Path Value [441] into Grade/Differentiation [440] as follows:
  - a. If Grade Path Value [441] = 1, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 2
  - b. If Grade Path Value [441] = 2, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 3
  - c. If Grade Path Value [441] = 3, Grade/Differentiation [440] = 4

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF397

Modifications:

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

NAACCR v16

- Skip condition added: If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank

## CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0662*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1179*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 1, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

EditWriter

13135

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (CS)**

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (SEER)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2410*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank2.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank and Schema is Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, NETStomach and Stomach

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 1, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF233

EditWriter

13155

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor 1, Schema (SEER)****Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016 and CS Extension is blank and the schema is Retinoblastoma, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, NETStomach and Stomach

**NAACCR v16A**

- Added SEER as the Agency Code. Previously had been blank.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017



## CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0663*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1180*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 2, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

EditWriter

13185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (SEER)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2411*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum, SmallIntestine

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 2, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF234

EditWriter

13205

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor 2, Schema (SEER)****Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016 and CS Extension is blank and the hema is Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, NETColon, NETRectum, Rectum and SmallIntestine

**NAACCR v16A**

- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0664*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1181*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 3, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

EditWriter

13235

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (SEER)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2412*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is LacrimalGland, MelanomaSkim, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellVulva, Prostate, SkinEyelid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Replaces 'CS SSF 3, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

**CS Site-Specific Factor 3, Schema (SEER)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF235

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v16**

- Edit is skipped if year of diagnosis greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and the schema is LacrimalGland, MelanomaSkin, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, MerkelCellVulva, Prostate, and SkinEyelid

**NAACCR v16A****NAACCR v16A**

- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0665*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1182*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor 4, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS SSF 4, Primary Site, Histo ICD O3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF236

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0666*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1183*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor 5, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS SSF 5, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF237

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0667*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1184*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor 6, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS SSF 6, Primary Site, Histol ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF238

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0995*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1185*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor 7, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF239

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0996*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1186*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.



**CS Site-Specific Factor 8, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF240

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0997*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1187**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor 9, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF241

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0998*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1188*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (CS)**

Modifications

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (SEER)

## CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2413

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") is invalid for this schema

### *Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

### *Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid
4. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is BileDuctIntrahepatic

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor10 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF242



**CS Site-Specific Factor10, Schema (SEER)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## NAACCR v16

- Edit is skipped if Year of diagnosis is greater than 2015 and CS Extension is blank and schema is BileDuctIntrahepatic

## NAACCR v16A

- Added SEER as Agency Code, previously blank.

## CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0999*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor11 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor11, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor11, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1189*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor11, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor11 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor11, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF243

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1000*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor12 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor12, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor12, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1190*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor12 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor12, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF244

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1001*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor13 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.



## CS Site-Specific Factor13, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor13, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1191*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor13, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor13 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor13, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF245

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor14 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor14 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1002*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor14 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor14, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor14, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1192*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor14, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor14 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor14, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF246

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1003*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor15 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor15, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor15, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1194*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor15, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor15 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor15, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF247

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS Site-Specific Factor16 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor16 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1004*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor16 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor16, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor16, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1195*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor16, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor16 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor16, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF248

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor17 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor17 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1005*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor17 | 2871    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor17 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor17, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor17, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1196*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor17 | 2871    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor17, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor17 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Site-Specific Factor17, Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF249

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor18 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor18 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1006*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor18 | 2872    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor18 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor18, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor18, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1197*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor18 | 2872    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor18, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor18 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF250

EditWriter

13725

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**CS Site-Specific Factor18, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1007*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor19 | 2873    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor19 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor19, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor19, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1198*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor19 | 2873    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor19 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor19") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor19, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor19 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF251

EditWriter

13755

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor19, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor20 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor20 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1008*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor20 | 2874    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor20 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor20, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor20, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1199*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor20 | 2874    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor20 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor20") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor20, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor20 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF252

EditWriter

13785

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor20, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1009*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor21 | 2875    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor21 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.



## CS Site-Specific Factor21, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor21, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1200*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor21 | 2875    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor21 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor21") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor21, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor21 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF253

EditWriter

13815

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor21, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1010*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor22 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor22, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor22, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1201*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor22, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor22 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF254

EditWriter

13845

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor22, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1011*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor23 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor23, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor23, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1202*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor23, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor23 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF255

EditWriter

13875

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor23, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS Site-Specific Factor24 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor24 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1012*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor24 | 2878    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor24 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor24, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor24, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1203*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor24 | 2878    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor24 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor24") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor24, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor24 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF256

EditWriter

13905

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Site-Specific Factor24, Schema (CS)**

**Modifications**

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1013*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Site-Specific Factor25 must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## CS Site-Specific Factor25, Schema (CS)

**CS Site-Specific Factor25, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1387*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4625] %F4 [%V4] is invalid for this schema (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

[4848] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 982 for this site ("value of Primary Site") within this schema (CS)

[4849] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 981 for this site ("value of Primary Site") within this schema (CS)

[4850] CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] must be 981 for site ("value of Primary Site")/histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") within this schema (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor25, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

**CS Site-Specific Factor25, Schema (CS)**

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor25 is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

The following sites within Nasopharynx and Stomach schemas should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981:

Nasopharynx/PharyngealTonsil  
Primary Site: C110, C112, C113, C118, C119  
EsophagusGEJunction/Stomach  
Primary Site: C163-C169

The following sites within EsophagusGEJunction should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 982:

EsophagusGEJunction/Stomach  
Primary Site: C160

The following sites/histologies within Peritoneum schema should have CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981:

Peritoneum/PeritoneumFemaleGen  
Primary Site: C481, C482, C488  
Histologic Type ICD-O-3:8580-8589, 8680-8921, 9120-9136, 9141-9582, 9700-9701

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF257

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Updated to require:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981 for sites C110, C112, C113, C118, C119 within Nasopharynx and sites C163-C169 within Stomach schema.
2. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 982 for sites C160 within EsophagusGEJunction schema.
3. CS Site-Specific Factor25 of 981 for sites C481, C482, C488 coded with histologies 8580-8589, 8680-8921, 9120-9136, 9141-9582, 9700-9701 within Peritoneum schema.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Behavior, Lung Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Behavior, Lung Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1895*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3467] Lung schema: If %F6 = 020500 or higher and %F3 = %V3, %F4 must = 000 (CS)

Lung schema: If CS Version Input Original = 020500 or higher and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 are coded consistently for Lung cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS schema is not Lung
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988

If schema is Lung:

    If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)

    then

        CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 (no separate tumor nodules noted)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

**CS SSF 1, Behavior, Lung Schema (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF492

NAACCR v16

- Edit is skipped if CS Version is less than 020500 and not empty



CS SSF 1, Brain, CNSOther, IntracranialGland (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Brain, CNSOther, IntracranialGland (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1908*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (WHO grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 specifies "no histologic examination of primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

EditWriter

13975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, Brain, CNSOther, IntracranialGland (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF499

NAACCR v16

- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

CS SSF 1, CS SSF 3, Lower GI Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, CS SSF 3, Lower GI Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1538*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lower GI schemas of SmallIntestine, Appendix, Colon, or Rectum, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CEA interpretation) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CEA value) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

EditWriter

13995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, CS SSF 3, Lower GI Schemas (CS)**

If CS schema is SmallIntestine, Appendix, Colon, or Rectum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (test not done),  
then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998 (test not done),  
then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 998 (test not done).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF356

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 1, Extension, Gyn Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Extension, Gyn Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1539

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3428] For this schema, if %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 987 (CS)

For this schema, if CS Extension = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 987

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that if CS Extension indicates a non-invasive lesion, then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) is coded consistently for Cervix, CorpusAdenosarcoma, CorpusCarcinoma, CorpusSarcoma, FallopianTube, Vagina, and Vulva schemas.

If CS schema is Cervix, CorpusAdenosarcoma, CorpusCarcinoma, CorpusSarcoma, FallopianTube, Vagina, or Vulva:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive), then CS Site-Specific 1 must = 987 [Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or = 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

EditWriter

14015

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, Extension, Gyn Schemas (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF357

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1764*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 1 indicates invasion beyond capsule, then CS Extension must not indicate in situ or confined to kidney.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010, 020, 030 or 991 (invasion beyond capsule)  
THEN

CS Extension must not = 000 (in situ) or 100 (invasive cancer confined to kidney cortex and/or medulla)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 1**, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF443

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 1, Histol, Urothelial Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Histol, Urothelial Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1746

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4113] Urothelial schema: %F4 (%V4), %F2 (%V2) conflict (CS)

Urothelial schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas, the following Table Note from CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is enforced: "If morphology is not urothelial, code 987."

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas:

If CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 987 (not urothelial histology), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = 8020, 8031, 8050, 8082, 8120-8124, 8130-8131 (urothelial types as defined by the MPH rules).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 1, Histol, Urothelial Schemas (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF262

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code to define "not applicable: not a urothelial morphology" changed from 991 to 987. This is a correction.

**NAACCR v13**

- Added 8020, 8031, and 8082 to list of urothelial histologies that are not allowed if CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 987 (not urothelial histology)

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusAdenosarcoma (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusAdenosarcoma (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1896*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3473] CorpusAdenosarcoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

CorpusAdenosarcoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusAdenosarcoma cases when there is no lymph node involvement. This edit applies only to cases originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusAdenoSarcoma
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusAdenosarcoma:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)  
or 999 (unknown)  
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 120, 130, 140,  
200, 210, 220, 310, 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

**CS SSF 1**, Lymph Nodes, CorpusAdenosarcoma (CS)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF493

## CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusCarcinoma (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusCarcinoma (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1897**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3471] CorpusCarcinoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

CorpusCarcinoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusCarcinoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusCarcinoma
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusCarcinoma:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)  
or 999 (unknown)

then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 110, 120,  
200, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusCarcinoma (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF494

CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusSarcoma (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusSarcoma (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1898*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3472] CorpusSarcoma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

CorpusSarcoma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for CorpusSarcoma cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not CorpusSarcoma
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is CorpusSarcoma:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)  
or 999 (unknown)  
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 100, 110, 120,  
200, 210, 220, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I, II, IIIA, IIIB)

**CS SSF 1, Lymph Nodes, CorpusSarcoma (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF495



CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma (SEER)

**CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2374*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid
4. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

For cases using the Retinoblastoma schema, if an enucleation is coded in the surgery field, it must be coded in CS Site-Specific Factor 1.

If enucleation performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 40 or 41), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (No enucleation performed).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF132

Modifications:

EditWriter

14135

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma (SEER)**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code "000" changed to code "970"

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Different from CS edit of similar name due to SEER reporting requirements for 2016 cases.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:43:19

*Edit Tag* N0705*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

For cases using the Retinoblastoma schema, if an enucleation is coded in the surgery field, it must be coded in CS Site-Specific Factor 1.

If enucleation performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 40 or 41), then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (No enucleation performed).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

EditWriter

14155

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code "000" changed to code "970"

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (CS)

## CS SSF 1, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel Cell Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel Cell Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1540*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that no mass was found, then CS Tumor Size and CS Extension also indicate that there was no evidence of the primary tumor for Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (no mass/tumor found), then  
 CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found)  
 CS Extension must = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumor Size is blank
3. CS Extension is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

**CS SSF 1, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel Cell Schemas (CS)**

5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF358

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, SSF 2, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0948*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (PSA lab value) and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (PSA Interpretation) are consistent; that is, if one indicates PSA test was not done, the other must indicate the same.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, Prostate Schema (CS)**

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (test not ordered and not performed),  
then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998 [test not ordered and not performed)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998,  
then CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 998.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF202

**Modifications**

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 [PSA test not done (test was not ordered and was not performed)] instead of 000.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 [PSA test not done (test was not ordered and was not performed)] instead of 000.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1765

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3511] Breast schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 = %V5, %F6 = %V6, %F7 must not = %V7 (CS)

Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"

*Additional Messages*

[4210] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 111 (CS)

[4211] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 110 (CS)

[4212] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 101 (CS)

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)**

[4213] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 100 (CS)

[4214] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 011 (CS)

[4215] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 010 (CS)

[4216] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 001 (CS)

[4217] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (CS)

[4218] If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 999 (CS)

**Description**

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 1 (Estrogen Receptor Assay), SSF 2 (Progesterone Receptor Assay), SSF 15 (HER2: Summary Result of Testing) and SSF 16 (Combinations of ER, PR, and HER2 Results) are coded consistently. ER results are coded in the first digit of SSF 16: 0 for negative and 1 for positive. PR results are coded in the second digit: 0 for negative and 1 for positive. HER2 results are coded in the third digit: 0 for negative and 1 for positive.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank or 988
5. CS Site-Specific Factor16 is blank or 988
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
7. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 111 (ER Positive, PR Positive, HER2 Positive)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 110 (ER Positive, PR Positive, HER2 Negative)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)**

- and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 101 (ER Positive, PR Negative, HER2 Positive)
4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 100 (ER Positive, PR Negative, HER2 Negative)
5. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 011 (ER Negative, PR Positive, HER2 Positive)
6. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 010 (ER Negative, PR Positive, HER2 Negative)
7. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 010 (positive/elevated)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 001 (ER Negative, PR Negative, HER2 Positive)
8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 and CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 020 (negative/normal)  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (ER Negative, PR Negative, HER2 Negative)
9. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 030, 996, 997, 998, or 999 (codes indicating borderline, results not interpretable or not in chart, or test not done or unknown if test done)  
     or CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030, 996, 997, 998, or 999  
     or CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 030, 997, 998, or 999  
 THEN  
     CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 999 (one or more tests not performed, one or more tests unknown if performed, one or more tests unknown or borderline results, unknown)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF444

**CS SSF 1, SSF 2, SSF 15, SSF 16, Breast (CS)**

Modifications:

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit was modified to skip if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010.

CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1541*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, and Peritoneum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Grade for Sarcomas) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that there was a specimen sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, RX Summ--Surg, Sarcomas (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, or Peritoneum:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

14255

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas (CS)**

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:52:30

*Edit Tag* N1542*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva :

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

**CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (CS)



CS SSF 1, Surg, Sarcomas (CS)

## CS SSF 1, Surg, Sarcomas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1543

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

### Default Error Message

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

### Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

### Description

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, and Peritoneum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Grade for Sarcomas) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Sarcomas CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is HeartMediastinum, Soft Tissue, Retroperitoneum, or Peritoneum:  
- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

14295

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Sarcomas (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF359

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1544*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 1 [Measured Thickness (Depth)] indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 1, Surg, DX/Stg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel(CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Skin, Scrotum, MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva :

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Skin/Scrotum/Merkel (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF360

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 1, Surg, Urothelial Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Urothelial Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1747*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4114] Urothelial schema: %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) conflict (CS)

Urothelial schema: CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra schemas, CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

If schema = KidneyRenalPelvis, Bladder, or Urethra:

- If CS Site Specific Factor 1 (WHO/ISUP Grade) = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event) or 99 (unknown if surgery performed).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type EditWriter

14335

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, Surg, Urothelial Schemas (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF422

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 1, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1791

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 1 (invasion beyond capsule) indicates no surgical resection of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate a nephrectomy procedure.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site)  
THEN

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-27 (codes indicating no surgery  
of primary site or procedures less than partial or subtotal nephrectomy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 1, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF445

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1909*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval     | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1  | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original  | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3480] If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = 970 (CS)

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not = 970

*Additional Messages*

[3481] If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must not 950 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: For cases coded using the Retinoblastoma schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates surgical resection (codes 3, 5, 6), then CS Site Specific Factor 1 (extension evaluated at enucleation) must not indicate "no enucleation performed" (code 970). If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 6 (surgical resection performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation; tumor size and/or extension based on pathologic evidence), then CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not indicate "no evidence of primary tumor" (code 950).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
4. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

14375

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1, TS/Ext Eval, Retinoblastoma Schema (CS)**

If CS schema is Retinoblastoma:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3, 5, 6 (codes indicating surgical resection)  
then

CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not = 970 (no enucleation performed)

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 6 (surgical resection performed WITH pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation; tumor size and/or extension based on pathologic evidence)  
then

CS Site Specific Factor 1 must not = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF500

## CS SSF 1, Upper GI Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1, Upper GI Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1545*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Upper GI schemas (Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, Stomach, and NETStomach), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Clinical Assessment of Regional Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 1, Upper GI Schemas (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction, Stomach, or NETStomach:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none).

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 100-400 (positive nodes clinically) and Regional Nodes Positive = 98 (no nodes examined), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (none).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF361

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0951

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 11    | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 12    | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCHEM_HN   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3251] CS Site-Specific Factor codes are inconsistent with CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit validates CS Site-Specific Factors 1-9 for Head and Neck sites by CS Lymph Nodes coding.

This entire edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank

EditWriter

14415

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa  
EpiglottisAnterior  
FloorMouth  
GumLower  
GumOther  
GumUpper  
Hypopharynx  
LarynxGlottic  
LarynxOther  
LarynxSupraglottic  
LarynxSubglottic  
LipLower  
LipOther  
LipUpper  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaTongueBase  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft

**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

Note: CS Site-Specific Factor 2, extracapsular extension, lymph nodes for head and neck for CSv1, is obsolete beginning with CS Version 2. For cases coded using CS Version 1, old codes are retained unless the case is recoded using CS Version 2. The CS Version 1 code 888 has been converted to 987.

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (none; no regional lymph node involvement), then  
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must be blank or 987 (obsolete data converted and retained v0200; data converted from code 888; not applicable; no lymph node involvement) or 988 (not applicable; information not collected for this case).

If CS Lymph Nodes is not equal 000 or 999, then  
CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 987.

This remaining logic is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
5. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988

If CS Lymph Nodes equal 999 (unknown; not stated regional lymph node(s) cannot be assessed; not documented in medical record):

1. The following fields must all = 999 (regional lymph node(s) involved, size not stated; unknown if regional lymph node(s) involved; not documented in medical record):
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 1
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 3
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 4
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 5
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 6
2. The following fields, if not blank, must all = 987 (obsolete data converted and retained v0200), 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case) or 999:
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 2
3. The following fields, if not blank, must all = 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case) or 999:
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 7
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 8
4. The following field, if not blank, must = 988 (Not applicable: Information not collected for this case), 998 (No histopathologic examination of regional lymph nodes), or 999:
  - CS Site-Specific Factor 9

**CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF203

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 1-6, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)" to "CS SSF 1-9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)".
- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Lymph Nodes changed from 2 to 3 characters.
- Edit is no longer skipped if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank.
- If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = blank, 987 or 988 (instead of 888).
- If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 987

- Logic changed from:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factors 1-6 must all not = 999

to:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factors 1, 3-6 must = 999.

- Logic added:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2, 7-9, if not blank, must = 988 or 999

- Table added with head and neck schema names.

NAACCR v12.2A

Code 998 added to the list of CS Site-Specific Factor 9 codes allowed (along with 988 and 999) when CS Lymph Nodes = 999.

NAACCR v12.2C

Code 987 added to the list of CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes allowed (along with 988 and 999) when CS Lymph Nodes = 999.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 10, Lymph Nodes, Vulva Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 10, Lymph Nodes, Vulva Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1899*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3468] Vulva schema: If %F3 = %V3, %F4 must not = %V4 (CS)

Vulva schema: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 10 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for Vulva cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not Vulva
3. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Vulva:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement) or 999 (unknown)  
then

CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = 100, 110, 120, or 200 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I or II)

**CS SSF 10, Lymph Nodes, Vulva Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF496

CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1546*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"), CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11")

*Additional Messages*

[3430] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 998 (CS)

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must = 998 (CS)

[4898] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor11" (CS)

[4899] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor11", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10" (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 10 (HER2: FISH Lab Value) and SSF 11 (HER2: FISH Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. For example, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

**CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Breast (CS)**

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 998.
3. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 is 991 (ratio of less than 1.00), then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = 010 (positive/elevated; amplified).
4. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 010, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = 991.
5. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 is greater than 500 and less than 981, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must not = 020 (negative/normal; within normal limits; not amplified).
6. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 020, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must be less than or = 500 or = 991 or 997.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF362

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Additional comparisons (#3-6) added for CS SSF 10 and 11.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1547*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") and CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 10 (HER2: FISH Lab Value) and SSF 11(HER2: FISH Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor10 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

EditWriter

14495

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 10, SSF 11, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 10, SSF 16, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 10, SSF 16, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1582*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 10 [Pre-Orchiectomy Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) Range] indicates initial LDH recorded in SSF 16 [Post-Orchiectomy Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) Range], then SSF 16 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 995 or 996 (Initial LDH recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor16), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

14515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 10, SSF 16, Testis (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF382

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added



CS SSF 11, GISTAppendix, Colon, Rectum (CS)

**CS SSF 11, GISTAppendix, Colon, Rectum (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1910*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTAppendix, GISTColon, or GISTRectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor11 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTAppendix, GISTColon, or GISTRectum:

If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

**CS SSF 11, GISTAppendix, Colon, Rectum (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF501

NAACCR v16

- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

## CS SSF 11, Lip/OralCavity/Nasal Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Lip/OralCavity/Nasal Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1548*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 11 [Measured Thickness (Depth)], CS Tumor Size, CS Extension, and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently for Lip and Oral Cavity, Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses, and the corresponding Mucosal Melanoma schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumor Size is blank
3. CS Extension is blank
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 11, Lip/OralCavity/Nasal Schemas (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Lip and Oral Cavity, Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses, or corresponding Mucosal Melanoma schemas:

BuccalMucosa  
 FloorMouth  
 GumLower  
 GumOther  
 GumUpper  
 LipLower  
 LipOther  
 LipUpper  
 MouthOther  
 NasalCavity  
 PalateHard  
 SinusEthmoid  
 SinusMaxillary

MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
 MelanomaFloorMouth  
 MelanomaGumLower  
 MelanomaGumOther  
 MelanomaGumUpper  
 MelanomaLipLower  
 MelanomaLipOther  
 MelanomaLipUpper  
 MelanomaMouthOther  
 MelanomaNasalCavity  
 MelanomaPalateHard  
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 000 (no mass/tumor found), then  
     CS Tumor Size must = 000 (no mass/tumor found)  
     CS Extension must = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no surgical specimen), then  
     RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 (indicating no surgical specimen sent to pathology)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF363

**Modifications****NAACCR v12.1B**

- Extraneous code checking SSF 11 of 990 deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v14**

EditWriter

14565

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 11, Lip/OralCavity/Nasal Schemas (CS)**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1780*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vulva schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Regional Lymph Node -Laterality) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 2 (in situ)
4. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema = Vulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 000 (all regional lymph nodes negative), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

The vice versa condition is also true:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor11 must = 000, 998, or 999.

**CS SSF 11, Lymph Nodes, Vulva (CS)**

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 110-800 (positive involvement of regional nodes).

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 010, 020, or 030 (codes indicating positive nodes), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 or 999.

4. If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 999 (unknown or no information), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF446

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1420*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Appendix schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Histopathologic Grading and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid



**CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Appendix:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF345

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1366*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Appendix schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Histopathologic Grading), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, Appendix Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Appendix Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Appendix:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, 06.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Skin Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Skin Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1550*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Perineural Invasion), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Skin Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, 06.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1549*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 11 (Perineural Invasion), and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 11, Surg, DX/Stg Proc, Skin Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 11 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin:

EditWriter

14665

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 11, Surg, Skin Schema (CS)**

- If CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 998 (No pathologic confirmation of primary site tumor), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be less than 20.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF364

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1551*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"), CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13")

*Additional Messages*

[3430] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998 (CS)

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 12 (HER2: CISH Lab Value) and SSF 13 (HER2: CISH Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998.



**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Breast (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF365

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1757*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4115] Prostate schema: %F4 and %F5 conflict (CS)

Prostate schema: CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 (number of cores positive) and CS Site-Specific Factor13 (number of cores examined) are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

1. If CS Site Specific Factor13 (number of cores examined) = 001-101, then CS Site Specific Factor12 (number of cores positive) must = 991 (biopsy cores positive, number unknown) or be less than or equal to CS Site Specific Factor13 or equal to 999.
2. If CS Site Specific Factor13 = 991 (biopsy cores examined, number unknown), then CS Site Specific Factor12 must = 000-101, 991 or 999.
3. If CS Site Specific Factor13 = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed), then CS Site Specific Factor12 must = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed).
4. If CS Site Specific Factor12 = 998, then CS Site Specific Factor13 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Schema is invalid

EditWriter

14705

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Prostate Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF423

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1552*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3425] %F2 [%V2] must be 6 when %F1 = %V1 (NAACCR)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ["value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"] must be 6 when Primary Site = "value of Primary Site"

*Additional Messages*

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") and CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 12 (HER2: CISH Lab Value) and SSF 13 (HER2: CISH Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988

EditWriter

14725

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1583*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"), CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13")

*Additional Messages*

[4052] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor13 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor13") must = 998 (CS)

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor12") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 12 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] and SSF 13 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988

EditWriter

14745

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 12, SSF 13, Testis (CS)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF383

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 13, Extension, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 13, Extension, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1777**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor13", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

*Description*

For cases coded using the Prostate schema, if CS SSF 13 (number of cores examined) indicates no needle core biopsy performed, then CS Extension must not indicate tumor identified by needle core biopsy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is Prostate:

If CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed)

THEN

CS Extension must not = 150 (tumor identified by needle biopsy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.



**CS SSF 13, Extension, Prostate Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF447

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 14, SSF 15, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 14, SSF 15, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1584*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14"), CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15")

*Additional Messages*

[4052] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor14 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor15 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor15") must = 998 (CS)

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 14 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] and SSF 15 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor14 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor14 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

14785

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 14, SSF 15, Testis (CS)**

## 4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF384

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 14, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 14, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1553*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3433] If no surgery/BX performed, %F4 (%V4) must = 998 (CS)

If no surgery/BX performed, CS Site-Specific Factor14 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor14") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 14 (HER2: Result of Other or Unknown Test) is coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor14 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
5. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

**CS SSF 14, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

7. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 15, SSF 9, 11, 13, 14, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 15, SSF 9, 11, 13, 14, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1554*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3434] If any of SSF 9, 11, 13, or 14 not = 988, 998 or 999, %F8 cannot = 998 or 999 (CS)

If any of SSF 9, 11, 13, or 14 not = 988, 998 or 999, CS Site-Specific Factor15 cannot = 998 or 999

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit applies only to cases coded using the Breast schema. It checks SSFs 9, 11, 13, and 14 (HER2 test interpretations) against SSF 15 (HER2: Summary Result of Testing). If any of SSFs 9, 11, 13, or 14 are not coded to blank, 988 (not collected), 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information), then SSF 15 must not = 998 or 999.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If any of the HER2 test interpretations (CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, 14) are coded to values other than blank, 988, 998 or 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must not be coded to 998 or 999.

**CS SSF 15, SSF 9, 11, 13, 14, Breast (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, and 14 are all blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF366

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1B**

- Edit modified to skip only if CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, and 14 are all blank or 988.
- If any of the HER2 test interpretations (CS Site-Specific Factor 9, 11, 13, 14) are coded to values other than blank, 988, 998 or 999, then CS Site-Specific Factor 15 must not be coded to 998 or 999.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1632*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)  
 Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive")

*Additional Messages*

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") (CS)  
 [3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") (CS)  
 [3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur") (CS)  
 [4205] Conflict among schema, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") (CS)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific



**CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

Factor 16 (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 16 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved):
  - A. CS Lymph Nodes must be coded as specified below:
    - MerkelCellSkin: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, 400, 480, or 999
    - MerkelCellPenis: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, 550, or 999
    - MerkelCellScrotum: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 450, or 999
    - MerkelCellVulva: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, 700, or 999
  - B. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined).
2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):
  - If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 998 (no histologic exam of regional nodes) or 999 (unknown) and Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined).

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF320

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2C**

- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #2: instead of checking if CS SSF 16 = 998, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0 and regional nodes positive must = 98, the edit now checks if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 16 must = 998 or 999 and regional nodes positive must = 98.

**NAACCR v13**

- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:  
If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 998 or 999 and Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.

**NAACCR v13A**

- Changed "If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000, then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000" to:  
If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000:

EditWriter

14855

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 16, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)****A. CS Lymph Nodes must be coded as specified below:**

MerkelCellSkin: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 390, 400, 480, or 999

MerkelCellPenis: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 410, 420, 550, or 999

MerkelCellScrotum: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 450, or 999

MerkelCellVulva: CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 510, 520, 700, or 999

- Deleted: 3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988 (not applicable) or 999 (unknown) or 998 (no histological examination of regional lymph nodes).

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1368*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive")

*Additional Messages*

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") (CS)

[3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor16 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor16"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Skin and Scrotum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 16 (Size of Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor16 is blank
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank

EditWriter

14875

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 16, Skin and Scrotum Schemas (CS)**

4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Skin or Scrotum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor16 = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative), 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown).
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 000 (no involved regional lymph nodes) or 988 (not applicable).
3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown), then CS Site-Specific Factor16 must = 988 (not applicable) or 999 (unknown if regional lymph nodes involved).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF321

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added
- Modified edit to allow Regional Nodes Positive of 99 when CS Site-Specific Factor 16 = 000

## CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1633

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor17 | 2871    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)  
 Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive")

*Additional Messages*

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)  
 [3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)  
 [3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor17 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor17"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (CS)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 17 (Extracapsular Extension of Regional Lymph Nodes), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

14895

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 17 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor17 = 000 (no lymph nodes involved) then
  - A. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined).

- B. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:
  - CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
    - 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
    - 420 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
    - 999 (unknown)

- If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum:
  - CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
    - 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
    - 400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
    - 999 (unknown)

- If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:
  - CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
    - 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
    - 520 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
    - 999 (unknown)

- If CS schema is MerkelCellSkin:
  - CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:
    - 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)
    - 400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)
    - 480 (stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes)
    - 999 (unknown)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor17 = 010, 040, or 070, indicating nodes assessed pathologically, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (none) or 9 (unknown or not applicable).
3. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):
  - If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, or 999, indicating nodes may not have been assessed pathologically.

**CS SSF 17, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF322

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1B**

1. Updated to skip if CS SSF 17 is 988.
2. Updated to also allow codes indicating "in-transit metastasis without regional lymph node involvement", "stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes", and "unknown", when checking CS Lymph Nodes for "no lymph nodes involved".

That is, for CS SSF 17 of 000:

- If schema is MerkelCellPenis, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 420, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellScrotum, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellVulva, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 520, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellSkin, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 480, or 999.
3. Deleted logic that requires CS SSF 17 to be 988 or 999 if CS lymph Nodes is 999.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #3 and additional codes added when checking CS SSF 17 for codes indicating nodes not assessed pathologically: instead of checking if CS SSF 17 = 030, 060, 090, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0, the edit now checks if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, 999.

**NAACCR v13**

- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:  
If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor17 must = 000, 020, 030, 050, 060, 080, 090, or 999.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"  
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1370*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor18 | 2872    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)  
 Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive")

*Additional Messages*

[3325] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes" (CS)  
 [3409] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive" (CS)  
 [3410] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor18 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor18"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" (CS)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, and MerkelCellVulva schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 18 [Isolated Tumor Cells (ITCs) in Regional Lymph Node(s)], RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

14925

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)**

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 18 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis, MerkelCellScrotum, MerkelCellSkin, or MerkelCellVulva:

1. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy):  
If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000 (nodes not examined pathologically) or 999 (unknown).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor18 = 000 or 010 (nodes negative on routine exam and IHC or unknown if IHC)  
then
  - A. Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative) or 98 (no nodes examined).

- B. If CS schema is MerkelCellPenis:  
CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:  
000 (no regional lymph node involvement)  
420 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)  
999 (unknown)

If CS schema is MerkelCellScrotum:  
CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:  
000 (no regional lymph node involvement)  
400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)  
999 (unknown)

If CS schema is MerkelCellVulva:  
CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:  
000 (no regional lymph node involvement)  
520 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)  
999 (unknown)

If CS schema is MerkelCellSkin:  
CS Lymph Nodes must be one of the following:  
000 (no regional lymph node involvement)  
400 (in-transit metastasis WITHOUT regional lymph node involvement)  
480 (stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph

nodes

999 (unknown)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor18 = 020, 090, 100, 200, or 300, indicating positive nodes including ITC, then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

**CS SSF 18, MerkelCell Schemas (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF323

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1B**

1. Updated to skip if CS SSF 18 is 988.
2. Updated to also allow codes indicating "in-transit metastasis without regional lymph node involvement", "stated as N2 [NOS] with no other information on regional lymph nodes", and "unknown", when checking CS Lymph Nodes for "no regional lymph node involvement".  
That is, for CS SSF 18 of 000 or 010:
  - If schema is MerkelCellPenis, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 420, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellScrotum, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellVulva, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 520, or 999.
  - If schema is MerkelCellSkin, CS Lymph Nodes must = 000, 400, 480, or 999.
3. Added logic to check that Reg Nodes Pos = 00 or 98 if CS Lymph Nodes is 000 or 010.
4. Deleted logic that requires CS SSF 18 to be 988.

**NAACCR v13**

- If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 2 or 8 (codes indicating autopsy), the following logic is skipped:  
If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor18 must = 000 or 999.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 2, Dx Conf, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Dx Conf, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1063*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Diagnostic Confirmation   | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

Diagnostic Confirmation ("value of Diagnostic Confirmation") and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and Diagnostic Confirmation are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000-980 or 991 (positive statement about invasion), Diagnostic Confirmation must = 1 (positive histology).

**CS SSF 2, Dx Conf, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF263

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS SSF 2, Ext, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Ext, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1748

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") and CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and CS Extension are coded consistently.

If CS schema = KidneyRenalPelvis:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 001-980, 991 (codes indicating invasion of renal parenchyma), then CS Extension must = 600-810 (codes indicating extension to renal parenchyma or beyond) or 999 (unknown).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

EditWriter

14975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 2, Ext, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF424

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1767**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of renal vein only, then CS Extension must indicate involvement of blood vessels. If CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of IVC below diaphragm, then CS Extension must also indicate involvement of IVC below diaphragm. If CS SSF 2 indicates involvement of IVC above diaphragm, then CS Extension must also indicate involvement of IVC above diaphragm.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010 (involvement of renal vein only)  
THEN  
CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 600 (involvement of blood vessels)
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 020, 040, 050, 070 (codes indicating involvement of IVC below diaphragm)  
THEN

EditWriter

14995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 2, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

CS Extension must be equal to 600 or greater than or equal to 610 (codes indicating involvement of IVC below diaphragm)

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 030, 060, 080, 090 (codes indicating involvement of IVC above diaphragm)

THEN

CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 620 (codes indicating involvement of IVC above diaphragm)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF448

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS SSF 2, Extension, Ovary Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Extension, Ovary Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1555*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3428] For this schema, if %F5 = 000, %F4 must = 987 (CS)

For this schema, if CS Extension = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 987

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that if CS Extension indicates a non-invasive lesion, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) is coded consistently for the Ovary schema.

If CS schema is Ovary:

If CS Extension = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive), then CS Site-Specific 2 must = 987 [Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive, preinvasive)]

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or = 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 2, Extension, Ovary Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF367

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, LN, LN Eval, RNP, SmallIntestine (CS)

**CS SSF 2, LN, LN Eval, RNP, SmallIntestine (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1574*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4861] Small Intestine schema: If %F4=%V4, %F5=%V5, %F6=%V6, %F7 must=100, 200, or 400 (CS)  
 Small Intestine schema: If CS Lymph Nodes="value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Lymph Nodes Eval="value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval", Regional Nodes Positive="value of Regional Nodes Positive", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must=100, 200, or 400

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit checks cases coded using the SmallIntestine schema. If the CS lymph nodes indicate lymph node involvement, lymph nodes eval code indicates clinical assessment, and regional nodes positive show no nodes pathologically, then CS SSF 2 must = 100, 200, or 400 (clinical involvement of nodes).

If CS schema is SmallIntestine:

    If CS Lymph Nodes is 100-300 (nodes involved)  
         and CS Lymph Nodes Evaluation is 0, 1, 5 (clinical assessment)  
         and Regional nodes positive = 00, 98, or 99 (no nodes pathologically)  
 then

EditWriter

15035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 2, LN, LN Eval, RNP, SmallIntestine (CS)**

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 100, 200, or 400 (clinical involvement of nodes)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
4. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF368

**Modifications****NAACCR v12.1B**

- Extraneous code deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 2, Lower GI Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Lower GI Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1556*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lower GI schemas (SmallIntestine, Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, Rectum, NETColon, and NETRectum), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Clinical Assessment of Regional Lymph Nodes), Regional Nodes Positive, and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 2, Lower GI Schemas (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is SmallIntestine, Appendix, CarcinoidAppendix, Colon, Rectum, NETColon, or NETRectum:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) or 050 (tumor deposits without regional node metastasis).

Note: CS Lymph Nodes code 050 is used only in Colon, Rectum, NETColon, and NETRectum schemas.

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 010-400 (positive nodes clinically) and Regional Nodes Positive = 98 (no nodes examined), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 000 (none).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF369

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Added 050 to CS Lymph Nodes allowed if CS SSF 2 = 000. New logic:

"If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (nodes not clinically evident) and Regional Nodes Positive = 00 (negative nodes pathologically),

then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (none) or 050 (tumor deposits without regional node metastasis)."

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1749*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4901] Conflict between %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict between CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") and CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Bladder schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (size of metastasis in lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Bladder:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

The vice versa condition is also true:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 or 999.

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)**

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 001-980, 990-997 (regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 150, 250, 350-450, 505, 800 (regional lymph node involvement).

3. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown if nodes involved), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF425

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Ovary (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Ovary (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1900*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3474] Ovary schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Ovary schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to identify Ovary records coded in CSv02.05 or higher that have positive regional nodes but with CS Site-specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) coded to a FIGO stage that indicates that there are no positive nodes.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not Ovary
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is Ovary:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)  
or 999 (unknown)  
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 100, 110, 120, 130,  
200, 210, 220, 230 (codes indicating FIGO I, II)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Ovary (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF497

**Modifications**

NAACCR v15A

- Codes 310 and 320 removed from the list of codes that CS SSF 2 must not equal if CS Lymph Nodes not equal 000 or 999

CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1901*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3475] PeritoneumFemaleGen schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

PeritoneumFemaleGen schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (FIGO Stage) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases that are originally coded using CSv02.05 or higher.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500
2. CS schema is not PeritoneumFemaleGen
3. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
4. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If schema is PeritoneumFemaleGen:

If CS Lymph Nodes not = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involvement)  
or 999 (unknown)  
then

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must not = 100, 110, 120, 130,  
200, 210, 220, 230, 310, or 320 (codes indicating FIGO Stage I,  
II, IIIA, IIIB)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF498

## CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1735*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4093] Vagina schema: If %F5 = %V5, %F4 (%V4) must = 010 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 010

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 150 (upper two thirds of vagina), 400 (pelvic lymph nodes, NOS), 425 (unknown whether primary is in upper two-thirds or lower third of vagina) or 475 (unknown whether primary is in upper two-thirds or lower third of vagina), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) must = 010 (positive pelvic lymph nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 2, Lymph Nodes, Vagina (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF426

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1736*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4093] Vagina schema: If %F5 = %V5, %F4 (%V4) must = 010 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Mets at DX = "value of CS Mets at DX", CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 010

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Mets at DX = 20 (distant lymph nodes, specified pelvic nodes) or 22 (distant pelvic lymph nodes, NOS), then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (pelvic nodal status) must = 010 (positive pelvic lymph nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

EditWriter

15155

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 2, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF427

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 2, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

**CS SSF 2, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1378*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)

Conflict between schema and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Durie Salmon Staging System) is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the CS Site-Specific Factor 2 values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:

1. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes are allowed only for 9732 (Multiple myeloma):

010 Durie Salmon Stage IA  
020 Durie Salmon Stage IB  
030 Durie Salmon Stage INOS  
040 Durie Salmon Stage IIA

**CS SSF 2, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

050 Durie Salmon Stage IIB  
060 Durie Salmon Stage IINOS  
070 Durie Salmon Stage IIIA  
080 Durie Salmon Stage IIIB  
090 Durie Salmon Stage IIINOS  
999 Unknown

2. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 2 code is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary):

987 Not applicable

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF343

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1558*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Pleura schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Histologic Subtype) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Pleura:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988

EditWriter

15195

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)**

2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1B**

Deleted for NAACCR v12.1B metafile because edit uses CS over-rides that should not be used until release of 2012 NAACCR v12.2 metafile

**NAACCR v12.2**

Re-added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile, but the over-ride was removed from the edit.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Oth, DX/Stg, Lung (CS)

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Oth, DX/Stg, Lung (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1750*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3439] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6), %F7 (%V7) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis ("value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Lung schema, if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc all indicate no surgical procedure resulting in tissue examination, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 [Pleural/Elastic Layer Invasion (PL) by H and E or Elastic Stain] must = 998 (no histological examination of pleura) or 999 (unknown if PL present).

If CS schema is Lung:

- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is less than 20  
AND RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0  
AND RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is not = 01, 02, 04, 06  
Then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998 (No histologic examination) or 999 (unknown if PL present).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Oth, DX/Stg, Lung (CS)**

5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1559*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Pleura schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (Histologic Subtype) indicates that there was not pathologic examination, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, Pleura (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Pleura:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 2, RX Summ--Surg, Pleura (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF371

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS SSF 2, SSF 3, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 2, SSF 3, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1737*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 2 (Pelvic Nodal Status) and SSF 3 (Assessment Method of Pelvic Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (pelvic lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 998 (lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 2 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 2, SSF 3, Vagina (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF428

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 2, Surg, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Surg, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1751*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyRenalPelvis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (depth of renal parenchymal invasion) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

If CS schema = KidneyRenalPelvis:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event) or 99 (unknown if surgery performed).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

**CS SSF 2, Surg, KidneyRenalPelvis (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF429

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

## CS SSF 2, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 2, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1782

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 2 (vein involvement) indicates no surgical resection of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate a nephrectomy procedure.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 998 (no surgical resection of primary site)  
THEN

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-27 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or procedures less than partial or subtotal nephrectomy)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 2, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF449

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 21, TS/Ext Eval, LN Eval, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 21, TS/Ext Eval, LN Eval, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1561*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor21 | 2875    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3437] If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) or %F6 (%V6) must = 5 or 6 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor21", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") or CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must = 5 or 6

*Additional Messages*

[3438] If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor21", both CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") and CS Lymph Nodes Eval ("value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval") must not = 5 or 6 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit applies only to cases coded using the Breast schema. If SSF 21 (Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy) indicates the patient received neoadjuvant therapy, then either Tumor Size/Ext Eval or Lymph Nodes Eval must indicate the patient received neoadjuvant therapy. If SSF 21 indicates the patient did not receive neoadjuvant therapy, then both Tumor Size/Ext Eval and Lymph Nodes Eval must also indicate no neoadjuvant therapy.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 010, 020, or 030 (received neoadjuvant therapy), then either CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval or CS Lymph Nodes Eval must = 5 or 6 indicating patient received neoadjuvant therapy.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 987 (neoadjuvant therapy not given), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval and CS Lymph Nodes Eval must not = 5 or 6.

EditWriter

15315

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 21, TS/Ext Eval, LN Eval, Breast (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor21 is blank or 988
2. CS TS/Ext Eval is blank
3. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF373

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added



CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1562*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3430] Breast schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 22 (Multigene Signature Method) and SSF 23 (Multigene Signature Results) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Breast (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF374

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1563*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor22 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor22") and CS Site-Specific Factor23 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor23") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 22 (Multigene Signature Method) and SSF 23 (Multigene Signature Results) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor22 must = 998 (test not done) and CS Site-Specific Factor23 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank or 988

EditWriter

15355

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 22, SSF 23, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)

**CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 12/06/2016

*Edit Tag* N1640*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4090] For %F1 of %V1, %F2 of %V2 and %F3 of %V3, %F4 must = 002 (NAACCR)

For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", CS Site-Specific Factor25 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor25" and Sex of "value of Sex", Primary Site must = 002

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Sex and CS Site-Specific Factor25 are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases.

If Primary Site = C481, C482 or C488

AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934 or 8940-9110

AND Sex = 2 (female)

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor25 must = 002 (female) or 100 (obsolete data retained v0200).

This edit is skipped

1. if CS Site-Specific Factor25 is empty

2. Date of diagnosis is 2016 or later

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.

NAACCR v16

- edit skipped if dx date 2016 or later.

EditWriter

15375

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (CS)**

NAACCR v16D

- Reference to SEER\*Edits IF396 removed from Administrative Notes

CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (SEER)

**CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:31:29

*Edit Tag N2373**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4090] For %F1 of %V1, %F2 of %V2 and %F3 of %V3, %F4 must = 002 (NAACCR)

For Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Sex of "value of Sex", CS Site-Specific Factor25 must = 002

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Sex and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 are coded consistently for PeritoneumFemaleGen cases.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, or less than 2004 or greater than 2017
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

If Primary Site = C481, C482 or C488

AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934 or 8940-9110

AND (Sex = 2 (female) or 6 (Transsexual;natal female))

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 25 must = 002 (female) or 100 (obsolete data retained v0200).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2C metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF396

**CS SSF 25, PeritoneumFemaleGen (SEER)**

## Modifications

## v16

Modified from the CS edit of a similiar name to reflect SEER reporting requirements. Added sex value 6 (Transsexual;natal female).

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

## NAACCR v 18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017



## CS SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0889

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, Regional Nodes Examined ("value of Regional Nodes Examined"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast:

If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 (no nodes examined), then

CS Site-Specific 3 must = 098 (axillary LNs = none examined)

EditWriter

15415

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, Breast Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF189

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is 988.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1771**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", CS Extension must not = "value of CS Extension"

*Additional Messages*

[3517] KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (CS)

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 3 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement) indicates involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland, then CS Extension must indicate contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland or more extensive involvement.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Extension is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 010 or 030 (codes indicating ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement)

THEN

CS Extension must be greater than or equal to 630 (involvement

**CS SSF 3, Extension, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**  
of ipsilateral adrenal gland)

2. If CS Extension = 630, 640, or 645 (involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland or more extensive involvement)  
THEN  
CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 000 (ipsilateral adrenal gland not involved) or 020 (noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

### ***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF450

### **Modifications**

#### **NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 3, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)

**CS SSF 3, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1752

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), CS Site-Specific Factor25 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor25")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Bladder schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Bladder:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement) or 999 (unknown).

The vice versa condition is also true:

If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999.

2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 999 (unknown if nodes involved), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 000 or 999 (unknown if nodes involved).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank

EditWriter

15455

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, Lymph Nodes, Bladder (CS)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF430

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, Mets at Dx, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, Mets at Dx, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1794*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4220] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 40 or 55 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 40 or 55

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 3 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement) indicates noncontiguous adrenal gland involvement, then CS Mets at DX must not indicate no distant mets or contiguous involvement. Noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland is coded in CS Mets at DX code 40 or 55 (a combination code including code 40).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020 or 030 (codes indicating noncontiguous adrenal gland involvement)  
THEN  
CS Mets at DX must 40 or 55 (codes indicating noncontiguous involvement or greater)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type  
EditWriter 15475

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, Mets at Dx, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF451

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS SSF 3, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)

**CS SSF 3, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1379*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3328] Conflict between schema and %F3 (%V3) (CS)

Conflict between schema and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (Multiple Myeloma Terminology) is coded properly for the MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder schema. The schema includes histologies 9731, 9732, and 9734, but some of the CS Site-Specific Factor 3 values apply only to a subset of the three histologies.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
2. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If schema is MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder:

1. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes are allowed only for 9732 (Multiple myeloma):

```

000 Multiple myeloma/Plasma cell myeloma with no other modifiers
010 Asymptomatic myeloma
020 Early or evolving myeloma
030 Inactive, indolent, or smoldering myeloma

```

EditWriter

15495

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder (CS)**

080 Other terminology describing myeloma  
100 Any combination of terms in codes 010-080  
999 Unknown

2. The following CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code is allowed only for 9731 (Plasmacytoma, NOS) and 9734 (Plasmacytoma, extramedullary):  
987 Not applicable

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF344

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1738*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4096] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (assessment of pelvic nodal status) and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 030 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or 040 (excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation), then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery must not = 0 (no regional lymph node surgery).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Surgery is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 3**, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Vagina (CS)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF431

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate (SEER)

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2375*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3234] Conflict among %F1, %F2, %F4, %F5 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, CS Site-Specific Factor 3

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that, for cases using the CS Prostate schema, if no prostatectomy is coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must also show no prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid
5. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is empty

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 (Radical prostatectomy, NOS;

EditWriter

15535

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate (SEER)**

total prostatectomy, NOS) or 70 (Prostatectomy WITH resection in continuity with other organs; pelvic exenteration), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy, 970 (no prostatectomy in first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment), or 985 (autopsy performed, but extension unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF133

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v12C:

\_ Logic added:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 or 70, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985.

NAACCR v12.1

- The following logic was deleted:

If there was no prostatectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 960, 970, or 980.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR V16

-Differs from edit of similar name to reflect SEER reporting requirements for 2016.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0706*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3234] Conflict among %F1, %F2, %F4, %F5 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, CS Site-Specific Factor 3

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that, for cases using the CS Prostate schema, if no prostatectomy is coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must also show no prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

EditWriter

15555

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--Surg, Prostate Schema (CS)**

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 (Radical prostatectomy, NOS; total prostatectomy, NOS) or 70 (Prostatectomy WITH resection in continuity with other organs; pelvic exenteration), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy, 970 (no prostatectomy in first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment), or 985 (autopsy performed, but extension unknown).

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v12C:

\_ Logic added:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 50 or 70, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985.

NAACCR v12.1

- The following logic was deleted:

If there was no prostatectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must = 960, 970, or 980.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Removed reference to IF133 from administrative notes.



CS SSF 3, RX Summ--SurgMargins, Prost Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--SurgMargins, Prost Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0954*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), RX Summ--Surgical Margins ("value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins")

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 3 indicates margin involvement, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must also indicate margin involvement.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
2. RX Summ--Surgical Margins is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 400, 402, 404, 406, or 480 (margins involved), then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 1, 2, or 3 (margins involved).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

**CS SSF 3, RX Summ--SurgMargins, Prost Schema (CS)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Modified to check CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of 400 and 480 instead of 040 and 048 when determining if margins involved.

## NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0965*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, if a prostatectomy is not performed or unknown if performed (CS Site-Specific Factor 3 coded 960, 970, or 980), the middle digit of CS Site Specific Factor 4 (involvement of prostatic apex at prostatectomy) must be coded 5, indicating unknown apex involvement at prostatectomy.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Version Input Original is less than 010200 (version 01.02).
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank
5. Year of diagnosis is 2010 or later and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
6. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

15595

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, SSF 4, Prostate Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy done), 970 (no prostatectomy done within first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed, but not considered first course of treatment), then the second digit of CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 5 (prostatectomy apex involvement: unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF214

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Data item named CS Version 1st changed to CS Version Input Original.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980".

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0953

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval")

*Additional Messages*

[3323] Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"), CS Extension ("value of CS Extension") (CS)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostatectomy done, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not indicate prostatectomy not done. Likewise, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates no prostatectomy done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not indicate prostatectomy done.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is empty
2. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty

EditWriter

15615

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid
5. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Prostate:

1. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6 (codes indicating prostatectomy performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 985 (codes indicating prostatectomy not done or unknown).
2. If CS Extension = 950 or 999  
Then  
If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000-750, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1, 2, 5, 9.
3. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000  
Then  
If CS Extension = 200-240 (clinically apparent only)  
Then
  - A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960 (unknown if prostatectomy done)  
Then  
CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0 (based on clinical information only) or 9 (unknown if prostatectomy done).
  - B. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 970 or 980 (codes indicating no prostatectomy)  
Then  
CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0
4. If Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy) or 8 (evidence derived from autopsy only), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 990. These codes are not appropriate for cases coded using autopsy information.
5. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 , then CS Site-specific Factor 3 must not = 950.
6. If CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval = 6 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on pathologic evidence), CS Site-specific Factor 3 must not = 950 or 990.
7. If CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval = 5 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on clinical evidence)  
AND CS Extension code not = 950 or 999  
AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code not = 950-990,  
then  
CS Extension code must be equal to or greater than the CS Site-specific Factor 3 code, with the following exceptions:  
CS Extension = 200-300 (T2) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 300, 320, or 400 (T2NOS)  
CS Extension = 200, 240, 300 (T2NOS) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 210-230, 330-350, 402-406 (T2a, T2b, T2c)

**CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

CS Extension = 210 (T2a) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330 or 402 (T2a)  
 CS Extension = 220 (T2b) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330, 402 (T2a), 340 or 404 (T2b)  
 CS Extension = 230 (T2c) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 330, 402 (T2a), 340, 404 (T2b) 350 or 406 (T2c)  
 CS Extension = 410-490 (T3) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 495 (T3NOS)  
 CS Extension = 410 or 490 (T3NOS) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 415 - 490 (T3a, T3b)  
 CS Extension = 420-445 (T3a) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 430-483 (T3a)  
 CS Extension = 450-470 (T3b) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 480-483 (T3a) or 485-490 (T3b)  
 CS Extension = 500 - 700 (T4) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code = 510 - 750 (T4)

8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 200-750 (tumor found on prostatectomy or autopsy)  
 Then  
 CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1 or 9 (codes indicating no prostatectomy done or unknown if done)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF208

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes indicating "no prostatectomy" were changed from "096, 097, 098" to "960, 970, 980"; Code "095" indicating "No evidence of primary tumor" was changed to "950"
- Miscellaneous wording changed.
- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 or 8 (evidence derived from autopsy), then CS Site-Specific Factor 3 must not = 960, 970, 980, or 990.

**NAACCR v12.1**

- Deleted: If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 985 (autopsy performed but extension unknown), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 3 (no prostatectomy done, but evidence derived from autopsy) or 8 (evidence from autopsy only).
- The rest of the edit was entirely reworked and CS Extension added to the logic.

**NAACCR v12.1A****Edit updated:**

If CS Extension not = 950 or 999 AND CS Site-Specific Factor 3 not = 950-990  
 then

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 5, CS Extension must be = to or greater than CS Site-Specific Factor 3, except for a given set of conditions.

**NAACCR v12.2A**

The following logic was added:

- If CS Extension = 200-240 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 960, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0 or 9.
- If CS Extension = 200-240 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 970 or 980, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must = 0.

**CS SSF 3, TS/Ext Eval, Prostate Schema (CS)**

## NAACCR v13

- Logic pertaining to CS Extension 200-240 was modified so that it applies only if year of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR CS Version Input Original is greater than 020000.

- Added:

8. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 200-750, then CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval must not = 0, 1 or 9

## NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS SSF 4, 5, 6, MelanomaSkin (CS)

**CS SSF 4, 5, 6, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1911*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4  | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5  | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6  | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Version Input Original  | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"), CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

*Additional Messages*

[3548] If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 998 (CS)

[3550] If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)

[3551] If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the MelanomaSkin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (LDH), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (LDH lab value), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (LDH upper limits of normal) are coded consistently. If one specifies "test not done", the others must also specify "test not done".

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988

EditWriter

15655

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 4, 5, 6, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

3. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
6. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is MelanomaSkin:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.
3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 998.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF502

NAACCR v 16

- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

CS SSF 4, CS SSF 5, Liver Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 4, CS SSF 5, Liver Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1564*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4  | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5  | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Liver schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (Creatinine Value) indicates that the test was not done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Creatinine Unit of Measure) is coded consistently, and vice versa.

If CS schema is Liver:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (Creatinine Value) = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Creatinine Unit of Measure) must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 4, CS SSF 5, Liver Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF375

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)

**CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1059*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3246] %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, the following Table Note from CS Lymph Nodes is enforced: "If there are tumor deposits and node involvement, code the information on node involvement. That is, do not use code 050."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

**CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the Colon or Rectum schemas:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (tumor deposits) = 001-081, 990 (tumor deposits are present) and Regional Nodes Positive = 01 - 97 (nodes are removed and are positive), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis).

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (tumor deposits) = 000 (no tumor deposits), then CS Lymph Nodes must not = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis).

If CS Lymph Nodes = 050 (tumor deposits without regional metastasis), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must not = 000 (no tumor deposits).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Edit name changed from "CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoAppRectal (CS)" to "CS SSF 4, LymphNodes, NodesPos, ColoRectal (CS)". Logic checking for Appendix CS CS Lymph Nodes of 050 because tumor deposits for Appendix are handled differently and code 050 was made OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 4, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 4, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1739

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4094] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 30, 35, 55, or 58 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 30, 35, 55, or 58

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (para-aortic nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 010 (positive para-aortic lymph nodes), then CS Mets at DX must = 30, 35, 55, or 58.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

**CS SSF 4, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF432

**Modifications****NAACCR v13A**

- Codes 30, 35, 55, and 58 added to the list of CS Mets at DX codes allowed if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 010

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 4, RX Summ--Surg, Testis Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 4, RX Summ--Surg, Testis Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0707*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the CS Testis schema, if there is no radical orchiectomy coded in the surgery field, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must also show no radical orchiectomy done, and vice versa.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Case is is a death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Testis schema:

**CS SSF 4, RX Summ--Surg, Testis Schema (CS)**

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 80 (orchiectomy, NOS), 90 (Surgery, NOS), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 (radical orchiectomy not performed) or 999 (unknown if radical orchiectomy performed).

Otherwise if there was no radical orchiectomy (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 40), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 40.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF134

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NACR110C

6/24/06

Added: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 80 (orchiectomy, NOS), 90 (Surgery, NOS), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 000 (radical orchiectomy not performed) or 999 (unknown if radical orchiectomy performed).

NAACCR v11.1A

2/07

Modified to skip DCO cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"  
- Edit updated to skip if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

## CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1740*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4  | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5  | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 4 (Para-Aortic Nodal Status) and SSF 5 (Assessment Method of Para-Aortic Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 998 (para-aortic lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 4 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 4, SSF 5, Vagina (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF433

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 4, Surg, DX/Stg, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

**CS SSF 4, Surg, DX/Stg, KidneyParenchyma (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1795*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (sarcomatoid features) indicates no pathologic examination of primary site, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that there was a specimen sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site)  
THEN

EditWriter

15775

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 4, Surg, DX/Stg, KidneyParenchyma (CS)**

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event) and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02

.  
This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1783*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3510] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 4 (sarcomatoid features) indicates no pathologic examination of primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 998 (no pathologic examination of primary site)  
THEN

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 4, Surgery, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF452

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 5, GISTPeritoneum (CS)

**CS SSF 5, GISTPeritoneum (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1912*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTPeritoneum schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTPeritoneum:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

**CS SSF 5, GISTPeritoneum (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF503

NAACCR v16

- Edit skips if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

## CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1585

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5", CS Lymph Nodes must not = "value of CS Lymph Nodes"

*Additional Messages*

[4055] Testis schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = "value of CS Lymph Nodes", CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5" (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 5 (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved)

2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 010-030 (regional lymph nodes involved), then CS Lymph Nodes must = 100-800 (regional nodes involved)

3.

**CS SSF 5, Lymph Nodes, Testis (CS)**

- a. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 510 (stated as N1), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 010 or 999.
- b. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 520 (stated as N2), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 020 or 999.
- c. IF CS Lymph Nodes = 530 (stated as N3), then CS Site-Specific Factor 5 must = 030 or 999.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
- 2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
- 3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
- 4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF385

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 5, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

**CS SSF 5, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1118*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") conflict

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (Tumor Regression Grade) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases using the Colon or Rectum schemas:

**CS SSF 5, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

If CS Site-specific Factor 5 = 000, 010, 020, or 030 (statement about tumor regression grade), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99 (no surgery of primary site or unknown if surgery performed).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF265

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 5, SSF 7, RX Summ--Surg Other, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 5, SSF 7, RX Summ--Surg Other, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1741*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4097] Vagina schema: If %F4 (%V4) or %F5 (%V5) = 040, %F6 must not = %V6 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") or CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") = 040, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (assessment method of para-aortic nodal status), CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (assessment method of mediastinal nodal status) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 040 (lymphadenectomy) or CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 040 (lymphadenectomy), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant must not = 0 (no procedure to other site).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Distant is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-

**CS SSF 5, SSF 7, RX Summ--Surg Other, Vagina (CS)**

3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF434

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 6, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 6, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0890*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3243] Conflict among schema, %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (CS)

Conflict among schema, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

If CS schema is Breast

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (size of tumor-invasive component) must = 010 (entire tumor reported as in situ (no invasive component reported)) or 987 (unknown if invasive and in situ components present, unknown if tumor size represents mixed tumor or a "pure" tumor. Clinical tumor size coded.)

EditWriter

15895

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 6, Breast Schema (CS)**

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not = 8543 (Paget disease of breast) cases, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF190

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

- The edit was modified to allow a CS Site-Specific Factor 6 code of 888 (unknown if invasive and in situ components present, unknown if tumor size represents mixed tumor or a "pure" tumor.Clinical tumor size coded.) if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ).

8/2007

- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

- Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the

- Description updated: deleted portion of description that stated that CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 010 for in situ cases since edit was modified (7/2007) to allow both 010 AND 888 for in situ cases.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is 988.

NAACCR v13

- Modified edit to exclude histology 8543 (Paget disease of breast) cases when requiring behavior code 2 when SSF 6 = 010.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, CS SSF 7, Liver Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 6, CS SSF 7, Liver Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1565*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"), CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Liver schema, if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Total Bilirubin Value) indicates that the test was not done, then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (Total Bilirubin Unit of Measure) is coded consistently, and vice versa.

If CS schema is Liver:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Total Bilirubin Value) = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (Total Bilirubin Unit of Measure) must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998 (test not done).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 6, CS SSF 7, Liver Schema (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF376

**Modifications****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, GISTEsoph, SmallIntest, Stomach (CS)

**CS SSF 6, GISTEsoph, SmallIntest, Stomach (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1913*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the GISTEsophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, or GISTStomach schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 specifies "no histologic specimen from primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 998
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is GISTEsophagus, GISTSmallIntestine, or GISTStomach:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

**CS SSF 6, GISTEsoph, SmallIntest, Stomach (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF504

NAACCR v16

- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1774*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3512] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F2 must not = %V2 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Description*

For cases coded using the KidneyParenchyma schema, if CS SSF 6 (Fuhrman Nuclear Grade) indicates case is not a renal cell carcinoma, then the histology code must not be a renal cell carcinoma code per Multiple Primary/Histology Rules.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

If schema is KidneyParenchyma:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 987 (not applicable: not a renal cell carcinoma morphology)

THEN

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not = 8260, 8310, 8312, 8316-8320, 8510, or 8959 (renal cell carcinoma codes per MP/H rules)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 6, Histology, KidneyParenchyma Schema (CS)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF453

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



## CS SSF 6, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 6, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1742

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4095] Vagina schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 35, 55, or 58 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", CS Mets at DX ("value of CS Mets at DX") must = 35, 55, or 58

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Vagina schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (mediastinal, scalene nodal status) and CS Mets at DX are coded consistently.

If CS schema = Vagina:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010 (positive mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes), then CS Mets at DX must = 35 (distant lymph nodes other than codes 20-30), 55 (distant mets plus distant lymph nodes), or 58 (FIGO Stage IVB).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Mets at DX is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS SSF 6, Mets at DX, Vagina (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF435

**Modifications****NAACCR v13A**

- Code 58 added to the list of CS Mets at DX codes allowed if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 010

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

**CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1753*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3245] %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) conflict (NAACCR)

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3440] If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00, 99, or blank (CS)

[3441] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998 (CS)

[3456] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 999 (CS)

[3479] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998 or 999 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (Circumferential Resection Margin) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or = 988
2. RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site is blank

EditWriter

15995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For Colon and Rectum schemas only:

If CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and CS Version Input Original is not blank:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site),  
then  
CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 (no resection of primary site).

If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-29 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or not enough tissue to measure the CRM)  
then  
CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 (no resection of primary site)  
or 999 (unknown or CRM not mentioned)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown if surgery of primary site)  
then

CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS Site-specific Factor 6 = 000-981, 990-996 (statement about circumferential margin)  
then

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99 (no surgery of primary site or unknown if surgery performed).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF287

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

CS Site-specific Factor 6 range of 000-980 was changed to 000-981. (Code 981 was added in CSv0203 to indicate 98.1 mm or greater.)

NAACCR v12.2A

- The following logic was added:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998.

- Error messages were updated.

NAACCR v13

- Added: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 999

**CS SSF 6, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Added:

If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-29, then CS Site-specific Factor 6 must = 998 or 999

CS SSF 6, SSF 12, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 6, SSF 12, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1586*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6", CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 6 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] indicates initial AFP recorded in SSF 12 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value], then SSF 12 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 995 or 996 (Initial AFP recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor12), then CS Site-Specific Factor12 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type EditWriter

16025

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 6, SSF 12, Testis (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF386

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1587*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4052] Testis schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 6 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Lab Value] and SSF 7 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid



**CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Testis (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF387

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Vagina (CS)

**CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Vagina (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1743*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4091] Vagina schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4092] Vagina schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Vagina schema, SSF 6 (Mediastinal, Scalene Nodal Status) and SSF 7 (Assessment Method of Mediastinal Nodal Status) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "not assessed", the other must also specify "not assessed".

If CS schema is Vagina:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 998 (mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes not assessed), then CS Site-Specific Factor 7 must = 998 (mediastinal, scalene lymph nodes not assessed).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 6 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

**CS SSF 6, SSF 7, Vagina (CS)**

## 4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF436

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 6, Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 6, Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1026*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3329] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size")

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the Breast Schema, that Site-Specific Factor 6 and CS Tumor Size are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is empty or = 988 (not applicable: information not collected for this case)
2. CS Tumor Size is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Breast schema:

**CS SSF 6, Tumor Size, Breast Schema (CS)**

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 020, 030, 040, or 050, indicating size of invasive or entire component coded in CS Tumor Size, the CS Tumor Size must not = 999 (unknown; size not stated).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 060 [Invasive and in situ components present, unknown size of tumor (CS Tumor Size coded 999)], then CS Tumor Size must = 999 (unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF218

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to skip if CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is 988.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 7, 8, 12, 13, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 7, 8, 12, 13, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1722*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4108] Prostate schema: If %F4 and %F5 =998, %F6 and %F7 must also = 998 (CS)

Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 =998, CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 must also = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4109] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor12 and CS Site-Specific Factor13 =998 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must also = 998 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site-Specific Factors 7, 8, 12 and 13 are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Site Specific Factors 7 and 8 = 998 (no needle core biopsy/TURP performed), then CS Site Specific Factors 12 and 13 must also = 998 (no needle core biopsy performed).

If CS Site Specific Factors 12 and 13 = 998 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00-17, then CS Site Specific Factors 7 and 8 must also = 998.

**CS SSF 7, 8, 12, 13, Prostate Schema (CS)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank or 988
4. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank or 988
3. Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF437

**Modifications****NAACCR v13A**

- Fixed error message

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS SSF 7, MelanomaSkin (CS)

**CS SSF 7, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1914*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3549] If %F4 = 998, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the MelanomaSkin schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (mitotic count) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site are coded consistently. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 specifies "no histologic examination of primary site", then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate "no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event."

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is MelanomaSkin:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998 (no histologic examination of primary site), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event).

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type



**CS SSF 7, MelanomaSkin (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF505

NAACCR v16

- Edit changed to skip if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 and not empty

NAACCR v16A

- Administrative Note for v16 changed to indicate edit skipped if CS Version Input Original is less than 020500 from less than 020550

CS SSF 7, SSF 13, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 7, SSF 13, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1588*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7", CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 7 [Pre-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range] indicates initial AFP recorded in SSF 13 [Post-Orchiectomy Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Range], then SSF 13 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 995 or 996 (Initial AFP recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor13), then CS Site-Specific Factor13 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 7, SSF 13, Testis (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF388

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1754*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7  | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8  | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7", CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site Specific Factor 7 (Gleason's Primary Pattern and Secondary Pattern Values on Needle Core Biopsy/Transurethral Resection of Prostate) and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Gleason's Score on Needle Core Biopsy/Transurethral Resection of Prostate) are coded consistently.

If CS schema is Prostate:

The recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 7 and 8 codes must correspond to each other as specified in the table below.

If CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998 and vice versa.

| CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 011                       | 002                       |
| 012                       | 003                       |
| 013                       | 004                       |
| 014                       | 005                       |

EditWriter

16165

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 7, SSF 8, Prostate Schema (CS)**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| 015 | 006          |
| 019 | 002-006, 999 |
| 021 | 003          |
| 022 | 004          |
| 023 | 005          |
| 024 | 006          |
| 025 | 007          |
| 029 | 003-007, 999 |
| 031 | 004          |
| 032 | 005          |
| 033 | 006          |
| 034 | 007          |
| 035 | 008          |
| 039 | 004-008, 999 |
| 041 | 005          |
| 042 | 006          |
| 043 | 007          |
| 044 | 008          |
| 045 | 009          |
| 049 | 005-009, 999 |
| 051 | 006          |
| 052 | 007          |
| 053 | 008          |
| 054 | 009          |
| 055 | 010          |
| 059 | 006-010, 999 |

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF438

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1566*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8  | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9  | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3430] Breast schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[3432] Breast schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 8 (HER2: IHC Lab Value) and SSF 9 (HER2: IHC Test Interpretation) are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988

EditWriter

16185

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Breast (CS)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF377

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)

**CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1567*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3429] If no surgery/BX performed, both %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

If no surgery/BX performed, both CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Breast schema, SSF 8 (HER2: IHC Lab Value) and SSF 9 (HER2: IHC Test Interpretation) are coded to 998 (test not done) when no surgery or diagnostic procedure is performed yielding a pathologic specimen for testing.

If CS schema is Breast:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998 and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

EditWriter

16205

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**CS SSF 8, CS SSF 9, Surgery, DX/Stg, Breast (CS)**

4. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank
7. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
8. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 8, Lymph Nodes, KidneyParenchyma (CS)

**CS SSF 8, Lymph Nodes, KidneyParenchyma (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1775*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3513] KidneyParenchyma schema: If %F4 = 000, %F5 (%V5) must not = 100-800 (CS)

KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 000, CS Lymph Nodes ("value of CS Lymph Nodes") must not = 100-800

*Additional Messages*

[4221] KidneyParenchyma schema: If CS Lymph Nodes = 000, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must not = 010-030 (CS)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the KidneyParenchyma schema, CS SSF 8 (extranodal extension of regional lymph nodes) and CS Lymph Nodes are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If CS schema is KidneyParenchyma:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 000 (no regional lymph nodes involved)  
THEN  
CS Lymph Nodes must not = 100-800 (codes indicating regional lymph node involvement)
2. If CS Lymph Nodes = 000 (no regional lymph node involvement)

EditWriter

16225

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 8, Lymph Nodes, KidneyParenchyma (CS)**

THEN

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must not = 010-030 (codes indicating regional lymph node involvement)

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF454

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)

**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1568*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Perineural Invasion) indicates that there was not pathologic examination of the primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site does not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it also checks the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that collect both RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Colon or Rectum:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)**

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF378

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)

**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1569*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"), RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas, if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (Perineural Invasion) indicates that there was not pathologic examination of the primary site, then neither RX Summ--Surg Prim Site nor RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc indicates that a specimen was sent to pathology.

Please note that there is another edit, "CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, ColoRectal (CS)", that is exactly the same as this edit EXCEPT that it does not include the field RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc. It should be used by registries that do not collect RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc.

If CS schema is Colon or Rectum:

- If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (No histologic examination), then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be 20-89 and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must not = 02, 05, or 06.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988

**CS SSF 8, RX Summ--Surg, DX/Stg, ColoRectal (CS)**

2. RX Summ--Surg prim Site is blank
3. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)

**CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/30/2018 22:30:09

*Edit Tag* N2028*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4275] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 must = 1 (SEER)

Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 1

*Additional Messages*

[4276] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 2 (SEER)

[4277] Prostate schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8" and CS Site-Specific Factor10 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10", Grade must = 3 (SEER)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Grade is coded correctly for prostate cases diagnosed 2014 and

later. A computer algorithm can be used to derive grade for prostate based on CS Site-Specific

Factor 8 (Gleason's score on TURP and CS Site-Specific Factor10 (Gleason's score on prostatectomy/autopsy): if CS Site-Specific Factor 8 or CS Site-Specific Factor10 has known



**CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)**

values for Gleason's, the information could be used to automatically derive the grade field.

Source: Instructions for Coding Grade for 2014+  
<http://www.seer.cancer.gov/tools/grade/>

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, invalid, less than 2014, or greater than 2017
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
3. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank or 988
4. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If Primary Site = C619 (Prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9136, 9141-9582, 9700-9701:

Using the table below, if Grade does not equal the CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CS Site-Specific Factor10 combination, then an error message is generated. Grade specified as "" can't be automatically calculated and will not be checked by this edit. The detailed edit logic is provided below the table.

| GRADE |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SSF8  | SSF 10 Codes |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Codes | 002          | 003 | 004 | 005 | 006 | 007 | 008 | 009 | 010 | 988 | 998 | 999 |
| 002   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 1   | 1   |
| 003   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 1   | 1   |
| 004   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 1   | 1   |
| 005   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 1   | 1   |
| 006   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 1   | 1   |
| 007   | 2            | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 2   | 2   |
| 008   | 3            | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 3   | 3   |
| 009   | 3            | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 3   | 3   |
| 010   | 3            | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | 3   | 3   |
| 988   | *            | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   | *   |
| 998   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | *   | *   |
| 999   | 1            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | *   | *   | *   |

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 002-006
  - a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-006, 998, 999  
Grade must = 1
  - b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 007  
Grade must = 2
  - c. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010  
Grade must = 3
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 007
  - a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-007, 998, 999  
Grade must = 2
  - b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010  
Grade must = 3

**CS SSF 8, SSF 10, Grade, Prostate (SEER)**

3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 008-010
  - a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-010, 998, 999  
Grade must = 3
4. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, 999
  - a. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 002-006  
Grade must = 1
  - b. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 007  
Grade must = 2
  - c. If CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 008-010  
Grade must = 3

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF535

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1589*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor14 | 2868    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8", CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor14"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 8 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] indicates initial hCG recorded in SSF 14 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value], then SSF 14 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 995 or 996 (Initial hCG recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor14), then CS Site-Specific Factor14 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

**CS SSF 8, SSF 14, Testis (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF389

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 8, SSF 9, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 8, SSF 9, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1590*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3    | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3      | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8  | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9  | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4052] Testis schema: If %F4 = 998, %F5 (%V5) must = 998 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") must = 998

*Additional Messages*

[4053] Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8") must = 998 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, SSF 8 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Lab Value] and SSF 9 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Range] are coded consistently. That is, if one specifies "test not done", the other must also specify "test not done".

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 998 (test not done), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 (test not done).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998, then CS Site-Specific Factor 8 must = 998.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 8, SSF 9, Testis (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF390

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)

**CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1634*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCHEM_HN   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (Extracapsular Extension Pathologically, Lymph Nodes for Head and Neck), Regional Nodes Positive, and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur are coded consistently for Head and Neck schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or = 988
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. CS schema is invalid

EditWriter

16355

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa  
EpiglottisAnterior  
FloorMouth  
GumLower  
GumOther  
GumUpper  
Hypopharynx  
LarynxGlottic  
LarynxOther  
LarynxSubglottic  
LarynxSupraglottic  
LipLower  
LipOther  
LipUpper  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaMouthOther  
MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaNasopharynx



**CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

MelanomaOropharynx  
 MelanomaPalateHard  
 MelanomaPalateSoft  
 MelanomaPharynxOther  
 MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
 MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
 MelanomaSinusOther  
 MelanomaTongueAnterior  
 MelanomaTongueBase

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 000 (no lymph nodes involved pathologically), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative)
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998 (no pathologic examination of lymph nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined negative), 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy of lymph nodes) or 98 (no nodes examined)
3. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 999 (unknown if regional lymph nodes involved pathologically), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes are positive)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF379

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2C**

- Sequence of edit logic changed in condition #2: instead of checking if CS SSF 9 = 998, then Scope of Reg LN Surg must = 0, the edit now checks (in #4) if Scope of Regional LN Surg = 0, then CS SSF 9 must = 998 or 999.

**NAACCR v13**

- Corrected edit logic so that the following statement would execute correctly: "If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999". The logic mistakenly checked for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code "00" instead of "0".
- Also added code to skip the above logic if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is 2, 8 or 9 (codes indicating autopsy or unknown if surgery).

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Edit updated for CS v02.05: if CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph nodes), then CS SSF 9 must = 998 or 999.

**NAACCR v14A**

- Edit updated: 00 was added to the list of codes allowed for Regional Nodes Positive when CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998.

**NAACCR v16**

**CS SSF 9, Head and Neck Schemas (CS)**

- Removed condition that looked at CS TS/Ext Eval from this edit and created a seperate edit Titled CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas.

## CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:20:00

Edit Tag N1755

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[4061] For %F4 of %V4/%F5 of %V5/ %F6 of %V6, if %F7 = %V7, %F8 must not = %V8 (CS)  
 For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/ CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", if CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", CS Site-Specific Factor10 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"

*Additional Messages*

[4058] For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") and CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must not = 998 (CS)  
 [4059] For RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"/Type of Reporting Source of "value of Type of Reporting Source"/CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9") and CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") must = 998 (CS)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that, for cases coded using the Prostate Schema, CS Site Specific

EditWriter

16395

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Factor 9 (Gleason's Primary Pattern and Secondary Pattern Values on Prostatectomy/Autopsy) and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 (Gleason's Score on Prostatectomy/Autopsy) are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If CS schema is Prostate:

If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site = 30, 50, 70, 80 (codes indicating prostatectomy) OR Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) OR CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 3 or 8 (codes indicating evidence derived from autopsy), then the recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must correspond to each other as specified in the table below AND both CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must not = 998 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed).

If RX Summ--Surgery Prim Site not = 30, 50, 70, 80, 99 AND [Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or blank] AND [CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval not = 3, 8, 9 or blank], then the recorded CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must both = 998 (no prostatectomy/autopsy performed).

| CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | CS Site-Specific Factor 10 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 011                       | 002                        |
| 012                       | 003                        |
| 013                       | 004                        |
| 014                       | 005                        |
| 015                       | 006                        |
| 019                       | 002-006, 999               |
| 021                       | 003                        |
| 022                       | 004                        |
| 023                       | 005                        |
| 024                       | 006                        |
| 025                       | 007                        |
| 029                       | 003-007, 999               |
| 031                       | 004                        |
| 032                       | 005                        |
| 033                       | 006                        |
| 034                       | 007                        |
| 035                       | 008                        |
| 039                       | 004-008, 999               |
| 041                       | 005                        |
| 042                       | 006                        |
| 043                       | 007                        |
| 044                       | 008                        |
| 045                       | 009                        |

| CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | CS Site-Specific Factor 10 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 011                       | 002                        |
| 012                       | 003                        |
| 013                       | 004                        |
| 014                       | 005                        |
| 015                       | 006                        |
| 019                       | 002-006, 999               |
| 021                       | 003                        |
| 022                       | 004                        |
| 023                       | 005                        |
| 024                       | 006                        |
| 025                       | 007                        |
| 029                       | 003-007, 999               |
| 031                       | 004                        |
| 032                       | 005                        |
| 033                       | 006                        |
| 034                       | 007                        |
| 035                       | 008                        |
| 039                       | 004-008, 999               |
| 041                       | 005                        |
| 042                       | 006                        |
| 043                       | 007                        |
| 044                       | 008                        |
| 045                       | 009                        |

**CS SSF 9, SSF 10, Prostate Schema (CS)**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| 049 | 005-009, 999 |
| 051 | 006          |
| 052 | 007          |
| 053 | 008          |
| 054 | 009          |
| 055 | 010          |
| 059 | 006-010, 999 |

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 10 is blank or 988
3. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (DCO)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link

Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF439

**Modifications****NAACCR v13A**

- Corrected edit logic that pointed to the wrong error message; edit modified to point to new error message #4058 that specifies conditions under which both CS Site-Specific Factor 9 and 10 codes must not = 998.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Fixed logic error that caused edit to pass inappropriately

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

CS SSF 9, SSF 15, Testis (CS)

**CS SSF 9, SSF 15, Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1591*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4054] Testis schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Testis schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor15"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases using the Testis schema, if SSF 9 [Pre-Orchiectomy hCG Range] indicates initial hCG recorded in SSF 15 [Post-Orchiectomy hCG Range], then SSF 15 must indicate actual results and cannot = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

If CS schema is Testis:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 995 or 996 (Initial hCG recorded in CS Site-Specific Factor15), then CS Site-Specific Factor15 must not = 998 (test not done) or 999 (unknown or no information).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. CS schema is invalid

**CS SSF 9, SSF 15, Testis (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF391

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)

## CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:51:07

*Edit Tag* N2389

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

### *Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCHEM_HN   | NAACCR      |

### *Default Error Message*

[3323] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"), RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur ("value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"), CS Site-Specific Factor25 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor25")

### *Additional Messages*

[3478] Head and Neck: If CS Version Input Original = 020500 or higher and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999 (NAACCR)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

### *Description*

This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (Extracapsular Extension Pathologically, Lymph Nodes for Head and Neck), CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur are coded consistently for Head and Neck schemas.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or = 988
2. CS Tumro Size/Ext Eval = 2,8,9 or blank
3. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

16445

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)**

## 5. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

This edit is skipped if CS schema is NOT one of the following Head and Neck schemas:

BuccalMucosa  
EpiglottisAnterior  
FloorMouth  
GumLower  
GumOther  
GumUpper  
Hypopharynx  
LarynxGlottic  
LarynxOther  
LarynxSubglottic  
LarynxSupraglottic  
LipLower  
LipOther  
LipUpper  
MiddleEar  
MouthOther  
NasalCavity  
Nasopharynx  
Oropharynx  
PalateHard  
PalateSoft  
ParotidGland  
PharyngealTonsil  
PharynxOther  
SalivaryGlandOther  
SinusEthmoid  
SinusMaxillary  
SinusOther  
SubmandibularGland  
TongueAnterior  
TongueBase

MelanomaBuccalMucosa  
MelanomaEpiglottisAnterior  
MelanomaFloorMouth  
MelanomaGumLower  
MelanomaGumOther  
MelanomaGumUpper  
MelanomaHypopharynx  
MelanomaLarynxGlottic  
MelanomaLarynxOther  
MelanomaLarynxSubglottic  
MelanomaLarynxSupraglottic  
MelanomaLipUpper  
MelanomaLipLower  
MelanomaLipOther  
MelanomaMouthOther

**CS SSF 9, Surgery, HeadNeck Schemas (CS)**

MelanomaNasalCavity  
MelanomaNasopharynx  
MelanomaOropharynx  
MelanomaPalateHard  
MelanomaPalateSoft  
MelanomaPharynxOther  
MelanomaSinusEthmoid  
MelanomaSinusMaxillary  
MelanomaSinusOther  
MelanomaTongueAnterior  
MelanomaTongueBase

If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999

If CS Version Input Original is 020500 or higher:

    If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1 (biopsy or aspiration of regional lymph nodes), then CS Site-Specific Factor 9 must = 998 or 999

***Administrative Notes***

NAACCR v16

- new edit for v16
- SEER IF558

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CS) added at end

CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)

**CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1779*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4222] For this schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 (%V5) must = 00-19 (CS)

For this schema: If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") must = 00-19

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

For cases coded using the MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody and MelanomaIris schemas, if CS SSF 9 (mitotic count) indicates no histologic specimen from primary site, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not indicate that a specimen was sent to pathology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank or 988
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is MelanomaChoroid, MelanomaCiliaryBody or MelanomaIris:

If CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 998 (no histologic specimen from primary site)  
THEN

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 00-19 (codes indicating no surgery of primary site or no specimen sent to pathology from surgical event)

**CS SSF 9, Surgery, MelanomaChor/Cil/Iris (CS)**

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF455

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS TS/Ext Eval, Surg/Rad Seq, Prostate (CS)

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surg/Rad Seq, Prostate (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1578*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Prostate schema: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must not = "value of RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, then the surgery/radiation sequence field must NOT indicate radiation given before surgery.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must not = 2 or 4 (radiation given before surgery)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty
2. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surg/Rad Seq, Prostate (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF392

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Bladder Schema (CS)

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Bladder Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1027**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4889] If %F4 = %V4 and %F5 = %V5, %F6 (%V6) must not = 5, 6, or 8 (CS)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must not = 5, 6, or 8

*Additional Messages*

[4897] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and CS Extension = "value of CS Extension", CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") must not = 3, 5, 6, or 8 (CS)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that, for cases coded using the CS Bladder schema, the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code is correct for surgeries which do not meet the pathologic staging criteria. An exception is made for CS Extension codes mapping to the highest T category which may be pathologically evaluated (CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code 3) without primary site resection.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type

EditWriter

16515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Bladder Schema (CS)**

ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Bladder:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27:

1. If CS Extension = 700-805 (CS Extension codes mapping to the highest T category which may be pathologically evaluated), then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 5, 6 or 8.
2. For all other CS Extension codes, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6 or 8.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF211

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v12.2A:

- Edit modified: "If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27, then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6, or 8" changed to: "If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27 and CS Extension = 700-805, then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 5, 6, or 8".
- New error message (4889) added.

NAACCR v13:

- Added logic: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-27 and CS Extension not = 700-805, then CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must not = 3, 5, 6 or 8".
- New error message (4897) added.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0898

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

**Default Error Message**

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"), RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

**Additional Messages**

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

For cases using the CS Prostate schema:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 22 (TURP, cancer is incidental finding during surgery for benign disease), then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval should be coded as 1 (No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on endoscopic examination, diagnostic biopsy, including fine needle aspiration biopsy, or other invasive Techs including surgical observation without biopsy) or 2 (No prostatectomy done, but positive biopsy of extraprostatic tissue allows assignment to CS Extension Codes 410-700); otherwise if only a TURP is performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26), then the CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval should be coded as 0 [No prostatectomy done. Evaluation based on physical examination including digital rectal examination (DRE), imaging examination, or other non-invasive clinical evidence. No autopsy evidence used], 1 or 2.

2. If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), 5 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant

EditWriter

16535

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)**

therapy and tumor size/extension based on clinical evidence), or 6 (prostatectomy performed AFTER neoadjuvant therapy and tumor size/extension based on pathologic evidence), then RX Summ--Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80 (prostatectomy performed).

The logic is:

If schema is Prostate schema:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 22, then  
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 1 or 2.

Otherwise:

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26, then  
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval must = 0, 1, or 2.

2. If Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6 (prostatectomy performed) then  
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty.
2. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF196

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.1A  
05/07

1. The RX Summ--Surg Prim Site range requiring CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 1 was changed from 19-26 to 19-30.
2. Additional code was added to require CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0 or 1 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 18.

NAACCR v11.2  
8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

11/2007

Description updated: lymphoma and hematopoietic histologies are now grouped together in the list of histologies for which this edit is skipped.

NAACCR v11.3  
EditWriter

16545

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Surgery, Prostate Schema (CS)**

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Changed the range of surgery codes for "only TURP is performed" from 19-30 to 19-26; code 30 is not included because it indicates "subtotal, segmental, or simple prostatectomy, which may leave all or part of the capsule intact", which can be pathologic under rare circumstances.
- Deleted logic that requires CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0 or 1 (no surgical resection done) for surgery code of 18 (local tumor destruction or excision, NOS); this is because surgery code 18 could plausibly involve a simple prostatectomy.

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

- Added "2" to CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval codes allowed if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 19-26.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll
- Modified edit to allow CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 1 and 2 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 22; allow CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval of 0, 1, and 2 for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 19-21, 23-26

NAACCR v12.2:

- Added: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4, 5, or 6, then RX Summ--Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 30-80

NAACCR v12.2C:

- Error message corrected

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS TS/Ext Eval, Sys/Surg Seq, Prostate (CS)

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Sys/Surg Seq, Prostate (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1579*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 5     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4060] Prostate schema: If %F4 = %V4, %F5 must not = %V5 (CS)

Prostate schema: If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = "value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval", RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq"

*Description*

This edit verifies that for cases coded using the CS Prostate schema, if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval indicates prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation, then the systemic therapy/surgery sequence field must NOT indicate systemic therapy given before surgery.

If CS schema is Prostate:

If CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 4 (prostatectomy performed WITHOUT pre-surgical systemic treatment or radiation), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = 2 or 4 (systemic therapy given before surgery)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is empty
2. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is empty
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. CS Schema is invalid

This edit first determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

**CS TS/Ext Eval, Sys/Surg Seq, Prostate (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF393

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

## CS Tumor Size (CS)

**CS Tumor Size (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/28/2003

*Edit Tag* N0655*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Tumor Size | 2800    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
CS Tumor Size must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-999) or blank.

## CS Tumor Size, Schema (CS)

**CS Tumor Size, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1178**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)  
 CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Tumor Size, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS Tumor Size, Primary Site, Histo1 ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF226

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"



CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICDO3 (CS)

**CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICDO3 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0719*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3356] Conflict among schema, %F2 (%V2), %F4 (%V4) (CS)

Conflict among schema, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size")

*Additional Messages*

[3379] For Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", CS Tumor Size must = 999 (CS)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size is empty.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

For cases coded using the Colon or Rectum schemas:

- If CS Tumor Size = 998, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 8220 or 8221.
- If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8220 or 8221, then CS Tumor Size must = 998

**CS Tumor Size, Site, Histol ICDO3 (CS)**

For cases coded using the IllDefinedOther schema:

- If Primary Site = Unknown Primary Site (C809), then CS Tumor Size must = 999.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF136

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Added:- If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8220 or 8221, then CS Tumor Size must = 998

NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)

**CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0684*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3325] Conflict among schema, %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5) (CS)

Conflict among schema, CS Tumor Size ("value of CS Tumor Size"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size is empty
2. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is empty.
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
4. CS schema is invalid

If schema is MelanomaConjunctiva:

If CS Tumor Size = 000 then, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 must = 000 and vice versa.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF137

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

EditWriter

16635

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva (CS)**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, Malign Melanoma Schemas (CS)" to "CS Tumor Size, SSF 1, MelanomaConjunctiva(CS)".
- Changed to apply only to MelanomaConjunctiva schema.
- Modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name

## CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

**CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 10/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0659*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval | 2820    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code (0-6,8,9) or blank.

## CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Schema (CS)

**CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Schema (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N1177**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3321] %F4 (%V4) is invalid for this schema (NAACCR)

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ("value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval") is invalid for this schema

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is correct for a particular schema. The schema determined by Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and sometimes CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Primary Site, or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS schema is invalid

This edit verifies that CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is valid for a particular schema by doing function calls to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval, Schema (CS)**

Replaces 'CS TS/Ext Eval, Primary Site, HistoI ICDO3 (NAACCR)'

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF228

**Modifications**

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## CS Validate Schema (CS)

# CS Validate Schema (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/20/2018 15:37:08

*Edit Tag N1317**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3380] CS schema is invalid (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the schema is a valid CS schema.

This edit must be included in the edit sets for each standard setter since most other CS edits will be skipped if the schema is invalid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, less than 2004, or greater than 2017

This edit determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25

(schema discriminator) to the dll. An error is generated if the schema is not found, or if CS

Site-Specific Factor 25 is blank or coded 988 when the schema discriminator (CS SSF 25) is

required to select the correct schema.



**CS Validate Schema (CS)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid diagnosis date changed to skip

## CS Validate Schema (NPCR)

**CS Validate Schema (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:43:03

*Edit Tag* N1797*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Over-ride CS 20           | 3769    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3380] CS schema is invalid (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the schema is a valid CS schema.

This edit must be included in the edit sets for each standard setter since most other CS edits will be skipped if the schema is invalid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is empty.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is empty, invalid, less than 2004, or greater than 2017
4. Over-ride CS 20 is '1' AND Type of Reporting Source = 3-7 AND CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank

This edit determines the CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll).

The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll. An error is generated if the schema is not found, or if CS

**CS Validate Schema (NPCR)**

Site-Specific Factor 25 is blank or coded 988 when the schema discriminator (CS SSF 25) is required to select the correct schema.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if Over-ride CS 20 is '1' AND Type of Reporting Source =

3-7 AND CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank. Over-ride CS 20 is set to '1' when directly coded summary stage (SEER Summary Stage

2000 [759]) is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020].

**Modifications:****NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

CS Verify CStage Version 0205xx (CS)

## CS Verify CStage Version 0205xx (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:46:32

*Edit Tag* N1800

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[4866] CStage DLL must be 0205 for this metafile; contact your software provider (CS)

### *Description*

The purpose of this edit is to ensure that the correct CStage DLL is being used for this metafile.

The first four digits of the CS version returned from a function call to the CStage DLL must = '0205' for this metafile.

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF394

NAACCR v18

- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017, blank, or invalid.

## CS Version Derived (CS)

**CS Version Derived (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/14/2013

*Edit Tag* N0695*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Derived | 2936    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4867] First four character of %F1 (%V1) must = 0205; contact your software provider (CS)  
First four character of CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must = 0205; contact your software provider

*Additional Messages*

[4877] CS Version Derived must be < or = version returned from function call; contact your vendor (CS)

*Description*

CS Version Derived must be a six-digit number or blank.

If not blank, the first four digits must = 0205.

CS Version Derived must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

09/06/06

The code "0103" was added to the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v11.2

11/07

The code "0104" was added to the list of allowable values.

EditWriter

16735

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Version Derived (CS)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "CS Version Latest (CS)" to "CS Version Derived (CS)".
- Edit updated to only allow '02' in first two digits. (All earlier versions should have been converted to CSv02.) CS Version Derived must also be less than or equal to the current CS version. A function call to the CS dll is performed to get the most current CS version.

## NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.

## NAACCR v14

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0205 requirements.

## CS Version Input Current (CS)

**CS Version Input Current (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 10/08/2013

*Edit Tag* N1212*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Input Current | 2937    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4868] %F1 cannot = %V1; contact your software provider (CS)

CS Version Input Current cannot = "value of CS Version Input Current"; contact your software provider

*Description*

Must be a six-digit number or blank.

If not blank, the full six-digit number must be one of the following numbers:

020550 or higher (see next paragraph)

020540

020530

020520

020510

CS Version Input Current must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

NAACCR v12.2

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.

EditWriter

16755

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**CS Version Input** Current (CS)

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll"
- List of allowable codes updated



CS Version Input Current, CS Version Derived (CS)

## CS Version Input Current, CS Version Derived (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N1214

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Input Current | 2937    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Version Derived       | 2936    | AJCC        |

### *Default Error Message*

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be &gt; or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)

CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must be &gt; or = CS Version Input Current ("value of CS Version Input Current")

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Derived must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Current.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF266

## CS Version Input Original (CS)

**CS Version Input Original (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 10/07/2013

*Edit Tag* N0696*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4868] %F1 cannot = %V1; contact your software provider (CS)

CS Version Input Original cannot = "value of CS Version Input Original"; contact your software provider

*Description*

Must be a six-digit number or blank.

If not blank, the full six-digit number must be one of the following numbers:

020550 or higher (see next paragraph)

020440

020302

020200

020100

020001

010401

010400

010300

010200

010100

010005

010004

010003

010002

010000

000937

If the first 4 digits are 0205, then the full six-digit number must be greater than or equal to 020550. Codes less than 020550 are either reserved for converted cases or invalid and are never used in CS Version Input Original.

**CS Version Input Original (CS)**

CS Version Input Original must also be less than or equal to the CS version that is returned from a function call to the CS DLL. (The most current CS DLL always contains the most current CS version number.)

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NACR110C

09/06/06

The code "0103" was added to the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v11.2

11/07

The code "0104" was added to the list of allowable values.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "CS Version 1st (CS)" to "CS Version Input Original (CS)".
- - Edit updated to only allow '01' or '02' in first two digits or full number of '000937' (trial version). CS Version Input Original must also be less than or equal to the current CS version. A function call to the CS dll is performed to get the most current CS version.

NAACCR v12.1

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0203 requirements.

NAACCR v12.2

- Edit updated to correspond to the CSV0204 requirements.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll"
- List of allowable codes updated

CS Version Input Original, CS Version Derived (CS)

**CS Version Input Original, CS Version Derived (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/02/2010

*Edit Tag* N0774*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be &gt; or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)

CS Version Derived ("value of CS Version Derived") must be &gt; or = CS Version Input Original ("value of CS Version Input Original")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Derived must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Original.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF145

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- - Edit name changed from "CS Version 1st, CS Version Latest (CS)" to "CS Version Input Original, CS Version Derived (CS)".

CS Version Input Original, Version Input Curr (CS)

## CS Version Input Original, Version Input Curr (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N1213

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Version Input Current  | 2937    | AJCC        |

### *Default Error Message*

[3369] %F2 (%V2) must be &gt; or = %F1 (%V1) (CS)

CS Version Input Current ("value of CS Version Input Current") must be &gt; or = CS Version Input Original ("value of CS Version Input Original")

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

CS Version Input Current must be greater than or equal to CS Version Input Original.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF268

Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0157*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC | 1270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

EditWriter

16825

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag (NAACCR)

## Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N1079

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag | 1271    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

### Description

The Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date 1st Crs RX COC.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown whether treatment was administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., treatment administered but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date 1st Crs RX COC, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

16845

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag (NAACCR)**

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (COC)

## Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/22/2018 20:43:21

Edit Tag N1095

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC      | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag | 1271    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date 1st Crs RX COC and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3272] If Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank, corresponding Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date 1st Crs RX COC; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the reason the field is blank.

1. If Date 1st Crs RX COC is populated, then Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must be blank.
2. If Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank, then Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = 10 (unknown whether treatment was administered), 11 (autopsy only case), or 12 (treatment administered but date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow both the date and flag fields to be blank; that is, if the date field is blank, the flag field must include a code indicating why the date is blank.

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date Flag (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC , Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

## NAACCR v18A

- Name changed, space before "," removed

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (NPCR)

## Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

Edit Tag N1096

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC      | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag | 1271    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date 1st Crs RX COC and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

[3273] If Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank, Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = 10, 11, 12, or blank (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date 1st Crs RX COC; that is, Date 1st Crs RX COC and its corresponding date flag, Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date 1st Crs RX COC is populated, then Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must be blank.
3. If Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag is not blank, then Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = 10 (unknown whether treatment was administered), 11 (autopsy only case), or 12 (treatment administered but date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not require the date information, but if populated, the date and corresponding flag must be in agreement.

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (NPCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date Flag (NPCR)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Flag (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Initial RX SEER (NPCR)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Initial RX SEER (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0798*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC       | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag  | 1271    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 4     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3391] At least one of %F1, %F2, %F3, or %F4 must not be blank (NPCR)

At least one of Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag, Date Initial RX SEER, or Date Initial RX SEER Flag must not be blank

*Description*

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag, Date Initial RX SEER, and Date Initial RX SEER Flag cannot all be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and to require that at least one of the following be populated: Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date of 1st Crs RX Flag, Date of Initial RX--SEER, or Date of Initial RX Flag

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date Init RX--SEER (NPCR)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date Initial RX SEER (NPCR)'.

- Data item names changed:

from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'

from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'

from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'.

from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0199*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date 1st Crs RX COC must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date of DX (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Last Contact (COC)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0200*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC  | 1270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be &gt; or = Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date 1st Crs RX COC or Date of Last Contact is blank.

Date of Last Contact (also referred to as Date of Last Follow-Up or of Death) must be greater than or equal to Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Date of Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.



Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/08/2014

Edit Tag N1348

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC      | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag | 1271    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | RX Date Surgery          | 1200    | COC         |
| 4     | RX Date Surgery Flag     | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | RX Date Radiation        | 1210    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Date Radiation Flag   | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | RX Date Systemic         | 3230    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Date Systemic Flag    | 3231    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | RX Date Other            | 1250    | COC         |
| 10    | RX Date Other Flag       | 1251    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1111] Conflict between %F1 and treatment dates (NAACCR)  
 Conflict between Date 1st Crs RX COC and treatment dates

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Other: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgery: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Systemic: %DC)

*Description*

The Date 1st Crs RX COC is compared to the following treatment modality dates:

RX Date Surgery/RX Date Surgery Flag  
 RX Date Radiation/RX Date Radiation Flag  
 RX Date Systemic/RX Date Systemic Flag  
 RX Date Other/RX Date Other Flag

1. The edit is skipped if any of the date/flag combinations are blank, indicating the date was not collected:

If Date 1st Crs RX COC and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag are blank  
 OR

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)**

RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag are blank  
OR

RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank  
OR

RX Date Systemic and RX Date Systemic Flag are blank  
OR

RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag are blank

2. The edit is skipped if all four treatment modality dates indicate no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given:

If RX Date Surgery Flag = 11 (no surgery)

AND

RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation) or 15 (planned, not yet given)

AND

RX Date Systemic Flag = 11 (no systemic rx) or 15 (planned, not yet given)

AND RX Date Other Flag = 11 (none) or 15 (planned, not yet given)

3. If any of the four treatment modality flags are not = 11 (none), then the Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must not = 11 (none):

IF RX Date Surgery Flag not = 11

OR RX Date Radiation Flag not = 11

OR RX Date Systemic Flag not = 11

OR RX Date Other Flag not = 11

Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must not = 11 (none)

4. If Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag = 10 or 12 (unknown) and any of the four treatment modality flags = 10 or 12, the edit passes. If none of the four treatment modality flags = 10 or 12, the edit fails:

If Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag = 10 or 12

AND

(RX Date Surgery Flag = 10 or 12

OR RX Date Radiation Flag = 10 or 12

OR RX Date Systemic Flag = 10 or 12

OR RX Date Other Flag = 10 or 12)

PASS

Otherwise

FAIL;

5. To have gotten to this point, the Date 1st Crs RX COC must be a non-blank date. It must equal the earliest non-blank treatment modality date.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/13/06

Edit description was modified.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12B

- Corrected typo in description: change "ar" to "are"

EditWriter

16945

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)**

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC, Dates of RX (COC)' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (COC)'.

- Data item names changed:

from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'

from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'

from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'

from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'

from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'

from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'

from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'

from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag'

from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'

## NAACCR v15

- Added code 15 to list of RX Date Other Flag codes indicating no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given

Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (NAACCR)

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/08/2014

*Edit Tag N1811**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC       | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag  | 1271    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | RX Date Surgery           | 1200    | COC         |
| 4     | RX Date Surgery Flag      | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | RX Date Radiation         | 1210    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Date Radiation Flag    | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | RX Date Other             | 1250    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Date Other Flag        | 1251    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | RX Date Chemo             | 1220    | COC         |
| 10    | RX Date Chemo Flag        | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 11    | RX Date Hormone           | 1230    | COC         |
| 12    | RX Date Hormone Flag      | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 13    | RX Date BRM               | 1240    | COC         |
| 14    | RX Date BRM Flag          | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 15    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1111] Conflict between %F1 and treatment dates (NAACCR)  
 Conflict between Date 1st Crs RX COC and treatment dates

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Verify Date 1st Crs RX Flag with all other treatment flags)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10, 11, 12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88.

The Date 1st Crs RX COC is compared to the following treatment modality dates:

RX Date Surgery/RX Date Surgery Flag  
 RX Date Radiation/RX Date Radiation Flag  
 RX Date BRM/RX Date BRM Flag  
 RX Date Chemo/RX Date Chemo Flag  
 RX Date Hormone/RX Date Hormone Flag  
 RX Date Other/RX Date Other Flag

1. The edit is skipped if any of the date/flag combinations are blank, indicating the date was not collected:

If Date 1st Crs RX COC and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag are blank  
 OR  
 RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag are blank  
 OR

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (NAACCR)**

RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank  
 OR  
 RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag are blank  
 OR  
 RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag are blank  
 OR  
 RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag are blank  
 OR  
 RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag are blank

2. The edit is skipped if all six treatment modality dates indicate no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given:

If RX Date Surgery Flag = 11 (no surgery)  
 AND  
 RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation) or 15 (planned, not yet given)  
 AND  
 RX Date BRM Flag = 11 (no BRM) or 15 (planned, not yet given)  
 AND  
 RX Date Chemo Flag = 11 (no Chemo) or 15 (planned, not yet given)  
 AND  
 RX Date Hormone Flag = 11 (no Hormone) or 15 (planned, not yet given)  
 AND  
 RX Date Other Flag = 11 (none) or 15 (planned, not yet given)

3. If any of the six treatment modality flags are not = 11 (none), then the Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must not = 11 (none):

IF RX Date Surgery Flag not = 11  
 OR RX Date Radiation Flag not = 11  
 OR RX Date BRM Flag not = 11  
 OR RX Date Chemo Flag not = 11  
 OR RX Date Hormone Flag not = 11  
 OR RX Date Other Flag not = 11  
 Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must not = 11 (none)

4. If Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag = 10 or 12 (unknown) and any of the six treatment modality flags = 10 or 12, the edit passes. If none of the six treatment modality flags = 10 or 12, the edit fails:

If Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag = 10 or 12  
 AND  
 (RX Date Surgery Flag = 10 or 12  
 OR RX Date Radiation Flag = 10 or 12  
 OR RX Date BRM Flag = 10 or 12  
 OR RX Date Chemo Flag = 10 or 12  
 OR RX Date Hormone Flag = 10 or 12  
 OR RX Date Other Flag = 10 or 12)  
 PASS  
 Otherwise  
 FAIL;

5. To have gotten to this point, the Date 1st Crs RX COC must be a non-blank date. It must equal the earliest non-blank treatment modality date.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

**Date 1st Crs RX COC, Dates of RX (NAACCR)**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. Instead of using RX Date Systemic/RX Date Systemic Flag, this edit looks at the individual systemic therapy date fields: RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag, RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag, and RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag.
2. It is skipped if RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10, 11, 12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88.

**Modifications****NAACCR v15**

- Added code 15 to list of RX Date Other Flag codes indicating no treatment or treatment planned, not yet given

Date Case Completed (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

## Date Case Completed (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

Edit Tag N0827

### Fields

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Completed | 2090    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Completed ("value of Date Case Completed") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Case Completed: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Case Completed is empty.

#### General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

#### Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

#### MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date Case Completed, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Date Case Completed, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/14/2009

*Edit Tag N0828**Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Completed | 2090    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be > or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Case Completed ("value of Date Case Completed") must be > or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Completed is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Date Case Completed must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Date Case Completed--CoC (COC)

**Date Case Completed--CoC (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/22/2018 23:24:38

*Edit Tag* N1056*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Completed--CoC | 2092    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Completed--CoC ("value of Date Case Completed--CoC") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Completed--CoC: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Case Completed--CoC is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day

must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the

components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific

month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Date Case Completed--CoC (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, -CoC changed to --CoC

NAACCR v18A

- Item name updated in description, error statement

Date Case Completed--CoC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Date Case Completed--CoC, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/29/2018 07:27:35

*Edit Tag* N1057*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date Case Completed--CoC | 2092    | COC         |
| 3     | Class of Case            | 610     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3262] If year of DX &gt; 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)

If year of DX &gt; 2009, Date Case Completed--CoC cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or if Class of Case is not 00-22 (analytic).

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then Date Case Completed--CoC cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12B

- Edit modified so that it will be skipped if Class of Case not = 00-22 (analytic).

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, -CoC changed to --CoC

NAACCR v18A

- Item name updated in description

## Date Case Initiated (NAACCR)

**Date Case Initiated (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

Edit Tag N1135

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Initiated | 2085    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Initiated ("value of Date Case Initiated") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Case Case Initiated: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Case Initiated is blank.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date Case Last Changed (NAACCR)

## Date Case Last Changed (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1136

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Last Changed | 2100    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Last Changed ("value of Date Case Last Changed") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Last Changed: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Case Last Changed is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date Case Report Exported (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

## Date Case Report Exported (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

Edit Tag N0612

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Report Exported | 2110    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Report Exported ("value of Date Case Report Exported") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Report Exported: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Case Report Exported is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

17065

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Date Case Report Loaded (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

## Date Case Report Loaded (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

Edit Tag N0613

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Report Loaded | 2112    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Report Loaded ("value of Date Case Report Loaded") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Report Loaded: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Case Report Loaded is empty.

#### General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

#### Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

#### MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Date Case Report Received (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

**Date Case Report Received (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/30/2009

Edit Tag N0489

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Case Report Received | 2111    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Case Report Received ("value of Date Case Report Received") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Case Report Received: %DC)

*Description*

This data item cannot be blank.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

## MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Date Conclusive DX (SEER)

**Date Conclusive DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/12/2013

*Edit Tag* N0748*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Conclusive DX | 443     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Conclusive DX ("value of Date Conclusive DX") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Conclusive DX is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF161

Modifications:

EditWriter

17095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Conclusive DX (SEER)**

NACR111

09/2006

The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal a valid date, 00000000, 88888888, 99999999, or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX (SEER)' to 'Date Conclusive DX (SEER)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.

NAACCR v13A

- Added reference to SEER IF161 in Administrative Notes

## Date Conclusive DX Flag (NAACCR)

**Date Conclusive DX Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/12/2013

*Edit Tag N1076**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Conclusive DX Flag | 448     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
Date Conclusive DX Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The Date Conclusive DX Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date Conclusive DX.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. (e.g., unknown if the diagnosis was initially based on ambiguous terminology).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context. (e.g., not applicable, initial diagnosis made by unambiguous terminology [Code 0 in data item Ambiguous Terminology DX]).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known (e.g., the initial ambiguous diagnosis was followed by a conclusive term, but the date of the conclusive term is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., accessioned based on ambiguous terminology only [Code 1 in data item Ambiguous Terminology DX]).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date Conclusive DX, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Date Conclusive DX** Flag (NAACCR)

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

Description updated: Reference to 'Date of Conclusive DX' changed to 'Date Conclusive DX' to reflect change in data item name.

## NAACCR v13A

- Corrected Description: Changed "The Date Conclusive DX Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date Conclusive DX Flag" to "The Date Conclusive DX Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date Conclusive DX".

Date Conclusive DX, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date Conclusive DX, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/14/2016

*Edit Tag* N1132

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Conclusive DX      | 443     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date Conclusive DX Flag | 448     | NAACCR      |

### *Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### *Additional Messages*

[3279] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

### *Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date Conclusive DX because it was not required by the SEER for cases diagnosed prior to 2007; that is, Date Conclusive DX and its corresponding date flag, Date Conclusive DX Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date Conclusive DX is populated, then Date Conclusive DX Flag must be blank.
3. If Date Conclusive DX is blank and Date Conclusive DX Flag is not blank, then Flag must = 10 (unknown if the diagnosis was initially based on ambiguous terminology), 11 (not applicable, initial diagnosis made by unambiguous terminology), 12 (initial ambiguous diagnosis was followed by a conclusive term, but the date of the conclusive term is unknown), or 15 (accessioned based on ambiguous terminology only).

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF220

**Date Conclusive DX, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date Conclusive DX, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.

Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)

**Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

Edit Tag N1481

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date Conclusive DX      | 443     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date Conclusive DX Flag | 448     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[2003] %F2 must be greater than 60 days after %F1 (NAACCR)  
Date Conclusive DX must be greater than 60 days after Date of Diagnosis

*Additional Messages*

[3422] If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag cannot both be blank (CCCR)  
[3423] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag must be blank (CCCR)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date Conclusive DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag cannot both be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag must both be blank.

The remaining logic is edit is skipped if either Date Conclusive DX or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date Conclusive DX must be greater than two months (60 days) after Date of Diagnosis. The dates are compared as follows:

1. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared (year of Date of Conclusive must be equal to or greater than year of Date of Diagnosis). There are two exceptions:
  - A. If month of Date Conclusive DX is blank and month of Date of Diagnosis is 11 or 12, the year of Date Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
  - B. If month of Date of Diagnosis is blank and month of Date Conclusive DX is 01 or 02, the year of Date of Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
2. If either day or both days are blank, the maximum difference is assumed between days. That is, if the day of Date of Diagnosis

**Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)**

is unknown, the lowest day (01) would be assumed, and, if day of Date Conclusive DX is unknown, the highest day of a month (28, 29, 30, or 31) would be assumed.

3. Otherwise the entire dates (CCYYMMDD) are compared.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Date of Conclusive DX for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Date of Conclusive DX for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)' to 'Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (CCCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.



Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)

**Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N0883*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date Conclusive DX      | 443     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date Conclusive DX Flag | 448     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[2003] %F2 must be greater than 60 days after %F1 (NAACCR)  
 Date Conclusive DX must be greater than 60 days after Date of Diagnosis

*Additional Messages*

[3317] If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag cannot both be blank (SEER)  
 [3318] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag must be blank (SEER)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Conclusive DX: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date Conclusive DX is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag cannot both be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Date Conclusive DX and Date Conclusive DX Flag must both be blank.

The remaining logic is edit is skipped if either Date Conclusive DX or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date Conclusive DX must be greater than two months (60 days) after Date of Diagnosis. The dates are compared as follows:

1. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared (year of Date of Conclusive must be equal to or greater than year of Date of Diagnosis). There are two exceptions:
  - A. If month of Date Conclusive DX is blank and

EditWriter

17175

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)**

month of Date of Diagnosis is 11 or 12, the year of Date Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.

- B. If month of Date of Diagnosis is blank and month of Date Conclusive DX is 01 or 02, the year of Date of Conclusive DX must be greater than year of Date of Diagnosis.
2. If either day or both days are blank, the maximum difference is assumed between days. That is, if the day of Date of Diagnosis is unknown, the lowest day (01) would be assumed, and, if day of Date Conclusive DX is unknown, the highest day of a month (28, 29, 30, or 31) would be assumed.
  3. Otherwise the entire dates (CCYYMMDD) are compared.

***Administrative Notes***

NAACCR v11.1A

4/07

Modified to use the function "DATE-YEAR" instead of "INLIST" when evaluating date fields

NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date flags, functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)' to 'Date Conclusive DX, Date of DX (SEER IF164)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Conclusive DX' to 'Date Conclusive DX'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

## Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)

**Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

Edit Tag N0075

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER | 1260    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Initial RX SEER is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD      Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
CCYYMM        Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
CCYY          Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

## MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

17195

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER (NAACCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)'.
- Data item names changed:  
from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

Date Initial RX SEER Flag (NAACCR)

## Date Initial RX SEER Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N1080

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)  
Date Initial RX SEER Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

### Description

The Date Initial RX SEER Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date Initial RX SEER.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown whether treatment was administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., therapy was not administered).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., treatment administered but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date Initial RX SEER, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item names changed:

EditWriter

17215

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Initial RX SEER Flag (NAACCR)**  
from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 15:56:54

*Edit Tag* N0896*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 3     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Radiation        | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | RX Summ--BRM              | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | RX Summ--Chemo            | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | RX Summ--Hormone          | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 15    | RX Summ--Other            | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 16    | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1195] Date of Initial RX--SEER, Cancer-Directed Therapy 2003+ conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if one of the following is true:

1. Year of diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of diagnosis is less than 2003
3. Year of diagnosis is greater than 2018.

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

If at least one treatment field specifies YES, then Date Initial RX SEER cannot indicate no

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)**

cancer-directed therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank with Date Initial RX SEER Flag set to 11).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

## =====

## RX Summ--Surg Primary Site

NO: 00, 98  
YES: 10-90

## =====

## RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg LN Sur

NO: 9 (for sites C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9590-9729)  
9 (for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964)  
9 (for sites C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C729, C760-C768, C809)  
0 for all other sites/histology combinations  
2 (if diagnosed 2012 or later and Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)  
YES: For cases diagnosed 2003-2011  
1-7  
For cases diagnosed 2012 and later  
1  
2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)  
3-7

## =====

## RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

NO: 0  
YES: 1-5

## =====

## RX Summ--Radiation

NO: 0, 7, 8  
YES: 1-6

## =====

## RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0  
YES: 2-9

## =====

## RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00, 82, 85-88  
YES: 01



**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)**

## RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88  
 YES: 01-03

## =====

## RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88  
 YES: 01

## =====

## RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00,82,85-88  
 YES: 10-12,20,30,40

## =====

## RX Summ--Other

NO: 0,7,8  
 YES: 1,2,3,6

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF180

**Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Modified so that definition of "performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur remains 1-7 for cases diagnosed 2003-2011, but is changed for cases diagnosed 2012 and later: 1, 3-7 for all cases, and 2 only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.

- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined = 00 or 99) added to conditions considered "no regional lymph node surgery".

**NAACCR v13**

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)**

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 2003 (SEER IF180)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  - from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis date >= 2018

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis date > 2018

Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:18:40

Edit Tag N0895

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02  | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02  | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02   | 1648    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Radiation        | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | RX Summ--BRM              | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | RX Summ--Chemo            | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | RX Summ--Hormone          | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 14    | RX Summ--Other            | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 15    | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1194] Date of Initial RX--SEER, Cancer-Directed Therapy 98-02 conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID equal to 0000001562 (New York)

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)**

If at least one treatment field specifies YES, then Date Initial RX SEER cannot indicate no cancer-directed therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank with Date Initial RX SEER set to 11).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

## =====

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02

NO: 00  
YES: 10-90

## =====

RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg 98-02

NO: 9 (for sites C770-C779)  
0 (for all other sites)  
YES: 1-8

## =====

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02

NO: 0  
YES: 1-8

## =====

RX Summ--Radiation

NO: 0,7,8  
YES: 1-6

## =====

RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0  
YES: 2-9

## =====

RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 01

## =====

RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 01-03

## =====

RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)**

YES: 01

=====

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00, 82, 85-88

YES: 10-12, 20, 30, 40

=====RX Summ--

Other

NO: 0, 7, 8

YES: 1, 2, 3, 6

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF179

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX 98-02 (SEER IF179)'.

- Data item names changed:

from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis &lt; 2003

Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0894

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surgery Type     | 1640    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Reason for No Surgery     | 1340    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Radiation        | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Rad to CNS       | 1370    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | RX Summ--BRM              | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | RX Summ--Chemo            | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | RX Summ--Hormone          | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 14    | RX Summ--Other            | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 15    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 16    | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1193] Date of Initial RX--SEER, Cancer-Directed Therapy pre-1998 conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) or 00001541 (Greater California)
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor)
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997

The purpose of this edit is to insure that when any cancer-directed therapy is reported as known, a known Date Initial RX SEER is also reported. Similarly when it is unknown if any cancer-directed therapy was performed, the Date Initial RX SEER is unknown.

EditWriter

17305

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO), for known to have been performed (YES), and unknown if performed (UNK).

If all treatment fields specify NO, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify no therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank with Date Initial RX SEER set to 11).

If at least one treatment field specifies YES, then Date Initial RX SEER cannot indicate no cancer-directed therapy performed ((Date Initial RX SEER is blank with Date Initial RX SEER set to 11).

If no treatment field specifies YES and at least one treatment field specifies UNK, then Date Initial RX SEER must specify unknown or no cancer-directed therapy performed (blank).

1. All codes are assumed valid, i.e., previously checked. This edit checks to see if the codes fit into "none" or "unknown". If they don't, it checks the "yes" group. The edit does not verify that a particular code is valid.
2. Some registries use the code `7' (Patient or patient's guardian refused) for cases diagnosed before 1988. This edit does not verify that the `7' is not present before 1988. A separate interfield edit does this check on date.

=====

RX Summ--Surgery Type

Surgery not performed (NO)

For cases < 1988

Surgery Type = 00 OR

Surgery Type = 09 and Reason No Surgery = 6,8

For cases 1988+

Surgery Type = 00-09 and Reason No Surgery = 1-8

Surgery performed (YES)

For all years

Surgery Type = 10-98 or Reason No Surgery = 0

Surgery unknown (UNK)

For all years

Surgery Type = 09 and Reason No Surgery = 9

=====

RX Summ--Radiation

NO: 0,7,8

YES: 1-6

UNKNOWN: 9

=====

RX Summ--Rad to CNS

For cases diagnosed < 1988 or cases diagnosed 1988-1997 and Primary site is not C340-C349 and histology is not 9800-9941 this

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

field is ignored

For cases diagnosed 1988-1997 and primary site = C340-C349 or  
histology 9800=9941

NO: 0,7,8

YES: 1

UNK: 9

## =====

## RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0

YES: 2-9

UNK: 0

## =====

## RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00,82,85-88

YES: 01

UNKNOWN: 99

## =====

## RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88

YES: 01-03

UNKNOWN: 99

## =====

## RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88

YES: 01

UNKNOWN: 99

## =====

## RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00,82,85-88

YES: 10-12,20,30,40

UNK: 99

## =====

## RX Summ--Other

NO: 0,7,8

YES: 1,2,3,6

UNK: 9

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF34

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

EditWriter

17325

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)**

There was a mistake in the logic checking RX Summ--BRM, Chemo, Hormone, and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr. It checked the range "00,82-85-88"; this was corrected to check the range of "00,82,85-88".

## NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Edit logic was modified to correctly handle RX Summ--Rad to CNS.

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX Pre-98 (SEER IF34)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  - from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Schema ID (SEER)

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Schema ID (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5022*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date Initial RX SEER                 | 1260    | SEER        |
| 3     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag            | 1261    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Primary Site                         | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site              | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur            | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis            | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq                | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--BRM                         | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | RX Summ--Chemo                       | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | RX Summ--Hormone                     | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr            | 3250    | COC         |
| 13    | RX Summ--Other                       | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | Regional Nodes Examined              | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 15    | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 16    | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 17    | Histologic Type ICD-O-3              | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1195] Date of Initial RX--SEER, Cancer-Directed Therapy 2003+ conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER: %DC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if one of the following is true:

1. Year of diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of diagnosis is less than 2019

The following table specifies the values for each treatment field for known to have not been performed (NO) and for known to have been performed (YES).

EditWriter

17345

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Schema ID (SEER)**

If at least one treatment field specifies YES, then Date Initial RX SEER cannot indicate no cancer-directed therapy performed (Date Initial RX SEER is blank with Date Initial RX SEER Flag set to 11).

If Date Initial RX SEER is a known date (not blank), then ALL treatment fields cannot specify NO.

=====

RX Summ--Surg Primary Site

NO: 00, 98  
YES: 10-90

=====

RX Summ--Surg Scope Reg LN Sur for the following Schema IDs:

NO: 9 00721 Brain

|       |                                        |
|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 00722 | CNS Other                              |
| 00723 | Intracranial Gland                     |
| 00790 | Lymphoma, C770-C779 only               |
| 00795 | Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only       |
| 00821 | Plasma Cell Myeloma                    |
| 00822 | Plasma Cell Disorders (excluding 9734) |
| 00830 | HemeRetic                              |
| 99999 | Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)     |

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424,

C700-C709,

C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779,

C809

0 for all other schemas  
2 Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99  
YES: 1  
2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)  
3-7

=====

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

NO: 0  
YES: 1-5

=====

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modalilty

NO: 00, 99  
YES: 01-16

=====

RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq

NO: 0  
YES: 2-9

**Date Initial RX SEER, Ca Dir RX, Schema ID (SEER)**

RX Summ--BRM

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 01

=====

RX Summ--Chemo

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 01-03

=====

RX Summ--Hormone

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 01

=====

RX Summ--Transplant/Endocr

NO: 00,82,85-88  
YES: 10-12,20,30,40

=====

RX Summ--Other

NO: 0,7,8  
YES: 1,2,3,6

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1098

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date Initial RX SEER and Date Initial RX SEER Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3272] If Date Initial RX SEER is blank, corresponding Date Initial RX SEER Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date Initial RX SEER; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the reason the field is blank.

1. If Date Initial RX SEER is populated, then Date Initial RX SEER Flag must be blank.
2. If Date Initial RX SEER is blank, then Date Initial RX SEER Flag must = 10 (unknown whether therapy was administered), 11 (therapy was not administered), or 12 (therapy administered but date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF222

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow both the date and flag fields to be blank; that is, if the date field is blank, the flag field must include a code indicating why the date is blank.

**Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  - from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'

Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NPCR)

## Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1099

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER      | 1260    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date Initial RX SEER Flag | 1261    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date Initial RX SEER and Date Initial RX SEER Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3273] If Date Initial RX SEER is blank, Date Initial RX SEER Flag must = 10, 11, 12, or blank (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date Initial RX SEER; that is, Date Initial RX SEER and its corresponding date flag, Date Initial RX SEER Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date Initial RX SEER is populated, then Date Initial RX SEER Flag must be blank.
3. If Date Initial RX SEER is blank and Date Initial RX SEER Flag is not blank, then Date Initial RX SEER Flag must = 10 (unknown whether treatment was administered), 11 (autopsy only case), or 12 (treatment administered but date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it does not require the date information, but if populated, the date and corresponding flag must be in agreement.

**Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NPCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER, Date Flag (NPCR)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date Flag (NPCR)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'
  - from 'Date of Initial RX Flag' to 'Date Initial RX SEER Flag'



Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont (NAACCR IF35)

## Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont (NAACCR IF35)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:55:20

*Edit Tag* N0096

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER | 1260    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Registry ID          | 40      | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date Initial RX SEER is blank
2. Date of Last Contact is blank.
3. If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2000

Date Initial RX SEER must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF35

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

EditWriter

17415

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont (NAACCR IF35)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Init RX--SEER, Date Last Cont(NAACCR IF35)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date Last Cont(NAACCR IF35)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR IF35)

Date Initial RX SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)

## Date Initial RX SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0095

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER | 1260    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID          | 40      | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Initial RX SEER ("value of Date Initial RX SEER") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date Initial RX SEER is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank.
3. If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2000

Date Initial RX SEER must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Init RX--SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)' to 'Date Initial RX SEER, Date of DX (NAACCR IF18)'.
- Data item names changed:
  - from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER' to 'Date Initial RX SEER'

EditWriter

17435

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

## Date of 1st Contact (COC)

**Date of 1st Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0542*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of 1st Contact | 580     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of 1st Contact is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

EditWriter

17445

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of 1st Contact (COC)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Date of 1st Contact Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of 1st Contact Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N1070*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of 1st Contact Flag | 581     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3265] %F1 must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)  
Date of 1st Contact Flag must be blank or = 12

*Description*

The Date of 1st Contact Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of 1st Contact.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

12      A proper value is applicable but not known. (e.g., date is unknown).

Blank    A valid date value is provided in item Date of 1st Contact, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of 1st Contact, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date of 1st Contact, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:56:27

*Edit Tag* N1093

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of 1st Contact      | 580     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of 1st Contact Flag | 581     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of 1st Contact and Date of 1st Contact Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3263] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = 12, indicating unknown date (NAACCR)  
[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date of 1st Contact; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate that the date is unknown.

1. If Date of 1st Contact is populated, then Date of 1st Contact Flag must be blank.
2. If Date of 1st Contact is blank, the Date of 1st Contact Flag must = 12, indicating the Date of 1st Contact is unknown.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Date of Birth (NAACCR)

**Date of Birth (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N1034*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Birth | 240     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3266] %F1 is an invalid date (NAACCR/COC)  
 Date of Birth is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Birth: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Birth is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD      Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM\_\_      Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY\_\_\_\_\_      Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

EditWriter

17485

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**Date of Birth (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Birth Date (NAACCR DATEEDIT)" to "Date of Birth (NAACCR)" because data item "Birth Date" changed to "Date of Birth"
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Date of Birth Flag (NAACCR)

# Date of Birth Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/06/2009

Edit Tag N1035

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Birth Flag | 241     | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[3265] %F1 must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)  
Date of Birth Flag must be blank or = 12

## Description

The Date of Birth Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Birth.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

12      A proper value is applicable but not known. (e.g., date of birth is unknown).

Blank    A valid date value is provided in item Date of Birth, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Birth, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date of Birth, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/28/2010

Edit Tag N1036

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Birth      | 240     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Birth Flag | 241     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Birth and Date of Birth Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3263] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = 12, indicating unknown date (NAACCR)  
[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date of Birth; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate that the date is unknown.

1. If Date of Birth is populated, then Date of Birth Flag must be blank.
2. If Date of Birth is blank, the Date of Birth Flag must = 12, indicating the date of birth is unknown.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF225

EditWriter

17515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)

**Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/13/2010

Edit Tag N1048

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Birth            | 240     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Age/Site/Morph | 1990    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1013] %F1 must not be later than %F2 (NAACCR)  
 Date of Birth must not be later than Date of Diagnosis

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Birth is invalid: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Please Review: Date of Birth cannot be more than 7 months after Diagnosis)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Please Review: Set over-ride to 2 or 3 if case diagnosed in utero)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Birth Date is not later than Date of Diagnosis unless the case was diagnosed in utero.

Otherwise, Birth Date must not be later than Date of Diagnosis. If either year is blank (unknown), the edit is skipped. If either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

If Birth Date is later than Date of Diagnosis, the difference in months is calculated. If the difference is no more than 7 full months AND the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done. (Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:

EditWriter

17525

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)**

Codes '2' and '3' have been added to the list of Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes in the NAACCR v11.3 metafile. The code definitions are:

- 1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
- 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
- 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
- Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

***Administrative Notes***

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

If the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, the edit is skipped.

(Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

Note:

Over-ride Age/Site/Morph codes:

- 1 = Reviewed: An unusual occurrence of a particular age/site/histology combination for a given age group has been reviewed
- 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero.
- 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply
- Blank = Not reviewed or reviewed and corrected

NAACCR v11.3A

1/2009

- Modified to check: If Birth Date is later than Date of Diagnosis, the difference in months is calculated. If the difference is no more than 7 full months AND the Over-ride Age/Site/Morph code is 2 or 3, no further checking is done.(Over-ride Age/Site/Morph may be set to 2 or 3 to indicate a case has been diagnosed in utero.)

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from 'Birth Date, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)' to 'Date of Birth, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR IF47)'.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Date of Death Canada, Date Flag (CCCR)

## Date of Death Canada, Date Flag (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 10/15/2009

*Edit Tag* N1097

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Death--Canada     | 1755    | CCCR        |
| 2     | Date of Death--CanadaFlag | 1756    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Death--Canada and Date of Death--CanadaFlag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

[3273] If Date of Death--Canada is blank, Date of Death--CanadaFlag must = 10, 11, 12, or blank (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date of Death--Canada; that is, Date of Death--Canada and its corresponding date flag, Date of Death--CanadaFlag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Death--Canada is populated, then Date of Death--CanadaFlag must be blank.
3. If Date of Death--Canada is blank and Date of Death--CanadaFlag is not blank, then Date of Death--CanadaFlag must = 10 (patient is not known to be deceased), 11 (patient is alive), or 12 (date of death is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Date of Death--Canada (CCCR)

**Date of Death--Canada (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0957*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Death--Canada | 1755    | CCCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of Death--Canada ("value of Date of Death--Canada") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Death--Canada: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Death--Canada is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

## MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

17555

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Death--Canada (CCCR)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Date of Death--Canada, Vital Status (NAACCR)

## Date of Death--Canada, Vital Status (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1028

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status              | 1760    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Death--Canada     | 1755    | CCCR        |
| 3     | Date of Death--CanadaFlag | 1756    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Vital Status and Date of Death--Canada conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Vital Status is blank
2. Both Date of Death--Canada and Date of Death--CanadaFlag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

If Vital Status = 1 (alive), then Date of Death--CanadaFlag must = 11 (patient is alive).

If Vital Status not = 1, then Date of Death--CanadaFlag must not = 11.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use Date of Death--CanadaFlag.

Date of Death--CanadaFlag (NAACCR)

**Date of Death--CanadaFlag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

Edit Tag N1081

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Death--CanadaFlag | 1756    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)  
Date of Death--CanadaFlag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The Date of Death--CanadaFlag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Death--Canada.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., patient is not known to be deceased).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., patient is alive).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., date of death is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date of Death--Canada, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

**Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

Edit Tag N0021

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

**Default Error Message**

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
 Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is an invalid date

**Additional Messages**

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

EditWriter

17595

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

***Administrative Notes***

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Date of Diagnosis Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Diagnosis Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0968*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis Flag | 391     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3265] %F1 must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis Flag must be blank or = 12

*Description*

The Date of Diagnosis Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Diagnosis.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

12        A proper value is applicable but not known. (e.g., date of diagnosis is unknown).

Blank    A valid date value is provided in item Date of Diagnosis, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Diagnosis, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date of Diagnosis, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/28/2010

Edit Tag N0970

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis Flag | 391     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and Date of Diagnosis Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3263] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = 12, indicating unknown date (NAACCR)  
[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date of Diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the date is unknown.

1. If Date of Diagnosis is populated (not blank), then Date of Diagnosis Flag must be blank.
2. If Date of Diagnosis is blank, the Date of Diagnosis Flag must = 12, indicating the date of diagnosis is unknown.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF221

Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)

**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/28/2019 21:44:04

*Edit Tag* N2041*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 4     | EOD--Old 2 Digit          | 850     | SEER        |
| 5     | EOD--Old 13 Digit         | 840     | SEER        |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |
| 7     | Extent of Disease 10-Dig  | 779     | SEER        |
| 8     | EOD--Tumor Size           | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | EOD--Extension            | 790     | SEER        |
| 10    | EOD--Lymph Node Involv    | 810     | SEER        |
| 11    | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[363] EOD\_code &amp; EOD fields conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Coding System for EOD must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Extension must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 13 Digit must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 2 Digit must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Old 4 Digit must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, EOD--Tumor Size must be blank)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey), Year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998 or 1999, and  
Coding System for EOD is blank.
3. Registry ID = 0000001535 (Los Angeles) and Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1992.
4. Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

EditWriter

17635

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 1998, the Coding System for EOD must be blank.

If Registry ID = 0000001561 (Idaho) or 0000001562 (New York), the Coding System for EOD must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis less than 1983:

If either the SEER Nonspecific or Two-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease coding schemes (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '0' or '1') are used, the Expanded 13-digit Site-specific, SEER 4-digit, and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

If the SEER Expanded 13-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '2') is used and the Nonspecific/Two-digit Site-specific, SEER 4-digit, and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis from 1983 to 1987 and Registry ID is not = 0000001529 (Alaska Native Registry), the Coding System for EOD must be '3', the EOD--Old 4 digit must be numeric and the EOD--Old 2 digit, EOD--Old 13 digit, SEER 12-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis from 1988 to 2003, the SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease is '4') must be numeric and the Nonspecific/Two-digit Site-specific, Expanded 13-digit Site-specific, and SEER 4-digit Extent of Disease fields must be blank.

For Date of Diagnosis greater than 2003, the following fields must be blank:

Coding System for EOD  
EOD--Old 2 Digit  
EOD--Old 13 Digit  
EOD--Old 4 Digit  
EOD--Tumor Size  
EOD--Extension  
EOD--Lymph Node Involv  
EOD--Extension Prost Path

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF33

Modifications:

NACR110C  
07/24/06

EditWriter

17645

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**Date of Diagnosis, EOD Coding Sys, EOD (SEER IF33)**

Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

**NAACCR v11.3**

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Edit modified to use 1988 coding rules for pre 1988 cases for Alaska Native Tumor Registry (Registry ID = 0000001529).

**NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v15A**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"{0:9,!,&}" changed to "@{d,-,&}\*{b}\*"

**NAAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to remove skip for Kentucky when Date of Diagnosis is < 2000 and Coding System EOD is blank

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic updated to add skip for Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) when date of diagnosis is 1998 or 1999 and Coding System for EOD is blank.
- Description, logic updated to add skip for Registry ID = 0000001563 (Massachusetts).
- Description, logic updated to require Coding System for EOD = blank when Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey) and date of diagnosis is less than 1998.
- Description, logic updated to require Coding System for EOD = blank when Registry ID = 0000001561 (Idaho) or 0000001562 (New York).

Date of Diagnosis, Required (NAACCR)

**Date of Diagnosis, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6071*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                  | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS              | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential       | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis Flag | 391     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of 1st Contact    | 580     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7574] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2019 and later (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2019 and later

*Additional Messages*

[7576] Date of Diagnosis Flag must be blank for cases diagnosed 2019 and later (NAACCR)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to require Date of Diagnosis to be completed and the corresponding date flag field to be empty. Prior to 2019 an unknown Date of Diagnosis was accepted with the Date of Diagnosis Flag field coded as 12.

This edit is skipped if Date of First Contact is less than 2019.

This edit requires Date of Diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated. The corresponding Date of Diagnosis Flag field must be empty.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.

## Date of Inpt Adm (NAACCR)

**Date of Inpt Adm (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1102*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Adm | 590     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
Date of Inpt Adm ("value of Date of Inpt Adm") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Inpatient Adm: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Inpt Adm is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Adm (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm' to 'Date of Inpt Adm'.

EditWriter

17675

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

## Date of Inpt Adm Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Inpt Adm Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag N1082**Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Adm Flag | 591     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

Date of Inpt Adm Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The Date of Inpt Adm Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Inpatient Adm.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if patient was an inpatient).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., the patient was never an inpatient at the reporting facility).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., the patient was an inpatient, but the date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date of Inpatient Adm, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Inpt Adm, Date Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Inpt Adm, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1100**Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Adm      | 590     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Inpt Adm Flag | 591     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Inpt Adm and Date of Inpt Adm Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3273] If Date of Inpt Adm is blank, Date of Inpt Adm Flag must = 10, 11, 12, or blank (NAACCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date of Inpt Adm; that is, Date of Inpt Adm and its corresponding date flag, Date of Inpt Adm Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Inpt Adm is populated, then Date of Inpt Adm Flag must be blank.
3. If Date of Inpt Adm is blank and Date of Inpt Adm Flag is not blank, then Date of Inpt Adm Flag must = 10 (unknown if patient was an inpatient), 11 (the patient was never a patient at the reporting facility), or 12 (the patient was an inpatient but the date is unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Adm, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Adm' to 'Date of Inpt Adm'.

Date of Inpt Disch (NAACCR)

## Date of Inpt Disch (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1103

### Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Disch | 600     | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
Date of Inpt Disch ("value of Date of Inpt Disch") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Inpatient Disch: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Inpt Disch is empty.

#### General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD      Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
CCYYMM\_\_      Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
CCYY\_\_\_\_\_      Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

#### Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

#### NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Disch (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch' to 'Date of Inpt Disch'.

EditWriter

17705

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

## Date of Inpt Disch Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Inpt Disch Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag* N1083*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Disch Flag | 601     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

Date of Inpt Disch Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The Date of Inpt Disch Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Inpatient Disch.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if patient was an inpatient).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., the patient was never an inpatient at the reporting facility).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., the patient was an inpatient, but the date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date of Inpatient Disch, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Inpt Disch, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date of Inpt Disch, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1101*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Inpt Disch      | 600     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Inpt Disch Flag | 601     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Inpt Disch and Date of Inpt Disch Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3273] If Date of Inpt Disch is blank, Date of Inpt Disch Flag must = 10, 11, 12, or blank (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date of Inpatient Date Disch; that is, Date of Inpt Disch and its corresponding date flag, Date of Inpt Disch Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Inpt Disch is populated, then Date of Inpt Disch Flag must be blank.
3. If Date of Inpt Disch is blank and Date of Inpt Disch Flag is not blank, then Date of Inpt Disch Flag must = 10 (unknown if patient was an inpatient), 11 (the patient was never a patient at the reporting facility), or 12 (the patient was an inpatient but the date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Inpt Disch, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Inpatient Disch' to 'Date of Inpt Disch'.



Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status (COC)

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:50:24

*Edit Tag* N2524*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status: %DC)

*Description*

This data item documents the date of last cancer (tumor) status of the patient's malignant or non-malignant tumor.

This data item may be blank. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date and class of case.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Date of Last** Cancer (tumor) Status (COC)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag (COC)

## Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/22/2018 19:50:59

*Edit Tag* N2525

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag | 1773    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[3265] %F1 must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag must be blank or = 12

### Description

The Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag codes indicate why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status.

This data item may be blank. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date and class of case.

Allowable codes:

12      A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status is unknown).

Blank    A valid date value is provided in item Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status.  
The data item is not collected, not required by a standard setter.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

# Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:50:36

*Edit Tag* N2603*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC                | 1270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be &gt; or = Date 1st Crs RX COC ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date 1st Crs RX COC is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be greater than or equal to Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Flag (COC)

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:51:32

*Edit Tag* N2526*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag | 1773    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status      | 1772    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3265] Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields: The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status and its corresponding date flag, Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date and class of case.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag is populated, then Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be blank.
3. If Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status is blank and Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag is not blank, then Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag must = 12 (the Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status is unknown).

**Date of Last** Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Flag (COC)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Flag, Class, Date DX (COC)

# Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Flag, Class, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/27/2018 07:48:05

*Edit Tag N2527*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status      | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag | 1773    | COC         |
| 3     | Class of Case                           | 610     | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7269] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank for analytic case (COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status and Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status Flag cannot both be blank for analytic case

## Description

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for all analytic cases diagnosed 2018 and later excluding Class of Case 00. (The COC does not require Class of Case 00 to be followed.)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Requirement that field be blank for pre-2018 cases deleted.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Last Contact (COC)

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:50:48

*Edit Tag* N2528*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact               | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of 1st Contact (COC)

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of 1st Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:51:04

*Edit Tag* N2605*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of 1st Contact                | 580     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be &gt; or = Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer Status must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:51:15

*Edit Tag* N2529*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

## Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:52:11

Edit Tag N2606

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status | 1772    | COC         |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st               | 1860    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status ("value of Date of Last Cancer (tumor) Status") must be > or =  
Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st")

### Description

This edit is skipped if either Date of Last Cancer Status or Recurrence Date--1st is blank or invalid.

Date of Last Cancer Status must be greater than or equal to Recurrence Date--1st. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Last Contact (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

**Date of Last Contact (NAACCR DATEEDIT)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0022*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**Date of Last** Contact (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Date of Last Contact Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Last Contact Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/26/2017 15:36:00

*Edit Tag* N1069*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact Flag | 1751    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3265] %F1 must be blank or = 12 (NAACCR)  
Date of Last Contact Flag must be blank or = 12

*Description*

The Date of Last Contact Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Last Contact.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

12      A proper value is applicable but not known. (e.g., date is unknown).

Blank    A valid date value is provided in item Date of Last Contact, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Date of Last Contact, Cause of Death (SEER IF12)

## Date of Last Contact, Cause of Death (SEER IF12)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/13/2018 20:38:25

*Edit Tag* N0312

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Cause of Death       | 1910    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Vital Status         | 1760    | COC         |
| 4     | ICD Revision Number  | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)

Conflict between Cause of Death ("value of Cause of Death") and Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

### Description

The ICD-9 Cause of Death codes for AIDS (0420-0449) may be used only after 1986.

If the ICD Code Used for Cause of Death is '9' (Ninth revision), the Vital Status is dead (0) and

Year of Follow-up &gt; 1986 or blank (unknown), then the Underlying Cause of Death may be in the range 0420-0449 (AIDS related causes).

### Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF12

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**Date of Last** Contact, Cause of Death (SEER IF12)

NAACCR v18

- Description and logic modified, code for Vital Status: dead changed from 4 to 0



Date of Last Contact, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## Date of Last Contact, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/20/2018 22:50:13

*Edit Tag* N1094

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact      | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact Flag | 1751    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Last Contact and Date of Last Contact Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3263] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = 12, indicating unknown date (NAACCR)

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Date of Last Contact; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate that the date is unknown.

1. If Date of Last Contact is populated, then Date of Last Contact Flag must be blank.

2. If Date of Last Contact is blank, the Date of Last Contact Flag must = 12, indicating the Date of Last Contact is unknown.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF223

EditWriter

17895

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Last** Contact, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Date of Last Contact, Date of Diag (NAACCR IF19)

## Date of Last Contact, Date of Diag (NAACCR IF19)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:39:09

Edit Tag N0024

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Date of Last Contact must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, "." removed

Date of Mult Tum, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)

**Date of Mult Tum, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:58:03

Edit Tag N1620

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4892] For %F6 of %V6, %F3 of %V3, %F4 of %V4, %F2 must = 11 (NAACCR)

For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = 11

*Additional Messages*

[4893] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not = 11 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Both Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
- Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only).
- Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:

- If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must equal 11 (not collected/not applicable for this site).
- For all other cases, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not equal 11.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:

EditWriter

17925

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult Tum, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
  - a. For the following sites and histologies, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must equal 11:
    - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
    - OR
    - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)
  - b. For all other cases, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not equal 11.
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:
  - a. For the following sites and histologies, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must equal 11:
    - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)
    - OR
    - [Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow) AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738 (lymphoma)]
    - OR
    - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (leukemia and immunoproliferative disease)
  - b. For all other cases, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not equal 11.
    - There is one exception: if the year of diagnosis is 2011 and case is lymphoma not coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow, the case may be coded according to either 2010 or 2011 rules; that is, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729, 9735-9738 and Primary Site is not C770-C779 or C421, all valid Date of Mult Tumors Flag codes are allowed, including 11.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF207

**Modifications**

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

- Added:

If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Date of Multiple Tumors must not equal 88888888.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of Diagnosis.

NAACCR v12D

EditWriter

17935

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult** Tum, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)

- For cases diagnosed 2010+:
- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped
- The list of histology codes requiring that Date of Mult Tumors Flag equal 11 changed from: 9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992
- to:
- 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992
- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not = 11

## NAACCR v12.2

- Fixed associated error messages

## NAACCR v12.2A

- For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, date flag 11 (not collected/not applicable) is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 11 is no longer allowed.
- Error messages were updated.

## NAACCR v13

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

## Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)

**Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/12/2013

*Edit Tag* N0749*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Mult Tumors | 445     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of Mult Tumors ("value of Date of Mult Tumors") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Multiple Tumors: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Mult Tumors is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF173

Modifications:

EditWriter

17955

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)**

NACR111

09/2006

The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal a valid date, 00000000, 88888888, 99999999, or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors (SEER)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors (SEER)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

NAACCR v13A

- Added reference to SEER IF173 in Administrative Notes



## Date of Mult Tumors Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Mult Tumors Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/20/2012

*Edit Tag N1077**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3278] %F1 must be blank, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
Date of Mult Tumors Flag must be blank, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The Date of Mult Tumors Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date of Mult Tumors.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., patient was diagnosed with multiple tumors and the date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., single tumor).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date of Mult Tumors Flag, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description modified: reference to "RX Date--Chemo" changed to "Date of Multiple Tumors"

EditWriter

17975

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult** Tumors Flag (NAACCR)

NAACCR v13

Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

Date of Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/14/2016

*Edit Tag N1134**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3320] If Date of Mult Tumors is blank, Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = blank, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require Date of Mult Tumors because it was not required by the SEER for cases diagnosed prior to 2007; that is, Date of Mult Tumors and its corresponding date flag, Date of Mult Tumors Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Mult Tumors is populated, then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must be blank.
3. If Date of Mult Tumors is blank and Date of Mult Tumors Flag is not blank, then Flag must = 11 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site), 12 (patient was diagnosed with multiple tumors and the date is unknown), or 15 (single tumor).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF224

*Modifications*

EditWriter

17995

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag N1482**Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3422] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 and %F3 cannot both be blank (CCCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3423] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag must be blank (CCCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date of Mult Tumors is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag cannot both be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag must both be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Date of Multiple Tumors for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Date of Multiple Tumors for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

**Date of Mult** Tumors, Date of DX (CCCR)

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N0884*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Date of Mult Tumors cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3317] If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag cannot both be blank (SEER)

[3318] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2007, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag must be blank (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Date of Mult Tumors is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag cannot both be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag must both be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF165

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

EditWriter

18035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)**

## NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)' to 'Date of Mult Tumors, Date of DX (SEER IF165)'.
- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.
- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.



## Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 21:03:39

*Edit Tag* N2512*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy | 832     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: %DC)

*Description*

This data item records the date of the sentinel lymph node(s) biopsy procedure. The item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks for valid date only. Another edit checks that the item and its corresponding data flag are recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

The data item may be blank.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

EditWriter

18055

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy (COC)**

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/18/2018 22:28:33

*Edit Tag* N2513*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

This flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date data item, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy. The item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks for valid date flag codes only. Another edit checks that the item and its corresponding date are recorded according to standard setter requirements by date and primary site.

The data item may be blank.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if any sentinel lymph node biopsy was performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no sentinel lymph node biopsy performed; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., sentinel lymph node biopsy performed but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy. Case was diagnosed prior to January 1, 2018.  
Case is not eligible for data item, not Melanoma of Skin or Breast.  
Data item is not collected, not required by standard setter.

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit name, logic

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

# Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/18/2019 23:13:20

Edit Tag N4030

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy      | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |
| 3     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur               | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy" and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag" conflict with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur"

## Description

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)
  - Date of diagnosis is pre2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag are both blank
  - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank or invalid.
- If Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy is not blank or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag = 12 (Sentinel Node Biopsy performed)  
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 2, 6, or 7 (sentinel node biopsy performed).
- If RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2, 6 or 7, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy may be blank and Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy Flag may = 11 or 12. (If Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is not blank, Date of Sentinel Node Biopsy Flag must be blank.)  
  
RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur: 2 (Sentinel Node Biopsy)  
6 (Sentinel Node Biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at same time or time not noted)

EditWriter

18095

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag, RX Summ Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

7 (Sentinel Node Biopsy and code 3, 4, or 5 at different times)

STORE Manual: This data items documents the date of sentinel node biopsy; do not record the date of lymph node aspiration, fine needle aspiration, fine needle aspiration biopsy, core needle biopsy, or core biopsy.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D metafile

- Description, logic modified to allow Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy to = blank or date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag to = 11 or 12 if RX Summ--Scope Regional Lymph Nodes = 2, 6, or 7, to allow coding of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy in RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur field when no sentinel nodes removed

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag (COC)

## Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/18/2018 22:30:24

*Edit Tag* N2514

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy      | 832     | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

### Additional Messages

[3276] Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:

The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and its corresponding date flag, Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

Another edit verifies that either the date or the flag is populated for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

1. If both Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is populated, then Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be blank.
3. If Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy is blank and Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag is not blank, then Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must = 10 (unknown if sentinel lymph node biopsy performed), 11 (sentinel lymph node

EditWriter

18115

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Flag (COC)**

biopsy not performed), or 12 (sentinel lymph node biopsy performed, but date is unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic



Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Last Contact (COC)

# Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:41:17

*Edit Tag* N2516*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact               | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be < or =  
Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Sentinel Lymph Biopsy or Date of Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)

## Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:31:49

*Edit Tag* N2607

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of 1st Contact                | 580     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Class of Case                      | 610     | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be > or =  
Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact")

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

If Class of Case = 13-14 (initial diagnosis at reporting facility), Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

### Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Description, logic updated, 00 removed from Class of Case codes that are checked

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

# Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/23/2018 20:21:51

*Edit Tag* N2517*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy ("value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy") must be > or =  
Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

# Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/18/2019 21:41:17

Edit Tag N2515

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy      | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |
| 3     | Schema ID                               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7239] %F1 and %F2 must be reported only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (COC)

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be reported only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast

## Additional Messages

[7129] For Date of Diagnosis 2018+ and Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", either Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be reported. (COC)

[7203] Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

## Description

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must both be blank.
2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later and diagnosis is Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) or Breast (Schema ID 00480), either Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be reported.
3. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later and Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480, then the date and date flag fields must both be blank.

EditWriter

18165

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in requiring the date and flag fields to be blank if Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic

**NAACCR v18C**

- Note added about difference from SEER edit

Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

# Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/18/2019 21:41:42

*Edit Tag* N3970*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy      | 832     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |
| 3     | Schema ID                               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7129] For Date of Diagnosis 2018+ and Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", either Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be reported. (COC)

[7203] Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

*Description*

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must both be blank.
2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later and schema is Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) or Breast (Schema ID 00480), either Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy or Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must be reported.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Date of Sentinel** Lymph Node Biopsy, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

This edit differs from the CoC edit of the same name in not requiring the date and flag fields to be blank if the Schema ID is not 00470 or 00480.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v18A metafile

- Item name Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag changed to Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag in edit description, logic

## NAACCR v18C metafile

- Note added about difference from CoC edit

## Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection (COC)

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:11:39

*Edit Tag* N2518*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection: %DC)

*Description*

This data item records the date non-sentinel regional node dissection was performed. This data item is collected for all cases.

This edit checks for valid date only. Another edit checks that the item and its corresponding date flag are recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

The data item may be blank.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD      Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
CCYYMM        Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
CCYY           Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

EditWriter

18205

08/29/2019 09:21 AM



**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection (COC)**

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag (COC)

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:14:32

*Edit Tag* N2519*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag codes indicate why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection.

This edit checks for valid date flag codes only. Another edit checks that the item and its corresponding date are recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

The data item may be blank.

Allowable codes:

- 10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if regionally lymph node dissection was performed).
- 11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no regional lymph node dissection performed; autopsy only case).
- 12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., regional lymph node dissection performed but date is unknown).
- Blank A valid date value is provided in item Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection.  
Case was diagnosed prior to January 1, 2018.  
Data item is not collected, not required by standard setter.

**Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag (COC)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:17:14

*Edit Tag* N2520*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |
| 2     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection      | 682     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3276] Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:

The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and its corresponding date flag, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is populated, then Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be blank.
3. If Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag is not blank, then Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must = 10 (unknown if regional lymph node dissection performed), 11 (regional lymph node dissection not performed), or 12 (regional lymph node dissection performed, but date is unknown).

**Date Regional Lymph** Node Dissection, Date Flag (COC)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:48:16

*Edit Tag* N2521*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection      | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7270] For %F3 2018 and later, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (COC)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be reported

*Additional Messages*

[7203] Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

This edit verifies that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and its corresponding date flag field, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag, are blank for cases diagnosed before 2018.

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

18265

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Date Regional Lymph** Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2018 22:29:29

Edit Tag N3949

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection      | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                      | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be reported

## Additional Messages

[7203] Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

## Description

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

This edit verifies that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and its corresponding date flag field, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag, are blank for cases diagnosed before 2018.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection and its corresponding date flag field, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag, are required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.



**Date Regional Lymph** Node Dissection, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Last Contact (COC)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/28/2018 20:49:12

*Edit Tag* N2522*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact                | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be < or =  
Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date Last Contact is blank or invalid.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be less than or equal to Date of Last contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)

## Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of 1st Contact, Class of Case (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:30:08

*Edit Tag* N2608

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of 1st Contact                 | 580     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Class of Case                       | 610     | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or =  
Date of 1st Contact ("value of Date of 1st Contact")

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date of 1st Contact is blank or invalid.

If Class of Case = 13-14 (initial diagnosis at reporting facility), Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to Date of 1st Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

#### Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Description, logic updated, 00 removed from Class of Case codes that are checked

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/23/2018 20:46:35

*Edit Tag* N2523*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or =  
Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection or Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery (NAACCR)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N4210

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery                     | 1200    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or =  
RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

## Description

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

- Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank (unknown) or invalid
- RX Date Surgery is blank (unknown) or invalid.
- Date of Diagnosis before 2019

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection, RX Date Surgery, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6086

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection | 682     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery                     | 1200    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                 | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection ("value of Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection") must be > or =  
RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

## Description

This edit is skipped for any of the following:

- Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank (unknown) or invalid
- RX Date Surgery is blank (unknown) or invalid.
- Date of Diagnosis before 2019
- CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1

Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Date Tumor Record Availbl (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

## Date Tumor Record Availbl (NAACCR DATEEDIT)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/28/2009

Edit Tag N0614

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Tumor Record Availbl | 2113    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Date Tumor Record Availbl ("value of Date Tumor Record Availbl") is an invalid date

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date Tumor Record Availbl: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date Tumor Record Availbl is empty.

#### General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

#### Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

### Administrative Notes

#### MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

DC State File Number, Vital Status (NAACCR)

**DC State File Number, Vital Status (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0237*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | DC State File Number | 2380    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Vital Status         | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1030] If %F2 = 1, %F1 must be blank (NAACCR)

If Vital Status = 1, DC State File Number must be blank

*Description*

If Vital Status = 1 (alive), then DC State File Number must be blank.



## Death Certificate Only, RX (NPCR)

**Death Certificate Only, RX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/19/2019 11:36:53

Edit Tag N0830

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source             | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site              | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur            | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis            | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Reason for No Surgery                | 1340    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--BRM                         | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Chemo                       | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | RX Summ--Hormone                     | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | RX Summ--Other                       | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr            | 3250    | COC         |
| 12    | Rad--Regional RX Modality            | 1570    | COC         |
| 13    | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq                | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq            | 1639    | COC         |
| 15    | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3174] Conflict between Death Certificate Only &amp; RX data items (NPCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--BRM)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Chemo)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Hormone)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Other)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg Prim Site)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq )  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Rad--Regional RX Modality)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Death Certificate Only & Reason for No Surgery)

**Death Certificate Only, RX (NPCR)****Description**

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2006, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only):

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98 or 99
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 9
4. Reason for No Surgery must = 9
5. RX Summ--BRM must = 99
6. RX Summ--Chemo must = 99
7. RX Summ--Hormone must = 99
8. RX Summ--Other must = 9
9. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 99
10. If diagnosis date < 2018, Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 99
11. If diagnosis date >= 2018, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99
12. RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 0
13. RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0

**Administrative Notes****Modifications:****NACR111**

09/2006

1. The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.
2. The edit logic was modified to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site of 98 (as well as 99).

**NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Rad--Regional Modality if diagnosis date < 2018, to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018.

**NAACCR v18C**

- Admin Note for NAACCR v18 updated, edit checks on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality if diagnosis date >= 2018 (from > 2018).

## Derived AJCC--Flag (CS)

**Derived AJCC--Flag (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/29/2003

*Edit Tag* N0674*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC--Flag | 3030    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC--Flag is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC--Flag (1,2). May be blank.

Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (COC)

**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (COC)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 04/06/2017 16:55:15

*Edit Tag* N0679*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Derived AJCC--Flag        | 3030    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3376] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis, Derived AJCC Flag, and Derived AJCC fields (SEER/COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M)

**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (COC)**

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T)

**Description**

This edit checks the Derived AJCC--Flag against the derived data items as required by COC.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank.

If Derived AJCC--Flag is blank (not derived), then the following fields must be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank, then the following fields must not be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:

- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

18415

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (COC)**

- Edit updated to include AJCC-7 fields

## NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

## NAACCR v12.1

- Updated error message.

## NAACCR v16a

- Description and logic updated to skip edit if diagnosis year is 2016 and CS Extension is empty.

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

## NAACCR v16E

- Typo in v16D admin note corrected

Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)

**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 12/06/2016

*Edit Tag* N0708*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Derived AJCC--Flag        | 3030    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3376] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis, Derived AJCC Flag, and Derived AJCC fields (SEER/COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 M)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 N)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-6 T)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 M)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 N)

**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)**

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor)

SAVE\_TEXT(Conflict between Derived AJCC--Flag and Derived AJCC-7 T)

***Description***

This edit checks the Derived AJCC--Flag against the derived data items as required by SEER.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Year of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank.

If Derived AJCC--Flag is blank (not derived), then the following fields must be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp
- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank, then the following fields must not be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T
- Derived AJCC-6 N
- Derived AJCC-6 M
- Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:

- Derived AJCC-6 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-6 M Descript

If Derived AJCC--Flag is not blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then the following fields must also not be blank:

- Derived AJCC-7 T
- Derived AJCC-7 T Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 N
- Derived AJCC-7 N Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 M
- Derived AJCC-7 M Descript
- Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF169



**Derived AJCC--Flag, Derived AJCC (SEER)**

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit updated to include AJCC-7 fields

NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified edit to show schema name

NAACCR v14

- Removed logic that causes edit to be skipped if behavior is 0 or 1 and schema is not Brain, CNSOther or Intracranial Gland.

NAACCR v16A

- Description and logic updated to skip edit if diagnosis year is 2016 and CS Extension is empty.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

## Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0670*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 M | 2980    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-6 M - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 M") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 M. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

00, 10-13, 19, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

| Storage Code | Display String | Comments       |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 99           | MX             | MX             |
| 00           | M0             | M0             |
| 10           | M1             | M1             |
| 11           | M1a            | M1a            |
| 12           | M1b            | M1b            |
| 13           | M1c            | M1c            |
| 19           | M1NOS          | M1 NOS         |
| 88           | NA             | Not applicable |

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC M (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 M (CS)".

## Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 01/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N0680*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-6 M Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC M Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor (CS)".

## Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0669

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 N | 2960    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-6 N - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 N") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 N. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

00-04, 10-13, 18-23, 29, 30-33, 39, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

Storage Code    Display String    Comments

|    |           |           |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| 99 | NX        | NX        |
| 00 | N0        | N0        |
| 01 | N0 (i-)   | N0 (i-)   |
| 02 | N0 (i+)   | N0 (i+)   |
| 03 | N0 (mol-) | N0 (mol-) |
| 04 | N0 (mol+) | N0 (mol+) |
| 10 | N1        | N1        |
| 19 | N1NOS     | N1 NOS    |
| 11 | N1a       | N1a       |
| 12 | N1b       | N1b       |
| 13 | N1c       | N1c       |
| 18 | N1mi      | N1mi      |
| 20 | N2        | N2        |
| 29 | N2NOS     | N2 NOS    |
| 21 | N2a       | N2a       |
| 22 | N2b       | N2b       |
| 23 | N2c       | N2c       |
| 30 | N3        | N3        |
| 39 | N3NOS     | N3 NOS    |

EditWriter

18485

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

| Derived AJCC-6 N (CS) |     |                |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------|
| 31                    | N3a | N3a            |
| 32                    | N3b | N3b            |
| 33                    | N3c | N3c            |
| 88                    | NA  | Not applicable |

### *Administrative Notes*

#### Modifications:

##### NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC N (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 N (CS)".
- Code 09 was deleted from the list of allowable values.

##### NAACCR v13A

- Updated Description: changed display string "N0(i?)" to "N0(i-)" and "N0(mol?)" to "N0(mol-)".

## Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 01/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N0681*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-6 N Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC N Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor (CS)".

## Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

Edit Tag N0671

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp | 3000    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Sode for Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

00-02, 10-24, 30-43, 50-63, 70-74, 88, 90, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

| Storage Code | Display String | Comments                  |
|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 00           | 0              | Stage 0                   |
| 01           | 0a             | Stage 0a                  |
| 02           | 0is            | Stage 0is                 |
| 10           | I              | Stage I                   |
| 11           | INOS           | Stage I NOS               |
| 12           | IA             | Stage IA                  |
| 13           | IA1            | Stage IA1                 |
| 14           | IA2            | Stage IA2                 |
| 15           | IB             | Stage IB                  |
| 16           | IB1            | Stage IB1                 |
| 17           | IB2            | Stage IB2                 |
| 18           | IC             | Stage IC                  |
| 19           | IS             | Stage IS                  |
| 23           | ISA            | Stage ISA (lymphoma only) |
| 24           | ISB            | Stage ISB (lymphoma only) |
| 20           | IEA            | Stage IEA (lymphoma only) |
| 21           | IEB            | Stage IEB (lymphoma only) |
| 22           | IE             | Stage IE (lymphoma only)  |

EditWriter

18515

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)**

|    |        |                              |
|----|--------|------------------------------|
| 30 | II     | Stage II                     |
| 31 | IINOS  | Stage II NOS                 |
| 32 | IIA    | Stage IIA                    |
| 33 | IIB    | Stage IIB                    |
| 34 | IIC    | Stage IIC                    |
| 35 | IIEA   | Stage IIEA (lymphoma only)   |
| 36 | IIEB   | Stage IIEB (lymphoma only)   |
| 37 | IIE    | Stage IIE (lymphoma only)    |
| 38 | IISA   | Stage IISA (lymphoma only)   |
| 39 | IISB   | Stage IISB (lymphoma only)   |
| 40 | IIS    | Stage IIS (lymphoma only)    |
| 41 | IIESA  | Stage IIESA (lymphoma only)  |
| 42 | IIESB  | Stage IIESB (lymphoma only)  |
| 43 | IIES   | Stage IIES (lymphoma only)   |
| 50 | III    | Stage III                    |
| 51 | IIINOS | Stage III NOS                |
| 52 | IIIA   | Stage IIIA                   |
| 53 | IIIB   | Stage IIIB                   |
| 54 | IIIC   | Stage IIIC                   |
| 55 | IIIEA  | Stage IIIEA (lymphoma only)  |
| 56 | IIIEB  | Stage IIIEB (lymphoma only)  |
| 57 | IIIE   | Stage IIIE (lymphoma only)   |
| 58 | IIISA  | Stage IIISA (lymphoma only)  |
| 59 | IIISB  | Stage IIISB (lymphoma only)  |
| 60 | IIIS   | Stage IIIS (lymphoma only)   |
| 61 | IIIESA | Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only) |
| 62 | IIIESB | Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only) |
| 63 | IIIES  | Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)  |
| 70 | IV     | Stage IV                     |
| 71 | IVNOS  | Stage IV NOS                 |
| 72 | IVA    | Stage IVA                    |
| 73 | IVB    | Stage IVB                    |
| 74 | IVC    | Stage IVC                    |
| 88 | NA     | Not applicable               |
| 90 | OCCULT | Stage Occult                 |
| 99 | UNK    | Stage Unknown                |

**Administrative Notes****Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC Stage Group (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group (CS)".



## Derived AJCC-6 T (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 T (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0668*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 T | 2940    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-6 T - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-6 T") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-6 T. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

00, 01, 05-07, 10-23, 29-33, 39-44, 49, 80, 81, 88, 99

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

Storage Code    Display String    Comments

|    |       |                      |
|----|-------|----------------------|
| 99 | TX    | TX                   |
| 00 | T0    | T0                   |
| 01 | Ta    | Ta                   |
| 05 | Tis   | Tis                  |
| 06 | Tispu | Tispu (Urethra only) |
| 07 | Tispd | Tispd (Urethra only) |
| 10 | T1    | T1                   |
| 11 | T1mic | T1mic                |
| 19 | T1NOS | T1 NOS               |
| 12 | T1a   | T1a                  |
| 13 | T1a1  | T1a1                 |
| 14 | T1a2  | T1a2                 |
| 15 | T1b   | T1b                  |
| 16 | T1b1  | T1b1                 |
| 17 | T1b2  | T1b2                 |
| 18 | T1c   | T1c                  |
| 20 | T2    | T2                   |
| 29 | T2NOS | T2 NOS               |
| 21 | T2a   | T2a                  |

EditWriter

18535

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

| Derived AJCC-6 T (CS) |        |                |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|
| 22                    | T2b    | T2b            |
| 23                    | T2c    | T2c            |
| 30                    | T3     | T3             |
| 39                    | T3NOS  | T3 NOS         |
| 31                    | T3a    | T3a            |
| 32                    | T3b    | T3b            |
| 33                    | T3c    | T3c            |
| 40                    | T4     | T4             |
| 49                    | T4NOS  | T4 NOS         |
| 41                    | T4a    | T4a            |
| 42                    | T4b    | T4b            |
| 43                    | T4c    | T4c            |
| 44                    | T4d    | T4d            |
| 80                    | T1aNOS | T1a NOS        |
| 81                    | T1bNOS | T1b NOS        |
| 88                    | NA     | Not applicable |

### *Administrative Notes*

#### Modifications:

#### NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC T (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 T (CS)".
- Codes 80 and 81 were added to the list of allowable values.

## Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)

**Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 01/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N0682*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-6 T Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Edit name changed from "Derived AJCC T Descriptor (CS)" to "Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor (CS)".

## Derived AJCC-7 M (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 M (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N1019*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 M | 3420    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-7 M - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 M") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 M. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 199, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

| Storage Code | Display String | Comments       |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 999          | MX             | MX             |
| 000          | M0             | M0             |
| 010          | M0 (i+)        | M0 (i+)        |
| 100          | M1             | M1             |
| 110          | M1a            | M1a            |
| 120          | M1b            | M1b            |
| 130          | M1c            | M1c            |
| 140          | M1d            | M1d            |
| 150          | M1e            | M1e            |
| 199          | M1NOS          | M1 NOS         |
| 888          | NA             | Not applicable |

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

EditWriter

18565

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

## Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1020*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-7 M Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## Derived AJCC-7 N (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 N (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N1017*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 N | 3410    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-7 N - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 N") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 N. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 020, 030, 040, 100, 110, 120, 130, 180, 199, 200, 210, 220, 230, 299, 300, 310, 320, 330, 399, 400, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

Storage Code    Display String    Comments

|     |           |           |
|-----|-----------|-----------|
| 999 | NX        | NX        |
| 000 | N0        | N0        |
| 010 | N0 (i-)   | N0 (i-)   |
| 020 | N0 (i+)   | N0 (i+)   |
| 030 | N0 (mol-) | N0 (mol-) |
| 040 | N0 (mol+) | N0 (mol+) |
| 100 | N1        | N1        |
| 199 | N1NOS     | N1 NOS    |
| 110 | N1a       | N1a       |
| 120 | N1b       | N1b       |
| 130 | N1c       | N1c       |
| 180 | N1mi      | N1mi      |
| 200 | N2        | N2        |
| 299 | N2NOS     | N2 NOS    |

| Derived AJCC-7 N (CS) |       |                |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------|
| 210                   | N2a   | N2a            |
| 220                   | N2b   | N2b            |
| 230                   | N2c   | N2c            |
| 300                   | N3    | N3             |
| 399                   | N3NOS | N3 NOS         |
| 310                   | N3a   | N3a            |
| 320                   | N3b   | N3b            |
| 330                   | N3c   | N3c            |
| 400                   | N4    | N4             |
| 888                   | NA    | Not applicable |

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13A

- Updated Description: changed display string "N0(i?)" to "N0(i-)" and "N0(mol?)" to "N0(mol-)".

## Derived AJCC-7 N Descript (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 N Descript (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1021*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-7 N Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.



## Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N1022*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp | 3430    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 020, 100, 110, 120, 121, 130, 140, 150, 151, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 300, 310, 320, 321, 322, 323, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 541, 542, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 700, 710, 720, 721, 722, 730, 740, 888, 900, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

| Storage Code | Display String | Comments     |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 000          | 0              | Stage 0      |
| 010          | 0a             | Stage 0a     |
| 020          | 0is            | Stage 0is    |
| 100          | I              | Stage I      |
| 110          | INOS           | Stage I NOS  |
| 120          | IA             | Stage IA     |
| 121          | IANOS          | Stage IA NOS |
| 130          | IA1            | Stage IA1    |
| 140          | IA2            | Stage IA2    |
| 150          | IB             | Stage IB     |

EditWriter

18615

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group (CS)**

|     |        |                              |
|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| 151 | IBNOS  | Stage IB NOS                 |
| 160 | IB1    | Stage IB1                    |
| 170 | IB2    | Stage IB2                    |
| 180 | IC     | Stage IC                     |
| 190 | IS     | Stage IS                     |
| 230 | ISA    | Stage ISA (lymphoma only)    |
| 240 | ISB    | Stage ISB (lymphoma only)    |
| 200 | IEA    | Stage IEA (lymphoma only)    |
| 210 | IEB    | Stage IEB (lymphoma only)    |
| 220 | IE     | Stage IE (lymphoma only)     |
| 300 | II     | Stage II                     |
| 310 | IINOS  | Stage II NOS                 |
| 320 | IIA    | Stage IIA                    |
| 321 | IIANOS | Stage IIA NOS                |
| 322 | IIA1   | Stage IIA1                   |
| 323 | IIA2   | Stage IIA2                   |
| 330 | IIB    | Stage IIB                    |
| 340 | IIC    | Stage IIC                    |
| 350 | IIEA   | Stage IIEA (lymphoma only)   |
| 360 | IIEB   | Stage IIEB (lymphoma only)   |
| 370 | IIE    | Stage IIE (lymphoma only)    |
| 380 | IISA   | Stage IISA (lymphoma only)   |
| 390 | IISB   | Stage IISB (lymphoma only)   |
| 400 | IIS    | Stage IIS (lymphoma only)    |
| 410 | IIESA  | Stage IIESA (lymphoma only)  |
| 420 | IIESB  | Stage IIESB (lymphoma only)  |
| 430 | IIES   | Stage IIES (lymphoma only)   |
| 500 | III    | Stage III                    |
| 510 | IIINOS | Stage III NOS                |
| 520 | IIIA   | Stage IIIA                   |
| 530 | IIIB   | Stage IIIB                   |
| 540 | IIIC   | Stage IIIC                   |
| 541 | IIIC1  | Stage IIIC1                  |
| 542 | IIIC2  | Stage IIIC2                  |
| 550 | IIIEA  | Stage IIIEA (lymphoma only)  |
| 560 | IIIEB  | Stage IIIEB (lymphoma only)  |
| 570 | IIIE   | Stage IIIE (lymphoma only)   |
| 580 | IIISA  | Stage IIISA (lymphoma only)  |
| 590 | IIISB  | Stage IIISB (lymphoma only)  |
| 600 | IIIS   | Stage IIIS (lymphoma only)   |
| 610 | IIIESA | Stage IIIESA (lymphoma only) |
| 620 | IIIESB | Stage IIIESB (lymphoma only) |
| 630 | IIIES  | Stage IIIES (lymphoma only)  |
| 700 | IV     | Stage IV                     |
| 710 | IVNOS  | Stage IV NOS                 |
| 720 | IVA    | Stage IVA                    |
| 721 | IVA1   | Stage IVA1                   |
| 722 | IVA2   | Stage IVA2                   |
| 730 | IVB    | Stage IVB                    |
| 740 | IVC    | Stage IVC                    |
| 888 | NA     | Not applicable               |
| 900 | OCCULT | Stage Occult                 |
| 999 | UNK    | Stage Unknown                |

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N1015*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 T | 3400    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived AJCC-7 T - Storage code ("value of Derived AJCC-7 T") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit Storage Code for Derived AJCC-7 T. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

000, 010, 050, 060, 070, 100, 110, 120, 121, 122, 130, 140, 150, 151, 152, 160, 170, 180, 181, 191, 192, 199, 200, 201, 202, 210-213, 220, 230, 240, 299, 300, 301, 302, 310, 320, 330, 340, 399, 400, 410, 411, 412, 420, 421, 422, 430, 440, 450, 491, 492, 499, 800, 810, 888, 999

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

Storage Code    Display String    Comments

|     |          |                      |
|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 999 | TX       | TX                   |
| 000 | T0       | T0                   |
| 010 | Ta       | Ta                   |
| 050 | Tis      | Tis                  |
| 060 | Tispu    | Tispu (Urethra only) |
| 070 | Tispd    | Tispd (Urethra only) |
| 100 | T1       | T1                   |
| 110 | T1mic    | T1mic                |
| 199 | T1NOS    | T1 NOS               |
| 191 | T1NOS(s) | T1 NOS(s)            |
| 192 | T1NOS(m) | T1 NOS(m)            |
| 120 | T1a      | T1a                  |

**Derived AJCC-7 T (CS)**

|     |           |                |
|-----|-----------|----------------|
| 121 | T1a (s)   | T1a (s)        |
| 122 | T1a (m)   | T1a (m)        |
| 130 | T1a1      | T1a1           |
| 140 | T1a2      | T1a2           |
| 150 | T1b       | T1b            |
| 151 | T1b (s)   | T1b (s)        |
| 152 | T1b (m)   | T1b (m)        |
| 160 | T1b1      | T1b1           |
| 170 | T1b2      | T1b2           |
| 180 | T1c       | T1c            |
| 181 | T1d       | T1d            |
| 200 | T2        | T2             |
| 201 | T2 (s)    | T2 (s)         |
| 202 | T2 (m)    | T2 (m)         |
| 299 | T2NOS     | T2 NOS         |
| 210 | T2a       | T2a            |
| 211 | T2a1      | T2a1           |
| 212 | T2a2      | T2a2           |
| 213 | T2aNOS    | T2aNOS         |
| 220 | T2b       | T2b            |
| 230 | T2c       | T2c            |
| 240 | T2d       | T2d            |
| 300 | T3        | T3             |
| 301 | T3 (s)    | T3 (s)         |
| 302 | T3 (m)    | T3 (m)         |
| 399 | T3NOS     | T3 NOS         |
| 310 | T3a       | T3a            |
| 320 | T3b       | T3b            |
| 330 | T3c       | T3c            |
| 340 | T3d       | T3d            |
| 400 | T4        | T4             |
| 499 | T4NOS     | T4 NOS         |
| 491 | T4NOS (s) | T4 NOS (s)     |
| 492 | T4NOS (m) | T4 NOS (m)     |
| 410 | T4a       | T4a            |
| 411 | T4a (s)   | T4a (s)        |
| 412 | T4a (m)   | T4a (m)        |
| 420 | T4b       | T4b            |
| 421 | T4b (s)   | T4b (s)        |
| 422 | T4b (m)   | T4b (m)        |
| 430 | T4c       | T4c            |
| 440 | T4d       | T4d            |
| 450 | T4e       | T4e            |
| 800 | T1aNOS    | T1a NOS        |
| 810 | T1bNOS    | T1b NOS        |
| 888 | NA        | Not applicable |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Added codes: 121, 122, 151, 152, 191, 192, 201, 202, 301, 302, 411, 412, 421, 422, 491, 492

## Derived AJCC-7 T Descript (CS)

**Derived AJCC-7 T Descript (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N1016*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived AJCC-7 T Descript is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor (c,p,a,y,N). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:34:38

*Edit Tag* N1469*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 21    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 22    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor cannot be blank)

EditWriter

18665

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS1977 cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by CCCR are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004 and later.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then the following CS data items cannot be

blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T  
 Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 N  
 Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 M  
 Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group  
 Derived SS1977  
 Derived SS2000  
 CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, then the following additional data items

cannot be blank:

Derived AJCC-7 T  
 Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 N  
 Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 M  
 Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items plus CS Version Derived, as required by CCCR.

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (CCCR)****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.2**

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Description modified: reference to "COC" changed to "CCCR"

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to skip if year of diagnosis > 2017, failure on date error changed to skip
- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (CCCR)



## Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:35:58

*Edit Tag* N0699*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 21    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 22    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &gt; 2003, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &gt; 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor cannot be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &gt; 2003, Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &gt; 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor cannot be blank)

EditWriter

18695

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS1977 cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2003, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor cannot be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX > 2009, Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by COC are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004 through 2015.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T  
 Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 N  
 Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 M  
 Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group  
 Derived SS1977  
 Derived SS2000  
 CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016, then the following additional data items cannot be blank:

Derived AJCC-7 T  
 Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 N  
 Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 M  
 Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor  
 Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the NPCR and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items

plus CS Version Derived, as required by COC.

EditWriter

18705

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (COC)****Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0

- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

NAACCR v16

- Edit will pass if year of DX is greater than 2015.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from Derived IItems, Date of DX (COC)

Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 03/11/2018 17:21:01

*Edit Tag* N2351*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Over-ride CS 20           | 3769    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 21    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 22    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 23    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[4235] Conflict between Over-ride CS 20 ("value of Over-ride CS 20") and Derived items (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt; 2016, CS Version Derived cannot be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt; 2016, Derived SS2000 cannot be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, CS Version Derived must be blank)

EditWriter

18725

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived SS1977 must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Over-ride CS 20 = 1, Derived SS2000 must be blank)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all CS derived items required by NPCR are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004-2015. For diagnosis year 2012-2015, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is recorded in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated and the derived staging fields must remain blank.

The codes for Over-ride CS 20 are:

1 = Directly coded SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] used to report Summary Stage and Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] must be blank  
 Blank = Derived Summary Stage 2000 [3020] reported using the Collaborative Stage Data Collection System or case diagnosed prior to 2012

Please note that another edit, "CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis" verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is blank for pre-2012 cases.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2004-2011 or [2012-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 is blank], then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

Derived SS2000 [3020]  
 CS Version Derived [2936]

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012-2015 AND Over-ride CS 20 is '1', the following CS data items must be blank:

CS Version Derived  
 Derived SS1977

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Derived SS2000  
 Derived AJCC-6 T  
 Derived AJCC-6 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 N  
 Derived AJCC-6 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 M  
 Derived AJCC-6 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  
 Derived AJCC-7 T  
 Derived AJCC-7 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 N  
 Derived AJCC-7 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 M  
 Derived AJCC-7 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the COC and SEER edits of the same name in that it edits only the derived Collaborative Stage data items, plus  
 CS Version Derived, as required by NPCR.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2  
 8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and  
 Primary Site is not  
 C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

NAACCR v12.0

- CS Version Input Original removed from the list of required derived items.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to require Derived SS2000 and CS Version Derived only if Over-ride CS 20 is blank. If Over-ride CS 20 =  
 1, then all  
 derived fields must be blank.

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"  
 - Default error message added

NAACCR v16

- Edit takes into account that Collaborative Stage is no longer being collected for cases diagnosed 2016 or later.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (NPCR) to Derived CS Items, Date of DX (NPCR)

Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)

## Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 18:54:43

*Edit Tag* N2408

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 12    | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 21    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 22    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |
| 23    | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 24    | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

### *Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

### *Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT( Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)

SAVE\_TEXT(CS Version Derived cannot be blank for this DX year)

SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)

SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 M cannot be blank for this DX year)

SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)

EditWriter

18755

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 N cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-6 T cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 M cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 N cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived AJCC-7 T cannot be blank for this dx year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived SS1977 cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(Derived SS2000 cannot be blank for this DX year)  
SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that all Derived items required by SEER are entered as required (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2004-2016.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is >2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid
4. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following CS data items cannot be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T  
Derived AJCC-6 N  
Derived AJCC-6 M  
Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group  
Derived SS1977  
Derived SS2000  
CS Version Derived

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following additional CS data items cannot be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor  
Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor  
Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009 and less than 2016 or year of diagnosis is 2016-2017 and CS Extension is not blank, then the following additional data items cannot be blank:



**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

Derived AJCC-7 T  
Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor  
Derived AJCC-7 N  
Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor  
Derived AJCC-7 M  
Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor  
Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF170

This edit differs from the COC and NPCR edits of the same name in that it edits all of the derived Collaborative Stage data items,  
plus CS Version Derived, as required by SEER.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and Primary Site is not  
C700-C729 (Brain and Other CNS) or C751-C753 (Intracranial Endocrine).

11/2007

Modified to require Derived AJCC T Descriptor, Derived AJCC N Descriptor, and Derived AJCC M Descriptor for cases with a diagnosis  
year > 2007.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

NAACCR v12.0

- Updated to include AJCC-7 derived items.  
- CS Version Input Original removed from the listed of required derived items.

NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)  
- Corrected error message to state "CS Version Derived" instead of "CS Version Latest".

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified edit to show schema name

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

EditWriter

18775

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

## NAACCR v16

- This edit modified to allow all Derived items to be blank if year of diagnosis is 2016 or later.

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic for edit conditions updated to apply to diagnosis years 2016-2017

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017, failure on date error changed to skip
- Name changed from Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York)

## Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)

**Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/03/2018 22:12:42

*Edit Tag* N2839*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 18    | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 19    | CS Version Input Current  | 2937    | AJCC        |
| 20    | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |
| 21    | Derived AJCC--Flag        | 3030    | AJCC        |
| 22    | Derived SS1977--Flag      | 3040    | AJCC        |
| 23    | Derived SS2000--Flag      | 3050    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

**Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)*****Additional Messages***

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Derived must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Input Current must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, CS Version Input Original must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC--Flag must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS1977 must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS1977--Flag must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS2000 must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Derived SS2000--Flag must be blank)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following CS derived and version data items must be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T  
 Derived AJCC-6 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 N  
 Derived AJCC-6 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 M  
 Derived AJCC-6 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  
 Derived AJCC-7 T  
 Derived AJCC-7 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 N  
 Derived AJCC-7 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 M  
 Derived AJCC-7 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  
 Derived AJCC-Flag  
 Derived SS1977  
 Derived SS1977-Flag  
 Derived SS2000  
 Derived SS2000-Flag  
 CS Version Input Original  
 CS Version Input Current

**Derived CS Items, DX Post 2017 (CS)**

CS Version Derived

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Derived CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

**Derived CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:43:39

*Edit Tag* N0702*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Derived AJCC-6 T          | 2940    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Derived AJCC-6 T Descript | 2950    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Derived AJCC-6 N          | 2960    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Derived AJCC-6 N Descript | 2970    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Derived AJCC-6 M          | 2980    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Derived AJCC-6 M Descript | 2990    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  | 3000    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Derived AJCC-7 T          | 3400    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Derived AJCC-7 T Descript | 3402    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Derived AJCC-7 N          | 3410    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Derived AJCC-7 N Descript | 3412    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Derived AJCC-7 M          | 3420    | AJCC        |
| 14    | Derived AJCC-7 M Descript | 3422    | AJCC        |
| 15    | Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  | 3430    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Derived SS1977            | 3010    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 18    | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 19    | CS Version Input Current  | 2937    | AJCC        |
| 20    | CS Version Derived        | 2936    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Derived must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Current must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, CS Version Input Original must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 N Descriptor must be blank)

EditWriter

18825

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived CS Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-6 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 M Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 N Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 T Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived AJCC-7 T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived SS1977 must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX < 2004, Derived SS2000 must be blank)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004, then the following CS derived and version data items must be blank:

Derived AJCC-6 T  
 Derived AJCC-6 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 N  
 Derived AJCC-6 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 M  
 Derived AJCC-6 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-6 Stage Grp  
 Derived AJCC-7 T  
 Derived AJCC-7 T Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 N  
 Derived AJCC-7 N Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 M  
 Derived AJCC-7 M Descript  
 Derived AJCC-7 Stage Grp  
 Derived SS1977  
 Derived SS2000  
 CS Version Input Original  
 CS Version Input Current  
 CS Version Derived

**Administrative Notes**

-NAACCR v16

No Changes

NAACCR v18

- Name changed from Derived Items, DX Pre-2004 (CS)

## Derived EOD 2018 M (SEER)

**Derived EOD 2018 M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:25:18

*Edit Tag* N3016*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived EOD 2018 M | 795     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived EOD 2018 M" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 M

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 M and must be left-justified.

M must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase.

Components in ( ) must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

M0  
M0 (i+)  
M1  
M1a  
M1a (0)  
M1a (1)  
M1b  
M1b (0)  
M1b (1)  
M1c  
M1c (0)  
M1c (1)  
M1d  
M1d (0)  
M1d (1)  
88  
blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## Derived EOD 2018 N (SEER)

**Derived EOD 2018 N (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:26:11

*Edit Tag* N3015*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived EOD 2018 N | 815     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived EOD 2018 N" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 N

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 N and must be left justified. N must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

N0  
N0 (i+)  
N0 (mol+)  
N0a  
N0b  
N1  
N1a  
N1a (sn)  
N1b  
N1c  
N1mi  
N2  
N2a  
N2b  
N2c  
N2mi  
N3  
N3a  
N3b  
N3c  
NX  
88  
blank

**Derived EOD 2018 N (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)

**Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/15/2018 18:43:54

*Edit Tag* N3017*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group | 818     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters (excluding 0a and 0is) must be uppercase. May be blank.

Valid codes:

OC  
0  
0a  
0is  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1A3  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1E  
1S  
1:0  
1:1  
1:2  
1:3  
1:4  
1:5  
1:6  
1:7  
1:8  
1:9

**Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)**

1:10  
1:11  
1:12  
1:13  
1:14  
1:15  
1:16  
1:17  
1:18  
1:19  
1:20  
1:21  
1:22  
1:23  
1:24  
1:25  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
2E  
2 bulky  
2:0  
2:1  
2:2  
2:3  
2:4  
2:5  
2:6  
2:7  
2:8  
2:9  
2:10  
2:11  
2:12  
2:13  
2:14  
2:15  
2:16  
2:17  
2:18  
2:19  
2:20  
2:21  
2:22  
2:23  
2:24  
2:25  
3  
3A  
3A1  
3A2  
3B  
3C  
3C1

**Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)**

3C2  
3D  
3:0  
3:1  
3:2  
3:3  
3:4  
3:5  
3:6  
3:7  
3:8  
3:9  
3:10  
3:11  
3:12  
3:13  
3:14  
3:15  
3:16  
3:17  
3:18  
3:19  
3:20  
3:21  
3:22  
3:23  
3:24  
3:25  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
4:0  
4:1  
4:2  
4:3  
4:4  
4:5  
4:6  
4:7  
4:8  
4:9  
4:10  
4:11  
4:12  
4:13  
4:14  
4:15  
4:16  
4:17  
4:18  
4:19  
4:20  
4:21  
4:22

**Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group (SEER)**

4:23

4:24

4:25

88

99

blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic updated, stage group 3A2 added

## Derived EOD 2018 T (SEER)

**Derived EOD 2018 T (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:27:13

*Edit Tag* N3014*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived EOD 2018 T | 785     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived EOD 2018 T" is not a valid value for Derived EOD 2018 T

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived EOD 2018 T and must be left-justified. T must be uppercase and subcategory letters must be lowercase. Components in () must be entered as shown. May be blank.

Valid codes:

TX  
T0  
Ta  
Tis  
Tis (DCIS)  
Tis (LAMN)  
Tis (Paget)  
T1  
T1a  
T1a1  
T1a2  
T1b  
T1b1  
T1b2  
T1c  
T1c1  
T1c2  
T1c3  
T1d  
T1mi  
T2  
T2a  
T2a1  
T2a2  
T2b

**Derived EOD 2018 T (SEER)**

T2c  
T2d  
T3  
T3a  
T3b  
T3c  
T3d  
T3e  
T4  
T4a  
T4b  
T4c  
T4d  
T4e  
88  
blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Derived EOD 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

## Derived EOD 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/23/2018 21:26:24

*Edit Tag* N4904

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived EOD 2018 T           | 785     | SEER        |
| 2     | Derived EOD 2018 N           | 815     | SEER        |
| 3     | Derived EOD 2018 M           | 795     | SEER        |
| 4     | Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group | 818     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[7518] Derived EOD T, N, M, Stage Group fields must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (SEER)

### *Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Derived EOD 2018 T, N, M, and Stage Group required by SEER are blank for cases diagnosed before 2018.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Derived EOD 2018 T, Derived EOD 2018 N, Derived EOD 2018 M, and Derived EOD 2018 Stage Group must be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp (SEER)

**Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2017 14:28:48

*Edit Tag* N2117*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp | 3610    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Clin Stg Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B

**Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp (SEER)**

4C  
OC  
88  
99  
Blank

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic corrected INLIST match patterns to describe a 5-character field

NAACCR v16E

- 4A1, 4A2 added to edit logic as allowable values

## Derived SEER Cmb M Src (SEER)

**Derived SEER Cmb M Src (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/05/2016

*Edit Tag* N2118*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Cmb M Src | 3626    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived SEER Cmb M Src is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value (1,2,3,9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb M Src.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16.

## Derived SEER Cmb N Src (SEER)

**Derived SEER Cmb N Src (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/05/2016

*Edit Tag* N2119*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Cmb N Src | 3624    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived SEER Cmb N Src is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value (1,2,3, 9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb N Src.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp (SEER)

**Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/29/2017

*Edit Tag* N2120*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp | 3614    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Cmb Stg Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B

**Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp (SEER)**

4C  
OC  
88  
99  
Blank

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic corrected INLIST match pattern to describe a 5-character field

## Derived SEER Cmb T Src (SEER)

**Derived SEER Cmb T Src (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/05/2016

*Edit Tag* N2121*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Cmb T Src | 3622    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived SEER Cmb T Src is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value (1,2,3, 9) or blank for Derived SEER Cmb T Src.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16



## Derived SEER Combined M (SEER)

**Derived SEER Combined M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/29/2017

*Edit Tag* N2122*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Combined M | 3620    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Combined M" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined M

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" and "p" code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

c0  
c0I+  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c1D  
c1E  
p1  
p1A  
p1B  
p1C  
p1D  
p1E  
88  
Blank

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16D

**Derived SEER Combined M (SEER)**

- Edit logic revised to verify code is left-justified (needed for EDITS40, not EDITS50), and to perform a single call to INLIST with all possible options.

## Derived SEER Combined N (SEER)

**Derived SEER Combined N (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/29/2017

*Edit Tag* N2123*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Combined N | 3618    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Combined N" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined N

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined N and must be left-justified.

Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" and "p" code must be in lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

cX  
c0  
c0I-  
c0I+  
c0M-  
c0M+  
c1MI  
c0A  
c0B  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c2  
c2A  
c2B  
c2C  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c4  
pX  
p0  
p0I-  
p0I+

EditWriter

19035

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived SEER Combined N (SEER)**

p0M-  
p0M+  
p1MI  
p0A  
p0B  
p1  
p1A  
p1B  
p1C  
p2  
p2A  
p2B  
p2C  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p4  
88  
Blank

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR\_v16D

- Edit logic revised to verify code is left-justified, and to perform three calls to INLIST with all possible options.

(Note: use of three calls

is because EDITS40 cannot process strings longer than 79 characters. EDITS50 can take this in a single call.

## Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)

**Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/29/2017

*Edit Tag* N2124*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Combined T | 3616    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Combined T" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Combined T

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Combined T and must be left-justified.  
Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

cX  
c0  
c1MI  
c1  
c1A  
c1A1  
c1A2  
c1B  
c1B1  
c1B2  
c1C  
c1D  
c2  
c2A  
c2A1  
c2A2  
c2B  
c2C  
c2D  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c3D  
c4  
c4A  
c4B  
c4C  
c4D

EditWriter

19055

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

**Derived SEER Combined T (SEER)**

c4E  
pX  
p0  
pA  
pIS  
pISU  
pISD  
p1MI  
p1  
p1A  
p1A1  
p1A2  
p1B  
p1B1  
p1B2  
p1C  
p1D  
p2  
p2A  
p2A1  
p2A2  
p2B  
p2C  
p2D  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p3D  
p4  
p4A  
p4B  
p4C  
p4D  
p4E  
88  
Blank

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic corrected to use match pattern that describes a 5-character field

## Derived SEER Path Stg Grp (SEER)

**Derived SEER Path Stg Grp (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2017 14:29:11

*Edit Tag* N2125*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SEER Path Stg Grp | 3605    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived SEER Path Stg Grp" is not a valid value for Derived SEER Path Stg Grp

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Derived SEER Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B

**Derived SEER Path Stg Grp (SEER)**

4C  
OC  
88  
99  
Blank

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic corrected to use INLIST match pattern that describes a 5-character field

NAACCR v16E

- 4A1, 4A2 added to edit logic as allowable values



## Derived SS1977 (CS)

**Derived SS1977 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0672*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS1977 | 3010    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived SS1977 - Storage code ("value of Derived SS1977") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid one-digit Storage Code for Derived SS1977. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

0-5, 7-9

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

Storage Code    Display String    Comments

|   |       |                               |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | IS    | In situ                       |
| 1 | L     | Localized                     |
| 2 | RE    | Regional, direct extension    |
| 3 | RN    | Regional, lymph nodes only    |
| 4 | RE+RN | Regional, extension and nodes |
| 5 | RNOS  | Regional, NOS                 |
| 7 | D     | Distant                       |
| 8 | NA    | Not applicable                |
| 9 | U     | Unknown/Unstaged              |

## Derived SS1977--Flag (CS)

**Derived SS1977--Flag (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/29/2003

*Edit Tag* N0675*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS1977--Flag | 3040    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived SS1977--Flag is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived SS1977--Flag (1,2). May be blank.

Derived SS1977--Flag, Derived SS1977 (CS)

**Derived SS1977--Flag, Derived SS1977 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0678*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS1977--Flag | 3040    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Derived SS1977       | 3010    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Derived SS1977--Flag and Derived SS1977 conflict

*Description*

If Derived SS1977--Flag is blank, then Derived SS1977 must be blank.

If Derived SS1977--Flag is not blank, then Derived SS1977 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF171

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## Derived SS2000 (CS)

**Derived SS2000 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0673*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS2000 | 3020    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3052] %F1 - Storage code (%V1) is invalid (CS)

Derived SS2000 - Storage code ("value of Derived SS2000") is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid one-digit Storage Code for Derived SS2000. May be blank.

The following Storage Codes are valid:

0-5, 7-9

This table shows the corresponding Display String for each Storage code or blank:

| Storage Code | Display String | Comments                      |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0            | IS             | In situ                       |
| 1            | L              | Localized                     |
| 2            | RE             | Regional, direct extension    |
| 3            | RN             | Regional, lymph nodes only    |
| 4            | RE+RN          | Regional, extension and nodes |
| 5            | RNOS           | Regional, NOS                 |
| 7            | D              | Distant                       |
| 8            | NA             | Not applicable                |
| 9            | U              | Unknown/Unstaged              |

Derived SS2000, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

## Derived SS2000, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1029

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Derived SS2000            | 3020    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[1135] %F3 and %F4 conflict (NAACCR)  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 and Derived SS2000 conflict

### *Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

### *Description*

The purpose of this edit is to catch Behavior/Derived SS2000 errors. It is not meant to duplicate the calculation of stage performed by the CS algorithm routine. Its intention is to catch errors that might be due to stage not being re-derived after a change is made to one of the fields used to calculate Derived SS2000.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Derived SS2000 is blank
2. Case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland.
4. CS schema is invalid

**Derived SS2000, Behavior ICDO3 (CS)**

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline), then Derived SS2000 must be 8 (not applicable).

\*\*\* See Note 1 below \*\*\*

```
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
 and schema = Bladder
 and CS Extension = 100 (Confined to mucosa, NOS)
 then
 Derived SS2000 must not be 0 (in situ) or 8 (not applicable)
Otherwise
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ)
 Derived SS2000 must be 0 (in situ).
```

\*\*\* See Note 2 below \*\*\*

```
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant):
 and Primary Site = Prostate
 and CS Extension = 999
 and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000
 then
 Derived SS2000 must not be 8 (not applicable)
otherwise
If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant):
 Derived SS2000 must not be 0 (in situ) or 8 (not applicable).
```

Note 1: In situ behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 2) generally maps only to a Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ). The one exception is: A bladder case coded with a CS Extension of 100 (Confined to mucosa, NOS) will map to Derived Summary Stage of 1 (local).

Note 2: Malignant behavior (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 3) generally cannot map to a Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ). The one exception is: A prostate case coded with a CS Extension (clinical extension) of 999 (unknown) and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (pathologic extension) of 000 (in situ) will map to Derived Summary Stage of 0 (in situ).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF219

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Edit modified to get schema name from function call to CS dll.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

**NAACCR v13A**

- Added reference to SEER IF219 in Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

EditWriter

19145

08/29/2019 09:21 AM

## Derived SS2000--Flag (CS)

**Derived SS2000--Flag (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/29/2003

*Edit Tag* N0676*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS2000--Flag | 3050    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Derived SS2000--Flag is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid value for Derived SS2000--Flag (1,2) . May be blank.

Derived SS2000--Flag, Derived SS2000 (CS)

**Derived SS2000--Flag, Derived SS2000 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0677*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived SS2000--Flag | 3050    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Derived SS2000       | 3020    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Derived SS2000--Flag and Derived SS2000 conflict

*Description*

If Derived SS2000--Flag is blank, then Derived SS2000 must be blank.

If Derived SS2000--Flag is not blank, then Derived SS2000 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF172

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.



## Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)

**Derived Summary Stage 2018 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/15/2017 22:25:40

*Edit Tag* N2813*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived Summary Stage 2018 | 762     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" is not a valid value for Derived Summary Stage 2018

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required before 2018. Another edit (Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, and verifies that this item is not blank if the year of diagnosis is 2018 and later.

Must be a valid Derived Summary Stage 2018 code (0-4, 7-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

## Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

## Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

**Derived Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/18/2018 20:50:07

*Edit Tag N2827**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived Summary Stage 2018 | 762     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Derived Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

[7504] Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Derived Summary Stage 2018 required by SEER is calculated (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then Derived Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)

**Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/07/2018 20:07:06

*Edit Tag* N4910*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Derived Summary Stage 2018 | 762     | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |
| SUMST2018       | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Derived Summary Stage 2018: "value of Derived Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

*Description*

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. Derived Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. This edit checks that Derived Summary Stage 2018 is correct by Schema ID. The data item may be blank because it was not required before 2018.

The allowable values for Derived Summary Stage 2018 are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 9 for all Schema IDs except for those listed below.

00060 Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary  
Summary Stage 2018:  
3, 7, 9

**Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)**

00370 Pleural Mesothelioma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00381 Bone Appendicular

00382 Bone Spine

00383 Bone Pelvis

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00400 Soft Tissues Head and Neck

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

00422 Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00440 Retroperitoneum

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00450 Soft Tissue Other

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00458 Kaposi Sarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00541 Corpus Sarcoma

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00680 Retinoblastoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

**Derived Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (SEER)**

00700           Orbital Sarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00710           Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00721           Brain and Spinal Cord

00722           CNS Other

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 7, 8, 9

00723           Intracranial Gland

Summary Stage 2018:

0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

00790           Lymphoma

00795           Lymphoma-CLL/SLL

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 7, 9

00811           Mycosis Fungoides

00812           Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding MF and SS)

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00821           Plasma Cell Myeloma

00822           Plasma Cell Disorder

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 3, 7, 9

00830           HemeRetic

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 7, 9

99999           Ill-Defined Other

Summary Stage 2018:

9

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)

**Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0217*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf   | 2000    | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Diagnostic Confirmation  | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Sequence Number--Central | 380     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[353] Seq\_num, Site, Dx\_conf conflict (SEER)

*Description*

If Sequence Number--Central is in the range of 60-99, this edit is skipped.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf = 1), no further editing is done. If Primary Site specifies an ill-defined or unknown primary (C760-C768, C809), no further checking is done.

If any case is one of multiple primaries and is not microscopically confirmed or positive lab test/marker study, i.e., Diagnostic Confirmation > 5 and Sequence Number--Central > 00 (more than one primary), review is required.

*Additional Information:*

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site other than ill-defined or unknown and is not microscopically confirmed or confirmed by a positive lab test/marker study. It is important to verify that the non- microscopically-confirmed case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the non-microscopically-confirmed cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the non-microscopically-confirmed case. Check the sequence numbers of remaining cases, correcting them if necessary. Also check for other data items on the remaining cases that may need to be changed, e.g., stage and treatment.

**Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Central (SEER IF23)**

## EXAMPLE

|              | SITE            | DX CONF.            |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| SEQ. NUM. 01 | PROSTATE, C61.9 | 1, HISTOLOGIC CONF. |
| SEQ. NUM. 02 | BONE, C41.9     | 7, RADIOGRAPHY      |

The edit identifies the bone cancer case above (number 02) as an edit error. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the bone lesions were thought to be metastases from the prostate cancer. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the prostate cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the bone abstract that should be added to the prostate cancer case.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF23

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.



## Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (COC)

**Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/16/2004

*Edit Tag* N0369*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation   | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |
| 4     | Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf  | 1986    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation", and Sequence Number--Hospital: "value of Sequence Number--Hospital"

*Description*

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf = 1), no further editing is done. If Primary Site specifies an ill-defined or unknown primary (C760-C768, C809), no further checking is done.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-99, this edit is skipped.

If any case is one of multiple primaries and is not microscopically confirmed or positive lab test/marker study, i.e., Diagnostic Confirmation > 5 and Sequence Number--Hospital > 00 (more than one primary), review is required.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site other than ill-defined or unknown and is not microscopically confirmed or confirmed by a positive lab test/marker study. It is important to verify that the non- microscopically-confirmed case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the non-microscopically-confirmed cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the non-microscopically-confirmed case. Check the sequence numbers of

**Diagnostic Confirm, Seq Num--Hosp (COC)**

remaining cases, correcting them if necessary. Also check for other data items on the remaining cases that may need to be changed, e.g., stage and treatment.

## EXAMPLE

|              | SITE            | DX CONF.            |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| SEQ. NUM. 01 | PROSTATE, C61.9 | 1, HISTOLOGIC CONF. |
| SEQ. NUM. 02 | BONE, C41.9     | 7, RADIOGRAPHY      |

The edit identifies the bone cancer case above (number 02) as an edit error. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the bone lesions were thought to be metastases from the prostate cancer. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the prostate cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the bone abstract that should be added to the prostate cancer case.

## Diagnostic Confirmation (SEER DXCONF)

**Diagnostic Confirmation (SEER DXCONF)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/02/2019 15:07:32

*Edit Tag* N0003*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[275] Diagnostic Confirmation not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Diagnostic Confirmation code (1-9).

Microscopically confirmed

- 1 Positive histology
- 2 Positive cytology, no positive histology
- 3 Positive histology PLUS  
Positive immunophenotyping AND/OR  
Positive genetic studies
- 4 Positive microscopic confirmation, method not specified

Not microscopically confirmed

- 5 Positive laboratory test/marker study
- 6 Direct visualization without microscopic confirmation
- 7 Radiography and other imaging techniques without microscopic confirmation
- 8 Clinical diagnosis only (other than 5, 6, or 7)
- 9 Unknown whether or not microscopically confirmed

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies)

## Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO2 (SEER IF31)

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO2 (SEER IF31)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:19:03

*Edit Tag* N0044*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Histology      | 2040    | SEER        |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation  | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 430     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[361] Behavior &amp; Dx\_conf conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank. If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride-Histology = 2 or 3), no further checking is done.

For in situ cases (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2), Diagnostic Confirmation must specify microscopic confirmation (1, 2 or 4).

## Additional Information:

The distinction between in situ and invasive is very important to a registry, since prognosis is so different, and in situ cases are usually excluded from incidence rate calculations. Since the determination that a neoplasm has not invaded surrounding tissue, i.e., is in situ, is made via the microscope, cases coded in situ in behavior should have a microscopic confirmation code. However, very rarely, a physician will designate a case noninvasive or in situ without microscopic evidence.

Check that Behavior Code and Diagnostic Confirmation have been coded correctly. Check carefully for any cytologic or histologic evidence that may have been missed in coding. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

If upon review all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Set the Over-ride--Histology field to 2 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the Morphology -Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH) edit).

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO2 (SEER IF31)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF31

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF31)

Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF31)

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF31)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:31:59

*Edit Tag* N0471*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Histology     | 2040    | SEER        |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[511] Behavior &amp; Dx\_conf conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank. If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride-Histology = 2 or 3), no further checking is done.

For in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2), Diagnostic Confirmation must specify microscopic confirmation (1, 2 or 4).

## Additional Information:

The distinction between in situ and invasive is very important to a registry, since prognosis is so different, and in situ cases are usually excluded from incidence rate calculations. Since the determination that a neoplasm has not invaded surrounding tissue, i.e., is in situ, is made via the microscope, cases coded in situ in behavior should have a microscopic confirmation code. However, very rarely, a physician will designate a case noninvasive or in situ without microscopic evidence.

Check that Behavior Code and Diagnostic Confirmation have been coded correctly. Check carefully for any cytologic or histologic evidence that may have been missed in coding. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may also be required.

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior ICDO3 (SEER IF31)**

If upon review all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Set the Over-ride--Histology field to 2 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the Morphology -Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH) edit).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF31\_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF31)

Diagnostic Confirmation, Date of Diag (SEER IF55)

## Diagnostic Confirmation, Date of Diag (SEER IF55)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/07/2009

*Edit Tag* N0313*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis" and Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation" conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988,  
Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1, 2, 4, 6-9.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-2009,  
Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1, 2, 4-9.
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later,  
Diagnostic Confirmation may be 1-9.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF55

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0



**Diagnostic Confirmation, Date of Diag (SEER IF55)**

- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies) for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO2 (SEER IF48)

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO2 (SEER IF48)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:35:59

*Edit Tag* N0004*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma  | 2070    | SEER        |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation   | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[391] Morphology &amp; Dx\_conf conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma = 1), no further checking is done.

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590 - 9717 (lymphoma) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization) or 8 (clinical). If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720 - 9941 (leukemia and other) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization).

*Additional Information:*

Since lymphoma and leukemia are almost exclusively microscopic diagnoses, this edit forces review of any cases of lymphoma that have diagnostic confirmation 6 (direct visualization) or 8 (clinical), and any leukemia with a diagnostic confirmation of 6 (direct visualization).

Check that the Histologic Type and Diagnostic Confirmation are correctly coded. Remember that positive hematologic findings and bone marrow specimens are included

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO2 (SEER IF48)**

as histologic confirmation (code 1 in Diagnostic Confirmation) for leukemias. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Leuk,Lymphoma to indicate that the coding is correct.

**EXAMPLE**

```
HISTOLOGIC TYPE 9821/3
DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION 6 (DIRECT VISUALIZATION)
```

On review, this leukemia diagnosis was based on a hematologic study, CBC. Correct the Diagnostic Confirmation code to 1 (Positive Histology).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF48

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF48), parenthesis added at end

Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF48)

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF48)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:00:05

*Edit Tag* N0444*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Confirmation  | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma | 2070    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If a case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma = 1), no further checking is done.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590 - 9992 (lymphoma and leukemia) then Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 6 (direct visualization).

If Diagnostic Confirmation is 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies), then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9590-9992.

*Additional Information:*

Since lymphoma and leukemia are almost exclusively microscopic diagnoses, this edit forces review of any cases of lymphoma or leukemia that have diagnostic confirmation 6 (direct visualization).

Check that the Histologic Type and Diagnostic Confirmation are correctly coded. Remember that positive hematologic findings and bone marrow specimens are included as histologic confirmation (code 1 in Diagnostic Confirmation) for leukemias.

**Diagnostic Confirmation, Histology ICD03 (SEER IF48)**

Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract.

If upon review, all items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Leuk,Lymphoma to indicate that the coding is correct.

**EXAMPLE**

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| HISTOLOGIC TYPE         | 9835/3                   |
| DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION | 6 (DIRECT VISUALIZATION) |

On review, this leukemia diagnosis was based on a hematologic study, CBC. Correct the Diagnostic Confirmation code to 1 (Positive Histology).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF48\_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Added:

If Diagnostic Confirmation is 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies), then Histologic

Type ICD-O-3 must = 9590-9992.

- Deleted logic that stated Diagnostic Confirmation cannot be 8 (clinical) for lymphoma

- Changed the range of histologies that cannot have Diagnostic Confirmation 6 (direct visualization) from "9590-9729, 9731-9948" to

"9590-9992".

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF48), parenthesis added at end

## Diagnostic Proc 73-87 (SEER DXINFO)

**Diagnostic Proc 73-87 (SEER DXINFO)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2015

*Edit Tag* N0314*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Proc 73-87 | 2200    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[277] Diagnostic Proc 73-87 not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be valid Diagnostic Proc 73-87 code (00-91) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"dd,b" changed to "dd,bb"

## Edit Over-rides (NAACCR)

**Edit Over-rides (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0488*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Site/Type       | 2030    | SEER        |
| 2     | Over-ride Histology       | 2040    | SEER        |
| 3     | Over-ride Age/Site/Morph  | 1990    | SEER        |
| 4     | Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf    | 2000    | SEER        |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo  | 2010    | SEER        |
| 6     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf     | 2020    | SEER        |
| 7     | Over-ride Report Source   | 2050    | SEER        |
| 8     | Over-ride Ill-define Site | 2060    | SEER        |
| 9     | Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma  | 2070    | SEER        |
| 10    | Over-ride Site/Behavior   | 2071    | SEER        |
| 11    | Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt  | 2072    | SEER        |
| 12    | Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD    | 2073    | SEER        |
| 13    | Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph  | 2074    | SEER        |
| 14    | Over-ride SS/NodesPos     | 1981    | NAACCR      |
| 15    | Over-ride SS/TNM-N        | 1982    | NAACCR      |
| 16    | Over-ride SS/TNM-M        | 1983    | NAACCR      |
| 17    | Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq  | 1985    | NAACCR      |
| 18    | Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf  | 1986    | NAACCR      |
| 19    | Over-ride COC-Site/Type   | 1987    | NAACCR      |
| 20    | Over-ride HospSeq/Site    | 1988    | NAACCR      |
| 21    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[298] Edit Over-rides not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Edit over-rides should all be blank or 1, with the exception of Over-ride Histology and Over-ride Age/Site/Morph, which can both be 1-3 or blank.

**Edit Over-rides (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it includes 9 additional over-ride flags:

- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride SS/DisMet1
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
- Over-ride HospSeq/Site
- Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

Updated edit to allow Over-ride Age/Site/Morph additional codes of 2 and 3. (Code 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero; code 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply.)

NAACCR v12

02/09

Over-ride SS/DisMet1 was retired in v12 and has been removed from this edit.



## Edit Over-rides (SEER REVIEWFL)

**Edit Over-rides (SEER REVIEWFL)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/02/2008

*Edit Tag* N0027*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Site/Type       | 2030    | SEER        |
| 2     | Over-ride Histology       | 2040    | SEER        |
| 3     | Over-ride Age/Site/Morph  | 1990    | SEER        |
| 4     | Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf    | 2000    | SEER        |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo  | 2010    | SEER        |
| 6     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf     | 2020    | SEER        |
| 7     | Over-ride Report Source   | 2050    | SEER        |
| 8     | Over-ride Ill-define Site | 2060    | SEER        |
| 9     | Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma  | 2070    | SEER        |
| 10    | Over-ride Site/Behavior   | 2071    | SEER        |
| 11    | Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt  | 2072    | SEER        |
| 12    | Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD    | 2073    | SEER        |
| 13    | Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph  | 2074    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[298] Edit Over-rides not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Edit over-rides should all be blank or 1, with the exception of Over-ride Histology and Over-ride Age/Site/Morph, which can both be 1-3 or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that the NAACCR version includes 9 additional over-ride flags that are NOT included in this edit:

- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride SS/DisMet1
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
- Over-ride HospSeq/Site

**Edit Over-rides (SEER REVIEWFL)**

Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

Updated edit to allow Over-ride Age/Site/Morph additional codes of 2 and 3. (Code 2 = Reviewed: Case was diagnosed in utero; code 3 = Reviewed: Conditions 1 and 2 above both apply.)

## EDP MDE Link (NPCR)

**EDP MDE Link (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1976*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                 | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Early Detection Program Edits | NES0278      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EDP MDE Link | 9980    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7999] %F1 must = 0, 1, or blank (NPCR)

EDP MDE Link must = 0, 1, or blank

*Description*

For reportable breast, cervical, and colorectal cancer cases, the EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date are used to record results from a registry's data linkage with the Early Detection Program (EDP) for a particular state/territory/jurisdiction.

## EDP MDE Link codes:

0 Record sent for linkage, no match for this cancer with EDP data

1 Record sent for linkage, match for this cancer with EDP data

Blank Record not sent for linkage

Must be a valid EDP Link code (0,1) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## EDP MDE Link Date (NPCR)

**EDP MDE Link Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1975*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                 | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Early Detection Program Edits | NES0278      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EDP MDE Link Date | 9981    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
EDP MDE Link Date ("value of EDP MDE Link Date") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(EDP MDE Link Date: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if EDP MDE Link Date is blank.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

EDP MDE Link, Date, Primary Site (NPCR)

**EDP MDE Link, Date, Primary Site (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

*Edit Tag N1977**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                 | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Early Detection Program Edits | NES0278      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EDP MDE Link      | 9980    | NPCR        |
| 3     | EDP MDE Link Date | 9981    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7998] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 and %F3 must be blank (NPCR)

If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site", EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date must be blank

*Additional Messages*

[8000] If MDELink = 1, then MDEDate must not be blank (NPCR)

[8001] If MDELink = 0 or blank, then MDEDate must be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

1. If Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), cervix (C530-C539), or colorectal (C180-C209, C260):

A. If EDP MDE Link = 1, then EDP MDE Link Date must not be blank.

B. If EDP MDE Link = 0 or blank, then EDP MDE Link Date must be blank.

2. If Primary Site is not breast (C500-C509), cervix (C530-C539), or colorectal (C180-C209, C260), then EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date must be blank.

EDP MDE Link Variable codes:

0 Record sent for linkage, no match for this cancer with EDP data

1 Record sent for linkage, match for this cancer with EDP data

Blank Record not sent for linkage

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

EDP MDE Link, EDP MDE Link Date (NPCR)

**EDP MDE Link, EDP MDE Link Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1978*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                 | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Early Detection Program Edits | NES0278      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EDP MDE Link      | 9980    | NPCR        |
| 2     | EDP MDE Link Date | 9981    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[8000] If MDELink = 1, then MDEDate must not be blank (NPCR)

[8001] If MDELink = 0 or blank, then MDEDate must be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

For reportable breast and cervical cancer cases, EDP MDE Link and EDP MDE Link Date are used to record results from a registry's data linkage with the Early Detection Program (EDP) for a particular state/territory/jurisdiction.

EDP MDE Link Variable codes:

0 Record sent for linkage, no match for this cancer with EDP data

1 Record sent for linkage, match for this cancer with EDP data

Blank Record not sent for linkage

If EDP MDE Link Variable = 1, then EDP MDE Link Date must not be blank.

If EDP MDE Link Variable = 0 or blank, then EDP MDE Link Date must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## EOD Mets (SEER)

**EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2018 19:19:51

*Edit Tag* N2995*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Mets   | 776     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of EOD Mets" is not a valid value for EOD Mets

*Description*

Must be a valid code for EOD Mets. May be blank.

Valid codes:

00  
05  
10  
20  
30  
40  
50  
60  
70  
88  
99  
blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## EOD Mets, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)

**EOD Mets, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6076*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Mets                 | 776     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7575] if %F1 = 99, %F2 must = 7, Death Certificate Only (SEER)

if EOD Mets = 99, Type of Reporting Source must = 7, Death Certificate Only

*Description*

This edit verifies that EOD Mets is coded 99 (unknown) only for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. EOD Mets is blank
- c. Type of Reporting Source is blank

2. If EOD Mets = 99, Type of Reporting Source must = 7 (Death Certificate Only).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



## EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag* N2993*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Primary Tumor | 772     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of EOD Primary Tumor" is not a valid value for EOD Primary Tumor

*Description*

Must be a valid code for EOD Primary Tumor. May be blank.

Valid codes:

000  
050  
070  
100  
110  
120  
125  
130  
150  
170  
175  
200  
210  
220  
225  
250  
275  
300  
325  
350  
370  
375  
400  
425  
450  
475  
500

**EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

525  
550  
600  
650  
675  
700  
720  
750  
800  
888  
980  
999  
blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to include 675 as valid code

## EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

**EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2018 19:16:09

*Edit Tag* N2994*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of EOD Regional Nodes" is not a valid value for EOD Regional Nodes

*Description*

Must be a valid code for EOD Regional Nodes. May be blank.

Valid codes:

000  
030  
050  
070  
100  
150  
200  
250  
300  
350  
400  
450  
500  
550  
600  
650  
700  
750  
800  
888  
987  
999  
blank

**EOD Regional** Nodes (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## EOD Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

**EOD Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6079*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes      | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

*Description*

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
  - c. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
2. If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97 (positive nodes)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no regional nodes positive)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

EOD--Ext Prost Path,RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)

**EOD--Ext Prost Path,RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0731*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", EOD--Extension Prost Path: "value of EOD--Extension Prost Path", and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension Prost Path or RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank or Primary Site is not C619 (prostate). It is also skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only) or 6 (Autopsy only).

If a prostatectomy was not done, then EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90, 98, or 99. (A prostatectomy is considered done if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 30, 50, 70, 80, or 90.)

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF141

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

EOD--Ext Prost Path,RX Summ--Surg Sit 98-02 (SEER)

**EOD--Ext Prost Path,RX Summ--Surg Sit 98-02 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0775*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02  | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", EOD--Extension Prost Path: "value of EOD--Extension Prost Path", and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02: "value of RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension Prost Path or RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank or Primary Site is not C619 (prostate). It is also skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only) or 6 (Autopsy only).

If a prostatectomy was not done, then EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90, 98, or 99. (A prostatectomy is considered done if RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 30, 40, 50, 70, 80, or 90.)

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF144

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## EOD--Extension (SEER)

**EOD--Extension (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/13/2004

*Edit Tag* N0232*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Extension | 790     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)  
EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number

*Description*

EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number. May be blank.



## EOD--Extension Prost Path (SEER)

**EOD--Extension Prost Path (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/24/2003

*Edit Tag* N0615*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)  
EOD--Extension Prost Path must be a two-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid EOD--Extension Prost Path code (00-99 or blank).

EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 21:55:06

*Edit Tag* N0420*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 7     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[407] Site,Malign EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[1087] EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank for non-prostate cases (NAACCR)

[1088] In Situ EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)

[1089] Malignant EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)

[1090] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped for the following conditions

- 1) Eod Coding System is not equal 4
- 2) Year of Diagnosis is < 1995 or > 1997 or null
- 3) ICDO2 Histology and ICDO2 Behavior are null

If Primary Site is not = C619 then Pathologic Prostate Extension must be blank.

If Primary site = C619 and ICDO2 Histology is &lt; 9590 and not 9140 then apply the following checks

- 1) Pathologic Prostate Extension cannot be blank
- 2) If Type Of Reporting Source = 7, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 90
- 3) If ICDO2 Behavior = 2, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 00, 99
- 4) If ICDO2 Behavior =3, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 20-23, 30-34, 41-45, 49, 50-53, 60-61, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

**EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF2610DG\_P12

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER \*Edits name added to Admin Notes

**NAACCCR v18D**

- Format of description, logic updated, logic changed to require EOD--Extension Pros Path if Coding System for EOD = 4 and Primary Site = C619 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 are not blank and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 < 9590 and not = 9140
- Description, logic updated, required codes: 20-23, 30-34, 41-45, 49, 50-53, 60-61, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2019 07:25:25

*Edit Tag* N0474*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[520] Site,Malig EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[1087] EOD--Extension Prost Path must be blank for non-prostate cases (NAACCR)

[1088] In Situ EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)

[1089] Malignant EOD--Extension Prost Path is invalid (NAACCR)

[1090] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension Prost Path must = 90 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped for the following conditions

- 1) Eod Coding System is not equal 4
- 2) Year of Diagnosis is < 1998 or null
- 3) ICDO3 Histology and ICDO3 Behavior are null

If Primary Site is not = C619 then Pathologic Prostate Extension must be blank.

If Primary site = C619 and ICDO3 Histology is &lt; 9590 and not 9140 then apply the following checks

- 1) Pathologic Prostate Extension cannot be blank
- 2) If Type Of Reporting Source = 7, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 90
- 3) If ICDO3 Behavior = 2, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 00, 99
- 4) If ICDO3 Behavior =3, Pathologic Prostate Extension must be 20, 23, 30-34, 40-43, 45, 48, 50, 60, 70, 85, 90, 98, 99

**EOD--Extension Prost Path, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF26E98\_3\_P12

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER edit name added to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18D**

- Format of description, logic updated, logic changed to require EOD--Extension Pros Path if Coding System for EOD = 4 and Primary  
Site = C619 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 are not blank and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590 and not = 9140

EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 18:16:15

*Edit Tag* N2362*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD--Extension           | 790     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| EXT03INS   | SEER        |
| EXT3SITM   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1084] Malignant %F4 (%V4) invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)  
 Malignant EOD--Extension ("value of EOD--Extension") invalid for this site/histology/behavior

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)  
 [501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)  
 [1081] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension for this site must = 99 (NAACCR)  
 [1082] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Extension for prostate must = 90 (NAACCR)  
 [1083] In Situ EOD--Extension ("value of EOD--Extension") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)  
 [1086] EOD--Extension must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2) or malignant (3), and EOD--Extension and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Extension for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), for all sites other than prostate, EOD--Extension must = 99. For prostate (C619), EOD--Extension must = 90 for Death Certificate Only cases.

The following table gives the EOD--Extension values allowed for each primary site group. The "In Situ Extension Codes" row lists the values allowed for in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) and the "Malignant Extension Codes" row lists the values allowed for malignant cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3). Please note that the groups are listed in the same order as in the SEER EOD manual; however histologically based groups are always edited before the primary site based groups.

|                                            |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| C000-C006, C008-C009                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 50 51 70 75 76 77 80 85 99          |
| C019, C024                                 |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 40 50 53 60 70 75 76 80 85 99       |
| C020-C023, C028-C029                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 40 50 53 60 70 75 80 85 99          |
| C030-C031, C039, C062                      |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 30 50 55 60 65 70 72 73 74 76 80 85 99    |
| C040-C041, C048-C049                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 40 50 53 55 60 70 76 80 85 99       |
| C050                                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 30 40 50 70 74 80 85 99                   |
| C051-C052                                  |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 40 50 60 65 70 71 74 75 76 80 85 99 |
| C058-C059, C068-C069                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 50 60 70 80 85 99                   |
| C060-C061                                  |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 50 51 55 60 70 73 75 76 77 80 85 99 |
| C079-C081, C088-C089                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 30 40 50 51 70 71 72 80 85 99             |
| C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109 |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                  | 10 20 30 40 41 42 50 55 60 65 70 80 85 99    |
| C110-C113, C118-C119                       |                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                    | 00                                           |

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

|                            |                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 20 30 40 50 52 55 57 60 70 80 85 99                                  |
| C129-C132, C138-C139, C141 |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 20 30 40 50 51 55 60 61 62 80 85 99                                  |
| C140, C142, C148           |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 30 40 50 55 60 80 85 99                                              |
| C150-C155, C158-C159       |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 16 20 30 40 60 65 80 85 99                                     |
| C160-C166, C168-C169       |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00 05                                                                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 45 50 55<br>60 70 80 85 99                |
| C170-C173, C178-C179       |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00 05                                                                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50<br>55 60 65 66 67 68 70 80 85 99 |
| C180-C189                  |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00 05                                                                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50<br>55 60 65 66 70 75 80 85 99    |
| C199, C209                 |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00 05                                                                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 20 30 40 42 45 50<br>55 60 70 80 85 99             |
| C210-C212, C218            |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 11 12 16 20 30 40 60 70 75 80 85 99                                  |
| C220-C221                  |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 20 30 40 50 60 61 62 65 70 75 80 85 99                               |
| C239, C248-C249            |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 20 30 40 50 55 60 61 62 65 70 80 85 99                               |
| C240                       |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 20 30 40 60 65 80 85 99                                              |
| C241                       |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 30 40 50 55 60 65 70 80 85 99                                        |
| C250-C254                  |                                                                         |
| In Situ Extension Codes    | 00                                                                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes  | 10 30 40 44 48 50 52 54 56 62 64 72 74                                  |



**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

76 78 80 85 99

## C257-C259

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 45 50 80 85 99

## C260, C268-C269

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

## C300, C301

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

## C310

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 65 66 68 70 80 85 99

## C311

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 40 60 65 70 80 85 99

## C312-C313, C318-C319

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

## C320

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 11 12 30 35 40 50 60 70 71 80 85 99

## C321

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 35 40 50 60 62 65 66 67 70 72  
80 85 99

## C322

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

## C323, C328-C329

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 30 35 40 50 60 70 80 85 99

## C339

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

## C340-C343, C348-C349

In Situ Extension Codes 00

Malignant Extension Codes 10 20 25 30 40 50 60 65 70 71 72 73  
75 77 78 79 80 85 99

## C380-C383, C388

In Situ Extension Codes none

Malignant Extension Codes 10 30 40 60 80 85 99

## C384

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

|                                                                                   |                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 30 40 42 50 60 70 78 80 85 99                            |
| C390, C398-C399                                                                   |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 30 40 60 80 85 99                                           |
| C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419                                        |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 30 40 60 70 80 85 99                                     |
| C440, C442-C449 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9700-9701, 9702-9729)      |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 30 40 50 60 70 75 80 85 99                                  |
| C441 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9700-9701, 9702-9729)                 |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 25 30 40 50 60 70 75 80 85 99                            |
| C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-8720-8790)         |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 20 21 30 31 40 41 50 51 60 62 64<br>70 80 85 87 99       |
| C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-9700-9701)         |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 25 30 50 70 85 99                                        |
| C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499                                        |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 12 30 31 32 40 41 42 60 80 85 99                         |
| C480-C482, C488                                                                   |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 30 40 60 80 85 99                                           |
| C500-C506, C508-C509                                                              |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00 05                                                          |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 05 10 11 13-18 20 21 23-28 30 31 33-38 40<br>50 60 70 80 85 99 |
| C510-C512, C518-C519 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729) |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 12 30 40 41 42 60 70 75 80 85 99                         |
| C529                                                                              |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99                                  |
| C530-C531, C538-C539                                                              |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00 01                                                          |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 11 12 20 30 31 35 36 37 38 40 50 60 65<br>68 70 80 85 99       |
| C540-C543, C548-C549, C559                                                        |                                                                |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                             |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 12 13 14 40 50 51 52 60 61 64 65                         |

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

66 70 80 85 99

C569

|                           |                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                                       |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 20 30 40 41 42 50 60 62 65 70 71 72<br>73 75 80 85 99 |

C570

|                           |                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                                 |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 11 12 13 30 40 50 70 71 75 76 77 78<br>80 85 99 |

C571-C574

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 30 40 50 70 80 85 99 |

C577-C579

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 30 40 60 80 85 99 |

C589

|                           |                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                                                                     |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 11 12 13 14 30 31 32 33 34 40 41 42<br>43 44 60 61 62 63 64 70 71 72 73 74 80 85 99 |

C600-C609 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00 05                      |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99 |

C619

|                           |                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                                                |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 13 14 15 20 23 24 30 31 33 34 41 42 43<br>45 49 50 60 70 85 90 |

C620-C621, C629

|                           |                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                     |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 15 20 30 40 45 50 60 70 75 80 85 99 |

C630-C632, C637-C639 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729 - exclusions are for C632 only)

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                   |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 30 40 60 80 85 99 |

C649

|                           |                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00                                  |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 20 30 40 60 62 65 70 75 80 85 99 |

C659, C669

|                           |                                              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00 05                                        |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 20 30 40 60 62 63 65 66 67 68 70 80 85 99 |

C670-C679

|                           |                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes   | 00 01 03 05 06 10                                        |
| Malignant Extension Codes | 10 15 20 21 22 23 30 40 41 42 60 65 67 70<br>75 80 85 99 |

C680-C681, C688-C689

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

|                                                                                   |                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00 05                                                        |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 30 40 60 70 80 85 99                                   |
| C690 (Excluding 9510-9514, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)                 |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 40 50 70 80 85 99                                         |
| C690 (M-8720-8790)                                                                |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 12 15 20 30 70 80 85 99                                   |
| C691-C694, C698-C699 (Excluding 9510-9514, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729) |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 40 70 80 85 99                                            |
| C691-C694, C698-C699 (M-8720-8790)                                                |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 12 15 17 20 25 30 40 43 44 45 50 55<br>56 70 80 85 99     |
| C695                                                                              |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 40 60 70 80 85 99                                         |
| C696                                                                              |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 40 60 80 85 99                                            |
| C700, C710-C719                                                                   |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 12 15 20 30 40 50 51 60 70 80<br>85 99                 |
| C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729                                                  |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                         |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99                                   |
| C739                                                                              |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 85 99                                |
| C379, C740-C741, C749, C750-C755, C758-C759                                       |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | 00                                                           |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 30 40 60 80 85 99                                         |
| (M-9140)                                                                          |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                         |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 11 12 13 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 29 99                          |
| C692 (M-9510-9514)                                                                |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                         |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 12 15 30 40 45 48 50 55 60 70 72 75 80 85 99              |
| (M-9590-9699, 9702-9729)                                                          |                                                              |
| In Situ Extension Codes                                                           | none                                                         |
| Malignant Extension Codes                                                         | 10 11 (valid for all except C778)<br>20 21 30 31 32 33 80 99 |

**EOD--Extension, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

(M-9731-9989)

In Situ Extension Codes none

Malignant Extension Codes 10 (valid for 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750,  
9751, 9752, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758,  
9764, 9930 only)

9752) 80 (valid for all except 9751,

99 (valid for 9731, 9734, 9740,  
9750-9758, 9764, 9930 only)

C809, C760-C765, C767-C768, C770-C775, C778-C779, C420-C424

(Excluding 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9731-9989)

In Situ Extension Codes none

Malignant Extension Codes 99

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF26E98\_3\_P2 and IF26E98\_3\_P3 (separated between in situ and malignant)

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v15A**

- Updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

**NAACCR v18**

- SEER edit name added to Administrative Notes

## EOD--Lymph Node Involv (SEER)

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/13/2004

*Edit Tag* N0233*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv | 810     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1010] %F1 must be a one-digit number (NAACCR)

EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number

*Description*

EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number. May be blank.

EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 18:17:14

*Edit Tag* N2363*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv   | 810     | SEER        |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| LN03INS    | SEER        |
| LN03MAL    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1094] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involv invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

[1083] In Situ EOD--Lymph Node Involv ("value of EOD--Lymph Node Involv") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

[1084] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involv ("value of EOD--Lymph Node Involv") invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

[1092] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1095] EOD--Lymph Node Involv must be a one-digit number (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and EOD--Lymph Node Involv and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 9.

The following table gives the EOD--Lymph Node Involv values allowed for each primary site group. The "In Situ" row lists the lymph node involvement values allowed for in situ cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) and the "Malignant" row lists the lymph node involvement values allowed for malignant cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3). Please note that the groups are listed in the same order as in the SEER EOD manual; however histologically based groups are always edited before the primary site based groups.

|                                            |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| C000-C006, C008-C009                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C019, C024                                 |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C020-C023, C028-C029                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C030-C031, C039, C062                      |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C040-C041, C048-C049                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C050                                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C051-C052                                  |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C058-C059, C068-C069                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C060-C061                                  |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C079-C081, C088-C089                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C090-C091, C098-C099, C100-C104, C108-C109 |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C110-C113, C118-C119                       |                     |
| In Situ                                    | 0                   |



**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| C129-C132, C138-C139, C141 |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C140, C142, C148           |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C150-C155, C158-C159       |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 6 7 8 9     |
| C160-C166, C168-C169       |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 4 5 7 8 9       |
| C170-C173, C178-C179       |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 7 8 9       |
| C180-C189                  |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 7 8 9       |
| C199, C209                 |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 7 8 9       |
| C210-C212, C218            |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C220-C221                  |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 6 7 8 9         |
| C239, C248-C249            |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9   |
| C240                       |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9   |
| C241                       |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C250-C254                  |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C257-C259                  |                     |
| In Situ                    | 0                   |
| Malignant                  | 0 1 7 8 9           |

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| C260, C268-C269      |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C300, C301           |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C310                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C311                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C312-C313, C318-C319 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C320                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C321                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C322                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C323, C328-C329      |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C339                 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C340-C343, C348-C349 |                     |
| In Situ              | 0                   |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9     |
| C380-C383, C388      |                     |
| In Situ              | none                |
| Malignant            | 0 1 7 8 9           |
| C384                 |                     |
| In Situ              | none                |
| Malignant            | 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9     |
| C390, C398-C399      |                     |
| In Situ              | none                |
| Malignant            | 0 1 7 8 9           |

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| In Situ   | none      |
| Malignant | 0 1 7 8 9 |

C440-C449 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| In Situ   | 0         |
| Malignant | 0 1 7 8 9 |

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-8720-8790)

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| In Situ   | 0                 |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 |

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632 (M-9700-9701)

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| In Situ   | none      |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 9 |

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| In Situ   | none      |
| Malignant | 0 1 7 8 9 |

C480-C482, C488

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| In Situ   | none      |
| Malignant | 0 1 7 8 9 |

C500-C506, C508-C509

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| In Situ   | 0                   |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |

C510-C512, C518-C519 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| In Situ   | 0             |
| Malignant | 0 1 5 6 7 8 9 |

C529

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| In Situ   | 0                   |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |

C530-C531, C538-C539

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| In Situ   | 0           |
| Malignant | 0 1 6 7 8 9 |

C540-C543, C548-C549, C559

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| In Situ   | 0               |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 |

C569

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| In Situ   | 0                 |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 |

C570

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| In Situ   | 0                 |
| Malignant | 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 |

C571-C574

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| In Situ | 0 |
|---------|---|

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C577-C579                                                                                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| C589                                                                                                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |
| C600-C609 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)                                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| C619                                                                                                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| C620-C621, C629                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| C630-C632, C637-C639 (Excluding 8720-8790, 9140, 9700-9701, 9590-9699, 9702-9729 - exclusions are for C632 only) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| C649                                                                                                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |
| C659, C669                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |
| C670-C679                                                                                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| C680-C681, C688-C689                                                                                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |
| C690 (Excluding 9500-9512, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| C690 (M-8720-8790)                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |   |   |   |
| C691-C694, C698-C699 (Excluding 9500-9512, 8720-8790, 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729)                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| In Situ                                                                                                          | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Malignant                                                                                                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 9 |   |   |   |   |

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

|                                                             |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| C691-C694, C698-C699 (M-8720-8790)                          |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 7 8 9         |
| C695                                                        |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 7 8 9         |
| C696                                                        |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 7 8 9         |
| C700, C710-C719                                             |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 9                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 9                 |
| C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729                            |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | none              |
| Malignant                                                   | 9                 |
| C739                                                        |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 |
| C379, C740-C741, C749, C750-C755, C758-C759                 |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 7 8 9         |
| (M-9140)                                                    |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | none              |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 2 3 9         |
| C692 (M-9510-9514)                                          |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | 0                 |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 7 8 9         |
| (M-9590-9699, 9702-9729)                                    |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | none              |
| Malignant                                                   | 0 1 2 3 9         |
| (M-9731-9989)                                               |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | none              |
| Malignant                                                   | 9                 |
| C809, C760-C765, C767-C768, C770-C775, C778-C779, C420-C424 |                   |
| (Excluding 9140, 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9731-9989)           |                   |
| In Situ                                                     | none              |
| Malignant                                                   | 9                 |

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF26E98\_3\_P5 and IF26E98\_3\_P6 (separated between in situ and malignant)

Modifications:

EditWriter

595

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Prim Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v15A

- Updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

## NAACCR v18

- SEER name added to Administrative Notes

EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 18:18:49

Edit Tag N0422

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv    | 810     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[301] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is after 1997 and before 2001, and the fields EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Regional Nodes Positive, and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 are not blank. The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv/Regional Nodes Positive as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:

|                       |                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kaposi's sarcoma      | M-9140                                                                      |
| Hematopoietic         | M-9720, 9722, 9723, 9731, 9732, 9740, 9741, 9760-9768, 9800-9941, 9950-9989 |
| Lymphomas             | M-9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717                                           |
| Mycosis fungoides     | M-9700-9701                                                                 |
| Brain                 | T-C700, C710-C719                                                           |
| Other CNS             | T-C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729                                         |
| Other and ill-defined | T-C760-C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779                                     |

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO2 (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the names of this edit are IF2610DG\_P5 and IF2610DG\_P6

**Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER edit names added to Administrative Notes



EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 18:19:44

Edit Tag N0462

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv  | 810     | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, and the fields EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Regional Nodes Positive, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. The edit validates the EOD--Lymph Node Involv/Regional Nodes Positive as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:

|                       |                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Kaposi sarcoma        | M-9140                                  |
| Hematopoietic         | M-9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989       |
| Lymphomas             | M-9590-9699, 9702-9729                  |
| Mycosis fungoides     | M-9700-9701                             |
| Brain                 | T-C700, C710-C719                       |
| Other CNS             | T-C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729     |
| Other and ill-defined | T-C760-C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779 |

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the name of this edit is IF26E98\_3\_P10

Modifications:

EditWriter

635

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**EOD--Lymph Node Involv, Reg Nodes Pos,ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

## NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end
- SEER name added to the Administrative Notes

EOD--Old 13 digit (SEER)

**EOD--Old 13 digit (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0616*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Old 13 Digit | 840     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

EOD--Old 13 Digit is not valid

*Description*

Each column can be any digit 0-9 or &amp; or - or blank.

EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF2613DG)

**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF2613DG)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2009

*Edit Tag* N0317*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD--Old 13 Digit         | 840     | SEER        |
| 3     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF2613A1   | SEER        |
| IF2613ST   | SEER        |
| IF2613X    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[360] Site, EOD13dig, EOD\_code conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[356] EOD\_2dig &amp; Site conflict (SEER)

[362] InSitu Behavior &amp; EOD13dig conflict (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if Coding System for EOD = 2, indicating that EOD--Old 13 digit is coded.

For cases coded using the SEER Expanded (13-digit) Site-specific Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 2) this edit validates extent of disease according to the 13-digit Extent of Disease codes allowable for each site/morphology as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

If the case is in situ (Behavior = 2), the Extent of Disease code must also indicate an in situ behavior:

A zero in the fifth position of the 13-digit extent disease indicates in situ for all sites except:

1. melanomas of the skin (Primary site = C440-C447, C510-C519, C600-C601,

**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF2613DG)**

C608, C609 and histology = 8720-8790) where a '1' in the fifth position indicates in situ,

2. lung (Primary site C340 - C349) where a '00', '01' or '10' in the fourth and fifth positions indicate in situ,

3. lymph nodes and lymphoid tissues (Primary Sites C024, C098-C099, C142, C379, C422, C770-C779) where as code is provided for in situ.

Similarly an invasive case (Behavior = 3) may not have an in situ extent of disease. Thus the above codes valid for in situ cases are invalid for invasive cases.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF2613DG

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3:

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)

**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:31:30

*Edit Tag* N0318*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | County at DX Reported     | 90      | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[331] EOD13dig &amp; Site conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)

The EOD--Old 13 digit is not required for any case that the:

1. Date of Diagnosis is before 1975;
2. Date of Diagnosis is after 1982; or
3. Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases reported from San Mateo (081) and San Francisco (075) counties of the San Francisco/Oakland SMSA registry (0000001501) or from any other registry (0000001502, 0000001520-0000001523, 0000001525-0000001527, 0000001533, 0000001537) diagnosed in 1975 with Primary Site of breast (C500-C509); colon (C180, C182-C187); or rectum and rectosigmoid (C199, C209).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed in 1976-82 with a Primary Site of breast (C500-C509); colon (C180, C182-C187); or rectum and rectosigmoid (C199, C209).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed on or after May 1, 1977, with a diagnosis of lymphoma of lymphoid tissue (sites C770-C779, C024, C099, C111,

**EOD--Old 13 digit, Primary Site, Hist (SEER IF01)**

C142, C379, C422 with histologies 9590-9698) or melanoma of skin (sites C440-C447, C510-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609 with histologies 8720-8790).

The EOD--Old 13 digit is required for all cases diagnosed on or after November 1, 1977, with a Primary Site of stomach (C161-C169), lung (C341-C349), cervix uteri (C530-C539), corpus uteri (C540-C548), prostate (C619), or bladder (C670-C676, C678-C679).

The Coding System for Extent of Disease is used to determine if the EOD--Old 13 digit has been submitted. That is, the field Coding System for EOD must = 2.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF01

**Modifications:**

NACR110C

07/24/06

Edit logic was modified to use "Registry ID" instead of "SEER Participant" since "SEER Participant" is not a standard NAACCR field.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13A

Fixed logic error:

"if ((dx\_year < 1975) and (dx\_year < 1983))" changed to "if ((dx\_year > 1975) and (dx\_year < 1983))"

- Added parentheses around some of the conditions to assure that logic works correctly:

Changed:

"if ((dx\_year >= 1978) or ((dx\_year ==1977) and (dx\_month >=5)))"

TO:

"if ( (dx\_year >= 1978) or ((dx\_year ==1977) and (dx\_month >=5) and (dx\_month != DT\_MONTH\_EMPTY) )"

Changed:

"if ((dx\_year >= 1978) or ((dx\_year ==1977) and (dx\_month >=11)))"

TO:

"if ( (dx\_year >= 1978) or ((dx\_year ==1977) and (dx\_month >=11) and (dx\_month != DT\_MONTH\_EMPTY) )"

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated in Edit Logic to County at DX Reported

## EOD--Old 2 digit (SEER)

**EOD--Old 2 digit (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0617*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Old 2 Digit | 850     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
EOD--Old 2 Digit is not valid

*Description*

Each column can be any digit 0-9 or & or - or blank.



EOD--Old 2 digit, Morphology (SEER IF26NSPC)

**EOD--Old 2 digit, Morphology (SEER IF26NSPC)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2009

*Edit Tag* N0319*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD    | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD--Old 2 Digit         | 850     | SEER        |
| 3     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 430     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[362] InSitu Behavior &amp; EOD13dig conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[356] EOD\_2dig &amp; Site conflict (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using EOD--Old 2 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 0), this edit validates the Extent of Disease according to the Nonspecific EOD codes allowable for each Primary Site/Morphology as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

If an in situ (Behavior 2), the Extent of Disease code must also indicate in situ (0-). Similarly if the case is invasive (Behavior = 3), the extent of disease may not specify in situ (0-).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF26NSPC

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3:  
6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:  
Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)

**EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N3084*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | EOD--Old 2 Digit          | 850     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name               | Agency Code |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| EOD_OLD_2_DIGIT          | SEER        |
| EOD_OLD_2_DIGIT_MELANOMA | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6601] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict between %F2 (%V2) and %F5 (%V5) (SEER)

EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit")

*Additional Messages*

[6602] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit") (SEER)

[6603] EOD--Old 2 Digit: Melanoma - Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit") (SEER)

[6604] EOD--Old 2 Digit: EOD--Old 2 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 2 Digit") cannot be blank (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 2 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 1) this edit validates the extent of disease according to the Two-digit Site-specific Extent of Disease codes allowable for each site as defined in the Extent of Disease - Codes and Coding Instructions Manual (1977).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 1 (2-Digit Site-Specific Extent of Disease (1973-82))
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Case is Lymphoma (Primary Site = C024, C099, C111, C142, C379, C422, C770-779)

EditWriter

725

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**EOD--Old 2 digit, Primary Site (SEER IF262DIG)**

and Histology(92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698)

If EOD--Old 2 Digit is blank, an error is generated.

For Melanoma cases (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8720-8790 and Primary Site = C440-C447, C510-C519, C600, C601, C608, or C609):

- A table lookup is performed to verify that EOD--Old 2 Digit code is a valid code for Melanoma

For all other cases (also including Melanoma cases with Primary Site codes not listed above):

- A table lookup is performed to verify that EOD--Old 2 Digit code is a valid code for the given Primary Site code

If the case is in situ (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2), the EOD--Old 2 Digit code must indicate an in situ behavior. '0-' is valid for all sites. Also valid are '01' and '02' for Primary Site codes C171, C172, C180-C189, C199, C209 (jejunum, ileum, colon, rectosigmoid and rectum).

Similarly if the case is invasive (Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 3), the EOD--Old 2 Digit code may not specify in situ. Thus '0-' is invalid for all sites if Behavior = 3. Also '01' and '02' are invalid for Primary Site codes C171, C172, C180-C189, C199, C209.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EOD--Old 4 digit (SEER IF264DIG\_P1)

**EOD--Old 4 digit (SEER IF264DIG\_P1)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/31/2018 21:25:19

*Edit Tag* N3106*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Old 4 Digit | 860     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7149] %F1 must be 4 digits or blanks, size 00-99, ext 0-9, nodes 0-9 (SEER)

EOD--Old 4 Digit must be 4 digits or blanks, size 00-99, ext 0-9, nodes 0-9

*Description*

Must be a valid EOD--Old 4 digit code.

The code must contain valid values for 3 components, in the positions shown:

EOD-4 Tumor size: 00-99 or blanks, in the first 2 positions

EOD-4 Extension: 0-9 or blank, in the 3rd position

EOD-4 Lymph Nodes: 0-9 or blank, in the 4th position

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is IF264DIG\_P1

EOD--Old 4 digit\_2, Size (SEER IF264DIG\_P2)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_2, Size (SEER IF264DIG\_P2)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/04/2018 21:50:14

*Edit Tag* N3101*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[6605] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Tumor Size must be 99 (SEER)

[6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

[6610] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

[6611] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ) or 3 (invasive)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99.

If EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) is not = 00-99, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first

EditWriter

755

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_2, Size (SEER IF264DIG\_P2)**

2 positions) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes. The three groups below (leukemia/lymphoma, site/histology, and site only) are mutually exclusive.

1. Leukemia/lymphoma cases must specify a tumor size of 99:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9714, 9740-9741, or 9800-9970, then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99.

2. Some tumor size codes are based on site and histology:

A. If Primary Site = C189 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-8219, 8221-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

B. If Primary Site = C189 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8220 then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-98,99]

C. If Primary Site = C420-C424 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99

D. If Primary Site = C440-C449 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [8000-9699, 9702-9999] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

E. If Primary Site = C440-C449 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = [9700-9701] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [99]

3. Some tumor size codes are based on site only:

A. If Primary Site = [C000-C148, C170-C259, C300-C340, C379-C388, C400-C479, C490-C499, C510-C559, C570-C759] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-97,99]

B. If Primary Site = [C150-C169, C341-C349, C500-C509] then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-98,99]

C. If Primary Site = C569 then EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = [00-03,99]

D. For all other Primary Site codes:  
EOD-4 Tumor Size (EOD Old 4 Digit, first 2 positions) must = 99

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG\_P2

EOD--Old 4 digit\_3, Extension-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P3)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_3, Extension-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P3)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/04/2018 21:51:24

*Edit Tag* N3102*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name           | Agency Code |
|----------------------|-------------|
| EOD4_SITE_EXT_INSITU | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[6606] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Extension must be 9 (SEER)

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

[6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit" (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_3, Extension-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P3)**

must = 9.

If EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for in situ cases:

1. The program uses the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_EXT table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.
2. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_EXT table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITE\_EXT\_INSITU table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.
3. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG\_P3



EOD--Old 4 digit\_4, Extension-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P4)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_4, Extension-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P4)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/04/2018 21:53:55

*Edit Tag* N3103*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name               | Agency Code |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| EOD4_LEUK_HIST_EXT_MALIG | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITE_EXT_MALIG      | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITEHIST_EXT        | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"),  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit")

*Additional Messages*

[6606] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Extension must be 9 (SEER)  
 [6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)  
 [6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_4, Extension-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P4)**

2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 3 (malignant)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated. Otherwise, table lookups are performed to verify that the EOD-4 Extension code (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for malignant cases:

1. The program first uses the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) codes to check the EOD4\_LEUK\_HIST\_EXT\_MALIG table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.
2. If the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code is not found on the EOD4\_LEUK\_HIST\_EXT\_MALIG table, then Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_EXT table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.
3. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_EXT table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITE\_EXT\_Malig table. If found, then EOD-4 Extension (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 3rd position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant extension codes. If not found, an error is generated.
4. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG\_P4

EOD--Old 4 digit\_5, LymphNodes-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P5)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_5, LymphNodes-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P5)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/04/2018 21:55:26

*Edit Tag* N3104*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name          | Agency Code |
|---------------------|-------------|
| EOD4_SITE_LN_INSITU | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITEHIST_LN    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"),  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit")

*Additional Messages*

[6607] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes must be 9 (SEER)  
 [6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3
2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 2 (in situ)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_5, LymphNodes-In Situ (SEER IF264DIG\_P5)**

position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, this edit verifies that the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for in situ cases:

1. The program uses the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_LN table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ lymph node codes. If not found, an error is generated.
2. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_LN table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITE\_LN\_INSITU table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable in situ lymph nodes codes. If not found, an error is generated.
3. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG\_P5

EOD--Old 4 digit\_6, LymphNodes-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P6)

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_6, LymphNodes-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P6)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/04/2018 21:56:57

*Edit Tag* N3105*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit          | 860     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name              | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| EOD4_LEUK_HIST_LN_MALIG | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITE_LN_MALIG      | SEER        |
| EOD4_SITEHIST_LN        | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6613] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (SEER)  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"),  
 EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit")

*Additional Messages*

[6607] EOD--Old 4 Digit: DCO, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes must be 9 (SEER)  
 [6609] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between leukemia/lymphoma Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2") and EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)  
 [6614] EOD--Old 4 Digit: Conflict between Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"), EOD--Old 4 Digit ("value of EOD--Old 4 Digit") (SEER)

*Description*

For cases coded using the EOD--Old 4 digit coding scheme (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 3), this edit validates the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) according to the codes allowable for each site as defined in Extent of Disease New 4-Digit Schemes - Codes and Coding Instructions (1983).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Coding System for EOD is not = 3

**EOD--Old 4 digit\_6, LymphNodes-Malig (SEER IF264DIG\_P6)**

2. Primary Site or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not = 3 (malignant)

If Type of Reporting Source = 7, EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) must = 9.

If EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is not = 0-9, an error is generated.

Otherwise, table lookups are performed to verify that the EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) code is a valid code for the given Primary Site and/or Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes for malignant cases:

1. The program first uses the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) codes to check the EOD4\_LEUK\_HIST\_LN\_MALIG table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph node codes. If not found, an error is generated.
2. If the Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code is not found on the EOD4\_LEUK\_HIST\_LN\_MALIG table, then Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_LN table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph node codes. If not found, an error is generated.
3. If the Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes are not found on the EOD4\_SITEHIST\_LN table, then Primary Site is used to do a lookup on the EOD4\_SITE\_LN\_Malig table. If found, then EOD-4 Lymph Nodes (EOD--Old 4 Digit, 4th position) is compared to the table's list of allowable malignant lymph nodes codes. If not found, an error is generated.
4. If the various Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code combinations are not found on any of the above tables, the case passes.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF264DIG\_P6

EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:06:56

*Edit Tag* N0431*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[301] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

[1105] Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)

[1106] Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1107] Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)

[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is after 1997 and less than 2001, the Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 indicates in situ (2) or malignant (3), and Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both not blank. The edit validates the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

**EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-2), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. Hematopoietic: 9720-9989
2. Lymphomas: 9590-9698, 9702-9717
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi's sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all other cases, if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 2 (in situ), Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98. Also, for in situ cases, Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98.

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end



EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/18/2019 23:24:56

*Edit Tag* N0461*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Extent of Disease Edits    | NES0013      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive  | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

[1104] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (NAACCR)

[1105] Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)

[1106] Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1107] Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)

[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined as defined in the "SEER

**EOD--Reg Nodes Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-3), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. Hematopoietic: 9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989
2. Lymphomas: 9590-9699, 9702-9729
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all other cases, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (in situ), Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98.

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1A

- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

NAACCR v18

EditWriter

885

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**EOD--Reg Nodes** Ex,ReNodes Pos, Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

**NAACCR v18D**

- Condition 5 for all cases removed, if Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99

## EOD--Tumor Size (COC)

**EOD--Tumor Size (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/12/2003

*Edit Tag* N0370*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Tumor Size | 780     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
EOD--Tumor Size must be a three-digit number

*Description*

EOD--Tumor Size must be a three-digit number or blank.

EOD--Tumor Size, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**EOD--Tumor Size, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/30/2009

*Edit Tag* N0709*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD--Tumor Size   | 780     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3138] If year of %F1 &lt; 2004, then %F2 must not be blank (COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2004, then EOD--Tumor Size must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is &lt; 2004, then EOD--Tumor Size must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/07/2015

*Edit Tag* N2364*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD--Tumor Size          | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1085] EOD--Tumor Size invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

[1077] Death Certificate Only, EOD--Tumor Size must = 999 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is only performed if year of Date of Diagnosis is 1998-2003, the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 indicates borderline (1), in situ (2), or malignant (3), and EOD--Tumor Size and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 are not blank. (A behavior of 1 is included because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.) The edit validates the EOD--Tumor Size for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

If Death Certificate Only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7'), EOD--Tumor Size must = 999.

For all sites except those listed below, EOD--Tumor Size must = 000-990, or 999. The exceptions to this are:

000-990, 998, 999:

Esophagus C150-C155, C158-C159

Stomach C160-C166, C168-C169

Colon, Familial/multiple polyposis

C180-C189 (M-8220-8221)

Rectosigmoid, Rectum, Familial/multiple polyposis

C199, C209 (M-8220-8221)

**EOD--Tumor Size, Primary Site, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Bronchus and Lung C340-C343, C348-C349

000-990, 997-999:

Breast C500-C506, C508-C509

000-003, 999:

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary's Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum  
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608, C609, C632  
(M-9700-9701)

001-002, 999:

Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

M-9140

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites

M-9590-9699, 9702-9729

999:

Hematopoietic M-9731-9734, 9760-9989  
excludes mast cell tumors 9740-9758

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v15A**

- Updated to no longer use binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

EOD2018, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**EOD2018, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:51:59

*Edit Tag* N2987*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Primary Tumor  | 772     | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | EOD Mets           | 776     | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7216] %F1, %F2, and %F3 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (SEER)  
EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Additional Messages*

[7204] EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

The edit checks that EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, and EOD Mets are blank for pre-2018 diagnoses and are coded for 2018 and later diagnoses.

Another edit, \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR), checks that the Schema ID is assigned correctly by primary site, histology, and behavior for 2018+ diagnoses.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## ER Summary, Breast, ER Percent (NAACCR)

**ER Summary, Breast, ER Percent (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5032*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Summary                   | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Summary: "value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" conflicts with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of Estrogen Receptor Summary with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank.
  - Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable
- If Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99, then Estrogen Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**ER Summary**, Breast, ER Percent (NAACCR)

ER Summary, Breast, ER Percent, CoC Flag (SEER)

## ER Summary, Breast, ER Percent, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6120

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Summary                   | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                         | 2152    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Summary: "value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" conflicts with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range"

### *Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of Estrogen Receptor Summary with Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank.
  - Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99, then Estrogen Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2732**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter | 3829    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter" not valid code for Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter code or blank:

- 0: U: Upper (Cervical/Proximal esophagus to lower border of azygos vein)
- 1: M: Middle (Lower border of azygos vein to lower border of inferior pulmonary vein)
- 2: L: Lower (Lower border of inferior pulmonary vein to stomach including gastroesophageal junction)
- 9: X: Esophagus NOS;  
Specific location of epicenter not documented in medical record  
Specific location of epicenter not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:46:59

Edit Tag N2856

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter | 3829    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source          | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00161: Esophagus and Esophagus GE Junction (Squamous)

**Esophagus and** EGJ Tumor Epicenter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 21:58:20

Edit Tag N2677

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range

## Additional Messages

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range code or blank:

000: ER negative, or stated as less than 1%  
 001-100: 1-100 percent  
 R10 Stated as 1-10%  
 R20: Stated as 11-20%  
 R30: Stated as 21-30%  
 R40: Stated as 31-40%  
 R50: Stated as 41-50%  
 R60: Stated as 51-60%  
 R70: Stated as 61-70%



**Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

R80: Stated as 71-80%

R90: Stated as 81-90%

R99: Stated as 91-100%

XX7: Test done, results not in chart

XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX9: Not documented in medical record

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to include XX7

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:47:41

*Edit Tag N2876*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                    | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Estrogen Receptor** Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:52:48

Edit Tag N3913

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                         | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Estrogen Receptor** Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Estrogen Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Estrogen Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2733**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Summary | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Estrogen Receptor Summary" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Summary

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Summary code or blank:

0: ER negative  
 1: ER positive  
 7: Test done, results not in chart  
 9: Not documented in medical record  
     Cannot be determined (indeterminate)  
     Estrogen Receptor Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Estrogen Receptor** Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Estrogen Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/04/2018 11:27:55

*Edit Tag N2877**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Summary | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Estrogen Receptor Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast



**Estrogen Receptor** Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected to fail rather than pass if Estrogen Receptor Summary is blank

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2678*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score | 3828    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score" not valid code for Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score code or blank:

00: Total ER Allred Score of 0

01: Total ER Allred Score of 1

02: Total ER Allred Score of 2

03: Total ER Allred Score of 3

04: Total ER Allred Score of 4

05: Total ER Allred Score of 5

06: Total ER Allred Score of 6

07: Total ER Allred Score of 7

08: Total ER Allred Score of 8

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

**Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:48:36

*Edit Tag N2878*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score | 3828    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source             | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is not X8 (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Estrogen Receptor** Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/13/2018 12:09:15

Edit Tag N3914

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score | 3828    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of  
Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Estrogen Receptor** Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected to fail rather than pass if Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score is blank

EthnSrc, Date of Diag (SEER IF72)

## EthnSrc, Date of Diag (SEER IF72)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/28/2018 21:26:56

*Edit Tag* N0120

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Computed Ethnicity Source | 210     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and Computed Ethnicity Source conflict

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1993, then Computed Ethnicity Source must not be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF72

Modifications:

NACR110C:

07/24/06

1. Edit is skipped if diagnosis year is blank or equal to 9999
2. Edit no longer requires a blank for cases diagnosed prior to 1994

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

1185

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)

**Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/20/2018 10:43:33

*Edit Tag* N2365*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 | 521     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | EOD--Tumor Size           | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | EOD--Extension Prost Path | 800     | SEER        |
| 7     | EOD--Extension            | 790     | SEER        |
| 8     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv    | 810     | SEER        |
| 9     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 12    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| EXT03INS   | SEER        |
| EXT3SITM   | SEER        |
| LN03INS    | SEER        |
| LN03MAL    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[520] Site,Malig EOD10dig ext conflict - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[528] Catastrophic Error in IF2610DG - ICDO3 (SEER)

[1085] EOD--Tumor Size invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

[1096] If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, EOD--Lymph Node Involv must = 1-8 (NAACCR)

[1106] Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 or 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1107] Regional Nodes Examined cannot be greater than 98 for in situ cases (NAACCR)

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)

[2555] In Situ EOD--Extension invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)

**Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)**

[2556] Malignant EOD--Extension invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)  
 [2557] In Situ EOD--Lymph Node Involvement invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)  
 [2558] Malignant EOD--Lymph Node Involvement invalid for this site/histology/behavior (NAACCR)  
 [2559] Type of Reporting Source and EOD 12 digit conflict (SEER)

**Description**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is only performed if Coding System for EOD = 4, indicating that 10-digit EOD is coded and year of diagnosis after 1997. The edit is skipped if Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 is blank. The edit validates the Extent of Disease according to the 10-digit EOD for each site as defined in the "SEER Extent of Disease--1988: Codes and Coding Instructions", 3rd ed., 1998.

The behavior code is checked against the extent of disease fields to verify validity (1, 2, or 3). (A behavior code of 1 is allowed because the behavior codes of some morphologies changed from 3 to 1 when converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.)

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease must be '999909999990' for prostate cases and '9999999999 ' for all other cases.

If Number of Regional Nodes Positive is 01-97, then Lymph Nodes must be = 1-8. This check is not performed for the following sites and types:

|                        |                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Kaposi sarcoma,        | M-9140                             |
| Hematopoietic          | M-9731-9989                        |
| Lymphomas,             | M-9590-9699, 9702-9729             |
| Mycosis fungoides,     | M-9700-9701                        |
| Brain                  | T-C70.0, C71._                     |
| Other CNS,             | T-C70.1, C70.9, C72.0-C72.5, C72.8 |
| Other and ill-defined, | T-C76.0-C76.8, C80.9, C42._, C77._ |

For the following sites and types, Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

Brain, T-C70.0, C71.\_

Other CNS, T-C70.1, C70.9, C72.0-C72.5, C72.8, C72.9

Other and ill-defined, T-C760.0-C760.5, C76.5, C767.7, C767.8, C80.9, C42.\_, C77.\_

Hematopoietic, etc., M-9731-9989

Lymphomas, M-9590-9699, 9702-9729

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF26E98

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2:

8/2007

EditWriter

1205

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Extent of Disease 12-Digit ICDO3 (SEER IF26E98)**

Edit modified to adhere to SEER standards in effect for diagnosis years 1998-2003: if Regional Nodes Examined = 90 (90 or more nodes were examined), then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-95 (exact number of nodes positive), 96 (96 or more nodes are positive), 97 (positive nodes are documented, but the number is unspecified), or 99 (unknown whether nodes are positive; not applicable; not stated in patient record).

NAACCR v11.3:

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Updated to no longer use binary tables; edit will be skipped if year of diagnosis is not 1998-2003

- Removed code:

If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:26:34

Edit Tag N3002

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)

## Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) code or blank:

- 0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified during diagnostic workup
- 1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on physical exam and/or imaging
- 2: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on microscopic confirmation
- 7: No lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup (cN0)
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record

**Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Clinical ENE not assessed or unknown if assessed during diagnostic workup  
Clinical assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:26:21

*Edit Tag* N3003*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                      | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell  
00570: Penis

**Extranodal Extension** Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:53:23

Edit Tag N3915

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell  
00570: Penis



**Extranodal Extension** Clin (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2019 23:38:24

Edit Tag N3090

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical     | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | EOD Regional Nodes                              | 774     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and  
 Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck  
 Pathological" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
  - Either Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical or Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0), EOD Regional Nodes must = 000.
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present) or 7 (no nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present), EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 250, 300, 400 (clinical or

EditWriter

1285

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)**

pathological nodal involvement, ENE not present or unknown), or 800 (regional nodal involvement NOS) (excluding Schema IDs 00090 Nasopharynx, 00100 Oropharynx p16+, 00140 Melanoma Head and Neck).

5. If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 1 or 2 (clinical nodal involvement, ENE present), and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (no nodal involvement),  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 450 (clinical nodal involvement, overt ENE) (excluding Schema IDs 00090 Nasopharynx, 00100 Oropharynx p16+, 00130 Larynx Other, 00140 Melanoma Head and Neck).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Error message added

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6091

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical     | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                              | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and  
 Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck  
 Pathological" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
  - Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical and Extranodal Extension Head and Pathological are both blank or not applicable
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (regional nodes involved).
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0, 1 or 2 (clinical nodal involvement), or Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.4 (nodal involvement), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6116

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical     | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                              | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" and  
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck  
Pathological" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
  - Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical and Extranodal Extension Head and Pathological are both blank or not applicable
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 7 (cN0) and Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = X.7 (pN0), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (regional nodes involved).
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical = 0, 1 or 2 (clinical nodal involvement), or Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1-X.4 (nodal involvement), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Clin/Path, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2729

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical

## Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical code or blank:

- 0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified during diagnostic workup
- 1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on physical exam WITH or WITHOUT imaging
- 2: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified during diagnostic workup, based on microscopic confirmation
- 7: No lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup (cN0)
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record



**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

ENE not assessed during diagnostic workup, or unknown if assessed  
Clinical assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:26:38

*Edit Tag* N3000*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                    | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary  
 00071: Lip  
 00072: Tongue Anterior  
 00073: Gum  
 00074: Floor of Mouth  
 00075: Palate Hard  
 00076: Buccal Mucosa  
 00077: Mouth Other  
 00080: Major Salivary Glands  
 00090: Nasopharynx  
 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)  
 00111: Oropharynx (p16-)

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

00112: Hypopharynx  
00121: Maxillary Sinus  
00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus  
00130: Larynx Other  
00131: Larynx Supraglottic  
00132: Larynx Glottic  
00133: Larynx Subglottic  
00140: Melanoma Head and Neck

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/02/2019 08:13:32

Edit Tag N3916

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                         | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is required by SEER only if collected by

a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary  
 00071: Lip  
 00072: Tongue Anterior  
 00073: Gum  
 00074: Floor of Mouth  
 00075: Palate Hard  
 00076: Buccal Mucosa  
 00077: Mouth Other  
 00080: Major Salivary Glands  
 00090: Nasopharynx

**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)  
00111: Oropharynx (p16-)  
00112: Hypopharynx  
00121: Maxillary Sinus  
00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus  
00130: Larynx Other  
00131: Larynx Supraglottic  
00132: Larynx Glottic  
00133: Larynx Subglottic  
00140: Melanoma Head and Neck

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description updated to refer to Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical rather than AFP Post Orchiectomy Lab Value

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N5045

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes                              | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological SSDI is coded

consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133
  - Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank.
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0 (regional nodes involved, ENE not present),  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 250, 300, 400 (clinical or pathological nodal involvement, ENE not present or unknown), 450 (clinically overt ENE), or 800 (regional nodes NOS).
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.1-9.9, X.1, X.2, X.3, or X.4 (pathological nodal involvement, ENE present)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 150, 500, 600, or 700 (pathological nodal involvement, ENE present).

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Path, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6107

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive                         | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Regional Nodes Examined                         | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

## Additional Messages

[6018] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" (COC)

[7222] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit verifies consistent coding between Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological and Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
  - Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank
  - Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both blank
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0, 0.1-9.9, X.1-X.4



**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)**

(positive nodal involvement), Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 and Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00.

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 00, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = X.7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer) or X.9 (no surgical resection of lymph nodes) .
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or Regional Nodes Positive = 98, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = X.9 (no surgical resection of regional lymph nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5044

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018                              | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological: "value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00071, 00072, 00073, 00074, 00075, 00076, 00077, 00080, 00090, 00100, 00111, 00112, 00121, 00122, 00130, 00131, 00132, 00133, 00140
  - Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is blank or not applicable
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank.
- If Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological = 0.0-9.9, X.1, X.2, X.3, or X.4 (Pathological nodal involvement)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by extension only)

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Path, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2730

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological

## Additional Messages

[7173] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological code or blank:

0.0: Lymph nodes positive for cancer but ENE not identified or negative  
 0.1-9.9: ENE 0.1 to 9.9 mm  
 X.1: ENE 10 mm or greater  
 X.2: ENE microscopic, size unknown  
     Stated as ENE (mi)  
 X.3: ENE major, size unknown  
     Stated as ENE (ma)

**Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

X.4: ENE present, microscopic or major unknown, size unknown  
X.7: Surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer (pN0)  
X.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
X.9: Not documented in medical record  
    No surgical resection of regional lymph nodes  
    ENE not assessed pathologically, or unknown if assessed;  
    Pathological assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:27:06

Edit Tag N3001

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
 "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary  
 00071: Lip  
 00072: Tongue Anterior  
 00073: Gum  
 00074: Floor of Mouth  
 00075: Palate Hard  
 00076: Buccal Mucosa  
 00077: Mouth Other  
 00080: Major Salivary Glands  
 00090: Nasopharynx  
 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

**Extranodal Extension** Head and Neck Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

00111: Oropharynx (p16-)  
00112: Hypopharynx  
00121: Maxillary Sinus  
00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus  
00130: Larynx Other  
00131: Larynx Supraglottic  
00132: Larynx Glottic  
00133: Larynx Subglottic  
00140: Melanoma Head and Neck

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:26:51

Edit Tag N3004

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" not valid code for Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

## Additional Messages

[7179] Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) code or blank:
  - 0: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE not present/not identified from surgical resection
  - 1: Regional lymph nodes involved, ENE present/identified from surgical resection
  - 7: No lymph node involvement from surgical resection (pN0)
  - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
  - 9: Not documented in medical record  
No surgical resection of regional lymph nodes  
Cannot be determined



**Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Pathological assessment of lymph nodes not done, or unknown if done  
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) not assessed or unknown  
if assessed

Another edit, Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/18/2019 23:32:51

Edit Tag N6108

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive                       | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined                       | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflict with Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)"

## Additional Messages

[6018] Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" (COC)

## Description

This edit verifies consistent coding between Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) and Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460, 00570
  - Extranodal Extension non-Head and Neck Pathological is blank
  - Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both blank
- If Extranodal Extension non-Head and Neck Pathological = 0 or 1 (positive nodal involvement), Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 and Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00.
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 00, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = 7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative)

**Extranodal Extension** Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)  
for cancer) or 9 (no surgical resection of lymph nodes) .

4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or Regional Nodes Positive = 98, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = 9 (no surgical resection of regional lymph nodes)

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2019 23:35:30

Edit Tag N6109

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive                       | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined                       | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflict with Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)"

### Additional Messages

[6018] Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" (COC)

### Description

This edit verifies consistent coding between Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) and Regional Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Examined.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460, 00570
  - Extranodal Extension non-Head and Neck Pathological is blank
  - Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension non-Head and Neck Pathological = 0 or 1 (positive nodal involvement), Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 or 98 and Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00.
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 00, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = 7 (surgically resected regional lymph nodes negative for cancer) or 9 (no surgical resection of lymph nodes) .

EditWriter

1545

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Reg Nodes Pos/Ex, CoC Flag (SEER)**

4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or Regional Nodes Positive = 98, Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must = 9 (no surgical resection of regional lymph nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

## Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:27:30

*Edit Tag* N3005

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                      | 500     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell  
00570: Penis

**Extranodal Extension** Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:53:55

Edit Tag N3917

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell  
00570: Penis



**Extranodal Extension** Path (non-Head and Neck), Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 10:46:51

Edit Tag N3043

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | EOD Regional Nodes                            | 774     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (regional nodes involved), and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no regional nodes involved), EOD Regional Nodes must = 100 (clinical without biopsy), 200 (clinical on

**Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)**

core biopsy/FNA), 650 (clinical in transit and nodal metastases), or 800 (regional nodes NOS)

4. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no nodes involved)  
and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 300 or 350 (clinically occult, positive pathologically), 500 (clinically unknown, positive pathologically), or 750 (clinically unknown or negative, positive pathologically)
5. If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0,1, or 2 (nodes involved)  
and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (clinically and pathologically positive nodes), or 750 (pathologically positive nodes with in transit metastasis)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5046

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                            | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (regional nodes involved), or Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (regional nodes involved), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6117

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                            | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both not applicable
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (regional nodes involved), or Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (regional nodes involved), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Extranodal Extension**, Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 10:43:39

Edit Tag N3035

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | EOD Regional Nodes                            | 774     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Penis.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00570
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8 (not applicable)
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 (no lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (nodes involved clinically) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no nodes involved on surgical resection)

EditWriter

1665

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Extranodal Extension, Penis, EOD Regional Nodes, CoC Flag (SEER)**

EOD Regional Nodes must = 100, 200, 300 (clinical nodal involvement) or 800 (regional nodes NOS)

4. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), = 0 (nodes involved, no ENE)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 400 (positive inguinal nodes without nodal extension) or 500 (pathological nodes with ENE or pathological pelvic nodes)
5. If Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), = 1 (nodes involved, ENE present)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 500 (pathological nodes with ENE or pathological pelvic nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5047

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                            | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00570
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (nodes involved clinically) or Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved pathologically) Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6118

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Summary Stage 2018                            | 764     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)" and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck): "value of Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)" conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the extranodal extension SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00570
  - Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are both blank or both = 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement during diagnostic workup) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 7 (no lymph node involvement from surgical resection), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (lymph node involvement)
- If Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) = 0, 1, or 2 (nodes involved clinically) or Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) = 0 or 1 (nodes involved pathologically) Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1 or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by

**Extranodal Extension, Penis, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)**  
direct extension only)

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2667*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extravascular Matrix Patterns | 3834    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Extravascular Matrix Patterns" not valid code for Extravascular Matrix Patterns

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Extravascular Matrix Patterns code or blank:

0: Extravascular matrix patterns not present/not identified

1: Extravascular matrix patterns present

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Extravascular Matrix Patterns not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

1725

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Extravascular Matrix** Patterns, Date DX (NAACCR)

Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:27:56

*Edit Tag* N2954

## *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extravascular Matrix Patterns | 3834    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extravascular Matrix Patterns must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Extravascular Matrix Patterns is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)



**Extravascular Matrix** Patterns, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Extravascular Matrix Patterns, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:54:09

*Edit Tag* N3918*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Extravascular Matrix Patterns | 3834    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag           | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Extravascular Matrix Patterns must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Extravascular Matrix Patterns is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Extravascular Matrix Patterns is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Extravascular Matrix** Patterns, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Fibrosis Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Fibrosis Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2720*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Fibrosis Score    | 3835    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Fibrosis Score" not valid code for Fibrosis Score

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Fibrosis Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Fibrosis Score code or blank:

- 0: Ishak fibrosis score 0-4
  - No to moderate fibrosis
  - METAVIR score F0-F3
  - Batt-Ludwig score 0-3
- 1: Ishak fibrosis score 5-6
  - Advanced/severe fibrosis
  - METAVIR score F4
  - Batt-Ludwig score 4
  - Developing cirrhosis
  - Incomplete cirrhosis
  - Transition to cirrhosis
  - Cirrhosis, probable or definite
  - Cirrhosis, NOS
- 7: Clinical statement of advanced/severe fibrosis or cirrhosis, AND

**Fibrosis Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- Not histologically confirmed or unknown if histologically confirmed
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Stated in medical record that patient does not have advanced cirrhosis/  
advanced fibrosis, not histologically confirmed or unknown if  
histologically confirmed
  - Fibrosis Score stated but cannot be assigned to codes 0 or 1
  - Fibrosis Score stated but scoring system not recorded
  - Fibrosis Score not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:28:17

Edit Tag N2955

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Fibrosis Score           | 3835    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Fibrosis Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Fibrosis Score is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver  
00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

**Fibrosis Score**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Fibrosis Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:54:28

*Edit Tag* N3920*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Fibrosis Score      | 3835    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID           | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Fibrosis Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

Fibrosis Score is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Fibrosis Score is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts



**Fibrosis Score**, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## FIGO Stage, Behavior (NAACCR)

**FIGO Stage, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 15:34:32

Edit Tag N3030

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage            | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3 | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID not = 00500, 00510, 00520, 00530, 00541, 00542, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560
  - FIGO Stage is blank or = 98 (not applicable)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2",  
FIGO Stage = "97" (Carcinoma in situ) or "98" (not collected for this case).
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3",  
FIGO Stage must not = "97" (Carcinoma in situ).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**FIGO Stage, Behavior (NAACCR)**

FIGO Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)

**FIGO Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:29:44

*Edit Tag* N2879*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage        | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of FIGO Stage" not valid code for FIGO Stage

*Additional Messages*

[7179] FIGO Stage must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid FIGO Stage code or blank:

01: FIGO Stage I  
02: FIGO Stage IA  
03: FIGO Stage IA1  
04: FIGO Stage IA2  
05: FIGO Stage 1B  
06: FIGO Stage IB1  
07: FIGO Stage IB2  
08: FIGO Stage IC  
09: FIGO Stage IC1  
10: FIGO Stage IC2  
11: FIGO Stage IC3  
20: FIGO Stage II  
21: FIGO Stage IIA  
22: FIGO Stage IIA1

**FIGO Stage, Date DX (NAACCR)**

23: FIGO Stage IIA2  
24: FIGO Stage IIB  
30: FIGO Stage III  
31: FIGO Stage IIIA  
32: FIGO Stage IIIA1  
33: FIGO Stage IIIA1i  
34: FIGO Stage IIIA1ii  
35: FIGO Stage IIIA2  
36: FIGO Stage IIIB  
37: FIGO Stage IIIC  
38: FIGO Stage IIIC1  
39: FIGO Stage IIIC2  
40: FIGO Stage IV  
41: FIGO Stage IVA  
42: FIGO Stage IVB  
97: Not applicable: Carcinoma in situ (intraepithelial, noninvasive,  
preinvasive)  
98: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
99: Not documented in medical record  
FIGO Stage unknown, not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/14/2019 15:57:57

*Edit Tag* N6092*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage        | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

*Description*

The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

- The edit is skipped for the following condition:
  - Date of diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - FIGO Stage is blank.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, 00520, 00530, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560
  - EOD Primary Tumor is blank
- The edit verifies that if FIGO Stage = 97 (Carcinoma in situ),  
EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 (Carcinoma in situ).
- If EOD Primary Tumor = 000, FIGO Stage must = 97.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected

FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N2880

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage        | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| FIGOSTAGE  | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for the following condition:
  - Date of diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - FIGO Stage is blank.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, 00520, 00530, 00541, 00542, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560
- This edit verifies that FIGO Stage is coded appropriately by Schema ID as shown in the following chart:

Code

Schema ID

|                    | 00500 | 00510 | 00520 | 00530 | 00541 | 00542 | 00551 | 00552 | 00560 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 01: FIGO Stage I   | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       | X     |
| 02: FIGO Stage IA  | X     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 03: FIGO Stage IA1 |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 04: FIGO Stage IA2 |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 05: FIGO Stage IB  | X     |       | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |       |       |
| 06: FIGO Stage IB1 |       |       | X     |       |       |       |       |       |       |

EditWriter

1895

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

| FIGO Stage, Gynecologic, Schema ID (NAACCR) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 07: FIGO Stage IB2                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 08: FIGO Stage IC                           |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |    | X  |    |
| 09: FIGO Stage IC1                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |    |
| 10: FIGO Stage IC2                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |    |
| 11: FIGO Stage IC3                          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |    |
| 20: FIGO Stage II                           | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| 21: FIGO Stage IIA                          |    |    | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 22: FIGO Stage IIA1                         |    |    | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23: FIGO Stage IIA2                         |    |    | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 24: FIGO Stage IIB                          |    |    | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 30: FIGO Stage III                          | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| 31: FIGO Stage IIIA                         | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 32: FIGO Stage IIIA1                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  | X  |    |
| 33: FIGO Stage IIIA1i                       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  | X  |    |
| 34: FIGO Stage IIIA1ii                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  | X  |    |
| 35: FIGO Stage IIIA2                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  | X  |    |
| 36: FIGO Stage IIIB                         | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 37: FIGO Stage IIIC                         | X  |    |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 38: FIGO Stage IIIC1                        |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 39: FIGO Stage IIIC2                        |    |    |    | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 40: FIGO Stage IV                           | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| 41: FIGO Stage IVA                          | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 42: FIGO Stage IVB                          | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| 97: NA, Ca in situ                          | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |    |    | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| 98: NA, not collected                       | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 |    |
| 99: Unknown                                 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 |    |

### Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:28:50

*Edit Tag* N2624*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage               | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 FIGO Stage must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that FIGO Stage is not "98" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
 00510: Vagina  
 00520: Cervix  
 00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)  
 00551: Ovary  
 00552: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma  
 00553: Fallopian Tube  
 00560: Placenta

**FIGO Stage, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## FIGO Stage, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**FIGO Stage, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5048

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | FIGO Stage         | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

FIGO Stage: "value of FIGO Stage" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

The edit verifies that the FIGO Stage SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank, or invalid
  - Schema ID not = 00500, 00510, 00520, 00530, 00551, 00552, 00553, 00560
  - FIGO Stage is blank or = 98 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 blank
- The edit verifies that if FIGO Stage = 97 (Carcinoma in situ), Summary Stage 2018 must = 0 (Carcinoma in situ).
- If Summary Stage 2018 = 0, FIGO Stage must = 97.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Follow-Up Contact--City (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--City (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/13/2006

*Edit Tag* N0325*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--City | 1842    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1009] %F1 must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified (NAACCR)

Follow-Up Contact--City must contain letters and spaces only, left-justified

*Description*

Alpha only, no special characters, mixed case, left-justified, blank filled.  
Embedded spaces are allowed.

## Follow-Up Contact--Name (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--Name (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2015

*Edit Tag* N0329*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--Name | 2394    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Contact--Name" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Contact--Name

*Description*

Alpha only, mixed case, embedded spaces, left-justified, blank filled. Embedded hyphen allowed, but no other special characters.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v15

Description updated to state that embedded spaces are allowed.

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{-,a,b}\*"

## Follow-Up Contact--No/St (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--No/St (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/30/2010

*Edit Tag* N0328*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--No&St | 2392    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| STREET     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Follow-Up Contact--No&St is not valid

*Description*

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

## Follow-Up Contact--Postal (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--Postal (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N0327*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--Postal | 1846    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)  
Follow-Up Contact--Postal must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

*Description*

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are not allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

- Description updated to specify that item may be left blank
- This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:
- MATCH statement was updated to specify trailing blanks:  
"x{x}\*" changed to "x{x}\*{b}\*"

## Follow-Up Contact--State (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--State (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/28/2007

*Edit Tag* N0326*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--State | 1844    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| STATE      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Contact--State" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Contact--State

*Description*

Field must contain valid US postal code for state or Canadian province.

## Special Codes:

- CD Resident of Canada, NOS, and province, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- US Resident of United States, NOS, and state, territory, commonwealth or possession is unknown
- XX Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country known
- YY Resident of country other than United States (including its territories, commonwealths, or possessions) or Canada, and country unknown
- ZZ Residence unknown

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications:

## NACR110B

Added codes CD (Resident of Canada, NOS) and US (Resident of United States, NOS) to State.dbf table; updated edit description to include CD and US in list of Special Codes and to change description of ZZ from "Resident of U.S., NOS; Canada, NOS; Residence unknown" to "Residence unknown".



## Follow-Up Contact--Suppl (SEER)

**Follow-Up Contact--Suppl (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/30/2010

*Edit Tag* N0539*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Contact--Suppl | 2393    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| STREET     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Follow-Up Contact--Suppl is not valid

*Description*

Item may be blank. Must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are limited to periods, slashes, hyphens, and pound signs.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 60 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

## Follow-Up Source (COC)

**Follow-Up Source (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0213*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source | 1790    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source

*Description*

Must be a valid Follow-Up Source code (0-5, 7-9). May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit (Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

## Follow-Up Source (NAACCR)

**Follow-Up Source (NAACCR)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0577*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source | 1790    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source

*Description*

Must be a valid Follow-Up Source code (0-5, 7-9).

## Follow-up Source Central (NAACCR)

**Follow-up Source Central (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/17/2005

*Edit Tag* N0750*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source Central | 1791    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Follow-Up Source Central" is not a valid value for Follow-Up Source Central

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required until 2006. Another edit (Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal to 9999.

Must be a valid code (00-12, 29-35, 39-43, 48-51, 59-65, 98, 99) or blank.

Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Follow-up Source Central, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0751*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Follow-Up Source Central | 1791    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[2000] If year of %F1 &gt; 2005, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2005, then Follow-Up Source Central cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then Follow-up Source Central cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Follow-Up Source Central, Vital Status (NPCR)

**Follow-Up Source Central, Vital Status (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/25/2008

*Edit Tag* N1030*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source Central | 1791    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Vital Status             | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Follow-Up Source Central and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Follow-Up Source Central = 04 [National Death Index (NDI)], 05 (State Death Tape/Death Certificate File), 06 (County/Municipality Death Tape/ Death Certificate File), 07 (Social Security Administration Death Master File), or 64 (Obituary), then Vital Status must not = 1 (alive).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0543

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source  | 1790    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[1157] If %F2 > 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)  
If Date of Diagnosis > 2002 Follow-Up Source cannot be blank

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Follow-Up Source cannot be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Follow-Up Source, Vital Status (COC)

**Follow-Up Source, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/14/2001

*Edit Tag* N0372*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Follow-Up Source | 1790    | COC         |
| 2     | Vital Status     | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Follow-Up Source and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.  
If Follow-Up Source = 7 (death certificate), Vital Status must not = 1 (alive).



## Following Registry (COC)

**Following Registry (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0158*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Following Registry | 2440    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Following Registry" is not a valid value for Following Registry

*Description*

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit (Following Registry, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

## Following Registry (NAACCR)

**Following Registry (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0212*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Following Registry | 2440    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Following Registry" is not a valid value for Following Registry

*Description*

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow blanks. If a registry does not collect the item, this edit should not be included in the registry's editset.

Following Registry, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Following Registry, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0578*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Following Registry | 2440    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1157] If %F2 &gt; 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002 Following Registry cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Following Registry cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Followup Contact--Country (NAACCR)

**Followup Contact--Country (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/08/2014

*Edit Tag* N1669*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Followup Contact--Country | 1847    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CNTRY_ST   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Followup Contact--Country" is not a valid value for Followup Contact--Country

*Description*

Followup Contact--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY\_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Followup Contact--Country, Date of Diag (NAACCR)

**Followup Contact--Country, Date of Diag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/08/2014

*Edit Tag N1687**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Followup Contact--Country | 1847    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Followup Contact--Country cannot be "value of Followup Contact--Country" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Followup Contact--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands  
 XCB Other Caribbean Islands  
 XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man  
 XSC Scandinavia  
 XGR Germanic Countries  
 XSL Slavic Countries  
 XUM Ukraine and Moldova  
 XNF North Africa  
 XSD Sudanese Countries  
 XWF West Africa  
 XSF South Africa  
 XEF East Africa  
 XIF African Islands  
 XET Ethiopia and Eritrea  
 XAP Arabian Peninsula  
 XIS Israel and Palestine  
 XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR  
 XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR  
 XSE Southeast Asia  
 XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei  
 XCH China, NOS  
 XML Melanesian Islands  
 XMC Micronesian Islands  
 XPL Polynesian Islands

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if either field is blank.

**Followup Contact--Country, Date of Diag (NAACCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v15

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

## GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2018 20:32:01

*Edit Tag* N2576*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 | 351     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7148] %F1 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)

GeolocationID - 1970/80/90 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes

*Description*

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Digits only allowed in positions 1-2, only digits or blanks allowed in positions 3-12. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

## GeolocationID - 2000 (NAACCR)

**GeolocationID - 2000 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2018 20:29:13

*Edit Tag N2577**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | GeolocationID - 2000 | 352     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7148] %F1 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)  
GeolocationID - 2000 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes

*Description*

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Digits only allowed in positions 1-2, digits or blanks allowed in positions 3-12. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions



## GeolocationID - 2010 (NAACCR)

**GeolocationID - 2010 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2018 20:30:43

*Edit Tag* N2578*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | GeolocationID - 2010 | 353     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7148] %F1 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)  
GeolocationID - 2010 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes

*Description*

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Digits only allowed in positions 1-2, only digits or blanks allowed in positions 3-12. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

## GeolocationID - 2020 (NAACCR)

**GeolocationID - 2020 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/30/2018 20:31:58

*Edit Tag* N2579*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | GeoLocationID - 2020 | 354     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7148] %F1 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes (NAACCR)  
GeoLocationID - 2020 must be valid combination of State, County, Tract, Block Group codes

*Description*

This edit is skipped for diagnosis date pre 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

This data item is a 12-character concatenation of state, county, tract, and block group. The code is generated by geocoding. Digits only allowed in positions 1-2, only digits or blanks allowed in positions 3-12. No decimal points or other characters allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to require digits in first 2 character positions

## Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, AJCC TNM Stage (NAACCR)

# Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, AJCC TNM Stage (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/22/2018 21:19:29

Edit Tag N2882

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index | 3837    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group                  | 1024    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path Stage Group                          | 1014    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group                          | 1004    | COC         |
| 5     | AJCC ID                                            | 995     | COC         |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Tables

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| PROGNOSTIC | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index: "value of Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index" conflicts with AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group", AJCC TNM Path Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group", and AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index SSDI is coded consistently with AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group for Gestational Trophoblastic Neoplasms.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. AJCC ID not = 56
  - c. Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index is blank or = X9 (not assessed or unknown if assessed)
  - d. AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group are all blank.

**Gestational Trophoblastic** Prognostic Scoring Index, AJCC TNM Stage (NAACCR)

2. This edit verifies that Gestational Prognostic Scoring Index is consistent with AJCC TNM Clinical Stage, AJCC TNM Pathologic Stage, or AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage. The SSDI must be consistent with a known stage value in one of these fields to pass.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2736

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index | 3837    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
 "value of Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index" not valid code for Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index

## Additional Messages

[7179] Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index code or blank:

00-25: Risk factor score  
 X9: Not documented in medical record  
 Prognostic Trophoblastic Scoring Index not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Gestational Trophoblastic** Prognostic Scoring Index, Date DX (NAACCR)

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:51:22

Edit Tag N2881

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index | 3837    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                           | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00560: Placenta

**Gestational Trophoblastic** Prognostic Scoring Index, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## GIS Coordinate Quality (NAACCR)

**GIS Coordinate Quality (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/01/2008

*Edit Tag* N0752*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | GIS Coordinate Quality | 366     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of GIS Coordinate Quality" is not a valid value for GIS Coordinate Quality

*Description*

Must be a valid code (00-12, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Modified to allow code 00.

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2706**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Clinical

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Clinical code or blank:
  - 11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1
  - 12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2
  - 13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3
  - 14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4
  - 15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5
  - 19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown
  - 21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1
  - 22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2
  - 23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3
  - 24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4
  - 25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5
  - 29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown
  - 31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1
  - 32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2

**Gleason Patterns Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3  
34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4  
35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5  
39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown  
41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1  
42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2  
43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3  
44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4  
45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5  
49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown  
51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1  
52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2  
53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3  
54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4  
55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5  
59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown  
X6: Primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown  
X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed  
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
X9: Not documented in medical record

Gleason Patterns Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

# Gleason Patterns Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3951

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Clinical            | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

## Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Clinical SSDI.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Patterns Clinical is blank or not applicable.
  - Grade Clinical is blank.
- If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33  
Then Grade Clinical must = 1
- If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 34  
Then Grade Clinical must = 2
- If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 43  
Then Grade Clinical must = 3
- If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 44, 35, or 53  
Then Grade Clinical must = 4
- If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, or 55  
Then Grade Clinical must = 5

EditWriter

2265

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Gleason Patterns** Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gleason Patterns Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:51:39

*Edit Tag N2883*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Patterns Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

2285

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Gleason Patterns** Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 16:51:36

*Edit Tag* N2708*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Patterns Pathological

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Gleason Patterns Pathological code or blank:

11: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 1  
 12: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 2  
 13: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 3  
 14: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 4  
 15: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern 5  
 19: Primary pattern 1, secondary pattern unknown  
 21: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 1  
 22: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 2  
 23: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 3  
 24: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 4  
 25: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern 5  
 29: Primary pattern 2, secondary pattern unknown  
 31: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 1  
 32: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 2



**Gleason Patterns Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

33: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 3  
34: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 4  
35: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern 5  
39: Primary pattern 3, secondary pattern unknown  
41: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 1  
42: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 2  
43: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 3  
44: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 4  
45: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern 5  
49: Primary pattern 4, secondary pattern unknown  
51: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 1  
52: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 2  
53: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 3  
54: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 4  
55: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern 5  
59: Primary pattern 5, secondary pattern unknown  
X6: Primary pattern unknown, secondary pattern unknown  
X7: No prostatectomy/autopsy performed  
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
X9: Not documented in medical record  
Gleason Patterna Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

**Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/09/2019 06:19:08

*Edit Tag* N4213*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological            | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Clinical                | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Patterns Pathological SSDI.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
  - Grade Pathological is blank.
    - Grade Clinical is  $\geq$  Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9.
    - Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)
- If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 31, 32, or 33  
Then Grade Pathological must = 1
- If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 34  
Then Grade Pathological must = 2
- If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 43  
Then Grade Pathological must = 3

**Gleason Patterns Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)**

5. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 44, 35, or 53  
Then Grade Pathological must = 4
6. If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, or 55  
Then Grade Pathological must = 5

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modification****NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Grade Clinical >= Grade Pathological, previously skipped if Grade Clinical > Grade Pathological
- Description, logic changed, added skip if Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3,E

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Prostate Pathological Extension (SEER)

# Gleason Patterns Pathological, Prostate Pathological Extension (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6078

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOB Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Pathological   | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Prostate Pathological Extension | 3919    | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" conflicts with Prostate Pathological Extension: "value of Prostate Pathological Extension"

## Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is coded consistently with Prostate Pathological Extension.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Prostate Pathological Extension is blank.
  - Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank
- If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7 (no prostatectomy performed)  
then Prostate Pathological Extension must = 900 (no prostatectomy performed)
- If Prostate Pathological Extension = 900 (no prostatectomy performed)  
then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X7 (no prostatectomy performed)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Gleason Patterns** Pathological, Prostate Pathological Extension (SEER)

Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gleason Patterns Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:51:55

Edit Tag N2884

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Patterns Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**Gleason Patterns** Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

# Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3038

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Score Clinical    | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc      | 1350    | COC         |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Gleason Patterns Clinical: "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical", Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical", RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc: "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc", and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns and Score Clinical SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Patterns Clinical and Gleason Score Clinical are both blank or not applicable.
  - RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank.
- If Primary Site Surgery = blank, 00 (no surgery of primary site, or 10-19 (local tumor destruction, no specimen sent to pathology), if RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00-01, 03-04 (no biopsy of primary site), then Gleason Patterns Clinical if not blank and not X8 and Gleason Score Clinical if not blank and not X8 must be coded X7 (no needle core biopsy/TURP performed).



**Gleason Patterns/Score Clinical, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NAACCR)

**Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3037*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical     | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Gleason Score Clinical        | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Gleason Score Pathological    | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7175] %F1 of %V1 not valid for %F3 of %V3 (COC)

Gleason Patterns Clinical of "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" not valid for Gleason Score Clinical of "value of Gleason Score Clinical"

*Additional Messages*

[7181] Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" is not valid for Gleason Score Pathological "value of Gleason Score Pathological" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns Clinical and Pathological and Gleason Score Clinical and Pathological SSDIs are coded consistently.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580.
  - Gleason Patterns Clinical, Gleason Score Clinical, Gleason Patterns Pathological, and Gleason Score Pathological are all blank or not applicable
- If Gleason Score Clinical is not blank and not X8:
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, Gleason Score Clinical must = 02
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Clinical must = 03
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Clinical must = 04
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Clinical must = 05
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Clinical must =

**Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path (NAACCR)**

06

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Clinical must = 07

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Clinical must = 08

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, Gleason Score Clinical must = 09

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 55, Gleason Score Clinical must = 10

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = X7, Gleason Score Clinical must = X7

## 3. If Gleason Score Pathological is not blank and not X8:

If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, Gleason Score Pathological must = 02

If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Pathological  
must = 03If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Pathological  
must = 04If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Pathological  
must = 05If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score  
Pathological  
must = 06If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Pathological  
must = 07If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Pathological  
must = 08

If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, Gleason Score Pathological must = 09

If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 55, Gleason Score Pathological must = 10

If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7, Gleason Score Pathological must = X7

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6106*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Clinical     | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Gleason Score Clinical        | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Gleason Score Pathological    | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CoC Accredited Flag           | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7175] %F1 of %V1 not valid for %F3 of %V3 (COC)

Gleason Patterns Clinical of "value of Gleason Patterns Clinical" not valid for Gleason Score Clinical of "value of Gleason Score Clinical"

*Additional Messages*

[7181] Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" is not valid for Gleason Score Pathological "value of Gleason Score Pathological" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Gleason Patterns Clinical and Pathological and Gleason Score Clinical and Pathological SSDIs are coded consistently.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580.
  - Gleason Patterns Clinical, Gleason Score Clinical, Gleason Patterns Pathological, and Gleason Score Pathological are all blank or not applicable
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Gleason Score Clinical is not blank and not X8:
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 11, Gleason Score Clinical must = 02
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Clinical must = 03
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Clinical must = 04
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Clinical must = 05
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Clinical must = 06
  - If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Clinical must = 07

**Gleason Patterns/Score, Clin/Path, CoC Flag (SEER)**

If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Clinical must = 08  
If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 45, 54, Gleason Score Clinical must = 09  
If Gleason Patterns Clinical = 55, Gleason Score Clinical must = 10  
If Gleason Patterns Clinical = X7, Gleason Score Clinical must = X7

3. If Gleason Score Pathological is not blank and not X8:  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 11, Gleason Score Pathological must = 02  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 12 or 21, Gleason Score Pathological must = 03  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 13, 22, 31, Gleason Score Pathological must = 04  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 14, 23, 32, 41, Gleason Score Pathological must = 05  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 15, 24, 33, 42, 51, Gleason Score Pathological must = 06  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 25, 34, 43, 52, Gleason Score Pathological must = 07  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 35, 44, 53, Gleason Score Pathological must = 08  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 45, 54, Gleason Score Pathological must = 09  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = 55, Gleason Score Pathological must = 10  
If Gleason Patterns Pathological = X7, Gleason Score Pathological must = X7

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2707**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Clinical | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Score Clinical" not valid code for Gleason Score Clinical

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Gleason Score Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Clinical code or blank:

02: Gleason score 2  
 03: Gleason score 3  
 04: Gleason score 4  
 05: Gleason score 5  
 06: Gleason score 6  
 07: Gleason score 7  
 08: Gleason score 8  
 09: Gleason score 9  
 10: Gleason score 10  
 X7: No needle core biopsy/TURP performed  
 X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
 X9: Not documented in medical record  
 Gleason Score Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed

**Gleason Score Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

**Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag* N4214*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Clinical | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Clinical         | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Score Clinical SSDI

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Clinical is blank, X8, or X9.
  - Grade Clinical is blank.
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6,  
Then Grade Clinical must = 1
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 7  
Then Grade Clinical must = 2 or 3 or E
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 8  
Then Grade Clinical must = 4
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 9 or 10  
Then Grade Clinical must = 5



**Gleason Score** Clinical, Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, Grade Pathological in first paragraph changed to Grade Clinical; reference to Gleason Pattern Clinical removed from first paragraph

Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Gleason Score Clinical, Grade Clinical, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag* N6096*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Clinical | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Clinical         | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag    | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Clinical: "value of Gleason Score Clinical" and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical is coded consistently with Gleason Score Clinical SSDI.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Clinical is blank, X8, or X9.
  - Grade Clinical is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6,  
Then Grade Clinical must = 1
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 7  
Then Grade Clinical must = 2 or 3 or E
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 8  
Then Grade Clinical must = 4
- If Gleason Score Clinical = 9 or 10  
Then Grade Clinical must = 5

**Gleason Score** Clinical, Grade Clinical, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, Grade Pathological in first paragraph changed to Grade Clinical; reference to Gleason Pattern Clinical removed from first paragraph

Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:52:17

*Edit Tag* N2885

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Clinical   | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Gleason Score Clinical, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:54:46

*Edit Tag* N3921*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Clinical | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag    | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Score Clinical must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Gleason Score Clinical is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical is not "X8" (not applicable)  
and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard  
setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2709

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Score Pathological" not valid code for Gleason Score Pathological

## Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Score Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Gleason Score Pathological code or blank:

```

02: Gleason score 3
03: Gleason score 3
04: Gleason score 4
05: Gleason score 5
06: Gleason score 6
07: Gleason score 7
08: Gleason score 8
09: Gleason score 9
10: Gleason score 10
X7: No prostatectomy done
X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
X9: Not documented in medical record
 Gleason Score Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed

```

**Gleason Score Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

**Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/09/2019 06:18:22

*Edit Tag* N3952*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological         | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Clinical             | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Score Pathological SSDI.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Pathological is blank, X8, or X9.
  - Grade Pathological is blank.
  - Grade Clinical is  $\geq$  Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9
  - Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6,  
Then Grade Pathological must = 1
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 7  
Then Grade Pathological must = 2, 3 or E
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 8  
Then Grade Pathological must = 4
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 9 or 10  
Then Grade Pathological must = 5

EditWriter

2545

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Gleason Score** Pathological, Grade Pathological (NAACCR)*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v18D metafile

- Description corrected, reference to Gleason Pattern Pathological removed from first paragraph
- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Grade Clinical  $\geq$  Grade Pathological, previously skipped if Grade Clinical > Grade Pathological

Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Gleason Score Pathological, Grade Pathological, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag* N6097*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological         | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Clinical             | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag        | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflict

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded consistently with Gleason Score Pathological SSDI.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Pathological is blank, X8, or X9.
  - Grade Pathological is blank.
  - Grade Clinical is  $\geq$  Grade Pathological and Grade Clinical Not = 9
  - Grade Clinical = E and Grade Pathological = 1,2,3, or E (E = Score 7, pattern not specified)
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6,  
Then Grade Pathological must = 1
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 7  
Then Grade Pathological must = 2, 3 or E
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 8  
Then Grade Pathological must = 4
- If Gleason Score Pathological = 9 or 10

**Gleason Score** Pathological, Grade Pathological, CoC Flag (SEER)  
Then Grade Pathological must = 5

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modification

NAACCR v18D metafile

- Description corrected, reference to Gleason Pattern Pathological removed from first paragraph
- Description, logic changed, edit skipped if Grade Clinical  $\geq$  Grade Pathological, previously skipped if Grade Clinical  $>$  Grade Pathological

Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:52:36

*Edit Tag N2886*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Gleason Score Pathological, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:55:05

*Edit Tag* N3922

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag        | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Score Pathological must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Gleason Score Pathological is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**Gleason Score** Pathological, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2710*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern" not valid code for Gleason Tertiary Pattern

## Additional Messages

[7179] Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid Gleason Tertiary Pattern code or blank:

10: Tertiary pattern 1  
 20: Tertiary pattern 2  
 30: Tertiary pattern 3  
 40: Tertiary pattern 4  
 50: Tertiary pattern 5  
 X7: No prostatectomy/autopsy performed  
 X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
 X9: Not documented in medical record  
 Gleason Tertiary Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Gleason Tertiary** Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:52:59

*Edit Tag N2887*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Tertiary Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Gleason Tertiary Pattern, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:55:20

*Edit Tag* N3923

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag      | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Gleason Tertiary Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Gleason Tertiary Pattern is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Gleason Tertiary Pattern is not "X8" (not applicable)  
and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**Gleason Tertiary** Pattern, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

**Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/24/2003

*Edit Tag* N0621*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 | 1973    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1

*Description*

Must be a valid Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 code (1-9 or blank).

**Grade (CCCR)****Grade (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 07/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1959*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade      | 440     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Grade" is not a valid value for Grade

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Grade (1-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14A metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be left blank.

**Grade (COC)****Grade (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/08/2018 19:53:53

*Edit Tag* N0373*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade      | 440     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Grade" is not a valid value for Grade

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Grade (1-9) or blank. This field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

Another edit, Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC) checks that Grade is entered for cases diagnosed before 2018 and blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Added blank to allowable values.

Grade Clin, Grade Path (NAACCR)

# Grade Clin, Grade Path (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/10/2019 12:11:34

Edit Tag N5027

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical          | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological      | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Post Therapy      | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[7563] %F2 must not be less than %F1 and not = 8 or 9 if %F1 = 1-5, %F3 blank, and %F4 = 30-90 (NAACCR)

Grade Pathological must not be less than Grade Clinical and not = 8 or 9 if Grade Clinical = 1-5, Grade Post Therapy blank, and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 30-90

## Description

This edit checks that Grade Clinical is used to code Grade Pathological if the grade on clinical pathology is higher than the grade on surgical pathology.

From the Grade Manual:

"Record the highest grade documented from any microscopic specimen of the primary site whether from the clinical workup or the surgical resection."

- This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
  - Date of diagnosis = pre-2019, blank (unknown) or invalid.
  - Grade Pathological is blank
  - Grade Clinical = 8 or 9.
  - Schema ID = 00721, 00722, 00723
- If surgery is performed (RX Summ--Surg prim Site = 30-90), if Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are numeric and Grade Post Therapy = blank, Grade Pathological must not be less than Grade Clinical and must not = 8 (not applicable).

**Grade Clin, Grade Path (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Grade Pathological of 9 removed as not allowed from logic statement 2
- Description, logic updated to pass for Schema IDs 00721, 00722, 00723



Grade Clin,Path,PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Grade Clin,Path,PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2802*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical     | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Post Therapy | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7184] %F1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

Grade Clinical must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+

*Additional Messages*

[7185] Grade Pathological must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

[7204] Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis = blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy must be blank if diagnosis date pre-2018.
2. Grade Clinical must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.
3. Grade Pathological must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.
4. Grade Post Therapy may be blank if diagnosis date 2018+.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

2715

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Grade Clin,Path,PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

## Grade Clinical (NAACCR)

**Grade Clinical (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/14/2018 20:56:26

*Edit Tag* N2610*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical | 3843    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Grade Clinical:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
8  
9  
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
H  
L  
M  
S  
blank

**Grade Clinical (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Grade Path System (COC)

**Grade Path System (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0979*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Path System | 449     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Grade Path System: "value of Grade Path System" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid Grade Path System code or blank:

2 Two-Grade System

3 Three-Grade System

4 Four-Grade System

Blank Not a two, three or four grade system; unknown; not collected

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2C

- Corrected Grade Path System code descriptions

NAACCR v14

- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path System code of blank

Grade Path System, Grade Path Value, Grade (COC)

**Grade Path System, Grade Path Value, Grade (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/07/2013

*Edit Tag* N0981*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Path System | 449     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Grade Path Value  | 441     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Grade Path System and Grade Path Value conflict

*Description*

If Grade Path System = blank (Not a two, three or four grade system; unknown; not collected), then Grade Path Value must also be blank (No Two, Three or Four System Grade is available; unknown) and vice versa.

If Grade Path System = 2 (Two-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1) or 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2).

If Grade Path System = 3 (Three-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1), 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2), or 3 (Recorded as Grade III or 3).

If Grade Path System = 4 (Four-Grade System), then Grade Path Value must = 1 (Recorded as Grade I or 1), 2 (Recorded as Grade II or 2), 3 (Recorded as Grade III or 3), or 4 (Recorded as Grade IV or 4).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF315

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v12.2C

- Deleted: "If Grade Path System is populated (not blank), then Grade must not = 9 (Grade/differentiation unknown, not stated, or not applicable)."

EditWriter

2765

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Grade Path** System, Grade Path Value, Grade (COC)

NAACCR v14

- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path System code of blank

## Grade Path Value (COC)

**Grade Path Value (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0980*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Path Value | 441     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Grade Path Value: "value of Grade Path Value" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid Grade Path Value code or blank:

- 1 Recorded as Grade I or 1
- 2 Recorded as Grade II or 2
- 3 Recorded as Grade III or 3
- 4 Recorded as Grade IV or 4

Blank No 2, 3, or 4 grade system available; unknown; not collected

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

NAACCR v14

- Added "not collected" to the label for Grade Path Value of blank



## Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)

**Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/21/2018 20:32:41

*Edit Tag* N4914*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Pathological | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Post Therapy | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7523] %F1 must = 9 if %F2 is not blank (NAACCR)

Grade Pathological must = 9 if Grade Post Therapy is not blank

*Description*

This edit checks on coding of Grade Pathological and Grade Post Therapy

1. This edit is skipped if Date of diagnosis = pre-2018, blank (unknown) or invalid.

2. Grade Pathological must = 9 if Grade Post Therapy is not blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)

# Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/19/2019 23:17:48

Edit Tag N4912

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Pathological                | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Post Therapy                | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group | 1024    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy T           | 1021    | COC         |
| 5     | TNM Edition Number                | 1060    | COC         |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | AJCC ID                           | 995     | COC         |
| 8     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[6049] Conflict between %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (COC)

Conflict between Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group"

## Additional Messages

[7538] Grade Pathological must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage Group is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = 88 (NAACCR)

[7562] Conflict between Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy T" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit checks on coding of Grade Pathological and Grade Post Therapy if AJCC TNM Post Therapy stage fields are coded. Per the Grade Manual:  
 For Pathological Grade: Pathological grade must not be blank. Assign Code 9: Neoadjuvant therapy followed by a resection (see post therapy grade)  
 For Post Therapy Grade: Leave post therapy grade blank when no neoadjuvant therapy, clinical or pathological case only

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:

- Date of diagnosis = pre-2018, blank (unknown) or invalid.
- TNM Edition Number = 00, 88, or blank.
- Schema ID = 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Grade

EditWriter

2805

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Grade Path, Grade Post Therapy, Post Therapy Stage (NAACCR)**

Pathological = 8, Grade Post Therapy = 8 or blank

2. Grade Pathological must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T is not = 88 (Post Therapy staging performed).
3. Grade Post Therapy must not be blank if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage is not blank and AJCC TNM Post Therapy T is not = 88 (Post Therapy staging performed).
4. Grade Post Therapy must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = ypT0 and AJCC ID is not 48.1 or 48.2 (No residual post therapy tumor for assessment of grade).
5. Grade Post Therapy must be blank if AJCC TNM Post Therapy Stage is blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Added description and logic, Grade Post Therapy must = 9 if AJCC TNM Post Therapy T = ypT0 and AJCC ID not 48.1 or 48.2
- Description, logic updated to also require AJCC TNM Post Therapy T not = 88 in conditions 2 and 3

## Grade Pathological (NAACCR)

**Grade Pathological (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/14/2018 20:56:37

*Edit Tag* N2751*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Pathological | 3844    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Grade Pathological:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
8  
9  
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
H  
L  
M  
S  
blank

**Grade Pathological (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade Pathological, Post Therapy, RX Summ--Prim Site Surg (NAACCR)

# Grade Pathological, Post Therapy, RX Summ--Prim Site Surg (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3083

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Pathological      | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Post Therapy      | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)

Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

## Additional Messages

[7233] Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit verifies that Grade Pathological is coded 9 when no resection of primary site is performed.

Grade Pathological: Pathological grade is recorded for cases where a surgical resection has been done

Grade Post Therapy: This data item records the grade of a solid primary tumor that has been resected following neoadjuvant therapy.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown) or invalid.
- RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- Schema ID = 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 (Grade

EditWriter

2845

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Grade Pathological, Post Therapy, RX Summ--Prim Site Surg (NAACCR)**

Pathological = 8, Grade Post Therapy = 8 or blank)

d. Schema ID = 99999, primary site = C809 (primary site unknown)

e. Schema ID = 00060 (primary site unknown)

2. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 10-19 (surgery without pathological specimen), 98 (default code for hematopoietic, ill-defined sites), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), Grade Pathological must = 9 (indicating no resection of primary site).
3. If RX Summ-Surg Prim Site = 10-19 (surgery without pathological specimen), 98 (default code for hematopoietic, ill-defined sites), or 99 (unknown if surgery performed), Grade Post Therapy must = blank (indicating no resection of primary site).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)

**Grade Post Therapy (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/08/2018 21:01:08

*Edit Tag* N2801*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Post Therapy | 3845    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Grade Post Therapy:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
8  
9  
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
H  
L  
M  
S  
blank



**Grade Post** Therapy (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NAACCR)

# Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Patterns Pathological (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6093

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Gleason Patterns Pathological | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Post Therapy            | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Gleason Patterns Pathological: "value of Gleason Patterns Pathological" conflicts with Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy"

## Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Patterns Pathological, is coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Patterns Pathological is blank or not applicable.
  - Grade Post Therapy is blank.
- If Grade Post Therapy is not 9,  
Then Gleason Patterns Pathological must = X9

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NAACCR)

# Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 15:59:13

Edit Tag N6105

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Post Therapy         | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern   | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" conflicts with Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and/or Gleason Tertiary Pattern: "value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern"

## Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical and Tertiary Pattern are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy.

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological, Gleason Pattern Pathological, and Gleason Tertiary Pattern SSDIs are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Pathological and Gleason Tertiary Pattern are both blank or not applicable.
  - Grade Post Therapy is blank.
- If Grade Post Therapy is not 9,  
Then Gleason Score Pathological if not blank or X8 must = X9, and Gleason Tertiary Pattern if not blank or X8 must = X9.

**Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected

Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Grade Post Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/14/2019 15:59:32

Edit Tag N6094

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Post Therapy         | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Score Pathological | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern   | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag        | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7585] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and/or %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" conflicts with Gleason Score Pathological: "value of Gleason Score Pathological" and/or Gleason Tertiary Pattern: "value of Gleason Tertiary Pattern"

## Description

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Clinical and Tertiary Pattern are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy.

This edit verifies that Gleason Score Pathological, Gleason Pattern Pathological, and Gleason Tertiary Pattern SSDIs are coded consistently with Grade Post Therapy.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Gleason Score Pathological and Gleason Tertiary Pattern are both blank or not applicable.
  - Grade Post Therapy is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Grade Post Therapy is not 9, Then Gleason Score Pathological if not blank or X8 must = X9, and Gleason Tertiary Pattern if not blank or X8 must = X9.

**Grade Post** Therapy, Gleason Score Pathological, Tertiary Pattern, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected

Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Grade, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2018 15:43:08

*Edit Tag* N3094

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade             | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[7250] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)  
Grade must not be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

### *Additional Messages*

[7251] Grade must be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

Grade must not be blank before 2018.  
Grade must be blank after 2018.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

# Grade, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 01:04:45

Edit Tag N3082

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical          | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological      | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Post Therapy      | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7245] %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, or %F3: %V3 not valid for %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical", Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological", or Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

## Description

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are coded consistently with Histologic Type ICD-O-3.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00710.
  - Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are all blank.
  - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
- The edit verifies that if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 does not = 9690, 9691, 9695, or 9698 (follicular histologies), Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy if coded must = "9" (not a follicular histology).



**Grade,** Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)

**Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/21/2019 15:10:19

*Edit Tag* N3087*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical        | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological    | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Post Therapy    | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3 | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7245] %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, or %F3: %V3 not valid for %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical", Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological", or Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" not valid for Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit verifies that Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3 for Ovary, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma, and Fallopian Tube.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00551, 00552, or 00553.
  - Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are all blank.
  - Behavior ICD-O-3 is blank
- The edit verifies that if Behavior ICD-O-3 = /1 (borderline), Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy if coded must = "B" (borderline tumor) or "9" (unknown grade).

**Grade, Ovary/PPC/FT, Behavior ICD-O-3 (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, "9" added as valid value for grade with borderline tumor

Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

# Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:43:22

*Edit Tag* N2803

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Grade Clinical     | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Pathological | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Post Therapy | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Tables

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| GRADEED8        | NAACCR      |
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |

## Default Error Message

[7213] Grade problem (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

[7154] Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)

[7181] Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological" is not valid for Schema ID "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7182] Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)  
SAVE\_TEXT(name)

## Description

This edit checks that the three grade data items, Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy, are correct by Schema ID. The grade data items may be blank because they are not required before 2018. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are required for cases diagnosed 2018 and later. Grade Post Therapy may be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later. Another edit,

EditWriter

2985

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Grade Clin, Path, PostTX, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR), checks that the grade data items are reported by diagnosis date.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

- a. Date of diagnosis is pre-2018, blank or invalid
- b. Grade Clinical and Grade Pathological are both blank
- c. Schema ID is blank

The allowable values for Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are listed by Schema ID. The values are the same for the three grade items. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060           Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary Tumors of the Head and Neck

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00071           Lip  
00072           Tongue Anterior  
00073           Gum  
00074           Floor of Mouth  
00075           Palate Hard  
00076           Buccal Mucosa  
00077           Mouth Other

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00080           Major Salivary Glands

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00090           Nasopharynx

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00100           HPV-Mediated (p16+) Oropharyngeal Cancer

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00111           Oropharynx (p16-)  
00112           Hypopharynx

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00118           Pharynx Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00119           Middle Ear

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00121           Maxillary Sinus  
00122           Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00128           Sinus Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00130           Larynx Other  
00131           Larynx Supraglottic  
00132           Larynx Glottic  
00133           Larynx Subglottic

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00140           Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00150           Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

000161          Esophagus and Esophagogastric Junction (Squamous)

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00169           Esophagus and GE Junction (Adenocarcinoma and Other)

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00170           Stomach

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00180           Small Intestine

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00190           Appendix

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00200           Colon and Rectum

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00210 Anus

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, 9

00220 Liver

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00241 Gallbladder

00242 Cystic Duct

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00260 Bile Ducts Distal

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00270 Ampulla of Vater

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00278 Biliary Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00280 Pancreas

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00288 Digestive Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00290 NET Stomach

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00301 NET Duodenum

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00302 NET Ampulla of Vater

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00320 NET Appendix

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00330 NET Colon and Rectum

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00340 NET Pancreas

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00350 Thymus

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00358 Trachea

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00360 Lung

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00370 Pleura

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00378 Respiratory Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9



**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00381 Bone Appendicular  
00382 Bone Spine  
00383 Bone Pelvis

Grade: 1, 2, 3, H, 9

00400 Soft Tissues Head and Neck

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

00422 Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00430 Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

Grade: L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00440 Retroperitoneum

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00450 Soft Tissue Other

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00458 Kaposi Sarcoma

Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00460 Merkel Cell Skin

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00470 Melanoma Skin

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00478 Skin Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00480 Breast  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, M, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00500 Vulva  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00510 Vagina  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00520 Cervix Uteri  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00530 Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00541 Corpus Sarcoma  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, S, 9

00551 Ovary  
00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma  
00553 Fallopian Tube  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, B, L, H, 9

00558 Adnexa Uterine Other  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00559 Genital Female Other  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00560 Placenta

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00570 Penis

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 9

00580 Prostate

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, A, B, C, D, E, 9

00590 Testis

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00598 Genital Male Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00600 Kidney Parenchyma

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, 9

00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis

Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00620 Urinary Bladder

Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00631 Urethra

00633 Urethra-Prostatic

Grade: 1, 2, 3, L, H, 9

00638 Urinary Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00640 Skin Eyelid

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

00650 Conjunctiva

Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 9

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00660            Melanoma Conjunctiva  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00671            Melanoma Iris  
00672            Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00680            Retinoblastoma  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, A, B, C, D, 9

00690            Lacrimal Gland  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00698            Lacrimal Sac  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00700            Orbital Sarcoma  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, A, B, C, D, 9

00710            Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, L, 9

00718            Eye Other  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00721            Brain and Spinal Cord  
00722            CNS Other  
00723            Intracranial Gland  
Grade: 1, 2, 3, 4, L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00730            Thyroid  
Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00740            Thyroid Medullary

**Grade, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00750 Parathyroid

Grade: L, H, A, B, C, D, 9

00760 Adrenal Gland

Grade: L, H, M, A, B, C, D, 9

00770 NET Adrenal

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00778 Endocrine Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

00790 Lymphoma

00795 Lymphoma-CLL/SLL

Grade: 8

00811 Mycosis Fungoides

00812 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)

Grade: 8

00821 Plasma Cell Myeloma

00822 Plasma Cell Disorder

Grade: 8

00830 HemeRetic

Grade: 8

99999 Ill-Defined Other

Grade: A, B, C, D, 9

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:35:27

Edit Tag N2661

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value

*Additional Messages*

[7173] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)

0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 mIU/mL

XXXXX.1: 100,000 mIU/mL or greater

XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

No orchiectomy performed

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

EditWriter

3085

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:53:23

*Edit Tag N2977*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source       | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis



**hCG Post-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:55:39

*Edit Tag* N3924*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag            | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2717**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3847    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range

*Additional Messages*

[7179] hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits

1: Above normal and less than 5,000 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)

2: 5,000-50,000 mIU/mL

3: Greater than 50,000 mIU/mL

4: Post-Orchiectomy human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) stated to be elevated

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

No orchiectomy performed

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy** Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:53:46

Edit Tag N2978

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3847    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**hCG Post-Orchiectomy** Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:40:53

*Edit Tag* N2659*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3848    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value" not valid code for hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value

*Additional Messages*

[7173] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)

0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 mIU/mL

XXXXX.1: 100,000 mIU/mL or greater

XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:54:11

*Edit Tag N2979*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3848    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:55:59

*Edit Tag* N3925*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3848    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag           | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy** Lab Value, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2714*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range | 3849    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range

*Additional Messages*

[7179] hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits

1: Above normal and less than 5,000 milli-International Units/milliliter (mIU/mL)

2: 5,000-50,000 mIU/mL

3: Greater than 50,000 mIU/mL

4: Pre-Orchiectomy human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) stated to be elevated

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy** Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:54:28

*Edit Tag N2980**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range | 3849    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis



**hCG Pre-Orchiectomy** Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Hemato ICDO2, Summ Stg 1977, Class of Case (NAACCR

**Hemato ICDO2, Summ Stg 1977, Class of Case (NAACCR**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N0433*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Class of Case             | 610     | COC         |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1067] Hematopoietic, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)

[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9731, 9740, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.
2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9722, 9723, 9732, 9741, 9760-9763, 9765-9910, or 9931-9989 then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

EditWriter

3285

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Hemato ICDO2**, Summ Stg 1977, Class of Case (NAACCR

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Hemato ICD02, Summ Stg 1977, Type Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

# Hemato ICD02, Summ Stg 1977, Type Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag N0432*

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

## Additional Messages

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)

[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9731, 9740, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.
2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9722, 9723, 9732, 9741, 9760-9763, 9765-9910, or 9931-9989 then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Hemato ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

**Hemato ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/29/2005

*Edit Tag* N0839*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977  | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[1147] SEER Summary Stage must = 1, 7, or 9 for this histology (NAACCR)

[1148] SEER Summary Stage must = 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not in the range of 9731-9989).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms are staged correctly:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731, 9734, 9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9764, or 9930 then Summary Stage 1977 must = 1, 7, or 9.
2. For all others histologies SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.

Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N0374*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Class of Case             | 610     | COC         |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is blank, less than 1996, or greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 9720, 9722, 9723, 9731, 9732, 9740, 9741, 9760-9989) have the following:

**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

TNM Clin T = 88  
TNM Clin N = 88  
TNM Clin M = 88  
TNM Clin Stage Group = 88  
TNM Path T = 88  
TNM Path N = 88  
TNM Path M = 88  
TNM Path Stage Group = 88

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)

**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2011

*Edit Tag* N0932*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |
| 11    | Class of Case            | 610     | COC         |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3238] Hematopoietic, all Clin TNM fields must = 88, Path TNM fields must = 88 or blank (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or greater than 2009.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731-9992) have the following:

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008:

EditWriter

3345

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

```
TNM Clin T = 88
TNM Clin N = 88
TNM Clin M = 88
TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
TNM Path T = 88
TNM Path N = 88
TNM Path M = 88
TNM Path Stage Group = 88
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007:
 TNM Clin T = 88
 TNM Clin N = 88
 TNM Clin M = 88
 TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
 TNM Path T = 88 or blank
 TNM Path N = 88 or blank
 TNM Path M = 88 or blank
 TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank
```

(TNM path stage information may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

NAACCR v12.0:

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Hematopoietic histology range changed from 9731-9989 to 9731-9992.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12D:

- Modified edit so that it is skipped for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/18/2011

*Edit Tag* N0451*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Class of Case            | 610     | COC         |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1068] Hematopoietic, all TNM fields must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1996 or greater than 2009.

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group) are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49 or Type of Reporting Source = 7).

The edit verifies that hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial neoplasms (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731-9992) have the following:

```

TNM Clin T = 88
TNM Clin N = 88
TNM Clin M = 88
TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
TNM Path T = 88
TNM Path N = 88
TNM Path M = 88
TNM Path Stage Group = 88

```

**Hematopoietic, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group to be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2  
11/2007

This edit was updated to document how it differs from the new COC edit of the same name.

**NAACCR v12.0:**

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Hematopoietic histology range changed from 9731-9989 to 9731-9992.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12D:**

- Modified edit so that it is skipped for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

HER2 IHC Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

**HER2 IHC Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2681*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 IHC Summary  | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 IHC Summary" not valid code for HER2 IHC Summary

*Additional Messages*

[7179] HER2 IHC Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 IHC Summary code or blank:

- 0: Negative (Score 0)
- 1: Negative (Score 1+)
- 2: Equivocal (Score 2+)
  - Stated as equivocal
- 3: Positive (Score 3+)
  - Stated as positive
- 4. Stated as negative, but score not stated
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
  - HER2 IHC Summary not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the

EditWriter

3385

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**HER2 IHC Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:54:47

*Edit Tag N2888*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 IHC Summary         | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 IHC Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 IHC Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:  
00480: Breast

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

3405

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**HER2 IHC** Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6066*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 IHC Summary         | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag      | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7579] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2019 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 IHC Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2019 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

HER2 IHC Summary is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that HER2 IHC Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:  
00480: Breast



**HER2 IHC Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/25/2018 20:47:03

*Edit Tag* N2684*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number | 3851    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number" not valid code for HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number

*Additional Messages*

[7173] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number code or blank:

0.0-99.9: Reported HER2 copy number of 0.0-99.9

XX.1: Reported HER2 copy number of 100 or greater

XX.7: Test done, results not in chart

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined (indeterminate)

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Copy Number, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description and Logic updated, Test done, results not in chart corrected to XX.7

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:55:01

*Edit Tag N2857*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number | 3851    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6069*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number | 3851    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. Schema ID is blank.
  - c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - d. CoC Accredited Flag is not 1

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

# HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:42:10

Edit Tag N2683

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio | 3852    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio" not valid code for HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio

## Additional Messages

[7173] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio code or blank:

0.0-99.9: Ratio of 0.0 to 99.9

XX.2: Less than 2.0

XX.3: Greater than or equal to 2.0

XX.7: Test done, results not in chart

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Results cannot be determined (indeterminate)

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

EditWriter

3505

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Ratio, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:55:22

*Edit Tag* N2858*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio | 3852    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6068*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio | 3852    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag       | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1

HER2 Dual Probe Ratio is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Dual Probe Ratio, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Date Dx (NAACCR)

**HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Date Dx (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/25/2018 20:47:31

*Edit Tag* N2685*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number | 3853    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number" not valid code for HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number

*Additional Messages*

[7173] HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number code or blank:

0.0-99.9: Reported HER2 copy number of 0.0-99.9

XX.1: Reported HER2 copy number of 100 or greater

XX.7: Test done, results not in chart

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined (indeterminate)

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**HER2 ISH** Single Probe Copy Number, Date Dx (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Description and Logic updated, Test done, results not in chart corrected to XX.7

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:55:39

*Edit Tag* N2859

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number | 3853    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source          | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of  
Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast



**HER2 ISH** Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6070*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number | 3853    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source          | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag               | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of  
Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1

HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Single Probe Copy Number, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

HER2 ISH Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

**HER2 ISH Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2682*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Summary  | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 ISH Summary" not valid code for HER2 ISH Summary

*Additional Messages*

[7179] HER2 ISH Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 ISH Summary code or blank:

0: Negative (not amplified)

2: Equivocal

3: Positive (amplified)

7: Test done, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Results cannot be determined (indeterminate)

HER2 ISH Summary not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**HER2 ISH** Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:55:56

*Edit Tag N2860*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Summary         | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**HER2 ISH** Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## HER2 ISH Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6067*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 ISH Summary         | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag      | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
HER2 ISH Summary must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1

HER2 ISH Summary is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that HER2 ISH Summary is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast



**HER2 ISH** Summary, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH (NAACCR)

**HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5034*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 Overall Summary | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | HER2 IHC Summary     | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | HER2 ISH Summary     | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

HER2 Overall Summary: "value of HER2 Overall Summary" conflicts with HER2 IHC Summary: "value of HER2 IHC Summary" and HER2 ISH Summary: "value of HER2 ISH Summary"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of HER2 Overall Summary with HER2 IHC Summary and HER2 ISH Summary.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - HER2 Overall Summary is blank.
- If HER2 IHC Summary = 3 (positive) and HER2 ISH Summary = 3 (positive), HER2 Overall Summary must = 1 (positive)
- If HER2 IHC Summary = 0, 1, or 4 (negative) and HER2 ISH Summary = 0 (negative), HER2 Overall Summary must = 0 (negative)

**HER2 Overall** Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH, CoC Flag (SEER)

**HER2 Overall Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6122*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 Overall Summary | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | HER2 IHC Summary     | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | HER2 ISH Summary     | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag  | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

HER2 Overall Summary: "value of HER2 Overall Summary" conflicts with HER2 IHC Summary: "value of HER2 IHC Summary" and HER2 ISH Summary: "value of HER2 ISH Summary"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of HER2 Overall Summary with HER2 IHC Summary and HER2 ISH Summary.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - HER2 Overall Summary is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If HER2 IHC Summary = 3 (positive) and HER2 ISH Summary = 3 (positive),  
HER2 Overall Summary must = 1 (positive)
- If HER2 IHC Summary = 0, 1, or 4 (negative) and HER2 ISH Summary = 0 (negative),  
HER2 Overall Summary must = 0 (negative)

**HER2 Overall** Summary, Breast, IHC, ISH, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## HER2 Overall Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

**HER2 Overall Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2735**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 Overall Summary | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of HER2 Overall Summary" not valid code for HER2 Overall Summary

*Additional Messages*

[7179] HER2 Overall Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HER2 Overall Summary code or blank:

0: HER2 negative; equivocal

1: HER2 positive

7: Test done, results not in chart

9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined (indeterminate)

HER2 Overall Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, HER2 Overall Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**HER2 Overall** Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## HER2 Overall Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**HER2 Overall Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:56:15

*Edit Tag N2889**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HER2 Overall Summary     | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

HER2 Overall Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that HER2 Overall Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:  
00480: Breast



**HER2 Overall** Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Heritable Trait, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Heritable Trait, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:14:06

*Edit Tag N2740*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Heritable Trait   | 3856    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
 "value of Heritable Trait" not valid code for Heritable Trait

## Additional Messages

[7179] Heritable Trait must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Heritable Trait code or blank:

0: H0: Normal RB1 alleles  
 No clinical evidence of mutation  
 1: H1: RB1 gene mutation OR  
 Clinical evidence of mutation  
 7: Test done, results not in chart  
 9: HX: Not documented in medical record  
 Test not done, or unknown if done  
 Insufficient evidence of a constitutional RB1 gene mutation

Another edit, Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Heritable Trait, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Heritable Trait, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:56:37

*Edit Tag N2861*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Heritable Trait          | 3856    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Heritable Trait must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Heritable Trait is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00680: Retinoblastoma

**Heritable Trait**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

High Risk Cytogenetics, Date DX (NAACCR)

# High Risk Cytogenetics, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:16:54

Edit Tag N2749

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | High Risk Cytogenetics | 3857    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of High Risk Cytogenetics" not valid code for High Risk Cytogenetics

## Additional Messages

[7179] High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid High Risk Cytogenetics code or blank:

0: High risk cytogenetics not identified/not present

1: High risk cytogenetics present

7: Test done, results not in chart

9: Not documented in medical record;

High Risk Cytogenetics not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**High Risk** Cytogenetics, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/05/2018 11:08:27

*Edit Tag* N2996*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | High Risk Cytogenetics   | 3857    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema Discriminator 1   | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

High Risk Cytogenetics must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Additional Messages*

[7160] High Risk Cytogenetics: "value of High Risk Cytogenetics" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" (NAACCR)

[7547] Requirement for High Risk Cytogenetics depends on Schema Discriminator 1 code, Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that High Risk Cytogenetics is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:



**High Risk Cytogenetics, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:

Schema Discriminator 1 is not blank

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, High Risk Cytogenetics is not blank.

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A metafile:

- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

## High Risk Histologic Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

**High Risk Histologic Features, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2731**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | High Risk Histologic Features | 3858    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of High Risk Histologic Features" not valid code for High Risk Histologic Features

*Additional Messages*

[7179] High Risk Histologic Features must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid High Risk Histologic Features code or blank:

- 0: No high risk histologic features
  - 1: Desmoplasia
  - 2: Poor differentiation (grade 3)
  - 3: Sarcomatoid differentiation
  - 4: Undifferentiated (grade 4)
  - 5: Multiple high risk histologic features
  - 6: Histologic features, NOS (type of high risk histologic feature not specified)
  - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
  - 9: Not documented in medical record
- High Risk Histologic Features not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, High Risk Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**High Risk** Histologic Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

High Risk Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# High Risk Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:43:35

*Edit Tag N2981*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | High Risk Histologic Features | 3858    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
High Risk Histologic Features must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that High Risk Histologic Features is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

**High Risk** Histologic Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## High Risk Histologic Features, Skin, Grade (NAACCR)

**High Risk Histologic Features, Skin, Grade (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3092*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | High Risk Histologic Features | 3858    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Grade Post Therapy            | 3845    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Grade Pathological            | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Grade Clinical                | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

High Risk Histologic Features: "value of High Risk Histologic Features" conflicts with Grade Post Therapy: "value of Grade Post Therapy", Grade Pathological: "value of Grade Pathological", and Grade Clinical: "value of Grade Clinical"

*Description*

This edit verifies that High Risk Histologic Features SSDI is coded consistently with the grade fields for Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00150
  - High Risk Histologic Features is blank or coded 8 (not applicable)
  - Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, and Grade Post Therapy are all blank.
- If High Risk Histologic Features is coded 2 (poor differentiation), Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, or Grade Post Therapy must be coded 3. The SSDI must be consistent with one of these grade fields to pass the edit.
- If High Risk Histologic Features is coded 4 (undifferentiated), Grade Clinical, Grade Pathological, or Grade Post Therapy must be coded 4. The SSDI must be consistent with one of these grade fields to pass the edit.

**High Risk** Histologic Features, Skin, Grade (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Hist ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF84)

# Hist ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF84)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:01:22

Edit Tag N0625

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag   | 1980    | SEER        |
| 4     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2:"value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag"

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank,  
then ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag must equal 0, 5, or 6.

## Administrative Notes

### Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF84)

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

EditWriter

3905

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Hist ICDO2, Date of DX, ICDO2 Conv Flag (SEER IF84)**

Hist ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF86)

# Hist ICDO3, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF86)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:05:15

*Edit Tag* N0627*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag | 2116    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Registry ID             | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Histologic Type ICD-O-3:"value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag: "value of ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then

ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag must equal 1 or 3.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF86)

**Hist ICDO3**, Date of DX, ICDO3 Conv Flag (SEER IF86)

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Hist/Behav ICDO2, Hist/Behav ICDO3 (SEER IF126)

**Hist/Behav ICDO2, Hist/Behav ICDO3 (SEER IF126)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0740*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 | 419     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 | 521     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)

Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3158] Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2/Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 conflict (SEER)

[3159] Histologic Type ICD-O-3/Behavior Code ICD-O-3 conflict (SEER)

*Description*

This edit checks the following:

1. Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank.
2. If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank, then Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must not be blank and vice versa.
3. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must not be blank and vice versa.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF126

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)

# Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/04/2018 15:26:04

*Edit Tag* N1784

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Grade                   | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

[3518] Grades 5-8 allowed only for histologies 9590-9992 (SEER)

[3519] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 1 (SEER)

[3520] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 2 (SEER)

[3521] This histology ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") carries an implied grade of 4 (SEER)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Grade is blank
4. Diagnosis date greater than 2017

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:  
Grades 5-8 with histologies not in the range 9590-9992

2. Some terms in ICD-O-3 carry an implied statement of grade.  
These histologies must be reported with the correct grade  
as stated below in format of histology/behavior & grade:

8020/34 Carcinoma, undifferentiated

EditWriter

3955

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)**

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| 8021/34 | Carcinoma, anaplastic                          |
| 8331/31 | Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated |
| 9082/34 | Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated           |
| 9083/32 | Malignant teratoma, intermediate type          |
| 9401/34 | Astrocytoma, anaplastic                        |
| 9451/34 | Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic                  |
| 9511/31 | Retinoblastoma, differentiated                 |
| 9512/34 | Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated               |

Edit allows grade of 9 for histologies 8020, 8021, 9082, and 9083 where primary site is coded as unknown, C809.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

- This edit was split out from original edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: MorphICDO3\_P3

**Modifications****NAACCR v16E**

- Description, logic modified to allow grade 9 for histologies 8020, 8021, 9082, and 9083 when primary site is coded C809

**NAACCR v18**

- Logic for change in v16E corrected to work as described

- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

## Histologic Type ICD02 (COC)

**Histologic Type ICD02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/03/2015

*Edit Tag* N0355*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| HISICDO2   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2" is not a valid value for Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Histology ICD02, Date DX, Date 1st Contact) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis (or, if Date of Diagnosis is unknown, Date of 1st Contact), is less than 2001. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 code (8000-9989). A table lookup verifies that the code is included in the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition (ICD-O-2).

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13A

- Edit updated so that it does a table lookup.

Previous version performed a range check only and another edit [Morphology--Type/Behavior (SEER MORPH)] included the table lookup to verify that Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is a valid ICD-O-2 code. Both edits now include the table lookup.

## NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

3975

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Histologic Type** ICDO2 (COC)

- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICD02.DBF (Histology ICD-O-2) instead of MORPH.BIN.



## Histologic Type ICDO3 (SEER)

**Histologic Type ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/02/2018 12:03:07

*Edit Tag* N0795*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| HISICDO3   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

*Description*

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must be a valid ICDO-O-3 histology code or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to look in HISICDO3.DBF (Histology ICD-O-3), instead of in MORPH01.BIN.

NAACCR v18

- Codes implemented in 2018 added to lookup table HISICDO3

- Call to table in logic updated to EW5 format

## Histologic Type ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

**Histologic Type ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/02/2018 12:03:31

*Edit Tag* N0840*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| HISICDO3   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not a valid value for Histologic Type ICD-O-3

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is filled in (either directly or converted) for all cases.

Must be a valid Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code. A table look-up is done to verify that the code is included in the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Third Edition (ICD-O-3).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110B

Mistake in Edit Logic allows edit to be skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank. Corrected to NOT allow this.

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO3.DBF instead of MORPH01.BIN.

NAACCR v18

- Codes implemented in 2018 added to lookup table HISICDO3

- Call to table in logic updated to EW5 format

## Histologic Type ICDO3, Solid Tumor Rules (NAACCR)

**Histologic Type ICDO3, Solid Tumor Rules (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/23/2019 17:19:11

Edit Tag N4911

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Grade Clinical          | 3843    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Grade Pathological      | 3844    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Grade Post Therapy      | 3845    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name        | Agency Code |
|-------------------|-------------|
| SOLID_TUMOR_RULES | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7558] %F2: %V2 is not preferred for %F1: %V1 for %F3 &gt;= 2019 (NAACCR)

Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not preferred for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis &gt;= 2019

*Additional Messages*

[7521] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis &gt;= 2018 (NAACCR)

[7580] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" for Date of Diagnosis &gt;= 2019 (NONE)

[7586] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" is not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" (NAACCR)

SAVE\_TEXT(message)

*Description*

This edit enforces histology coding restrictions by primary site for 2018+ cases.

**Histologic Type ICDO3, Solid Tumor Rules (NAACCR)**

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:
  - a. Date of diagnosis less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. For diagnosis date = 2018+:
  - a. If Primary Site = C739, 8510 is invalid
  - b. If Primary Site = C340-C349, 8550 is invalid.
3. For diagnosis date 2019+:
  - a. 8253, 8254, 8256, and 8257 are valid for C340-C349 only.
  - b. 9150 is valid for Hemangiopericytoma Grade 4
  - c. 8363, grade 1,2 is valid for C300, C310-C319
4. For diagnosis date 2019+, for the Primary Sites listed, the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the USE column (title in the Histology column) should be used in preference to the codes in the DO NOT USE column, based on Solid Tumor Rules.

| Site           | USE  | DO NOT | Histology                                | USE                    |
|----------------|------|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| C079-C089      | 8980 | 8940   | Carcinosarcoma                           |                        |
| C079-C089      | 8562 | 8983   | Epithelial-myoepithelial carcinoma       |                        |
| C090-C109      | 8525 | 8201   | Polymorphous carcinoma                   |                        |
| C110-C119      | 8070 | 8082   | Squamous Cell Carcinoma                  |                        |
| C110-C119      | 8070 | 8020   | Squamous Cell Carcinoma                  |                        |
| C111           |      | 8525   | 8201                                     | Polymorphous carcinoma |
| C180-C209      | 8140 | 8210   | Adenocarcinoma                           |                        |
| C180-C209      | 8140 | 8261   | Adenocarcinoma                           |                        |
| C180-C209      | 8140 | 8144   | Adenocarcinoma                           |                        |
| C180-C209      | 8140 | 8501   | Adenocarcinoma                           |                        |
| C180-C209      | 8244 | 8245   | Mixed adenoneuroendocrine carcinoma      |                        |
| C180-C209      | 8265 | 8507   | Micropapillary adenocarcinoma            |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 8144 | 8480   | Colloid Type Adenocarcinoma              |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9540 | 9560   | Peripheral Nerve Sheath Tumor            |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 8072 | 8121   | Non-keratinizing SCC                     |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 8072 | 8120   | Non-keratinizing SCC                     |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9522 | 9521   | Olfactory neuroblastoma                  |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9522 | 9523   | Olfactory neuroblastoma                  |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9364 | 9500   | Primitive neuroectodermal tumor          |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9364 | 9260   | Primitive neuroectodermal tumor          |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9364 | 9503   | Primitive neuroectodermal tumor          |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 9081 | 9080   | Teratocarcinoma                          |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 8802 | 8830   | Pleomorphic cell sarcoma                 |                        |
| C300,C310-C319 | 8140 | 8263   | Tubulopapillary adenocarcinoma low grade |                        |
| C340-C349      | 8551 | 8550   | Acinar adenocarcinoma                    |                        |
| C340-C349      | 8562 | 8983   | Epithelial-myoepithelial carcinoma       |                        |
| C340-C349      | 8083 | 8123   | Basaloid carcinoma                       |                        |

**Histologic Type ICD-03, Solid Tumor Rules (NAACCR)**

|                |      |      |                               |
|----------------|------|------|-------------------------------|
| C340-C349      | 8265 | 8507 | Micropapillary adenocarcinoma |
| C470-C479      | 8815 | 9150 | Solitary fibrous tumor        |
| C470-C479      | 8802 | 8830 | Undifferentiated pleomorphic  |
| sarcoma        |      |      |                               |
| C500-C509      | 8503 | 8260 | Papillary carcinoma           |
| C619           | 8140 | 8550 | Adenocarcinoma                |
| C649           | 8312 | 8318 | Renal cell                    |
| C649           | 8510 | 8318 | Renal medullary               |
| C649           | 9364 | 9260 | PNET/Ewing                    |
| C649           | 8041 | 8240 | Small cell                    |
| neuroendocrine |      |      |                               |
| C700-C729      | 8815 | 9150 | Solitary fibrous tumor        |
| C751-C753      | 8815 | 9150 | Solitary fibrous tumor        |
| C700-C729      | 8802 | 8830 | Undifferentiated pleomorphic  |
| sarcoma        |      |      |                               |
| C751-C753      | 8802 | 8830 | Undifferentiated pleomorphic  |
| sarcoma        |      |      |                               |
| C739           | 8260 | 8050 | Papillary carcinoma           |
| C739           | 8345 | 8510 | Medullary Carcinoma           |
| C739           | 8346 | 8510 | Medullary Carcinoma           |
| C739           | 8512 | 8510 | Medullary Carcinoma           |
| C739           | 8513 | 8510 | Medullary Carcinoma           |

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18C**

- Name changed from Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Primary Site, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)
- Edit expanded to include checks on multiple sites/histologies based on Solid Tumor Rules
- Edit description, logic modified to allow 8480 for C340-C349

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic changed: 8255 replaced by 8257 in list of histologies valid only for C340-C349 for cases >= 2019; error message changed from "not preferred" to "not valid" if other primary site coded
- Error message changed for C340-C349, 8550, from "not preferred for Grade Clinical >= 2018" to "not valid for Date of Diagnosis >= 2018"
- Error message changed for C739, 8050 from "not preferred for Grade Clinical >= 2018" to "not valid"
- Description, 8054 preferred over 8051 for C600-C609 removed
- Description, 8500 preferred over 8010 for C500-C509 removed

## Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)

**Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/24/2003

*Edit Tag* N0622*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 | 1971    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1

*Description*

Must be a valid Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 code (8000-9990 or blank).

Histology ICD02, Date DX, Date 1st Contact (NAACCR)

**Histology ICD02, Date DX, Date 1st Contact (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:09:31

*Edit Tag* N0499*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of 1st Contact       | 580     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
 Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

[1142] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2001, Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)  
 [1143] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact < 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Histology ICD02, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

# Histology ICD02, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N0458*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1112] If year of %F1 &lt; 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF84

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.



Histology ICD02, Histology ICD03 (SEER IF94)

# Histology ICD02, Histology ICD03 (SEER IF94)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0478*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank

*Description*

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot both be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF94

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Histology ICD03, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

# Histology ICD03, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0500*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of 1st Contact     | 580     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

[1144] If Date of Diagnosis > 2000, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank (NAACCR)  
[1145] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact > 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank (NAACCR)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the of Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Histology ICD03, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

# Histology ICD03, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/20/2018 10:23:55

*Edit Tag* N0459*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1113] If year of %F1 &gt; 2000, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Removed the reference to SEER IF86 from Administrative Notes

Histology ICDO3, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)

# Histology ICDO3, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/04/2018 00:42:41

*Edit Tag* N1965

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Grade                   | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3424] %F2 [%V2] must be 5 when %F1 = %V1 (SEER)

Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

## Additional Messages

[3425] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 6 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[3426] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 8 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

[3427] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 9 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

[3508] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5, 8, or 9 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

[4239] Grade ["value of Grade"] must not = 1-4 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

[4344] Grade ["value of Grade"] must be 5 or 6 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

## Description

This edit validates the coding of grade by histology based on the Hematopoietic and Lymphoid

Neoplasm Coding Manual and applies to cases diagnosed 2010 through 2017

### Sources:

- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)

EditWriter

4105

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Histology ICDO3, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)**

- 2015 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations (Appendix B)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 or greater than 2017
3. Grade is blank
4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G2

Grade must be 5 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9700, 9701, 9702, 9705, 9708, 9709, 9716, 9717, 9718, 9724,  
9725, 9726, 9827, 9834, 9837

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G3

Grade must be 6 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9591, 9596, 9597, 9659, 9671, 9673, 9678, 9679, 9680,  
9687, 9688, 9689, 9690, 9691, 9695, 9698, 9699, 9712,  
9731, 9732, 9734, 9737, 9738, 9761, 9762, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814,  
9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, 9823, 9826, 9833, 9940

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G2

Grade must be 5 or 6 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9714

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G4

Grade must be 8 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9719, 9948

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual, Rule G1

Grade must be 9 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9740, 9741, 9742, 9751, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758, 9759, 9801,  
9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9875, 9876, 9945, 9946, 9950, 9961,  
9962, 9963, 9964, 9975, 9980, 9982, 9983, 9985, 9986, 9989,  
9991, 9992

Grade must be 5, 8, or 9 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code or blank:  
9831

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database

Grade must not = 1-4 for the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes:

9590, 9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9663, 9727, 9735, 9800, 9820, 9832, 9840, 9860,  
9861, 9863,  
9865-9867, 9869, 9870-9874, 9891, 9895-9898, 9910, 9911, 9920, 9930, 9931, 9965,  
9966, 9967,  
9971

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF380

Modifications:

EditWriter

4115

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Histology ICD03, Grade, Date of DX (SEER)**

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to allow grades 5, 8, and 9 for 9831 instead of just grade 5.

## NAACCR v13

- Modified for cases diagnosed 2012 and later:
  - grade must = 6 for 9826
  - grade must = 9 for 9756

## NAACCR v15

- Histology code 9714 added as code that must be coded to grade 5 or 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later
- Histology codes 9659 and 9761 added to list of codes that must be coded to grade 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later
- Histology codes 9670, 9728, and 9836 removed from list of codes that must be coded to grade 6 for diagnosis year 2010 and later; these codes are obsolete
- Diagnosis year for which histology code 9826 must be coded to grade 6 changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
- Diagnosis year for which histology code 9756 must be coded to grade 9 changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
- Histology code 9805 removed from the list of codes that must be coded to grade 9 for diagnosis year 2010 and later; 9805 is obsolete and will be flagged as an error in another edit
- Added list of histologies for which grade must not be 1-4

## NAACCR v18

- Added skip for diagnosis year > 2017 to description, pass for diagnosis year > 2017 to logic.

Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO2 (COC)

**Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/24/2009

*Edit Tag* N0375*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Tumor Size           | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 | 419     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among EOD--Tumor Size:"value of EOD--Tumor Size", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank..

FORDS states that EOD--Tumor Size is be coded unknown (999) for certain sites and types of cancer. The following Primary Site and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes require EOD--Tumor Size code 999:

Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms:

Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424  
and/or

Histology (92-00) = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989.

Multiple myeloma: 9732

Letterer-Siwe disease: 9722

Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)

**Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO2 (COC)**

Please note that these ICD-O-2 histologies correspond to the ICD-O-3 histologies listed in the FORDS Manual.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICD03 (COC)

**Histology, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICD03 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/15/2011

*Edit Tag* N0452*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Tumor Size         | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among EOD--Tumor Size:"value of EOD--Tumor Size", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

FORDS states that EOD--Tumor Size is be coded unknown (999) for certain sites and types of cancer. The following Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes require EOD--Tumor Size code 999:

Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 and/or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989)

Multiple myeloma: 9732

Letterer-Siwe disease: 9754

Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)

**Histology**, Primary Site, Tumor Size, ICDO3 (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A

- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

HIV Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

# HIV Status, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2645

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HIV Status        | 3859    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of HIV Status" not valid code for HIV Status

## Additional Messages

[7179] HIV Status must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid HIV Status code or blank:

0: Not associated with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)  
HIV negative  
1: Associated with HIV/AIDS  
HIV positive  
7: Test done, results not in chart  
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
9: Not documented in medical record  
HIV Status not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**HIV Status, Date DX (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**HIV Status, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:29:19

*Edit Tag* N2944*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | HIV Status               | 3859    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 HIV Status must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. Schema ID is blank.
  - c. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
1. This edit verifies that HIV Status is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00790: Lymphoma  
 00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**HIV Status**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## ICD Revision Comorbid (COC)

**ICD Revision Comorbid (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0849*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD Revision Comorbid | 3165    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of ICD Revision Comorbid" is not a valid value for ICD Revision Comorbid

*Description*

Must be a valid code (0, 1, 9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110B

Edit updated to allow a value of 0 per FORDS.

## ICD Revision Number (NPCR)

**ICD Revision Number (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0832*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD Revision Number | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[294] ICD Revision Number not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid ICD Revision Number used for Cause of Death code (0, 1, 7-9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.



ICD Revision Number (SEER ICDCODE)

**ICD Revision Number (SEER ICDCODE)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0051*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD Revision Number | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[294] ICD Revision Number not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid ICD Revision Number used for Cause of Death code (0, 1, 7-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)) verifies that it is filled in prior to submission to SEER.

## ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/07/2015

Edit Tag N0846

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Cause of Death      | 1910    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | ICD Revision Number | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| ICD10COD   | NAACCR      |
| ICD10CON   | NAACCR      |
| ICD7COD    | SEER        |
| ICD8COD    | SEER        |
| ICD9COD    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[367] Cod &amp; Icd\_code conflict (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 2 or 3 digits. This version of the edit allows 3-character ICD-10 codes to be coded with either a 9 or a blank in the fourth character.

If Cause of Death = 0000 (alive), then ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death must = 0 (alive); if ICD Revision Number = 0 (alive), then Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive).

Cause of Death codes 7777 (state death certificate not available) and 7797 (state death certificate available, but cause of death is not coded) are valid for all ICD revision numbers.

If the ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death is 7, 8, 9 or 10, the Cause of Death must be a valid code of the 7th, 8th, 9th, or 10th revision of ICD. The valid codes for each revision may be found in the appropriate volume published by the World Health Organization. See the SEER Program Code Manual for special rules for coding Underlying Cause of Death.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

EditWriter

4245

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (NAACCR)**

8/2007

Edit was modified to allow Cause of Death Code 9599 for ICD Revision Number of 9.

NAACCR v11.3

1/2008

The following ICD-10 codes were added:

B334,E164,G904,I150,I159,J099,K227,K850,K851,K852,K853,  
K858,K859,M317,M797,P916,R296,R502,R508,U049,W469,X590,  
X599

- The following ICD-9 code was added: 9599

NAACCR v13

- The following ICD-10 codes were added:

A090, B179 ,D685, D686, D893, E883, G149, G214, H549, I725, J123, J211, K123, K352, K353, K358, K523, L890,  
L891, L892, L893, N181, N182, N183, N184, N185, N423, O142, O432, O960, O961, O970, O971, O987, R263,  
R636, X340, X341, X348

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use ICD7COD.DBF, ICD8COD.DBF, ICD9COD.DBF, and ICD10COD.DBF instead of  
IF37CODE.BIN, ICD10TBL.BIN, and CD10LTR.DBF, to validate ICD Revision/Cause of Death codes.

ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)

**ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/07/2015

*Edit Tag* N0093*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Cause of Death      | 1910    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | ICD Revision Number | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| ICD10COD   | NAACCR      |
| ICD10CON   | NAACCR      |
| ICD7COD    | SEER        |
| ICD8COD    | SEER        |
| ICD9COD    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[367] Cod &amp; Icd\_code conflict (SEER)

*Description*

ICDA-8 & ICD-9 codes consist of 4 digits while ICD-10 consists of an upper case letter followed by 2 or 3 digits. This version of the edit allows 3-character ICD-10 codes to be coded with either a 9 or a blank in the fourth character.

If Cause of Death = 0000 (alive), then ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death must = 0 (alive); if ICD Revision Number = 0 (alive), then Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive).

Cause of Death codes 7777 (state death certificate not available) and 7797 (state death certificate available, but cause of death is not coded) are valid for all ICD revision numbers.

If the ICD Revision Number for Cause of Death is 7, 8, 9 or 10, the Cause of Death must be a valid code of the 7th, 8th, 9th, or 10th revision of ICD. The valid codes for each revision may be found in the appropriate volume published by the World Health Organization. See the SEER Program Code Manual for special rules for coding Underlying Cause of Death.

**ICD Revision Number, Cause of Death (SEER IF37)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF37

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it expects both fields to always be filled in.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

Edit was modified to allow Cause of Death Code 9599 for ICD Revision Number of 9.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

- The following ICD-10 codes were added:

B334,E164,G904,I150,I159,J099,K227,K850,K851,K852,K853,  
K858,K859,M317,M797,P916,R296,R502,R508,U049,W469,X590,  
X599

- The following ICD-9 code was added: 9599

NAACCR v13

- The following ICD-10 codes were added:

A090, B179 ,D685, D686, D893, E883, G149, G214, H549, I725, J123, J211, K123, K352, K353, K358, K523, L890,  
L891, L892, L893, N181, N182, N183, N184, N185, N423, O142, O432, O960, O961, O970, O971, O987, R263,  
R636, X340, X341, X348

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use ICD7COD.DBF, ICD8COD.DBF, ICD9COD.DBF, and ICD10COD.DBF instead of IF37CODE.BIN, ICD10TBL.BIN, and CD10LTR.DBF, to validate ICD Revision/Cause of Death codes.

ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Contact (NPCR)

**ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Contact (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:03:04

*Edit Tag* N0713*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status         | 1760    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | ICD Revision Number  | 1920    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Cause of Death       | 1910    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Vital Status: "value of Vital Status", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact", and ICD Revision Number: "value of ICD Revision Number"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if ICD Revision Number or Date of Last Contact is blank.

If Vital Status equals 0 (dead):

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1978 and less than 1999, then ICD Revision Number must not equal 0 (patient alive at last follow-up) or 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is equal 1999, then ICD Revision Number must equal 9 (ICD-9) or 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1999, then ICD Revision Number must equal 1 (ICD-10).

If Vital Status equals 1 (alive), ICD Revision must equal 0 (patient alive at last follow-up).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Contact (NPCR)**

NAACCR v11.3

1/2008

This edit was modified so that it will force the Cause of Death code to be displayed in the list of fields even though it is not actually used

in the edit logic. Displaying the Cause of Death code should make it easier to resolve this edit since this error is often caused by the

Cause of Death code being coded to the wrong ICD version.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Code 4 (dead) removed from description, logic checking for vital status

ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Cont (SEER IF113)

# ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Cont (SEER IF113)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/10/2018 19:22:54

*Edit Tag* N0738*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status         | 1760    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | ICD Revision Number  | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Vital Status: "value of Vital Status", Date of Last Contact: "value of Date of Last Contact", and ICD Revision Number: "value of ICD Revision Number"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Last Contact is blank.

If year of Date of Last Contact is greater than 1998 and Vital Status = 0 (dead), then ICD Revision Number must equal 1 (ICD-10).

If year of Date of Last Contact is 1979-1998 and Vital Status = 0 (dead), then ICD Revision must equal 9 (ICD-9).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF113

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

4305

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**ICD Revision, Vital Stat, Date Last Cont (SEER IF113)**

- Edit is no longer skipped if ICD Revision Number is blank.

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

## ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag (SEER ICDOREV)

**ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag (SEER ICDOREV)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/31/2003

*Edit Tag* N0147*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag | 1980    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[319] ICDO-2 Conversion Flag not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag code 0-6 or blank.

## ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag, Hist, Behav (SEER IF70)

**ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag, Hist, Behav (SEER IF70)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0629*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag   | 1980    | SEER        |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag:"value of ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag", Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2:  
"value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Description*

If Histology (92-00) is blank and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank, then the ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag must be blank.

If Histology (92-00) is not blank and Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank, then the ICD-O-2 Conversion Flag must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF70

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag (NAACCR)

**ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0487*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag | 2116    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag code 0, 1, 3, or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C:

08/20/06

Edit was allowing 0-4 and blank based on Volume II, Version 9.1. However, the standard changed as of Volume II, Version 10, to allow only 0, 1, 3, and blank. Edit has now been updated accordingly.

ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF95)

# ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag, Histology ICDO3 (SEER IF95)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:11:52

*Edit Tag* N0498*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag | 2116    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 conflict

*Description*

If ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is not blank (that is, the record was converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3), then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF95

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF95), parenthesis added at end

## IHS Link (NPCR)

**IHS Link (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 06/17/2005

*Edit Tag* N0753*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage       | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | IHS Link   | 192     | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of IHS Link" is not a valid value for IHS Link

*Description*

Must be a valid code (0, 1) or blank.

## Industry Source (NPCR)

**Industry Source (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0164*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Industry Source | 300     | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Industry Source" is not a valid value for Industry Source

*Description*

The one-character field Industry Source must be blank or it must contain 0, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, or 9.

## Inpatient Status (NAACCR)

**Inpatient Status (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/18/2009

*Edit Tag* N0982*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Inpatient Status | 605     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Inpatient Status: "value of Inpatient Status" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid Inpatient Status code (0, 1, 9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.



## Institution Referred From (COC)

**Institution Referred From (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/10/2003

*Edit Tag* N0159*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Institution Referred From | 2410    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Institution Referred From" is not a valid value for Institution Referred From

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Institution Referred From, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.

Institution Referred From, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Institution Referred From, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0594*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Institution Referred From | 2410    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1157] If %F2 &gt; 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002 Institution Referred From cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Institution Referred From cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Institution Referred To (COC)

**Institution Referred To (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/10/2003

*Edit Tag* N0160*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Institution Referred To | 2420    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Institution Referred To" is not a valid value for Institution Referred To

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Institution Referred To, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled, or all blanks.

Institution Referred To, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Institution Referred To, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0595*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Institution Referred To | 2420    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1157] If %F2 &gt; 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002 Institution Referred To cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Institution Referred To cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Date DX (NAACCR)

# International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2653

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time | 3860    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time" not valid code for International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time

## Additional Messages

[7173] International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time code or blank:

0.0: 0.0

0.1: 0.1 or less

0.2-9.9: 0.2-9.9

(Exact ratio to nearest tenth)

X.1: 10 or greater

X.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

**International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Date DX (NAACCR)**

X.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X.9: Not documented in medical record

INR International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time not assessed  
or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:59:28

*Edit Tag* N2956

## *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time | 3860    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                        | 500     | SEER        |

## *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

**International Normalized** Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:56:17

*Edit Tag* N3926*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time | 3860    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time is not "X.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00220: Liver

**International Normalized** Ratio Prothrombin Time, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Invasion Beyond Capsule, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:23:53

*Edit Tag N2893**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Invasion Beyond Capsule | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" not valid code for Invasion Beyond Capsule

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Invasion Beyond Capsule code or blank:

- 0: Invasion beyond capsule not identified
- 1: Perinephric (beyond renal capsule) fat or tissue
- 2: Renal sinus
- 3: Gerota's fascia
- 4: Any combination of codes 1-3
- 5: Invasion beyond capsule, NOS
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Invasion Beyond Capsule not assessed or unknown if assessed
  - No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Invasion Beyond Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Invasion Beyond** Capsule, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

# Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3053

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Invasion Beyond Capsule | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor       | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00600
  - c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
2. If Invasion Beyond Capsule = 1,3-5 (invasion beyond capsule), then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200-700 (involvement of perinephric tissue or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Invasion Beyond** Capsule, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5050

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Invasion Beyond Capsule | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018      | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)

Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

## Additional Messages

[7222] Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" (NAACCR)

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00600
- Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Invasion Beyond Capsule = 1,3-5 (invasion beyond capsule), then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only).

**Invasion Beyond** Capsule, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



## Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)

**Invasion Beyond Capsule, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6081

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Invasion Beyond Capsule | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Invasion Beyond Capsule: "value of Invasion Beyond Capsule" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site:  
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00600
  - c. Invasion Beyond Capsule is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery) or 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen) or 20-27 (local excision),  
Invasion Beyond Capsule must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Invasion Beyond Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Invasion Beyond Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:57:50

*Edit Tag N2894*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Invasion Beyond Capsule  | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Invasion Beyond Capsule must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Invasion Beyond Capsule is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma

**Invasion Beyond** Capsule, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:23:26

Edit Tag N2890

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" not valid code for Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement code or blank:

- 0: Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement not present/not identified
- 1: Adrenal gland involvement by direct involvement (contiguous involvement)
- 2: Adrenal gland involvement by separate nodule (noncontiguous involvement)
- 3: Combination of codes 1-2
- 4: Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement, unknown if direct involvement or separate nodule
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Ipsilateral adrenal gland not resected
  - Ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed
  - No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

EditWriter

4585

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, EOD Tumor, Mets (SEER)

# Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, EOD Tumor, Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3954

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor                     | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | EOD Mets                              | 776     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with  
EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

## Additional Messages

[6018] Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts  
with EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" (COC)

## Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor and EOD Mets.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00600.
  - Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
- If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 1 (contiguous involvement), then EOD Primary Tumor must = 600-700 (ipsilateral adrenal gland involvement or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)
- If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 2 or 3 (discontiguous involvement), then EOD Mets must = 70 (noncontiguous involvement).

**Ipsilateral Adrenal** Gland Involvement, Kidney, EOD Tumor, Mets (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5051

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018                    | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with  
Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00600.
  - Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 1 (contiguous involvement), then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)
- If Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement = 2 or 3 (discontiguous involvement), then Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.



**Ipsilateral Adrenal** Gland Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)

**Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6082

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site               | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis             | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement: "value of Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis: "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00600.
  - Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 10-15 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20-27 (local excision) and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or 3 (no surgery of other site, surgery of distant lymph nodes)  
Then the data item must be coded 9 (no surgical resection of primary site).

**Ipsilateral Adrenal** Gland Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:58:05

Edit Tag N2891

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source              | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma

**Ipsilateral Adrenal** Gland Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## JAK2, Date DX (NAACCR)

**JAK2, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2646

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | JAK2              | 3862    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of JAK2" not valid code for JAK2

*Additional Messages*

[7179] JAK2 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid JAK2 code or blank:

- 0: JAK2 result stated as negative
- 1: JAK2 positive for mutation V617F WITH or WITHOUT other mutations
- 2: JAK2 positive for exon 12 mutation
- 3: JAK2 positive for other specified mutation
- 4: JAK2 positive for more than one mutation other than V617F
- 5: JAK2 positive NOS  
Specific mutation(s) not stated
- 7: Test ordered, results not in chart
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record  
JAK2 not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**JAK2, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# JAK2, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:58:31

Edit Tag N2945

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | JAK2                     | 3862    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
JAK2 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that JAK2 is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00830: HemeRetic

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

4705

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**JAK2, Schema** ID, Required (NAACCR)

## Ki-67, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Ki-67, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:43:10

Edit Tag N2686

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ki-67             | 3863    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Ki-67" not valid code for Ki-67

*Additional Messages*

[7173] Ki-67 must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)  
[7179] Ki-67 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Ki-67 code or blank:

0.0-100.0: 0.0-100.0 percent positive: enter percent positive  
XXX.7: Test done, actual percentage not stated  
XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
XXX.9: Not documented in medical record  
Ki-67(MIB-1) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Ki-67, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Ki-67, Date** DX (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ki-67, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Ki-67, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:58:50

*Edit Tag N2892**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ki-67                    | 3863    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Ki-67 is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Ki-67, Schema** ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Ki-67, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Ki-67, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:56:33

*Edit Tag* N3927*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ki-67               | 3863    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID           | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Ki-67 must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Ki-67 is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Ki-67 is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Ki-67, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Date DX (NAACCR)

**KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2698*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry | 3865    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry" not valid code for KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry

*Additional Messages*

[7179] KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry code or blank:

0: KIT negative/normal; within normal limits

1: KIT positive

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined by the pathologist

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**KIT Gene** Immunohistochemistry, Date DX (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:59:09

*Edit Tag* N2957

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry | 3865    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00430: GIST

**KIT Gene** Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:56:50

*Edit Tag* N3928*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry | 3865    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag           | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00430: GIST

**KIT Gene** Immunohistochemistry, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## KRAS, Date DX (NAACCR)

**KRAS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2696*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | KRAS              | 3866    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of KRAS" not valid code for KRAS

*Additional Messages*

[7179] KRAS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid KRAS code or blank:

0: Normal (wild type)  
Negative for mutations  
1: Abnormal (mutated) in codon(s) 12, 13 and/or 61  
2: Abnormal (mutated) in codon 146 only  
3: Abnormal (mutated), but not in codon(s) 12, 13, 61, or 146  
4: Abnormal (mutated), NOS, codon(s) not specified  
7: Test ordered, results not in chart  
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
9: Not documented in medical record  
KRAS not assessed or unknown if assessed

**KRAS**, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

KRAS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# KRAS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 10:59:56

*Edit Tag N2997*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | KRAS                     | 3866    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
KRAS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that KRAS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00200: Colon and Rectum

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

4865

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**KRAS**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

## Laterality (SEER LATERAL)

**Laterality (SEER LATERAL)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/08/2009

*Edit Tag* N0005*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Laterality | 410     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[272] Laterality not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Laterality code (0-5, 9).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v12

4/2009

- Code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) added

## Laterality, Primary Site (COC)

**Laterality, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/10/2015

Edit Tag N0715

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Laterality        | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

Laterality: "value of Laterality" and Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

The following paired organ sites must have a code other than zero for laterality:

```

C079 Parotid gland
C080 Submandibular gland
C081 Sublingual gland
C090 Tonsillar fossa
C091 Tonsillar pillar
C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
C301 Middle ear
C310 Maxillary sinus
C312 Frontal sinus
C341-C349 Lung
C384 Pleura
C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints
C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints
C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints
C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joint
C441 Skin of eyelid
C442 Skin of external ear
C443 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 (midline code `9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+;
 code '5' may also be used for pre-2010 cases)
C445 Skin of trunk (midline code `9' for pre-2010,
 code '5' for 2010+; code '5' may also be used

```

EditWriter

4895

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Laterality, Primary Site (COC)**

for pre-2010 cases)

|           |                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C446      | Skin of upper limb and shoulder                                             |
| C447      | Skin of lower limb and hip                                                  |
| C471      | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder   |
| C472      | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip        |
| C491      | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder |
| C492      | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip      |
| C500-C509 | Breast                                                                      |
| C569      | Ovary                                                                       |
| C570      | Fallopian tube                                                              |
| C620-C629 | Testis                                                                      |
| C630      | Epididymis                                                                  |
| C631      | Spermatic cord                                                              |
| C649      | Kidney, NOS                                                                 |
| C659      | Renal pelvis                                                                |
| C669      | Ureter                                                                      |
| C690-C699 | Eye                                                                         |
| C740-C749 | Adrenal gland                                                               |
| C754      | Carotid body                                                                |

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and not blank, then the following CNS Primary Sites must have a code other than zero for laterality:

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| C700 | Cerebral meninges, NOS |
| C710 | Cerebrum               |
| C711 | Frontal lobe           |
| C712 | Temporal lobe          |
| C713 | Parietal lobe          |
| C714 | Occipital lobe         |
| C722 | Olfactory nerve        |
| C723 | Optic nerve            |
| C724 | Acoustic nerve         |
| C725 | Cranial nerve, NOS     |

**Administrative Notes**

This edit differs from the SEER edit "Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)" in that:

1. Except for the CNS sites, it does not use the Date of Diagnosis when requiring a laterality code other than zero for paired organ sites.
2. Laterality code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) is allowed for all years of diagnosis.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Deleted logic requiring non-paired sites with diagnosis dates 2003+ to be coded with Laterality of 0; that is, non-paired sites may now be coded with laterality. This is true for all years of diagnosis.
- Edit is no longer skipped if Primary Site = C300, C340, C413, or C414.

**Laterality, Primary Site (COC)**

NAACCR version of this edit will be deleted.

NAACCR v15A

- Description updated to specify use of code '5' (midline) for C443 and C445; logic is correct as is

Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)

**Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/02/2019 21:26:58

*Edit Tag* N0652*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Laterality        | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Laterality: "value of Laterality", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

The following paired organ sites must have a code other than zero for Laterality:

C079 Parotid gland  
 C080 Submandibular gland  
 C091 Tonsillar pillar  
 C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS  
 C301 Middle ear  
 C310 Maxillary sinus  
 C312 Frontal sinus  
 C341-C349 Lung  
 C384 Pleura  
 C500-C509 Breast  
 C569 Ovary  
 C570 Fallopian tube  
 C620-C629 Testis  
 C630 Epididymis  
 C631 Spermatic cord  
 C649 Kidney, NOS  
 C659 Renal pelvis

**Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)**

C669 Ureter  
 C690-C699 Eye  
 C740-C749 Adrenal gland  
 C754 Carotid body

For cases diagnosed after 1978 or Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), and one of the

following sites, Laterality must not be zero:

C081 Sublingual gland  
 C090 Tonsillar fossa  
 C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints  
 C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints  
 C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints  
 C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joints  
 C441 Skin of eyelid  
 C442 Skin of external ear  
 C443 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face  
 (midline code `9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+)  
 C445 Skin of trunk (midline code `9' for pre-2010, code '5' for 2010+)  
 C446 Skin of upper limb and shoulder  
 C447 Skin of lower limb and hip  
 C471 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper  
 limb and shoulder  
 C472 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower  
 limb and hip  
 C491 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper  
 limb and shoulder  
 C492 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower  
 limb and hip

For cases diagnosed after 2003 or Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), and one of the

following sites, Laterality must not be zero:

C700 Cerebral meninges, NOS  
 C710 Cerebrum  
 C711 Frontal lobe  
 C712 Temporal lobe  
 C713 Parietal lobe  
 C714 Occipital lobe  
 C722 Olfactory nerve  
 C723 Optic nerve  
 C724 Acoustic nerve  
 C725 Cranial nerve, NOS

Laterality code of 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later and only for these paired brain and CNS sites: C700, C710-C714, C722-C725, and these paired skin sites: C443 and C445.

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, laterality is no longer required for C090 and C091.

**Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (SEER IF24)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF24

This edit differs from the COC edit "Laterality, Primary Site, Date of Diag (COC)" in that:

1. The COC version, except for the CNS sites, does not use the Date of Diagnosis when requiring a laterality code other than zero for paired organ sites.
2. The COC version allows Laterality code 5 (Paired site: midline tumor) for all years of diagnosis; the SEER version allows code 5 only for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software

NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.
- Code 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for 2010+ cases.

NAACCR v12.1

- Laterality code of 5 (paired site: midline tumor) is allowed only for cases diagnosed 2010 or later and only for these paired brain and CNS sites: C700, C710-C714, C722-C725, and these paired skin sites: C443 and C445.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to not require laterality for C090 and C091 for 2018+ diagnoses.



Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

**Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/02/2019 21:28:31

Edit Tag N0445

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Laterality               | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph | 2074    | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| PAIRORGN   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[517] Lateral, Site, Behavior conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following is true:

1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 >= 9590
3. Diagnosis year is greater than 1987 or is blank, and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140
4. Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph field contains a '1' (review complete)

If the Primary Site is a paired organ (see lists below) and the Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is in situ (`2'), then Laterality must be `1', `2', `3', or `5', meaning right: origin of primary;

EditWriter

4955

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Laterality, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)**

left: origin of primary; or only one side involved, right or left origin unspecified; paired  
 site: midline tumor.

For all diagnosis years the following are considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| C079      | Parotid gland       |
| C080      | Submandibular gland |
| C091      | Tonsillar pillar    |
| C098-C099 | Tonsil, NOS         |
| C301      | Middle ear          |
| C310      | Maxillary sinus     |
| C312      | Frontal sinus       |
| C341-C349 | Lung                |
| C384      | Pleura              |
| C500-C509 | Breast              |
| C569      | Ovary               |
| C570      | Fallopian tube      |
| C620-C629 | Testis              |
| C630      | Epididymis          |
| C631      | Spermatic cord      |
| C649      | Kidney, NOS         |
| C659      | Renal pelvis        |
| C669      | Ureter              |
| C690-C699 | Eye                 |
| C740-C749 | Adrenal gland       |
| C754      | Carotid body        |

For cases diagnosed after 1978 or if diagnosis date is blank, the following are also considered

paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:

|      |                                                                             |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C081 | Sublingual gland                                                            |
| C090 | Tonsillar fossa                                                             |
| C400 | Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints                     |
| C401 | Short bones of upper limb and associated joints                             |
| C402 | Long bones of lower limb and associated joints                              |
| C403 | Short bones of lower limb and associated joints                             |
| C441 | Skin of eyelid                                                              |
| C442 | Skin of external ear                                                        |
| C446 | Skin of upper limb and shoulder                                             |
| C447 | Skin of lower limb and hip                                                  |
| C471 | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder   |
| C472 | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip        |
| C491 | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder |
| C492 | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip      |

For cases diagnosed 2018 and later, laterality is no longer required for C090 and C091.

**Laterality**, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF42)

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF42\_3

#### Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to include laterality code 5 (paired site: midline tumor).

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to not require laterality for C090 and C091 for 2018+ diagnoses.

LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2718**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3867    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits

1: Less than 1.5 x N

(Less than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

2: 1.5 to 10 x N

(Between 1.5 and 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

3: Greater than 10 x N

(Greater than 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

4: Post-Orchiectomy lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) range stated to be elevated

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

No orchiectomy performed

LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

**LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:00:11

*Edit Tag N2982*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3867    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**LDH Post-Orchiectomy** Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2715**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range | 3868    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range" not valid code for LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range code or blank:

0: Within normal limits

1: Less than 1.5 x N

(Less than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

2: 1.5 to 10 x N

(Between 1.5 and 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

3: Greater than 10 x N

(Greater than 10 times the upper limit of normal for LDH)

4: Pre-Orchiectomy lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) stated to be elevated

7: Test ordered, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks

EditWriter

5025

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:00:26

*Edit Tag N2983**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range | 3868    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

5045

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**LDH Pre-Orchiectomy** Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:43:47

*Edit Tag* N2656*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pretreatment Lab Value | 3932    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Pretreatment Lab Value" not valid code for LDH Pretreatment Lab Value

*Additional Messages*

[7173] LDH Pretreatment Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] LDH Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid LDH Pretreatment Lab Value code or blank:

0.0: 0.0 (U/L)

0.1-99999.9: 0.1-99,999.9 U/L

XXXXX.1: 100,000 U/L or greater

XXXXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart

XXXXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXXXX.9: Not documented in medical record

LDH Pretreatment Lab Value not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Serum LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LDH Pretreatment** Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LDH Pretreatment Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:00:42

*Edit Tag* N2934*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pretreatment Lab Value | 3932    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 LDH Pretreatment Lab Value must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
 cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Pretreatment Lab Value is not "XXXXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma Skin

**LDH Pretreatment** Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LDH Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:22:27

*Edit Tag N2750**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pretreatment Level | 3869    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Pretreatment Level" not valid code for LDH Pretreatment Level

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LDH Pretreatment Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LDH Pretreatment Level code or blank:

0: Normal LDH level  
 Low, below normal  
 1: Above normal LDH level; High  
 7: Test done, results not in chart  
 9: Not documented in medical record  
 LDH Pretreatment Level not assessed or unknown if assessed

Other edits, LDH Pretreatment Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), and LDH Pretreatment Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR) check that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging for Myeloma, and EOD Derived Stage Group for Melanoma of Skin and Myeloma.



**LDH Pretreatment** Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pretreatment Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LDH Pretreatment Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:00:59

*Edit Tag* N3902

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pretreatment Level   | 3869    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LDH Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin

**LDH Pretreatment** Level, Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Pretreatment Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LDH Pretreatment Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/18/2018 22:09:46

Edit Tag N2895

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Pretreatment Level   | 3869    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema Discriminator 1   | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

LDH Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Additional Messages

[7160] LDH Pretreatment Level: "value of LDH Pretreatment Level" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" (NAACCR)

[7547] Requirement for LDH Pretreatment Level depends on Schema Discriminator 1 code, Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**LDH Pretreatment Level, Myeloma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Required for Schema ID:

00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:

Schema Discriminator 1 is not blank

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, LDH Pretreatment Level is not blank.

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, LDH Pretreatment Level must be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9
- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID 00821

LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2018 21:46:29

*Edit Tag N2702**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Upper Limits of Normal | 3870    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LDH Upper Limits of Normal" not valid code for LDH Upper Limits of Normal

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LDH Upper Limits of Normal code or blank:

001-999: 001-999 upper limit of normal  
(Exact upper limit of normal)

XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX9: Not documented in medical record

LDH Upper Limit of Normal not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LDH Upper** Limits of Normal, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:01:28

*Edit Tag N2896**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Upper Limits of Normal | 3870    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LDH Upper Limits of Normal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LDH Upper Limits of Normal is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin



**LDH Upper** Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LDH Upper Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:57:10

Edit Tag N3929

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LDH Upper Limits of Normal | 3870    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag        | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LDH Upper Limits of Normal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LDH Upper Limits of Normal is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that LDH Upper Limits of Normal is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin

**LDH Upper** Limits of Normal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2636

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal code or blank:

0: Radiography, imaging  
 (Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
 Physical exam only

1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)

2: Lymphadenectomy  
 Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation

7: Regional lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record  
 Regional lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

**LN Assessment** Method Femoral-Inguinal, Date DX (NAACCR)

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:29:36

*Edit Tag N2862*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source              | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Assessment** Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:57:34

*Edit Tag* N3930*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                   | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix



**LN Assessment** Method Femoral-Inguinal, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2634*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Assessment Method Para-aortic" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Para-aortic

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic code or blank:

- 0: Radiography, imaging  
(Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
Physical exam only
- 1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
- 2: Lymphadenectomy  
Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
- 7: Regional lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record  
Regional lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Assessment** Method Para-Aortic, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:29:53

*Edit Tag N2863*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source         | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Assessment** Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:58:01

*Edit Tag* N3931*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag              | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Para-aortic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Assessment** Method Para-Aortic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

# LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2635

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Assessment Method Pelvic" not valid code for LN Assessment Method Pelvic

## Additional Messages

[7179] LN Assessment Method Pelvic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Assessment Method Pelvic code or blank:

- 0: Radiography, imaging  
(Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
Physical exam only
- 1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
- 2: Lymphadenectomy  
Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
- 7: Regional lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record  
Regional lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**LN Assessment** Method Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:30:16

*Edit Tag N2864*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source    | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Assessment** Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Assessment Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:58:24

*Edit Tag* N3932*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag         | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LN Assessment Method Pelvic is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that LN Assessment Method Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Assessment** Method Pelvic, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

# LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3040

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic      | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic           | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined               | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal", LN Assessment Method Para-aortic: "value of LN Assessment Method Para-aortic", LN Assessment Method Pelvic: "value of LN Assessment Method Pelvic", and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

## Description

This edit verifies that the LN Assessment Method SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, or 00520.
  - LN Assessment Method SSDIs are all blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank.
- If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 0 (clinical exam only) and LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 0 (clinical exam only) and LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 0 (clinical exam only), then Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined).
- If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) and LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown),

**LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)**

- 8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown),  
8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown),  
8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed)  
then Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy).
4. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 2 (lymphadenectomy) or  
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 2 (lymphadenectomy) or  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 2 (lymphadenectomy),  
then Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes removed),  
96-98 (nodes removed but number unknown).
5. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 9 (unknown if assessed)  
then Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 (unknown if nodes examined).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6098

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic      | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic           | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined               | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CoC Accredited Flag                   | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal: "value of LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal", LN Assessment Method Para-aortic: "value of LN Assessment Method Para-aortic", LN Assessment Method Pelvic: "value of LN Assessment Method Pelvic", and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

## Description

This edit verifies that the LN Assessment Method SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510, or 00520.
  - LN Assessment Method SSDIs are all blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 0 (clinical exam only) and LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 0 (clinical exam only) and LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 0 (clinical exam only), then Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined).
- If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) or LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 1 (incisional biopsy, FNA) and LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown), 8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed) and

EditWriter

5425

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**LN Assessment Methods, Gynecologic, Regional Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)**

LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown),  
8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed) and

LN Assessment Method Pelvic not = 2 (lymphadenectomy), 7 (unknown),  
8 (NA), or 9 (unknown if assessed)

then Regional Nodes Examined must = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy).

4. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 2 (lymphadenectomy) or  
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 2 (lymphadenectomy) or  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 2 (lymphadenectomy),  
then Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes removed),  
96-98 (nodes removed but number unknown).
5. If LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal = 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic = 9 (unknown if assessed) and  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic = 9 (unknown if assessed)  
then Regional Nodes Examined must = 99 (unknown if nodes examined).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Distant Assessment Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Distant Assessment Method, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2638**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant Assessment Method | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Distant Assessment Method" not valid code for LN Distant Assessment Method

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Distant Assessment Method code or blank:

- 0: Radiography, imaging  
(Ultrasound (US), computed tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography scan (PET))  
Physical exam only
- 1: Incisional biopsy; fine needle aspiration (FNA)
- 2: Lymphadenectomy  
Excisional biopsy or resection with microscopic confirmation
- 7: Distant lymph node(s) assessed, unknown assessment method
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record  
Distant lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Distant** Assessment Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:30:32

*Edit Tag N2865*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant Assessment Method | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source     | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Distant Assessment Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00510: Vagina

00520: Cervix

**LN Distant** Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Distant Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:58:53

Edit Tag N3933

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant Assessment Method | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag          | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Distant Assessment Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LN Distant Assessment Method is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00510: Vagina

00520: Cervix

**LN Distant** Assessment Method, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site (NAACCR)

# LN Distant Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:43

Edit Tag N3041

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant Assessment Method | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis    | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant Assessment Method: "value of LN Distant Assessment Method" is not valid for RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis: "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520.
  - LN Distant Assessment Method is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.
- If RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 3 (resection of distant lymph nodes)  
LN Distant Assessment Method must = 2 (lymphadenectomy)
- If LN Distant Assessment Method = 2 (lymphadenectomy)  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 3 (resection of distant lymph nodes) or 5 (any combination of codes 2, 3, or 4)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Modifications

EditWriter

5505

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**LN Distant** Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected from "%F1 must be blank for %F2: %V2" to "%F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2".

LN Distant Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Distant Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:43

*Edit Tag* N6099

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant Assessment Method | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis    | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag          | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant Assessment Method: "value of LN Distant Assessment Method" is not valid for RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis: "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Distant Assessment Method SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520.
  - LN Distant Assessment Method is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 3 (resection of distant lymph nodes)  
LN Distant Assessment Method must = 2 (lymphadenectomy)
- If LN Distant Assessment Method = 2 (lymphadenectomy)  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 3 (resection of distant lymph nodes) or 5 (any combination of codes 2, 3, or 4)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

EditWriter

5525

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**LN Distant** Assessment Method, Surgery Other Site, CoC Flag (SEER)

NAACCR v18D

- Error message corrected from "%F1 must be blank for %F2: %V2" to "%F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2".
- Logic corrected, "if (AT(#S"LN Distant Assessment Method", "2",1) == 0)" changed to "if (AT(#S"LN Distant Assessment Method", "2",1) != 0)".

LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)

# LN Distant, Gynecologic, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3042*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Mets                         | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with EOD Mets:  
"value of EOD Mets"*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Mets for Vagina and Cervix.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520
  - LN Status: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - EOD Mets is blank
- If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)  
EOD Mets must = 10 (distant nodes) or 70 (distant metastases)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN (NAACCR)

**LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6087*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN            | 1114    | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with Mets at DX-Distant LN for Vagina and Cervix.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520
  - LN Status: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Mets at D-Distant LN is blank
- If LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)  
Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 (positive distant nodes)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Distant, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6100*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN            | 1114    | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag              | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with Mets at DX-Distant LN for Vagina and Cervix.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520
  - LN Status: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Mets at D-Distant LN is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)  
Mets at DX-Distant LN must = 1 (positive distant nodes)

**LN Distant**, Gynecologic, Mets at DX-Distant LN, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N5052*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018               | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vagina and Cervix.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520
  - LN Status: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)  
Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

EditWriter

5585

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**LN Distant**, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Distant, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N6119*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018               | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag              | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene: "value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vagina and Cervix.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00510, 00520
  - LN Status: Mediastinal, Scalene is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - CoC Flag is not 1
- If LN Distant: Mediastinal Scalene = 1-3 (positive distant nodes)  
Summary Stage 2018 must = 7

**LN Distant**, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2637*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene" not valid code for LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene code or blank:

- 0: Negative mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes
- 1: Positive mediastinal lymph nodes
- 2: Positive scalene lymph nodes
- 3: Positive mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
- Mediastinal and scalene lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Distant:** Mediastinal, Scalene, Date DX (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:30:55

*Edit Tag N2866*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source         | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Distant:** Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:59:11

Edit Tag N3934

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag              | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix



**LN Distant:** Mediastinal, Scalene, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2725**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Head and Neck Levels I-III" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels I-III

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels I-III code or blank:

- 0: No involvement in Levels I, II, or III lymph nodes
- 1: Level I lymph node(s) involved
- 2: Level II lymph node(s) involved
- 3: Level III lymph Node(s) involved
- 4: Levels I and II lymph nodes involved
- 5: Levels I and III lymph Nodes involved
- 6: Level II and III lymph Nodes involved
- 7: Levels I, II, and III lymph Nodes involved
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
  - LN Head and Neck levels I-III not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

EditWriter

5685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Date DX (NAACCR)**

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:31:25

Edit Tag N2897

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
 cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels I-III is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary  
 00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

**LN Head** and Neck Levels I-III, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2726**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V code or blank:

- 0: No involvement in Levels IV or V lymph nodes
- 1: Level IV lymph node(s) involved
- 2: Level V lymph node(s) involved
- 3: Levels IV and V lymph nodes involved
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
  - LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Head** and Neck Levels IV-V, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:31:49

*Edit Tag N2898*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source     | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary  
00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck



**LN Head** and Neck Levels IV-V, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2727**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII code or blank:

- 0: No involvement in Levels VI or VII lymph nodes
- 1: Level VI lymph node(s) involved
- 2: Level VII lymph node(s) involved
- 3: Levels VI and VII lymph nodes involved
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
  - LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Head** and Neck Levels VI-VII, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:32:11

*Edit Tag N2899*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source       | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary  
00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

**LN Head** and Neck Levels VI-VII, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Other, Date DX (NAACCR)

# LN Head and Neck Other, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2728

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Other | 3879    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Head and Neck Other" not valid code for LN Head and Neck Other

## Additional Messages

[7179] LN Head and Neck Other must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Head and Neck Other code or blank:

- 0: No involvement in other head and neck lymph node regions
- 1: Buccinator (facial) lymph node(s) involved
- 2: Parapharyngeal lymph node(s) involved
- 3: Periparotid and intraparotid lymph node(s) involved
- 4: Preauricular lymph node(s) involved
- 5: Retropharyngeal lymph node(s) involved
- 6: Suboccipital/retroauricular lymph node(s) involved
- 7: Any combination of codes 1-6
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Positive node(s), but level of positive node(s) unknown
  - LN Head and Neck Other not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Head and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

EditWriter

5805

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**LN Head and Neck Other, Date DX (NAACCR)**

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Head and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Head and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:33:03

*Edit Tag* N2900

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Other   | 3879    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Head and Neck Other must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Head and Neck Other is not "8" (not applicable)  
and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical LN and Unknown Primary  
00140: Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck



**LN Head** and Neck Other, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## LN Head and Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

**LN Head and Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3046*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III  | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V   | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | LN Head and Neck Other         | 3879    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | EOD Regional Nodes             | 774     | SEER        |
| 6     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7227] LN Head and Neck codes conflict with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

LN Head and Neck codes conflict with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck SSDIs are coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00140
  - LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, LN Head and Neck levels IV-V, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, and LN Head and Neck Other are all blank or not applicable.
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Other = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved)  
 EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)
- If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 0 (no lymph nodes involved) and  
 LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 0 (no lymph nodes involved) and  
 LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 0 (no lymph nodes involved) and  
 LN Head and Neck Other = 0 (no lymph nodes involved)  
 EOD Regional Nodes must = 000 (no nodes involved)

**LN Head and Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

3. If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and  
LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and  
LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved) and  
LN Head and Neck Other = 9 (unknown if lymph nodes involved)  
EOD Regional Nodes must = 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## LN Head and Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**LN Head and Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N5053*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III  | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V   | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | LN Head and Neck Other         | 3879    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Summary Stage 2018             | 764     | SEER        |
| 6     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7227] LN Head and Neck codes conflict with %F5: %V5 (NAACCR)

LN Head and Neck codes conflict with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the LN Head and Neck SSDIs are coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for head and neck sites.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00060, 00140
  - LN Head and Neck Levels I-III, LN Head and Neck levels IV-V, LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII, and LN Head and Neck Other are all blank or not applicable.
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 1-3 (lymph nodes involved) or  
 LN Head and Neck Other = 1-7 (lymph nodes involved)  
 Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, regional by extension only)
- If LN Head and Neck Levels I-III = 0 or 9 (no lymph nodes involved or unknown if involved) and  
 LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V = 0 or 9 (no lymph nodes involved or unknown if involved) and

**LN Head and Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII = 0 or 9 (no lymph nodes involved or unknown if nodes involved) and

LN Head and Neck Other = 0 or 9 (no lymph nodes involved or unknown if involved)

Summary Stage 2018 must not = 3 or 4 (nodes involved)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2699*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" not valid code for LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) code or blank:

0: Regional lymph nodes negative for ITCs

1: Regional lymph nodes positive for ITCs

(Tumor cell clusters not greater than 0.2 millimeters (mm))

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Isolated** Tumor Cells (ITC), Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

# LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3047

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes            | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved), 600 or 700 (in-transit metastasis without nodal involvement), or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)



**LN Isolated** Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

# LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6088

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive       | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Regional Nodes Examined       | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

## Additional Messages

[6018] LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" (COC)

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both blank
- If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)  
Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes involved), 98 (no nodes examined), or 99 (unknown if nodes involved)
- If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 0 (lymph nodes negative for ITCs) or

**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)**

1 (Lymph Nodes Positive for ITCs),  
Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown  
if nodes examined)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5054

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018            | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC): "value of LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) = 1 (lymph nodes positive for ITCs)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 ((in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**LN Isolated** Tumor Cells (ITC), Merkel Cell, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:04:05

*Edit Tag* N2901*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell Skin

**LN Isolated** Tumor Cells (ITC), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Laterality, Date DX (NAACCR)

# LN Laterality, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2632*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Laterality     | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of LN Laterality" not valid code for LN Laterality

## Additional Messages

[7179] LN Laterality must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Laterality code or blank:

- 0: No regional lymph node involvement
- 1: Unilateral - all positive regional nodes with same laterality,  
OR only one regional node positive
- 2: Bilateral - positive bilateral regional lymph nodes
- 3: Laterality unknown - positive regional lymph nodes with unknown laterality
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record  
LN Laterality not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**LN Laterality**, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edits - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Laterality, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:04:23

*Edit Tag* N2902*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Laterality            | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Laterality must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Laterality is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva

**LN Laterality**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Laterality, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

# LN Laterality, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3048*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Laterality      | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Laterality SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes for Vulva.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500
  - LN Laterality is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If LN Laterality = 1-3 (lymph nodes positive)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**LN Laterality, Vulva, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

LN Laterality, Vulva, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# LN Laterality, Vulva, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5056

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Laterality      | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Laterality: "value of LN Laterality" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500
  - LN Laterality is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Laterality = 1-3 (lymph nodes positive)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**LN Laterality**, Vulva, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

# LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3049

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes              | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes for Breast.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

# LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/24/2019 11:15:44

Edit Tag N6089

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive         | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Regional Nodes Examined         | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

## Additional Messages

[7243] LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" and Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined for Breast.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
  - Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined are both blank
- If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)
 

Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes involved), 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes involved) and Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined)

**LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Reg Nodes Pos/Ex (NAACCR)**

3. If Regional Nodes Positive = 95,  
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must = 00 (axillary nodes negative),  
X6 (Positive aspiration of lymph node(s), or X9 (axillary nodes not assessed)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic corrected, codes for Axillary Nodes Not Assessed changed from 99 to X9

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5055

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018              | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II: "value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018:  
"value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Breast.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is blank or X8 (not applicable).
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Positive Axillary Level I-II = 01-99, X1, X5, or X6 (lymph nodes positive)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**LN Positive** Axillary Level I-II, Breast, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Date DX (NAACCR)

**LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2673**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Positive Axillary Level I-II" not valid code for LN Positive Axillary Level I-II

*Additional Messages*

[7179] LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid LN Positive Axillary Level I-II code or blank:

00: All ipsilateral axillary nodes examined negative

01-99: 1-99 nodes positive

(Exact number of nodes positive)

X1: 100 or more nodes positive

X5: Positive nodes, number unspecified

X6: Positive aspiration of lymph node(s)

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**LN Positive** Axillary Level I-II, Date DX (NAACCR)

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LN Positive Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:04:43

*Edit Tag* N2903*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Positive Axillary Level I-II is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**LN Positive** Axillary Level I-II, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



LN Size, Date DX (NAACCR)

# LN Size, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:44:02

Edit Tag N2648

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Size           | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of LN Size" not valid code for LN Size

## Additional Messages

[7173] LN Size must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)  
[7179] LN Size must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid LN Size code or blank:

0.0: No involved regional nodes  
0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)  
(Exact size of lymph node to nearest tenth of a mm)  
XX.1: 100 millimeters (mm) or greater  
XX.2: Microscopic focus or foci only and no size of focus given  
XX.3: Described as "less than 1 centimeter (cm)"  
XX.4: Described as "at least" 2cm  
XX.5: Described as "at least" 3cm  
XX.6: Described as "at least" 4cm  
XX.7: Described as greater than 5cm  
XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
XX.9: Not documented in medical record  
Regional lymph node(s) involved, size not stated

**LN Size, Date DX (NAACCR)**

LN Size not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group for certain Schema IDs.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Size, Head/Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

**LN Size, Head/Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3050*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Size            | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive, and Regional Nodes Examined for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. Schema ID is not in the following list:

00060  
 00071  
 00072  
 00073  
 00074  
 00075  
 00076  
 00077  
 00080  
 00090  
 00100  
 00111  
 00112  
 00121  
 00122  
 00130  
 00131  
 00132  
 00133  
 00140

**LN Size, Head/Neck, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00150

- c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).
  - d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
2. If LN Size not = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)  
(lymph nodes are positive)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown  
if nodes involved)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Size, Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**LN Size, Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N5057*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Size            | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Size: "value of LN Size" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that LN Size SSDI is coded consistently with EOD-Regional Nodes, Regional Nodes Positive, and Regional Nodes Examined for head and neck sites.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. Schema ID is not in the following list:

00060  
 00071  
 00072  
 00073  
 00074  
 00075  
 00076  
 00077  
 00080  
 00090  
 00100  
 00111  
 00112  
 00121  
 00122  
 00130  
 00131

**LN Size, Head/Neck, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

00132  
00133  
00140  
00150

c. LN Size is blank or XX.8 (not applicable).

d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If LN Size not = 0.0 (no nodes involved) or XX.9 (unknown if nodes involved)  
(lymph nodes are positive)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by  
direct extension only)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:43:51

*Edit Tag* N3085*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Size                  | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 LN Size must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Size is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage for Schema ID 00100.

Required for Schema ID:

00060: Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary  
 00071: Lip  
 00072: Tongue Anterior  
 00073: Gum  
 00074: Floor of Mouth  
 00075: Palate Hard  
 00076: Buccal Mucosa  
 00077: Mouth Other  
 00080: Major Salivary Glands  
 00090: Nasopharynx  
 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)  
 00111: Oropharynx (p16-)

**LN Size, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

00112: Hypopharynx  
00121: Maxillary Sinus  
00122: Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus  
00130: Larynx Other  
00131: Larynx Supraglottic  
00132: Larynx Glottic  
00133: Larynx Subglottic  
00140: Melanoma Head and Neck  
00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



LN Status Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

# LN Status Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3051

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | EOD Regional Nodes                              | 774     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic" conflicts with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva and Vagina.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510
  - LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic = 1-7 (lymph nodes positive)  
EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000 (no nodes involved) or 999 (unknown if nodes involved)

**LN Status** Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Status Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# LN Status Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5058

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018                              | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic: "value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Vulva and Vagina.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00500, 00510
  - LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- If LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic = 1-7 (lymph nodes positive)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only)

**LN Status** Femoral Para-Aortic Pelvic, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

# LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2633

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic" not valid code for LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic

## Additional Messages

[7179] LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic code or blank:
  - 0: Negative femoral-inguinal, para-aortic, and pelvic lymph nodes
  - 1: Positive femoral-inguinal lymph nodes
  - 2: Positive para-aortic lymph nodes
  - 3: Positive pelvic lymph nodes
  - 4: Positive femoral-inguinal and para-aortic lymph nodes
  - 5: Positive femoral-inguinal and pelvic lymph nodes
  - 6: Positive para-aortic and pelvic lymph nodes
  - 7: Positive para-aortic, pelvic, and femoral-inguinal lymph nodes

**LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Date DX (NAACCR)**

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Femoral-inguinal, para-aortic, and pelvic lymph nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:34:48

Edit Tag N2867

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00500: Vulva  
00510: Vagina  
00520: Cervix

**LN Status** Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:15:07

*Edit Tag* N2743*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphocytosis     | 3885    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Lymphocytosis" not valid code for Lymphocytosis

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Lymphocytosis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Lymphocytosis code or blank:

0: Lymphocytosis not present  
Absolute lymphocyte count <= 5,000 cells/microliter  
1: Lymphocytosis present  
Absolute lymphocyte count > 5,000 cells/microliter  
6: Lab value unknown, physician states lymphocytosis is present  
7: Test done, results not in chart  
9: Not documented in medical record  
Lymphocytosis not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Lymphocytosis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Lymphocytosis, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Lymphocytosis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Lymphocytosis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:05:24

*Edit Tag* N2904

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphocytosis            | 3885    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Lymphocytosis must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Lymphocytosis is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**Lymphocytosis**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Lymphoma ICDO3, Site, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

# Lymphoma ICDO3, Site, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/28/2007

Edit Tag N0841

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[1060] Lymphoma - invalid SEER Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

## Description

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3) = 9590-9699, 9702-9729):

1. If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 3 or 4.
2. If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 1 (localized).

Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0376

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | EOD--Extension            | 790     | SEER        |
| 4     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1059] Lymphoma - invalid Extension or Summary Stage (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. EOD--Extension is blank
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank

If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and the case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2) = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717), then the following conditions are checked:

1. If EOD--Extension = 10 or 11, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 1.
2. If EOD--Extension = 20 or 21, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 5.
3. If EOD--Extension = 30-80, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 7.
4. If EOD--Extension = 99, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 2000, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, EOD--Ext, Summ Stg 2000, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/28/2007

*Edit Tag* N0443*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | EOD--Extension          | 790     | SEER        |
| 4     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1127] Lymphoma - invalid Extension or Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if EOD--Extension or SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank.

If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and the case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729), then the following conditions are checked:

1. If EOD--Extension = 10 or 11, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1.
2. If EOD--Extension = 20 or 21, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5.
3. If EOD--Extension = 30-80, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7.
4. If EOD--Extension = 99, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9.

Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N0377**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | EOD--Tumor Size           | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1053] Lymphoma - Tumor Size must = 001, 002, or 999 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. EOD--Tumor Size is blank

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) have a EOD--Tumor Size of 001, 002, or 999.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, EOD--Tumor Size, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/15/2011

Edit Tag N0453

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD--Tumor Size         | 780     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1053] Lymphoma - Tumor Size must = 001, 002, or 999 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or EOD--Tumor Size is empty or year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have a EOD--Tumor Size of 001, 002, or 999.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A

- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis is greater than 2003.

Lymphoma, Prim Site, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, Prim Site, Summ Stg 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0378*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1060] Lymphoma - invalid SEER Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

If case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2) = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717):

1. If Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 3 or 4.
2. If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot equal 1 (localized).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0379*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. All of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0933*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Clin T              | 940     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path T              | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3239] Lymphoma, all Clin T,N,M fields must = 88, Path T,N,M fields must = 88 or blank (COC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2009 and Primary Site = C441, C690, C695, or C696

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008:

TNM Clin T = 88  
 TNM Clin N = 88  
 TNM Clin M = 88

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (COC)**

TNM Path T = 88  
TNM Path N = 88  
TNM Path M = 88

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2007:

TNM Clin T = 88  
TNM Clin N = 88  
TNM Clin M = 88  
TNM Path T = 88 or blank  
TNM Path N = 88 or blank  
TNM Path M = 88 or blank

(TNM path stage information may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009 and primary site = C441, C690, C695, or C696.

Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

# Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0454

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Clin T              | 940     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path T              | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1052] Lymphoma - TNM fields T, N, and M must = 88 (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2009 and Primary Site = C441, C690, C695, or C696

This edit is skipped if all of the TNM fields T, N, and M (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M) are blank.

This edit verifies that lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) have AJCC T, N, and M values of 88.

## Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that, for a lymphoma case, if any TNM T, N, or M fields are coded, then all TNM fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M) must be coded. The COC version no longer requires the TNM Path items for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

This edit was updated to document how it differs from the new COC edit of the same name.

EditWriter

6445

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Lymphoma, TNM, ICDO3 (NAACCR)****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009 and primary site = C441, C690, C695, or C696.

## Lymphovascular Invasion (COC)

**Lymphovascular Invasion (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/20/2018 10:16:42

*Edit Tag* N3966*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

*Description*

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank:

0: Lymphovascular Invasion stated as Not Present  
 1: Lymphovascular Invasion present/identified  
 2: Lymphatic and small vessel invasion only (L)  
 3: Venous (large vessel) invasion only (V)  
 4: BOTH lymphatic and small vessel AND venous (large vessel) invasion  
 8: Not applicable  
 9: Unknown  
     Indeterminate  
     Not mentioned in pathology report

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

-



## Lymphovascular Invasion (CS)

**Lymphovascular Invasion (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:48:32

*Edit Tag* N1014*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

*Description*

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank: 0 (lymphovascular invasion not present/not identified), 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown if lymphovascular invasion present), or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v18

- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

## NAACCR v18A

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

## Lymphovascular Invasion (SEER)

**Lymphovascular Invasion (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/20/2018 10:29:18

*Edit Tag* N4909*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid Lymphovascular Invasion code or blank:

0: Lymphovascular Invasion stated as Not Present  
1: Lymphovascular Invasion present/identified  
2: Lymphatic and small vessel invasion only (L)  
3: Venous (large vessel) invasion only (V)  
4: BOTH lymphatic and small vessel AND venous (large vessel) invasion  
8: Not applicable  
9: Unknown  
Indeterminate  
Not mentioned in pathology report

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

-

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/20/2018 10:24:22

*Edit Tag* N3965*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

Lymphovascular Invasion must not be blank if diagnosis date 2018 or greater.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Dx (SEER)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Dx (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:49:07

*Edit Tag* N2367*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7519] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2, %F4: %V4 (SEER)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

*Additional Messages*

[7525] Lymphovascular Invasion:"value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is &lt;2010, blank (unknown), or invalid.

## 1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:

If CS Schema is Penis or Testis then LVI must be 0, 1, 9.

For all other CS schemas, LVI must be 0, 1, 8, 9 or blank.

## 2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+:

If Schema ID is Penis (00570) or Testis (00590) then LVI must be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4,

9.

For all other Schema IDs, LVI must be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for V16.

SEER IF557

*Modifications*

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Date of Dx (SEER)**

NAACCR v18

- Edit restricted to 2010-2017 cases. Check for valid codes prior to 2018 and not blank for penis and testis.

NAACCR v18A

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)

# Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:50:03

Edit Tag N1957

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[4042] If %F1 = 9590-9992, %F2 must = 8 (NAACCR)

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8

## Additional Messages

[3552] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (COC)

[3553] If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit is skipped if either Lymphovascular Invasion or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992 (lymphoma and hematopoietic), then Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (not applicable).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified).

For all other Histologic Type ICD-O-3 and Behavior ICD-O-3 codes, Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the CS edit of the same name in that it allows a Lymph-vascular Invasion code of 8 (not applicable) only for

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)**

lymphoma and hematopoietic cases (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992. Since this field is required by COC, it is not allowed to be 8 for any other cases.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v14A

- Edit name changed from 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology ICDO3 (COC)' to 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (COC)'
- Added logic: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymph-vascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymph-vascular invasion present/identified).

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis date > 2017.

## NAACCR v18A

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (CS)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:50:19

*Edit Tag* N1958*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4042] If %F1 = 9590-9992, %F2 must = 8 (NAACCR)

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992, Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8

*Additional Messages*

[3553] If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Lymphovascular Invasion or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992 (lymphoma and hematopoietic), then Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (not applicable).

If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymphovascular invasion present/identified).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12C metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows a Lymph-vascular Invasion of 8 (not applicable) for cases that



**Lymphovascular Invasion**, Histology, Behav (CS)  
are not lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992)

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF318

#### Modifications

NAACCR v13A  
Added SEER IF number (IF318)

NAACCR v14  
- Information was added to the Administrative Notes explaining how this version of the edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

#### Modifications

NAACCR v14A  
- Edit name changed from 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology ICDO3 (CS)' to 'Lymph-vascular Invasion, Histology, Behav (CS)'  
- Added logic: If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or 2, then Lymph-vascular Invasion must not = 1 (lymph-vascular invasion present/identified).

NAACCR v18  
- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18A  
- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis and Testis (CS)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis and Testis (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:50:37

*Edit Tag* N1763*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Lymphovascular Invasion   | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4206] Penis/Testis schema: %F4 must not = 8 (CS)

Penis/Testis schema: Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

1. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. Diagnosis date > 2017

If CS schema is Penis or Testis

THEN

Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (not applicable).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF459

## Modifications

NAACCR v14

EditWriter

6565

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis and Testis (CS)**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

## NAACCR v18

- Edit skipped if diagnosis date > 2017

## NAACCR v18A

- Item name Lymph-vascular Invasion changed to Lymphovascular Invasion in edit name, description, logic, change made in v18, documented in v18A

Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3985

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor       | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

**Default Error Message**

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

**Description**

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Penis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00570
  - c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)  
then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200, 400-700 (with lymphovascular invasion or higher)  
or 999 (unknown extension)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5059

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018      | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Penis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00570
- Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)  
then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0 (in situ)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Penis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (COC)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/22/2019 13:04:35

Edit Tag N4019

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Tables

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |

## Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

## Additional Messages

[7508] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must = 8 (NAACCR)

[7509] If Schema ID = "value of Schema ID", Lymphovascular Invasion must not = 8 (NAACCR)

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

## Description

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is pre-2018, invalid, blank (unknown).
  - Lymphovascular Invasion is blank
  - Schema ID is blank.
- Lymphovascular invasion must be coded 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 9 (Lymphovascular Invasion not present, present, or unknown) for the Schema IDs in the following list:

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00071 | Lip             |
| 00072 | Tongue Anterior |
| 00073 | Gum             |

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (COC)**

|       |                                               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 00074 | Floor of Mouth                                |
| 00075 | Palate Hard                                   |
| 00076 | Buccal Mucosa                                 |
| 00077 | Mouth Other                                   |
| 00080 | Major Salivary Glands                         |
| 00100 | Oropharynx (p16+)                             |
| 00111 | Oropharynx (p16-)                             |
| 00112 | Hypopharynx                                   |
| 00121 | Maxillary Sinus                               |
| 00122 | Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus                |
| 00130 | Larynx Other                                  |
| 00131 | Larynx Supraglottic                           |
| 00132 | Larynx Glottic                                |
| 00133 | Larynx Subglottic                             |
| 00161 | Esophagus (incl GE Junction) Squamous         |
| 00169 | Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous ) |
| 00170 | Stomach                                       |
| 00180 | Small Intestine                               |
| 00190 | Appendix                                      |
| 00200 | Colon and Rectum                              |
| 00230 | Bile Ducts Intrahepatic                       |
| 00250 | Bile Ducts Perihilar                          |
| 00260 | Bile Ducts Distal                             |
| 00270 | Ampulla Vater                                 |
| 00280 | Pancreas                                      |
| 00290 | NET Stomach                                   |
| 00301 | NET Duodenum                                  |
| 00302 | NET Ampulla of Vater                          |
| 00320 | NET Appendix                                  |
| 00330 | NET Colon and Rectum                          |
| 00340 | NET Pancreas                                  |
| 00350 | Thymus                                        |
| 00360 | Lung                                          |
| 00460 | Merkel Cell Skin                              |
| 00470 | Melanoma Skin                                 |
| 00500 | Vulva                                         |
| 00510 | Vagina                                        |
| 00520 | Cervix                                        |
| 00530 | Corpus Carcinomaa                             |
| 00541 | Corpus Sarcoma                                |
| 00542 | Corpus Adenosarcoma                           |
| 00560 | Placenta                                      |
| 00570 | Penis                                         |
| 00590 | Testis                                        |
| 00620 | Bladder                                       |
| 00730 | Thyroid                                       |
| 00740 | Thyroid Medullary                             |

3. Lymphovascular invasion must be coded 8 (not applicable) for the following Schema IDs:

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 00710 | Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa            |
| 00790 | Lymphoma                          |
| 00795 | Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)                |
| 00811 | Mycosis Fungoides                 |
| 00812 | Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma non MF |
| 00821 | Plasma Cell Myeloma               |



**Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (COC)**

00822 Plasma Cell Disorder  
 00830 HemeRetic

4. Lymphovascular invasion may be coded any code (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, or 9) for the remaining Schema IDs (shown in the following list):

00060 Cervical Lymph Nodes, Occult Head and Neck  
 00090 Nasopharynx  
 00118 Pharynx Other  
 00119 Middle Ear  
 00128 Sinus Other  
 00140 Melanoma Head and Neck  
 00150 Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck  
 00210 Anus  
 00220 Liver  
 00241 Gallbladder  
 00242 Cystic Duct  
 00278 Biliary Other  
 00288 Digestive Other  
 00310 Net Jejunum and Ileum  
 00358 Trachea  
 00370 Pleural Mesothelioma  
 00378 Respiratory Other  
 00381 Bone Appendicular Skeleton  
 00382 Bone Spine  
 00383 Bone Pelvis  
 00400 Soft Tissue Head and Neck  
 00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities  
 00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax  
 00422 Heart, Mediastinum, and Pleura  
 00430 GIST  
 00440 Retroperitoneum  
 00450 Soft Tissue Other  
 00458 Kaposi Sarcoma  
 00478 Skin Other  
 00480 Breast (Invasive)  
 00551 Ovary  
 00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma  
 00553 Fallopian Tube  
 00558 Adnexa Uterine Other  
 00559 Genital Female Other  
 00580 Prostate  
 00598 Genital Male Other  
 00600 Kidney Parenchyma  
 00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis  
 00631 Urethra  
 00632 Urethra-Prostatic  
 00638 Urinary Other  
 00640 Skin Eyelid  
 00650 Conjunctiva  
 00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva  
 00671 Melanoma Iris  
 00672 Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body  
 00680 Retinoblastoma  
 00690 Lacrimal Gland  
 00698 Lacrimal Sac  
 00700 Orbital Sarcoma

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Schema ID (COC)**

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00718 | Eye Other          |
| 00721 | Brain              |
| 00722 | CNS Other          |
| 00723 | Intracranial Gland |
| 00750 | Parathyroid        |
| 00760 | Adrenal Gland      |
| 00770 | NET Adrenal Gland  |
| 00778 | Endocrine Other    |
| 99999 | Ill-Defined Other  |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18C**

- Default error message changed
- Logic corrected so any LVI code allowed for Schema ID 00750.
- Description, logic updated to require code 8 for 00710, 00790, 00795, 00811, 00812, 00821, 00822, 00830 only. Other schemas previously requiring code 8 moved into list allowing any LVI code.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic, changed, Schema IDs 00090, 00310, 00760 added to group where any LVI code allowed

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3986

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor       | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymph-vascular Invasion is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Testis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00590
  - c. Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)  
then EOD Primary Tumor must = 300-700 (with lymphovascular invasion or higher)  
or 999 (unknown extension)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N5060

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Lymphovascular Invasion | 1182    | AJCC        |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018      | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Lymphovascular Invasion: "value of Lymphovascular Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Lymphovascular Invasion is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Testis.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00590
- Lymphovascular Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Lymphovascular Invasion = 1-4 (invasion present)  
then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional to nodes only)

**Lymphovascular Invasion, Testis, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Major Vein Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Major Vein Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:24:16

Edit Tag N2905

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Major Vein Involvement | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Major Vein Involvement" not valid code for Major Vein Involvement

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Major Vein Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Major Vein Involvement code or blank:

- 0: Major vein involvement not present/not identified
- 1: Renal vein or its segmental branches
- 2: Inferior vena cava (IVC)
- 3: Major vein invasion, NOS
- 4: Any combination of codes 1-3
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Major Vein Involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed
  - No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Another edit, Major Vein Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Major Vein** Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

# Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3052

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Major Vein Involvement | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor      | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00600
  - Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - EOD Primary Tumor is blank
- If Major Vein Involvement = 1 (Involvement of renal vein only), 3 (Major vein invasion NOS), or 4 (Any combination of codes 1-3) then EOD Primary Tumor must = 200-700 (involvement of major blood vessels or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)
- If Major Vein Involvement = 2 (Involvement of Inferior vena cava (Involvement of IVC) then EOD Primary Tumor must = 300-700 (Tumor extends into vena cava below diaphragm or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



**Major Vein** Involvement, Kidney, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6061

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Major Vein Involvement | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018     | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00600
- Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Major Vein Involvement = 1 (Involvement of renal vein only), 2 (involvement of Inferior vena cava), 3 (Major vein invasion NOS), or 4 (Any combination of codes 1-3)  
then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, or regional by nodal involvement only)

**Major Vein** Involvement, Kidney, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)

**Major Vein Involvement, Kidney, Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6083

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Major Vein Involvement  | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Major Vein Involvement: "value of Major Vein Involvement" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site:  
"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for Kidney Parenchyma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. Schema ID is not 00600
- c. Major Vein Involvement is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-15 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-27 (local excision)  
Major Vein Involvement must = 9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Major Vein Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Major Vein Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:06:00

*Edit Tag* N2906

## *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Major Vein Involvement   | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Major Vein Involvement must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Major Vein Involvement is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma

**Major Vein** Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Marital Status at DX (SEER MARITAL)

**Marital Status at DX (SEER MARITAL)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/09/2010

*Edit Tag* N0219*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Marital Status at DX | 150     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[266] Marital Status at DX not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Marital Status at DX code (1-6,9) or blank.

## Codes

- 1 Single (never married)
- 2 Married (including common law)
- 3 Separated
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Unmarried or Domestic Partner (same sex or opposite sex, registered or unregistered)
- 9 Unknown

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

01/08

- Edit was updated to allow blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- Code "6" added to the list of allowable codes.

Marital Status at DX, Age at Diagnosis (SEER IF14)

# Marital Status at DX, Age at Diagnosis (SEER IF14)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0220*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID          | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Marital Status at DX | 150     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Age at Diagnosis     | 230     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[344] Age\_dx &amp; Mar\_stat conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If Registry ID = 0000001542 (Kentucky) AND [year of Date of Diagnosis < 2000 or blank] AND Marital Status at DX is blank, no further editing is performed.

If Age at Diagnosis < 15, Marital Status at DX must = 1 (single, never married).

*Additional Information:*

This edit assumes that persons diagnosed with cancer at ages less than 15 are single (never married). Even if a marital status is not specified in the medical record, do not code marital status unknown if the patient is under 15 years of age at diagnosis. Check that the marital status is coded correctly and that the age, date of birth and date of diagnosis are correct. These two dates are not actually used in the edit; however, they may have been used to calculate the age at diagnosis, which is used in this edit.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF14

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

EditWriter

6785

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Marital Status** at DX, Age at Diagnosis (SEER IF14)

- Edit modified to skip cases from Kentucky diagnosed before 2000 where Marital Status at DX is blank.

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Measured Basal Diameter, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Measured Basal Diameter, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:44:18

*Edit Tag* N2662

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Measured Basal Diameter | 3887    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Measured Basal Diameter" not valid code for Measured Basal Diameter

## Additional Messages

[7173] Measured Basal Diameter must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Measured Basal Diameter must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Measured Basal Diameter code or blank:

0.0: No mass/tumor found

0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)

Exact measurement to nearest tenth of mm)

XX.0: 100 millimeters (mm) or larger

XX.1: Described as "less than 3 mm"

XX.2: Described as "at least" 3 mm

XX.3: Described as "at least" 6 mm

XX.4: Described as "at least" 9 mm

XX.5: Described as "at least" 12 mm

XX.6: Described as "at least" 15 mm

XX.7: Described as "at least" 18 mm

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

**Measured Basal Diameter, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Cannot be determined by the pathologist

Measured Basal Diameter not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Measured Basal Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:35:14

*Edit Tag N2958*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Measured Basal Diameter  | 3887    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Measured Basal Diameter must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Measured Basal Diameter is not "XX.8" ( not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Measured Basal** Diameter, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:44:41

*Edit Tag* N2663*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Measured Thickness | 3888    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Measured Thickness" not valid code for Measured Thickness

*Additional Messages*

[7173] Measured Thickness must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Measured Thickness must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Measured Thickness code or blank:

0.0: No mass/tumor found

0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 millimeters (mm)

(Exact measurement to nearest tenth of mm)

XX.0: 100 millimeters (mm) or larger

XX.1: Described as "less than 3 mm"

XX.2: Described as "at least" 3 mm

XX.3: Described as "at least" 6 mm

XX.4: Described as "at least" 9 mm

XX.5: Described as "at least" 12 mm

XX.6: Described as "greater than" 15 mm

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined

**Measured Thickness, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Measured Thickness not assessed or unknown if assessed;

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:35:35

*Edit Tag N2959**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Measured Thickness       | 3888    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Measured Thickness must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
 diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Measured Thickness is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group for Schema IDs 00671 and 00672.

Required for Schema ID:

00660: Conjunctival Melanoma  
 00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)  
 00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)



**Measured Thickness**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Medical Record Number (COC)

**Medical Record Number (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N0162*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential             | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Medical Record Number | 2300    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1029] %F1 must be right-justified with leading spaces (NAACCR)  
Medical Record Number must be right-justified with leading spaces

*Description*

Item may be blank. Must be right-justified with leading blanks.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Medical Record Number, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"b\*?+" changed to "{b}\*{?}+"

## Medical Record Number (NAACCR)

**Medical Record Number (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/24/2016

*Edit Tag* N0231*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Medical Record Number | 2300    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1029] %F1 must be right-justified with leading spaces (NAACCR)  
Medical Record Number must be right-justified with leading spaces

*Description*

Must be right-justified with leading blanks.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"b\*?+" changed to "{b}\*{?}+"

## NAACCR v16

Edit was modified to not allow the field to be blank. (Modification to NAACCR v15A inadvertently caused the edit to pass when the field is blank.)

Medical Record Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

# Medical Record Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0380*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Medical Record Number | 2300    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Medical Record Number cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, then Medical Record Number cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (NAACCR)

**Medicare Beneficiary Identifier (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:41:05

*Edit Tag N2854**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Medicare Beneficiary Identifier | 2315    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Medicare Beneficiary Identifier is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid Medicare Beneficiary Identifier, consisting of 11 alphanumeric characters or blank. This data item is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018, and it is only collected for patients receiving Medicare benefits.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/01/2018 14:29:35

Edit Tag N2621

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase | 3889    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase" not valid code for Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase

## Additional Messages

[7179] Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase code or blank:

0: MGMT methylation absent/not present, unmethylated MGMT  
 1: MGMT methylation present, low level  
     Hypomethylated  
     Partial methylated  
 2: MGMT methylation present, high level  
     Hypermethylated  
 3: MGMT methylation present, level unspecified  
 6: Benign or borderline tumor

**Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Date DX (NAACCR)**

7: Test done, result not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined by the pathologist

Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase not assessed or unknown  
if assessed

Another edit, Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Redundant word (NAACCR) in reference to another edit removed from Description

Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:35:53

Edit Tag N2940

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase | 3889    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                          | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00721: Brain  
00722: CNS Other



**Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Mets at DX-BBDLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)

**Mets at DX-BBDLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/29/2018 15:00:08

*Edit Tag N2427**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Mets at DX-Bone          | 1112    | SEER        |
| 5     | Mets at DX-Brain         | 1113    | SEER        |
| 6     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN    | 1114    | SEER        |
| 7     | Mets at DX-Liver         | 1115    | SEER        |
| 8     | Mets at DX-Lung          | 1116    | SEER        |
| 9     | Mets at DX-Other         | 1117    | SEER        |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6000] Mets at DX fields are invalid for site/hist combination. (SEER)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and  
Other fields are coded to 8 (not applicable) for the appropriate site/histology combinations.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Mets at DX fields are all empty

If site and histology are included in the Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and

**Mets at DX-BBDLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)**

Myeloproliferative Neoplasms, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone not = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain not = 8
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN not = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver not = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung not = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other not = 8

If site and histology are NOT included in the Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other = 8

The Hematopoietic, Reticuloendothelial, Immunoproliferative, and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms are identified within the edit logic as follows:

Heme1 - HemeRetic neoplasms for all sites: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9809, 9840-9992

Heme2 - HemeRetic neoplasms except when occurring in Ocular Adnexal sites: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9820, 9826, 9831-9834 with Primary Site C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Heme3 - Neoplasms manifesting as leukemia or lymphoma: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9823, 9827, with Primary Site C420, C421, C424

Heme4 - Neoplasms accepted as either leukemia or lymphoma: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9811-9818, 9837 with Primary Site C420, C421, C424. NOTE: Any valid code for a Mets at DX field will be accepted for this group of sites/histologies.

Plasma - Plasma Cell Disorders: Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9731, 9732, 9734 with Primary Site C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER Edit IF619

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- Modified Description, Edit Logic to identify histology codes 9811-9818, 9837, with primary site C420, C421, and C424 as a separate group

**Mets at DX-BBDLLO, HemeRetic (SEER)**

(Heme4 for this edit), which can be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. All valid codes are accepted in the Mets at DX fields for this group.

## NAACCR v16C

- Edit logic corrected to pass all valid codes for histology codes 9811-9818, 9837, for primary site C420, C421, and C424

## NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2017

Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5017*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone          | 1112    | SEER        |
| 2     | Mets at DX-Brain         | 1113    | SEER        |
| 3     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN    | 1114    | SEER        |
| 4     | Mets at DX-Liver         | 1115    | SEER        |
| 5     | Mets at DX-Lung          | 1116    | SEER        |
| 6     | Mets at DX-Other         | 1117    | SEER        |
| 7     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7553] Mets at DX fields are invalid for Schema ID or Primary Site (SEER)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and Other fields are coded to 8 (not applicable) for the appropriate Schema IDs.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Schema ID is blank
4. Primary Site is blank
4. Mets at DX fields are all blank

If Schema ID is 00821 (Plasma Cell Myeloma), 00822 (Plasma Cell Disorders), 00830 (HemeRetic), or any Schema ID with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, or C424, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone not = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain not = 8

**Mets at DX-BBDLLO, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN not = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver not = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung not = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other not = 8

If Schema ID is not 00821, 00822, 00830 and Primary Site is not C420, C421, C423, or C424, an error will be generated under any of the following conditions:

1. If Mets at DX-Bone = 8
2. If Mets at DX-Brain = 8
3. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 8
4. If Mets at DX-Liver = 8
5. If Mets at DX-Lung = 8
6. If Mets at DX-Other = 8

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18C metafile.

**Mets at DX-Bone (SEER)****Mets at DX-Bone (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/31/2017 16:06:32

*Edit Tag* N2126*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone | 1112    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Bone must be 0, 1, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Bone code or blank: 0 (none: no bone metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether bone is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed

Mets at DX-Bone, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Bone, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:17:13

Edit Tag N2597

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone         | 1112    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Bone: "value of Mets at DX-Bone" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

EditWriter

7025

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Mets at DX-Bone, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

Mets at DX-Bone, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Bone, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/08/2018 16:54:16

*Edit Tag* N2051*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone   | 1112    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Bone and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Bone cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Bone must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
SEER IF539

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (SEER) added

## Mets at DX-Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Bone, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 21:59:30

*Edit Tag* N3023*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone   | 1112    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Bone and EOD Mets conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:30:52

*Edit Tag* N2186*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Bone          | 1112    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Bone: "value of Mets at DX-Bone", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at DX-Bone = "value of Mets at DX-Bone", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at DX-Bone="value of Mets at DX-Bone" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at DX-Bone = "value of Mets at DX-Bone" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Bone and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7065

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Bone, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)  
6. Mets at DX-Bone is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. if Mets at DX-Bone = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF562

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

## Mets at DX-Brain (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Brain (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:13:50

*Edit Tag* N2128*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Brain | 1113    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Brain must be 0, 1, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Brain code or blank: 0 (none: no brain metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether brain is involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "brain"

Mets at DX-Brain, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Brain, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:17:10

*Edit Tag* N2598*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Brain        | 1113    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Brain: "value of Mets at DX-Brain" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

7095

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Brain, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Brain = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1



Mets at DX-Brain, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Brain, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:39:52

*Edit Tag* N2129*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Brain  | 1113    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Brain and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Brain cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Brain must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
SEER IF540

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed

## Mets at DX-Brain, EOD Mets (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Brain, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:00:06

*Edit Tag* N3024*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Brain  | 1113    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Brain and EOD Mets conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Brain, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Brain, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:31:02

*Edit Tag N2187**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Brain         | 1113    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Brain: "value of Mets at DX-Brain", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at DX-Brain = "value of Mets at DX-Brain", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at DX-Brain="value of Mets at DX-Brain" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at DX-Brain = "value of Mets at DX-Brain" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Brain and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7135

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Brain, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma).

6. Mets at DX-Brain is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. if Mets at DX-Brain = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF563

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

**Mets at DX-Distant LN (SEER)****Mets at DX-Distant LN (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:17:17

*Edit Tag* N2130*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN | 1114    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at Dx-Distant LN must be 0, 1, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at Dx-Distant LN code or blank: 0 (none: no distant lymph node(s) metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether distant lymph node(s) is/are involved metastatic site(s)) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "distant lymph node(s)"

Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:16:55

*Edit Tag* N2599*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN   | 1114    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank

If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M

must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

**Mets at DX-Distant LN, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

Mets at DX-Distant LN, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

## Mets at DX-Distant LN, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:40:06

*Edit Tag* N2131

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN | 1114    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at Dx-Distant LN and Date of Diagnosis conflict

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Distant LN cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Distant LN must be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
(SEER IF541)

### *Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed



Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Distant LN, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:00:37

*Edit Tag* N3025*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN | 1114    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets              | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at Dx-Distant LN and EOD Mets conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank

If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Distant LN, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Distant LN, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:31:37

*Edit Tag* N2188*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN    | 1114    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at Dx-Distant LN: "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN = "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN="value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at Dx-Distant LN = "value of Mets at Dx-Distant LN" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Distant LN and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7205

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Distant LN, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)

6. Mets at DX-Distant LN is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. if Mets at DX-Distant LN = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF564

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format changed
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

## Mets at DX-Liver (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Liver (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:18:39

*Edit Tag* N2132*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Liver | 1115    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Liver must be 0, 1, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Liver code or blank: 0 (none: no liver metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether liver is an involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "liver"

Mets at DX-Liver, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Liver, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:16:41

*Edit Tag* N2600*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Liver        | 1115    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Liver: "value of Mets at DX-Liver" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

7235

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Liver, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

Mets at DX-Liver, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Liver, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:40:19

*Edit Tag* N2133*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Liver  | 1115    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Liver and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Liver cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Liver must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
(SEER IF542)

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed

Mets at DX-Liver, EOD Mets (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Liver, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:01:12

Edit Tag N3026

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Liver  | 1115    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Liver and EOD Mets conflict

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.



Mets at DX-Liver, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Liver, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/23/2019 18:48:19

*Edit Tag* N2189*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Liver         | 1115    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Liver: "value of Mets at DX-Liver", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at DX-Liver = "value of Mets at DX-Liver", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at DX-Liver="value of Mets at DX-Liver" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at DX-Liver = "value of Mets at DX-Liver" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Liver and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7275

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Liver, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)  
1. Mets at DX-Liver is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. if Mets at DX-Liver = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF565

**Modifications**

- NAACCR v18
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
  - Logic format changed
  - SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

## Mets at DX-Lung (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Lung (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 10:19:56

*Edit Tag* N2134*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Lung | 1116    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1208] %F1 must be 0, 1, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Lung must be 0, 1, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Lung code or blank: 0 (none: no lung metastases), 1 (yes), 8 (not applicable), 9 (unknown whether lung is an involved metastatic site) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "lung"

Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:19:16

Edit Tag N2601

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Lung         | 1116    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Lung: "value of Mets at DX-Lung" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

7305

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Lung, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

Mets at DX-Lung, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Lung, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:40:29

*Edit Tag* N2135*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Lung   | 1116    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Lung and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Lung cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less, than 2016, then Mets at Dx-Lung must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
(SEER IF543)

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed

Mets at DX-Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)

# Mets at DX-Lung, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2018 22:01:45

*Edit Tag* N3027

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Lung   | 1116    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Lung and EOD Mets conflict

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Lung, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Lung, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:32:55

*Edit Tag* N2190*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Lung          | 1116    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Lung: "value of Mets at DX-Lung", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at DX-Lung = "value of Mets at DX-Lung", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at DX-Lung="value of Mets at DX-Lung" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at DX-Lung = "value of Mets at DX-Lung" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Lung and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7345

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Mets at DX-Lung, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)  
6. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
2. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).
3. if Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes) and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF566

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Notation about difference from COC edit removed from Administrative Note
- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017
- Logic format change
- SEER edit number added to Administrative Notes

## Mets at DX-Other (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Other (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/20/2018 15:03:28

*Edit Tag* N2136*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Other | 1117    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1209] %F1 must be 0, 1, 2, 8, 9 (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Other must be 0, 1, 2, 8, 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Mets at DX-Other code or blank:

- 0 (none: no other metastases),
- 1 (yes, distant metastases in known site(s) other than bone, brain, liver, lung or distant lymph nodes, including bone marrow involvement for lymphomas),
- 2 (generalized metastases such as carcinomatosis)
- 8 (not applicable),
- 9 (unknown whether any other metastatic site or generalized metastases) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Logic format changed
- "bone" in description changed to "other" ; definitions in description for code 1 and code 9 updated

Mets at DX-Other, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)

**Mets at DX-Other, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:20:30

*Edit Tag* N2602*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                      | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Other        | 1117    | SEER        |
| 2     | AJCC TNM Clin M         | 1003    | COC         |
| 3     | AJCC TNM Path M         | 1013    | COC         |
| 4     | AJCC TNM Post Therapy M | 1023    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7218] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Mets at DX-Other: "value of Mets at DX-Other" conflicts with AJCC TNM Clin M: "value of AJCC TNM Clin M", AJCC TNM Path M: "value of AJCC TNM Path M", AJCC TNM Post Therapy M: "value of AJCC TNM Post Therapy M"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
3. AJCC TNM Clin M and AJCC TNM Path M are both coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Lung is blank

If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (yes), AJCC TNM Clin M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Path M must = cM1 or pM1 or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

7375

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Other, AJCC TNM Clin M, Path M (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to skip if AJCC TNM Clin M, AJCC TNM Path M, and AJCC TNM Post Therapy M are all blank.
- Description, logic modified to check one condition, if Mets at DX-Bone = 1, AJCC TNM Clin M or AJCC TNM Path M  
or AJCC TNM Post Therapy M must = cM1 or pM1

Mets at DX-Other, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Other, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:40:45

*Edit Tag* N2137*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Other  | 1117    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Other and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Mets at DX-Other cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Mets at Dx - Other must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile  
(SEER IF544)

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed

Mets at DX-Other, EOD Mets (SEER)

## Mets at DX-Other, EOD Mets (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2018 19:21:49

*Edit Tag* N3028

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Other  | 1117    | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Mets at DX-Other and EOD Mets conflict

### *Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and EOD Mets are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. EOD Mets is blank
3. EOD Mets is coded 88.
4. Mets at DX-Other is blank

If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis) then EOD Mets must not = 00 (no metastasis or unknown if metastasis).

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

Mets at DX-Other, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)

**Mets at DX-Other, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2191*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mets at DX-Other         | 1117    | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mets at DX-Other: "value of Mets at DX-Other", TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M", and TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M"

*Additional Messages*

[6001] if Mets at DX-Other = "value of Mets at DX-Other", both TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = no metastasis (NAACCR)

[6006] if Mets at DX-Other="value of Mets at DX-Other" and Date of Diagnosis ="value of TNM Path M", TNM Clin M must not = "value of TNM Clin M" (SEER/COC)

[6007] if Mets at DX-Other = "value of Mets at DX-Other" and TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M", both TNM Path M and Date of Diagnosis must not = no metastasis (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Mets at DX-Other and TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2016, > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both coded 88. (There is no AJCC 7th Edition staging for the

EditWriter

7415

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mets at DX-Other, TNM Clin M, Path M (SEER)**

site/histology, or the case is a lymphoid neoplasm excluding ocular adnexal lymphoma and primary cutaneous lymphoma.)

6. Mets at DX-Other is blank

1. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Path M is blank, then TNM Clin M

must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

2. If Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Clin M is blank, then TNM Path M

must not = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

3. if Mets at DX-Other = 1 (yes), 2 (carcinomatosis), and TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both

coded, both cannot = c0 or c0I+ (no clinical metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

(SEER IF567)

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in allowing for code 2, carcinomatosis.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Restricted to cases diagnosed in 2016 and 2017

- Logic format change



Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)

**Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2694*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Microsatellite Instability (MSI) | 3890    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Microsatellite Instability (MSI)" not valid code for Microsatellite Instability (MSI)

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Microsatellite Instability (MSI) code or blank:

0: Microsatellite instability (MSI) stable; microsatellite stable (MSS);  
negative, NOS  
AND/OR  
Mismatch repair (MMR) intact, no loss of nuclear expression of MMR  
proteins

1: MSI unstable low (MSI-L)

2: MSI unstable high (MSI-H)  
AND/OR  
MMR-D (loss of nuclear expression of one or more MMR proteins, MMR  
protein deficient)

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record  
MSI indeterminate  
Microsatellite Instability (MSI) not assessed or unknown if assessed

**Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:06:43

Edit Tag N2990

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Microsatellite Instability (MSI) | 3890    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source         | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
 cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Microsatellite Instability (MSI) is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00200: Colon and Rectum

**Microsatellite Instability (MSI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Microvascular Density, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Microvascular Density, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2668

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Microvascular Density | 3891    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Microvascular Density" not valid code for Microvascular Density

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Microvascular Density must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Microvascular Density code or blank:

00: No vessels involved  
 01-99: 01-99 vessels per 0.3 square millimeter (mm2)  
 X1: Greater than or equal to 100 vessels per 0.3 square millimeter (mm2)  
 X2: Lowest quartile for laboratory  
 X3: Second quartile for laboratory  
 X4: Third quartile for laboratory  
 X5: Highest quartile for laboratory  
 X7: Test ordered, results not available  
 X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
 X9: Not documented in medical record  
     Microvascular Density not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

**Microvascular Density, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Measured Thickness, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:36:17

*Edit Tag* N2960*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Microvascular Density    | 3891    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Microvascular Density must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Microvascular Density is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)  
00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Microvascular Density**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

**Microvascular Density, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:59:28

*Edit Tag* N3935*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Microvascular Density | 3891    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag   | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Microvascular Density must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Microvascular Density is required by SEER only if collected by  
a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Microvascular Density is not "X8" (not applicable)  
and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard  
setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Microvascular Density**, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Military Record No Suffix (COC)****Military Record No Suffix (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0168*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Military Record No Suffix | 2310    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Military Record No Suffix" is not a valid value for Military Record No Suffix

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Military Record No Suffix (01-20, 30-69, 98, 99) or blank.

**Military Record No Suffix, Primary Payer (COC)****Military Record No Suffix, Primary Payer (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0240*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Military Record No Suffix | 2310    | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Payer at DX       | 630     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1033] If Primary Payer at DX = 66, Military Record No Suffix cannot be blank (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Primary Payer at DX equals 66 and year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Military Record No Suffix must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:45:00

Edit Tag N2664

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma | 3892    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma" not valid code for Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma

## Additional Messages

[7173] Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma code or blank:

0.0: 0 mitoses per 40 high power fields (HPF)

Mitoses absent, no mitoses present, no mitotic activity

0.1-99.9: 0.1-99.9 mitoses per 40 HPF

XX.1: 100 or more mitoses per 40 HPF

XX.2: Stated as low mitotic count or rate with no specific number

XX.3: Stated as high mitotic count or rate with no specific number

XX.4: Mitotic count described with denominator other than 40 HPF

XX.7: Test done, results not in chart

XX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX.9: Not documented in medical record

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

EditWriter

7555

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:36:44

Edit Tag N2961

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma | 3892    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source     | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Mitotic Count** Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:59:48

Edit Tag N3936

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma | 3892    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag          | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma is not "XX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00671: Melanoma Uvea (Iris)

00672: Melanoma Uvea (Choroid and Ciliary Body)

**Mitotic Count** Uveal Melanoma, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2657*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mitotic Rate Melanoma | 3893    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Mitotic Rate Melanoma" not valid code for Mitotic Rate Melanoma

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Mitotic Rate Melanoma code or blank:

00: 0 mitoses per square millimeter (mm)

Mitoses absent

No mitoses present

01-99: 01-99 mitoses/square mm

(Exact measurement in mitoses/square mm)

X1: 100 mitoses/square mm or more

X2: Stated as "less than 1 mitosis/square mm"

Stated as "nonmitogenic"

X3: Stated as "at least 1 mitosis/square mm"

Stated as "mitogenic"

X4: Mitotic rate described with denominator other than square millimeter

X7: Test done, results not in chart

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

**Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Mitotic Rate Melanoma not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Mitotic Rate Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:07:46

*Edit Tag* N2907*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mitotic Rate Melanoma    | 3893    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Mitotic Rate Melanoma must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
 diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Mitotic Rate Melanoma is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma Skin

**Mitotic Rate** Melanoma, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)

**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPnos)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/16/2016

*Edit Tag N0221**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Over-ride Histology       | 2040    | SEER        |
| 3     | Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 | 1971    | SEER        |
| 4     | Behavior (73-91) ICD-O-1  | 1972    | SEER        |
| 5     | Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1     | 1973    | SEER        |
| 6     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| OLDMORPH   | SEER        |
| OMORPV86   | SEER        |
| OMORPV88   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[312] Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[313] Benign Histology (73-91) ICD-O-1 - Review (SEER)

[314] Behavior Code (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)

[315] Grade (73-91) ICD-O-1 not valid (SEER)

[316] Oldgrade &amp; Oldhist conflict (SEER)

[317] Invalid Oldhist for In Situ (SEER)

[318] Code Deleted from 1986 Field Trial (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Morphology -ICD-O, First Edition

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed 1988-1991 from California excluding SF/SJ&amp;LA (Registry ID[40] = 0000001541).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID 0000001544).

The morphology field is defined by the ICD-O, First Edition, with some SEER specific additions to the histology codes and grade codes.

The following morphology (histology/behavior) codes are SEER specific

EditWriter

7655

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPhos)**

## additions:

|        |                                                                  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8522/3 | Infiltrating duct carcinoma and lobular carcinoma                |
| 8523/3 | Infiltrating duct carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ        |
| 8524/3 | Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma                      |
| 8522/2 | Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ              |
| 8543/3 | Paget's disease with intraductal carcinoma                       |
| 9616/3 | Lennert's lymphoma                                               |
| 9624/3 | Malignant lymphoma,, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, diffuse |
| 9723/3 | True histiocytic lymphoma                                        |

The following grade codes are SEER specific additions to ICD-O, First Edition:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 5 | T-cell    |
| 6 | B-cell    |
| 7 | Null cell |

SEER accepts only behavior codes of '2' and '3'.

The subfields of morphology, histology, behavior and grade, are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.

## Histology/Grade:

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:  
grades 5-7 with histologies not in the range 9590-9940
2. Some terms in ICD-O, First Edition, carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| 8020/34 | Carcinoma, undifferentiated                    |
| 8021/34 | Carcinoma, anaplastic                          |
| 8331/31 | Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated |
| 8851/31 | Liposarcoma, well differentiated               |
| 9062/34 | Seminoma, anaplastic                           |
| 9082/34 | Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated           |
| 9083/32 | Malignant teratoma, intermediate type          |
| 9390/34 | Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic           |
| 9401/34 | Astrocytoma, anaplastic                        |
| 9451/34 | Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic                  |
| 9511/31 | Retroblastoma, differentiated                  |
| 9512/34 | Retroblastoma, undifferentiated                |

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

|         |                                                                    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9600/34 | Malignant lymphoma, undifferentiated, NOS                          |
| 9621/32 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiation, NOS |



**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPhos)**

|         |                                                                        |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9630/33 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, NOS            |
| 9693/31 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular          |
| 9694/32 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiation, nodular |
| 9696/33 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular        |

**Histology/Behavior:**

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, First Edition, are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of `1,' benign, and/or `1,' uncertain if benign or malignant. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of `2,' in situ, or `3,' invasive. Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, First Edition, allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. Thus a review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma would require review.
2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' in situ:

8000-8004  
 8020, 8021  
 8331, 8332  
 8523, 8524  
 8543  
 8800-9054  
 9062  
 9082, 9083  
 9110-9960

=====

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 1986 Field Trial.

Special flag is used to denote those codes deleted from ICD-O First Edition.

SEER accepts only behavior codes of `2' and `3'.

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which upon review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.

**Histology/Grade:**

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:  
 grades 5-7 with histologies outside the range 9590-9940
2. Some terms in ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPhos)**

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| 8020/34 | Carcinoma, undifferentiated                    |
| 8021/34 | Carcinoma, anaplastic                          |
| 8331/31 | Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated |
| 8851/31 | Liposarcoma, well differentiated               |
| 9062/34 | Seminoma, anaplastic                           |
| 9082/34 | Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated           |
| 9083/32 | Malignant teratoma, intermediate type          |
| 9390/34 | Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic           |
| 9401/34 | Astrocytoma, anaplastic                        |
| 9451/34 | Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic                  |
| 9511/31 | Retinoblastoma, differentiated                 |
| 9512/34 | Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated               |

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

|         |                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9693/31 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular         |
| 9694/32 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiated, nodular |
| 9696/33 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular       |

**Histology/Behavior:**

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of `0' (benign), and/or `1' (uncertain if benign or malignant). Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, Field Trial 1986 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of `2' (in situ) or `3' (invasive). A review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma requires review.
2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' insitu:

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 8000-8004  | 8800-9054  |
| 8020, 8021 | 9062       |
| 8331, 8332 | 9082, 9083 |
| 8523, 8524 | 9110-9989  |
| 8543       |            |

NOTE: The subfields of morphology have the following lengths:

VIII12.A Histology - 4 digits  
 VIII12.B Behavior - 1 digit  
 VIII12.C Grade - 1 digit

=====

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, March 1988 Field Trial.

Special flag is used to denote those codes deleted from ICD-O First

**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPhos)**

Edition.

SEER accepts only behavior codes of `2' and `3'.

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Checks are made for combinations which upon review may be correct, and combinations considered impossible. Review flags are provided to indicate a combination requiring review is indeed correct. The review flags can not be used to indicate an impossible combination is correct. Each of these checks are defined in detail below.

**Histology/Grade:**

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:  
grades 5-7 with histologies outside the range 9590-9940
2. Some terms in ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| 8020/34 | Carcinoma, undifferentiated                    |
| 8021/34 | Carcinoma, anaplastic                          |
| 8331/31 | Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated |
| 8851/31 | Liposarcoma, well differentiated               |
| 9062/34 | Seminoma, anaplastic                           |
| 9082/34 | Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated           |
| 9083/32 | Malignant teratoma, intermediate type          |
| 9390/34 | Choroid plexus papilloma, anaplastic           |
| 9401/34 | Astrocytoma, anaplastic                        |
| 9451/34 | Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic                  |
| 9511/31 | Retinoblastoma, differentiated                 |
| 9512/34 | Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated               |

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell designation as grade:

|         |                                                                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9693/31 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well differentiated, nodular         |
| 9694/32 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiated, nodular |
| 9696/33 | Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly differentiated, nodular       |

**Histology/Behavior:**

1. "Benign histologies": In the numeric section of ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 are a set of histologies (first four digits) listed only with behavior codes of `0' (benign), and/or `1' (uncertain if benign or malignant). Use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O, Field Trial 1988 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies. This edit requests review of any case reported with one of these histologies and a behavior of `2' (in situ) or `3' (invasive). A review flag is provided to indicate that the case has been reviewed and is correct. For example, a report of a malignant psammomatous meningioma requires review.
2. In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted with a behavior code `2' insitu:

**Morph (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (SEER OMORPhos)**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 8000-8004  | 8800-9054  |
| 8020, 8021 | 9062       |
| 8331, 8332 | 9082, 9083 |
| 8523, 8524 | 9110-9989  |
| 8543       |            |

NOTE: The subfields of morphology have the following lengths:

VII.12.A Histology - 4 digits  
 VII.12.B Behavior - 1 digit  
 VII.12.C Grade - 1 digit

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: OldMorph

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

8/2007

Edit description was updated to match description in SEER\*Edits; Edit logic updated to allow ICD-O-1 grade 5, 6, and 7 for ICD-O-1 histology/behavior of 9600/3, 9621/3, 9630/3, 9693/3, 9694/3, and 9696/3.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use OLDMORPH.DBF, OMORPV86.DBF and OMORPV88.DBF tables instead of OLDMORPH.BIN, OMORPV86.BIN and OMORPV88.BIN tables for lookup.

NAAACCR v16A

- Updated edit logic to skip if Registry ID is 0000001541 (California excluding SF/SJ&LA) and Year of Diagnosis 1988-1991, and to skip if Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis before 2000.

Morph Coding Sys--Curr, Morph Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

**Morph Coding Sys--Curr, Morph Coding Sys--Orig (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/19/2018 00:37:30

*Edit Tag* N0854*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph Coding Sys--Current | 470     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Morph Coding Sys--Originl | 480     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)

Morph Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Morph Coding Sys--Originl

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9 (other).

Morph Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Morph Coding Sys--Originl.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (COC), parenthesis added at end

## Morph Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

**Morph Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 23:57:08

Edit Tag N0054

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph Coding Sys--Current | 470     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1119] %F1 must equal 2-8 for this metafile (NAACCR)  
Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 2-8 for this metafile

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Morph Coding Sys--Current:

2 ICD-O, 1986 Field Trial  
3 ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial  
4 ICD-O, Second Edition  
5 ICD-O, Second Edition, plus REAL lymphoma codes effective 1/1/1995  
6 ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes effective 1/1/1998  
7 ICD-O, Third Edition  
8 ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms used for conditions diagnosed 1/1/2010  
A ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018

*Administrative Notes*

## MODIFICATIONS:

## NAACCR v12.0

- Added code 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms)

## NAACCR v18

- Added code A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018)  
- Description updated with codes and definitions

Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)

**Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/18/2018 00:09:57

Edit Tag N0855

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph Coding Sys--Current | 470     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Morph Coding Sys--Current: "value of Morph Coding Sys--Current" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

*Additional Messages*

[3395] If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, Morph Coding Sys--Current must = 7, 8, or A (NAACCR)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition), 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms), or A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/201).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition), 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms), or A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/201).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition) or 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2009, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1992-2000, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal one of the following:

- 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition)
- 5 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus REAL lymphoma codes)
- 6 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes)
- 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition)

**Morph Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-1991, then Morph Coding Sys--Current must equal one of the following:

- 3 (ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial)
- 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition)
- 5 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus REAL lymphoma codes)
- 6 (ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes)
- 7 (ICD-O, Third Edition)

***Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Added code 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms) for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

**NAACCR v12B**

- Edit modified: Logic error corrected and error message (3395) added.

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to include code A for Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and codes 7, 8, and A for diagnosis date 2018+



## Morph Coding Sys--Originl (NAACCR)

**Morph Coding Sys--Originl (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 23:59:15

*Edit Tag* N0055*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph Coding Sys--Originl | 480     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Morph Coding Sys--Originl" is not a valid value for Morph Coding Sys--Originl

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003.

Another edit

(Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) verifies that this item is not blank if the

year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. Registries should include both edits in their

edit set.

Must be a valid code for Morph Coding Sys--Originl (1-8,9, A) or blank.

1 ICD-O, First Edition  
 2 ICD-O, 1986 Field Trial  
 3 ICD-O, 1988 Field Trial  
 4 ICD-O, Second Edition  
 5 ICD-O, Second Edition, plus REAL lymphoma codes effective 1/1/1995  
 6 ICD-O, Second Edition, plus FAB codes effective 1/1/1998  
 7 ICD-O, Third Edition  
 8 ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms used for conditions diagnosed 1/1/2010\*  
 A ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018\*\*  
 9 Other

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

7755

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Morph Coding Sys--Originl (NAACCR)**

- Added code 8 (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus 2008 WHO hematopoietic/lymphoid new terms)

**NAACCR v18**

- Added code A (ICD-O, Third Edition, plus WHO new terms used for conditions, effective 1/1/2018)
- Description updated with codes and definitions

Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Morph Coding Sys--Originl, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0582*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Morph Coding Sys--Originl | 480     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Morph Coding Sys--Originl cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Morph Coding Sys--Originl cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0218*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride Histology       | 2040    | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| HISICDO2   | SEER        |
| MORPH      | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[301] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[302] Benign Histology - Please Review - ICDO2 (SEER)

[304] Grade not valid - ICDO2 (SEER)

[305] Grade &amp; Histology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

[306] Invalid Histology for In Situ - ICDO2 (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition (ICD-O-2) and consists of the following subfields:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 - 4 digits  
 Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 - 1 digit  
 Grade - 1 digit

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)****I. Single Subfield Checks**

Only those histology and grade codes defined by ICD-O-2 are valid.

- A. Histology--must contain a number between 8000-9999. However, not all numbers in this range are valid, so a further check is performed. Codes are validated at two levels. Histology codes listed with behavior codes of 2 or 3 in ICD-O-2 are considered valid whenever they appear.

Codes listed in ICD-O-2 with behavior codes of only 0 or 1 are also considered valid (i.e., "reportable"), since use of the behavior matrix of ICD-O-2 allows for the elevation of the behavior of such histologies when the neoplasm is in situ or malignant. However, this edit requires review of these cases to verify that they are indeed in situ or malignant. If the histology and behavior are correct on review, then Over-ride--Histology is to be set to 1 (or 3, if the flag is used for both this edit and SEER IF31). An internal binary table is used to represent the histologies listed in ICD-O-2 according to their listed behaviors.

- B. Grade--valid codes are 1-9.

**II. Multi-Subfield Checks**

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Each of these checks is defined in detail below.

A. Histology/Grade:

The over-ride cannot be used to indicate that these impossible combinations are correct.

1. The following histology/grade combinations are impossible:  
grades 5-8 with histologies not in the range 9590-9941
2. Some terms in ICD-O-2 carry an implied statement of grade. These histologies must be reported with the correct grade as stated below:

|         |                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| 8020/34 | Carcinoma, undifferentiated                    |
| 8021/34 | Carcinoma, anaplastic                          |
| 8331/31 | Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated |
| 8851/31 | Liposarcoma, well differentiated               |
| 9062/34 | Seminoma, anaplastic                           |
| 9082/34 | Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated           |
| 9083/32 | Malignant teratoma, intermediate type          |
| 9401/34 | Astrocytoma, anaplastic                        |
| 9451/34 | Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic                  |
| 9511/31 | Retinoblastoma, differentiated                 |
| 9512/34 | Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated               |

3. The following lymphomas must carry either the implied grade or the T-cell, B-cell, null cell, or NK cell designation as

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)**

grade:

9693/3 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well  
differentiated, nodular cannot be 2,3,4 or 9  
9696/3 Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly  
differentiated, nodular cannot be 1,2,4, or 9

**B. Histology/Behavior:**

In situ histologies: The following histologies are not accepted  
with a behavior code `2' insitu:

8000-8004  
8020, 8021  
8331, 8332  
8800-9054  
9062  
9082, 9083  
9110-9491  
9501-9989

**NOTE:**

Over-ride Histology is also used for SEER edit IF31. Code 3 in  
Over-ride Histology indicates that both SEER's MORPH edit and IF31  
are being over-ridden.

**Additional Information:**

This edit checks the validity of the histologic type subfields morphology and grade, and then performs several checks of the subfields morphology, behavior, and grade against each other. The subfield behavior is checked in a separate edit. The specific error message will identify which part of the code is problematic or which subfields are inconsistent.

1. The edit requires review of a case in which the 4-digit morphology code is one that appears in ICD-O-2 only with behavior codes of 0 or 1. Verify the coding of morphology, and that the behavior should be coded malignant or in situ. The registrar may need to consult a pathologist or medical advisor in problem cases. If the case is correctly coded, set the Over-ride--Histology flag to 1 (or 3, if the flag is also being set for the edit Diagnostic Confirmation, Behavior Code (SEER IF31).

2. Histology and grade are compared, and certain errors identified (these cannot be over-ridden). These are specified in detail in the "Description" field of the documentation.

- Grade codes 5-8 are T-cell, B-cell, and NK cell indicators used for leukemias and lymphomas only. Therefore, codes 5-8 may only be used with morphologies in the range 9590-9941.

- Some terms in ICD-O-2 carry an implied grade, and the appropriate grade code(s) must be used. These are specified in detail in the "Description" section of the documentation.

3. Histology and behavior codes are compared, and some combinations of in situ behavior and histology are not allowed. (These histologies are specified in the

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO2 (SEER MORPH)**

"Description" section of the documentation.) "In situ" is a concept that only pertains to epithelial neoplasms; therefore, an in situ behavior is not allowed with non-epithelial morphologies, such as sarcomas, leukemias, and lymphomas. In situ behavior is also disallowed for a handful of codes representing epithelial neoplasms which, by their nature, cannot be in situ.

Errors from this edit usually result from misapplication of coding rules. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Review the coding of each subfield. Consult a pathologist or medical advisor when necessary.

**EXAMPLE**

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| HISTOLOGIC TYPE | 9650/3, HODGKIN'S DISEASE, NOS |
| BEHAVIOR CODE   | 2, IN SITU                     |
| GRADE           | 9, UNKNOWN                     |

A behavior code of 2, in situ, is not correct for Hodgkin's disease. Change the behavior to 3, malignant.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: MORPH

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15.0

9/2014

Edit logic rewritten to use DBF table instead of BIN table for lookup.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO2.DBF to validate ICD-O-2 histologies (instead of hard-coded list) and MORPH.DBF instead of MORPH.BIN.

## Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/03/2019 19:52:23

Edit Tag N0472

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Histology     | 2040    | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| HISICDO3   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[501] Histologic Type not valid - ICDO3 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[506] Invalid Histology for In Situ - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

[542] Behavior must be 3 for this histology (SEER/COC)

[543] Behavior must be 2 for this histology (SEER/COC)

[544] Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") is not allowed if DX year &lt; 2010 (SEER/COC)

[545] If DX year &lt; 2010, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3") is not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") (SEER/COC)

[7225] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" not allowed if diagnosis year &lt; 2018 (SEER)

[7226] if DX year &lt; 2018 Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (SEER)

[7550] Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" not allowed for diagnosis year &lt; 2017 (SEER)



**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)****Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank

The morphology field is defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Third Edition (ICD-O-3) and consists of the following subfields:

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 - 4 digits  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 - 1 digit

**I. Single Subfield Checks**

- A. Histology (Histologic Type ICD-O-3)-- must contain a valid ICD-O-3 code.

1. To accommodate the new Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Rules effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2010 and later:

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2010 and later:

9597, 9688, 9712, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9735, 9737, 9738, \*\*9751, 9759, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, \*\*9831, 9865, 9869, 9898, 9911, 9965, 9966, 9967, 9971, \*\*9975, 9991, 9992

\*\*considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2010 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2010 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used.

2. To accommodate the ICD-O-3 codes effective for cases diagnoses 1/1/2017 and later:

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code with Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2017 and later: 8343/2

3. To accommodate the ICD-O-3 codes effective for cases diagnosed 1/1/2018 and later:

The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2018 and later:

8023, 8054, 8085, 8086, 8158, 8163, 8256, 8257, 8265, \*\*8311, 8339, 8474, 8509, 8519, 8552, 8594, 8714, \*\*8825, \*\*8842, 8975, \*\*8983, 9045, 9086, 9137, \*\*9302, \*\*9341, 9385, 9395, 9396, 9425, 9431, 9432, 9445, 9475, 9476, 9477, 9478, 9509, 9542

\*\*considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2018 and, if coded with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2018 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used.

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)****II. Multi-Subfield Checks**

The subfields are also checked for consistency among themselves. Each of these checks is defined in detail below.

Histology code 9421 (juvenile astrocytoma), although moving from behavior code 3 in ICD-O-2 to 1 in ICD-O-3, will CONTINUE to be collected with a behavior of 3 and it cannot be over-ridden. For 2018 and later cases, 9421 for topography code C72.3 (optic glioma) may be collected with a behavior of 1.

Histology codes 8077 and 8519 are not accepted with a behavior code '3' (malignant) and cannot be over-ridden.

The following histology codes are not accepted with behavior code '2' in situ: 8000-8005, 8020, 8021, 8331, 8332, 8800-9055, 9062, 9082, 9083, 9110-9493, 9501-9992. Upon review, these cases can be over-ridden using Over-ride Histology.

**NOTE:**

Over-ride Histology is also used for SEER edit IF31. Code 3 in Over-ride Histology indicates that both SEER's MORPH edit and IF31 are being over-ridden.

**Additional Information:**

This edit checks the validity of the ICD-O-3 histologic type subfields histology and behavior. The subfield behavior is checked in a separate edit. The specific error message will identify which part of the code is problematic or which subfields are inconsistent.

Histology and behavior codes are compared, and some combinations of in situ behavior and histology are not allowed. (These histologies are specified in the "Description" section of the documentation.) "In situ" is a concept that only pertains to epithelial neoplasms; therefore, an in situ behavior is not allowed with non-epithelial morphologies, such as sarcomas, leukemias, and lymphomas. In situ behavior is also disallowed for a handful of codes representing epithelial neoplasms which, by their nature, cannot be in situ.

Errors from this edit usually result from misapplication of coding rules. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Review the coding of each subfield. Consult a pathologist or medical advisor when necessary.

**EXAMPLE**

|                 |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| HISTOLOGIC TYPE | 9650/3, HODGKIN LYMPHOMA |
| BEHAVIOR CODE   | 2, IN SITU               |

A behavior code of 2, in situ, is not correct for Hodgkin lymphoma. Change the behavior to 3, malignant.

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Morph\_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NACR110C

08/08

Updated edit to require that Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 9421 (juvenile astrocytoma) be coded with a Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3 (invasive) per the ICD-O-3 Implementation Guidelines. It cannot be over-ridden.

NACR111

12/14/06

Updated edit to not allow a Behavior ICD-O-3 code of 3 (malignant) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of 8077 (squamous intraepithelial neoplasia, grade III). This logic cannot be over-ridden.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

-- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. Edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

- The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are allowed only for cases with a year of Date of Diagnosis of 2010 and later:

9597, 9688, 9712, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9759, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817,

9818, 9865, 9869, 9898, 9911, 9965, 9966, 9967, 9971, 9991, 9992

- The following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes were considered benign and/or borderline prior to 2010 and, if coded with Behavior

ICD-O-3 code of 3, required an over-ride. For cases diagnosed 2010 or later, these histologies are now reportable (with Behavior

ICD-O-3 code of 3) and an over-ride should not be used:

9751

9831

9975

- When checking histologies that are not accepted with behavior code `2' (in situ), the range "9501-9989" is now "9501-9992".

**Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)**

## NAACCR v12C

- Changed range of histologies allowed for grades 5-8 from "9590-9948" to "9590-9992".

## NAACCR v13A

- Grade checking moved from this edit into new edit: "Histologic Type ICD-O-3, Behavior, Grade (SEER)"
- Removed USR2 processing from logic and replaced with "return ERROR\_MSG" processing

## NAACCR v15

- Updated edit to allow all benign histologies for C700-C729 and C751-C753. Another edit, "Primary Site,Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3(SEER IF25)," verifies that site/histology/behavior combinations are correctly coded for these particular sites.

## NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to use HISICDO3.DBF to validate ICD-O-3 histologies (instead of hard-coded list) and MORPH01.DBF instead of MORPH01.BIN.

## NAACCR v18

- Description, edit logic updated to include histology codes effective 1/1/2018
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology codes effective 1/1/2018
- Call to table in logic updated to EW5 format

## NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to remove references to checks on benign morphology codes in ICD-O-3 used with /2 or /3 behavior codes. Behavior is checked in Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)
- Admin notes for V18 added.
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

## NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to add 8343/2 as valid histology/behavior code for 2017+ diagnoses

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to allow collection of 9421/1 for site code C72.3 (optic glioma) starting with 2018 diagnoses.

## Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim (SEER)

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2012

*Edit Tag N0754**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is not valid

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:

1. Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)
  - SEER and COC: Verifies that Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012.
2. Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCR)
  - CCCR: Verifies that Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012.

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be a valid code (00, 10-12, 20, 30-32, 40, 80, 88, 99) or blank.

## Codes

00 Single tumor  
 10 Multiple benign  
 11 Multiple borderline  
 12 Benign and borderline  
 20 Multiple in situ  
 30 In situ and invasive  
 31 Polyp and adenocarcinoma  
 32 FAP with carcinoma  
 40 Multiple invasive  
 80 Unknown in situ or invasive  
 88 NA  
 99 Unknown

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

EditWriter

7875

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim (SEER)**

NACR111

09/2006

The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 00, 10-12, 20, 30-32, 40, 80, 88, 99, or blank.

NAACCR v12.0

- Deleted "and not equal to 9999" from description.

NAACCR v12.1

- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

NAACCR v13

- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCCR)

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag N1388**Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2008, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must be blank (CCCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)

# Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N0885

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim cannot be blank

## Additional Messages

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2007, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must be blank (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim must be blank.

## Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF155

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2008 and later and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim for cases diagnosed 2007 and later and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:



**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Date of DX (SEER IF155)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1

- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim, Date of Mult Tum (NAACCR)

# Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim, Date of Mult Tum (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:15:39

Edit Tag N0900

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)

Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim ("value of Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim"), Date of Mult Tumors ("value of Date of Mult Tumors"), Date of Mult Tumors Flag ("value of Date of Mult Tumors Flag") conflict

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is blank
2. Both Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "Date Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 00 (single tumor), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = 15 (single tumor); if Date of Mult Tumors Flag = 15, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 00.

If Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 10-80 (multiple tumors), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must not = 11 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site) or 15 (single tumor).

If Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 88 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = 11 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site); if Date of Mult Tumors Flag = 11, then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 88.

## Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF186

Modifications:

EditWriter

7925

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mult Tum** Rpt as One Prim, Date of Mult Tum (NAACCR)

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to check date flag as specified in new interoperability date rules.

NAACCR v13

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Primary Site (NAACCR)

**Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim, Primary Site (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/20/2008

*Edit Tag* N0903*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim:"value of Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is blank.

If Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is equal to 10-12, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 code must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

If Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim is equal to 31-32, then Primary Site must equal C180-C189 (Colon) or C199 (Rectosigmoid Junction) or C209 (Rectum).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF185

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

9/2008

Updated to allow Mult Tum Rpt As One Prim codes 10-12 for all benign and borderline cases (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1).(MP/H Manual specifies that codes 10-12 may be used for reportable by agreement cases.)

Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)

**Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/14/2016

*Edit Tag* N1619*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4890] For %F5 of %V5, %F2 of %V2, %F3 of %V3, %F1 must = 88 (NAACCR)

For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 88

*Additional Messages*

[4891] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is blank or if Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only) or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:

1. If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88 (not collected/not applicable for this site).
2. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
  - a. For the following sites and histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88:
    - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)

EditWriter

7955

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Mult Tum Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

OR

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738,  
9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992  
(lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)

b. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:

a. For the following sites and histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must equal 88:

Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)

OR

[Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow)  
AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738 (lymphoma)]

OR

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764,  
9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (leukemia and  
immunoproliferative disease)

b. For all other cases, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

- There is one exception: if the year of diagnosis is 2011 and  
case is lymphoma not coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow  
the case may be coded according to either 2010 or 2011 rules;  
that is, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729, 9735-9738 and  
Primary Site is not C770-C779 or C421, codes 00-99 are valid.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF206

**Modifications**

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

- Added:

If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not equal 88.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of Diagnosis.

NAACCR v12D

- For cases diagnosed 2010+:

-- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped

-- The list of histology codes requiring that Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 88 changed from:

9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992

to:

9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992

-- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must not = 88

**Mult Tum** Rpt, Lymphoma/Leukemia/Unk Site (NAACCR)

## NAACCR v12.2A

- For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, code 88 (not collected/not applicable) is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 88 is no longer allowed.
- Error messages were updated.

Multigene Signature Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Multigene Signature Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2675*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multigene Signature Method | 3894    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Multigene Signature Method" not valid code for Multigene Signature Method

## Additional Messages

[7179] Multigene Signature Method must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Multigene Signature Method code or blank:

- 1: Mammaprint
  - 2: PAM50 (Prosigna)
  - 3: Breast Cancer Index
  - 4: EndoPredict
  - 5: Test performed, type of test unknown
  - 6: Multiple tests, any tests in codes 1-4
  - 7: Test done, results not in chart
  - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
  - 9: Not documented in medical record
- Multigene Signature Method not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**Multigene Signature** Method, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Multigene Signature Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:08:01

*Edit Tag* N2908*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multigene Signature Method | 3894    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source   | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Multigene Signature Method must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Multigene Signature Method is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Multigene Signature** Method, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Multigene Signature Results, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Multigene Signature Results, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2676

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multigene Signature Results | 3895    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Multigene Signature Results" not valid code for Multigene Signature Results

## Additional Messages

[7179] Multigene Signature Results must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Multigene Signature Results code or blank:

00-99: 00-99 Actual recurrence score.

Note: Depending on the test, the range of values may be different

X1: Score 100

X2: Low risk

X3: Moderate (intermediate) risk

X4: High risk

X7: Test done, results not in chart

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Multigene Signature Results not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Multigene Signature Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks

EditWriter

8025

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Multigene Signature** Results, Date DX (NAACCR)

that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Multigene Signature Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Multigene Signature Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:08:18

*Edit Tag* N2909*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multigene Signature Results | 3895    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source    | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Multigene Signature Results must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Multigene Signature Results is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Multigene Signature** Results, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Multiplicity Cntr, Date of Mult Tum (SEER IF163)

**Multiplicity Cntr, Date of Mult Tum (SEER IF163)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0886*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multiplicity Counter     | 446     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Mult Tumors      | 445     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Mult Tumors Flag | 439     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)

Multiplicity Counter ("value of Multiplicity Counter"), Date of Mult Tumors ("value of Date of Mult Tumors"), Date of Mult Tumors Flag ("value of Date of Mult Tumors Flag") conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Multiplicity Counter is blank
2. Both Date of Mult Tumors and Date of Mult Tumors Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "Date of Mult Tumors, Date Flag (NAACCR)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If Multiplicity Counter = 01 (one tumor only), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = 15 (single tumor); if Date of Mult Tumors Flag = 15, then Multiplicity Counter must = 01.

If Multiplicity Counter = 88 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site), then Date of Mult Tumors Flag must = 11 (information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site); if Date of Mult Tumors Flag = 11, then Multiplicity Counter must = 88.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF163

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

4/07

EditWriter

8065

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Multiplicity Cntr, Date of Mult Tum (SEER IF163)**

Modified to use the function "DATE-YEAR" instead of "INLIST" when evaluating date fields

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to check date flag as specified in new interoperability date rules.

NAACCR v13

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Multiple Tumors' to 'Date of Mult Tumors'.

Multiplicity Cntr, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim (NAACCR)

# Multiplicity Cntr, Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:17:11

Edit Tag N0901

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multiplicity Counter     | 446     | SEER        |
| 2     | Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim | 444     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Multiplicity Counter and Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim conflict

## Description

This edit is skipped if either Multiplicity Counter or Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim is blank.

If Multiplicity Counter = 01 (one tumor only), then Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim must = 00 (single tumor); if Mult Tum Rpt as One Prim = 00, then Multiplicity Counter must = 01.

## Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF184

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR), parenthesis added at end

## Multiplicity Counter (SEER)

**Multiplicity Counter (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2012

Edit Tag N0755

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multiplicity Counter | 446     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)

Multiplicity Counter is not valid

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for all years of diagnosis. Two other edits support the various standard setter requirements based on year of diagnosis:

1. Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)

- SEER and COC: Verifies that Multiplicity Counter is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2013

2. Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)

- CCCR: Verifies that Multiplicity Counter is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008-2012.

Must be a valid Multiplicity Counter code (00-89, 99) or blank.

## Codes

00 No primary tumor identified

01 One tumor only

02 Two tumors present; bilateral ovaries involved with cystic carcinoma

03 Three tumors present

..

..

88 Information on multiple tumors not collected/not applicable for this site

89 Multicentric, multifocal, number unknown

99 Unknown if multiple tumors; not documented

Blank Information not collected for this diagnosis date (e.g., all cases diagnosed prior to 2007)

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR111

EditWriter

8095

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Multiplicity Counter (SEER)**

09/2006

The edit was changed from requiring the field to be blank to requiring the field to equal 01-88, 99, or blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- "00" and "89" were added to the list of allowable codes.
- Description updated to include differences in standard setter requirements.

NAACCR v13

- Reference in description to standard setter requirements was updated.

Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)

## Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (CCCR)

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag N1382*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Multiplicity Counter | 446     | SEER        |

### Default Error Message

[3396] If year of %F1 = 2008-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (CCCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2008-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank

### Additional Messages

[3397] If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2008, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank (CCCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Multiplicity Counter is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2008-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

### Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2008-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)

# Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N0887*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Multiplicity Counter | 446     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4990] If year of %F1 = 2007-2012, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2007-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[2001] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2007, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Multiplicity Counter is optional and can be left blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2007-2012, then Multiplicity Counter cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2007, then Multiplicity Counter must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF156

This edit differs from the CCCR edit of the same name in that the CCCR version of the edit requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2008-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2008. The SEER version requires Multiplicity Counter for cases diagnosed 2007-2012 and does not allow it for cases diagnosed prior to 2007.

Modifications:

**Multiplicity Counter, Date of DX (SEER IF156)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.1

- Administrative Notes updated to describe how the SEER and CCCR edits of the same name differ.

NAACCR v13

- Edit updated to require field only for cases diagnosed 1/1/2007-12/31/2012. For cases diagnosed 1/1/2013 and later, the data item is optional.

Multiplicity Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)

**Multiplicity Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:18:15

*Edit Tag* N1615*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Multiplicity Counter     | 446     | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4890] For %F5 of %V5, %F2 of %V2, %F3 of %V3, %F1 must = 88 (NAACCR)

For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Multiplicity Counter must = 88

*Additional Messages*

[4891] For Date of Diagnosis of "value of Date of Diagnosis", Primary Site of "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 of "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Multiplicity Counter must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Multiplicity Counter is blank or if Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only) or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010:

1. If Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary) or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9992 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Multiplicity Counter must equal 88 (not collected/not applicable for this site).
2. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970, the remaining logic is skipped.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010:
  - a. For the following sites and histologies, Multiplicity Counter must equal 88:
    - Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)



**Multiplicity Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

OR

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738,  
9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992  
(lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease)

b. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later:

a. For the following sites and histologies, Multiplicity Counter must equal 88:

Primary Site is C809 (unknown primary)

OR

[Primary Site is C770-C779 (lymph nodes) or C421 (bone marrow)  
AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9590-9729, 9735-9738 (lymphoma)]

OR

Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9759-9764,  
9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992 (leukemia and  
immunoproliferative disease)

b. For all other cases, Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

- There is one exception: if the year of diagnosis is 2011 and case is lymphoma not coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow, the case may be coded according to either 2010 or 2011 rules; that is, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729, 9735-9738 and Primary Site is not C770-C779 or C421, all valid Multiplicity Counter codes are allowed, including 88.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF205

**Modifications**

NAACCR v11.3A

11/2008

- Added:

If Primary Site is not C809 (unknown primary) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not 9590-9989 (lymphoma, leukemia, and immunoproliferative disease), then Multiplicity Counter must not equal 88.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Hematopoietic histology checking changed to be consistent with new rules and is based on year of Date of Diagnosis.

NAACCR v12D

- For cases diagnosed 2010+:

-- Histology codes 9751-9758, 9765-9769, and 9970 are skipped

-- The list of histology codes requiring that Multiplicity Counter = 88 changed from:

9590-9730, 9732-9733, 9741-9742, 9751-9754, 9760-9910, 9930-9992

to:

9590-9729, 9732-9733, 9735-9738, 9741-9742, 9759-9764, 9800-9920, 9931-9967, 9971-9992

-- If histology not equal to the above revised list of histologies, Multiplicity Counter must not = 88

**Multiplicity Ctr, Lymphoma/Leukem/Unk Site (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit logic corrected so that edit will be skipped for cases diagnosed 2010+ with histologies 9751-9758, 9765-9769, 9970.

(Description was correct, logic was wrong.)

- For lymphoma cases NOT coded to lymph nodes or bone marrow: for diagnosis year 2011, code 88 (not collected/not applicable)

is allowed, but not required; for cases diagnosed 2012 and later, 88 is no longer allowed.

- Error messages were updated.

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

## NAACCR Record Version (NAACCR)

**NAACCR Record Version (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/25/2018 20:10:11

*Edit Tag* N0033*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NAACCR Record Version | 50      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1116] %F1 must equal "180" for this metafile (NAACCR)  
NAACCR Record Version must equal "180" for this metafile

*Description*

Must be "180" to indicate the current NAACCR standard for NAACCR Record Version 18.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

4/2009

- Changed the length of the field from 1 to 3 characters so that the full 3-character record version can be specified beginning with

Version 12.

- Changed allowable code from "B", used to indicate version 11, 11.1, 11.2, and 11.3, to "120", to indicate version 12.0.

NAACCR v12.1

- Changed allowable code from "120" (version 12.0) to "121" (version 12.1).

NAACCR v12.2

- Changed allowable code from "121" (version 12.1) to "122" (version 12.2).

NAACCR v13

- Changed allowable code from "122" (version 12.2) to "130" (version 13).

**NAACCR Record** Version (NAACCR)

## NAACCR v14

- Changed allowable code from "130" (version 13) to "140" (version 14).

## NAACCR v15

- Changed allowable code from "140" (version 14) to "150" (version 15).

## NAACCR v16

- Changed allowable code from "150" (version 15) to "160" (version 16).

## NAACCR v18

- Changed allowable code from "160" (version 16) to "180" (version 18).

- Logic format changed

## Name--Alias (SEER)

**Name--Alias (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N0209*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--Alias | 2280    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Name--Alias" is not a valid value for Name--Alias

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003; however, SEER has agreed to support this data item and edit.

Name--Alias may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

## Name--First (COC)

**Name--First (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N0152*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--First | 2240    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Name--First" is not a valid value for Name--First

*Description*

Name--First may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard in that embedded spaces are allowed.

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be empty.

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.1A

- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

## NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

## NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

## Name--First (NPCR)

**Name--First (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N1431*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--First | 2240    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Name--First" is not a valid value for Name--First

*Description*

Name--First may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the field cannot be empty.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A

- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

## Name--Last (COC)

**Name--Last (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2015

Edit Tag N0155

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential             | NES0015      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--Last | 2230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Name--Last" is not a valid value for Name--Last

*Description*

Name--Last may not be blank. Must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard.

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

## NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

## NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is



**Name--Last (COC)**

no longer needed

Name--Maiden (SEER)

## Name--Maiden (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N0265

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--Maiden | 2390    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Name--Maiden" is not a valid value for Name--Maiden

### Description

Name--Maiden may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

### Administrative Notes

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003; however, SEER has agreed to support this data item and edit.

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted.

#### Modifications:

##### NAACCR v12C

- Edit updated to use the full length of the field (now 40 characters as of v12) when verifying that only allowable characters are included in the data string.

##### NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

##### NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:  
"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"
- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

Name--Maiden, Check for Unknown (NAACCR)

**Name--Maiden, Check for Unknown (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/08/2005

*Edit Tag* N0785*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                   | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Name--Maiden, Check for Unknown | NES0018      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--Maiden | 2390    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| MAID_UNK   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3201] If Name--Maiden is unknown, field should be blank (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Name--Maiden is blank. If entered, a table lookup is done to determine if the entered data indicates an unknown maiden name. If the name is found in the table, a warning is generated. Unknown maiden names should be left blank.

The edit will convert any lower case characters to upper case characters prior to the table lookup.

Name--Middle (COC)

**Name--Middle (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/21/2015

*Edit Tag* N0239*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential             | NES0015      | COC         |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--Middle | 2250    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Name--Middle" is not a valid value for Name--Middle

*Description*

Name--Middle may be blank. If entered, must be alpha, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case, embedded spaces, hyphens, and apostrophes are also allowed. No other special characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: As of the NAACCR v12.1 metafile, the NAACCR edit of the same name has been deleted. Registries are expected to follow the COC standard in that embedded spaces are allowed.

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.1A

- Updated to allow hyphens and apostrophes.

## NAACCR v12.1B

- Edit corrected to properly validate last character of name.

## NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"a{?}\*" changed to "a{a,b,-,'}\*"

- Lookup table of valid characters deleted since it is no longer needed

NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Date DX (NAACCR)

**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:32:48

*Edit Tag N2647**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) | 3896    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)" not valid code for NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)

*Additional Messages*

[7179] NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses
2. Must be a valid NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) code or blank:

00-08: 0-8 points

X1: Stated as low risk (0-1 point)

X2: Stated as low intermediate risk (2-3 points)

X3: Stated as intermediate risk (4-5 points)

X4: Stated as high risk (6-8 points)

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

**NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:37:05

Edit Tag N2946

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) | 3896    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                  | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00790: Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)  
 00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**NCCN International** Prognostic Index (IPI), Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## Next Follow-Up Source (COC)

**Next Follow-Up Source (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/10/2003

*Edit Tag* N0169*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Next Follow-Up Source | 1800    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Next Follow-Up Source" is not a valid value for Next Follow-Up Source

*Description*

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2003. Another edit (Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for Next Follow-Up Source (0-5,8,9) or blank.

Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Next Follow-Up Source, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N0544

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Next Follow-Up Source | 1800    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[1157] If %F2 &gt; 2002 %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002 Next Follow-Up Source cannot be blank

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Next Follow-Up Source cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NHIA Derived Hisp Origin (NAACCR)

**NHIA Derived Hisp Origin (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/18/2004

*Edit Tag* N0739*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NHIA Derived Hisp Origin | 191     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code (0-8) or blank (if algorithm has not been run).

## Non-Reportable Skin ICDO2 (SEER IF116)

**Non-Reportable Skin ICDO2 (SEER IF116)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/21/2010

*Edit Tag* N0735*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3152] Non-Reportable Skin ICD-O-2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

If Primary Site = C440-C449 (skin) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8000-8110, then an error is generated.

These cases are non reportable to SEER.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF116

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Non-Reportable Skin ICDO3 (SEER IF117)

**Non-Reportable Skin ICDO3 (SEER IF117)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0736*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3153] Non-Reportable Skin ICD-O-3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If Primary Site = C440-C449 (skin) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8110, then an error is generated.

These cases are non reportable to SEER.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF117

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:12:27

*Edit Tag* N3967*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name       | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018 | NES0500      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp         | 3645    | NPCR        |
| 2     | NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp         | 3646    | NPCR        |
| 3     | NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp | 3647    | NPCR        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7577] %F1, %F2, and %F3 must be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses (NAACCR)

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp, NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp, and NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp must be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses

*Description*

This edit enforces NPCR requirements for the reporting of NPCR Derived AJCC 8

TNM Stage Group data for 2018 and later diagnoses.

The edit is skipped for the following conditions:

a. Date of diagnosis is blank or invalid

1. The edit checks that the following AJCC TNM data items are blank for pre-2020 diagnoses:

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Clin Stg Grp

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Path Stg Grp

NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM Post Therapy Stg Grp

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

EditWriter

8365

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**NPCR Derived** AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

- Description, edit logic modified to require fields to be blank for pre-2020 diagnoses
- Name changed from NPCR Derived AJCC 8 TNM, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Accredited Flag (NPCR)

NPCR Derived C Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**NPCR Derived C Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/25/2018 20:00:40

*Edit Tag* N2138*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp | 3650    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7551] If year of %F2 greater than 2015 or less than 2018, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2015 or less than 2018, NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Clearance Only) or 6 (Autopsy Only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to require data item not be blank if diagnosis date > 2015 and < 2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip



## NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp (NPCR)

**NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/21/2016

*Edit Tag* N2139*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp | 3650    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp" is not a valid value for NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp

*Description*

Must be a valid code for NPCR Derived Clin Stg Grp and must be left-justified.  
Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B

**NPCR Derived** Clin Stg Grp (NPCR)

4C  
OC  
88  
99

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

NPCR Derived P Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**NPCR Derived P Stg Grp, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/25/2018 20:00:56

*Edit Tag* N2140*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp | 3655    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7551] If year of %F2 greater than 2015 or less than 2018, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2015 or less than 2018, NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is 7 (Death Clearance Only) or 6 (Autopsy Only)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to require data item not be blank if diagnosis date > 2015 and < 2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

## NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp (NPCR)

**NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2018 16:00:50

*Edit Tag* N2141*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp | 3655    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp" is not a valid value for NPCR Derived Path Stg Grp

*Description*

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0  
0A  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B

**NPCR Derived** Path Stg Grp (NPCR)

4C  
88  
99  
OC

***Administrative Notes***

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic updated to correctly identify 4A1, 4A2 as valid stage groups.

## NPCR-CER Height

**NPCR-CER Height**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1916*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Height     | 9960    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7006] %F1 must = 00-99 or blank (NPCR)

Height must = 00-99 or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Height (in inches) must be a 2-digit number in the range of 00-99 or blank.

## Note:

98 = 98 inches or greater

99 = unknown

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Height, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Height, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1917*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Height            | 9960    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Height cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Height cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Source Comorbidity

**NPCR-CER Source Comorbidity**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1918*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Source Comorbidity | 9970    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7089] %F1 must = 0-5, 9, or blank (NPCR)  
Source Comorbidity must = 0-5, 9, or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Must be a valid code for Source Comorbidity: 0-5, 9, or blank.

## Codes

0 No comorbid condition or complication identified/Not Applicable  
1 Collected from facility face sheet  
2 Linkage to facility/hospital discharge data set  
3 Linkage to Medicare/Medicaid data set  
4 Linkage with another claims data set  
5 Combination of two or more sources above  
9 Other source

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile



## NPCR-CER Source Comorbidity, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Source Comorbidity, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1919*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Source Comorbidity | 9970    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State  | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Source Comorbidity cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Source Comorbidity cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Cigarettes

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Cigarettes**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1920*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Cigarettes | 9965    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7003] %F1 must = 0-4, 9, or blank (NPCR)  
Tobacco Use Cigarettes must = 0-4, 9, or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Must be a valid code for Tobacco Use Cigarettes: 0-4, 9, or blank.

## Codes

- 0 Never used
- 1 Current user
- 2 Former user, quit within one year of the date of diagnosis
- 3 Former user, quit more than one year prior to the date of diagnosis
- 4 Former user, unknown when quit
- 9 Unknown/not stated/no smoking specifics provided

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Cigarettes, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Cigarettes, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1921*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Cigarettes | 9965    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State      | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Tobacco Use Cigarettes cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Tobacco Use Cigarettes cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use NOS

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use NOS**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1922*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use NOS | 9968    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7003] %F1 must = 0-4, 9, or blank (NPCR)

Tobacco Use NOS must = 0-4, 9, or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Must be a valid code for Tobacco Use NOS: 0-4, 9, or blank.

## Codes

- 0 Never used
- 1 Current user
- 2 Former user, quit within one year of the date of diagnosis
- 3 Former user, quit more than one year prior to the date of diagnosis
- 4 Former user, unknown when quit
- 9 Unknown/not stated/no smoking specifics provided

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use NOS, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use NOS, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1923*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use NOS   | 9968    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Tobacco Use NOS cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Tobacco Use NOS cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Other Smoke

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Other Smoke**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1924*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Other Smoke | 9966    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7003] %F1 must = 0-4, 9, or blank (NPCR)

Tobacco Use Other Smoke must = 0-4, 9, or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Must be a valid code for Tobacco Use Other Smoke: 0-4, 9, or blank.

## Codes

- 0 Never used
- 1 Current user
- 2 Former user, quit within one year of the date of diagnosis
- 3 Former user, quit more than one year prior to the date of diagnosis
- 4 Former user, unknown when quit
- 9 Unknown/not stated/no smoking specifics provided

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Other Smoke, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Other Smoke, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1925*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Other Smoke | 9966    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State       | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Tobacco Use Other Smoke cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Tobacco Use Other Smoke cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Smokeless

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Smokeless**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1926*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Smokeless | 9967    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7003] %F1 must = 0-4, 9, or blank (NPCR)

Tobacco Use Smokeless must = 0-4, 9, or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Must be a valid code for Tobacco Use Smokeless: 0-4, 9, or blank.

## Codes

- 0 Never used
- 1 Current user
- 2 Former user, quit within one year of the date of diagnosis
- 3 Former user, quit more than one year prior to the date of diagnosis
- 4 Former user, unknown when quit
- 9 Unknown/not stated/no smoking specifics provided

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile



## NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Smokeless, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Tobacco Use Smokeless, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag N1927**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tobacco Use Smokeless | 9967    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State     | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Tobacco Use Smokeless cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Tobacco Use Smokeless cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Weight

**NPCR-CER Weight**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/13/2013

*Edit Tag* N1928*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Weight     | 9961    | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[7002] %F1 must = 000-999 or blank (NPCR)

Weight must = 000-999 or blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

Weight (in pounds) must be a 3-digit number in the range of 000-999 (unknown) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPCR-CER Weight, Date of DX

**NPCR-CER Weight, Date of DX**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N1929*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name     | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| NPCR-CER Edit Set | NES0266      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Weight            | 9961    | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Addr at DX--State | 80      | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7123] If year of %F2 is 2011 or later, %F1 cannot be blank (NPCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, Weight cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit belongs to the set of edits used by NPCR to edit the "forever seven" CER fields.

This edit applies only to the CER Core states and only for cases diagnosed 2011 and later. The CER Core states are identified by Addr at DX--State:

- Addr at DX--State = AK, CA, CO, FL, ID, LA, NH, NC, RI, TX

If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or later, then Weight cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile

## NPI--Archive FIN (NAACCR)

**NPI--Archive FIN (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0876

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Archive FIN | 3105    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Archive FIN" is not a valid value for NPI--Archive FIN

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Archive FIN must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Archive FIN cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Archive FIN failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Archive FIN must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

## NPI--Following Registry (NAACCR)

**NPI--Following Registry (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag N0875**Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Following Registry | 2445    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Following Registry" is not a valid value for NPI--Following Registry

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Following Registry must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Following Registry cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Following Registry failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Following Registry must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

## NPI--Inst Referred From (NAACCR)

**NPI--Inst Referred From (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0873

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Inst Referred From | 2415    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Inst Referred From" is not a valid value for NPI--Inst Referred From

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Inst Referred From must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Inst Referred From cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Inst Referred From failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Inst Referred From must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

## NPI--Inst Referred To (NAACCR)

**NPI--Inst Referred To (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0874

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Inst Referred To | 2425    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Inst Referred To" is not a valid value for NPI--Inst Referred To

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Inst Referred To must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Inst Referred To cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Inst Referred To failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Inst Referred To must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

## NPI--Physician 3 (NAACCR)

**NPI--Physician 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag* N0880*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Physician 3 | 2495    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician 3" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician 3

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Physician 3 must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician 3 cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician 3 failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Physician 3 must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".



## NPI--Physician 4 (NAACCR)

**NPI--Physician 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0881

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Physician 4 | 2505    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician 4" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician 4

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Physician 4 must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician 4 cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician 4 failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Physician 4 must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

## NPI--Physician--Follow-Up (NAACCR)

**NPI--Physician--Follow-Up (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag* N0878*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Physician--Follow-Up | 2475    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician--Follow-Up" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Follow-Up

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician--Follow-Up failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Physician Follow\_up must be a 10-digit number or blank.  
 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

## NPI--Physician--Managing (NAACCR)

**NPI--Physician--Managing (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0877

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Physician--Managing | 2465    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician--Managing" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Managing

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Physician--Managing must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician--Managing cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician--Managing failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Physician--Managing must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

NPI--Physician--Prim Surg (NAACCR)

**NPI--Physician--Prim Surg (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag* N0879*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Physician--Prim Surg | 2485    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Physician--Prim Surg" is not a valid value for NPI--Physician--Prim Surg

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Physician--Prim Surg must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Physician--Prim Surg cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Physician--Prim Surg failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Physician--Prim Surg must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "1".

## NPI--Registry ID (NAACCR)

**NPI--Registry ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

*Edit Tag N0871**Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Registry ID | 45      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Registry ID" is not a valid value for NPI--Registry ID

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Registry ID must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Registry ID cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Registry ID failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Registry ID must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

## NPI--Reporting Facility (NAACCR)

**NPI--Reporting Facility (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/20/2007

Edit Tag N0872

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | NPI--Reporting Facility | 545     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of NPI--Reporting Facility" is not a valid value for NPI--Reporting Facility

*Additional Messages*

[3224] NPI--Reporting Facility must be a ten-digit number (NAACCR)

[3225] NPI--Reporting Facility cannot = 0000000000 or 9999999999 (NAACCR)

[3226] NPI--Reporting Facility failed the NPI check digit validation (NAACCR)

*Description*

NPI--Reporting Facility must be a 10-digit number or blank. 0000000000 and 9999999999 are not allowed.

The NPI consists of nine numeric digits followed by a one numeric check digit. A check digit validation is performed using the Luhn Algorithm. The algorithm proceeds in three steps. First, every second digit, beginning with the next-to-rightmost and proceeding to the left, is doubled. If that result is greater than nine, its digits are summed (which is equivalent, for any number in the range 10 through 18, of subtracting 9 from it). Thus a 2 becomes 4 and a 7 becomes 5 (7 X 2 = 14, 14 becomes 1 + 4 = 5). Second, all the digits are summed. (Note: 24 is added to the sum, to account for the ISO prefix for USA (80840) when stored as part of an ID card. The prefix must be accounted for, so the NPI check will be the same with or without the prefix.) Third, the result is divided by 10. If the remainder is zero, the original number is valid.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

04/2007

Edit modified to no longer require the first digit to be "2".

Number of Cores Examined, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Number of Cores Examined, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2712*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Examined | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Cores Examined" not valid code for Number of Cores Examined

## Additional Messages

[7179] Number of Cores Examined must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Cores Examined code or blank:

01-99: 01-99 cores examined  
 (Exact number of cores examined)  
 X1: 100 or more cores examined  
 X6: Biopsy cores examined, number unknown  
 X7: No needle core biopsy performed  
 X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
 X9: Not documented in medical record  
 Number of Cores Examined not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Number of** Cores Examined, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Number of Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:08:46

*Edit Tag N2910**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Examined | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Number of Cores Examined must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
 cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Cores Examined is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**Number of** Cores Examined, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Cores Positive, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Number of Cores Positive, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

Edit Tag N2711

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Positive | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Cores Positive" not valid code for Number of Cores Positive

## Additional Messages

[7179] Number of Cores Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Cores Positive code or blank:

00: All examined cores negative

01-99: 1-99 cores positive

(Exact number of cores positive)

X1: 100 or more cores positive

X6: Biopsy cores positive, number unknown

X7: No needle core biopsy performed

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Number of Cores Positive not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Number of Cores Positive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Number of Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:09:04

*Edit Tag N2911**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Positive | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Number of Cores Positive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Cores Positive is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**Number of** Cores Positive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate (NAACCR)

**Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6114*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Positive | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Cores Examined | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Cores Positive: "value of Number of Cores Positive" conflicts with Number of Cores

Examined: "value of Number of Cores Examined"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined are both blank or not applicable.
- If Number of Cores Positive = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed), then Number of Cores Examined must = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed).
- If Number of Cores Examined = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed), then Number of Cores Positive must = X7 (no needle core biopsy performed).

**Number of** Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate, DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

# Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate, DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3064

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Cores Positive | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Cores Examined | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc     | 1350    | COC         |
| 4     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7223] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict with %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Number of Cores Positive: "value of Number of Cores Positive" and Number of Cores Examined: "value of Number of Cores Examined" conflict with RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc: "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined SSDIs are coded consistently with each other and with DX/Stg Proc code.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00580
  - Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined are both blank or not applicable.
  - RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
- If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00-01, 03-04 (no biopsy of primary site), then Number of Cores Positive and Number of Cores Examined both must be coded X7 (no needle core biopsy performed).

**Number of Cores Positive/Examined, Prostate, DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2643*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes code or blank:

00: No para-aortic nodes examined

01-99: 1-99 para-aortic nodes examined

(Exact number of para-aortic nodes examined)

X1: 100 or more para-aortic nodes examined

X2: Para-aortic nodes examined, number unknown

X6: No para-aortic lymph nodes removed, but aspiration or core biopsy of para-aortic node(s) only

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record;

Cannot be determined, indeterminate if para-aortic nodes examined

Para-Aortic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

**Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:37:31

*Edit Tag N2912**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source             | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:00:06

Edit Tag N3937

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

# Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6110

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined              | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes      | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflicts with Number of Examined

Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Examined Pelvic

Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, 00542
  - Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank
- If Regional Nodes Examined = 00,  
then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes examined or unknown if nodes examined)
- If Regional Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only)  
then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9

**Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined (NAACCR)**

4. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (examined nodes), then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6112

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined              | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes      | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflicts with Number of Examined

Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Examined Pelvic

Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, 00542
  - Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Regional Nodes Examined = 00,  
then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes examined or unknown if nodes examined)
- If Regional Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only)  
then Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9 and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6 (aspiration or core biopsy only), or X9

**Number of Examined Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Examined, CoC Flag (SEER)**

4. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (examined nodes), then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:39:45

Edit Tag N2642

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes code or blank:

00: No pelvic lymph nodes examined

01-99: 1-99 pelvic lymph nodes examined

(Exact number of pelvic nodes examined)

X1: 100 or more pelvic nodes examined

X2: Pelvic nodes examined, number unknown

X6: No pelvic lymph nodes removed, but aspiration or core biopsy of pelvic node(s) only

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined, indeterminate if pelvic nodes examined

Pelvic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

**Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:37:58

*Edit Tag N2913*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:00:21

*Edit Tag* N3938*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Examined Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume (COC)

**Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:38:23

*Edit Tag* N2559*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume" is not a valid value for Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume

*Description*

This data item identifies the total number of phases administered to the patient during the first course of treatment. A "phase" consists of one or more consecutive treatments delivered to the same anatomic volume with no change in the treatment technique. Although the majority of courses of radiation therapy are completed in one or two phases (historically the "regional" and "boost" treatments), there are occasions in which three or more phases are used, most typically with head and neck malignancies.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled, no blanks within the code.
3. Must be a valid code for Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume: 00-04, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: 1 phase  
 02: 2 phases  
 03: 3 phases  
 04: 4 or more phases  
 99: Unknown number of phases  
     Unknown if radiation therapy administered

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

8975

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Number of** Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume (COC)

Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)

# Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2018 22:09:17

Edit Tag N2562

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume       | 1504    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume      | 1514    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume     | 1524    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume: "value of Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume" conflicts with Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume", Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume", and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume"

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(radiation\_msg)

## Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume.

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank.
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
  - Diagnosis date is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 00 (no radiation performed,
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00
  - Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank
  - Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

**Number of Phases of Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation Phase (COC)**

3. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01 (1 phase),  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00  
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank  
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank
4. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02 (2 phases)  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00  
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank  
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank
5. If Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03 (3 phases), or 04  
(4 phases),  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00  
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank  
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must not = 00 or blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2641*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes code or blank:

00: All para-aortic lymph nodes examined negative

01-99: 1-99 para-aortic lymph nodes positive

(Exact number of nodes positive)

X1: 100 or more para-aortic nodes positive

X2: Positive para-aortic nodes identified, number unknown

X6: Positive aspiration or core biopsy of para-aortic lymph node(s)

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Cannot be determined, indeterminate if positive para-aortic nodes present

Para-Aortic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

**Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:38:17

Edit Tag N2914

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source             | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:00:41

Edit Tag N3939

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Positive Para-Aortic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

## Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6111

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive              | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes      | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes"

### Description

This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, 00542
  - Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Positive is blank
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 00,  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes positive or unknown if nodes positive)
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 95,  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6, or X9

**Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

4. If Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (positive nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes positive)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6113

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive              | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes      | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, 00542
  - Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes are both blank or not applicable.
  - Regional Nodes Positive is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 00,  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00 or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00 or X9 (no nodes positive or unknown if nodes positive)
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 95,  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), or X9 and Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, X6, or X9

**Number of Positive Para-Aortic/Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, Reg Nodes Positive, CoC Flag (SEER)**

4. If Number of Positive Para-aortic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 or Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = 01-99, X1, X2, X6 (positive nodes), then Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (no nodes positive)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2640*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" not valid code for Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes code or blank:

00: All pelvic nodes examined negative

01-99: 1-99 pelvic nodes positive

(Exact number of nodes positive)

X1: 100 or more pelvic nodes positive

X2: Positive pelvic nodes identified, number unknown

X6: Positive aspiration or core biopsy of pelvic lymph node(s)

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record;

Cannot be determined, indeterminate if positive pelvic nodes present

Pelvic Lymph Nodes not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

EditWriter

9115

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Date DX (NAACCR)**

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:38:45

*Edit Tag N2915**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:00:59

Edit Tag N3940

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

1. This edit verifies that Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Number of** Positive Pelvic Nodes, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

# Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3065

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflicts with

Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, or 00542
  - Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable
  - Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only),  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined),  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01 to 99  
then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes

**Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)**

must not = X1 [100 or more nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy].)

5. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined) then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
6. If Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive), Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6101

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag                  | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes" conflicts with  
 Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes and Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other for Corpus Uteri.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, or 00542
  - Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable
  - Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only),  
 then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined),  
 then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).
- If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = 01 to 99  
 then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes

**Number of Positive/Examined Para-Aortic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)**

must not = X1 [100 or more nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy].)

5. If Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined) then Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
6. If Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive), Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

# Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3066

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" conflicts with Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, or 00542
  - Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
  - Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only), then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined), then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01 to 99, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not = X1 [100 or more

**Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus (NAACCR)**

nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy of nodes]).

5. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined) then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
6. If Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive), Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6102

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes" conflicts with Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes: "value of Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes and Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes SSDIs are coded consistently with each other.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, or 00542
  - Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
  - Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes is blank or not applicable.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X6 (aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only), then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X6 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), 00 (all examined nodes negative), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 00 (no nodes examined), then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X9 (nodes not assessed).
- If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = 01 to 99, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes), or be less than or equal to number of examined nodes. (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must not = X1 [100 or more

**Number of Positive/Examined Pelvic Nodes, Corpus, CoC Flag (SEER)**

nodes positive] or X6 [positive aspiration or core biopsy of nodes]).

5. If Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes = X2 (nodes examined, number unknown) or X1 (100 or more nodes examined) then Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must = 00, 01-99, X2 (positive nodes number unknown), X1 (100 or more nodes positive), or X9 (cannot be determined if positive nodes).
6. If Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes = X1 (100 or more nodes positive), Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must = X1 (100 or more nodes examined) or X2 (nodes examined, number unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1206*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Extension              | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)  
 CS Extension ["value of CS Extension"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3363] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)  
 [3364] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)  
 [3365] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)  
 [3366] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)  
 [3367] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)  
 [3368] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)  
 [3386] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 [3398] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)  
 [3399] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

[3400] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Extension=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Extension codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Extension is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Extension is table number 2), and CS Extension code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200



**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Extension]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = Breast, CS Extension = 720]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 510]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 150]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Extension]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Extension]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = MelanomaHypopharynx, CS Extension = 800]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Extension = 330]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Extension]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: Schema = MelanomaConjunctiva, CS Extension = 400]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:

an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = SmallIntestine, CS Extension = 095]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Extension = 400]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Extension = 605]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Extension = 460]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Extension = 501]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Extension]

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Extension = 715]

**Obsolete Codes - CS Extension (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Extension]

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Extension]

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

[Example: none for CS Extension]

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = BileDuctsIntraHepat, CS Extension = 750]

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Ovary, CS Extension = 300]

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF270

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N1256

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Lymph Nodes            | 2830    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)  
 CS Lymph Nodes ["value of CS Lymph Nodes"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3363] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)  
 [3364] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)  
 [3365] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)  
 [3366] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)  
 [3367] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)  
 [3368] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)  
 [3386] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 [3398] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)  
 [3399] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

[3400] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Lymph Nodes=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Lymph Nodes codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Lymph Nodes is table number 4), and CS Lymph Nodes code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102  
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104  
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200  
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100  
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102  
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200  
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102  
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103  
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200  
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203  
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203  
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203  
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203  
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203  
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104  
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202  
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200  
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204  
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204  
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204  
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Thryoid, CS Lymph Nodes = 140]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Bladder, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 200]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: Schema = Vagina, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Lymph Nodes = 290]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Lymph Nodes = 130]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = BileDuctsIntrahepat, CS Lymph Nodes = 300]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Rectum, CS Lymph Nodes = 100]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF272

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.



## Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1260*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Lymph Nodes Eval       | 2840    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Lymph Nodes Eval ["value of CS Lymph Nodes Eval"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

[3400] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Lymph Nodes Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Lymph Nodes Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Lymph Nodes Eval is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Lymph Nodes Eval is table number 5, and CS Lymph Nodes Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102  
 3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104  
 4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200  
 5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100  
 6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102  
 7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200  
 8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102  
 9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103  
 10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200  
 11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203  
 12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203  
 13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203  
 14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203  
 15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203  
 16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104  
 17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202  
 18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200  
 19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204  
 20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204  
 21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204  
 22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = MelanomaEyeOther, CS Lymph Nodes Eval = 0]

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Lymph Nodes Eval]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Lymph Nodes Eval (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF273

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v13**

- Deleted duplicate error logic

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1257*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Mets at DX             | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)  
 CS Mets at DX ["value of CS Mets at DX"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3363] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)  
 [3364] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)  
 [3365] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)  
 [3366] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)  
 [3367] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)  
 [3368] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)  
 [3386] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 [3398] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)  
 [3399] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)**

[3400] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Mets at DX=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Mets at DX codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets at DX is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Mets at DX is table number 8), and CS Mets at DX code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)**

4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:

an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Lung, CS Mets at DX = 10]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Bladder, CS Mets at DX = 10]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:



**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)**

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: Schema = Thyroid, CS Mets at DX = 10]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Mets at DX = 12]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:

an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Mets at DX = 07]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Mets at DX = 50]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Ovary, CS Mets at DX = 60]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Brain, CS Mets at DX = 10]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets at DX]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets at DX (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF274

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12C**

- Replaced reference to "CS Lymph Nodes" in description with "CS Mets at DX".

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSV0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1261*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Mets Eval              | 2860    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)  
 CS Mets Eval ["value of CS Mets Eval"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3363] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)  
 [3364] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)  
 [3365] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)  
 [3366] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)  
 [3367] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)  
 [3368] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)  
 [3386] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 [3398] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)  
 [3399] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

[3400] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Mets Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Mets Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Mets Eval is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Mets Eval is table number 9, and CS Mets Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = MelanomaEyeOther, CS Mets Eval = 0]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:

an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Mets Eval]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Mets Eval (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF275

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1262*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 1=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 1 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is table number 10), and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = MelanomaSkin, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 990]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

[Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 1]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = MyelomaPlasmaCellDisorder, CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 000]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF276

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1263*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 2=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 2 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit is also skipped if schema is MelanomaIris.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is table number 11), and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = BuccalMucosa, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 987]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:

an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = BuccalMucosa, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 2 = 100]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 2]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 2 (CS)**

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF277

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.  
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.  
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:  
-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203  
-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104  
-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"  
- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1264*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 3=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 3 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is table number 12), and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 020]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

[Example: Schema = Testis, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 031]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 000]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 3 = 410]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 3]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 3 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF278

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1265*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 4=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 4 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 4 is table number 13), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 990]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 4]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Extension]
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 4 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF279

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Description corrected: conditions 17-22 were included twice; first set removed.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1266*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 5=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 5 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 5 is table number 14), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Testis, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 001]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: Schema = Esophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 5 = 000]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 5]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF280

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v14**



**Obsolete Codes** - CS Site-Specific Factor 5 (CS)

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1267*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 6=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 6 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is table number 15), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Appendix, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

[Example: Schema = Prostate, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 6 = 995]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 6]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 6 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF281

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1408*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 7=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 7 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 7 is table number 16), and CS Site-Specific Factor 7 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = GISTEsophagus, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: Schema = Brain, CS Site-Specific Factor 7 = 022]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 7]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 7 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF324

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1409*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 8 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 8"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 8=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 8 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 8 is table number 17), and CS Site-Specific Factor 8 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor 8 = 001]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 8]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 8 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF325

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.



## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1410*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 9 | 2863    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor 9 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor 9"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor 9=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor 9 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor 9 is table number 18), and CS Site-Specific Factor 9 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Cervix, CS Site-Specific Factor 9 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor 9]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor 9 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF326

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1411*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor10 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor10"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor10=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor10 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor10 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor10 is table number 19), and CS Site-Specific Factor10 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor10 = 981-986]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor10]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor10 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF327

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1412*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor11 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor11"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor11=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor11 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor11 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor11 is table number 20), and CS Site-Specific Factor11 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = NETColon, CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = GISTAppendix, CS Site-Specific Factor11 = 995]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

Note: Although for Testis schema, CS Site-Specific Factor11 of 000, 010, and 999 are listed in CSV0203 as OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203, it is a mistake and will be changed to OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED in the next release of CS. These three codes should not generate errors.

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor11]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor11 (CS)**

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF328

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1413*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor12 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor12"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor12=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor12 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor12 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor12 is table number 21), and CS Site-Specific Factor12 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor12 = 981-986]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor12]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor12 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF329

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1414*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor13 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor13"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor13=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor13 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor13 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor13 is table number 22), and CS Site-Specific Factor13 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Site-Specific Factor13 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor13]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor13 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF330

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1415*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor15 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor15"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor15=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor15 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor15 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor15 is table number 24), and CS Site-Specific Factor15 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Vulva, CS Site-Specific Factor15 = 000]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor15]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor15 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF332

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1416*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor19 | 2873    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor19 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor19"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor19=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor19 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor19 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor19 is table number 28), and CS Site-Specific Factor19 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor19 = 998]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor19]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor19 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF336

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1417*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor21 | 2875    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor21 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor21"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor21=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor21 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor21 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor21 is table number 30), and CS Site-Specific Factor21 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor21 = 998]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor21]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor21 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF338

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IF339 to IF338.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.



## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1418*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor22 | 2876    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor22 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor22"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor22=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor22 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor22 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor22 is table number 31), and CS Site-Specific Factor22 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor22 = 997]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor22]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor22 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF339

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IF340 to IF339.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1419*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor23 | 2877    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor23 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor23"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Site-Specific Factor23=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor23 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor23 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor23 is table number 32), and CS Site-Specific Factor23 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.



**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Breast, CS Site-Specific Factor23 = 205]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor23]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor23 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF340

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- SEER IF# in Administrative Notes changed from IFxxx to IF340.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1268*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Site-Specific Factor25 ["value of CS Site-Specific Factor25"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

[3400] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX &gt; 2010 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

[3401] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3402] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3403] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3404] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3405] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)

[3498] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)

[3499] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)

[3500] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)

[3501] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)

[3502] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)

[3503] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)

[3504] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)

[3505] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)

[3506] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)

[3507] CS Site-Specific Factor25=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)

ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Site-Specific Factor25 codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. CS Site-Specific Factor25 is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. CS Version Input Original is blank

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Site-Specific Factor25 is table number 34), and CS Site-Specific Factor25 code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102  
 3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104  
 4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200  
 5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100  
 6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102  
 7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200  
 8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102  
 9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103  
 10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200  
 11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203  
 12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203  
 13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203  
 14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203  
 15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203  
 16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104  
 17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202  
 18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200  
 19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204  
 20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204  
 21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204  
 22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
 an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:  
 A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
 B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.  
 [Example: Schema = BileDuctsDistal, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 100]

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
[Example: Schema = LacrimalGland, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 020]
12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)  
[Example: Schema = LacrimalGland, CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 010]
13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.  
[Example: none for CS Site-Specific Factor25]
16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.
17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Site-Specific Factor25 (CS)**

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

- A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.
- B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF282

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.
- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.
- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
  - OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/15/2015

*Edit Tag* N1258*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Tumor Size             | 2800    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)  
 CS Tumor Size ["value of CS Tumor Size"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3363] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)  
 [3364] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)  
 [3365] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)  
 [3366] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)  
 [3367] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)  
 [3368] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)  
 [3386] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 [3398] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)  
 [3399] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)



**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)**

[3400] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Tumor Size=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Tumor Size codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if CS Tumor Size is blank, Date of Diagnosis is blank, or CS Version Input Original is blank.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Tumor Size is table number 1), and CS Tumor Size code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104
4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)**

7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200  
 8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102  
 9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103  
 10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200  
 11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203  
 12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203  
 13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203  
 14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203  
 15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203  
 16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104  
 17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202  
 18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200  
 19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204  
 20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204  
 21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204  
 22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:  
 an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:  
 an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:  
 an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = HemeRetic, CS Tumor Size = 888]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = Conjunctiva, CS Tumor Size = 000]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:  
 an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)**

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:  
an error is generated.  
(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:  
an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = NETAmpulla, CS Tumor Size = 996]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: Schema = CarcinoidAppendix, CS Tumor Size = 998]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size (CS)**

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF269

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSV0203.

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.

- Modified to include the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSV0204.

- Modified to include 3 types of obsolete codes left out of previous versions of the edit:

-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203

-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104

-- OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202

NAACCR v14

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"

- Default error message added

NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 09/15/2015

*Edit Tag* N1259*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval    | 2820    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CS_OBS     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3545] %F3 [%V3] is obsolete (CS)

CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval ["value of CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval"] is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[3359] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if DX &gt; 2009 (CS)

[3363] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102 (CS)

[3364] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104 (CS)

[3365] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200 (CS)

[3366] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102 (CS)

[3367] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103 (CS)

[3368] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200 (CS)

[3386] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED - not allowed if CS Version Input Original &gt; or = 020100 (CS)

[3398] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203 (CS)

[3399] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203 (CS)

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

[3400] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3401] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3402] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3403] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3404] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3405] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020300 (CS)  
 [3498] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204 (CS)  
 [3499] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204 (CS)  
 [3500] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if DX > 2010 (CS)  
 [3501] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020200 (CS)  
 [3502] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3503] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3504] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if DX > 2011 (CS)  
 [3505] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020440 (CS)  
 [3506] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if DX > 2009 (CS)  
 [3507] CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval=OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200 - not allowed if CS Version Input Original > or = 020100 (CS)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Invalid site or histology)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Schema discriminator missing or invalid)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

**Description**

This edit checks for all obsolete CS Tumor Size Ext/Eval codes. Obsolete codes should be re-coded per Collaborative Stage guidelines.

This edit is skipped if CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is blank, Date of Diagnosis, or CS Version Input Original is blank.

This edit first determines the correct CS schema by doing a function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library (dll). The function call passes Primary Site, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, and CS Site-Specific Factor25 (schema discriminator) to the dll and the CS schema name is returned.

Using the returned schema name, CS table number (CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval is table number 3, and CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval code, a table lookup is performed. If the code for a particular schema is determined to be obsolete based on the table lookup, the type of obsolete code must be evaluated. There are several types of obsolete codes:

1. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200
2. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102
3. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

4. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200
5. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100
6. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102
7. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200
8. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102
9. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103
10. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200
11. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203
12. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203
13. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203
14. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203
15. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203
16. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104
17. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202
18. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200
19. OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204
20. OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204
21. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204
22. OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204

1. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED AND RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

2. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0102:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

3. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0104:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

4. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0200:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

5. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0100:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

6. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0102:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

7. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

[Example: Schema = MelanomaEyeOther, CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval = 0]

8. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0102:

**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

9. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0103:

an error is generated.

(Obsolete codes from CSV01 are expected to have been recoded prior to conversion to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

10. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0200:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV01 to CSV02.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

11. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0203:

an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

12. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0203:

an error is generated.

(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV02xx to CSV0203.)

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

13. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

14. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

15. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0203:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020300 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0203), an error is generated.

[Example: none for CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval]

16. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0104:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV02), an error is generated.

17. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0202:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2011 or higher, an error is generated.

B. If CS version Input Original is 020200 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSV0202), an error is generated.

18. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0200:

A. If year of Diagnosis is 2010 or higher, an error is generated.



**Obsolete Codes - CS Tumor Size/Ext Eval (CS)**

B. If CS version Input Original is 020100 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv2), an error is generated.

19. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA CONVERTED V0204:  
an error is generated.

20. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA REVIEWED AND CHANGED V0204:  
an error is generated.  
(These particular obsolete codes require review after conversion from CSV0203xx to CSV0204.)

21. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED AND REVIEWED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

22. If the type of obsolete code = OBSOLETE DATA RETAINED V0204:  
A. If year of Diagnosis is 2012 or higher, an error is generated.  
B. If CS version Input Original is 020440 or higher (indicating the case was originally coded using CSv0204), an error is generated.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF271

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.1**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0203.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to handle the additional types of obsolete codes that were added for CSv0204.  
- Updated to skip if CS Version Input Original is blank.

**NAACCR v14**

- Function call to the CS Dynamic Link Library updated to call "CStage0205.dll" instead of "CStage.dll"  
- Default error message added

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

Obsolete Histology ICDO3, Date of DX (SEER)

**Obsolete Histology ICDO3, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/26/2015

*Edit Tag* N1966*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4237] For cases diagnosed 2010 and later, %F2 is obsolete (SEER)  
 For cases diagnosed 2010 and later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is obsolete

*Additional Messages*

[4243] Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is obsolete; please use 8152 instead (SEER)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

The following histology is obsolete for all years.

Source: ICD-O-3 Update Implementation (December 2013)

- The current code to be used in place of the obsolete code is shown in the second column.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Obsolete ICD-O-3 Code | Current ICD-O-3 Code |
| 8157                  | 8152                 |

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes listed in the first column are obsolete and will generate an error if used.

Source: Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)

- The current code to be used in place of the obsolete code is shown in the second column.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Obsolete ICD-O-3 Code | Current ICD-O-3 Code |
| 9654                  | 9653                 |
| 9661                  | 9650                 |

EditWriter

10565

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

| <b>Obsolete Histology</b> ICD03, Date of DX (SEER) |              |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 9662                                               | 9650         |
| 9664                                               | 9663         |
| 9665                                               | 9663         |
| 9667                                               | 9663         |
| 9670                                               | 9823         |
| 9675                                               | 9690         |
| 9684                                               | 9680         |
| 9728                                               | 9811         |
| 9729                                               | 9837         |
| 9733                                               | 9732         |
| 9750                                               | 9751         |
| 9752                                               | 9751         |
| 9753                                               | 9751         |
| 9754                                               | 9751         |
| 9760                                               | 9761 or 9762 |
| 9764                                               | 9762         |
| 9805                                               | 9806-9809    |
| 9835                                               | 9811         |
| 9836                                               | 9811         |
| 9960                                               | 9975         |
| 9984                                               | 9983         |
| 9987                                               | 9920         |

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF440

#### Modifications:

##### NAACCR v15

- Histology code 8157 is obsolete for all years and should be replaced by 8152
- Diagnosis year for which listed histology codes are obsolete was changed from '2012 and later' to '2010 and later'
- Added code 9752
- Added column of current codes to be used in place of the obsolete codes

## Occupation Source (NPCR)

**Occupation Source (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0167*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Occupation Source | 290     | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Occupation Source" is not a valid value for Occupation Source

*Description*

The one-character field Occupation Source must be blank or it must contain 0, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, or 9.

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/03/2018 19:48:06

Edit Tag N3054

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3             | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00480
- Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is blank or XX8 (not applicable)
- Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).

3. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

Edit Tag N6125

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3             | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag               | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is blank or XX8 (not applicable)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not = "XX6" (not applicable: invasive case).

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic to change effective date from 2019 to 2018



Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2018 21:54:33

Edit Tag N2688

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

**Default Error Message**

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS

**Additional Messages**

[7179] Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

**Description**

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS code or blank:

000-100: Enter actual recurrence score between 0 and 100

XX6: Not applicable: invasive case

XX7: Test done, results not in chart

XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS not assessed or unknown if assessed;

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:10:16

Edit Tag N2916

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source          | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:01:19

Edit Tag N3941

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag               | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

### Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/03/2018 19:47:34

Edit Tag N3055

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive | 3904    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3                 | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive: "value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00480
- Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is blank or XX8 (not applicable)
- Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or blank

1. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive = "XX6" (not applicable: in situ case)

2. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must not = "XX6" (not applicable: in situ case).

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2018 21:54:49

*Edit Tag N2687**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive | 3904    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive code or blank:

000-100: Enter actual recurrence score between 0 and 100

XX4: Stated as less than 11

XX5: Stated as equal to or greater than 11

XX6: Not applicable: in situ case

XX7: Test done, results not in chart

XX9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive not assessed or unknown if assessed

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required  
 EditWriter 10715

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:10:31

Edit Tag N2917

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive | 3904    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source              | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Recurrence Score-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/31/2019 15:19:52

Edit Tag N3974

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3       | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00480
- Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank

2. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).

3. The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS", "6",3) !=0), "3" changed to "1"

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

Edit Tag N6126

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3       | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag         | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - Oncotype DX Risk Level-DCIS is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, or blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not = "6" (not applicable: invasive case).

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-DCIS, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic to change effective date from 2019 to 2018



Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2690*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS code or blank:

0: Low risk (recurrence score 0-38)

1: Intermediate risk (recurrence score 39-54)

2: High risk (recurrence score greater than or equal to 55)

6: Not applicable: invasive case

7: Test done, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-DCIS, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:10:44

*Edit Tag N2918*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source    | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:01:37

Edit Tag N3942

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag         | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-DCIS, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/31/2019 15:16:40

*Edit Tag* N3975*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3           | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. Schema ID is not 00480
- c. Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- d. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or blank.

1. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).

2. The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior (NAACCR)*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive", "6",3) == 0), "3" changed to "1"



Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:11:07

*Edit Tag* N6127

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3           | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive: "value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

## Description

Purpose: This edit verifies that Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - Oncotype DX Risk Level-Invasive is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0, 1, or blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "2":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).
- The edit verifies for Schema ID 00480 that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = "3":

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not = "6" (not applicable: in situ case).

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-Invasive, Breast, Behavior, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic to change effective date from 2019 to 2018

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2689*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive" not valid code for Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive code or blank:

0: Low risk (recurrence score 0-17)

1: Intermediate risk (recurrence score 18-30)

2: High risk (recurrence score greater than or equal to 31)

6: Not applicable: DCIS case

7: Test done, results not in chart

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-Invasive, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:10:58

Edit Tag N2919

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:01:56

Edit Tag N3943

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Oncotype Dx** Risk Level-Invasive, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



Organomegaly, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Organomegaly, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:15:26

*Edit Tag N2744**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Organomegaly      | 3907    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Organomegaly" not valid code for Organomegaly

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Organomegaly must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Organomegaly code or blank:

0: Organomegaly of liver and/or spleen not present  
1: Organomegaly of liver and/or spleen present  
9: Not documented in medical record  
Organomegaly not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Organomegaly, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Organomegaly, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:11:17

*Edit Tag* N2920

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Organomegaly             | 3907    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Organomegaly must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Organomegaly is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**Organomegaly**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Over-ride Misuse (NAACCR)

**Over-ride Misuse (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/06/2017 20:35:38

*Edit Tag* N0870*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| Over-ride Misuse                                   | NES0019      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Site/Type       | 2030    | SEER        |
| 2     | Over-ride Histology       | 2040    | SEER        |
| 3     | Over-ride Age/Site/Morph  | 1990    | SEER        |
| 4     | Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf    | 2000    | SEER        |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo  | 2010    | SEER        |
| 6     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf     | 2020    | SEER        |
| 7     | Over-ride Report Source   | 2050    | SEER        |
| 8     | Over-ride Ill-define Site | 2060    | SEER        |
| 9     | Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma  | 2070    | SEER        |
| 10    | Over-ride Site/Behavior   | 2071    | SEER        |
| 11    | Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt  | 2072    | SEER        |
| 12    | Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD    | 2073    | SEER        |
| 13    | Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph  | 2074    | SEER        |
| 14    | Over-ride SS/NodesPos     | 1981    | NAACCR      |
| 15    | Over-ride SS/TNM-N        | 1982    | NAACCR      |
| 16    | Over-ride SS/TNM-M        | 1983    | NAACCR      |
| 17    | Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq  | 1985    | NAACCR      |
| 18    | Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf  | 1986    | NAACCR      |
| 19    | Over-ride COC-Site/Type   | 1987    | NAACCR      |
| 20    | Over-ride HospSeq/Site    | 1988    | NAACCR      |
| 21    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 22    | Over-ride TNM Stage       | 1992    | COC         |
| 23    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |
| 24    | Over-ride Name/Sex        | 2078    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3221] Warning: more than six over-ride flags have been set (NAACCR)

**Over-ride Misuse (NAACCR)****Description**

This edit generates a warning if more than six of the over-ride fields are filled in (not empty). Review is required to determine that over-rides have not been misused. Over-rides should be set only after the fields involved have been reviewed and are known to have been coded correctly.

The over-ride fields are:

- Over-ride Site/Type
- Over-ride Histology
- Over-ride Age/Site/Morph
- Over-ride SeqNo/DxConf
- Over-ride Site/Lat/SeqNo
- Over-ride Surg/DxConf
- Over-ride Report Source
- Over-ride Ill-define site
- Over-ride Leuk, Lymphoma
- Over-ride Site/Behavior
- Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt
- Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD
- Over-ride Site/Lat/Morph
- Over-ride SS/NodesPos
- Over-ride SS/TNM-N
- Over-ride SS/TNM-M
- Over-ride Acsn/Class/Seq
- Over-ride HospSeq/DxConf
- Over-ride COC-Site/Type
- Over-ride HospSeq/Site
- Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp
- Over-ride TNM Stage
- Over-ride TNM Tis
- Over-ride Name/Sex

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12

02/09

Over-ride SS/DisMet1 was retired in v12 and has been removed from this edit.

NAACCR v18

- Over-ride TNM Stage, Over-ride TNM Tis, and Over-ride Name/Sex added to edit

## Path Date Spec Collect 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Date Spec Collect 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/23/2010

*Edit Tag* N1162*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Date Spec Collect 1 | 7320    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Date Spec Collect 1: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 1" is invalid

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

*Description*

Path Date Spec Collect 1 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 1 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Date Spec Collect 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Date Spec Collect 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/23/2010

*Edit Tag* N1167*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Date Spec Collect 2 | 7321    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Date Spec Collect 2: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 2" is invalid

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

*Description*

Path Date Spec Collect 2 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 2 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.



## Path Date Spec Collect 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Date Spec Collect 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/23/2010

*Edit Tag* N1168*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Date Spec Collect 3 | 7322    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Date Spec Collect 3: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 3" is invalid

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

*Description*

Path Date Spec Collect 3 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 3 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Date Spec Collect 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Date Spec Collect 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/23/2010

*Edit Tag* N1169*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Date Spec Collect 4 | 7323    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Date Spec Collect 4: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 4" is invalid

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

*Description*

Path Date Spec Collect 1 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 1 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Date Spec Collect 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Date Spec Collect 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/23/2010

*Edit Tag* N1170*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Date Spec Collect 5 | 7324    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Date Spec Collect 5: "value of Path Date Spec Collect 5" is invalid

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date error: %DC)

*Description*

Path Date Spec Collect 5 records the date and time of the specimen collection for the cancer being reported, not the date read or date the report was typed.

Path Date Spec Collect 5 may be blank. If entered, the first 8 characters are edited and must be in the format of CCYYMMDD. Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Order Phys Lic No 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Order Phys Lic No 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1157*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Order Phys Lic No 1 | 7100    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 1: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Order Phys Lic No 1 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the first path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Order Phys Lic No 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Order Phys Lic No 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1158*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Order Phys Lic No 2 | 7101    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 2: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 2" is invalid

*Description*

Path Order Phys Lic No 2 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the second path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Order Phys Lic No 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Order Phys Lic No 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1159*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Order Phys Lic No 3 | 7102    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 3: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 3" is invalid

*Description*

Path Order Phys Lic No 3 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the third path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Order Phys Lic No 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Order Phys Lic No 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1160*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Order Phys Lic No 4 | 7103    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 4: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 4" is invalid

*Description*

Path Order Phys Lic No 4 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the fourth path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Order Phys Lic No 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Order Phys Lic No 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1161*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Order Phys Lic No 5 | 7104    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Order Phys Lic No 5: "value of Path Order Phys Lic No 5" is invalid

*Description*

Path Order Phys Lic No 5 describes the license number of the physician submitting specimens for the fifth path report.

Path Order Phys Lic No 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"



## Path Ordering Fac No 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Ordering Fac No 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag N1147**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Ordering Fac No 1 | 7190    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 1: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Ordering Fac No 1 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the first path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Ordering Fac No 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Ordering Fac No 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1148*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Ordering Fac No 2 | 7191    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 2: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 2" is invalid

*Description*

Path Ordering Fac No 2 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the second path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Ordering Fac No 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Ordering Fac No 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1149*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Ordering Fac No 3 | 7192    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 3: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 3" is invalid

*Description*

Path Ordering Fac No 3 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the third path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Ordering Fac No 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Ordering Fac No 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1150*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Ordering Fac No 4 | 7193    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 4: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 4" is invalid

*Description*

Path Ordering Fac No 4 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the fourth path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Ordering Fac No 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Ordering Fac No 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag N1151**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Ordering Fac No 5 | 7194    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Ordering Fac No 5: "value of Path Ordering Fac No 5" is invalid

*Description*

Path Ordering Fac No 5 describes the facility ID number of the facility where the specimen described in the fifth path report was removed/collected.

Path Ordering Fac No 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Report Number 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Number 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1152*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Number 1 | 7090    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 1: "value of Path Report Number 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Number 1 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the first report for this case.

Path Report Number 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Report Number 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Number 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1153*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Number 2 | 7091    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 2: "value of Path Report Number 2" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Number 2 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the second report for this case.

Path Report Number 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Report Number 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Number 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1154*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Number 3 | 7092    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 3: "value of Path Report Number 3" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Number 3 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the third report for this case.

Path Report Number 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"



## Path Report Number 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Number 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1155*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Number 4 | 7093    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 4: "value of Path Report Number 4" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Number 4 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the fourth report for this case.

Path Report Number 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Report Number 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Number 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1156*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Number 5 | 7094    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Number 5: "value of Path Report Number 5" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Number 5 describes the unique sequential number assigned by a laboratory to the fifth report for this case.

Path Report Number 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Report Type 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Type 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1137*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Type 1 | 7480    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Type 1: "value of Path Report Type 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Type 1 describes the origin of the first pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 1 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Report Type 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Type 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1138*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Type 2 | 7481    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Type 2: "value of Path Report Type 2" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Type 2 describes the origin of the second pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 2 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Report Type 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Type 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1139*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Type 3 | 7482    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Type 3: "value of Path Report Type 3" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Type 3 describes the origin of the third pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 3 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Report Type 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Type 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1140*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Type 4 | 7483    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Type 4: "value of Path Report Type 4" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Type 4 describes the origin of the fourth pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 4 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Report Type 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Report Type 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N1141*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Report Type 5 | 7484    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Report Type 5: "value of Path Report Type 5" is invalid

*Description*

Path Report Type 5 describes the origin of the fifth pathology report contributing to this cancer abstract.

Path Report Type 5 must be a valid 2-digit code (01-11, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Path Reporting Fac ID 1 (MYST)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 1 (MYST)**

Agency: NONE

Last changed: 05/30/2019 07:45:39

*Edit Tag* MYST001*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 1 | 7010    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 1: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 describes the identifying code that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the first report of the case. Path Reporting Fac ID 1 codes must = the number assigned by the State Health Department to the pathology facility for reporting purposes.

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled.  
Values must be in the range 001 - 700.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

"@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"



## Path Reporting Fac ID 1 (NAACCR)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1142*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 1 | 7010    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 1: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 1" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the first report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 1 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Reporting Fac ID 2 (NAACCR)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1143*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 2 | 7011    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*`[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)`

Path Reporting Fac ID 2: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 2" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 2 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the second report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 2 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

`"@{b,@}*" changed to "@{?}*"`

## Path Reporting Fac ID 3 (NAACCR)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1144*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 3 | 7012    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 3: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 3" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 3 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the third report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 3 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Reporting Fac ID 4 (NAACCR)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1145*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 4 | 7013    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 4: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 4" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 4 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the fourth report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 4 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

## Path Reporting Fac ID 5 (NAACCR)

**Path Reporting Fac ID 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

Edit Tag N1146

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Path Items    | NES0052      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Path Reporting Fac ID 5 | 7014    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Path Reporting Fac ID 5: "value of Path Reporting Fac ID 5" is invalid

*Description*

Path Reporting Fac ID 5 describes the identifying code (for example, a CLIA number) that uniquely identifies the pathology facility sending the fifth report of the case.

Path Reporting Fac ID 5 may be blank. If entered, it must be left-justified, and blank-filled. Embedded spaces are allowed. Any and all characters are allowed.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement updated:

- "@{b,@}\*" changed to "@{?}\*"

Patient ID Number (SEER CASENUM)

# Patient ID Number (SEER CASENUM)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0058*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Patient ID Number | 20      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[252] Case Number not valid (SEER)

*Description*

The reporting registry assigns a unique number to each patient. This edit checks that the field is numeric, greater than zero, right-justified and zero-padded on the left.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

08/20/06

Edit modified to not allow blanks; that is, field cannot be empty.

Patient System ID-Hosp (NAACCR)

**Patient System ID-Hosp (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/21/2005

*Edit Tag* N0756*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Patient System ID-Hosp | 21      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Patient System ID-Hosp" is not a valid value for Patient System ID-Hosp

*Description*

This edit checks that the field is numeric, greater than zero, right-justified and zero-padded on the left. May be blank.

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm (NAACCR)

# Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6085

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation           | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with  
Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant SSDI is coded consistently with Diagnostic Confirmation.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00381, 00382, 00383
  - Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is blank or XXX.8 (not applicable).
  - Diagnostic Confirmation is blank.
- If Diagnostic Confirmation not = 1 (histologic confirmation), then Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be coded XXX.9 (no histologic examination of primary site).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6103*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation           | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag               | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with  
Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation"*Description*

This edit verifies that the Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant SSDI is coded consistently with Diagnostic Confirmation.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00381, 00382, 00383
  - Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is blank or XXX.8 (not applicable).
  - Diagnostic Confirmation is blank.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Diagnostic Confirmation not = 1 (histologic confirmation), then Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be coded XXX.9 (no histologic examination of primary site).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm, Sequence, Surgery (NAACCR)

# Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm, Sequence, Surgery (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/16/2019 13:57:27

Edit Tag N3056

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation           | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site           | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq         | 1639    | COC         |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq             | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with  
 Diagnostic Confirmation: "value of Diagnostic Confirmation"

## Additional Messages

[6018] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with  
 RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" (COC)

[7232] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant: "value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" conflicts with  
 RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq", RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq: "value of  
 RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit verifies that the Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00381, 00382, 00383
  - Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is blank or XXX.8 (not applicable).
- If Diagnostic Confirmation not blank and not = 1 (histologic confirmation), then Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be coded XXX.9 (no histologic confirmation).
- If RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq = 3 (radiation after surgery), or 5 (intraoperative radiation), and RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq = 3 (systemic therapy after surgery), or 5 (intraoperative systemic therapy), then Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be coded XXX.9 (no neoadjuvant therapy)

**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Bone, DX Confirm, Sequence, Surgery (NAACCR)**

4. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 15 (local tumor destruction (no specimen sent to pathology) or 19 (unknown if specimen sent to pathology),  
then the data item must be coded XXX.9 (no resection of primary site).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2018 11:45:26

*Edit Tag* N2654*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant" not valid code for Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant

*Additional Messages*

[7173] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant code or blank:

0.0: Tumor necrosis not identified/not present

0.1-100.0: 0.1-100.0 percent tumor necrosis

(Percentage of tumor necrosis to nearest tenth of a percent)

XXX.2: Tumor necrosis present, percent not stated

XXX.8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XXX.9: Not documented in medical record

No histologic examination of primary site

No neoadjuvant therapy

No surgical resection of primary site is performed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR),

EditWriter

11385

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Date DX (NAACCR)**

checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:39:08

*Edit Tag N2868*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source          | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00381: Bone Appendicular  
00382: Bone Spine  
00383: Bone Pelvis

**Percent Necrosis** Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:02:14

*Edit Tag* N3944*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag               | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. This edit verifies that Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant is not "XXX.8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00381: Bone Appendicular  
00382: Bone Spine  
00383: Bone Pelvis



**Percent Necrosis** Post Neoadjuvant, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Perineural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Perineural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2695*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Perineural Invasion | 3909    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Perineural Invasion" not valid code for Perineural Invasion

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Perineural Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses

2. Must be a valid Perineural Invasion code or blank:

- 0: Perineural invasion not identified/not present
- 1: Perineural invasion identified/present
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Pathology report does not mention perineural invasion
  - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
  - Perineural Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Perineural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/18/2018 09:19:13

*Edit Tag* N2962*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Perineural Invasion      | 3909    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Perineural Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
 diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Perineural Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00150: Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck  
 00200: Colon and Rectum  
 00640: Skin of Eyelid  
 00690: Lacrimal Gland

**Perineural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peripheral Blood Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Peripheral Blood Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:15:57

Edit Tag N2746

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Peripheral Blood Involvement | 3910    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Peripheral Blood Involvement" not valid code for Peripheral Blood Involvement

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Peripheral Blood Involvement code or blank:

- 0: Absence of significant blood involvement
  - 5% or less peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
  - Clone unknown
  - Stated as B0
- 1: Absence of significant blood involvement
  - 5% or less of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
  - Clone negative
  - Stated as B0a
- 2: Absence of significant blood involvement
  - 5% or less of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells
  - Clone positive
  - Stated as B0b
- 3: Low blood tumor burden
  - More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary)

**Peripheral Blood Involvement, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- cells
- Clone unknown
- Stated as B1
- 4: Low blood tumor burden;
  - More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells but does not meet the criteria of B2
  - Clone negative
  - Stated as B1a
- 5: Low blood tumor burden
  - More than 5% of peripheral blood lymphocytes are atypical (Sezary) cells but does not meet the criteria of B2
  - Clone positive
  - Stated as B1b
- 6: High blood tumor burden
  - Greater than or equal to 1,000 Sezary cells per microliter (uL)
  - Clone positive
  - Stated as B2
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Peripheral Blood Involvement not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Peripheral Blood Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:12:07

*Edit Tag N2921*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Peripheral Blood Involvement | 3910    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source     | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Peripheral Blood Involvement must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Peripheral Blood Involvement is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00811: Mycosis Fungoides



**Peripheral Blood** Involvement, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peritoneal Cytology, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Peritoneal Cytology, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2639*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Peritoneal Cytology | 3911    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Peritoneal Cytology" not valid code for Peritoneal Cytology

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Peritoneal Cytology must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Peritoneal Cytology code or blank:

- 0: Peritoneal cytology/washing negative for malignancy
- 1: Peritoneal cytology/washing atypical and/or suspicious
- 2: Peritoneal cytology/washing malignant (positive for malignancy)
- 3: Unsatisfactory/nondiagnostic
- 7: Test done, results not in chart
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
- Peritoneal Cytology not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Peritoneal Cytology, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Peritoneal Cytology, Gynecologic, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6073

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Peritoneal Cytology | 3911    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018  | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID           | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Peritoneal Cytology: "value of Peritoneal Cytology" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that Peritoneal Cytology SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Corpus Carcinoma, Corpus Sarcoma, and Corpus Adenosarcoma.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00530, 00541, 00542
- Peritoneal Cytology is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Peritoneal Cytology = 2 (peritoneal cytology positive for malignancy), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Peritoneal Cytology, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:39:46

*Edit Tag N2922**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Peritoneal Cytology      | 3911    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Peritoneal Cytology must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
 diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Pertoneal Cytology is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00530: Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma  
 00541: Corpus Sarcoma (Sarcoma)  
 00542: Corpus Sarcoma (Adenosarcoma)

**Peritoneal Cytology**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Phase I Radiation (COC)

**Phase I Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/17/2018 20:27:30

*Edit Tag N4917**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume       | 1504    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality             | 1506    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes        | 1505    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech    | 1502    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase I Dose per Fraction                        | 1501    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase I Number of Fractions                      | 1503    | COC         |
| 7     | Phase I Total Dose                               | 1507    | COC         |
| 8     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 9     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early           | 1531    | COC         |
| 10    | Total Dose                                       | 1533    | COC         |
| 11    | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase I radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank or diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank  
 Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
 Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
 Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank  
 Phase I Number of Fractions = blank  
 Phase I Total Dose = blank

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00

Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00

EditWriter

11575

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Phase I Radiation (COC)**

Total Dose = 000000

OR

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00  
Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00  
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00  
Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00000  
Phase I Number of Fractions = 000  
Phase I Total Dose = 000000

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00  
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00  
Total Dose = 000000

3. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99  
Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99  
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98  
Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999  
Phase I Number of Fractions = 001-999  
Phase I Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01-04, 99  
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 01-07, 99  
Total Dose = 000001-999999

4. If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase I Radiation data items must = values as shown:  
(Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed):

(Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank  
Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank  
Phase I Number of Fractions = blank  
Phase I Total Dose = blank

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99  
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 99  
Total Dose = 999999

OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99  
Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99  
Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99  
Phase I Dose per Fraction = 99999  
Phase I Number of Fractions = 999  
Phase I Total Dose = 999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99



**Phase I Radiation (COC)**

Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 99

Total Dose = 999999

OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99

Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 99

Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98

Phase I Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999

Phase I Number of Fractions = 001-999

Phase I Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 01-04, 99

Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 01-07, 99

Total Dose = 000001-999999

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

-Description, logic changed, Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,88,99 if Phase I Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

## Phase II Radiation (COC)

**Phase II Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/30/2018 12:22:09

*Edit Tag N4919**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume      | 1514    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality            | 1516    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes       | 1515    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech   | 1512    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase II Dose per Fraction                       | 1511    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase II Number of Fractions                     | 1513    | COC         |
| 7     | Phase II Total Dose                              | 1517    | COC         |
| 8     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase II radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, all other Phase II Radiation items must be blank, excluding Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality. Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality may = 00, 99, or blank.

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00, 01, or 99

3. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank  
Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = blank  
Phase II Number of Fractions = blank  
Phase II Total Dose = blank

**Phase II Radiation (COC)**

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-01

OR

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00  
Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00000  
Phase II Number of Fractions = 000  
Phase II Total Dose = 000000

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-01

4. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99  
Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999  
Phase II Number of Fractions = 001-999  
Phase II Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02-04, 99

5. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase II Radiation data items must = values as shown:  
(Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed)

(Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank  
Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = blank  
Phase II Number of Fractions = blank  
Phase II Total Dose = blank

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 99  
Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = 99999  
Phase II Number of Fractions = 999  
Phase II Total Dose = 999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99

**Phase II Radiation (COC)**

Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99  
Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98  
Phase II Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999  
Phase II Number of Fractions = 001-999  
Phase II Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 02-04, 99

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

-Description, logic changed, Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,88,99 if Phase II Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99 if Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description updated to show values for Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume when Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank  
- Description, logic updated to allow Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume to = 99 if Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

## Phase III Radiation (COC)

**Phase III Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/30/2018 12:22:07

*Edit Tag* N4920*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume     | 1524    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality           | 1526    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes      | 1525    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech  | 1522    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase III Dose per Fraction                      | 1521    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase III Number of Fractions                    | 1523    | COC         |
| 7     | Phase III Total Dose                             | 1527    | COC         |
| 8     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" and other radiation items

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for the Phase III radiation treatment items.

1. This edit is skipped if diagnosis date = pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, all other Phase III Radiation data items must be blank excluding Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality.  
Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality may = 00, 99, or blank.

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00, 01, 02, or 99

3. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, all other Phase III radiation data items must = values as shown (no radiation performed):

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or blank  
Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
Phase III Dose per Fraction = blank  
Phase III Number of Fractions = blank

**Phase III Radiation (COC)**

Phase III Total Dose = blank

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-02

OR

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 00

Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00

Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00

Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00000

Phase III Number of Fractions = 000

Phase III Total Dose = 000000

Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume = 00-02

4. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-98, all other Phase III radiation data items must = values as shown (radiation performed):

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99

Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 88, 99

Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98

Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999

Phase III Number of Fractions = 001-999

Phase III Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03-04, 99

5. If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, all other Phase II Radiation data items = values as shown:

(Note: 99 means either unknown primary treatment volume or unknown if radiation performed)

(Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank

Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank

Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank

Phase III Dose per Fraction = blank

Phase III Number of Fractions = blank

Phase III Total Dose = blank

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Unknown if radiation performed)

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 99

Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99

Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99

Phase III Dose per Fraction = 99999

Phase III Number of Fractions = 999

Phase III Total Dose = 999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 99

OR (Radiation performed, unknown Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume)

**Phase III Radiation (COC)**

Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16, 99  
Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08, 99  
Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 01-10, 88, 98  
Phase III Dose per Fraction = 00001-99999  
Phase III Number of Fractions = 001-999  
Phase III Total Dose = 000001-999999

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume = 03-04, 99

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

-Description, logic changed, Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,88,99 if Phase III Radiation to Primary treatment Volume = 01-98; Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 00-08,99 if Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99, meaning radiation performed but unknown primary treatment volume.

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description updated to show values for Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume when Phase III

Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

- Description, logic updated to allow Number of Phases of Radiation Treatment To This Volume to = 99 if Phase III Radiation Primary

Treatment Volume is blank

## Phi Dose per Fraction (COC)

**Phi Dose per Fraction (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2542

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Dose per Fraction | 1501    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase I Dose per Fraction

*Description*

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.

00000: Radiation therapy not administered

00001-99997: Actual Phase I dose delivered in cGy

99998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient

99999: Phase I radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown; Unknown whether Phase I radiation therapy was administered.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile



## Phi Number of Fractions (COC)

**Phi Number of Fractions (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2543*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Number of Fractions | 1503    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase I Number of Fractions

*Description*

Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Number of Fractions: 000-999.

000: Radiation therapy was not administered

001-998: Number of fractions administered during third phase of radiation therapy

999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown; Unknown if radiation therapy administered

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## Phi Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

**Phi Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:26:54

*Edit Tag* N2541*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1502    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

*Description*

This field Identifies the external beam radiation planning Tech used to administer the first phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I External Beam Radiation Planning Tech:  
00-10, 88, 98, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy  
 03: 2-D therapy  
 04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy  
 05: Intensity modulated therapy  
 06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS  
 07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic  
 08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife(R)  
 09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy  
 10: MR-guided online adaptive therapy  
 88: Not applicable  
 98: Other, NOS  
 99: Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**PhI Radiation** External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

# PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/01/2018 16:08:35

*Edit Tag* N4200*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1502    | COC         |
| 2     | CoC Accredited Flag                           | 2152    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality          | 1506    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

*Description*

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

PhI Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Technique may not be blank, with the following exception:  
If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality is 00 or 99, Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech may be blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18A metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile

**PhI Radiation** External Beam Planning Tech, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

- Description, logic updated to pass if Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is blank and Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99

## PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

**PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2538*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

*Description*

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the first phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:  
00-07, 09-14, 20-26, 29-32, 39-42, 50-68, 70-73, 80-86, 88, 90-99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: Neck lymph node regions  
 02: Thoracic lymph node regions  
 03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions  
 04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions  
 05: Abdominal lymph nodes  
 06: Pelvic lymph nodes  
 07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes  
 09: Lymph node region, NOS  
 10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve  
 11: Pituitary  
 12: Brain  
 13: Brain (Limited)  
 14: Spinal cord  
 20: Nasopharynx  
 21: Oral Cavity

**PhI Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

22: Oropharynx  
23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx  
24: Sinuses/Nasal tract  
25: Parotid or other salivary glands  
26: Thyroid  
29: Head and neck (NOS)  
30: Lung or bronchus  
31: Mesothelium  
32: Thymus  
39: Chest/lung (NOS)  
40: Breast - whole  
41: Breast - partial  
42: Chest wall  
50: Esophagus  
51: Stomach  
52: Small bowel  
53: Colon  
54: Rectum  
55: Anus  
56: Liver  
57: Biliary tree or gallbladder  
58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla  
59: Abdomen (NOS)  
60: Bladder - whole  
61: Bladder - partial  
62: Kidney  
63: Ureter  
64: Prostate - whole  
65: Prostate - partial  
66: Urethra  
67: Penis  
68: Testicle or scrotum  
70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes  
71: Uterus or Cervix  
72: Vagina  
73: Vulva  
80: Skull  
81: Spine/vertebral bodies  
82: Shoulder  
83: Ribs  
84: Hip  
85: Pelvic bones  
86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)  
88: Extremity bone, NOS  
90: Skin  
91: Soft tissue  
92: Hemibody  
93: Whole body  
94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)  
95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)  
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)  
97: Invalid historical FORDS value  
98: Other  
99: Unknown

**PHI Radiation** Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile



## PhI Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

**PhI Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:59:53

*Edit Tag* N2539*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes | 1505    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes

*Description*

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the first phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes:  
00-08, 88, 99.
  - 00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
  - 01: Neck Lymph Node Regions
  - 02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
  - 03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions
  - 04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions
  - 05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes
  - 06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes
  - 07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes
  - 08: Lymph Node Region, NOS
  - 88: Not Applicable; Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes
  - 99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes;  
Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**PhI Radiation** to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
- Definition for code 88 updated to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

## Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)

**Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:36:08

*Edit Tag* N2540*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality

*Description*

This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the first phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: External beam, photons  
 03: External beam, protons  
 04: External beam, electrons  
 05: External beam, neutrons  
 06: External beam, carbon ions  
 07: Brachytherapy, NOS  
 08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR  
 09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR  
 10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR  
 11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR  
 12: Brachytherapy, electronic  
 13: Radioisotopes, NOS  
 14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223

**Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89  
16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90  
99: Radiation treatment modality unknown;  
Unknown if radiation treatment administered

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223

## Phi Radiation Treatment Modality, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Phi Radiation Treatment Modality, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/07/2018 19:35:10

*Edit Tag* N3901*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

The edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank (unknown) or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality may not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Phi Total Dose (COC)

**Phi Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2544

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Total Dose | 1507    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase I Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase I Total Dose

*Description*

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the first phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled..
3. Must be a valid code for Phase I Total Dose: 000000-999999.

000000: No therapy administered

000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy

999998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient

999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Conversion Codes (COC)

# PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Conversion Codes (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/31/2018 21:22:10

*Edit Tag* N3100

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume   | 1504    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume  | 1514    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1524    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7257] Radiation code is obsolete for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

## Additional Messages

[7264] Radiation code 97 is invalid for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (COC)

## Description

This edit checks obsolete codes included in Radiation Primary Treatment Volume for all 3 phases of treatment against Date of Diagnosis.

1. The edit is skipped if Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items are all blank.
2. For each phase of radiation, if diagnosis date > 2017, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume codes 94, 95, and 96 are obsolete. These are conversion codes for pre-2018 data.
3. For each phase of radiation, if diagnosis date > 2017, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume code 97 is invalid. This is a conversion code for an invalid historical FORDS value.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Radiation to Draining Nodes (COC)

# PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Radiation to Draining Nodes (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:50:05

Edit Tag N3097

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume   | 1504    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes    | 1505    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume  | 1514    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes   | 1515    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1524    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes  | 1525    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes"

## Additional Messages

[7252] Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" (COC)

[7253] Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes: "value of Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" (COC)

## Description

This edit check consistency of coding for Primary Treatment Volume and Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume data items are all blank.
  - b. Phase I, II, and III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes data items are all blank.



**PhI, II, III Primary Treatment Volume, Radiation to Draining Nodes (COC)**

c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-09 (radiation to lymph nodes or lymph node regions), Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes must = 88 (not applicable, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modification

NAACCR v18A

- Description for code 88 updated, Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes

Phi, II, III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Phi, II, III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 21:10:54

Edit Tag N4201

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech   | 1502    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech  | 1512    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1522    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7560] Phases of Radiation External Beam Planning Tech conflict (SEER)

## Additional Messages

[7222] Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" conflicts with Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" (NAACCR)

[7233] Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" conflicts with Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" (NAACCR)

## Description

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, and Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech are coded consistently with each other.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, and Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech are all blank.
  - Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is not blank, then Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech cannot be blank.
- If Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00 (no radiation given), Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 00 or blank

**Phi, II, III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech, CoC Flag (SEER)**

4. If Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech is not blank, Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech cannot be blank.
5. If Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 00 (no radiation given), Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 00 or blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Default error message added
- Description, logic updated to skip if CoC Accredited Flag is not 1

Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, Dose Per Fraction, Total Dose (COC)

# Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, Dose Per Fraction, Total Dose (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2018 20:52:12

Edit Tag N3096

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality   | 1506    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Dose per Fraction              | 1501    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase I Total Dose                     | 1507    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality  | 1516    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase II Dose per Fraction             | 1511    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase II Total Dose                    | 1517    | COC         |
| 7     | Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality | 1526    | COC         |
| 8     | Phase III Dose per Fraction            | 1521    | COC         |
| 9     | Phase III Total Dose                   | 1527    | COC         |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase I Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase I Dose per Fraction" and Phase I Total Dose: "value of Phase I Total Dose"

## Additional Messages

[7254] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase II Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase II Dose per Fraction" and Phase II Total Dose: "value of Phase II Total Dose" (COC)

[7255] Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase III Dose per Fraction: "value of Phase III Dose per Fraction" and Phase III Total Dose: "value of Phase III Total Dose" (COC)

## Description

This edit check consistency of coding for Radiation Treatment Modality and Dose Per Fraction and Total Dose for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Treatment Modality data items are all

EditWriter

11865

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, Dose Per Fraction, Total Dose (COC)**

blank.

b. Phase I, II, and III Dose Per Fraction and Total Dose data items are all blank.

c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 13-16 (radioisotopes)

Dose Per Fraction must equal 99998 and Total Dose must = 999998 (not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

# Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/15/2019 15:06:16

Edit Tag N3095

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality            | 1506    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech   | 1502    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality           | 1516    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech  | 1512    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality          | 1526    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1522    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with  
 Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning  
 Tech"

## Additional Messages

[7252] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts  
 with Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase II Radiation External Beam  
 Planning Tech" (COC)

[7253] Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality"  
 conflicts with Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech: "value of Phase III Radiation External  
 Beam Planning Tech" (COC)

## Description

This edit check consistency of coding for Radiation Treatment Modality and  
 External Beam Planning Tech for all 3 phases of radiation.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Phase I, II, and III Radiation Treatment Modality data items are all blank.
  - b. Phase I, II, and III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech data items are all blank.

**Phi, II, III Radiation Modality, External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

c. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

2. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-06 (external beam,  
Radiation External Beam Planning Tech must = 01-10, 98 (specified external beam planning techniques or other, NOS)
3. For each phase of radiation, if Radiation Treatment Modality = 13-16 ( radioisotopes),  
Radiation External Beam Planning Planning Tech must = 88 (not applicable)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

- "Technique" in name and description changed to "Tech"
- Logic corrected , if (AT(#S"Phase Radiation Treatment Modality","01-06")) expanded to if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506"))

**NAACCR v18C**

- Radiation Treatment Modality code requiring Radiation External Beam Planning Tech coded to 88 changed from 07-16 to 13-16.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Logic corrected, if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506")) changed to if (AT(#S"Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality","010203040506",2))

PhI, II, III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

**PhI, II, III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/11/2018 13:41:01

*Edit Tag* N4918*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume   | 1504    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume  | 1514    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1524    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7222] Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" (NAACCR)

[7233] Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" conflicts with Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume: "value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume are coded consistently with each other.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume, and Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume are all blank.
  - Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is not blank, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume cannot be blank.
- If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.
- If Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is not blank, Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume cannot be blank.

EditWriter

11905

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**PhI, II, III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

5. If Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Phi, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality (SEER)

# Phi, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/08/2018 21:06:47

*Edit Tag* N4928*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality   | 1506    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality  | 1516    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality | 1526    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7222] Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" (NAACCR)

[7233] Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" conflicts with Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit checks that Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are coded consistently with each other.

1. The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality, and Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality are all blank.
  - b. Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. If Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality is not blank, then Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality cannot be blank.
3. If Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 (no radiation given), Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 or blank
4. If Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality is not blank, Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality cannot be blank.
5. If Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 (no radiation given), Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 or blank

**PhI, II, III Radiation Treatment Modality (SEER)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

PhI, II, III Total Dose, Total Dose (COC)

**PhI, II, III Total Dose, Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/03/2018 21:10:06

*Edit Tag* N3098*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Total Dose           | 1533    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Total Dose   | 1507    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase II Total Dose  | 1517    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase III Total Dose | 1527    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Total Dose: "value of Total Dose" conflicts with Phase I Total Dose: "value of Phase I Total Dose", Phase II

Total Dose: "value of Phase II Total Dose", and Phase III Total Dose: "value of Phase III Total Dose"

*Description*

This edit check consistency of coding for Ph I, II, and III Total Dose, and Total Dose.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Phase I, II, and III Total Dose data items are all blank.
  - Total Dose is blank
  - Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Phase I Total Dose equals 999998 (not applicable) and Phase II Total Dose and Phase III Total Dose equal 000000 or 999998, Total Dose must = 999998.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter

11945

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Phi, II, III Total Dose, Total Dose (COC)**

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic updated to remove edit checks on values of Phi,II,III Total Dose with Total Dose other than 999998

## PhII Dose per Fraction (COC)

**PhII Dose per Fraction (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2545

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Dose per Fraction | 1511    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase II Dose per Fraction

*Description*

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.

00000: Radiation therapy not administered

00001-99997: Actual Phase II dose delivered in cGy

99998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient

99999: Phase II radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown;

Unknown whether Phase II radiation therapy was administered.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhII Number of Fractions (COC)

**PhII Number of Fractions (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2546

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Number of Fractions | 1513    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase II Number of Fractions

*Description*

Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Number of Fractions: 000-999.

000: Radiation therapy was not administered

001-998: Number of fractions administered during second phase of radiation therapy

999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown;  
Unknown if radiation therapy administered*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

**PhII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:24:32

*Edit Tag* N2548*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1512    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

*Description*

This field Identifies the radiation external beam planning technique used to administer the second phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation External Beam Planning Tech:  
00-10, 88, 98, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy  
 03: 2-D therapy  
 04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy  
 05: Intensity modulated therapy  
 06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS  
 07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic  
 08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife(R)  
 09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy  
 10: MR-guided online adaptive therapy  
 88: Not applicable  
 98: Other, NOS  
 99: Unknown whether radiation therapy administered



**Phil Radiation** External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

**PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2550*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1514    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

*Description*

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the second phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:  
00-07, 09-14, 20-26, 29-32, 39-42, 50-68, 70-73, 80-86, 88, 90-99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: Neck lymph node regions  
 02: Thoracic lymph node regions  
 03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions  
 04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions  
 05: Abdominal lymph nodes  
 06: Pelvic lymph nodes  
 07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes  
 09: Lymph node region, NOS  
 10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve  
 11: Pituitary  
 12: Brain  
 13: Brain (Limited)  
 14: Spinal cord  
 20: Nasopharynx  
 21: Oral Cavity

**PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

22: Oropharynx  
23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx  
24: Sinuses/Nasal tract  
25: Parotid or other salivary glands  
26: Thyroid  
29: Head and neck (NOS)  
30: Lung or bronchus  
31: Mesothelium  
32: Thymus  
39: Chest/lung (NOS)  
40: Breast - whole  
41: Breast - partial  
42: Chest wall  
50: Esophagus  
51: Stomach  
52: Small bowel  
53: Colon  
54: Rectum  
55: Anus  
56: Liver  
57: Biliary tree or gallbladder  
58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla  
59: Abdomen (NOS)  
60: Bladder - whole  
61: Bladder - partial  
62: Kidney  
63: Ureter  
64: Prostate - whole  
65: Prostate - partial  
66: Urethra  
67: Penis  
68: Testicle or scrotum  
70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes  
71: Uterus or Cervix  
72: Vagina  
73: Vulva  
80: Skull  
81: Spine/vertebral bodies  
82: Shoulder  
83: Ribs  
84: Hip  
85: Pelvic bones  
86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)  
88: Extremity bone, NOS  
90: Skin  
91: Soft tissue  
92: Hemibody  
93: Whole body  
94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)  
95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)  
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)  
97: Invalid historical FORDS value  
98: Other  
99: Unknown

**PhII Radiation** Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

**PhII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:41:37

Edit Tag N2547

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes | 1515    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes

*Description*

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the second phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes:  
00-08, 88, 99.

00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes

01: Neck Lymph Node Regions

02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions

03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions

04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions

05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes

06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes

07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes

08: Lymph Node Region, NOS

88: Not Applicable; Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes

99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes;  
Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**PhII Radiation** to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A

- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
- Definition for code 88 updates to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

## PhII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)

**PhII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:42:44

*Edit Tag* N2549*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality | 1516    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality

*Description*

This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the second phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: External beam, photons  
 03: External beam, protons  
 04: External beam, electrons  
 05: External beam, neutrons  
 06: External beam, carbon ions  
 07: Brachytherapy, NOS  
 08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR  
 09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR  
 10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR  
 11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR  
 12: Brachytherapy, electronic  
 13: Radioisotopes, NOS  
 14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223  
 15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89  
 16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90  
 99: Radiation treatment modality unknown;

EditWriter

12055

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**PhII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

Unknown if radiation treatment administered

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223



## PhII Total Dose (COC)

**PhII Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2551*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase II Total Dose | 1517    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase II Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase II Total Dose

*Description*

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the second phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase II Total Dose: 000000-999999.

000000: No therapy administered

000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy

999998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient

999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown  
Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhIII Dose per Fraction (COC)

**PhIII Dose per Fraction (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2552

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Dose per Fraction | 1521    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Dose per Fraction" is not a valid value for Phase III Dose per Fraction

*Description*

This data item records the dose per fraction (treatment session) delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Dose per Fraction: 00000-99999.

00000: Radiation therapy not administered

00001-99997: Actual Phase III dose delivered in cGy

99998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the

patient

99999: Phase III radiation therapy was administered but dose is unknown

Unknown whether Phase III radiation therapy was administered.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhIII Number of Fractions (COC)

**PhIII Number of Fractions (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

Edit Tag N2553

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Number of Fractions | 1523    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Number of Fractions" is not a valid value for Phase III Number of Fractions

*Description*

Records the total number of fractions (treatment sessions) delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Number of Fractions: 000-999.

000: Radiation therapy was not administered

001-998: Number of fractions administered during third phase of radiation therapy

999: Radiation therapy administered but number of fractions unknown;  
Unknown if radiation therapy administered*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhIII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

**PhIII Radiation External Beam Planning Tech (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:24:53

*Edit Tag* N2555*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1522    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech

*Description*

This field Identifies the radiation external beam planning Tech used to administer the third phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation External Beam Planning Tech:  
00-10, 88, 98, 99.

00: Radiation therapy not administered  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: Low energy x-ray/photon therapy  
 03: 2-D therapy  
 04: Conformal or 3-D conformal therapy  
 05: Intensity modulated therapy  
 06: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, NOS  
 07: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, robotic  
 08: Stereotactic radiotherapy or radiosurgery, Gamma Knife(R)  
 09: CT-guided online adaptive therapy  
 10: MR-guided online adaptive therapy  
 88: Not applicable  
 98: Other, NOS  
 99: Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**PhIII Radiation** External Beam Planning Tech (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## PhIII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

**PhIII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2557*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1524    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

*Description*

This data item identifies the primary treatment volume or primary anatomic target treated during the third phase of radiation therapy during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume:  
00-07, 09-14, 20-26, 29-32, 39-42, 50-68, 70-73, 80-86, 88, 90-96, 98-99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: Neck lymph node regions  
 02: Thoracic lymph node regions  
 03: Neck and thoracic lymph node regions  
 04: Breast/ Chestwall lymph node regions  
 05: Abdominal lymph nodes  
 06: Pelvic lymph nodes  
 07: Abdominal and pelvic lymph nodes  
 09: Lymph node region, NOS  
 10: Eye/orbit/optic nerve  
 11: Pituitary  
 12: Brain  
 13: Brain (Limited)  
 14: Spinal cord  
 20: Nasopharynx  
 21: Oral Cavity

**PhII Radiation Primary Treatment Volume (COC)**

22: Oropharynx  
23: Larynx (glottis) or hypopharynx  
24: Sinuses/Nasal tract  
25: Parotid or other salivary glands  
26: Thyroid  
29: Head and neck (NOS)  
30: Lung or bronchus  
31: Mesothelium  
32: Thymus  
39: Chest/lung (NOS)  
40: Breast - whole  
41: Breast - partial  
42: Chest wall  
50: Esophagus  
51: Stomach  
52: Small bowel  
53: Colon  
54: Rectum  
55: Anus  
56: Liver  
57: Biliary tree or gallbladder  
58: Pancreas or hepatopancreatic ampulla  
59: Abdomen (NOS)  
60: Bladder - whole  
61: Bladder - partial  
62: Kidney  
63: Ureter  
64: Prostate - whole  
65: Prostate - partial  
66: Urethra  
67: Penis  
68: Testicle or scrotum  
70: Ovaries or fallopian tubes  
71: Uterus or Cervix  
72: Vagina  
73: Vulva  
80: Skull  
81: Spine/vertebral bodies  
82: Shoulder  
83: Ribs  
84: Hip  
85: Pelvic bones  
86: Pelvis (NOS, non-visceral)  
88: Extremity bone, NOS  
90: Skin  
91: Soft tissue  
92: Hemibody  
93: Whole body  
94: Mantle, mini-mantle (obsolete after 2017)  
95: Lower extended field (obsolete after 2017)  
96: Inverted Y (obsolete after 2017)  
98: Other  
99: Unknown

**PhII Radiation** Primary Treatment Volume (COC)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile



## PhIII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)

**PhIII Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:41:24

*Edit Tag* N2554*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes | 1525    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes

*Description*

This data item identifies the draining lymph nodes treated (if any) during the third phase of radiation therapy delivered to the patient during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.

2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.

3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes:  
00-08, 88, 99.

00: No radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes

01: Neck Lymph Node Regions

02: Thoracic Lymph Node Regions

03: Neck and Thoracic Lymph Node Regions

04: Breast/Chest wall Lymph Node Regions

05: Abdominal Lymph Nodes

06: Pelvic Lymph Nodes

07: Abdominal and Pelvic Lymph Nodes

08: Lymph Node Region, NOS

88: Not Applicable; Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes

99: Unknown if any Radiation Treatment to Draining Lymph Nodes;

Unknown if radiation treatment administered

**PhIII Radiation** to Draining Lymph Nodes (COC)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A

- Definition for code 00 updated, to no radiation treatment to draining lymph nodes.
- Definition for code 88 updates to not applicable; Phase I radiation Primary Treatment Volume is lymph nodes.

## PhIII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)

**PhIII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/15/2018 14:43:05

*Edit Tag* N2556*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality | 1526    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality" is not a valid value for Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality

*Description*

This data item identifies the radiation modality administered during the third phase of radiation treatment delivered during the first course of treatment.

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Radiation Treatment Modality: 00-16, 99.

00: No radiation treatment  
 01: External beam, NOS  
 02: External beam, photons  
 03: External beam, protons  
 04: External beam, electrons  
 05: External beam, neutrons  
 06: External beam, carbon ions  
 07: Brachytherapy, NOS  
 08: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, LDR  
 09: Brachytherapy, intracavitary, HDR  
 10: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, LDR  
 11: Brachytherapy, Interstitial, HDR  
 12: Brachytherapy, electronic  
 13: Radioisotopes, NOS  
 14: Radioisotopes, Radium-223  
 15: Radioisotopes, Strontium-89  
 16: Radioisotopes, Strontium-90  
 99: Radiation treatment modality unknown

EditWriter

12175

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**PhIII Radiation Treatment Modality (COC)**

Unknown if radiation treatment administered

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18A

- Description updated, Radium-232 changed to Radium-223

## PhIII Total Dose (COC)

**PhIII Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2558*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase III Total Dose | 1527    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Phase III Total Dose" is not a valid value for Phase III Total Dose

*Description*

This data item identifies the total radiation dose delivered to the patient in the third phase of radiation treatment during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Another edit checks consistency with radiation phases.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Phase III Total Dose: 000000-999999.

000000: No therapy administered

000001-999997: Actual total dose delivered in cGy

999998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient

999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown; Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

**Physician 3 (COC)****Physician 3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0210*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician 3 | 2490    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)

Physician 3 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

*Description*

Field must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified. May be blank.

**Physician 4 (COC)****Physician 4 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0211*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician 4 | 2500    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)

Physician 4 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

*Description*

Field must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified. May be blank.

## Physician--Follow-Up (COC)

**Physician--Follow-Up (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/13/2004

*Edit Tag* N0153*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician--Follow-Up | 2470    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)

Physician--Follow-Up must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

*Description*

Item may be blank. If entered, must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.



Physician--Follow-Up, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Physician--Follow-Up, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/13/2010

*Edit Tag* N0381*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician--Follow-Up | 2470    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Physician--Follow-Up cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Physician--Follow-Up cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Physician--Primary Surg (COC)

**Physician--Primary Surg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/13/2004

*Edit Tag* N0154*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician--Primary Surg | 2480    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1015] %F1 must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified (NAACCR)  
Physician--Primary Surg must contain alphanumeric and be left-justified

*Description*

Item may be blank. If entered, must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Mixed case is allowed. Embedded spaces are allowed. Special characters are not allowed.

Physician--Primary Surg, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Physician--Primary Surg, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/13/2010

*Edit Tag* N0382*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Physician--Primary Surg | 2480    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Physician--Primary Surg cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later, then Physician--Primary Surg cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

PIN III ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF110)

**PIN III ICDO3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF110)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N0714*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3143] PIN III, Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 and Primary Site = C619 (Prostate) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8148 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2 (PIN III), an error is generated.

This edit should be used only by registries that do not collect and/or do not want to submit PIN III cases for diagnosis years beginning with 2001.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Place of Death (NAACCR)

**Place of Death (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/28/2012

*Edit Tag* N0241*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Verify Place of Death Conversion | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death | 1940    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| DPLACE     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Place of Death" is not a valid value for Place of Death

*Description*

If entered, must be a valid Place of Death code. See Appendix B of SEER Program Code Manual for numeric and alphabetic lists of places and codes. May be blank because Place of Death has been replaced by Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v13

- Updated to allow the field to be blank. Place of Death has been replaced by Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State.

## Place of Death, Vital Status (NAACCR)

**Place of Death, Vital Status (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0242*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death | 1940    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Vital Status   | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Place of Death and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If Place of Death = 997 (patient is alive), Vital Status must = 1 (alive). If Place of Death not = 997, Vital Status must = 0.

## Place of Death--Country (NAACCR)

**Place of Death--Country (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/08/2014

*Edit Tag* N1670*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--Country | 1944    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CNTRY_ST   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Place of Death--Country" is not a valid value for Place of Death--Country

*Description*

Place of Death--Country must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for country. May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY\_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:21:18

*Edit Tag* N1761*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Place of Death--Country | 1944    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis cannot be "value of Date of Diagnosis" if Place of Death--Country is greater than 2012

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Place of Death--Country cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

XNI North American Islands  
 XCB Other Caribbean Islands  
 XEN England, Channel Islands, Isle of Man  
 XSC Scandinavia  
 XGR Germanic Countries  
 XSL Slavic Countries  
 XUM Ukraine and Moldova  
 XNF North Africa  
 XSD Sudanese Countries  
 XWF West Africa  
 XSF South Africa  
 XEF East Africa  
 XIF African Islands  
 XET Ethiopia and Eritrea  
 XAP Arabian Peninsula  
 XIS Israel and Palestine  
 XCR Caucasian Republics of former USSR  
 XOR Other Asian Republics of former USSR  
 XSE Southeast Asia  
 XMS Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei  
 XCH China, NOS  
 XML Melanesian Islands  
 XMC Micronesian Islands  
 XPL Polynesian Islands



**Place of Death--Country, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v15**

The historic codes used for Yugoslavia (XYG) and Czechoslovakia (XCZ) have been removed from the list of historic codes.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

## Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2018 21:45:14

*Edit Tag* N1903

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--Country | 1944    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Place of Death--State   | 1942    | NAACCR      |

### Tables

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CNTRY_ST   | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Place of Death--Country and Place of Death--State conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Place of Death--State code is valid for the Place of Death--Country.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This edit differs from the edit Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State in that it checks on country and state but not on geocode.

The edit is included in the NPCR consolidated and incoming edit sets as well as the Verify Place of Death edit set.

The names of both

edits were updated in the v18 metafile to clarify distinction between the two.

### Modifications

#### NAACCR v15

- Edit updated to no longer allow Place of Death--State of XX (Resident of country other than U.S. or Canada, country known) with

Place of Death--Country of ZZX (Not U.S. or Canada, country unknown)

**Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR)**

Country code table (CNTRY\_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'  
Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'  
Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'  
Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'  
Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed from Place of Death--Country, State (NAACCR) to Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State (NAACCR) to distinguish from similar edit that includes check on Geocode.

Place of Death--Country, Vital Status (NPCR)

**Place of Death--Country, Vital Status (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/07/2012

*Edit Tag* N1702*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--Country | 1944    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Vital Status            | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Place of Death--Country and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If Place of Death--Country is not blank, then Vital Status must = 0 (dead).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

## Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2018 21:52:47

*Edit Tag* N1675

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Verify Place of Death Conversion | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death          | 1940    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Place of Death--Country | 1944    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Place of Death--State   | 1942    | NAACCR      |

### Tables

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CNTRY_ST   | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3268] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) conflict (NAACCR)

Place of Death ("value of Place of Death"), Place of Death--Country ("value of Place of Death--Country"),

Place of Death--State ("value of Place of Death--State") conflict

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit verifies that the Place of Death--State and Place of Death--Country codes are valid for the Place of Death (geocode).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

This edit differs from the edit Place of Death--Country, Place of Death--State in that it includes a check on Geocode as well as country and state. The edit is include only in the Verify Place of Death edit set. The names of both edits were updated in the v18 metafile to clarify distinction between the two.

### Modifications

NAACCR v15

Country code table (CNTRY\_ST.DBF) has been updated:

Brunei - 'BND' changed to 'BRN'

EditWriter

12355

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Place of Death--Geocode, Country, State (NAACCR)**

Czechoslovakia (former) - 'XCZ' changed to 'CSK'

Slovakia - 'SWK' changed to 'SVK'

Vanuatu - 'VLT' changed to 'VUT'

Yugoslavia (former) - 'XYG' changed to 'YUG'

Added Saint-Martin (French part) - 'MAF'

State codes 'XX' and 'YY' (instead of just 'YY') allowed with 'CSK' and 'YUG'

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed from Place of Death, Country, State (NAACCR) to distinguish from similar edit that does not include check on Geocode.

## Place of Death--State (NAACCR)

**Place of Death--State (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/03/2012

*Edit Tag* N1674*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--State | 1942    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CNTRY_ST   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Place of Death--State" is not a valid value for Place of Death--State

*Description*

Place of Death--State must contain a valid ISO code or standard custom code for state. May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Place of Death--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

## Place of Death--State, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/14/2013

*Edit Tag* N1760

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--State | 1942    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[4992] %F1 cannot be %V1 if %F2 is greater than 2012 (NAACCR)

Place of Death--State cannot be "value of Place of Death--State" if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2012

### Description

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, then Place of Death--State cannot be any of the following "historic" codes:

NN New England and New Jersey  
MM Maritime Provinces  
PP Prairie Provinces  
YN Yukon and Northwest Territories

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v13A metafile.



## Place of Death--State, Vital Status (NPCR)

**Place of Death--State, Vital Status (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/07/2012

*Edit Tag* N1701*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Verify Place of Death Conversion                 | NES0229      | NAACCR/NPCR |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Place of Death--State | 1942    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Vital Status          | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Place of Death--State and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If Place of Death--State is blank, then Vital Status must = 1 (alive).  
If Place of Death--State is not blank, then Vital Status must = 0 (dead).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

## Pleural Effusion, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Pleural Effusion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2672**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Pleural Effusion  | 3913    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Pleural Effusion" not valid code for Pleural Effusion

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Pleural Effusion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Pleural Effusion code or blank:

0: Pleural effusion not identified/not present  
1: Pleural effusion present, non-malignant (negative)  
2: Pleural effusion present, malignant (positive)  
3: Pleural effusion, atypical/atypical mesothelial cells  
4: Pleural effusion, NOS  
8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
9: Not documented in medical record  
Pleural Effusion not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

**Pleural Effusion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Pleural Effusion, Pleura, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Pleural Effusion, Pleura, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6074

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Pleural Effusion   | 3913    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Pleural Effusion: "value of Pleural Effusion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that Pleural Effusion SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Pleura.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- Schema ID is not 00370
- Pleural Effusion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Pleural Effusion = 2 (Pleural effusion positive for malignancy),  
Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (distant)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Pleural Effusion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/04/2018 10:51:15

*Edit Tag* N2869*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Pleural Effusion         | 3913    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Pleural Effusion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Pleural Effusion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00370: Pleura

**Pleural Effusion**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## PR Summary, Breast, PR Percent (NAACCR)

**PR Summary, Breast, PR Percent (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5033*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Summary                   | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Summary: "value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" conflicts with  
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or  
Range"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of Progesterone Receptor Summary with Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Progesterone Receptor Summary is blank.
  - Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable
- If Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99, then Progesterone Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

**PR Summary**, Breast, PR Percent (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



PR Summary, Breast, PR Percent, CoC Flag (SEER)

**PR Summary, Breast, PR Percent, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6121*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Summary                   | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Progesterone Receptor Summary: "value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" conflicts with

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range: "value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency of coding of Progesterone Receptor Summary with Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis is pre 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Progesterone Receptor Summary is blank.
  - Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is blank or not applicable
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range = 001-100, R10-R99, then Progesterone Receptor Summary must not = 0 (negative).

**PR Summary**, Breast, PR Percent, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Primary Payer at DX (COC)

**Primary Payer at DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0129*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Payer at DX | 630     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Primary Payer at DX" is not a valid value for Primary Payer at DX

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Primary Payer at DX (01,02,10,20,21,31,35,60-68,99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## Primary Payer at DX (NPCR)

**Primary Payer at DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/28/2007

*Edit Tag* N0811*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Payer at DX | 630     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Primary Payer at DX" is not a valid value for Primary Payer at DX

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Primary Payer at DX (01,02,10,20,21,31,35,60-68,99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

Description only modified: reference to another edit ("Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX") that requires field to be filled in for 2005+ cases was deleted. (The edit "Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (NPCR)" was deleted because NPCR is requiring Primary Payer at DX only when available.)

Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (SEER IF181)

**Primary Payer at DX, Date of DX (SEER IF181)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N1031*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Payer at DX | 630     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[2005] If year of %F1 &gt; 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2006, then Primary Payer at DX cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Date of Diagnosis = 2007 or later, Primary Payer at DX cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF181

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:29:29

Edit Tag N2936

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis | 3917    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis" not valid code for Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

## Additional Messages

[7179] Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis code or blank:

0: PSC not identified/not present

1: PSC present

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID.

**Primary Sclerosing** Cholangitis, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:40:12

Edit Tag N2937

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis | 3917    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source       | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema IDs:

00230: Bile Ducts Intrahepatic  
00250: Bile Ducts Perihilar



**Primary Sclerosing** Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:02:34

Edit Tag N3947

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis | 3917    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag            | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema IDs:

00230: Bile Ducts Intrahepatic  
00250: Bile Ducts Perihilar

**Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Primary Site (SEER SITE)

**Primary Site (SEER SITE)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/14/2001

*Edit Tag* N0007*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITE_TBL   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be one of the topography codes defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, Second Edition or Third Edition. (The decimal point is dropped and the 'C' is required.)

Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2192*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Grade Path Value          | 441     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7MC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7MP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)****Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for M category values.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4B. Nasopharynx**

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Path: 1

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 8D. Thyroid: Medullary

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus

Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 25. Lung

Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 27. Bone

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1.1A.1B

Path: 1.1A,1B

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

EditWriter

12685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C  
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:

Clin: 0,0I+,1  
Path: 1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8933

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

EditWriter

12725

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659  
C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM M:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM M:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## All Others

## TNM M:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

## MODIFICATIONS:

## NAACCR v12

- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require M codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Table updates:
  - Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030)
  - Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

## NAACCR v12D

- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

## NAACCR v12.1

- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

## NAACCR v12.2

- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'

EditWriter

12765

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v15**

- Corrected typo in the description for Group 23, Ampulla of Vater (C241): removed 8971 from list of histologies requiring AJCC stage. (Edit logic is correct.)

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"

**NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software



Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2193*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7MC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7MP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or diagnosis date is greater than 2015.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

12795

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**4C. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

EditWriter

12815

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Clin: 0,1, 88  
Path: 1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88  
Path: 1, 88

10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

18B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

EditWriter

12865

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1.1A.1B

Path: 1.1A,1B

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C  
Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast

Sites:  
C500-C506,C508,C509  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020  
TNM M:  
Clin: 0,0I+,1  
Path: 1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:  
C529  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:  
C530,C531,C538,C539  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas  
Sites  
C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:  
C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:  
C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8933

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1,88  
Path: 1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

Sites:  
C569  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1, 88  
Path: 1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:  
C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:  
C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,88

## 40. Penis

## Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620,C621,C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM M:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM M:

88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

All Others

TNM M:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v15**

- Corrected typo in the description for Group 23, Ampulla of Vater (C241): removed 8971 from list of histologies requiring AJCC stage. (Edit logic is correct.)

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

EditWriter

12965

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum  
18A. Liver  
26. Pleura  
36B. Corpus Sarcoma  
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma  
37A. Ovary  
41. Prostate  
43. Kidney  
47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Deleted M0 from site/histology group 55

**NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790
- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2298**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes    | NES0338      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7MC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7MP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank(unknown), invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015

EditWriter

12985

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**4C. Nasopharynx**

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

EditWriter

13005

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Path: 1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1.1A.1B

Path: 1.1A,1B

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:

Clin: 0,0I+,1

Path: 1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8933

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1



**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Path: 1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

## TNM M:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM M:

88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

All Others

TNM M:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF506

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- SEER edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

**Modifications****NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015

- Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin M and TNM Path M for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

EditWriter

13155

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

**NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8270-8290 to 8720-8790

- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7MP.DBF, to include M0 for all sites with AJCC staging, M0I+ for Breast, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2195*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Grade Path Value          | 441     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7NC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7NP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)****Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
5. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for N category values.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

EditWriter

13185

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

7. Major Salivary Glands

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3,88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,88

## 8D. Thyroid: Medullary

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,88

## 8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950,  
8980-8981

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 100, 999C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25)  
=  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950,  
8980-8990

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950,  
8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950,  
8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189  
C199

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950,  
8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

18B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM N:

X,0,1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

EditWriter

13245

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

X,0,1,2

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

EditWriter

13255

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

13265

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518, C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM N:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

EditWriter

13285

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM N:

X,0,1

**38. Fallopian Tube**

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

**39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors**

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM N:

0, 88

**40. Penis**

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

**41. Prostate**

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

**42. Testis**

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

X,0,1,88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1

Path: X,0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)**

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,4

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM N:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

All Others

TNM N:

88

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile

**MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12**

- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require N codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Table updates:
  - Added codes 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C to melanoma of skin (group 031).
  - Added code 0 to groups Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 05A) and Glottis (group 05B).
  - Changed "OI-" to "OI-" and "OI+" to "OI+" for breast (group 032).
  - Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030).
  - Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

**NAACCR v12D**

- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

**NAACCR v12.1**

- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
  - Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging

EditWriter

13335

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v16A

- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7NP.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2196*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7NC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7NP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

13365

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

**4C. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 88

## Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3.3A,3B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X,0,1,2,3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X,0,1

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM N:

EditWriter

13455

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM N:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM N:

0, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:  
C670-C679  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 46. Urethra

Sites:  
C680  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
Sites:  
C740  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8140, 8370  
TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:  
C749  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8370  
TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:  
C441  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1

## 49. Conjunctiva

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1

Path: X,0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,4

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

## TNM N:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM N:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700,9701

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

## All Others

## TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

**NAACCR v16A**

- Updted table referenced by logic, AJC7NP.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2420*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7NCS    | SEER        |
| AJC7NPS    | SEER        |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

13535

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

## 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

## Sites:

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

## Sites:

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 4B. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM N:  
X,0,1,1A,1B

**9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008-C009  
C019  
C020-C024, C028-C029  
C030-C031, C039  
C040-C041, C048-C049  
C050-C052, C058-C059  
C060-C062, C068-C069  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100-C104, C108-C109  
C110-C113, C118-C119  
C129  
C132, C138-C139  
C140, C142, C148  
C300  
C310-C311  
C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

**10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction****10A. Esophagus****Sites:**

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

**10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction****Sites:**

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):  
020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

**11. Stomach****Sites:**

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3.3A,3B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

X,0,1,2,3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

X,0,1

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM N:

EditWriter

13625

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM N:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X, 0, 1

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

X,0,1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM N:

88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:  
C670-C679  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 46. Urethra

Sites:  
C680  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1,2

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
Sites:  
C740  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8140, 8370  
TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:  
C749  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8370  
TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:  
C441  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X,0,1

## 49. Conjunctiva



**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1

Path: X,0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,4

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM N:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM N:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

## All Others

## TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF507

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

**Modifications****NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for following AJCC groups:

- 7. Major Salivary Glands
- 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
- 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
- 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
- 8D. Thyroid: Medullary
- 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
- 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
- 16A. GIST: Gastric
- 16B. GIST: Small Intestine
- 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
- 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
- 18A. Liver
- 26. Pleura
- 36B. Corpus Sarcoma
- 36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
- 37A. Ovary
- 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
- 41. Prostate
- 43. Kidney
- 47A. Adrenal Cortex
- 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
- 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
- 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

This edit differs from NPCR in version in that it does not allow N0 for site group 39.

**NAACCR v16A**

**Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

- Updated table referenced by logic, AJC7NPS.DBF, to include 0A and 0B for site/histology group 050, to allow for pre-2016 cases coded using v16 software

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:42:40

Edit Tag N0648

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 8     | Pediatric Staging System  | 1130    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJCSITGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJCSTAGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJCSTAGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)****Description**

This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:

1. TNM Edition Number = 03 or 04 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1987 or later or blank OR [TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1991-1996].
2. Histology (92-00) Type ICD-O-2 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC coding scheme.

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Leukemia            | 9800-9949 |
| Plasma cell tumors  | 9730-9739 |
| Kaposi's Sarcoma    | 9140      |
| Dermatofibrosarcoma | 8832,8833 |

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88 and 99 interchangeably.

**Lip and Oral Cavity**

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| Sites: | C000-C006,C008,C009 |
|        | C020-C024,C028,C029 |
|        | C030,C031,C039      |
|        | C040,C041,C048,C049 |
|        | C050,C058,C059      |
|        | C060-C062,C068,C069 |

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: | 8010-8573 |
|                                     | 8940-8941 |

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| Stage Group: | 0,1,2,3,4,99 |
|--------------|--------------|

**Pharynx**

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| Sites: | C019                     |
|        | C051,C052                |
|        | C090,C091,C098,C099      |
|        | C100,C102-C104,C108,C109 |
|        | C110-C113,C118,C119      |
|        | C129                     |
|        | C130-C132,C138,C139      |
|        | C140-C142,C148           |

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: | 8010-8573 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Larynx (except for Glottis)

Sites: C101  
C321-C323,C328,C329Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Glottis

Sites: C320

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Maxillary Sinus

Sites: C310

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Salivary Glands

Sites: C079  
C080,C081,C088,C089Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8020,8021

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

8050-8053  
8330-8340  
8510-8512

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

## Esophagus

Sites: C150-C155,C158,C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231  
8244-8573  
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## Stomach

Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8231  
8244-8573  
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## Small Intestine

Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231  
8244-8573  
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## Colon and Rectum

Sites: C180-C189  
C199  
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231  
8244-8573  
8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

## Anal Canal

Sites: C210-C212,C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## Liver

Sites: C220,C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Gallbladder

Sites: C239

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Extrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites: C240,C248,C249

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Ampulla of Vater

Sites: C241

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Exocrine Pancreas

Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Lung

Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: OC,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409

C410-C414,C418,C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9180-9340

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,4,4A,4B,99

Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383,C388

EditWriter

13765

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)**

C470-C476, C478, C479

C480-C482, C488

C490-C496, C498, C499

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8830

8840-8920

8933

8963

8980-8991

9040-9044

9050-9055

9120-9340

9370

9490

9500-9504

9540-9580

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## Carcinoma of the Skin

Sites: C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites: C440, C442-C449

C510-C512, C518, 519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## Breast

Sites: C500-C506, C508, C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)**

## Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

## Ovary

Sites: C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Vulva

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Prostate

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8110  
8140-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9060-9102

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8250-8573

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

8940-8941

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659  
C669Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Urethra

Sites: C680,C681,C688,C689

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

Malignant Melanoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

13805

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

## Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

## Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid

Sites: C693

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris

Sites: C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4A,4B,99

## Retinoblastoma

Sites: C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99

## Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696  
C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8800-8830  
8840-8920  
8933  
8963

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICD02 (COC)**

8980-8981  
9040-9044  
9050-9055  
9120-9340  
9370  
9490  
9500-9504  
9540-9580

Stage Group: 88

**Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland**

Sites: C695

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

**Brain**

Sites: C700  
C710-C719

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9380-9570

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

**Lymphomas - Hodgkin's**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9650-9667

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 1E, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2E, 2S, 3, 3A, 3B, 3E, 3S, 4, 4A, 4B, 4E, 4S, 99

**Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9595, 9670-9717

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 1E, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2E, 2S, 3, 3A, 3B, 3E, 3S, 4, 4A, 4B, 4E, 4S, 99

**Administrative Notes****NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 3/4, ICDO2 (COC)**

- The corresponding tables AJCSTAGC.dbf and AJCSTAGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters

**NAACCR v12C**

- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "OIS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJCSTAGC.DBF and AJCSTAGP.DBF.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC), parenthesis added at end

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2010

Edit Tag N0649

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 8     | Pediatric Staging System  | 1130    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC5SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC5STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC5STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)****Description**

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:

1. TNM Edition Number = 05 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later OR TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1997-2002.
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC coding scheme.

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Leukemia            | 9800-9949 |
| Plasma cell tumors  | 9730-9739 |
| Kaposi's Sarcoma    | 9140      |
| Dermatofibrosarcoma | 8832,8833 |

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88 and 99 interchangeably.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 5.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

|        |                     |
|--------|---------------------|
| Sites: | C000-C006,C008,C009 |
|        | C020-C023,C028,C029 |
|        | C030,C031,C039      |
|        | C040,C041,C048,C049 |
|        | C050,C058,C059      |
|        | C060-C062,C068,C069 |

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: | 8010-8573 |
|                                     | 8940-8941 |

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Stage Group: | 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99 |
|--------------|-----------------------|

**4. Pharynx**

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| Sites: | C019,C024                |
|        | C051,C052                |
|        | C090,C091,C098,C099      |
|        | C100,C102-C104,C108,C109 |
|        | C110-C113,C118,C119      |
|        | C129                     |
|        | C130-C132,C138,C139      |
|        | C140-C142,C148           |

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 5. Larynx

Sites: C101

C320-C323,C328,C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 6. Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C310,C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 7. Salivary Glands

Sites: C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 8. Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020,8021

8050-8053

8330-8340

8510-8512

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 9. Esophagus

EditWriter

13865

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

Sites: C150-C155,C158,C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

**10. Stomach**

Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

**11. Small Intestine**

Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**12. Colon and Rectum**

Sites: C180-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**13. Anal Canal**

Sites: C210-C212,C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 14. Liver

Sites: C220,C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 15. Gallbladder

Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites: C240,C248,C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 17. Ampulla of Vater

Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

## 18. Exocrine Pancreas

Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 19. Lung

Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 20. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

## 21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409

C410-C414,C418,C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8810-8814,8850-8855,9180-9340

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 22. Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383,C388

C470-C476,C478,C479

C480-C482,C488

C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8830

8840-8920

8933

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

8963  
8980-8991  
9040-9044  
9050-9055  
9120-9340  
9370  
9490  
9500-9504  
9540-9580

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

**23. Carcinoma of the Skin**

Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin**

Sites: C440,C441-C449  
C510,C609,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**25. Breast**

Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

**26. Vulva**

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

EditWriter

13905

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

## 27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,A1,A2,1B,B1,B2,1A1,1A2,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 29. Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

## 30. Ovary

Sites: C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 31. Fallopian Tube

Sites: C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites: C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9104

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 33. Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 34. Prostate

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8110

8140-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 35. Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9060-9102

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

## 36. Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8250-8573

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD02 (COC)**

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659  
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 38. Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 39. Urethra

Sites: C680,C681,C688,C689

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 40. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

Stage Group: 88

## 41. Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

## 42. Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

## 43. Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid

Sites: C693

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 43. Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris

Sites: C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 44. Retinoblastoma

Sites: C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 45. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

EditWriter

13945

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

Sites: C695

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

**46. Sarcoma of the Orbit**

Sites: C696  
C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8830  
8840-8920  
8933  
8963  
8980-8981  
9040-9044  
9050-9055  
9120-9340  
9370  
9490  
9500-9504  
9540-9580

Stage Group: 88

**47. Brain**

Sites: C700  
C710-C719  
C720-C725  
C728

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9380-9570

Stage Group: 88

**48. Lymphomas - Hodgkin's**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9650-9667

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**49. Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

13955

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

9590-9595, 9670-9717

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

**NAACCR v12C**

- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "OIS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC5STGC.DBF and AJC5STGP.DBF.

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2010

Edit Tag N0647

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |
| 8     | Pediatric Staging System | 1130    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC5SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC5STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC5STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3039] TNM Clin and/or Path Stage Group required for site/hist combination (COC)

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3042] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3043] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3044] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3045] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

[3046] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for leukemia cases (COC)

[3047] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for plasma cell tumors (COC)

[3048] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for Kaposi's Sarcoma (COC)

[3049] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for dermatofibrosarcoma (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)****Description**

This edit is executed if the following conditions are true:

1. TNM Edition Number = 05 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1996 or later or blank OR TNM Edition Number = 00 or 99 and year of Date of Diagnosis is 1997-2002.
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is not blank.

AJCC Staging should not be done for the following histologies. The clinical and pathologic stage groups should be coded with a value of 88 when there is no AJCC coding scheme.

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Leukemia            | 9800-9949  |
| Plasma cell tumors  | 9730-9739  |
| Kaposi's Sarcoma    | 9140       |
| Dermatofibrosarcoma | 8832, 8833 |

Pediatric cases will be skipped and are identified by a Pediatric Staging System containing any value other than 88 or blank.

For the following sites, the AJCC Stage Group must be coded for the given histologies. It may be coded for other histologies, but it is not required. If coded, it will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed.

Please note that for this edit, due to historical ambiguities, we are accepting 88 and 99 interchangeably.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 5.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| Sites: | C000-C006, C008, C009  |
|        | C020-C023, C028, C029  |
|        | C030, C031, C039       |
|        | C040, C041, C048, C049 |
|        | C050, C058, C059       |
|        | C060-C062, C068, C069  |

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging: | 8010-8573 |
|                                     | 8940-8941 |

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Stage Group: | 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99 |
|--------------|-------------------------------|

**4. Pharynx**

|        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| Sites: | C019, C024                  |
|        | C051, C052                  |
|        | C090, C091, C098, C099      |
|        | C100, C102-C104, C108, C109 |
|        | C110-C113, C118, C119       |
|        | C129                        |
|        | C130-C132, C138, C139       |
|        | C140-C142, C148             |



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 5. Larynx

Sites: C101

C320-C323,C328,C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 6. Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C310,C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 7. Salivary Glands

Sites: C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 8. Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020,8021

8050-8053

8330-8340

8510-8512

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 9. Esophagus

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Sites: C150-C155, C158, C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 10. Stomach

Sites: C160-C166, C168, C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 11. Small Intestine

Sites: C170-C172, C178, C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 12. Colon and Rectum

Sites: C180-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 13. Anal Canal

Sites: C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 14. Liver

Sites: C220,C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 15. Gallbladder

Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites: C240,C248,C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8245-8263

8320

8401

8480-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 17. Ampulla of Vater

Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8244-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

## 18. Exocrine Pancreas

Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8930-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 19. Lung

Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8231

8250-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 20. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

## 21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409

C410-C414,C418,C419

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8810-8814,8850-8855,9180-9340

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 22. Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383,C388

C470-C476,C478,C479

C480-C482,C488

C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8830

8840-8920

8933

8963

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

8980-8991  
9040-9044  
9050-9055  
9120-9340  
9370  
9490  
9500-9504  
9540-9580

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

## 23. Carcinoma of the Skin

Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites: C440,C441-C449  
C510,C609,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 25. Breast

Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 26. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

## 27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,A1,A2,1B,B1,B2,1A1,1A2,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 29. Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549  
C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

## 30. Ovary

Sites: C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 31. Fallopian Tube

Sites: C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites: C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9104

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 33. Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 34. Prostate

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8110

8140-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 35. Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9060-9102

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

## 36. Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8250-8573

8940-8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659  
C669Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 38. Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 39. Urethra

Sites: C680,C681,C688,C689

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 40. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites: C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

Stage Group: 88

## 41. Carcinoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230

8244-8573

8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

## 42. Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites: C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 88

## 43. Melanoma of Uvea - Choroid

Sites: C693

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 43. Melanoma of Uvea - Ciliary Body and Iris

Sites: C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 44. Retinoblastoma

Sites: C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9512

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 45. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICD03 (COC)**

Sites: C695

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8230  
8244-8573  
8940-8941

Stage Group: 88

## 46. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites: C696  
C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8830  
8840-8920  
8933  
8963  
8980-8981  
9040-9044  
9050-9055  
9120-9340  
9370  
9490  
9500-9504  
9540-9580

Stage Group: 88

## 47. Brain

Sites: C700  
C710-C719  
C720-C725  
C728

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9380-9570

Stage Group: 88

## 48. Lymphomas - Hodgkin's

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9650-9667

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 49. Lymphomas - Non-Hodgkin's

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9599, 9670-9729

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the edit 'Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)' only in referencing ICD-O-3 morphology items rather than ICD-O-2 morphology items, and has no changes in the specified histologies except in the definition of Non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Staged reports with newly-defined ICD-O-3 histologies will be checked for valid staging for the respective site.

**NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

**NAACCR v12C**

- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "OIS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC5STGC.DBF and AJC5STGP.DBF.

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/2018 20:13:09

Edit Tag N0926

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC6HIST   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 06 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group

EditWriter

14105

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

= 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Otherwise, for the following sites, both Clinical and Pathologic AJCC Stage Group must be coded (that is, not blank and not 88) for the required histologies. Staging is permitted for some other histologies, as specified, but not required (that is, 88 or a valid stage code is permitted, but not blank). If coded, the fields will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed. Clinical and Pathological Stage Groups must be coded 88 for all other histologies.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 6.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

Sites: C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941

**Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4. Pharynx**

Sites: Oropharynx, Hypopharynx  
C019, C024  
C051, C052  
C090, C091, C098, C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108, C109  
C129, C130-C132, C138, C139

**Sites: Nasopharynx**

C110-C113, C118, C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Pharynx:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

Nasopharynx:

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 5. Larynx

Sites: C101

C320-C323,C328,C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites: C300, C310, C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941, 9522

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites: C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041-8045,  
8070, 8071, 8076, 8082, 8083, 8140, 8147, 8200,  
8290, 8310, 8410, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8480,  
8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8940, 8941, 8982

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

**8. Thyroid Gland**

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8021, 8050, 8051, 8260, 8290, 8330,  
8331, 8335, 8337, 8340-8347, 8430, 8480, 8481, 8510

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

**9. Esophagus**

Sites: C150-C155,C158,C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035,  
8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084,  
8090-8095, 8097, 8098, 8140, 8255, 8260, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570-8575,  
8830, 8933, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

**10. Stomach**

Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046,  
8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211,  
8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440,  
8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481,  
8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

**11. Small Intestine**

Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179

EditWriter

14135

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046,  
8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211,  
8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430,  
8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471,  
8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 12. Colon and Rectum

Sites: C180-C189  
C199  
C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032,  
8041-8045, 8050, 8070, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8215,  
8220, 8221, 8230, 8261-8263, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560,  
8570, 8571, 8935, 8936

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 13. Anal Canal

Sites: C210-C212,C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041,  
8042, 8045, 8051, 8070-8074, 8076, 8083, 8084, 8123, 8124,  
8140, 8141, 8210, 8215, 8255, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510,  
8560, 8933

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 14. Liver

Sites: C220,C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8140-8145,  
8147, 8148, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180, 8214, 8230, 8255,



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

8260, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8452, 8460, 8461, 8470,  
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 15. Gallbladder

Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8082-8084, 8140, 8144, 8255,  
8260, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8560, 8980

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites: C240,C248,C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8002, 8003, 8005, 8010, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8041-8045,  
8070, 8140, 8144, 8160-8162, 8180, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8490,  
8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 17. Ampulla of Vater

Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8032, 8041, 8042, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8210, 8255,  
8260, 8261, 8263, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 18. Exocrine Pancreas

Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8035, 8041-8046,  
8070, 8140, 8141, 8144, 8145, 8148, 8214, 8255, 8260,  
8310, 8320, 8430, 8441, 8452, 8453, 8470, 8480, 8481,  
8490, 8500, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8971

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 19. Lung

Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,  
8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084, 8090, 8093, 8094, 8097,  
8120, 8122, 8123, 8140, 8141, 8147, 8148, 8200, 8211,  
8230, 8250-8255, 8260, 8310, 8314, 8315, 8320, 8323,  
8333, 8341-8343, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8470,  
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8525, 8530, 8550, 8551, 8560,  
8562, 8570-8573, 8720, 8815, 8940, 8941

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 20. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites: C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,99

## 21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409  
C410-C414,C418,C419

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8810, 8812, 8814, 8830, 8850, 8890, 8900,  
8990, 9120, 9130, 9133, 9150, 9170, 9180-9187,  
9192-9195, 9220, 9221, 9230, 9231, 9240, 9242,  
9243, 9250, 9260, 9261, 9310, 9364, 9370-9372,  
9540, 9560

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

**22. Soft Tissues**

Sites: C380-C383,C388  
C470-C476,C478,C479  
C480-C482,C488  
C490-C496,C498,C499

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8800, 8801, 8804, 8806, 8810, 8830, 8832, 8850,  
8851, 8852, 8854, 8890, 8900, 8936, 9040, 9044,  
9150, 9180, 9220, 9260, 9473, 9540, 9581

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

**23. Carcinoma of the Skin**

Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,  
8050-8052, 8070-8078, 8080-8084, 8090-8095,  
8097, 8098, 8102, 8110, 8140, 8141, 8190,  
8200, 8201, 8390, 8400-8403, 8407-8410, 8413,  
8420, 8430, 8440, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570-8573,  
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin**

Sites: C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8722, 8743-8745, 8761, 8771, 8772, 8780

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8742

Stage Group: Path: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

## 25. Breast

Sites: C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8480,  
8500-8503, 8510, 8520, 8522, 8530, 8540, 8541,  
8543, 8980, 9020

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 26. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8076, 8077, 8090, 8140, 8542, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8052, 8070-8072, 8076, 8077, 8082, 8084, 8140,  
8570, 8572, 8800, 8801

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8041, 8051, 8070-8073, 8076, 8077, 8098,  
8140, 8200, 8310, 8380, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1A1,A1,1A2,A2,1B,1B1,B1,1B2,B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 29. Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8011, 8020, 8070, 8263, 8310, 8380, 8383, 8441,  
8460, 8480, 8560, 8570, 8950, 8951

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

## 30. Ovary

Sites: C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8323, 8380-8383,  
8440-8442, 8444, 8450, 8460-8462, 8470, 8472, 8480-8482,  
8490, 8560, 8562, 8570, 8600, 8620, 8630, 8631, 8634,  
8640, 8650, 8670, 8930, 8931, 8933, 8935, 8950, 8951,  
9000, 9014, 9015, 9050-9053, 9060, 9064, 9065, 9070-9072,  
9080-9085, 9090, 9100-9102, 9105, 9110

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 31. Fallopian Tube

Sites: C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8050, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8380-8383, 8440,  
8441, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8480-8482, 8490, 8560,  
8562, 8570, 8980

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Sites: C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9100-9105

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

**33. Penis**

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8080, 8081, 8090, 8140, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**34. Prostate**

Sites: C619

Note: Histologies 8120-8130 [urothelial (transitional) carcinomas] are staged using the Urethra (Chapter 39) schema. All other histologies fall under this schema.

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8041, 8070, 8074, 8082, 8098, 8140, 8148,  
8200, 8260, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8550, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8110, 8131-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

**35. Testis**

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8590, 8592, 8620, 8640, 8650, 9061-9065, 9070, 9071,  
9081, 9085, 9100, 9101

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981, 9060-9085

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

## 36. Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8032, 8041, 8120, 8140, 8260, 8290, 8310,  
8312, 8317-8320, 8960, 8963, 8966

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

## 37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659  
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 38. Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8051, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8131, 8140, 8255

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 39. Urethra

Sites: C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8310

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8120, 8130

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0, 0A, 0S, 0IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 43. Melanoma of Uvea

Sites: C693, C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720, 8723, 8730, 8740-8745, 8761, 8770-8772, 8774

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
None

Stage Group: 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 48. Lymphoid Neoplasms

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
None

Stage Group: 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## Additional Information:

CoC rules require physician staging of analytic cases. However, FORDS allows the registrar to derive the stage group if the physician has assigned T, N and M. Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group or AJCC Path Stage Group, and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an AJCC Clin Stage Group and an AJCC Path Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

A few histologies listed by AJCC are "permitted" to be staged rather than "required" to be staged by the edit. For these histologies, both stage groups may be 88. However, if the physician stages the case, then the stage group should be a valid stage group for the chapter or 99. (A separate edit requires that, if a case staged 88 for pathologic or clinical staging, it must be staged 88 for both and its TNM Edition Number must also equal 88. That is, either the physician considers the case to be stageable according to AJCC specifications or he or she does not).

An AJCC errata added the histology code 8000 to all staging schema. That code is permitted by the edit for all chapters except (a) lymphoma, which is defined by histology without regard to primary site, and (b) chapters for which its reference is ambiguous (for example, skin-related chapters, because it is not possible to tell whether 8000 refers to carcinoma or melanoma). For those exceptions, the edit does not permit 8000 to be staged.

The histology range 8240-8249 permitted by the edit for the carcinoma chapters. That is because some of those chapters say in text that carcinoid tumors are excluded, but subtypes of carcinoid tumors are listed in the histology list at the end of the same chapters. AJCC pathologists apparently agree that carcinoid tumor, NOS, is not stageable, and it would be consistent with their intent not to stage it but to stage the histologies specifically listed. The edit does not force physicians to stage (or not stage) these cases, however.

The chapters that deal with epithelial (or carcinoma) staging permit a broad range of epithelial histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8001-8576, 8940-8950 and 8980-8981.

The soft tissue chapter permits a broad range of sarcoma histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8800-9582.

The melanoma of skin chapter text lists certain types of melanoma that are not stageable according to those chapter. One of those is 8742/2. Since 8742/3 is on the histology list at the end of the chapter, and the edit does not check Behavior Code, 8742 is permitted by the edit to be staged.

If a case does not fit the criteria for required staging or for permitted staging, then the stage groups must both = 88 and the TNM Edition Number must also = 88. If a physician wants to stage such cases, record in the text portion of the abstract the edition and chapter employed as well as any pertinent staging information the physician provides.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the COC version no longer requires TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. This version still requires TNM Path Stage Group for these diagnosis years.

Modifications:  
NAACCR v11.3  
08/08

EditWriter

14235

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6 (NAACCR)**

The range for urothelial (transitional) carcinomas of the prostate (AJCC 6th Edition, Chapter 39) was changed: histologies requiring AJCC staging changed from "8120-8130" to "8120, 8130"; added: histologies permitting AJCC staging: 8120-8130.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

**NAACCR v12C**

- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "OIS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC6STGC.DBF and AJC6STGP.DBF.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

**NAACCR v18**

- Logic corrected: 4A and 4B (Pharynx) added to site groups permitting staging for histologies 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:29:51

*Edit Tag* N1253*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC6HIST   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC6STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

14255

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 06 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 (for cases diagnosed 2003 - 2007; may be blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and 2009), and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Otherwise, for the following sites, for cases diagnosed 2003-2007, both Clinical and Pathologic AJCC Stage Group must be coded (that is, not blank and not 88) for the required histologies. Staging is permitted for some other histologies, as specified, but not required (that is, 88 or a valid stage code is permitted, but not blank). If coded, the fields will be edited according to the Stage Group values listed. Clinical and Pathological Stage Groups must be coded 88 for all other histologies.

For cases diagnosed 2008 and 2009, only Clinical AJCC Stage Group is required. That is, Pathologic AJCC Stage Group may be left blank, but if entered, will be edited per the above rules.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 6.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

Sites: C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
 8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
 8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
 8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
 8940, 8941

**Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4. Pharynx**

Sites: Oropharynx, Hypopharynx  
 C019, C024  
 C051, C052

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

C090, C091, C098, C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108, C109  
C129, C130-C132, C138, C139

Sites: Nasopharynx  
C110-C113, C118, C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Pharynx:  
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Nasopharynx:  
Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**5. Larynx**

Sites: C101  
C320-C323, C328, C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses**

Sites: C300, C310, C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8030-8033, 8041-8045,  
8051, 8052, 8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8090-8094, 8097,  
8098, 8123, 8140, 8144, 8145, 8147, 8200, 8310, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8510, 8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8574,  
8940, 8941, 9522

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites: C079  
C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041-8045,  
8070, 8071, 8076, 8082, 8083, 8140, 8147, 8200,  
8290, 8310, 8410, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8480,  
8525, 8550, 8560, 8562, 8940, 8941, 8982

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 8. Thyroid Gland

Sites: C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8020, 8021, 8050, 8051, 8260, 8290, 8330,  
8331, 8335, 8337, 8340-8347, 8430, 8480, 8481, 8510

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,99

## 9. Esophagus

Sites: C150-C155,C158,C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035,  
8041-8046, 8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084,  
8090-8095, 8097, 8098, 8140, 8255, 8260, 8430,  
8440, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560, 8570-8575,  
8830, 8933, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 10. Stomach

Sites: C160-C166,C168,C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046,

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211,  
8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440,  
8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471, 8480, 8481,  
8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

**11. Small Intestine**

Sites: C170-C172,C178,C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8041-8046,  
8070-8076, 8082-8084, 8140-8145, 8147, 8148, 8210, 8211,  
8214, 8221, 8230, 8255, 8260-8263, 8310, 8320, 8430,  
8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8453, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8471,  
8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8570-8572

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**12. Colon and Rectum**

Sites: C180-C189  
C199  
C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8012, 8013, 8020, 8021, 8032,  
8041-8045, 8050, 8070, 8140, 8141, 8210, 8211, 8214, 8215,  
8220, 8221, 8230, 8261-8263, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510, 8560,  
8570, 8571, 8935, 8936

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

**13. Anal Canal**

Sites: C210-C212,C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8002, 8004-8005, 8010, 8020, 8021, 8032, 8033, 8041,  
8042, 8045, 8051, 8070-8074, 8076, 8083, 8084, 8123, 8124,  
8140, 8141, 8210, 8215, 8255, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8510,  
8560, 8933

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,99

## 14. Liver

Sites: C220,C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8033, 8035, 8140-8145,  
8147, 8148, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180, 8214, 8230, 8255,  
8260, 8310, 8320, 8430, 8440, 8452, 8460, 8461, 8470,  
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8503, 8550, 8551

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 15. Gallbladder

Sites: C239

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8041, 8070, 8082-8084, 8140, 8144, 8255,  
8260, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8560, 8980

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 16. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites: C240,C248,C249

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8002, 8003, 8005, 8010, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8041-8045,  
8070, 8140, 8144, 8160-8162, 8180, 8260, 8310, 8480, 8490,  
8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 17. Ampulla of Vater

Sites: C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

14305

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

8010, 8020, 8032, 8041, 8042, 8070, 8140, 8144, 8210, 8255,  
8260, 8261, 8263, 8310, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8500, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

**18. Exocrine Pancreas**

Sites: C250-C253,C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8012-8014, 8020-8022, 8030-8032, 8035, 8041-8046,  
8070, 8140, 8141, 8144, 8145, 8148, 8214, 8255, 8260,  
8310, 8320, 8430, 8441, 8452, 8453, 8470, 8480, 8481,  
8490, 8500, 8550, 8551, 8560, 8971

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

**19. Lung**

Sites: C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8005, 8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,  
8050-8052, 8070-8077, 8082-8084, 8090, 8093, 8094, 8097,  
8120, 8122, 8123, 8140, 8141, 8147, 8148, 8200, 8211,  
8230, 8250-8255, 8260, 8310, 8314, 8315, 8320, 8323,  
8333, 8341-8343, 8430, 8440, 8441, 8450, 8452, 8470,  
8471, 8480, 8481, 8490, 8525, 8530, 8550, 8551, 8560,  
8562, 8570-8573, 8720, 8815, 8940, 8941

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: OC,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,99

**20. Pleural Mesothelioma**

Sites: C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

## 21. Bone

Sites: C400-C403,C408,C409  
C410-C414,C418,C419

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8810, 8812, 8814, 8830, 8850, 8890, 8900,  
8990, 9120, 9130, 9133, 9150, 9170, 9180-9187,  
9192-9195, 9220, 9221, 9230, 9231, 9240, 9242,  
9243, 9250, 9260, 9261, 9310, 9364, 9370-9372,  
9540, 9560

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 22. Soft Tissues

Sites: C380-C383,C388  
C470-C476,C478,C479  
C480-C482,C488  
C490-C496,C498,C499

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8801, 8804, 8806, 8810, 8830, 8832, 8850,  
8851, 8852, 8854, 8890, 8900, 8936, 9040, 9044,  
9150, 9180, 9220, 9260, 9473, 9540, 9581

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000, 8800-9582

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4,99

## 23. Carcinoma of the Skin

Sites: C440,C442-C449,C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010-8015, 8020-8022, 8030-8035, 8041-8046,  
8050-8052, 8070-8078, 8080-8084, 8090-8095,  
8097, 8098, 8102, 8110, 8140, 8141, 8190,  
8200, 8201, 8390, 8400-8403, 8407-8410, 8413,  
8420, 8430, 8440, 8490, 8560, 8562, 8570-8573,  
8940, 8941

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

## 24. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites: C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518, C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8722, 8743-8745, 8761, 8771, 8772, 8780

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8742

Stage Group: Path: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99  
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4,99

## 25. Breast

Sites: C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8200, 8201, 8211, 8480,  
8500-8503, 8510, 8520, 8522, 8530, 8540, 8541,  
8543, 8980, 9020

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 26. Vulva

Sites: C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8076, 8077, 8090, 8140, 8542, 8560

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 27. Vagina

Sites: C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8052, 8070-8072, 8076, 8077, 8082, 8084, 8140,  
8570, 8572, 8800, 8801

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,99

## 28. Cervix Uteri

Sites: C530,C531,C538,C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8041, 8051, 8070-8073, 8076, 8077, 8098,  
8140, 8200, 8310, 8380, 8560

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1A1,A1,1A2,A2,1B,1B1,B1,1B2,B2,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 29. Corpus Uteri

Sites: C540-C543,C548,C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8011, 8020, 8070, 8263, 8310, 8380, 8383, 8441,  
8460, 8480, 8560, 8570, 8950, 8951

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,4A,4B,99

## 30. Ovary

Sites: C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8070, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8323, 8380-8383,  
8440-8442, 8444, 8450, 8460-8462, 8470, 8472, 8480-8482,  
8490, 8560, 8562, 8570, 8600, 8620, 8630, 8631, 8634,  
8640, 8650, 8670, 8930, 8931, 8933, 8935, 8950, 8951,  
9000, 9014, 9015, 9050-9053, 9060, 9064, 9065, 9070-9072,  
9080-9085, 9090, 9100-9102, 9105, 9110

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 31. Fallopian Tube

Sites: C570

EditWriter

14345

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8050, 8140, 8260, 8310, 8380-8383, 8440,  
8441, 8460, 8461, 8470, 8480-8482, 8490, 8560,  
8562, 8570, 8980

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,4,99

## 32. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites: C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

## 33. Penis

Sites: C600-C602,C608,C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8051, 8070, 8071, 8080, 8081, 8090, 8140, 8560

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,1,2,3,4,99

## 34. Prostate

Sites: C619

Note: Histologies 8120-8130 [urothelial (transitional) carcinomas] are staged using the Urethra (Chapter 39) schema. All other histologies fall under this schema.

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8041, 8070, 8074, 8082, 8098, 8140, 8148,  
8200, 8260, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8550, 8560

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8131-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

## 35. Testis

Sites: C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8590, 8592, 8620, 8640, 8650, 9061-9065, 9070, 9071,  
9081, 9085, 9100, 9101

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981, 9060-9085

Stage Group: 0,1,1A,1B,1S,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C,99

## 36. Kidney

Sites: C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8032, 8041, 8120, 8140, 8260, 8290, 8310,  
8312, 8317-8320, 8960, 8963, 8966

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

## 37. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites: C659  
C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 38. Bladder

Sites: C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8020, 8051, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8131, 8140, 8255

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

## 39. Urethra

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

Sites: C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8070, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8310

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

Sites: C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8120,8130

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
8120-8130

Stage Group: 0,0A,0S,0IS,1,2,3,4,99

**43. Melanoma of Uvea**

Sites: C693, C694

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720, 8723, 8730, 8740-8745, 8761, 8770-8772, 8774

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
None

Stage Group: 1,2,3,4,99

**48. Lymphoid Neoplasms**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:  
None

Stage Group: 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99

**Additional Information:**

CoC rules require physician staging of analytic cases. However, FORDS allows the registrar to derive the stage group if the physician has assigned T, N and M. Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group or AJCC Path Stage Group, and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)**

= 88, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an AJCC Clin Stage Group and an AJCC Path Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

A few histologies listed by AJCC are "permitted" to be staged rather than "required" to be staged by the edit. For these histologies, both stage groups may be 88. However, if the physician stages the case, then the stage group should be a valid stage group for the chapter or 99. (A separate edit requires that, if a case staged 88 for pathologic or clinical staging, it must be staged 88 for both and its TNM Edition Number must also equal 88. That is, either the physician considers the case to be stageable according to AJCC specifications or he or she does not).

An AJCC errata added the histology code 8000 to all staging schema. That code is permitted by the edit for all chapters except (a) lymphoma, which is defined by histology without regard to primary site, and (b) chapters for which its reference is ambiguous (for example, skin-related chapters, because it is not possible to tell whether 8000 refers to carcinoma or melanoma). For those exceptions, the edit does not permit 8000 to be staged.

The histology range 8240-8249 permitted by the edit for the carcinoma chapters. That is because some of those chapters say in text that carcinoid tumors are excluded, but subtypes of carcinoid tumors are listed in the histology list at the end of the same chapters. AJCC pathologists apparently agree that carcinoid tumor, NOS, is not stageable, and it would be consistent with their intent not to stage it but to stage the histologies specifically listed. The edit does not force physicians to stage (or not stage) these cases, however.

The chapters that deal with epithelial (or carcinoma) staging permit a broad range of epithelial histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8001-8576, 8940-8950 and 8980-8981.

The soft tissue chapter permits a broad range of sarcoma histologies to be staged, beyond the list required. That range is 8800-9582.

The melanoma of skin chapter text lists certain types of melanoma that are not stageable according to those chapter. One of those is 8742/2. Since 8742/3 is on the histology list at the end of the chapter, and the edit does not check Behavior Code, 8742 is permitted by the edit to be staged.

If a case does not fit the criteria for required staging or for permitted staging, then the stage groups must both = 88 and the TNM Edition Number must also = 88. If a physician wants to stage such cases, record in the text portion of the abstract the edition and chapter employed as well as any pertinent staging information the physician provides.



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it no longer requires TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.

**MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v11.2****11/2007**

This edit was updated to no longer require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. However, if TNM Path Stage Group is not blank, it will be edited.

**NAACCR v11.3****08/08**

The range for urothelial (transitional) carcinomas of the prostate (AJCC 6th Edition, Chapter 39) was changed: histologies requiring AJCC staging changed from "8120-8130" to "8120, 8130"; added: histologies permitting AJCC staging: 8120-8130.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009.
- The size of TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group fields was changed from 2 to 4 characters.
- The codes 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2 were added to TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group codes allowable for Cervix Uteri.
- The corresponding tables AJC5STGC.dbf and AJC5STGP.dbf were updated: the code field was expanded to 4 characters and now allows 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, and 1B2.

**NAACCR v12C**

- For Bladder, Renal Pelvis and Ureter, and Urethra: added "OIS" to allowable codes. Updated corresponding AJC6STGC.DBF and AJC6STGP.DBF.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

**NAACCR v18**

- Logic corrected: 4A and 4B (Pharynx) added to site groups permitting staging for histologies 8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981
- Name changed from Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:02:38

*Edit Tag N2332**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Grade Path Value          | 441     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)****Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-

ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that

patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric

staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

Only Clinical AJCC Stage Group is required. That is, Pathologic AJCC Stage Group may be left

blank, but if entered, will be edited. If coded, the fields will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group

indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter

are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the

clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference

in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

Please note that although TNM Clin Stage Group must be populated (not blank), TNM Path Stage

Group may be blank.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to

88 and TNM Path Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

#### Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C020-C023, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

#### Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

#### Stage Group:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

## Sites:

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4B. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080-C081, C088-C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 99, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

Stage Group:

99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 13. Appendix

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 18. Liver

18A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

18B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 40. Penis

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620-C621, C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Stage Group:  
88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

Stage Group:

88

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

EditWriter

14555

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Stage Group:

88

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9823, 9827

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others

Stage Group:

88

Additional Information:

EditWriter

14565

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

Blanks are not permitted for AJCC Clin Stage Group and the registrar may have to code the stage group to 99 or 88, as appropriate, in the absence of physician-staged components.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-

ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that

patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric

staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the end the applicable chapters,

including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements must have an

AJCC Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded

for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that

indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter

identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even

if it is not identified by AJCC.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12**

- Logic updated to require stage group codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.

- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.

- Table updates:

- Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030)

- Deleted code 1C from allowable codes for Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma (group 36B)

**NAACCR v12D**

- Added 3C as allowable clinical stage group code for Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma (group 36B)

- Updated to include sites C421, C422, and C424 with histologies 9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9837 in

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin group (57A). (Note: C421, C422, and C424 with 9823 and 9827 are not included.)

- Updated codes 9811-9818 and 9837 to allow 88 (correct stage group code for Hematopoietic) as well as the stage group codes

allowed for Lymphoid Neoplasms. This is because 9811-9818 and 9837 are defined as lymphomas by AJCC, but belong to the

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

HemeRetic schema in CS.

- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A).
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180.

**NAACCR v12.1**

- Added 4A1 and 4A2 to list of allowable stage group codes (path and clin) for Primary Cutaneous group (57B)
- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
  - Stage Group code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220
- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
  - Stage Group code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 17C (Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum): deleted incorrect rows for C178-C179/8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249 from 17C.  
(They were already correctly in table under 17B.)
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade  
Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description and fixed logic error

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (COC)**

## NAACCR v16

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## NAACCR v16D

- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

- Corrected INLIST match mask from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 161)

## NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:02:33

*Edit Tag N2333**Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit checks for valid AJCC 7th edition stage group values for cases diagnosed in 2015.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid or date of diagnosis is

EditWriter

14605

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

greater than 2015

2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank,

and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the

edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of

pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group

indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter

are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the

clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference

in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

Please note that both TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group may be blank.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage

Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C020-C023, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4. Pharynx**

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080-C081, C088-C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 99, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## Stage Group:

99, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

## Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

## Sites:

C160-C162

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 11. Stomach

## Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 12. Small Intestine

## Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

EditWriter

14685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

## Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 41. Prostate

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620-C621, C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

Stage Group:

88

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

Stage Group:

88

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Stage Group:

88

56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

EditWriter

14755

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9823, 9827

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others

Stage Group:

88

Additional Information:

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or

blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by

the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the beginning of the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements, if entered, must have an AJCC Path and Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. Both TNM Clinical and Path Stage Group fields can be left blank and the edit will be skipped. The COC version, while allowing TNM Path Stage Group to be blank, requires a valid non-blank code in the TNM Clin Stage Group field.
3. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:

**7. Major Salivary Glands**

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

**9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck**

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

18A. Liver  
26. Pleura  
36B. Corpus Sarcoma  
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma  
37A. Ovary  
41. Prostate  
43. Kidney  
47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## NAACCR v16D

- Corrected INLIST match mask from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 163)

## NAACCR v18

- Skip condition for Type of Reporting Source added to edit logic, documented in description but not included in logic previously

## NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88



Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/14/2019 11:58:03

*Edit Tag* N2300*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGC   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7STGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

14795

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so.

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately. Please note that both TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group may be blank.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008-C009  
C020-C023, C028-C029  
C030-C031, C039  
C040-C041, C048-C049  
C050, C058-C059  
C060-C062, C068-C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Stage Group:**

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4B. Nasopharynx**

Sites:  
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4C. Nasopharynx**

Sites:  
C111  
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):  
010  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**4D. Oropharynx**

Sites:  
C111  
Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):  
020  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**5. Larynx****5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other**

Sites:  
C101, C321-C322  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**5B. Glottis**

Sites:  
C320, C328-C329  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080-C081, C088-C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 99, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Stage Group:

99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 4C

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8720-8790

Stage Group:

3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

EditWriter

14845

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

## Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620-C621, C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:  
0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8140, 8370

Stage Group:  
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8370

Stage Group:  
1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:  
0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:  
88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group:  
88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## Stage Group:

88

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## Stage Group:

88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## Stage Group:

88



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## Stage Group:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9823, 9827

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## All Others

## Stage Group:

88

## Additional Information:

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stggrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years.

The edit requires staging for all histologies listed at the beginning of the applicable chapters, including the published (posted) AJCC errata. Cases meeting those requirements, if entered, must have an AJCC Path and Clin Stage Group with a valid stage group as defined in the appropriate chapter (and coded for computerized transmission following the instructions in FORDS) or 99, the code that indicates insufficient information is available to assign a stage group. If the AJCC chapter identifies subcategories (say, 2A, 2B ...) then the umbrella category is also valid (2 ) even if it is not identified by AJCC.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF508

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. Both TNM Clinical and Path Stage Group fields can be left blank and the edit will be skipped. The COC version, while allowing TNM Path Stage Group to be blank, requires a valid non-blank code in the TNM Clin Stage Group field.
3. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

This SEER edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name as follows:

- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

**Modifications****NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
- Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for following AJCC groups:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

7. Major Salivary Glands  
8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045  
8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999  
8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)  
8D. Thyroid: Medullary  
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck  
13B. Appendix: Carcinoid  
16A. GIST: Gastric  
16B. GIST: Small Intestine  
17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater  
17C. NET: Colon and Rectum  
18A. Liver  
26. Pleura  
36B. Corpus Sarcoma  
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma  
37A. Ovary  
41. Prostate  
43. Kidney  
47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## NAACCR v16D

- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 172)

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER)

## NAACCR v18D

- Description corrected, stage group values for 13B, Carcinoid-Appendix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:36:21

*Edit Tag N2208**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CC7C2016   | COC         |
| CC7P2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)****Description**

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.  
 This edit  
 checks that the TNM Path Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
4. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are both blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank,

and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the

edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of

pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so. Starting with cases diagnosed 2016

and later blanks are not allowed unless Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group

indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter

are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the

clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference

in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage

Group should be coded to 88.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table

AC7G2016.DBF, except as

noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign

sites/histologies to

a specified group number.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C020-C023, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

EditWriter

15005

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for C328-C329

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080-C081, C088-C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99  
Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

## Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

## Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

## Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

## Sites:

C160-C162

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 11. Stomach

## Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 999  
C163-C166, C168-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 12. Small Intestine

## Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189  
C199  
C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

EditWriter

15045

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 18. Liver

## Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

EditWriter

15085

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8247

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3, 3B, 4, 99  
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99  
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

EditWriter

15095

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C530-C531, C538-C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2,6 (female)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110



**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

Stage Group:

3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

**38. Fallopian Tube**

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

**39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors**

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**40. Penis**

Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

**41. Prostate**

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

**42. Testis**

Sites:

C620-C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## Stage Group:

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

Stage Group:

88

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Stage Group:

88

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

EditWriter

15145

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

**57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas**

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, 88

**57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic**

Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Others

Stage Group:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER and NPCR edits with the same name in not allowing stage group codes not specifically listed in the AJCC 7th Edition.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

EditWriter

15155

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup table also updated
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM stage group 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from SEER and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description updated to include skip when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank
- Administrative Note updated to delete statement that this edit differs from SEER and NPCR edits in not allowing blank stage group data items.

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2201**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Grade Path Value          | 441     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TP     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICD03 (COC)****Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010, greater than 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately. This edit ignores "c" and "p" prefixes for T category values.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):  
010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):  
020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:  
X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

## 8D. Thyroid: Medullary

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

## Grade: 1-3 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value not = 4]

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

## 8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

## Sites:

C739

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4 or [Grade = 9 and Grade Path Value = 4]

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

**22. Distal Bile Duct**

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**23. Ampulla of Vater**

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas**

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**25. Lung**

Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

**26. Pleural Mesothelioma**

Sites:

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 35. Cervix Uteri

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

## Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

EditWriter

15295

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4,88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2 (female)

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: not 2 (female)

TNM T:

X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4

Path: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

15315

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM T:

88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM T:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

All Others

TNM T:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12B**

- Edit description updated to state that edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88.
- Logic updated to require T codes of 88 for cases with no AJCC staging.
- Logic updated to validate Soft Tissue Sarcoma codes correctly.
- Tables updates:
  - Added codes 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B to melanoma of skin (group 031).
  - Added Merkel Cell Carcinoma (group 030).
  - Added codes 4A and 4B to pharynx and oropharynx (groups 04A and 04D)
  - Deleted codes 4A and 4B from nasopharynx (groups 04B and 04C)
  - Added Primary Cutaneous Lymphoid group (57B)

**NAACCR v12C**

- Split Urethra (group 46) in two groups: 46A for females and 46B for non-females; 46B includes additional allowable T codes of ISPU and ISPD [additional codes for Urothelial (Transitional Cell) Carcinoma of the Prostate]

**NAACCR v12D**

- Added code X as allowable code for pathologic T codes for Vulva (group 033)
- Added primary site C101 to Larynx/Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other (group 5A)
- Updated table AJC7SIGP Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum - Subgroup 17C to include C180

**NAACCR v12.1**

- Split group 018 (Liver, C220-C221) into 18A (Liver, C220) and 18B (Liver, C221)
- Code 88 allowed for C221, but not C220

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

- Split group 019 (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220-C221) into 19A (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C220) and 19B (Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, C221)
- Code 88 allowed for C220, but not C221

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Group 007 (Major Salivary Glands): added 8982 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 10B (Esophagus Gastric Junction): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C160-C162 from '010, 020, 040, 060, blank (blank is for C160 only)' to '020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)'
- Group 011 (Stomach): changed SSF 25 codes used to determine schema for C161-C162 from '000, 030, 050' to '000, 030, 100, 999'; specified SSF 25 codes for C163-C166, C168-C169 as '981'
- Group 024 (Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas): added 8971 to list of histologies requiring AJCC staging
- Group 36A (Corpus Uteri - Carcinomas): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981
- Group 36B (Corpus Uteri - Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma): changed list of histologies requiring AJCC staging to 8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935
- Group 053 (Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland): changed SSF 25 code used to determine schema from 010 to 015

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Group 16B (Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor - Small Intestine): deleted C173 (Meckel diverticulum) from list of primary sites
- Group 17C (Neuroendocrine - Colon/Rectum): deleted incorrect rows for C178-C179/8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249 from 17C. (They were already correctly in table under 17B (Neuroendocrine - Small Intestine). T codes 1A and 1B will now correctly fail if entered for Neuroendocrine - Small Intestine.
- Group 28 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - sites and histologies reworked.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Group 08A, 08B, 08C, 08D and 08F (Thyroid groups that include Grade when determining stage): edit modified to check Grade Path Value when Grade = 9
- Group 028 (Soft Tissue Sarcoma) - added sub-group designations to description

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC)**

18A. Liver  
26. Pleura  
36B. Corpus Sarcoma  
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma  
37A. Ovary  
41. Prostate  
43. Kidney  
47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Added logic to allow validation of codes with either precursor "c" or "p"

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

## NAACCR v16D

- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2202*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TP     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015

EditWriter

15365

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

**4C. Nasopharynx**

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 100, 999C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

**22. Distal Bile Duct**

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**23. Ampulla of Vater**

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas**

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**25. Lung**

Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

**26. Pleural Mesothelioma**

Sites:

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 35. Cervix Uteri

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2, female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

EditWriter

15485

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2 (female)

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: not 2 (female)

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, ISPU, ISPD, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4

Path: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

15505

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM T:

88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM T:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

All Others

TNM T:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. NPCR version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

**Modifications****NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the chapter descriptions so that subcategories of Thyroid, Appendix, GIST, NET, and Corpus Uteri are clearly labeled

**NAACCR v15A**

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

**NAACCR v16**

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

EditWriter

15525

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (NPCR)**

26. Pleura  
36B. Corpus Sarcoma  
36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma  
37A. Ovary  
41. Prostate  
43. Kidney  
47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma  
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

## NAACCR v16D

- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2301*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes    | NES0338      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TP     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, blank(unknown), invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
3. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343,C348,C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM T:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8247

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3  
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1A1,1A2,1B,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2A1,2A2,2B,3,3A,3B,4

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620, C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 43. Kidney



**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2 (female)

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: not 2 (female)

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, ISPU, ISPD, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4

Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris

Sites:

EditWriter

15685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM T:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## TNM T:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## All Others

## TNM T:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF509

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015
2. SEER version does not reference Grade Path Value at all.

It differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- SEER version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v15A

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

## NAACCR v16

-Skipped if date of diagnosis is greater than 2015

-Skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

- Added code 88 to the list of allowable values for TNM Clin T and TNM Path T for following AJCC groups:

7. Major Salivary Glands

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

**Primary Site, AJCC T - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)**

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18A. Liver

26. Pleura

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

41. Prostate

43. Kidney

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

**NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

**NAACCR v16D**

- Corrected INLIST match pattern from "CDDD" to "Cddd" (at line 148)

Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO2 (SEER IF39)

**Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO2 (SEER IF39)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N0008*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Site/Behavior  | 2071    | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[368] Behavior &amp; Site conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

This edit is skipped if Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

The following primary sites with a behavior of in situ (Behavior Code ICD-O-2 = 2) require review. If the Over-ride Site/Behavior field contains a '1', no further checking is done.

|           |                                             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| C269      | Gastrointestinal tract, NOS                 |
| C399      | Ill-defined sites within respiratory system |
| C559      | Uterus, NOS                                 |
| C579      | Female genital tract, NOS                   |
| C639      | Male genital organs, NOS                    |
| C689      | Urinary system, NOS                         |
| C729      | Nervous system, NOS                         |
| C759      | Endocrine gland, NOS                        |
| C760-C768 | Ill-defined sites                           |
| C809      | Unknown primary site                        |

**Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO2 (SEER IF39)**

## Additional Information:

Since the designation of in situ is very specific and almost always requires microscopic confirmation, it is assumed that specific information should also be available regarding the primary site. Conversely, if inadequate information is available to determine a specific primary site, it is unlikely that information about a cancer being in situ is reliable. Therefore this edit does not allow an in situ behavior code to be used with specified organ system and ill-defined site codes.

Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Check the information available about primary site and histologic type carefully. If a specific in situ diagnosis is provided, try to obtain a more specific primary site. A primary site within an organ system may sometimes be assumed based on the diagnostic procedure or treatment given or on the histologic type. If no more specific site can be determined, it is probably preferable to code a behavior code of 3.

## EXAMPLE

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| PRIMARY SITE CODE | C55.9, UTERUS NOS |
| BEHAVIOR CODE     | 2                 |

The abstract reads, "Uterine D&C with squamous cell carcinoma in situ". The category "Uterus, NOS" is to be used when it cannot be determined whether a cancer arose in the cervix or corpus uteri. Based on the histologic type and diagnostic procedure, the most likely site in this case is cervix uteri rather than corpus. Change the primary site code to C53.9, Cervix uteri.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF39

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the - SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO3 (SEER IF39)

**Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO3 (SEER IF39)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0476*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Site/Behavior | 2071    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[512] Behavior &amp; Site conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is empty.

The following primary sites with a behavior of in situ (Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2) require review. If the Over-ride Site/Behavior field contains a '1', no further checking is done.

|           |                                             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| C269      | Gastrointestinal tract, NOS                 |
| C399      | Ill-defined sites within respiratory system |
| C559      | Uterus, NOS                                 |
| C579      | Female genital tract, NOS                   |
| C639      | Male genital organs, NOS                    |
| C689      | Urinary system, NOS                         |
| C729      | Nervous system, NOS                         |
| C759      | Endocrine gland, NOS                        |
| C760-C768 | Ill-defined sites                           |
| C809      | Unknown primary site                        |

*Additional Information:*

Since the designation of in situ is very specific and almost always requires microscopic confirmation, it is assumed that specific information should also be available regarding the primary site. Conversely, if inadequate information is available to determine a specific primary site, it is unlikely that information

EditWriter

15745

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, Behavior Code ICDO3 (SEER IF39)**

about a cancer being in situ is reliable. Therefore this edit does not allow an in situ behavior code to be used with specified organ system and ill-defined site codes.

Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. Check the information available about primary site and histologic type carefully. If a specific in situ diagnosis is provided, try to obtain a more specific primary site. A primary site within an organ system may sometimes be assumed based on the diagnostic procedure or treatment given or on the histologic type. If no more specific site can be determined, it is probably preferable to code a behavior code of 3.

**EXAMPLE**

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| PRIMARY SITE CODE | C55.9, UTERUS NOS |
| BEHAVIOR CODE     | 2                 |

The abstract reads, "Uterine D&C with squamous cell carcinoma in situ". The category "Uterus, NOS" is to be used when it cannot be determined whether a cancer arose in the cervix or corpus uteri. Based on the histologic type and diagnostic procedure, the most likely site in this case is cervix uteri rather than corpus. Change the primary site code to C53.9, Cervix uteri.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF39\_3

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)

**Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:55:54

*Edit Tag* N0851*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Extension             | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at DX            | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt | 2072    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3218] Primary Site, CS Extension, CS Mets at DX conflict (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1) Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1' (review complete)
- 2) Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017 or is blank or invalid
- 3) Histologic Type ICD-O-3 equals 9140 (Kaposi Sarcoma)
- 4) Histologic Type ICD-O-3 greater than or equal to 9590 (lymphoma, leukemia, or other lymphoreticular neoplasm)
- 5) Behavior Code ICD-O-3 equals 2 (in situ)

If CS Extension equals 100-300 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the

following Primary Site codes require review:

C069 Mouth, NOS  
 C260-C269 Other and ill-defined digestive organs  
 C390-C399 Other and ill-defined respiratory or intrathoracic sites  
 C409, C419 Bone, NOS  
 C579 Female genital system, NOS  
 C639 Male genital organs, NOS

If CS Extension= 100-320 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the following

Primary Site codes require review:

C479 Peripheral nerves, NOS  
 C499 Connective tissue, NOS

**Primary Site, CS Extension (SEER IF176)**

If CS Extension= 100-400 (localized disease) and CS Mets at DX equals 00 or 99, the following

Primary Site codes require review:

C189 Colon, NOS and not histology 8210, 8220, 8261 and 8263

C559 Uterus, NOS

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF176

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Primary Site, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF40)

**Primary Site, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF40)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0464*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Coding System for EOD    | 870     | SEER        |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | EOD--Old 2 Digit         | 850     | SEER        |
| 6     | EOD--Old 4 Digit         | 860     | SEER        |
| 7     | EOD--Extension           | 790     | SEER        |
| 8     | Over-ride Site/EOD/DX Dt | 2072    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[515] Site &amp; Localized EOD conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If a lymphoma, leukemia, or other lymphoreticular neoplasm (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not < 9590), no further editing is performed.

If Kaposi sarcoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140) and SEER 10-digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 4) is used, no further editing is performed.

If Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1' (review complete), no further editing is performed.

Regardless of which extent of disease code system is used, the following may not be reported with localized disease unless the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Site/EOD/Dx Dt contains a '1':

C069 Mouth, NOS  
 C189 Colon, NOS not histology 8210, 8220, 8261, 8263  
 C260-C269 Other and ill-defined digestive organs  
 C390-C399 Other and ill-defined respiratory or intrathoracic sites  
 C409,C419 Bone, NOS  
 C479 Peripheral nerves, NOS  
 C499 Connective tissue, NOS  
 C559 Uterus, NOS  
 C579 Female genital system, NOS

**Primary Site, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF40)**

C639 Male genital organs, NOS  
C760-C768 Other and ill-defined sites  
C809 Unknown primary site

The definition of localized disease for each of the extent of disease coding system is:

Nonspecific Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 0) uses the entire field.

C760-C768, C809 localized disease is coded 4- or 5-.

All other ill-defined sites localized disease is coded 4-.

Two-Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 1) uses the entire field.

C760-C768, C809 localized disease is coded 4- or 5-.

All other ill-defined sites localized disease is coded 4-.

EOD--Old 4 digit (Coding System for EOD = 3) uses the extension field.

Localized disease is coded 1-3.

SEER 10-Digit Extent of Disease, 1988 (Coding System for EOD = 4) uses the EOD-- extension field.

Localized disease is coded 10-30.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF40\_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/01/2018 15:23:44

*Edit Tag* N2021*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4110] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 and later, %F1 (%V1) is not valid for %F2 (%V2) (SEER)  
Hemato case diagnosed 2010 and later, Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") is not valid for Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3")

*Additional Messages*

[4244] Hemato case diagnosed 2010-2017, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C420 (SEER)  
[4245] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C421 (SEER)  
[4253] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C423, C424 (SEER)  
[4259] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C421, C423, C424 (SEER)  
[4260] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C379, C381-C383 (SEER)  
[4261] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C422 (SEER)  
[4262] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not = C420, C422, C423, C424 (SEER)  
[4263] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must = C400-C419 (SEER)

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

[4264] Hemato diag 2010 or later, if Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site must not=C400-C419, C420, C423, C424 (SEER)

[4265] Hemato case diagnosed 2010-2017, if Primary Site="value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9761 (SEER)

[4896] Hemato case diagnosed prior to 2010, 9823 is valid only for C420, C421, C424 (SEER)

[7258] Hemato case diagnosed 2018 and later, 9761 coded to C421, no histology coded to C420 (NONE)

**Description**

This edit validates the coding of primary site by histology based on the Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Coding Manual and Database. For cases diagnosed 2010 and later, specific histology codes are allowed only for specified sites. One combination (9823/C420, C421, C424) is allowed only for cases diagnosed prior to 2010. The combination of 9761/C420 is allowed only for cases diagnosed prior to 2018.

The histology/primary site combinations in this edit are not overridable.

**Sources:**

- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)
- 2015 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations (Appendix B)

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9992
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

If year of diagnosis is less than 2010, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9823: C420, C421, C424

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9732, 9741, 9742, 9800, 9801, 9806-9809, 9820, 9826, 9831-9834, 9840, 9860, 9861, 9863, 9865-9867, 9869-9876, 9891, 9895-9898, 9910, 9911, 9920, 9931, 9940, 9945, 9946, 9948, 9950, 9961-9967, 9975, 9980, 9982, 9983, 9985, 9986, 9989, 9991, 9992  
C421

9590, 9591, 9596, 9597, 9650-9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9671, 9673, 9678, 9680, 9687, 9688, 9690, 9691, 9695, 9698, 9700-9702, 9705, 9708, 9709, 9712, 9714, 9717-9719, 9724-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9740, 9751, 9755-9759, 9762, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837, 9971  
Not C420, C423, C424

9679: C381-C383 or C379

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

9689: C422

9699: Not C420, C422, C423, C424

9716: C422

9731: C400-C419

9734: Not C400-C419, C420, C423, C424

9930: Not C420, C421, C423, C424

If year of diagnosis is 2010-2017, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9761: C420 - vice versa is also true: If Primary Site is C420, then Histologic Type ICD-O-3 must = 9761.

If year of diagnosis is 2018 or later, the following Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes (with Behavior ICD-O-3 code 3) are allowed only for the listed Primary Site codes:

9761: C421. C420 is not allowed for any Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9590-9992.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF348

**Modifications:****NAACCR v13:**

- Edit name changed from 'Primary Site, Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)' to 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)'.
- Edit modified to check that, for cases diagnosed 2010 and later, specific histology codes are allowed only for specified sites.  
(Earlier version of this edit checked only: for 2010+, if histology = 9731/3, site must = C400-C419.)
- Edit also checks for cases diagnosed prior to 2012, that 9823/3 is allowed only for C420, C421, C424.
- Over-ride removed from the edit

**NAACCR v13A**

- Edit changed to limit Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code 9823 to C420, C421, and C424 for cases diagnosed prior to 2010; previous version (NAACCR v13) of this edit incorrectly checked diagnosis year 2012
- Added reference to SEER IF348 in Administrative Notes



**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride (SEER)**

## NAACCR v14

- Over-ride added to edit: edit will be skipped if Over-ride Site/Type = 1, indicating the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded

## NAACCR v15

- Edit name changed from 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)' to 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)'. This edit includes primary site/histology/diagnosis date combinations that are not over-rideable. Combinations that are over-rideable have been moved into a separate edit: 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)'

- Obsolete codes removed from edit since they will already fail 'Obsolete Histology ICDO3, Date of DX (SEER)'
- Histologies regrouped to match documentation from SEER

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic, error messages updated, for hematopoietic cases diagnosed 2018 and later, 9761 (Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia) coded to C421, bone marrow, no hematopoietic cases coded to C420, blood.
- Name changed, space before (SEER)

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2029*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Over-ride COC-Site/Type | 1987    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

- [4266] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not=C770-C779; review required (SEER/COC)
- [4267] Hemato diag 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)
- [4268] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site = "value of Primary Site": review required (SEER/COC)
- [4270] Hemato diag 2010+, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin or soft tissue lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)

*Description*

This edit complements the edit 'Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3(COC)' which is based on the ICD-O-3 SEER Site/Histology Validation List and requires review of unusual site/histology/behavior combinations. 'Primary Site, Morphology-Type, Beh ICDO3(COC)' does not check diagnosis year. This edit checks diagnosis year and narrows the list of preferred site codes for some hematopoietic histologies for cases diagnosed 2010 and later. Cases with primary sites that are not included in the preferred list must be reviewed. If upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

This version of the edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should run at the hospital registry level. The central registry version of this edit is 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)' and includes the

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)**

central registry level field 'Over-ride Site/Type' instead of the hospital registry field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type.'

**Sources:**

- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)
- 2015 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations, Appendix B, Table 3

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9992
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
5. Over-ride Site/Type = 1

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Primary Site codes are the preferred codes for use with the listed Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes. If other Primary Site codes are coded and, after review, determined to be correct, the Over-ride Site/Type should be set to '1'.

9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9688  
C770-C779

9597, 9700, 9701, 9709, 9718, 9725  
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9708, 9726  
C440-C449, C490-C499, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9719  
C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

9751  
C340-C349, C400-C419, C421, C440-C449, C490-C499, C770-C779

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This COC edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should be run by hospital registries. The SEER version of the edit, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)', includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' instead of the hospital registry field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' and should be run at the central registry level.

Some of this edit logic was previously included in the edit 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)', which has now been split into two edits, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)', which includes non over-rideable site/histology combinations, and this edit (COC and SEER versions) which allows a case to be reviewed and an over-ride flag to be set to '1' if the case is accurate as coded.

**NAACCR v15A**

- Logic fixed so that it will no longer inappropriately pass for 9719: it will now fail whenever Primary Site is not C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2022*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/Type     | 2030    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4266] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, %F2=%V2,%F1 not=C770-C779; review required (SEER/COC)

Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not=C770-C779; review required

*Additional Messages*

[4267] Hemato diag 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)

[4268] Hemato case diagnosed 2010 or later, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Primary Site = "value of Primary Site": review required (SEER/COC)

[4270] Hemato diag 2010+, Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3",Primary Site not skin or soft tissue lymphoma; review required (SEER/COC)

*Description*

This edit complements the edit 'Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)' which is based on the ICD-O-3 SEER Site/Histology Validation List and requires review of unusual site/histology/behavior combinations. 'Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)' does not check diagnosis year. This edit checks diagnosis year and narrows the list of preferred site codes for some hematopoietic histologies for cases diagnosed 2010 and later. Cases with primary sites that are not included in the preferred list must be reviewed. If upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

This version of the edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should run at the central registry level. The hospital registry version of this EditWriter

15865

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)**

edit is 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC)' and includes the hospital level field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' instead of the central registry field 'Over-ride Site/Type.'

**Sources:**

- Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Neoplasm Database & Coding Manual (Appendix E)
- 2015 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations, Appendix B, Table 3

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Primary Site is blank
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank or not in range 9590-9992
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank or not = 3
4. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
5. Over-ride Site/Type = 1

If year of diagnosis is 2010 or later, the following Primary Site codes are the preferred codes for use with the listed Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes. If other Primary Site codes are coded and, after review, determined to be correct, the Over-ride Site/Type should be set to '1'.

9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9655, 9659, 9663, 9688  
C770-C779

9597, 9700, 9701, 9709, 9718, 9725  
C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9708, 9726  
C440-C449, C490-C499, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

9719  
C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

9751  
C340-C349, C400-C419, C421, C440-C449, C490-C499, C770-C779

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF510

This SEER edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should be run by central registries. The COC version of the edit, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (COC),' includes the over-ride field 'Over-ride COC-Site/Type' instead of the central registry field 'Over-ride Site/Type' and should be run at the facility level.

Some of this edit logic was previously included in the edit 'Primary Site, Hemato Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)', which has now been split into two edits, 'Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, NoOverride(SEER)', which includes non over-rideable site/histology combinations, and this edit (COC and SEER versions) which allows a case to be reviewed and an over-ride flag to be set to '1' if the case is accurate as coded.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

15875

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Heme Morph, DateDX, Override (SEER)**

- Logic fixed so that it will no longer inappropriately pass for 9719: it will now fail whenever Primary Site is not C050-C059, C110-C119, C300-C301, C310-C319

Primary Site, Laterality (SEER IF82)

# Primary Site, Laterality (SEER IF82)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/21/2010

Edit Tag N0390

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Laterality        | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3254] C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot equal 2 (left) (SEER)

## Additional Messages

[3256] If DX > 2006 and site= C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot=4 (bilateral) (SEER)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

If Primary Site C342 (lung, middle lobe), Laterality cannot = 2 (left) or, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2006 and is not blank, Laterality cannot = 4 (bilateral).

## Administrative Notes

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF82

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

Added: If Primary Site C342 and year of Diagnosis is > 2006, Laterality cannot = 4.

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

15895

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Laterality (SEER IF82)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)

**Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/16/2018 23:57:46

*Edit Tag* N0864*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Laterality              | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Extension            | 2810    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Mets at DX           | 2850    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD  | 2073    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3219] Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension conflict (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD field contains a '1' (review complete)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2004 or greater than 2017, or is blank or invalid
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140, 9590-9992
4. If year of diagnosis = 2016-2017 and CS Extension is blank

For the purpose of this edit the following sites are considered paired organs:

|           |                                                         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| C079      | Parotid gland                                           |
| C080      | Submandibular gland                                     |
| C081      | Sublingual gland                                        |
| C090      | Tonsillar fossa                                         |
| C091      | Tonsillar pillar                                        |
| C098-C099 | Tonsil, NOS                                             |
| C301      | Middle ear                                              |
| C310      | Maxillary sinus                                         |
| C312      | Frontal sinus                                           |
| C341-C349 | Lung                                                    |
| C384      | Pleura                                                  |
| C400      | Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints |
| C401      | Short bones of upper limb and associated joints         |
| C402      | Long bones of lower limb and associated joints          |
| C403      | Short bones of lower limb and associated joints         |

**Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)**

|           |                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C441      | Skin of eyelid                                                              |
| C442      | Skin of external ear                                                        |
| C446      | Skin of upper limb and shoulder                                             |
| C447      | Skin of lower limb and hip                                                  |
| C471      | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder   |
| C472      | Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip        |
| C491      | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder |
| C492      | Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip      |
| C500-C509 | Breast                                                                      |
| C569      | Ovary                                                                       |
| C570      | Fallopian tube                                                              |
| C620-C629 | Testis                                                                      |
| C630      | Epididymis                                                                  |
| C631      | Spermatic cord                                                              |
| C649      | Kidney, NOS                                                                 |
| C659      | Renal pelvis                                                                |
| C669      | Ureter                                                                      |
| C690-C699 | Eye                                                                         |
| C740-C749 | Adrenal gland                                                               |
| C754      | Carotid body                                                                |

For the above paired organ sites:

If the Laterality is '9', (no information concerning laterality), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized.

If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized except for C090 (Tonsillar fossa), C091 (Tonsillar pillar), C098-C099 (Tonsil, NOS), C569 (Ovary), C570 (fallopian tube), C649 (Kidney, NOS) and C692 (Retina).

There is an additional exception for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:

If Primary Site = C340-C349 (lung), CS Extension may = 000-300 only if CS Mets at DX = {23, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 75}.

In situ or localized is coded in the CS Extension field as follows:

|         |                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 000-100 | for sites C500-C509 (breast)                                                               |
| 000-310 | for sites C620-C629 (testis)                                                               |
| 000-320 | for sites C471 (Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder) |
|         | C472 (Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip)                |
|         | C491 (Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder)         |
|         | C492 (Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip)              |
| 000-400 | for sites C690-C699 (eye)                                                                  |
| 000-300 | for all other paired organ sites listed above                                              |

**Primary Site, Laterality, CS Extension (SEER IF177)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF177

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.1A

3/2007

The edit was modified to include C570 (fallopian tube) in the list of paired sites that are exceptions to "if Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), CS Extension cannot specify in situ or localized".

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Length of CS Extension changed from 2 to 3 characters.

NAACCR v13

Added:

There is an additional exception for cases diagnosed 2010 or later:

If Primary Site = C340-C349 (lung), CS Extension may = 000-300 only if CS Mets at DX = {23, 25, 26, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 70, 75}.

NAACCR v16

- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis = 2016 and CS Extension is blank.

NAACCR v16A

- Logic changed to match description, edit skipped if year of diagnosis is 2016, original logic included skip if year of diagnosis > 2015.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year = 2016-2017

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER)
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)

**Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2016

*Edit Tag* N0465*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Over-ride Site/Lat/EOD  | 2073    | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Coding System for EOD   | 870     | SEER        |
| 6     | Laterality              | 410     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | EOD--Old 2 Digit        | 850     | SEER        |
| 8     | EOD--Old 4 Digit        | 860     | SEER        |
| 9     | EOD--Extension          | 790     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[516] Lateral &amp; EOD fields conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty or Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2003.

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989, no further editing is performed.

If diagnosis year greater than 1987 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140, no further editing is performed.

If the Over-ride Site/Lat/Eod field contains a '1' (review complete), no further editing is performed.

For all diagnosis years, the following are considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:

- C079 Parotid gland
- C080 Submandibular gland
- C091 Tonsillar pillar
- C098-C099 Tonsil, NOS
- C301 Middle Ear
- C310 Maxillary sinus
- C312 Frontal sinus

**Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)**

C341-C349 Lung  
 C384 Pleura  
 C500-C509 Breast  
 C569 Ovary  
 C570 Fallopian tube  
 C620-C629 Testis  
 C630 Epididymis  
 C631 Spermatic cord  
 C649 Kidney, NOS  
 C659 Renal pelvis  
 C669 Ureter  
 C690-C699 Eye  
 C740-C749 Adrenal gland  
 C754 Carotid body

For cases with year of diagnosis > 1978 but not blank, the following are also considered paired organ sites for purposes of this edit:

C081 Sublingual gland  
 C090 Tonsillar fossa  
 C400 Long bones of upper limb, scapula and associated joints  
 C401 Short bones of upper limb and associated joints  
 C402 Long bones of lower limb and associated joints  
 C403 Short bones of lower limb and associated joints  
 C441 Skin of eyelid  
 C442 Skin of external ear  
 C446 Skin of upper limb and shoulder  
 C447 Skin of lower limb and hip  
 C471 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of upper limb and shoulder  
 C472 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb and hip  
 C491 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of upper limb and shoulder  
 C492 Connective, subcutaneous, and other soft tissues of lower limb and hip

For the above paired organ sites, if Laterality is bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown (4) or unknown (9), the extent of disease should not specify in situ, localized or regional by direct extension only. The follow are the criteria for each of the extent of disease coding systems.

1. For Nonspecific Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 0):
  - A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality), EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be coded '0-' (in situ carcinoma), '4-' (localized), or '5-' (regional by direct extension only).
  - B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement; lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be coded '0-' (in situ carcinoma), '4-' (localized), or '5-' (regional direct extension only) for site/histology combinations other than:
    - C569 Ovary
    - C649 Kidney 8960 Wilms tumor
    - C692 Retina 9510-9514 Retinoblastoma,

2. For Two-Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 1):

**Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)**

- A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality), then the first digit of EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be '0', '1', '2', '3', or '4'.
- B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then the first digit of EOD--Old 2 digit cannot be '0', '1', '2', '3', or '4' for site histology combinations other than

|      |        |                           |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| C569 | Ovary  |                           |
| C649 | Kidney | 8960 Wilms tumor          |
| C692 | Retina | 9510-9514 Retinoblastoma. |

## 3. For Four Digit Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD = 3):

- A. If Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality), then the third digit of EOD--Old 4 digit must be greater than '3'.
- B. If Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), then the third digit of EOD--Old 4 digit must be greater than '3' for site/histology combinations other than

|      |        |                           |
|------|--------|---------------------------|
| C569 | Ovary  |                           |
| C649 | Kidney | 8960 Wilms tumor          |
| C692 | Retina | 9510-9514 Retinoblastoma. |

## 4. For Ten Digit Site-specific Extent of Disease (Coding System for EOD=4):

IF

- A. Laterality is '9' (no information concerning laterality)

OR

- B. Laterality is '4' (bilateral involvement, lateral origin unknown: stated to be a single primary), for site/histology combinations other than

|           |                   |                           |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| C090      | Tonsillar fossa   |                           |
| C091      | Tonsillary pillar |                           |
| C098-C099 | Tonsil, NOS       |                           |
| C569      | Ovary             |                           |
| C649      | Kidney            | 8960 Wilms tumor          |
| C692      | Retina            | 9510-9514 Retinoblastoma, |

THEN the EOD--extension must not be:

|      |      |      |                                     |
|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|
| '00' | thru | '19' | for sites C500-C509 Breast          |
| '00' | thru | '30' | for all other paired organ sites    |
| '00' | thru | '40' | for sites C441,C442,C446,C447 Skin. |

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF41\_3

**Primary Site, Laterality, EOD, ICDO3 (SEER IF41)**

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Edit was modified to check: for cases with Coding System for EOD of 4 and Primary Site of breast (C500-C509) with Laterality of 4 (bilateral, lateral origin unknown) or 9 (paired site, but no information concerning laterality), then EOD--Extension cannot be 00-19.

## NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or > 2003.
- Edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989.
- Edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis > 1978 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9140.

## NAACCR v16A

- Edit logic corrected to fail on range of EOD Extension values 00-19 for breast, 00-40 for paired skin sites, and 00-30 for other paired sites where laterality = 4 or 9. 00 not previously specified as lowest value of range, allowing blank values to pass.

Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 18:25:02

*Edit Tag* N2336*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 14    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| NP7M2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)



**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)****Description**

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If TNM Clin M is entered, it will be edited by criteria below. If TNM Path M is entered, it will be edited by criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

The allowable values for

Clin M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88

Path M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM M defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM M defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition

Number = 88, TNM Clin M = 88 or blank, TNM Path M = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp =

1 if the

patient is under 25 years old. Other edits, Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

and Primary

Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), check that the over-ride is not set for Age at Diagnosis

> 24.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual,

Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which M is

defined. The site-specific TNM values are listed below for each group or subgroup. The edit

checks that "c" or "p" precedes the value given for both the Clin M and Path M except for "88"

and blank.

The list of site/hist specific valid values does not list the appropriate c and p but the edit

checks for it. For clin M unless stated otherwise, the list of valid values can have either a

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

"c" or "p" and for Path M all values can have either a "c" or "p" except p0 (pM0), which is not valid for either the Clin or Path evaluation for any site/hist. This edit allows a blank as a valid code for either the Clin M or Path M.

For example if the documentation shows: M: 0,1

Then the case passes for:

Clin M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)

Path M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)

Breast lists both a clin and path set of values because c0I+ (cM0I+) is only valid for breast

Clin or Path M and p0I+ is not valid.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

Sites:

C000-C006, C008, C009

C020-C023, C028, C029

C030, C031, C039

C040, C041, C048, C049

C050, C058, C059

C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx**

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

**4B. Nasopharynx**

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

16005

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## 4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM M:

0,1

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:

0,1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for C328-C329

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

EditWriter

16015

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM M:  
0,1

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:  
C079  
C080,C081,C088,C089  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982  
TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:  
C739  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045  
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:  
C739  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999  
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:  
C739  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

0,1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM M:

0,1

**9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck**

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

TNM M:

0,1

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM M:

0,1

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
0,1

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup

TNM M:

0,1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

0,1, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM M:

0,1, 88

18. Liver

Sites:

C220

EditWriter

16065

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8170-8175

TNM M:  
0,1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:  
0,1

## 20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

TNM M:  
0,1

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

TNM M:  
0,1

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

## TNM M:

0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM M:

0,1

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex is 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex is 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM M:

0,1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8247

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512,C518,C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

0,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:

Clin: 0,0I+,1

Path: 1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

EditWriter

16105

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM M:  
0,1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2,6 (female)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM M:  
0,1

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:  
C441  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
0,1

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:  
C690  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM M:  
0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:  
C690  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790  
TNM M:  
0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid  
Sites:  
C693  
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM M:  
0,1,1A,1B,1C

51B. Iris  
Sites:  
C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter 16145

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1,88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM M:

0,1A,1B,1C

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

EditWriter

16155

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM M:  
88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM M:  
88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM M:  
0,1

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

## Sites:

C420, C421, C424

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

TNM M:  
88

## All Others

TNM M:  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes MNOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma M1, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma M1).

**Modifications**

EditWriter

16165

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM M 88.

## NAACCR V16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B

## NAACCR v16E

- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology; Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B

Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2337*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| SR7M2016   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If TNM Clin M is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path M is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

16185

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank

The allowable values for

Clin M: (blank), c0,c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88

Path M: (blank), c0, c0I+, c1, c1A, C1B, c1C, c1D, c1E, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, p1E, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM M defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM M defined.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which M is defined. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The site-specific TNM values are listed below for each group or subgroup. The edit checks that "c" or "p" precedes the value given for both the Clin M and Path M except for "88" and blank.

The list of site/hist specific valid values does not list the appropriate c and p but the edit checks for it. For clin M unless stated otherwise, the list of valid values can have either a "c" or "p" and for Path M all values can have either a "c" or "p" except p0 (pM0), which is not valid for either the Clin or Path evaluation for any site/hist. This edit allows a blank as a valid code for either the Clin M or Path M.

For example if the documentation shows: M: 0,1  
Then the case passes for:  
Clin M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)  
Path M: c0, c1, p1, (blank)

Breast lists both a clin and path set of values because c0I+ (cM0I+) is only valid for breast  
Clin or Path M and p0I+ is not valid.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

## Sites:

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 4B. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

010

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

TNM M:  
0,1

## 5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM M:  
0,1, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

EditWriter

16215

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999  
Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM M:

0,1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739



**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

0,1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM M:

0,1

## 9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 10. Oesophagus including Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C160-C162

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

## TNM M:

0,1

## 11. Stomach

## Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

## TNM M:

0,1

## 12. Small Intestine

## Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## TNM M:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

0,1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 15. Anal Canal

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 17. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

## 17A. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

0,1

## 17B. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 17C. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma

## Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM M:

0,1

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

TNM M:  
0,1

**21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar****Sites:**

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

**22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal****Sites:**

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

TNM M:  
0,1

**23. Ampulla of Vater****Sites:**

C241

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

TNM M:  
0,1

**24. Pancreas****Sites:**

C250-C254, C257-C259

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
0,1

## Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM M:

0,1

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 28. Soft Tissues

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

## Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM M:

0,1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Carcinoma of Skin

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518, C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast Tumours

Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:

Clin: c0,c0I+,c1,p1

Path: c0,c0I+,c1,p1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 36. Uterus

## 36A. Uterus-Endometrium

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:

0,1, 88



**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 37. Ovary

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

## TNM M:

0,1

NOTE: TNM M 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B, 88

## 40. Penis

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620,C621,C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

0,1

## 45. Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

## 49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

0,1

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

.

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

0,1,88

## 54. Sarcoma of Orbit

## Sites:

C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM M:

0,1, 88

## 55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM M:

0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

## TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

## TNM M:

88

## 57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

**Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:  
9700, 9701

TNM M:  
0, 1, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic  
Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9811-9818, 9837

TNM M:  
88

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies

TNM M:  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF610

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for M that are not listed in the AJCC 7th Edition - see SEER comparison documentation.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM M 88.

**NAACCR V16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B

Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N0009*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF38IMPO   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[379] Impossible Site &amp; Morph combination - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

The following site/histology combinations are considered to be impossible:

C480-C488 (Retroperitoneum & peritoneum)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C300 (Nasal cavity)  
9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C301 (Middle ear)  
9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C310-C319 (Accessory sinuses)  
9250-9340 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)**

C381-C388 (Pleura and mediastinum)

8010-8245,8247-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C470-C479 (Peripheral nerves)

8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C490-C499 (Connective tissue)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C700-C709 (Meninges)

8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C710-C719 (Brain)

8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C720-C29 (Other central nervous system)

8010-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C400-C419 (Bone)

8010-8060,8075-8671,8940-8941 (Carcinomas, except squamous cell)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

8800-8811,8813-8830,8840-8920,9040-9044 (Sarcomas,except  
periosteal fibrosarcoma)

8990-8991 (dermatofibrosarcoma)

8940-8941 (Mesenchymoma)

9120-9170 (Mixed tumor,salivary gland type)

9240-9251 (Blood vessel tumor,Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma,  
and giant cell tumors)

9540-9560 (Nerve sheath tumor)

9580-9581 (Granular cell tumor and alveolar soft part sarcoma)

**Additional Information:**

Combinations of site and type are designated as impossible by this edit because the combination is biologically impossible, i.e., the particular form of cancer does not arise in the specified site, or because standard cancer registry conventions have been established to code certain combinations in certain ways.

In reviewing these errors, it is important to understand the biology of the disease and the clinical picture and history of the individual case before deciding on a correct code. It will often be useful to check medical references or to discuss specific problem cases with the registry's medical advisors. The suggestions below are a starting point for analyzing an error, but are not a substitute for a medical decision.

Correction of these errors will usually require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Reference to the original medical record may also be required.

**GENERAL**

First review the case for the following:

EditWriter

16385

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)**

1. Is the histologic type correctly coded? If not, correct the histologic type code. Note that the code for "Cancer" and "Malignancy" (8000/3) is NOT interchangeable with the code for "Carcinoma, NOS" (8010/3), which refers only to a malignancy of epithelial origin.
2. Is the primary site coded correctly? Check whether the site coded as the primary site could be instead the site of metastatic spread or the site where a biopsy was performed. If so, check for a more appropriate primary site.

**SPECIFIC GUIDELINES**

1. Retroperitoneum/Peritoneum and Melanomas: If melanoma is identified in peritoneal or retroperitoneal tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the melanoma. If no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
2. Nasal Cavity/Middle Ear/Accessory Sinuses and Osteosarcomas: Osteosarcomas arise in bone, and the specified site code in ICD-O-3 is C40.\_ or C41.\_. Osteosarcomas arising in the areas of the nose, middle ear, and sinuses should be assumed to have arisen in the bones of the skull and their primary site coded C41.0.
3. Pleura/Mediastinum and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the pleura or mediastinum, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
4. Peripheral Nerves and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in peripheral nerves, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
5. Connective Tissue and Melanomas: If a melanoma is identified in connective tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of melanoma. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
6. Meninges/Brain/Other CNS and Carcinomas: If a carcinoma is identified in the brain, meninges, or other central nervous system, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma. Check that the tumor is indeed a carcinoma and not "Cancer" or "Malignancy" which would be coded 8000/3. If it is a carcinoma and no primary can be determined, code "Unknown primary site", C80.9.

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO2 (SEER IF38)**

7. Bone and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the bone, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.

8. Ill-defined Sites and Various Histologies: Some histologic types are by convention more appropriately coded to a code representing the tissue in which such tumors arise rather than the ill-defined region of the body, which contains multiple tissues.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF38

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/12/2014

*Edit Tag* N0446*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF38IM01   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[513] Impossible Site &amp; Morph combination - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

The site/histology combinations on the following list are considered to be impossible:

C000-C709, C728-C750, C752, C754-C809

9440, 9441, 9442 (glioblastomas)

C480-C488 (Retroperitoneum & peritoneum)

8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C300 (Nasal cavity)

9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C301 (Middle ear)

9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

C310-C319 (Accessory sinuses)

9250-9342 (Osteosarcomas--Giant cell, Ewing's, odontogenic)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)**

C381, C382, C384, C388 (Pleura and mediastinum)  
8010-8245, 8247-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C383 (Mediastinum, NOS)  
8010-8231, 8241-8245, 8247-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C470-C479 (Peripheral nerves)  
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C490-C499 (Connective tissue)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C700-C709 (Meninges)  
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C710-C719 (Brain)  
8010-8060, 8071-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C720-C729 (Other central nervous system)  
8010-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas)

C400-C419 (Bone)  
8010-8060, 8075-8671, 8940-8941 (Carcinomas, except squamous cell)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)

C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites)  
8720-8790 (Melanomas)  
8800-8811, 8813-8830, 8840-8921, 9040-9044 (Sarcomas, except  
periosteal fibrosarcoma, dermatofibrosarcoma)  
8990-8991 (Mesenchymoma)  
8940-8941 (Mixed tumor, salivary gland type)  
9120-9170 (Blood vessel tumor, lymphatic vessel tumor)  
9240-9252 (Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma,  
and giant cell tumors)  
9540-9560 (Nerve sheath tumor)  
9580-9582 (Granular cell tumor and alveolar soft part sarcoma)

**Additional Information:**

Combinations of site and type are designated as impossible by this edit because the combination is biologically impossible, i.e., the particular form of cancer does not arise in the specified site, or because standard cancer registry conventions have been established to code certain combinations in certain ways.

In reviewing these errors, it is important to understand the biology of the disease and the clinical picture and history of the individual case before deciding on a correct code. It will often be useful to check medical references or to discuss specific problem cases with the registry's medical advisors. The suggestions below are a starting point for analyzing an error, but are not a substitute for a medical decision.

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)**

Correction of these errors will usually require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Reference to the original medical record may also be required.

## GENERAL

First review the case for the following:

1. Is the histologic type correctly coded? If not, correct the histologic type code. Note that the code for "Cancer" and "Malignancy" (8000/3) is NOT interchangeable with the code for "Carcinoma, NOS" (8010/3), which refers only to a malignancy of epithelial origin.
2. Is the primary site coded correctly? Check whether the site coded as the primary site could be instead the site of metastatic spread or the site where a biopsy was performed. If so, check for a more appropriate primary site.

## SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

(The numbered categories refer to rows in the table of impossible combinations presented under "Description" in the documentation.)

1. Retroperitoneum/Peritoneum and Melanomas: If melanoma is identified in peritoneal or retroperitoneal tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the melanoma. If no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
2. Nasal Cavity/Middle Ear/Accessory Sinuses and Osteosarcomas: Osteosarcomas arise in bone, and the specified site code in ICD-O-3 is C40.\_ or C41.\_. Osteosarcomas arising in the areas of the nose, middle ear, and sinuses should be assumed to have arisen in the bones of the skull and their primary site coded C41.0.
3. Pleura/Mediastinum and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the pleura or mediastinum, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
4. Peripheral Nerves and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in peripheral nerves, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.
5. Connective Tissue and Melanomas: If a melanoma is identified in connective tissue, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of melanoma. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most

**Primary Site, Morphology-Imposs ICDO3 (SEER IF38)**

histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.

6. Meninges/Brain/Other CNS and Carcinomas: If a carcinoma is identified in the brain, meninges, or other central nervous system, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma. Check that the tumor is indeed a carcinoma and not "Cancer" or "Malignancy" which would be coded 8000/3. If it is a carcinoma and no primary can be determined, code "Unknown primary site", C80.9.

7. Bone and Carcinomas or Melanomas: If a carcinoma or melanoma is identified in the bone, it is almost certainly metastatic to that site. Try to identify the primary site of the carcinoma or melanoma. For a carcinoma, if no primary can be determined, code unknown primary site, C80.9. For a melanoma, if no primary can be determined, the standard convention in cancer registries is to code the primary site as skin, NOS, C44.9, which puts the case in the most likely site group for analysis. Most histologic type codes for melanomas in ICD-O-3 list skin, C44.\_, as the appropriate primary site.

8. Ill-defined Sites and Various Histologies: Some histologic types are by convention more appropriately coded to a code representing the tissue in which such tumors arise rather than the ill-defined region of the body, which contains multiple tissues.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF38\_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v13

Corrected descriptions of impossible histologies for C760-C768 (III-defined sites)

NAACCR v13A

Added impossible primary site/histology combination:

Primary Sites: C000-C709, C728-C750, C752, C754-C809

Histologies: 9440, 9441, 9442 (glioblastomas)

NAACCR v14A

- The following site/histology combinations are now allowable:

C383 8240

C710-C719 8070

Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (COC)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/17/2018 15:40:03

*Edit Tag* N0383*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride Site/Type       | 2030    | SEER        |
| 5     | Over-ride COC-Site/Type   | 1987    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF25_2     | NAACCR      |
| IF25_REF   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[355] Site &amp; Morphology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histology (92-00) code is in the range 8000-8004 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8045 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8082 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is not in the range C000-C999, or if Histologic Type is not in the range 8000-9999, the message "Catastrophic Error in ICD-O-2 code" is returned and no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see COC web site: [www.facs.org/dept/cancer/ncdb/icdo2sitetype.pdf](http://www.facs.org/dept/cancer/ncdb/icdo2sitetype.pdf)) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-O-2) that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology

EditWriter

16455

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (COC)**

Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

Within the edit logic, the SEER Site/Histology Validation List is represented by three binary tables.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

**Additional Information:**

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following way:

Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v15A**

- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables



Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:00:16

*Edit Tag* N0010*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride Site/Type       | 2030    | SEER        |
| 5     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF25_2     | NAACCR      |
| IF25_REF   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[355] Site &amp; Morphology conflict - ICDO2 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.  
 This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.  
 This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (Appendix A) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-O-2) that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)**

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

**Additional Information:**

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF25

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

EditWriter

16485

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO2 (SEER IF25)**

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

# Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/17/2018 16:09:51

Edit Tag N0455

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride COC-Site/Type | 1987    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Over-ride Site/Type     | 2030    | SEER        |

## Tables

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF25_3     | NAACCR      |
| IF25_REF   | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[510] Site &amp; Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008 and not blank.

This edit is run only on cases diagnosed 2008 and earlier and cases with unknown diagnosis  
dates (Date of Diagnosis is blank).

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or  
Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the  
range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas),  
8050-8084

EditWriter

16505

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICD03 (COC)**

(papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all four-digit histologies (specified as in situ or malignant in ICD-O) that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride COC-Site/Type flag coded to 1.

**Additional Information:**

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)**

Current oncology and pathology textbooks

Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE

Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Override COC-

Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010 and 2018.

Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following way:

This version of the edit allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. That is, it allows

Primary Sites in the

range C440-C449 (skin) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial

carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), and 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas). Since basal and

squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

This edit differs from the edit "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)" in the following ways:

1. This version of the edit is run on cases diagnosed 2008 and earlier and cases with unknown diagnosis dates.

The other version of

the edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)", is run on cases diagnosed 2009 and later.

2. This version of the edit does not include behavior. The other version of the edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)", includes behavior.

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.2

12/07

- The table IF25\_01a.bin was updated to allow meningiomas (9530 - 9539) only for meninges sites (C70\_). Please note that

meningiomas are allowed outside of the meninges if the case is reviewed and the over-ride flag is set.

NAACCR v11.3

6/08

- The description of the above modification (12/07) was corrected: "NAACCR v11.2A" changed to "NAACCR v11.2".

NAACCR v11.3A

EditWriter

16525

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (COC)**

10/08

- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2008 and not = 9999.
- Histology 8461 is now valid for sites C480-C482, C488.
- Histology 9582 is now valid for C751.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic rewritten to look in IF25\_3.DBF, using SITEHIST index, instead of using binary tables

NAACCR v18

- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.
- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.

Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/17/2018 16:09:10

*Edit Tag* N1032*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Over-ride COC-Site/Type | 1987    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Over-ride Site/Type     | 2030    | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF25_3     | NAACCR      |
| IF25_REF   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[510] Site &amp; Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or blank.

This edit is run only on cases diagnosed 2009 and later.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride COC-Site/Type = 1 or  
Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

If Primary Site is in the range C440-C449 (skin), and the Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the  
range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas),  
8050-8084



**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)**

(papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), or 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas), and Behavior

Code ICD-O-3 is 2 or 3, no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all histologies/behaviors that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology/behavior combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

**Additional Information:**

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICD03 (COC)**

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Override--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010 and 2018.  
Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICD03 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in the following ways:

1. This version of the edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or = 9999.
2. This version of the edit allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. That is, it allows Primary Sites in the range C440-C449 (skin) with Histologic Type ICD-O-3 in the range 8000-8005 (neoplasms, malignant, NOS), 8010-8046 (epithelial carcinomas), 8050-8084 (papillary and squamous cell carcinomas), and 8090-8110 (basal cell carcinomas) and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 of 2 or 3. Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list.

This edit differs from the edit "Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICD03 (COC)" in the following ways:

1. This version of the edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2009 or = 9999. That is, it is run only for cases diagnosed on or after 01/01/2009. The other edit, "Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICD03 (COC)", is run only on cases diagnosed prior to 2009 or with an unknown diagnosis year.
2. This version includes behavior. Consequently some cases that passed in the past may now require review.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Correction: added C209 8143/3 to table (IF25\_03.dbf) of valid site/histology/behavior combinations. It had mistakenly been removed from NAACCR v11.3A.
- The table of valid site/histology/behavior combinations was updated to include new histologies based on the 2008 WHO Classification of Hematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues. This update is consistent with the December 2009 Errata for ICD-O-3 Site/Type Validation List (downloadable from [http://seer.cancer.gov/icd-o-3/sitetype\\_errata.d12092009.pdf](http://seer.cancer.gov/icd-o-3/sitetype_errata.d12092009.pdf)).

**NAACCR v13**

EditWriter

16565

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (COC)**

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

1. allow 9823/3 for all sites
2. allow 8441/3 and 8460/3 for C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
3. delete miscellaneous duplicate table entries

NAACCR v15

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

- added:

C150-C159: 9680/3

C170-C179: 8152/3

C260-C269: 8152/3

C440-C449: 9751/3

C470-C479, C490-C499: 9726/3

C510-C519, C529

- 9597, 9700, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726

C530-C539: 8098/3

C600-C609, C632

- 9597, 9700, 9701, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726

C809 - 8152/3

C751 - 9582/0 (replaced hardcoded logic with table entry )

NAACCR v15A

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

- added:

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499: 9930/3

C440-C449: 9837/3

C340-C349: 8083/3

- removed duplicate codes:

C420 9823/3

C421 9823/3

C424 9823/3

NAACCR v18

- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.

- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.

Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/08/2018 18:34:45

*Edit Tag* N1254*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride Site/Type     | 2030    | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF25_3     | NAACCR      |
| IF25_REF   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[510] Site &amp; Morphology conflict - ICDO3 (SEER/COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank.

If the case has already been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Site/Type = 1) no further editing is done.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List (see SEER web site) designates all histologies/behaviors that do not require review for each site. Any site/histology/behavior combination not in the Site/Histology Validation List will be accepted only if the case has been reviewed, accepted as coded, and Over-ride--Site/Type = 1. All other combinations will generate the message "Incompatible site and morphology". Since basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the validation list.

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)**

The Site/Histology Validation List contains those histologies commonly found in the specified primary site. Histologies that occur only rarely or never may not be included. Review of these rare combinations often results in changes to the primary site and/or morphology, rather than a decision that the combination is correct. The over-ride flag should not be set to 1 if the primary site or histologic type are changed to a combination that will pass the edit. However, if upon review the site/type combination is found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride--Site/Type flag coded to 1.

**Additional Information:**

This edit forces review of atypical site-type combinations. Combinations not requiring review are presented, by primary site, in the "SEER Site/Histology Validation List". This edit does not imply that there are errors but rather that the combination of site and histology are so unusual that they should be checked to ensure that they correctly reflect what is in the medical record. Resolution of discrepancies may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Review of these cases requires investigating whether a) the combination is biologically implausible, or b) there are cancer registry coding conventions that would dictate different codes for the diagnosis. The following resources can be checked:

- Current oncology and pathology textbooks
- Current medical journal articles, e.g., via MEDLINE
- Pathologist advisors to the registry

If upon review it is decided that the case is appropriately coded, set the Over-ride--Site/Type flag to 1 so that the case will not be flagged for review when the edit is run again.

The SEER Site/Histology Validation List was posted with significant updates in 2010 and 2018. Another edit, Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH) checks validity of histology and behavior codes by diagnosis date.

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (SEER IF25) in that this edit includes behavior.

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)**

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the COC version allows basal and squamous cell carcinomas of non-genital skin sites. Since these cases are not reportable to SEER, these site/histology combinations do not appear on the SEER validation list and are flagged as errors in this edit.

## MODIFICATIONS:

## NAACCR v11.2

11/07

- Replaces old version Primary Site, Morphology-Type ICDO3 (SEER IF25.
- Updated to now edit site/histology/behavior instead of just site/histology.
- Updated to allow meningiomas (9530 - 9539) only for meninges sites (C70\_). Please note that it allows meningiomas outside of the meninges if the case is reviewed and the over-ride flag is set.

## NAACCR v11.3

6/08

- The description of the above modification (11/07) was corrected: "NAACCR v11.2A" changed to "NAACCR v11.2".

## NAACCR v11.3A

10/08

- Histology 8461/3 is now valid for sites C480-C482, C488
- Histology 8144/3 is no longer valid for C15, C17, C18, C19, C20, and C21
- Histology 9582/0 is now valid for C751

## NAACCR v12

- Correction: added C209 8143/3 to table of valid site/hist/behavior combinations. It had mistakenly been removed from NAACCR v11.3A.

## NAACCR v12D

- Modified: if year of diagnosis is 2010 or higher AND Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9731 (solitary plasmacytoma of bone) AND Behavior ICD-O-3 = 3 (malignant), then Primary Site must = C400-C419 (bone).

## NAACCR v12.1

- Modified: logic to allow solitary plasmacytoma of bone (9731/3) only for bone (C400-C41) if year of diagnosis is 2010+, was removed from this edit. A separate edit was created: Primary Site, Morphology, Date of DX (SEER)

## NAACCR v13

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

1. allow 9823/3 for all sites
2. allow 8441/3 and 8460/3 for C540-C543, C548-C549, C559
3. delete miscellaneous duplicate table entries

**Primary Site, Morphology-Type,Beh ICDO3 (SEER IF25)**

## NAACCR v15

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

- added:

C150-C159: 9680/3

C170-C179: 8152/3

C260-C269: 8152/3

C440-C449: 9751/3

C470-C479, C490-C499: 9726/3

C510-C519, C529

- 9597, 9700, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726

C530-C539: 8098/3

C600-C609, C632

- 9597, 9700, 9701, 9708, 9709, 9718, 9725, 9726

C809 - 8152/3

C751 - 9582/0 (replaced hardcoded logic with table entry )

## NAACCR v15A

Revised IF25\_3.DBF (site/histology/behavior table):

- added:

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499: 9930/3

C440-C449: 9837/3

C340-C349: 8083/3

- removed duplicate codes:

C420 9823/3

C421 9823/3

C424 9823/3

## NAACCR v18

- Edit logic rewritten to replace IRLOOKUP and ILOOKUP statements with SQLRANGELOOKUP and SQLLOOKUP statements.

- Tables referenced by edit updated with histology/behavior codes added to SEER Site/Type Validation List posted 1/17/2018.

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF25)

Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 18:42:58

*Edit Tag* N2206*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 14    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| NP7NCL16   | COC         |
| NP7NPA16   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)



**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

**Description**

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If TNM Clin N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical N: (blank), cX, c0, c0A, c0B, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c2, c2A, c2B, c2C, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c4, 88

Path N: (blank), pX, c0, p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, p1MI, p0A, p0B, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p2, p2A, p2B, p2C, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C, p4, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM N defined and checks for '88' if the site/histology group does not have a TNM N defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition

Number = 88, TNM Clin N = 88 or blank, TNM Path N = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp =

1 if the

patient is under 25 years old. Other edits, Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

and Primary

Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), check that the over-ride is not set for Age at Diagnosis

> 24.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual,

Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which N is

defined. The edit will pass when the codes listed are entered in TNM Clin N with "c" prefix or

in TNM Path N with "p" prefix; "cN0" will also pass when entered in TNM Path N, and where

specified "88" will pass the edit without the prefix. Blanks will also pass the edit but are

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

not specified. For those cases where there is a difference between the clinical and pathologic N codes, such as Merkel Cell, Melanoma of Skin, Breast, Melanoma Conjunctiva, the N codes are listed separately for the clin and path assessment.

For example:

TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

Translates to allowable codes of:

Clin: (blank),cX,c0,c1,c2,c2A,c2B,c3,c3A,c3B,c3C

Path: (blank),pX,c0,p0, p0I-,p0I+,p0M-,p0M+,p1,p1A,p1B,p1C,p1MI,p2,p2A,p2B,p3,p3A,p3B,p3C

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:

C000-C006,C008,C009

C020-C023,C028,C029

C030,C031,C039

C040,C041,C048,C049

C050,C058,C059

C060-C062,C068,C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

### 4. Pharynx

#### 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

#### 4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

## 4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for C328-C329

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

## Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

## Sites:

C160-C162

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25

as well as table lookup

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 11. Stomach

## Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

## 12. Small Intestine

## Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

X,0,1,2

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

## TNM N:

0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

0,1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 18. Liver

Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 20. Gallbladder



**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25  
as well as table lookup

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1,3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

EditWriter

16725

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,1B, 2

Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2C,3

Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 32. Breast

Sites:

EditWriter

16735

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2,6 (female)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 40. Penis

## Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620,C621,C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8720-8790

TNM N:

Clin: X, 0A, 0B, 1

Path: X, 0, 0A, 0B, 1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

EditWriter

16785

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,4

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

TNM N:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM N:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700,9701

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Sites:

C420, C421, C424

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

## TNM N:

88

## All Others

## TNM N:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes N NOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma of Conjunctiva cN0).

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Updated description to indicate 0A and 0B allowable values for TNM Pathologic N for site/histology group 050, Melanoma of Conjunctiva. Table referenced by logic updated to include these codes.
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM N 88.

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM N 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histology group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histology group 05B

## NAACCR v16E

- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Description updated: Added to Site/histology group 36A: NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 or c2 for Site/Histology group 36A, Corpus Uteri-Carcinoma
- Added to Site/histology groups 16A,16B,27, and 28: NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 for Site/Histology groups 16A and 16B, GIST, 27,

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Bone, and 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma

- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology;
- Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description, table referenced by edit updated to allow c1B in TNM Clin N for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, site/histo group 30

Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/29/2018 14:17:55

*Edit Tag N2207**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| SR7NCL16   | SEER        |
| SR7NPA16   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If TNM Clin N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path N is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical N: (blank), cX, c0, c0A, c0B, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c2, c2A, c2B, c2C, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c4, 88

Path N: (blank), pX, c0, p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, p1MI, p0A, p0B, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p2, p2A, p2B, p2C, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C, p4, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM N defined and checks for '88' if the site/histology group does not have a TNM N defined.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies for which N is defined. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The edit will pass when the codes listed are entered in TNM Clin N with "c" prefix or in TNM Path N with "p" prefix; "cN0" will also pass when entered in TNM Path N, and where specified "88" will pass the edit without the prefix. Blanks will also pass the edit but are not specified. For those cases where there is a difference between the clinical and pathologic N codes, such as Merkel Cell, Melanoma of Skin, Breast, Melanoma Conjunctiva, the N codes are listed separately for the clin and path assessment.

For example:

TNM N:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Translates to allowable codes of:

Clin: (blank), cX, c0, c1, c2, c2A, c2B, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C

Path: (blank), pX, c0, p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1MI, p2, p2A, p2B, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

**4C. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C111

**Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):**

010

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

**4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil****Sites:**

C111

**Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):**

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080, C081, C088, C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B



**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

## 9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 10. Oesophagus including Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25

as well as table lookup

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

**11. Stomach**

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

**12. Small Intestine**

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

**13. Appendix****13A. Appendix: Carcinoma**

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

**13B. Appendix: Carcinoid**

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

**14. Colon and Rectum**

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B

## 15. Anal Canal

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

TNM N:

0, 1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

0, 1, 88

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 17. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

17A. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X, 0, 1

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

17B. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

17C. Gastric, Small & Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma

Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM N:

X,0,1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,

EditWriter

16905

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

Sites:

C340-C343,C348,C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:

EditWriter

16915

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 28. Soft Tissues

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1,3-5,9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2,6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

NOTE: TNM N 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

EditWriter

16925

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

## Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

## 29. Carcinoma of Skin

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,1B, 2  
Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2

## 31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,,2,2C,3  
Path: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 32. Breast Tumours

## Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C  
Path: X,0,0I-,0I+,0M-,0M+,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 36. Uterus

## 36A. Uterus-Endometrium

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N

## 36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 37. Ovary

## 37A. Ovary



**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2,6 (female)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM N:

X,0,1

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM N:

88

40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

EditWriter

16955

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1

Path: X,0,0A,0B,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,88

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

EditWriter

16985

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM N:

88

## 57B. Mycosis

Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

TNM N:

88

## All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies

TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF611

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for N that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (Melanoma of Conjunctiva cN0). The edit also allows Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma to be staged as Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (N88).

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, - 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Updated description to indicate 0A and 0B allowable values for TNM Pathologic N for site/histology group 050, Melanoma of Conjunctiva. Table referenced by logic updated to include these codes.
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM N 88.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM N 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Description updated: Added to Site/histology group 36A: NOTE: c1, c2 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 or c2 for Site/Histology ggroup 36A, Corpus Uteri-Carcinoma
- Added to Site/histology groups 16A,16B,27, and 28: NOTE: c1 will pass if entered in TNM Path N
- Table referenced by edit updated to allow TNM Path N = c1 for Site/Histology groups 16A and 16B, GIST, 27, Bone, and 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Description, logic updated to allow c1B in TNM Clin N for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, site/histo group 30

Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/13/2010

Edit Tag N0384

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1044] Primary Site/Histology has no TNM staging scheme (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

This edit applies only to cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and assumes the use of AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Fifth Edition. The edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717).

The following Primary Site codes have no AJCC staging schemes and the individual (T, N, M, and stage groups) AJCC items must be coded as 88.

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C700, C701, C709-C719, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

**Primary Site**, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/13/2010

*Edit Tag* N0456*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Clin T              | 940     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path T              | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Clin Stage Group    | 970     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1044] Primary Site/Histology has no TNM staging scheme (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

This edit applies only to cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and assumes the use of AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Fifth Edition. The edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729).

The following Primary Site codes have no AJCC staging schemes and the individual (T, N, M, and stage groups) AJCC items must be coded as 88.

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C700, C701, C709-C719, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

**Primary Site**, No AJCC Scheme-Ed 5, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:32:54

*Edit Tag* N2302*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CC7C2016   | COC         |
| CC7P2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

- [3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
- [3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)
- [3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)
- [3160] Over-ride applies only to pediatric cases (ages less than 25) (NAACCR)
- [3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)
- [6060] If Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", if TNM Clin Stage Group or TNM Path Stage Group is coded 88, both should be coded 88 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)****Description**

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.  
This edit  
checks that the TNM Path Stage Group is valid for the site/histology.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, 88
4. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are both blank

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition Number = 88, AJCC Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, AJCC Path Stage Group = 88 or blank,

and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. It is assumed by the

edit that patients age 25 or older will never be staged by a pediatric system, but most use of

pediatric staging will be for patients under 19 years or so. Starting with cases diagnosed 2016

and later blanks are not allowed unless Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7

The site-specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group

indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter

are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the

clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference

in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

The edit also passes if both Stage Group fields are coded 88 when Type of Reporting Source = 6

or 7. The edit fails if one Stage Group field is coded 88 but the other is not when Type of

Reporting Source = 6 or 7.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage

Group should be coded to 88.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table

AC7G2016.DBF, except as

noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to

a specified group number.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C020-C023, C028-C029

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4B. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4C. Nasopharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

NOTE: TNM Stage Group 88 allowed for C328-C329

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080-C081, C088-C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Stage Group:

1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Path: 4A, 4B, 4C

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Path: 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck**

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

3, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

**10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction****10A. Esophagus**

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

**10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction**

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor



**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

25 as well as table lookup

Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

EditWriter

17115

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

18. Liver

Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

EditWriter

17135

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

## Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

## Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

EditWriter

17155

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3, 3B, 4, 99  
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99  
Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

EditWriter

17165

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3C1, 3C2, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2,6 (female)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

## Stage Group:

3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 40. Penis

## Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

EditWriter

17185

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C620-C621, C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99.88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

Stage Group:

88

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

Stage Group:

88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Stage Group:

88

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700-C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

Stage Group:

EditWriter

17215

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 99, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

## Sites:

C420, C421, C424

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

## Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

## All Others

## Stage Group:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit with the same name in requiring both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group to be coded 88 if one is coded 88, for Type of Reporting Source = 6

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR)**

(autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only). The edit does not require stage group fields to equal 88 if Type of Reporting Source = 7, as required by a separate SEER edit. Except for Autopsy Only and Death Certificate Only case, the edit does not allow Stage Group codes for stageable site/histology groups not specifically listed in the AJCC 7th Edition.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Error message corrected, field out of order for 6060
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup table also updated
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM M 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B
- Error message updated to specify TNM Edition No/Stage groups (previously TNM data items) must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case

## NAACCR v16E

- Information describing difference from COC and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Reference to TNM M value for group 57C removed from description.
- Description updated to note that edit is skipped when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank, "both" added

Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:31:50

*Edit Tag* N2209*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 7     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| SR7C2016   | SEER        |
| SR7P2016   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3040] TNM Path Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3041] TNM Clin Stage Group is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3148] TNM Clin Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3149] TNM Path Stage Group should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology. This edit checks that the TNM Path Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology.

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
5. TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group fields are both blank

This edit checks that the TNM Clin Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology. This edit checks that the TNM Path Stage Group (when non-blank) is valid for the site/histology.

The site/histology specific Stage Group values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC.

The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic stage groups are listed under Stage Group. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic stage group, they will be specified separately.

For sites/histologies not included in the list below, TNM Path Stage Group and TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded to 88 or left blank.

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

#### Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009  
C020-C023, C028-C029  
C030-C031, C039  
C040-C041, C048-C049  
C050, C058-C059  
C060-C062, C068-C069

#### Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

#### Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

### 4. Pharynx

#### 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

#### Sites:

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4B. Nasopharynx  
Sites:  
C110, C112-C113, C118-C119  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4C. Nasopharynx  
Sites:  
C111  
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):  
010  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil  
Sites:  
C111  
Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):  
020  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

**5. Larynx**

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other  
Sites:  
C101, C321-C322  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

5B. Glottis  
Sites:  
C320, C328-C329



**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:  
C300, C310-C311  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Stage Group:  
0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:  
C079  
C080-C081, C088-C089  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982  
Stage Group:  
1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045  
Sites:  
C739  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Age at Diagnosis: less than 045  
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:  
1, 2, 99, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999  
Sites:

C739  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999  
Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

Stage Group:

99, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Path: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

Stage Group:

Clin: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

Path: 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive Tract

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009  
 C019  
 C020-C024, C028-C029  
 C030-C031, C039  
 C040-C041, C048-C049  
 C050-C052, C058-C059  
 C060-C062, C068-C069  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100-C104, C108-C109  
 C110-C113, C118-C119  
 C129, C130-C132  
 C138-C139  
 C140, C142, C148  
 C300  
 C310-C311  
 C320-C323, C328-C329

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

## 10. Oesophagus and Oesophagogastric Junction

## 10A. Oesophagus

## Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 10B. Oesophagogastric Junction

## Sites:

C160-C162

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 11. Stomach

## Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 99

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 15. Anal Canal

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

## 17A. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 17B. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

## 17C. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4, 99, 88

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma

## Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

## 21. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 22. Extrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 24. Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348-C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

OC, 0, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 28. Soft Tissues

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

**29. Carcinoma of Skin**

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

**30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma**

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1B, 2B, 2C, 3B, 4, 99



**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 99

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 32. Breast Tumours

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508-C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1A, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

Path: 0, 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518-C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 99

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530-C531, C538-C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 99

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 36. Uterus

## 36A. Uterus-Endometrium

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C1, 3C2, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 37. Ovary

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488  
Sex = 2,6 (female)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

## Stage Group:

3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

NOTE: Stage Group 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99, 88

## 40. Penis

## Sites:

C600-C602, C608-C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

0, 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 4, 99

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620-C621, C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## Stage Group:

Clin: 0, 1, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

Path: 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1S, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 99

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 45. Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0IS, 0A, 1, 2, 3, 4, 99

## 47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

Stage Group:

1, 2, 3, 4, 99, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99

## 49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Stage Group:

88

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Stage Group:

88

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

Stage Group:

1, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 99, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## Stage Group:

88

## 53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Stage Group:

88

## 54. Sarcoma of Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## Stage Group:

88

## 55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

Stage Group:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 99

57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:

9700, 9701

Stage Group:

1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4B, 4C, 99, 88

57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

Stage Group:

4, 4A, 4B, 88, 99

All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies

Stage Group:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF612

This edit differs from the NPCR and COC edits with the same name in allowing blank Stage Group fields and in allowing NOS stage group codes for many site/histology groups that are not included in AJCC. The edit allows all Lymphoma stage categories for Mycosis Fungoides and Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma.

Modifications

NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440  
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/hematopoietic code, to delete 9728-9729

EditWriter

17415

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

as

obsolete codes

- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, Stage groups 4,4A,4B,99,88. Groups 57A and 57C differ from definitions of these groups in pre-2016 edits in only allowing these stage group values for these site/histologies. Pre-2016 edits allowed all lymphoma stage group values for these sites/histologies.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- 99 added to description as valid pathologic stage group for site/histology groups 8E and 8F, anaplastic carcinoma of thyroid, lookup

table also updated

- 99 added to description as valid stage group for site/histology group 055, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma.

Pathologic stage lookup table

updated with 1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B,99; clinical stage lookup table updated with 99

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic stage group 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from COC and NPCR edits moved from Description to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B

- Description updated to note that edit is skipped when both TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are blank, "both"

added



Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/25/2019 18:39:45

*Edit Tag* N2211*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 14    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| NP7TCL16   | COC         |
| NP7TPA16   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

**Description**

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If TNM Clin T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical T: (blank), cX, c0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, c1MI, c1, c1A, c1A1, c1A2, c1B, c1B1, c1B2, c1C, c1D, c2, c2A, c2A1, c2A2, c2B, c2C, c2D, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c3D, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D, c4E, 88  
 Path T: (blank), pX, p0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, p1MI, p1, p1A, p1A1, p1A2, p1B, p1B1, p1B2, p1C, p1D, p2, p2A, p2A1, p2A2, p2B, p2C, p2D, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C, p3D, p4, p4A, p4B, p4C, p4D, p4E, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM T defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM T defined.

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM

Edition

Number = 88, TNM Clin T = 88 or blank, TNM Path T = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp =

1 if the

patient is under 25 years old. Other edits, Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC)

and Primary

Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), check that the over-ride is not set for Age at Diagnosis > 24.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

staging. The values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. All values

listed must be prefixed with a "c" or "p" except code "88" and blank. All clinical T codes

have a prefix of "c" except for IS, A, ISU, ISD which must have a prefix of "p".

The Path T

codes all have the prefix of "p". For cases where there is a difference in allowable values for

clinical and pathologic T codes (Testis, Prostate, Melanoma Conjunctiva, and Retinoblastoma),

the T codes are listed separately for clin and path.

For example for breast the edit lists

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Which translates to allowable codes of:

Clin T: (blank), cX, c0, pIS, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c1MI, c2, c3, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D

Path T: (blank), pX, p0, pIS, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1MI, p2, p3, p4, p4A, p4B, p4C, p4D

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table

AC7G2016.DBF, except as

noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign

sites/histologies to

a specified group number.

### 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

Sites:

C000-C006, C008, C009

C020-C023, C028, C029

C030, C031, C039

C040, C041, C048, C049

C050, C058, C059

C060-C062, C068, C069

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

### 4. Pharynx

#### 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Sites:

C019, C024

C051-C052

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

C129

C130-C132, C138-C139

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A, 4B

## 4B. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

## Sites:

C111

## Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4A,4B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for C328-C329

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080, C081, C088, C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

Path: 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

Path: 4A, 4B

9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

3, 4A, 4B, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## Sites:

C181

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B

## 15. Anus

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup



**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver

Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3A,3B,4, 88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 19. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2A,2B,3,4

## 20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050, 060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2A,2B,3,4

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

EditWriter

17525

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 25. Lung

Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

Sites:

C384

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 27. Bone

Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

EditWriter

17535

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2,6 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 2, 3

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3A, 3B, 4

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488  
Sex = 2, 6 (female)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

## TNM T:

X, 0, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

9100-9105

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1A,1B,2,3,4

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

Path: X,0,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:

Clin: cX, pIS

Path: pX,p0,pIS,p1,p2,p3,p4

## 43. Kidney

Sites:

C649

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:

C659

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T: Clin: X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

Path: X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2,6 (female)

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 1,3-5,9 (not female)

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981



**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4

## 49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4

Path: X, 0, IS, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 88

## 51B. Iris

Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

EditWriter

17595

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

9510-9514

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM T:  
88

**57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas**

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM T:

X, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

**57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic**

Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

TNM T:

88

**All Others**

TNM T:

88

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it excludes TNOS categories that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition (for site/histology groups listed below: 3, 4A, 4D, 5A-B, 6, 7, 8A-F, 9, 12, 14, 18, 19, 21, 33, 36A, 48). The edit does not allow cX or c0 for Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck, and does not allow A and B designations for T1 and T2 categories, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM T 88.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description corrected, added value of 3 to group 8D, Thyroid Medullary
- Description updated, p4 removed as valid valued for site/histology group 042, Testis, TNM Clin T

EditWriter

17615

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (COC-NPCR)**

- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 042 cX and 042 pIS added as allowable values
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, c2 added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, p2 added
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 055 c2D added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 055 p2D added
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Description, tables referenced by edit updated to allow cTX, cT0,pTX,pT0 for site/histology group 37B, Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used
- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for C32.8 and C32.9, site/histo group 05B
- Description, tables referenced by edit updated to allow 1A,1B,2A,2B for clin and path TNM T for site/histo group 57B, primary cutaneous lymphoma

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from SEER edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes
- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology; Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Name changed from Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, ICDO3 (COC-NPCR)

**NAACCR v18C**

- X added to values for T for 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 19:33:18

*Edit Tag N2212**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| SR7TCL16   | SEER        |
| SR7TPA16   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If TNM Clin T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below. If TNM Path T is entered, it is edited by the criteria below.

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, or 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both empty

The allowable values for

Clinical T: (blank), cX, c0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, c1MI, c1, c1A, c1A1, c1A2, c1B, c1B1, c1B2, c1C, c1D, c2, c2A, c2A1, c2A2, c2B, c2C, c2D, c3, c3A, c3B, c3C, c3D, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D, c4E, 88  
 Path T: (blank), pX, p0, pA, pIS, pISU, PISD, p1MI, p1, p1A, p1A1, p1A2, p1B, p1B1, p1B2, p1C, p1D, p2, p2A, p2A1, p2A2, p2B, p2C, p2D, p3, p3A, p3B, p3C, p3D, p4, p4A, p4B, p4C, p4D, p4E, 88

This edit checks the subset of values that are valid for each of the site/histology groups that have a TNM T defined and checks for "88" if the site/histology group does not have a TNM T defined.

The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. Site/histology group names are taken from UICC. The values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. All values listed must be prefixed with a "c" or "p" except code "88" and blank. All clinical T codes have a prefix of "c" except for IS, A, ISU, ISD which must have a prefix of "p". The Path T codes all have the prefix of "p". For cases where there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes (Testis, Prostate, Melanoma Conjunctiva, and Retinoblastoma), the T codes are listed separately for clin and path.

For example for breast the edit lists

TNM T:  
 X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Which translates to allowable codes of:

Clin T: (blank), cX, c0, pIS, c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c1MI, c2, c3, c4, c4A, c4B, c4C, c4D  
 Path T: (blank), pX, p0, pIS, p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1MI, p2, p3, p4, p4A, p4B, p4C, p4D

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

The sites/histologies for each group are listed in the EditWriter table AC7G2016.DBF, except as noted below where special logic in this edit is used to assign or reassign sites/histologies to a specified group number.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

**4C. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C111

**Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):**

010

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

**4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil**

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 4D from 4C based on Site-Specific Factor 25

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

EditWriter

17665

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8A from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:

X,0, 1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B,88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8B from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8C from group 8 based on grade, age at diagnosis

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

Path: 4,4A,4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

Site/histologies are assigned to group 8F from group 8 and group 8D based on grade

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

Path: 4,4A,4B

9. Malignant Melanoma of Upper Aerodigestive TractOe

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129, C130-C132

C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X,3,4,4A,4B, 88, 0

10. Oesophagus and Oesophagogastric Junction

10A. Oesophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

10B. Oesophagogastric Junction

Sites:

EditWriter

17685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162)

Site/histologies are assigned to group 10B from group 11 based on site and site-specific factor

25 as well as table lookup

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189  
C199  
C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 15. Anal Canal

## Sites:

C210-C212, C218

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

## Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 16A from group 16B based on site-specific factor 10 as well as table lookup

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

## Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 17. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours

## 17A. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

17B. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Duodenum/Ampulla/Jejunum/Ileum

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

17C. Gastric, Small &amp; Large Intestinal Carcinoid Tumours-Large Intestine

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver-Hepatocellular Carcinoma

Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4, 88

19. Liver-Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 20 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 21. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts-Perihilar

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

## 22. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts-Distal

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 22 from group 21 based on site-specific factor 25

as well as table lookup

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 24. Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 28. Soft Tissues

## Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 1, 3-5, 9 (not female)

## Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

## Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Specific sites/histologies assigned to group 28 based on sex

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

## 29. Carcinoma of Skin

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 31. Malignant Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 32. Breast Tumours

## Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3



## Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1A1, 1A2, 1B, 1B1, 1B2, 2, 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36. Uterus-Endometrium

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4

## 36B. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 36C. Uterus-Uterine Sarcomas: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

## 37. Ovary

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Sex = 2, 6 (female)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

Sex code checked for assignment to group 37B

TNM T: X, 0, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

NOTE: TNM T 88 allowed for Mesothelioma, 9050-9055

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 88

40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602, C608, C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 88

EditWriter

17765

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Path: X,0,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620,C621,C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## TNM T:

Clin: X, 4

Path: X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,3C,4, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

## 45. Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T: Clin: X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

Path: X,0,IS,A,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2,6 (female)

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,2,3,4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 1,3-5,9 (not female)

TNM T:

X,0,IS,ISU,ISD,A,1,2,3,4

## 47. Adrenal Cortex Tumours

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of Skin of Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

## 49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4

Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51A from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 51B from group 51 based on site-specific factor 25

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)**

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma)

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

Sites:

C000-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9823, 9827

Sites/histologies are assigned to group 57A based on combinations of site and histology

TNM T:

88

## 57B. Mycosis Fungoides (EORTC Staging System)

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring EORTC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## 57C. Lymphoid/Hematopoietic

Sites:

C420, C421, C424

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9811-9818, 9837

TNM T:

88

## All Other Schemas and/or Primary Site/Histologies

TNM T:

88

**Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF613

This edit differs from the COC-NPCR edit of the same name in that it includes NOS categories for T that are not included in AJCC 7th Edition.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected typo in description, TNM Clin M corrected to TNM Clin T
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, TNM T 88.

**NAACCR v16B**

- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, c2 added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 05B, p2 added
- Table for TNM Clin T referenced by edit corrected, 055 c2D added
- Table for TNM Path T referenced by edit corrected, 055 p2D added
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Description, logic updated to allow clinical and pathologic TNM T 88 for mesothelioma, 9050-9055, site/histo group 028
- Removed substring variable declarations from logic, not used

**NAACCR v16E**

- Information describing difference from COC-NPCR edit moved from Description to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to allow 88 for peritoneal mesothelioma of female, site/histo group 37B
- Name changed from Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, ICDO3 (SEER)

Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/18/2018 08:14:39

*Edit Tag N2213**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 16    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 17    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 18    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 19    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |
| 20    | Over-ride TNM Stage       | 1992    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CLST7VAL   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)



**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)*****Additional Messages***

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)  
 [6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)  
 [6011] T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)  
 [6027] Combination T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(st\_msg)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, and not = 88
5. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
6. TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, or TNM Clin M is blank

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 3 through 28. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate. for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if a required staging parameter is blank.

The edit compares the combination of TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Clin Stage Group.

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Clin Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Clin Stage Group or the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,000 records.

## 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

## 4. Pharynx

- 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
- 4B. Nasopharynx
- 4C. Nasopharynx
- 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

## 5. Larynx

- 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
- 5B. Glottis

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## 8. Thyroid Gland

- 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
- 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
- 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
- 8D. Thyroid: Medullary
- 8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
- 8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

## Division for Staging:

- 10C. Esophagus Adenocarcinoma
  - Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507, 8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941
- 10D. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma
  - Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508, 8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981
  - Sites and TNM not included in 10E, 10H
- 10E. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

Site, TNM: C150, C151, C153, C154,  
                  cT2cN0cM0, cT3cN0cM0  
10H: Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma  
Site, TNM: C152, C155, C158, C159  
                  cT2cN0cM0, cT3cN0cM0

Staging Parameter: Grade

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Division for Staging:

10F. Esophagus Gastric Junction Adenocarcinoma  
Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507,  
                  8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941  
10G. Esophagus Gastric Junction Squamous Cell Carcinoma  
Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508,  
                  8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981

Staging Parameter: Grade

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

## 11. Stomach

## 12. Small Intestine

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Staging Parameter: Grade for mucinous and non-mucinous tumors, as collected in CS SSF 11

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

## 14. Colon and Rectum

## 15. Anus

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Stomach, CS SSF 5 for GIST Omentum

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher mitotic rate for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher mitotic rate from resection specimen.

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Esophagus and GIST Small Intestine, CS SSF 11 for GIST Colon and Rectum, CS SSF 5 for GIST Mesentery

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher mitotic rate for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher mitotic rate from resection specimen.

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## 18. Liver

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 20. Gallbladder

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## 25. Lung

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## 27. Bone

Division for Staging:

27A. Bone Non-Ewing

Histologies: 8800-9136, 9142-9252, 9261-9363, 9365-9582

Staging Parameter: Grade, for Non-Ewing

NOTE: Edit will pass with higher grade for clinical stage than stated in table, to allow for potential higher grade from resection specimen.

27B. Bone Ewing

Histologies: 9260, 9364

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma (not edited)

Staging Parameter: Grade

Additional Information:

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Updated stage mapping in table referenced by logic for Thyroid, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction
- Updated description, edit logic to indicate that grade for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue, is collected in the Grade field and not in CS Site-Specific Factor 1
- Removed "else" after special logic for TXN0M0 for site/histology group 025, causing edit to pass inappropriately for other sites
- Updated to not edit for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, issues with grade assignment, Description notes this group not edited
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes

EditWriter

17875

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.

The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the

edit. An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary

site, stage group values for 2016.

- Table referenced by edit updated: TIS,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Table referenced by edit updated, TXN2M0, Stage 3 for lung updated to TXN2M0, Stage 99
- Table referenced by edit updated, T4NXM0, Stage 3 for lung updated to T4NXM0, Stage 99
- Logic updated to pass T1,T2,T3, or T4 with N0M0 and unknown mitotic rate for site/histo groups 16A, 16B, GIST

**NAACCR v16E**

- Description, edit logic modified to validate stage for sites using grade as staging parameter when grade is higher than allowed for assigned stage. This change was made to allow correct staging when a grade for pathologic staging would be higher than the grade for clinical staging. There is only one grade field collected, the higher grade by registry coding guidelines, and the edit was enforcing the recorded grade in clinical stage evaluation. The sites using grade as a staging component include Appendix-Carcinoma, Esophagus/Esophagus GE Junction, Bone, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, and GIST (mitotic rate). Soft Tissue Sarcoma is not edited because of other grade concerns.

- Validation of clinical stage for Esophagus/GE Junction was moved into a separate edit for EditWriter 4, due to the program being unable to handle the added complexity of logic required for the modifications for this site within a single edit.

- EditWriter 5 is able to handle the logic for Esophagus/GE Junction within the single edit, and the separate edit Primary Site, TNM Cl Stge Valid Esoph-Ed 7 (COC) is not required for the SMF metafile.

**NAACCR v18**

- Description for site/histology group 16B, GIST, staging parameter, corrected to show that mitotic count for GIST Small Intestine is collected in SSF 6, not SSF 11.

- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment

of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM

Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other

circumstances varying from published staging tables.

- Name changed, space removed before Ed

Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/2018 14:30:33

*Edit Tag* N2214*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 16    | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 18    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 19    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 20    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 21    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |
| 22    | Over-ride TNM Stage       | 1992    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CLST7VAL   | COC         |
| SVALTEST   | NAACCR      |

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)****Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)  
 [6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)  
 [6011] T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" (COC)  
 [6027] Combination T"value of TNM Clin T" N"value of TNM Clin N" M"value of TNM Clin M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(st\_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07,U7, 88
6. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
7. TNM Clin T or TNM Clin M is blank

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 29 through 57. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate. for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if any of TNM Clin N or a required staging parameter is blank. (The exception for TNM Clin N allows for the possible coding of TNM Clin N as blank for site/histology group 39; if blank, TNM Clin N will be converted to "88" for the edit.)

The edit compares the combination of TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Clin Stage Group.

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Clin Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Clin Stage Group or the



**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include TONOMO/MOI+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,000 records.

Site/histology groups 49, Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, 50, Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva, 52, Retinoblastoma, 53, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, 54, Sarcoma of Orbit, 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, are listed below. However, staging for these site/histology groups is not validated by this edit, as no stage grouping applies. The T, N, M codes for site/histology groups 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, and 55 are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7.

Site/histology group 57A, Lymphoid Neoplasms, is also listed below. However, staging for 57A does not include T, N, and M components, and stage is not validated in this edit. The T, N, M codes for site/histology group 57A are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7. Stage group for 57A is validated in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Site/histology group 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, will pass this edit if coded as Lymphoma (T=88,N=88,M=88,Stage Group = stage from Ch 57), or as Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma (T=T from Ch 55, N=N from Ch 55, M=M from Ch 55, Stage Group = 88).

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

31. Melanoma of the Skin

32. Breast

33. Vulva

34. Vagina

35. Cervix Uteri

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Staging Parameter: Prognostic Scoring Index as collected in CS SSF 1

## 40. Penis

## 41. Prostate

Division for Staging:

41A. PSA: 988, 997, 998, 999

41B. PSA: 001-099

41C. PSA: 100-199

41D. PSA: 200-980

Staging Parameter: Gleason Score: As collected in CS SSF 8 for clinical stage

## 42. Testis

Staging Parameter: S value, based on calculation of:

post-orchietomy AFP range as collected in CS SSF 13,  
post-orchietomy hCG range as collected in CS SSF 15,  
post-orchietomy LDH range as collected in CS SSF 16

## 43. Kidney

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## 46. Urethra

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## 49. Conjunctiva

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

51B. Iris

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

- 52. Retinoblastoma
- 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
- 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
- 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma
- 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
  - 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma
  - 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Staging Parameter: Peripheral blood involvement, as collected in CS SSF 1

**Additional Information:**

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Added stage mapping to table referenced by logic for T1A, T1B, T2A, T2B to site/group 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

- Corrected site group in edit logic, 41E to 41A, defined for Prostate where CS Site-Specific Factor 1 = 988, 997, 998, 999
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.

The

stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit.

An

edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.

- Table referenced by edit updated: TA,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0A; TISD,NX,M0,stage group changed to ERROR

from 0IS; TISU,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0IS; TIS,NX,M0, stage group changed to ERROR from 0

- Table referenced by logic updated, stage groups for 042 limited to cases with category TIS or TX with SX

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers

- Staging table referenced by edit updated for site/histology groups 032 (Breast), 51A (Uveal Melanoma), and 57B (Primary Cutaneous

Lymphoma), values for NOS stage groups not listed in AJCC 7th Edition changed to 99 (e.g., 032, T4NXM0, Stage group 3, changed to

T4NXM0, Stage group 99)

- Table referenced by edit updated, 57B, rows for T1A,T1B,T2A,T2B, M0 added

**NAACCR v16E**

- Updated Description for site/histology group 42, Testis, to read AFP range and hCG range, rather than AFP value and hCG value

**NAACCR v18**

- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment

of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM

Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.

**Primary Site, TNM Clin Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

- Table referenced by edit, for 57B, all stage group 1A,1B,2A,2B,3A with BX, stage group changed to 99

Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2303*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7MC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7MP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3290] TNM M code problem (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[3291] TNM Path M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3292] TNM Clin M code is invalid for site/hist combination (COC)

[3293] TNM Clin M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3294] TNM Path M code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), or invalid or diagnosis date is greater than 2015.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

17965

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

4. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
  5. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
  6. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
  7. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are both blank
- )

TNM Clin M and TNM Path M may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The site-specific TNM M values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic M codes are listed under TNM M. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic M codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
C020-C023, C028, C029  
C030, C031, C039  
C040, C041, C048, C049  
C050, C058, C059  
C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
C051-C052  
C090-C091, C098-C099  
C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
C129  
C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM M:**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 7. Major Salivary Glands



**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

## 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 8D. Thyroid: Medullary

## Sites:

C739

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

## Grade: 1-3 or 9

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:  
Clin: 0,1,1A,1B  
Path: 1,1A,1B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

## 16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

## Sites:

C160-C169

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C170-C179

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

## Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

22. Distal Bile Duct

Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

23. Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

TNM M:

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B  
Path: 1,1A,1B

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1.1A.1B  
Path: 1.1A,1B

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

EditWriter

18055

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519



**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8270-8290

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM M:

Clin: 0,0I+,1

Path: 1

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8276, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

Sites

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary

Sites:

C569

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM M:

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Clin: 0,1  
Path: 1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

## Sites:

C589

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,88

## 40. Penis

## Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 41. Prostate

## Sites:

C619

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C, 88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C, 88

## 42. Testis

## Sites:

C620,C621,C629

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B

Path: 1,1A,1B

## 43. Kidney

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Path: 1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 46. Urethra

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8010, 8140, 8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

## Sites:

C749

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

## Sites:

C441

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 49. Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,88

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,88

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C,1D,1E

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1

Path: 1

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1, 88

Path: 1, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,1A,1B,1C

Path: 1,1A,1B,1C

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136,9141-9582

## TNM M:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

**Primary Site, TNM M - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

TNM M:

88

57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

TNM M:

Clin: 0,1,88

Path: 1,88

All Others

TNM M:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on

Primary Site, AJCC M - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin M and TNM Path M values for pre-2016 diagnoses coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016 software.

Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2305*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7NC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7NP     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3286] TNM Path N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3287] TNM Clin N code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3288] TNM Clin N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3289] TNM Path N code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, blank (unknown), or invalid, or date of diagnosis is greater than 2015
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

18145

08/29/2019 10:52 AM



**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The site-specific TNM N values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic N codes are listed under TNM N. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic N codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM N:**

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 3B

**4C. Nasopharynx**

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B

4D. Oropharynx

Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5. Larynx

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

5B. Glottis

Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

7. Major Salivary Glands

Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM N:

EditWriter

18165

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,  
8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

EditWriter

18185

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =  
981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3.3A,3B

**12. Small Intestine**

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2

**13. Appendix****13A. Appendix: Carcinoma**

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

**13B. Appendix: Carcinoid**

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

**14. Colon and Rectum**

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B

**15. Anus**

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

EditWriter

18195

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 18. Liver

## 18A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 18B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

## 19A. Sites:

C220

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 19B. Sites:

C221

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 20. Gallbladder

## Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343, C348, C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582



**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

Sites:

C481-C482, C488

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

Sites:

C480

Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

TNM N:

X,0,1

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X,0,1,2,2A,2B,2C,3

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

Sites:

C440, C442-C449,

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8247

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518, C519

C600-C602, C608, C609

C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 32. Breast

Sites:

C500-C506, C508, C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

TNM N:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

Path: X, 0, 0I-, 0I+, 0M-, 0M+, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1MI, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C

## 33. Vulva

Sites:

C510-C512, C518, C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3

## 34. Vagina

Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1

## 35. Cervix Uteri

Sites:

C530, C531, C538, C539

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM N:

X, 0, 1

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549  
C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 38. Fallopian Tube

## Sites:

C570

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM N:  
X, 0, 1

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:  
C589  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
9100-9105  
TNM N:  
0, 88

## 40. Penis

Sites:  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 41. Prostate

Sites:  
C619  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X, 0, 1, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:  
C620, C621, C629  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105  
TNM N:  
X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 43. Kidney

Sites:  
C649  
Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981  
TNM N:  
X, 0, 1, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

Sites:  
C659

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C669

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 45. Urinary Bladder

Sites:

C670-C679

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981TNM N:  
X,0,1,2,3

## 46. Urethra

Sites:

C680

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981TNM N:  
X,0,1,2

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

Sites:

C740

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8010, 8140, 8370TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8370TNM N:  
X,0,1, 88

## 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981TNM N:  
X,0,1

## 49. Conjunctiva

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

## Sites:

C690

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

Clin: X,0,0A,0B,1

Path: X,0,1

## 51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

## Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 51B. Iris

## Sites:

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

## TNM N:

X,0,1,88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

## Sites:

C692

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

## Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM N:

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

X,0,1

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

## Sites:

C696, C698

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

## TNM N:

X,0,1

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

## Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

## TNM N:

X,0,1,2,3,4

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

## Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

## TNM N:

88

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM N:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## TNM N:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,88

## All Others

## TNM N:

88

**Primary Site, TNM N - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin N and TNM Path N values for pre-2016 diagnoses coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016 software.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name



Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/2018 14:34:08

*Edit Tag* N2415*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 11    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 16    | CS Site-Specific Factor11 | 2865    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 18    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 19    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 20    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |
| 21    | Over-ride TNM Stage       | 1992    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| PAST7VAL   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)*****Additional Messages***

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)

[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)

[6011] T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)

[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)

SAVE\_TEXT(st\_msg)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07,U7, 88
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Path Stage Group is blank
6. TNM Path T, TNM Path N, or TNM Path M is blank
7. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. The edit is used for site/histology groups in AJCC 7th Edition chapters 3 through 28. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate, for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if a required staging parameter is blank.

The edit compares the combination of TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Path Stage Group. The edit is skipped if TNM Path Descriptor is 4 or 6, indicating stage assignment after neoadjuvant treatment. (With neoadjuvant treatment, combinations of T, N, M and staging parameters are allowed that would not be valid otherwise.)

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Path Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,700 records.

## 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

## 4. Pharynx

- 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
- 4B. Nasopharynx
- 4C. Nasopharynx
- 4D. Oropharynx - Pharyngeal Tonsil

## 5. Larynx

- 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
- 5B. Glottis

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## 8. Thyroid Gland

- 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
- 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
- 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
- 8D. Thyroid: Medullary
- 8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
- 8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

## Division for Staging:

- 10C. Esophagus Adenocarcinoma  
Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507, 8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941
- 10D. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma  
Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508,

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981

Sites and TNM not included in 10E, 10H

10E. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Site, TNM: C150, C151, C153, C154,  
pT2pN0cM0, pT3pN0cM0

10H. Esophagus Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Site, TNM: C152, C155, C158, C159  
pT2pN0cM0, pT3pN0cM0

Staging Parameter: Grade

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Division for Staging:

10F. Esophagus Gastric Junction Adenocarcinoma

Histologies: 8050, 8140-8147, 8160-8162, 8170-8175, 8180-8221, 8250-8507,  
8514-8551, 8571-8574, 8576, 8940-8941

10G. Esophagus Gastric Junction Squamous Cell Carcinoma

Histologies: 8000-8046, 8051-8131, 8148-8157, 8230-8249, 8508,  
8510-8513, 8560-8570, 8575, 8905, 8980-8981

Staging Parameter: Grade

11. Stomach

12. Small Intestine

13. Appendix

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Staging Parameter: Grade for mucinous and non-mucinous tumors, as collected in  
CS SSF 11

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

14. Colon and Rectum

15. Anus

16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Stomach,  
CS SSF 5 for GIST Omentum

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Staging Parameter: Mitotic Count, as collected in CS SSF 6 for GIST Esophagus  
and GIST Small Intestine, CS SSF 11 for GIST Colon and Rectum, CS SSF 5 for GIST  
Mesentery

17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

18. Liver

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

20. Gallbladder

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

22. Distal Bile Duct

23. Ampulla of Vater

24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

25. Lung

26. Pleural Mesothelioma

27. Bone

Division for Staging:

27A. Bone Non-Ewing

Histologies: 8800-9136, 9142-9252, 9261-9363, 9365-9582

Staging Parameter: Grade, for Non-Ewing

27B. Bone Ewing

Histologies: 9260, 9364

28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma (not edited)

Staging Parameter: Grade

Additional Information:

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Updated stage mapping in table referenced by logic for Thyroid, Esophagus, EsophagusGEJunction
- Updated description, edit logic to indicate that grade for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue, is collected in the Grade field and not in CS Site-Specific Factor 1
- Removed "else" after special logic for TXN0M0 for Lung, causing edit to pass inappropriately for other sites
- Updated to not edit for site/histology group 028, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, issues with grade assignment, Description notes this group not edited
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88. The stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit. An edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Table referenced by edit updated, TXN2M0, Stage 3 for lung updated to TXN2M0, Stage 99
- Table referenced by edit updated, T4NXM0, Stage 3 for lung updated to T4NXM0, Stage 99
- Logic updated to pass T1,T2,T3, or T4 with N0M0 and unknown mitotic rate for site/histo groups 16A, 16B, GIST

**NAACCR v18**

EditWriter

18365

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid A-Ed 7 (COC)**

- Description for site/histology group 16B, GIST, staging parameter, corrected to show that mitotic count for GIST Small Intestine is collected in SSF 6, not SSF 11.
- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.

Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/18/2018 08:14:26

*Edit Tag* N2416*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 11    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor 8 | 2862    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 16    | CS Site-Specific Factor13 | 2867    | AJCC        |
| 17    | CS Site-Specific Factor15 | 2869    | AJCC        |
| 18    | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 19    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 20    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 21    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 22    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |
| 23    | Over-ride TNM Stage       | 1992    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| PAST7VAL   | COC         |
| SVALTEST   | NAACCR      |



**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)****Default Error Message**

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

[6009] Inconsistency between TNM categories T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" and assigned TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)

[6010] Combination of T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M" is invalid for TNM staging (COC)

[6011] T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", inconsistent with TNM stage "value of TNM Path Stage Group" (COC)

[6027] Combination T"value of TNM Path T" N"value of TNM Path N" M"value of TNM Path M", staging parameter for "value of Primary Site", invalid for TNM staging (COC)

SAVE\_TEXT(st\_msg)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07, U7, 88
6. TNM Path Stage Group is blank
6. TNM Path T or TNM Path M is blank
6. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

The purpose of this edit is to validate the coded TNM categories, and site-specific staging parameters where used, with the coded Stage Group assignments. Some TNM chapters require elements in addition to T, N, and M categories, such as grade or mitotic rate. for correct stage assignment. In this edit description, these elements are called staging parameters. The edit will not be skipped but will pass if any of TNM Clin N or a required staging parameter is blank. (The exception for TNM Path N allows for the possible coding of TNM Path N as blank for site/histology group 39; if blank, TNM Path N will be converted to "88" for the edit.)

The edit compares the combination of TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M categories, and staging parameter where required, with TNM Path Stage Group. The edit is skipped if TNM Path Descriptor is 4 or 6, indicating stage assignment after neoadjuvant treatment. (With neoadjuvant treatment, combinations of T, N, M and staging parameters are allowed that would not be valid otherwise.)

The designation of "c" or "p" within the individual T, N, and M codes is ignored for this edit. Valid codes for individual fields (TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, TNM Path Stage Group), and for these individual fields by primary site, are checked in other edits.

An edit failure is returned if the Path Stage Group is inconsistent with the expected group assignment for the coded T, N, M, and staging parameter if required, based on the AJCC stage tables. If a T, N, or M value is coded that is

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

not included in the AJCC stage tables -- for example T4 is coded but only T4A and T4B are staged -- the stage assignment will not be checked and the edit will pass.

An edit failure is also returned if either the coded Path Stage Group returns "ERROR" from the lookup table, meaning that the combination of T, N, M, and staging parameter is invalid. Invalid combinations include T0N0M0/M0I+; T in situ with positive N and/or positive M category; and a Testis stage with an invalid S category. An invalid S category results when one or more of the 3 site-specific factors required to determine the category (SSF 13-AFP, SSF 15-hCG, SSF 16-LDH) is coded 988, meaning not applicable.

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1 or Over-ride TNM Stage = 1), no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

The site/histology groups are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The site/histology groups and group stage values are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Subdivisions of some groups were required for this edit; they are identified below with their criteria. Site-specific staging parameters are also identified. The description does not include the list of TNM categories, staging parameters, and stage groups; this information is contained in a table within EditWriter that contains around 14,700 records.

Site/histology groups 49, Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, 50, Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva, 52, Retinoblastoma, 53, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, 54, Sarcoma of Orbit, 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, are listed below. However, staging for these site/histology groups is not validated by this edit, as no stage grouping applies. The T, N, M codes for site/histology groups 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, and 55 are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7.

Site/histology group 57A, Lymphoid Neoplasms, is also listed below. However, staging for 57A does not include T, N, and M components, and stage is not validated in this edit. The T, N, M codes for site/histology group 57A are validated in the edits Primary Site, T 2016 - Ed 7, Primary Site, N 2016 - Ed 7, and Primary Site, M 2016 - Ed 7. Stage group for 57A is validated in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7. Site/histology group 55, Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma, will pass this edit if coded as Lymphoma (T=88,N=88,M=88,Stage Group = stage from Ch 57), or as Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma (T=T from Ch 55, N=N from Ch 55, M=M from Ch 55, Stage Group = 88).

29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

31. Melanoma of the Skin

32. Breast

33. Vulva

34. Vagina

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

35. Cervix Uteri

36. Corpus Uteri

36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

37A. Ovary

37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

38. Fallopian Tube

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Staging Parameter: Prognostic Scoring Index as collected in CS SSF 1

40. Penis

41. Prostate

Division for Staging:

41A. PSA: 988, 997, 998, 999

41B. PSA: 001-099

41C. PSA: 100-199

41D. PSA: 200-980

Staging Parameter: Gleason Score: As collected in CS SSF 8 or CS SSF 10, whichever value is greater, excluding 988, 998, and 999 for CS SSF 8

42. Testis

Staging Parameter: S value, based on calculation of:

post-orchietomy AFP range as collected in CS SSF 13,  
post-orchietomy hCG range as collected in CS SSF 15,  
post-orchietomy LDH range as collected in CS SSF 16

43. Kidney

44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

45. Urinary Bladder

46. Urethra

47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

49. Conjunctiva

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid  
51B. Iris

52. Retinoblastoma

53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma  
57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Staging Parameter: Peripheral blood involvement, as collected in CS SSF 1

**Additional Information:**

The stage tables used by this edit check that the stage group assignment is correct for the coded values in the TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and staging parameter fields (as detailed above). These stage tables are based on the tables published in the AJCC 7th Edition Staging Manual including any errata. In rare cases staging may be assigned that varies from strict adherence to the published staging tables. For example, a physician may assign a stage group when an unknown T category would dictate an unknown stage group. AJCC is also interested in identifying cases where in situ behavior may be the only diagnosis on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site, while findings on examination of regional nodes or distant sites indicate metastatic involvement.

Over-ride TNM Tis is available to allow assignment of stage groups 1-4 with an in situ T category. This over-ride is also used in other edits that check coding of N and M categories with an in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage is available to allow assignment of stage groups in other circumstances that vary from the published staging tables.

First check that T, N, M, staging parameter, and stage group values are coded correctly. Verify any apparent staging anomalies with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances where the staging tables do not seem to apply. If, after careful review and consultation, the staging that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the relevant over-ride to 1, Over-ride Tis for an in situ case or Over-ride TNM Stage for other cases, and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Added stage mapping to table referenced by logic for T1A, T1B, T2A, T2B to site/group 57B, Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma
- Corrected logic to only edit for site/histology groups 029 through 57B
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837 to Edit Logic

## NAACCR v16B

- Removed logic checking for Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp. This Over-ride allows pediatric cases to be coded with stage group 88.

The

stage tables do not look for combinations of 88 88 88 88, so any record with such a combination would not be edited with the edit.

An

edit failure based on incorrect setting of the Over-ride would duplicate the same edit failure in an edit that checks primary site, stage group values for 2016.

- Table referenced by logic updated:

031,IS,X,0,ERROR changed to IS,X,0,0

031, 1A,X,0,99 changed to 1A,X,0,1A

045,A,X,0,0A changed to A,X,0,99

045,IS,X,0,0IS changed to IS,X,0,99

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to use SSF 8 or SSF 10 in validating stage group, whichever is higher. SSF 8 = 988, 998, 999 not included in comparison of SSF 8 and SSF 10
- Added U7 to required TNM Edition Numbers
- Staging table referenced by edit updated for site/histology groups 51A (Uveal Melanoma), and 57B (Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma), values for NOS stage groups not listed in AJCC 7th Edition changed to 99 (e.g., 57B, T4NXM0B2, Stage group 4A, changed to T4NXM0B2, Stage group 99)
- Table referenced by edit updated, rows for 57B, T1A,T1B,T2A,T2B, M0 added

## NAACCR v16E

- Updated Description for site/histology group 42, Testis, to read AFP range and hCG range, rather than AFP value and hCG value

## NAACCR v18

**Primary Site, TNM Path Stage Valid B-Ed 7 (COC)**

- Over-ride TNM Tis and Over-ride TNM Stage added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing assignment of stage value when physician staging or coding consultation does not match staging calculation in reference table. Over-ride TNM

Tis allows assignment of stage groups 1-4 with in situ T category. Over-ride TNM Stage allows assignment of stage groups in other circumstances varying from published staging tables.

- Table referenced by edit, for 57B, all stage group 1A,1B,2A,2B,3A with BX, stage group changed to 99

- CS Site-Specific Factor 8 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 for prostate set to 000 if = 988, 998, or 999, to correct comparison of

Gleason scores when one of the values is unknown.

- Name changed, space removed before Ed

Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2310*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AJC7SIGP   | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TC     | NAACCR      |
| AJC7TP     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3280] TNM T code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3281] TNM Path T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3282] TNM Clin T code is invalid for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3283] TNM Clin T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

[3284] TNM Path T code should = "88" for site/hist combination (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014, or blank (unknown), or invalid, or year of diagnosis is greater than 2015

EditWriter

18455

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. TNM Edition Number is not = 07 and not = 88
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The site-specific TNM T values are listed below. The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The sites for each chapter are listed along with the histologies requiring AJCC staging. The allowable values for the clinical and pathologic T codes are listed under TNM T. When there is a difference in allowable values for clinical and pathologic T codes, they will be specified separately.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity****Sites:**

C000-C006, C008, C009  
 C020-C023, C028, C029  
 C030, C031, C039  
 C040, C041, C048, C049  
 C050, C058, C059  
 C060-C062, C068, C069

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx****Sites:**

C019, C024  
 C051-C052  
 C090-C091, C098-C099  
 C100, C102-C104, C108-C109  
 C129  
 C130-C132, C138-C139

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

**4B. Nasopharynx****Sites:**

C110, C112-C113, C118-C119

**Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**TNM T:**

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4



**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 4C. Nasopharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

010

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 4D. Oropharynx

## Sites:

C111

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5. Larynx

## 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

## Sites:

C101, C321-C322

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 5B. Glottis

## Sites:

C320, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980, 8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses

## Sites:

C300, C310-C311

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

## Sites:

C079

C080,C081,C088,C089

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8982

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: less than 045

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: greater than or equal to 045, but not equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8015, 8022, 8033-8344, 8350-8420, 8440-8508,

8514-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Age at Diagnosis: equal 999

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8345-8347, 8430, 8510, 8512-8513

Grade: 1-3 or 9

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B, 88

8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8020-8021, 8030-8032

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic

Sites:

C739

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Grade: 4

TNM T:

4, 4A, 4B

## 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck

Sites:

C000-C006, C008-C009

C019

C020-C024, C028-C029

C030-C031, C039

C040-C041, C048-C049

C050-C052, C058-C059

C060-C062, C068-C069

C090-C091, C098-C099

C100-C104, C108-C109

C110-C113, C118-C119

C129

C132, C138-C139

C140, C142, C148

C300

C310-C311

C320-C323, C328-C329

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction

## 10A. Esophagus

Sites:

C150-C155, C158-C159

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

Sites:

C160-C162

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):

020, 040, 060 (for C161-C162), 982 (982 is for C160 only)

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 11. Stomach

Sites:

C161-C162 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

000, 030, 100, 999

C163-C166, C168-C169 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) =

981

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8990

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 12. Small Intestine

Sites:

C170-C172, C178-C179

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

## 13. Appendix

## 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

Sites:

C181

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8240-8242, 8246, 8249, 8153

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

## 14. Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199

C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8247-8248, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B

## 15. Anus

Sites:

C210-C212, C218

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

Sites:

C160-C169

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

Sites:

C150-C159

C170-C172, C178, C179

C180-C189

C199

C209

C480-C488 and CS Site-Specific Factor 10 not = 020 (Omentum)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8935-8936

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

Sites:

C160-C169

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4

17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater

Sites:

C170-C179

C241

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

Sites:

C180, C182-C189

C199, C209

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8153, 8240-8242, 8246, 8249

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,3,4, 88

18. Liver

18A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

18B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8170-8175

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,3A,3B,4,88

19. Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

19A. Sites:

C220

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4,88

19B. Sites:

C221

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8160, 8161, 8180

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

20. Gallbladder

Sites:

C239

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 030

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152,8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

21. Perihilar Bile Ducts

EditWriter

18525

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 010, 020, 050,  
060, 999

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,4

## 22. Distal Bile Duct

## Sites:

C240 and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 040, 070

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 23. Ampulla of Vater

## Sites:

C241

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8152, 8154-8231, 8243-8245, 8250-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

## Sites:

C250-C254, C257-C259

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8971, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 25. Lung

## Sites:

C340-C343,C348,C349

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,4

## 26. Pleural Mesothelioma

## Sites:

C384

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9050-9053

## TNM T:

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4

## 27. Bone

## Sites:

C400-C403, C408-C409

C410-C414, C418-C419

## Histologies Permitting AJCC Staging:

8800-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

Peritoneum - not female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = not 002 (that is, not female)

Peritoneum - female

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-9136, 9142-9582

CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 002 (female)

Heart, Mediastinum, Soft Tissue

## Sites:

C380-C383, C388

C470-C476, C478-C479

C490-C496, C498-C499

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

Retroperitoneum

## Sites:

C480

## Histologies:

8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, 1, 2, 3, 4



**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

## Sites:

C440, C442-C449,  
C510-C512, C518-C519  
C600-C602, C608-C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8247

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 31. Melanoma of the Skin

## Sites:

C440-C449  
C510-C512,C518,C519  
C600-C602, C608, C609  
C632

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8720-8790

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,4A,4B

## 32. Breast

## Sites:

C500-C506,C508,C509

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9020

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1MI,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

## 33. Vulva

## Sites:

C510-C512,C518,C519

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3  
Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3

## 34. Vagina

## Sites:

C529

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:  
8000-8576, 8800-8801, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 35. Cervix Uteri

## Sites:

C530,C531,C538,C539

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1A1,1A2,1B,1B1,1B2,2,2A,2A1,2A2,2B,3,3A,3B,4

## 36. Corpus Uteri

## 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas

## Sites

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8790, 8950-8951, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,2,3,3A,3B,4

## 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800, 8890-8898, 8900-8921, 8930-8931, 8935

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

## 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma

## Sites:

C540-C543, C548-C549

C559

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8933

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4,88

## 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas

## 37A. Ovary

## Sites:

C569

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-9110

## TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C, 88

## 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas

## Sites:

C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific  
Factor 25) = 002

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

8000-8576, 8590-8671, 8930-8934, 8940-9110

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

## 38. Fallopian Tube

Sites:

C570

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,3C

## 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors

Sites:

C589

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9100-9105

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,88

## 40. Penis

Sites:

C600-C602,C608,C609

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8246, 8248-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,A,1,1A,1B,2,3,4

## 41. Prostate

Sites:

C619

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,3A,3B,4, 88

## 42. Testis

Sites:

C620,C621,C629

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8590-8670, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, 9060-9090, 9100-9105

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4

## 43. Kidney

EditWriter

18575

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## Sites:

C649

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 88

## 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter

## Sites:

C659

C669

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 45. Urinary Bladder

## Sites:

C670-C679

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 46. Urethra

## 46A. Urethra - Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: 2 (female)

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 46B. Urethra - not Female

## Sites:

C680

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Sex: not 2 (female)

## TNM T:

X, 0, IS, ISPU, ISPD, A, 1, 2, 3, 4

## 47. Adrenal

## 47A. Adrenal Cortex

## Sites:

C740

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

8010, 8140, 8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

Sites:

C749

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8370

TNM T:

X,0,1,2,3,4, 88

48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid

Sites:

C441

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,2A,2B,3,3A,3B,4

49. Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X,0,IS,1,2,3,4,4A,4B,4C,4D

50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva

Sites:

C690

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

Clin: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4

Path: X,0,IS,1,1A,1B,1C,2,2A,2B,2C,3,4

51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea

51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

Sites:

C693

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 010 or 999)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X,0,1,1A,1B,1C,1D,2,2A,2B,2C,2D,3,3A,3B,3C,3D,4,4A,4B,4C,4D,4E,88

51B. Iris

Sites:

EditWriter

18595

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

C694 (CS Site-Specific Factor 25 = 020)

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8720-8790

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4B, 88

## 52. Retinoblastoma

Sites:

C692

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9510-9514

TNM T:

Clin: X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Path: X, 0, 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

Sites:

C695 and CS Site-Specific Factor25 = 015

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 88

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

Sites:

C696, C698

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8800-8936, 8940-9136, 9141-9508, 9520-9582

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 88

## 55. Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

Sites:

C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

TNM T:

X, 0, 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 2, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3, 4, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

## 56. Brain and Spinal Cord

Sites:

C700, C701, C709, C710-C719, C720-C729, C751-C753

Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

8000, 8680-9136, 9141-9582

TNM T:

88

**Primary Site, TNM T - c,p pre2016 (NPCR)**

## 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms

## 57A. Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin

## Sites:

C000-C419, C422-C423, C425-C440, C442-C689, C691-C694, C698-C809

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9737-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837

## TNM T:

88

## 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

## Sites:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

## Histologies Requiring AJCC Staging:

9700, 9701

## TNM T:

1, 1A, 1B, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 4, 88

## All Others

## TNM T:

88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit is based on

Primary Site, AJCC N - Ed 7 ICD03, but it checks TNM Clin N and TNM Path N values for pre-2016 diagnoses coded either with or without "c" and "p" components. This edit could be used for either converted cases or pre2016 cases diagnosed in 2016 software.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected histology codes in Description for site/histology group 31, Melanoma of Skin, from 8720-87900 to 8720-8790

Profound Immune Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Profound Immune Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2700*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Profound Immune Suppression | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid code for Profound Immune Suppression

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Profound Immune Suppression must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Profound Immune Suppression code or blank:

- 0: No immune suppression condition(s) identified/not present
- 1: Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
- 2: Solid organ transplant recipient
- 3: Chronic lymphocytic leukemia
- 4: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma
- 5: Multiple immune suppression conditions
- 6: Profound immune suppression present
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
- Profound Immune Suppression not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**Profound Immune** Suppression, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Profound Immune Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/27/2018 08:23:02

*Edit Tag N2870*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Profound Immune Suppression | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source    | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Profound Immune Suppression must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"  
cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Profound Immune Suppression is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00460: Merkel Cell Carcinoma

**Profound Immune** Suppression, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description updated, Schema ID 000460 changed to 00460

Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

# Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:17:39

Edit Tag N3067

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Profound Immune Suppression | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Sequence Number--Central    | 380     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Profound Immune Suppression: "value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid for Sequence Number--Central: "value of Sequence Number--Central"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Profound Immune Suppression SSDI is coded consistently with Sequence Number--Central.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - Profound Immune Suppression is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - Sequence Number--Central is blank.
- The edit verifies that if Profound Immune Suppression = 3 (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia) or 4 (Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma), Sequence Number--Central is not = 00 (Single Primary).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected to pass for cases pre-2018 rather than pre-2019

EditWriter

18665

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Profound Immune** Suppression, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

# Profound Immune Suppression, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:17:56

Edit Tag N3057

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Profound Immune Suppression | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Sequence Number--Hospital   | 560     | COC         |
| 3     | Schema ID                   | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis           | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Profound Immune Suppression: "value of Profound Immune Suppression" not valid for Sequence Number--Hospital: "value of Sequence Number--Hospital"

## Description

This edit verifies that the Profound Immune Suppression SSDI is coded consistently with Sequence Number--Hospital.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00460
  - Profound Immune Suppression is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - Sequence Number--Hospital is blank
- The edit verifies that if Profound Immune Suppression = 3 (Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia) or 4 (Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma), Sequence Number--Hospital is not = 00 (Single Primary).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Modifications

EditWriter

18685

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Profound Immune** Suppression, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected to pass for cases pre-2018 rather than pre-2019

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/02/2019 08:07:11

Edit Tag N2679

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range

## Additional Messages

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range code or blank:

000: PR negative, or stated as less than 1%  
 001-100: 1 to 100 percent  
 R10 Stated as 1-10%  
 R20: Stated as 11-20%  
 R30: Stated as 21-30%  
 R40: Stated as 31-40%  
 R50: Stated as 41-50%  
 R60: Stated as 51-60%  
 R70: Stated as 61-70%



**Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Date DX (NAACCR)**

R80: Stated as 71-80%

R90: Stated as 81-90%

R99: Stated as 91-100%

XX6: PR results cannot be determined (indeterminate)

XX7: Test done, results not in chart

XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

XX9: Not documented in medical record

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range not assessed or unknown  
if assessed

3. Numeric value must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to include XX6, XX7

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:13:25

*Edit Tag N2923*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                        | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Progesterone Receptor** Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:07:32

Edit Tag N3945

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                             | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID:  
"value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1.

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range is not "XX8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

18745

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Progesterone Receptor** Percent Positive or Range, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Progesterone Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2734**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Summary | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Progesterone Receptor Summary" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Summary

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Summary code or blank:

```

0: PR negative
1: PR positive
7: Test done, results not in chart
9: Not documented in medical record
 Cannot be determined (indeterminate)
 Progesterone Receptor Summary status not assessed or unknown if assessed

```

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Progesterone Receptor** Summary, Date DX (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Progesterone Receptor Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:13:39

*Edit Tag* N2924*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Summary | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source      | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Progesterone Receptor Summary must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
 diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Summary is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast



**Progesterone Receptor** Summary, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2680*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score | 3916    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score" not valid code for Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score code or blank:

00: Total PR Allred Score of 0

01: Total PR Allred Score of 1

02: Total PR Allred Score of 2

03: Total PR Allred Score of 3

04: Total PR Allred Score of 4

05: Total PR Allred Score of 5

06: Total PR Allred Score of 6

07: Total PR Allred Score of 7

08: Total PR Allred Score of 8

X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

X9: Not documented in medical record

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score not assessed or unknown if

EditWriter

18805

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Date DX (NAACCR)**  
assessed

Another edit, Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:13:58

*Edit Tag* N2925

## *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score | 3916    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                 | 500     | SEER        |

## *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Progesterone Receptor** Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:03:13

Edit Tag N3946

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score | 3916    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag                      | 2152    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

18845

08/29/2019 10:52 AM

**Progesterone Receptor** Total Allred Score, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Prostate Pathological Extension, Blank for Other Schemas (SEER)

# Prostate Pathological Extension, Blank for Other Schemas (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/08/2019 19:58:11

Edit Tag N6128

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| EOD Edits for 2018                                 | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Prostate Pathological Extension | 3919    | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7581] %F1 must be blank if %F2 is not 00580 (SEER)

Prostate Pathological Extension must be blank if Schema ID is not 00580

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Prostate (Schema ID 00580) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00580.

If Schema ID is not 00580 (Prostate), Prostate Pathological Extension must be blank.



**Prostate Pathological** Extension, Blank for Other Schemas (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18D metafile

## Prostate Pathological Extension, Date DX (SEER)

**Prostate Pathological Extension, Date DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2705*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| EOD Edits for 2018                                 | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Prostate Pathological Extension | 3919    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Prostate Pathological Extension" not valid code for Prostate Pathological Extension

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Prostate Pathological Extension must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Prostate Pathological Extension code or blank:

000: In situ; noninvasive; intraepithelial

250: Invasion into (but not beyond) prostatic capsule

Intracapsular involvement only;

No extracapsular extension

300: Confined to prostate, NOS

Localized, NOS

350: Bladder neck, microscopic invasion

Extraprostatic extension (beyond prostatic capsule), unilateral,

bilateral, or NOS WITHOUT invasion of the seminal vesicles

extension to periprostatic tissue WITHOUT invasion of the seminal vesicles

400: Tumor invades seminal vesicle(s)

500: Extraprostatic tumor that is not fixed WITHOUT invasion of adjacent structures

600: Bladder neck, except microscopic bladder neck involvement

**Prostate Pathological Extension, Date DX (SEER)**

Bladder, NOS  
 External sphincter  
 Extraprostatic urethra (membranous urethra)  
 Fixation, NOS  
 Levator muscles  
 Rectovesical (Denonvillilier's) fascia  
 Rectum  
 Skeletal muscle  
 Ureter(s)  
 700: Extension to or fixation to pelvic wall or pelvic bone  
   "Frozen pelvis", NOS  
   Further contiguous extension including  
     - Bone  
     - Other organs  
     - Penis  
     - Sigmoid colon  
     - Soft tissue other than periprostatic  
 800: No evidence of primary tumor  
 900: No prostatectomy or autopsy performed  
 950: Prostatectomy performed, but not first course of treatment,  
       for example performed after disease progression  
 999: Unknown; extension not stated  
       Unknown if prostatectomy done  
       Primary tumor cannot be assessed;  
       Not documented in medical record

Another edit, Prostate Pathological Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID. The item is required by SEER for prostate cancer.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Prostate Pathological Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

# Prostate Pathological Extension, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 19:31:27

*Edit Tag* N3063

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOB Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Prostate Pathological Extension | 3919    | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Prostate Pathological Extension must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
- This edit verifies that Prostate Pathological Extension is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

# PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/16/2018 07:41:22

Edit Tag N2737

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value | 3920    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value" not valid code for PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value

## Additional Messages

[7173] PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must be right justified with one decimal place (NAACCR)

[7179] PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value code or blank:

0.1: 0.1 or less nanograms/milliliter (ng/ml)  
 0.2-999.9: 0.2-999.9 ng/ml  
     (Exact value to nearest tenth of ng/ml)  
 XXX.1: 10,000 ng/ml or greater  
 XXX.7: Test ordered, results not in chart  
 XXX.9: Not documented in medical record  
     PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value not assessed or unknown

**PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Date DX (NAACCR)**  
if assessed

3. Code must be right-justified and contain one place after decimal point.

Another edit, PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:14:22

Edit Tag N2991

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value | 3920    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                   | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00580: Prostate

**PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



**Race 1 (SEER RACE)****Race 1 (SEER RACE)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/05/2009

*Edit Tag* N0011*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 1     | 160     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[263] Race not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Race 1 code (01-08, 10-17, 20-22, 25-28, 30-32, 96-99).

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (NAACCR)

**Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/14/2007

*Edit Tag* N0417*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 1     | 160     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 2     | 161     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Race 3     | 162     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Race 4     | 163     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Race 5     | 164     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[1073] If a race code = 88, all subsequent race codes must = 88 (NAACCR)

[1074] If a race code = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces (NAACCR)

[1075] If a race code = 99, all race codes must = 99 (NAACCR)

[1076] A race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not be entered more than once (NAACCR)

*Description*

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, and Race 5 are compared as follows:

If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.

A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER has an additional check:

**Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (NAACCR)**

If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient.

## MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Added information on how this edit differs from SEER edit of the same name.

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (SEER IF93)

**Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (SEER IF93)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/14/2016

*Edit Tag* N0628*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 1     | 160     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 2     | 161     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Race 3     | 162     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Race 4     | 163     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Race 5     | 164     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1073] If a race code = 88, all subsequent race codes must = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[1074] If a race code = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces (NAACCR)

[1075] If a race code = 99, all race codes must = 99 (NAACCR)

[1076] A race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not be entered more than once (NAACCR)

[3233] A race code of 01 (white) must be the last recorded race (NAACCR)

*Description*

Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, and Race 5 are compared as follows:

If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.

If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.

A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.

If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces..

**Race 1, Race 2, Race 3, Race 4, Race 5 (SEER IF93)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF93

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that if a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces.

**MODIFICATIONS:**

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

This edit was updated to match the logic in SEER\*Edits:

1. The edit no longer checks Date of Diagnosis.
2. The following logic was added:
  - If any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = spaces, all subsequent race codes must = spaces.
  - If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race = 99 (unknown), then all race codes (Race 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) must = 99.
  - If more than the Race 1 code is entered, if any race codes (for Race 2, 3, 4, and 5) = 88 (no further race documented), then all subsequent race codes must also = 88.
  - A particular race code (other than spaces, 88, or 99) must not occur more than once.
  - If a patient has a race code of 01 (white), it must be the last recorded race for that patient; that is, the last race code not coded to 88 or spaces.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## Race 2 (NAACCR)

**Race 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/11/2009

*Edit Tag* N0409*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 2     | 161     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Race 2 is not valid

*Description*

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 2, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 2 code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,88,96-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

## Race 2, Date of DX (SEER IF89)

**Race 2, Date of DX (SEER IF89)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0413*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 2            | 161     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
 If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 2 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 2 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF89

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Race 3 (NAACCR)

**Race 3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/11/2009

*Edit Tag* N0410*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 3     | 162     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Race 3 is not valid

*Description*

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 3, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 3 code (01-08, 10-17, 20-22, 25-28, 30-32, 88, 96-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian, Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.



## Race 3, Date of DX (SEER IF90)

**Race 3, Date of DX (SEER IF90)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0414*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 3            | 162     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 3 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 3 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF90

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Race 4 (NAACCR)

**Race 4 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/11/2009

*Edit Tag* N0411*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 4     | 163     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Race 4 is not valid

*Description*

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 4, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 4 code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,88,96-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

## Race 4, Date of DX (SEER IF91)

**Race 4, Date of DX (SEER IF91)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0415*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 4            | 163     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 4 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 4 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF91

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Race 5 (NAACCR)

**Race 5 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/11/2009

Edit Tag N0412

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race 5     | 164     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Race 5 is not valid

*Description*

This edit allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 2000. Another edit (Race 5, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Race 5 code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,88,96-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

Note 1: Recode code 09 to code 15 for all years prior to 2010.

Note 2: Standard setters may ask that old code 09 (new code 15) be reviewed and recoded to code 16 and 17 for earlier years depending on the availability of information.

## Race 5, Date of DX (SEER IF92)

**Race 5, Date of DX (SEER IF92)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0416*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Race 5            | 164     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1071] If year of %F1 is greater than 1999, then %F2 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, then Race 5 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, Race 5 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF92

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Race Coding Sys--Curr, Race Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

**Race Coding Sys--Curr, Race Coding Sys--Orig (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/20/2006

*Edit Tag* N0857*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race Coding Sys--Current  | 170     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Race Coding Sys--Original | 180     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)

Race Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Race Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9 (other).

Race Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Race Coding Sys--Original.

## Race Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

**Race Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0060*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race Coding Sys--Current | 170     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Race Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for Race Coding Sys--Current

*Description*

Race Coding Sys--Current must = 7 [2010+ SEER & COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)].

Note: Cases diagnosed prior to 2010 are expected to have been converted per the NAACCR 2010 Implementation Guidelines and Recommendations.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

4/2009

- Code 7 is required for this metafile since old cases are expected to have been converted and new cases will be coded based on 2010 rules.

[Code 7 = 2010+ SEER & COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)]

## Race Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)

**Race Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0061*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race Coding Sys--Original | 180     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Race Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for Race Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Race Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid code for Race Coding Sys--Original (1-7, 9).

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

4/2009

- Code 7 was added

Code 7 = 2010+ SEER &amp; COC (added codes 15, 16, and 17; removed code 09)



Race Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Race Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0584*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race Coding Sys--Original | 180     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Race Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Race Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Race--NAPIIA(derived API) (NAACCR)

**Race--NAPIIA(derived API) (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/16/2010

*Edit Tag* N0958*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Race--NAPIIA(derived API) | 193     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Race--NAPIIA(derived API) is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid Race--NAPIIA code (01-08, 10-17,20-22,25-28,30-32,96-99) or blank (if algorithm has not been run).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v12

4/2009

- Edit name changed from "Race--NAPIIA (NAACCR)" to "Race--NAPIIA(derived API)(NAACCR)".
- Data item name changed from "Race--NAPIIA" to "Race--NAPIIA(derived API)".
- Codes 15 (Asian Indian or Pakistani, NOS), 16 (Asian Indian), and 17 (Pakistani) have been added; code 09 (Asian Indian,Pakistani) was retired effective with Version 12.

## Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)

**Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2018 11:15:36

Edit Tag N0517

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost Dose cGy | 3210    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)

Rad--Boost Dose cGy must be a five-digit number

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003 and is not required 2018+

Another edit (Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and less than 2018 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 5 digits or be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description updated, field not required 2018+

Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/13/2019 16:43:27

*Edit Tag* N0518*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost Dose cGy                        | 3210    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Rad--Boost Dose cGy cannot be blank

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown), or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Boost Dose cGy cannot be blank.

NOTE: Rad--Boost Dose cGy is no longer collected for 2018+ diagnoses. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, Admin Note about edit being withdrawn from CoC edit sets because field no longer collected 2018+ deleted

**Rad--Boost Dose cGy, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to fail if blank for pre-2018 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank

## Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)

**Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2018 11:21:14

*Edit Tag* N0519*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost RX Modality | 3200    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Boost RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Boost RX Modality

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003 and is not required 2018+.

Another edit (Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and less than 2018 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 98, 99, or blanks.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description updated, field not required 2018+.

Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/30/2018 13:03:13

*Edit Tag* N0520

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost RX Modality                     | 3200    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Rad--Boost RX Modality cannot be blank

### *Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Boost RX Modality cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

### *Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, Admin Note about edit being withdrawn from CoC edit sets because field no longer collected 2018+ deleted

EditWriter

225

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Rad--Boost RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

- Description, logic modified to fail if blank for pre-2018 if Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank



## Rad--Location of RX (COC)

**Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/28/2018 16:59:37

*Edit Tag* N0127*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Location of RX | 1550    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Location of RX" is not a valid value for Rad--Location of RX

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Location of RX (0-4,8,9).

|   |                                                      |
|---|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | No radiation treatment                               |
| 1 | All radiation treatment at this facility             |
| 2 | Regional treatment at this facility, boost elsewhere |
| 3 | Boost radiation at this facility, regional elsewhere |
| 4 | All radiation treatment elsewhere                    |
| 8 | Other, NOS                                           |
| 9 | Unknown                                              |

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Added list of codes and definitions for data item

## Rad--Location of RX (NAACCR)

**Rad--Location of RX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1230*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Location of RX | 1550    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Location of RX" is not a valid value for Rad--Location of RX

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Location of RX (0-4,8,9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

## Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)

**Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/08/2018 07:19:01

*Edit Tag* N0128*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--No of Treatments Vol | 1520    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)

Rad--No of Treatments Vol must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a three-digit number for Rad--No of Treatments Vol, or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Rad--No of Treatments Vol was expanded from a 2-digit to a 3-digit code.

## NAACCR v18

- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

## Rad--No of Treatments Vol (NAACCR)

**Rad--No of Treatments Vol (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1231*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--No of Treatments Vol | 1520    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1037] %F1 must be a three-digit number (NAACCR)  
Rad--No of Treatments Vol must be a three-digit number

*Description*

Must be a three-digit number for Rad--No of Treatments Vol or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)

**Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/07/2018 16:37:25

*Edit Tag* N0132*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy | 1510    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be a five-digit number

*Description*

Must be a 5-digit code for Regional Dose: cGy, or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required for diagnosis date 2018+.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (NAACCR)

**Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1232*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy | 1510    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1025] %F1 must be a five-digit number (NAACCR)

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be a five-digit number

*Description*

Must be a 5-digit code for Regional Dose: cGy or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Rad--Regional Dose: cGy, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

**Rad--Regional Dose: cGy, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/30/2019 12:10:34

*Edit Tag* N5040*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy                    | 1510    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy cannot be blank

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected to pass for diagnosis date &gt;= 2018 rather than &gt;= 2019

## Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/09/2018 10:39:36

*Edit Tag* N0133*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Regional RX Modality

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Regional RX Modality (00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, 98, 99). Must be a two-digit number or blank.

NOTE: Beginning with diagnosis date 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

NAACCR v18

- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.



## Rad--Regional RX Modality (NPCR)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0826*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Regional RX Modality" is not a valid value for Rad--Regional RX Modality

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Regional RX Modality (00, 20-32, 40-43, 50-55, 60-62, 80, 85, 98, 99). Must be a two-digit number. May be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2018 11:47:22

*Edit Tag* N0604*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1179] If year of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, %F1 cannot = 80 or 85 (COC)

If year of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot = 80 or 85

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown), or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot = 80 or 85.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it is only verifying that codes 80 and 85 are not used if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002. The NPCR edit of the same name verifies only that the field is not blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.

- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+.

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:20:24

*Edit Tag* N1604*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[7546] If DX year = 2015-2017, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be reported (NPCR)

[7584] If DX year = 2018 or later, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

Rad--Regional RX Modality must not be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014 AND  
Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 - 2017 - All cases
- Rad--Regional Modality must be blank for year of date of diagnosis 2018 and later

**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed

2006

and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, Rad--

Regional RX Modality is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

## NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to pass for date error rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to require Rad Regional RX Modality for cases diagnosed 2015-2017.

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to require Rad--Regional RX Modality = blank for diagnosis year 2018+
- Error message corrected for Rad--Regional RX Modality required to be reported for diagnosis years 2015-2017

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Date of Diagnosis Pre2018 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/30/2019 12:10:18

*Edit Tag* N5039*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality                  | 1570    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank, then Rad--Regional RX Modality cannot be blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases. The field may be blank for pre2018 if case is coded with 2018+ radiation data items.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Logic corrected to pass for diagnosis date &gt;= 2018 rather than &gt;= 2019

Rad--Regional RX Modality, Reason for No Rad (COC)

**Rad--Regional RX Modality, Reason for No Rad (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/08/2018 11:46:24

*Edit Tag* N0574*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation   | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation and Rad--Regional RX Modality conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

This edit is skipped if date of diagnosis &gt;= 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00 (radiation treatment not performed), Reason for No Radiation must not = 0 (radiation performed).

If Rad--Regional RX Modality = 20-98 (radiation performed), Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (radiation performed) and vice versa.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to skip if either field is blank.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to skip if date of diagnosis 2018+, blank, or invalid

## Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

**Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/08/2018 07:18:04

*Edit Tag* N0130*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Treatment Volume | 1540    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Rad--Treatment Volume

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Treatment Volume (00-41, 50, 60, 98, 99), or blank.

NOTE: Beginning 2018 this field is allowed to be blank because it is not required for 2018+ cases.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement was updated:  
"dd " changed to "dd"

NAACCR v18

- Description, edit logic modified to allow blank, as data item is not required for 2018 + diagnoses.

## Rad--Treatment Volume (NAACCR)

**Rad--Treatment Volume (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/20/2015

*Edit Tag* N1233*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Treatment Volume | 1540    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Rad--Treatment Volume" is not a valid value for Rad--Treatment Volume

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Rad--Treatment Volume (00-41, 50, 60, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statement was updated:

"dd " changed to "dd"



## Radiation Items, DX Post 2017 (COC)

**Radiation Items, DX Post 2017 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/07/2018 07:35:54

*Edit Tag* N2840*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost Dose cGy       | 3210    | COC         |
| 2     | Rad--Boost RX Modality    | 3200    | COC         |
| 3     | Rad--No of Treatments Vol | 1520    | COC         |
| 4     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy   | 1510    | COC         |
| 5     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 6     | Rad--Treatment Volume     | 1540    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7211] Conflict between year of diagnosis and radiation items (COC)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Boost Dose cGy must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Boost RX Modality must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--No of Treatments Vol must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Regional RX Modality must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, Rad--Treatment Volume must be blank)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following radiation data items must be blank:

Rad--Boost Dose cGy  
 Rad--Boost RX Modality  
 Rad--No of Treatments Vol  
 Rad--Regional Dose: cGy  
 Rad--Regional RX Modality  
 Rad--Treatment Volume

**Radiation Items, DX Post 2017 (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Radiation Phases, Date DX (COC)

**Radiation Phases, Date DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/11/2018 13:41:35

*Edit Tag N2828**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume       | 1504    | COC         |
| 3     | Total Dose                                       | 1533    | COC         |
| 4     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early           | 1531    | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7184] Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

[7185] Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

[7543] Total Dose must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

[7544] Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit checks that radiation items defined for 2018 are reported by standard setter requirements for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later.

The edit is skipped if diagnosis date is blank or invalid.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, then the following radiation items must not be blank:

Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume  
Total Dose  
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early

**Radiation Phases, Date DX (COC)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

**Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2560*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early | 1531    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early" is not a valid value for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early

*Description*

This data item is used to identify patients/tumors whose radiation treatment course was discontinued earlier than initially planned. That is the patient/tumor received fewer treatment fractions (sessions) than originally intended by the treating physician.

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits check that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early: 00-07, 99.

- 00: No radiation treatment
- 01: Radiation treatment completed as prescribed
- 02: Radiation treatment discontinued early - toxicity
- 03: Radiation treatment discontinued early - contraindicated due to other patient risk factors (comorbid conditions, advanced age, progression of tumor prior to planned radiation etc.)
- 04: Radiation treatment discontinued early - patient decision
- 05: Radiation discontinued early - family decision
- 06: Radiation discontinued early - patient expired
- 07: Radiation discontinued early - reason not documented
- 99: Unknown if radiation treatment discontinued;  
Unknown whether radiation therapy administered

**Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile

## Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)

**Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/15/2018 01:14:42

*Edit Tag* N0397*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Text Edits    | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Radiation                   | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Text--Radiation (Beam)            | 2620    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | RX Text--Radiation Other             | 2630    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1192] If %F1 = %V1 or %F2 = %V2, RX Text--Radiation fields cannot both be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Summ--Radiation = "value of RX Summ--Radiation" or Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality", RX Text--Radiation fields cannot both be blank

*Description*

If RX Summ--Radiation = 1-5 (radiation treatment administered), or Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16 (radiation treatment administered), then the first 79 characters of either RX Text--Radiation (Beam) or RX Text--Radiation Other must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Radiation (Beam) and RX Text--Radiation Other when verifying that text is not

blank; the previously used fields, RX Text--Radiation (Beam)-80 and RX Text--Radiation Oth-80, have been deleted since they are not NAACCR standard data items.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to include text required if Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality coded 01-16.

- Name of edit changed from RX Summ--Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR) to Radiation, RX Text--Radiation (NAACCR)

## Readm Same Hosp 30 Days (COC)

**Readm Same Hosp 30 Days (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0512*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Readm Same Hosp 30 Days | 3190    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Readm Same Hosp 30 Days" is not a valid value for Readm Same Hosp 30 Days

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

This field must contain 0-3, 9, or be blank.



Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Readm Same Hosp 30 Days, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0513

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Readm Same Hosp 30 Days | 3190    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Readm Same Hosp 30 Days cannot be blank

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Readm Same Hosp 30 Days cannot be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Reason for No Radiation (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/26/2018 21:49:52

*Edit Tag* N0131*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Reason for No Radiation" is not a valid value for Reason for No Radiation

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Reason for No Radiation (0-2,5-9).

## Reason for No Radiation (NAACCR)

**Reason for No Radiation (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1234*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Reason for No Radiation" is not a valid value for Reason for No Radiation

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Reason for No Radiation (0-2,5-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)

**Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1614*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3581] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", Reason for No Radiation cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, Reason for No Radiation cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires Reason for No Radiation for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

**Reason for No Radiation, Date of DX (NPCR)**

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require Reason for No Radiation only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2011 and later.

## NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit description corrected to state that Reason for No Radiation is required for breast, colon, and rectum cases if year of Date of Diagnosis is "2011 or later" instead of "2010 or later".

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require Reason for No Radiation for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, Reason for No Radiation is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

Reason for No Radiation, Number of Phases of Rad Treatment (COC)

# Reason for No Radiation, Number of Phases of Rad Treatment (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 11:56:10

*Edit Tag* N2567*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation                          | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume conflict

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank
  - Diagnosis date pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed),  
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 01-04, 99  
(1 to 4 or more phases or unknown number of phases)
- If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed),  
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 00 (no radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)  
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 00 (no radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed),  
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume must = 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

**Reason for No Radiation**, Number of Phases of Rad Treatment (COC)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require Number of Phases of Rad Treatment = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8

Reason for No Radiation, PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

# Reason for No Radiation, PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/20/2018 11:40:16

Edit Tag N3969

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation              | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" conflicts with Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality: "value of Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality"

## Description

- This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality is blank
  - Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- If Reason for No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed),  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 01-16,99 (radiation performed)
- If Reason for No Radiation = 1,2,5,6, or 7 (no radiation performed)  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 (no radiation performed)
- If Reason for No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00 (no radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed)
- If Reason for No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed)  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

NOTE: Phase I Radiation Modality code 99 means either unknown radiation treatment modality or unknown if radiation performed



**Reason for No Radiation, PhI Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8

Reason for No Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/26/2019 15:56:17

*Edit Tag* N2565*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation                       | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume    | 1504    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality          | 1506    | COC         |
| 4     | Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes     | 1505    | COC         |
| 5     | Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech | 1502    | COC         |
| 6     | Phase I Dose per Fraction                     | 1501    | COC         |
| 7     | Phase I Number of Fractions                   | 1503    | COC         |
| 8     | Phase I Total Dose                            | 1507    | COC         |
| 9     | Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume   | 1514    | COC         |
| 10    | Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume  | 1524    | COC         |
| 11    | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between Reason for No Radiation: "value of Reason for No Radiation" and other radiation items

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Phase I radiation treatment items.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank
  - Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Reason for No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed)  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 01-99, radiation performed
- If Reason No Radiation = 1,2,5,6,or 7 (radiation not performed)  
Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, no radiation performed  
Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank, no radiation performed  
Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00 or blank, no radiation performed

**Reason for No Radiation, PhI, II, III Radiation (COC)**

4. If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed)  
 Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, no radiation performed,  
 or 99, unknown if radiation performed  
 Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, 99, or blank  
 Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume must = 00, 99, or blank
5. If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), radiation data  
 items must = values as shown:
- Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99  
 Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99 or blank  
 Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = blank  
 Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = blank  
 Phase I Dose per Fraction = blank  
 Phase I Number of Fractions = blank  
 Phase I Total Dose = blank  
 Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank  
 Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank
- OR
- Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99  
 Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 99  
 Phase I Radiation to Draining Lymph Nodes = 99  
 Phase I Radiation External Beam Planning Tech = 99  
 Phase I Dose per Fraction = 99999  
 Phase I Number of Fractions = 999  
 Phase I Total Dose = 999999  
 Phase II Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank  
 Phase III Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 99 or blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8,
- and to require Phase II Radiation Treatment Modality and Phase III Treatment Modality = 00, 99, or blank

## Reason for No Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N4025*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Rad--Location of RX     | 1550    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Reason for No Radiation and Rad--Location of RX conflict

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Rad--Location of RX.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Rad--Location of RX is blank
  - Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 1-8 (radiation given) or 9 (unknown location)
- If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation) or 9, unknown if radiation performed
- If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), Rad--Location of RX must = 9, unknown if radiation performed

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

595

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Reason for No Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

Edit withdrawn for NAACCR v18A,B

Modifications

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Description, logic updated to require Rad--Location of Radiation = 0 or 9 if Reason No Radiation = 8

Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

# Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 12:01:01

Edit Tag N2566

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation                | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early | 1531    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Reason for No Radiation and Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early conflict

## Description

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Radiation Discontinued Early.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 01-07, 99 (radiation performed or unknown if radiation discontinued early)
- If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 00 (no radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed) Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 00 (no radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early must = 99 (unknown if radiation performed)

**Reason for No Radiation, Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00, 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank for Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early if Reason No Radiation = 9

Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Rad Ended (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Rad Ended (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag N4024**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended       | 3220    | COC         |
| 4     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag  | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3352] If %F3 = 15, then %F1 must = 8 (COC)

If RX Date Rad Ended = 15, then Reason for No Radiation must = 8

*Additional Messages*

[3355] If Reason for No Radiation = 8, then RX Date Rad Ended must = 15 (COC)

[3393] If RX Date Rad Ended = 12 or Date of Diagnosis is not empty, then Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (COC)

[4084] If Reason for No Radiation = "value of Reason for No Radiation" and RX Date Rad Ended Flag &gt; 2011, RX Date Rad Ended must = 10 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Reason for No Radiation is blank
- Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
- Year of date of diagnosis is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

The edit works as follows:

- If Reason for No Radiation equals 8 (radiation was recommended, but it is unknown if it was administered), then RX Date Rad Ended Flag must equal 11 (when radiation is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).
- If RX Date Rad Ended Flag equals 12 (date is unknown) or RX Date Rad-Ended is not blank, then Reason for No Radiation must equal 0 (radiation was administered).
- If Reason for No Radiation equals 9 (unknown if given):
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Rad Ended Flag

EditWriter

635

08/29/2019 11:44 AM



**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Rad Ended (COC)**

must = 10 (unknown if given).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Edit withdrawn for NAACCR v18A,B

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 when Reason for No Radiation = 8
- Removed description, logic requiring Reason for No Radiation = 8 when RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 15

Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/22/2018 21:22:51

*Edit Tag* N0863*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation       | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag  | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3352] If %F3 = 15, then %F1 must = 8 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 15, then Reason for No Radiation must = 8

*Additional Messages*

[3355] If Reason for No Radiation = 8, then RX Date Radiation Flag must = 15 (COC)

[3393] If RX Date Radiation Flag = 12 or RX Date Radiation is not empty, then Reason for No Radiation must = 0 (COC)

[4084] If Reason for No Radiation = "value of Reason for No Radiation" and Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2011, RX Date Radiation Flag must = 10 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Reason for No Radiation is blank
- Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
- Year of date of diagnosis is blank or invalid.

The edit works as follows:

- If Reason for No Radiation equals 8 (radiation was recommended, but it is unknown if it was administered), then RX Date Radiation Flag must equal 15 (when radiation is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).
- If RX Date Radiation Flag equals 15, then Reason for No Radiation must equal 8.

**Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)**

3. If RX Date Radiation Flag equals 12 (date is unknown) or RX Date Radiation is not blank, then Reason for No Radiation must equal 0 (radiation was administered).

4. If Reason for No Radiation equals 9 (unknown if given):

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Radiation Flag must = 10 (unknown if given).

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications****NAACCR v12**

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag
- Also added logic that checks if date is unknown (RX Date--Radiation Flag equals 12) or RX Date--Radiation is not blank, then Reason for No Radiation must equal 0 (radiation was administered).

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'Reason for No Radiation, RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'Reason for No Radiation, RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit logic format changed
- Failure on invalid date of diagnosis changed to skip for invalid date of diagnosis

## Reason for No Radiation, Total Dose (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2019 13:30:46

*Edit Tag* N2568*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Total Dose              | 1533    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Reason for No Radiation and Total Dose conflict

*Description*

This edit checks consistency of coding for Reason for No Radiation with Total Dose.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Reason for No Radiation is blank
  - Total Dose is blank
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If Reason No Radiation = 0 (radiation performed), Total Dose must = 000001-999999 (actual dose, not applicable, or unknown total dose)
- If Reason No Radiation = 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 (no radiation performed), Total Dose must = 000000 (no radiation performed)
- If Reason No Radiation = 8 (radiation recommended, unknown if performed), Total Dose must = 000000, no radiation, or 999999, unknown if radiation performed
- If Reason No Radiation = 9 (unknown if radiation performed), Total Dose must = 999999, unknown if radiation performed

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Reason for No Radiation, Total Dose (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require Total Dose = 00 or 99 if Reason No Radiation = 8
- Description, logic updated to not allow blank for Total Dose if Reason No Radiation = 9
-

## Reason for No Radiation, Vital Status (COC)

**Reason for No Radiation, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0639*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Radiation | 1430    | COC         |
| 2     | Vital Status            | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Reason for No Radiation and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If Reason for No Radiation = 5 (radiation therapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended treatment), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

## Reason for No Surgery (NPCR)

**Reason for No Surgery (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0814*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Surgery | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[284] Reason for No Surgery not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Reason for No Surgery code (0-2,5-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.

## Reason for No Surgery (SEER NCDSURG)

**Reason for No Surgery (SEER NCDSURG)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0222*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Surgery | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[284] Reason for No Surgery not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Reason for No Surgery code (0-2,5-9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.



Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)

## Reason for No Surgery, Date of DX (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/12/2010

*Edit Tag* N0812

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Reason for No Surgery | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[2000] If year of %F1 > 2005, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2005, then Reason for No Surgery cannot be blank

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then Reason for No Surgery cannot be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Reason for No Surgery, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF57)

**Reason for No Surgery, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF57)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:21:21

*Edit Tag* N0834*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | Reason for No Surgery    | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[399] Reason for No Surgery and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor):
  - A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 2
  - B. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
  - C. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0, 6, 8, 9
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1984-2002)):
  - A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 2
  - B. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
  - C. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0-2, 6-9
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003+:

**Reason for No Surgery, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF57)**

- A. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then Reason for No Surgery must equal 9
- B. For other values of Type of Reporting Source, the Reason for No Surgery may only be 0-2, 5-9

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

## Reason for No Surgery, Vital Status (COC)

**Reason for No Surgery, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0640*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reason for No Surgery | 1340    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Vital Status          | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Reason for No Surgery and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If Reason for No Surgery = 5 (surgery of the primary site was not performed because the patient died prior to planned or recommended surgery), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

## Record Number Recode (NAACCR)

**Record Number Recode (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:29:52

*Edit Tag* N2845*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Record Number Recode | 1775    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Record Number Recode is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid Record Number Recode value, 01-99 or blank. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

01: Record number 01 for patient in database  
02: Record number 02 for patient in database  
03-98: Record number 03 to 98 for patient in database  
99: Record number 99 for patient in database

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Record Type (NAACCR)

**Record Type (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 10:52:06

*Edit Tag* N0062*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Record Type | 10      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Record Type" is not a valid value for Record Type

*Description*

Must be a valid Record Type code (I, C, A, U, M, L)

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Deleted code "R" and added code "L".

## Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

**Recurrence Date--1st (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/28/2009

*Edit Tag* N0063*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Date--1st | 1860    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st : %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Recurrence Date--1st is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

785

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Recurrence Date--1st (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Recurrence Date--1st Flag (NAACCR)

**Recurrence Date--1st Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag* N1088*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Date--1st Flag | 1861    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)  
Recurrence Date--1st Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The Recurrence Date--1st Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Recurrence Date--1st.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if the patient had a first recurrence).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., patient became disease-free after treatment, never had a recurrence; or patient was never disease-free; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., there was a recurrence, but the date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Recurrence Date--1st, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Recurrence Date--1st, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

**Recurrence Date--1st, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/15/2012

*Edit Tag* N0245*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date 1st Crs RX COC  | 1270    | COC         |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st | 1860    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)

Date 1st Crs RX COC must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Crs RX--COC is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date 1st Crs RX COC. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date of 1st RX--COC (COC)' to 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

## Recurrence Date--1st, Date Flag (COC)

**Recurrence Date--1st, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/15/2009

*Edit Tag* N1104*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Date--1st      | 1860    | COC         |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st Flag | 1861    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Recurrence Date--1st and Recurrence Date--1st Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

[3272] If Recurrence Date--1st is blank, corresponding Recurrence Date--1st Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires Recurrence Date--1st; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the reason the field is blank.

1. If Recurrence Date--1st is populated, then Recurrence Date--1st Flag must be blank.
2. If Recurrence Date--1st is blank, then Recurrence Date--1st Flag must = 10 (unknown if the patient had a first recurrence), 11 (patient became disease-free after treatment, never had a recurrence; or patient was never disease-free; autopsy only case), or 12 (there was a recurrence but date is unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)

**Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:34:44

*Edit Tag N0247**Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date Initial RX SEER | 1260    | SEER        |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st | 1860    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)

Date Initial RX SEER must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Initial RX--SEER is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date Initial RX SEER. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Init RX--SEER(NAACCR' to 'Recurrence Date--1st, Date Initial RX SEER

(NAACCR)'.  

- Data item name changed from 'Date of Initial RX--SEER to 'Date Initial RX SEER'.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (NAACCR)

Recurrence Date--1st, Date Last Contact (COC)

## Recurrence Date--1st, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/16/2009

Edit Tag N0246

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Date--1st | 1860    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

Recurrence Date--1st ("value of Recurrence Date--1st") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Recurrence Date--1st or Date of Last Contact is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Recurrence Date--1st, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/13/2010

*Edit Tag* N0244*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st | 1860    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1035] %F1 must be less than %F2 (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis must be less than Recurrence Date--1st

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Recurrence Date--1st is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

Recurrence Date--1st must be greater than Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Recurrence Type--1st (COC)

**Recurrence Type--1st (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0064*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Type--1st | 1880    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Recurrence Type--1st" is not a valid value for Recurrence Type--1st

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Recurrence Type--1st (00,04,06,10,13-17,20-22,25-27,30,36,40,46,51-60,62,70,88,99) .

## Recurrence Type--1st (NAACCR)

**Recurrence Type--1st (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1235*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Type--1st | 1880    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Recurrence Type--1st" is not a valid value for Recurrence Type--1st

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Recurrence Type--1st (00,04,06,10,13-17,20-22,25-27,30,36,40,46,51-60,62,70,88,99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.



## Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (COC)

**Recurrence Type--1st, Cancer Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/16/2010

*Edit Tag* N0776*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Cancer Status        | 1770    | COC         |
| 2     | Recurrence Type--1st | 1880    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Cancer Status and Recurrence Type--1st conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is also skipped if year of Date of Last Contact is less than 2006.

If Recurrence Type--1st = 00 (patient became disease-free after treatment and has not had a recurrence), then Cancer Status must = 1 (no evidence of this cancer).

If Recurrence Type--1st = 70 (patient has never been disease free), then Cancer Status must = 2 (evidence of this cancer).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12A

- Corrected sequence of fields in error message.

Recurrence Type--1st, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

## Recurrence Type--1st, Recurrence Date--1st (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0248

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Recurrence Type--1st      | 1880    | COC         |
| 2     | Recurrence Date--1st      | 1860    | COC         |
| 3     | Recurrence Date--1st Flag | 1861    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

### Additional Messages

[3338] If Recurrence Type--1st = "value of Recurrence Type--1st", then Recurrence Date--1st Flag must = 11 (COC)

[3339] If Recurrence Date--1st Flag = 11, then Recurrence Type--1st must = 00 or 70 (COC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Recurrence Type--1st is blank
2. Both Recurrence Date--1st and Recurrence Date--1st Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "Recurrence Date--1st, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If Recurrence Type--1st = 00 (none, disease free) or 70 (never disease free), Recurrence Date--1st Flag must = 11 (patient became disease-free after treatment, never had a recurrence or patient was never disease-free). If Recurrence Type--1st is not = 00 or 70, Recurrence Date--1st Flag must not = 11.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications

NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use Recurrence Date--1st Flag

Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)

**Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/29/2009

*Edit Tag* N0727*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive  | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[1109] Death Certificate Only, Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 (NAACCR)

[1110] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this site/histology (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit would be used only by registries that chose not to convert the field Regional Nodes Positive. (See 2003 Implementation Guidelines, page 18, for conversion specifications.)

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003 or blank.

This edit is skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is not 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

This edit is also skipped if Regional Nodes Examined or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Death Certificate only case (Type of Reporting Source = '7') the Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded 99.

For the following sites and histologies (ICD-O-3), Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99'.

1. Hematopoietic: 9731-9734, 9740-9758, 9760-9989

**Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)**

2. Lymphomas: 9590-9699, 9702-9729
3. Brain (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C700, C710-C719
4. Other CNS (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729
5. Other and ill-defined (except for histology 9140 (Kaposi sarcoma)): C760-C765, C767, C768, C809, C420-C429, C770-C779

For all cases, the following is checked:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 89, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined. If Regional Nodes Examined = 90, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 00-96, 97, 99.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 96, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 97, or 99.

***Administrative Notes***

The edit differs from the corresponding CS version in that:

1. It is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003.
2. In #2 (for all cases), it allows Regional Nodes Positive codes 91-96 if Regional Nodes Examined = 90. The CS version does not include 91-96.
3. In #3 (for all cases), it allows Regional Nodes Positive codes 91-96 if Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, 98. The CS version does not include 91-96.
4. In #5 (for all cases), it allows a Regional Nodes Positive code of 97 if Regional Nodes Examined = 95. The CS version allows the code 95 instead of 97 since it assumes the 97 was converted to 95.
5. This edit applies to data where Regional Nodes Positive was not converted.

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2  
8/2007

**Reg Nodes Ex,Pos,Site,Hist ICDO3,Rpt (SEER IF130)**

Edit logic was corrected: If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 96, 97, or 99. (The range for Regional Nodes Positive was changed from "00 - 90" to "00 - 96" to be consistent with the rules in effect for diagnosis years 1998-2003).

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (COC)

**Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/02/2010

Edit Tag N0118

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive   | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Version Input Original | 2935    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined", Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive", Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis", and CS Version Input Original: "value of CS Version Input Original"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

1. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2010 and CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank:

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00, Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later OR if CS Version Input original is greater than 020000:

**Regional Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Pos (COC)**

1. If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 , Regional Nodes Positive must = 98.
2. If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined.
3. If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99.
4. If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99.
5. If Regional Nodes Examined = 99, then Regional Nodes Positive must = 99.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NACR110C

06/06/06

Condition 3 was changed to include code 95 in Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive:

Changed from:

If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 97, or 99

to:

If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99

Condition 5 (If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99) was deleted

NAACCR v12.0:

Modified edit to be consistent with the CSV2 definitions of code 95 for Regional Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Positive.

- This additional logic applies to cases diagnosed 2010 or later and to cases with CS Version Input Original of greater than 020000.

- Changed "If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined"

to "If Regional Nodes Examined = 01 - 90, Regional Nodes Positive must = 95, 97 or 99, or be less than or equal to Regional Nodes Examined"

- Added "If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00, 95, or 99"

- Changed "If Regional Nodes Examined = 95, 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99"

to "If Regional Nodes Examined = 96, 97, or 98, Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 - 90, 95, 97, or 99"

NAACCR v12C:

Updated description to state certain logic is performed if CS Version Input Original is less than 020000 or blank.

## Regional Nodes Examined (COC)

**Regional Nodes Examined (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/04/1998

*Edit Tag* N0065*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)

Regional Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

*Description*

Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95-99.



## Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)

**Regional Nodes Examined (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N1247*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)  
Regional Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

*Description*

Regional Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95-99, or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

## Regional Nodes Examined (SEER)

**Regional Nodes Examined (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2007

*Edit Tag* N0605*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Regional Nodes Examined is not valid

*Description*

Regional Nodes Examined must be blank or 00-99.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank and allows any two-digit number with values of 00-99.

## Regional Nodes Examined, Date of Dx (SEER)

**Regional Nodes Examined, Date of Dx (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/08/2016

*Edit Tag* N2357*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3053] If year of %F1 &gt; 2003, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2003, then Regional Nodes Examined cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if

1. Year of date of diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then Regional Nodes Examined [830] cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16 metafile

SEER IF538

## Regional Nodes Positive (COC)

**Regional Nodes Positive (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/10/2004

*Edit Tag* N0066*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3142] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

Regional Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97-99.

## Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

**Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N1248*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3142] Regional Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

Regional Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97-99, or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

## Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)

**Regional Nodes Positive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2007

*Edit Tag* N0606*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Regional Nodes Positive is not valid

*Description*

Regional Nodes Positive must be blank or a two-digit number with values of 00-99.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank and allows any two-digit number with values of 00-99.

## Regional Nodes Positive, Date of Dx (SEER)

**Regional Nodes Positive, Date of Dx (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/08/2016

*Edit Tag* N2358*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3053] If year of %F1 &gt; 2003, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2003, then Regional Nodes Positive cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if

1. Year of date of diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003, then Regional Nodes Positive  
[820] cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16 metafile

SEER IF537

Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/23/2019 16:09:48

*Edit Tag* N3964*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1108] Regional Nodes Positive/Examined conflict (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3382] Regional Nodes Positive and Examined must both = 99 for this Schema, site/histology (CS)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Regional Nodes Examined or Regional Nodes Positive is blank
3. Schema ID is blank
4. Primary Site is blank
5. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank

Regional Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Examined must both be coded '99' for the following Schema IDs:

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00560 | Placenta           |
| 00721 | Brain              |
| 00722 | CNS Other          |
| 00723 | Intracranial Gland |
| 00790 | Lymphoma           |



**Regional Nodes Positive, Examined, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

|       |                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 00795 | Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)                               |
| 00821 | Plasma Cell Myeloma                              |
| 00822 | Plasma Cell Disorders (excluding Histology 9734) |
| 00830 | HemeRetic                                        |
| 99999 | Ill-defined Other (excluding C422)               |

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729,  
C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Updated Description, Logic to require Regional Nodes Positive and Examined = 99 for Schema ID 00822 when Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not = 9734, for Schema ID 99999 when Primary Site not = 422, and for any Schema when Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

## Registry ID (NAACCR)

**Registry ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/01/2003

*Edit Tag* N0067*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1011] %F1 must be numeric and right justified (NAACCR)  
Registry ID must be numeric and right justified

*Description*

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

## Registry Type (NAACCR)

**Registry Type (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0068*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry Type | 30      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Registry Type" is not a valid value for Registry Type

*Description*

Must be a valid code for Registry Type (1, 2, 3).

Registry Type, Registry ID (NAACCR)

## Registry Type, Registry ID (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/21/2003

*Edit Tag* N0119

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry Type | 30      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Registry ID   | 40      | NAACCR      |

### *Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| REGID10    | NAACCR      |

### *Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Registry ID" is not a valid Registry ID for a Registry Type of "value of Registry Type"

### *Description*

If Registry Type = 1 or 2, then Registry ID must be a valid NAACCR central registry ID.

Registry Type, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)

**Registry Type, Sequence Number--Central (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0178*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry Type            | 30      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Sequence Number--Central | 380     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Registry Type = "value of Registry Type", Sequence Number--Central cannot be blank

*Description*

If Registry Type equals 1 or 2, Sequence Number--Central cannot be blank.

Registry Type, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

**Registry Type, Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0179*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry Type             | 30      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Registry Type = "value of Registry Type", Sequence Number--Hospital cannot be blank

*Description*

If Registry Type equals 3, Sequence Number--Hospital cannot be blank.

## Reporting Facility (COC)

**Reporting Facility (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/20/2013

*Edit Tag* N0161*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reporting Facility | 540     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3212] %F1 must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006 (NAACCR)  
Reporting Facility must be numeric, right justified, and begin with 0010, 0020, or 0006

*Description*

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled. The first four digits must = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that this edit requires the first four digits to = 0010, 0020, or 0006.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

Data item name changed from "Reporting Hospital" to "Reporting Facility".

NAACCR v13A

Updated to allow first four digits to equal 0020.

## Reporting Facility (NPCR)

**Reporting Facility (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/24/2013

*Edit Tag* N0844*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Reporting Facility | 540     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Reporting Facility" is not a valid value for Reporting Facility

*Description*

Must be numeric, right-justified, zero-filled.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that this edit does not require the first four digits to = 0010, 020, or 0006.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

Data item name changed from "Reporting Hospital" to "Reporting Facility".

NAACCR v13A

Updated Administrative Notes: "This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that this edit does not require the first four digits to = 0010, 020, or 0006."



Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:24:43

Edit Tag N2926

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction | 3921    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction" not valid code for Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction

## Additional Messages

[7179] Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Residual Tumor Volume Post Cyto reduction code or blank:

00: No gross residual tumor nodules  
 10: Residual tumor nodule(s) 1 centimeter (cm) or less  
 AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy not given or unknown if given  
 20: Residual tumor nodule(s) 1 cm or less  
 AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy given (before surgery)  
 30: Residual tumor nodule(s) greater than 1 cm  
 AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy not given or unknown if given  
 40: Residual tumor nodule(s) greater than 1 cm  
 AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy given (before surgery)

**Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Date DX (NAACCR)**

- 90: Macroscopic residual tumor, size not stated  
AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy not given or unknown if given
- 91: Macroscopic residual tumor nodule(s), size not stated  
AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy given (before surgery)
- 92: Procedure described as optimal debulking and size of residual tumor  
nodule(s) not given  
AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy not given or unknown if given
- 93: Procedure described as optimal debulking and size of residual tumor  
nodule(s) not given  
AND neoadjuvant chemotherapy given (before surgery)
- 97: No cytoreductive surgery performed
- 98: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 99: Not documented in medical record  
Residual tumor status after cytoreductive surgery not assessed or unknown  
if assessed

Another edit, Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site, Seq (NAACCR)

# Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site, Seq (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 22:31:56

Edit Tag N3058

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction | 3921    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site                  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq                | 1639    | COC         |
| 4     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction: "value of Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

## Additional Messages

[6018] Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction: "value of Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction" conflicts with RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" (COC)

## Description

This edit verifies that the Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00550, 00551, or 00552
  - Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is blank or 98 (not applicable).
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 10-57 for 00551 (ovary), 10-41 for 00552 (primary peritoneum) and 00553 (fallopian tube) (less than cytoreductive surgery), then the data item must be coded 97 (no cytoreductive surgery).
- If Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is coded 10, 30, 90, 92 (neoadjuvant therapy not given or unknown if given) then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = 2 (systemic therapy before surgery), or 4 (systemic therapy before and after surgery)
- If Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is coded 20, 40, 91, 93 (neoadjuvant therapy given before surgery), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 2 (systemic therapy before surgery), 4 (systemic therapy before and after surgery), 6 (intraoperative systemic therapy with other systemic therapy before or after surgery), or 7 (surgery before and after systemic therapy)

**Residual Tumor Volume Post** Cytoreduction, Gynecologic, Surg Prim Site, Seq (NAACCR)*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to check surgery codes by schema ID, 00-57 for 00551 (ovary), and 00-41 for 00552 (primary peritoneum) and 00553 (fallopian tube).

Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:40:34

*Edit Tag N2927*

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction | 3921    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source                 | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction is not "98" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00550: Ovary  
00551: Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma  
00552: Fallopian Tube

**Residual Tumor Volume Post** Cyto reduction, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Response To Neoadjuvant Therapy, Breast, Sequence (NAACCR)

**Response To Neoadjuvant Therapy, Breast, Sequence (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 20:50:27

Edit Tag N3956

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy | 3922    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq       | 1639    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq           | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy: "value of Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy" conflicts with RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq: "value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" and RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq: "value of RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Response To Neoadjuvant Therapy SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00480
  - Response To Neoadjuvant Therapy is blank or 8 (not applicable).
  - RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq and RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq are both blank
- If Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy = 0 (no neoadjuvant therapy) then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must not = 2 (systemic therapy before surgery), or 4 (systemic therapy before and after surgery), and RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must not = 2 (radiation before surgery) or 4 (radiation before and after surgery)
- If Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy = 1, 2, 3 (type of response), then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 2 (systemic therapy before surgery), 4 (systemic therapy before and after surgery), 6 (intraoperative systemic therapy with other systemic therapy before or after surgery) or 7 (surgery before and after systemic therapy) or RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must = 2 (radiation before surgery), 4 (radiation before and after surgery), 6 (intraoperative radiation with other radiation before and after surgery) or 7 (surgery before and after radiation)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Response To Neoadjuvant Therapy, Breast, Sequence (NAACCR)**



Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/15/2018 21:57:49

*Edit Tag* N2674*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy | 3922    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy" not valid code for Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy code or blank:

- 0: Neoadjuvant therapy not given
  - 1: Stated as complete response (CR)
  - 2: Stated as partial response (PR)
  - 3: Stated as response to treatment, but not noted if complete or partial
  - 4: Stated as no response (NR)
  - 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
  - 9: Not documented in medical record
- Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID.

**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Date DX (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:14:52

*Edit Tag* N2963

## *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy | 3922    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source        | 500     | SEER        |

## *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:03:30

*Edit Tag* N3948*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy | 3922    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag             | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag not = 1

Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is required by SEER only if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

- This edit verifies that Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00480: Breast

**Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy**, Schema ID, Required, CoC Flag (SEER)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## RQRS NCDB Submission Flag (COC)

**RQRS NCDB Submission Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/02/2018 13:50:45

*Edit Tag* N2530*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RQRS NCDB Submission Flag | 2155    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7130] %F1 must = 1 (RQRS) or 2 (NCDB) (COC)

RQRS NCDB Submission Flag must = 1 (RQRS) or 2 (NCDB)

*Description*

This flag identifies the type of data submission from reporting facilities to the CoC National Cancer Database (NCDB). (No date requirement enforced for the v18 metafile.)

Item may be blank. The field must contain a valid value for the NCDB/RQRS Submission Flag:

- 1 Data Submission for RQRS (Rapid Quality Reporting System)
- 2 Data Submission for NCDB (National Cancer Data Base) Annual Call for Data

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## RUCA 2000 (NAACCR)

**RUCA 2000 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:17:34

*Edit Tag* N2851*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RUCA 2000  | 339     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
RUCA 2000 is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid RUCA (Rural Urban Commuting Area) 2000 value, 1,2,9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

1: Urban commuting area  
2: Not an urban commuting area  
9: Unknown, not applicable  
A: State, county, or tract are invalid  
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported  
C: State + county + tract combination was not found  
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid



## RUCA 2010 (NAACCR)

**RUCA 2010 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:20:49

*Edit Tag* N2852*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RUCA 2010  | 341     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
RUCA 2010 is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid RUCA (Rural Urban Commuting Area) 2010 value, 1,2,9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

1: Urban commuting area  
2: Not an urban commuting area  
9: Unknown, not applicable  
A: State, county, or tract are invalid  
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported  
C: State + county + tract combination was not found  
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

## RuralUrban Continuum 1993 (NAACCR)

**RuralUrban Continuum 1993 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/20/2005

*Edit Tag* N0777*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RuralUrban Continuum 1993 | 3300    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RuralUrban Continuum 1993" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 1993

*Description*

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 1993 code (00-09, 98, 99) or blank.

## RuralUrban Continuum 2003 (NAACCR)

**RuralUrban Continuum 2003 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/25/2007

*Edit Tag* N0778*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RuralUrban Continuum 2003 | 3310    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RuralUrban Continuum 2003" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 2003

*Description*

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 2003 code (01-09, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

The name of the data item and edit, RuralUrban Continuum 2000, changed to RuralUrban Continuum 2003.

NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

Changed allowable range "00-09" to "01-09".

## RuralUrban Continuum 2013 (NAACCR)

**RuralUrban Continuum 2013 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/17/2016

*Edit Tag* N2056*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RuralUrban Continuum 2013 | 3312    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RuralUrban Continuum 2013" is not a valid value for RuralUrban Continuum 2013

*Description*

Must be a valid RuralUrban Continuum 2013 code (01-09, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

-New for NAACCR V16

## RX Coding System--Current (COC)

**RX Coding System--Current (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/03/2018 22:01:43

*Edit Tag* N0585*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Coding System--Current | 1460    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1178] RX Coding System--Current must = 08 for this metafile (COC)

*Description*

RX Coding System--Current must = 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual) .

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it requires an RX Coding System--Current code of 06 (Treatment data coded according to FORDS Manual). The NAACCR version requires only that RX Coding System--Current contain a valid code (00-06, 99).

## Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified description.

NAACCR v18

- Updated to require code 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual)

## RX Coding System--Current (NAACCR)

**RX Coding System--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/03/2018 22:01:34

*Edit Tag* N0070*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Coding System--Current | 1460    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Coding System--Current" is not a valid value for RX Coding System--Current

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Coding System--Current code (00-08, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires only that RX Coding System--Current contain a valid code (00-06, 99). The COC version requires a code of 06 (Treatment data coded according to FORDS Manual).

## Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the NAACCR version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

- Added code 07 (treatment data coded according to 2010 SEER Manual).

NAACCR v18

- Added 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual) to list of allowable values

RX Coding System--Current, Date DX (NAACCR)

**RX Coding System--Current, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/05/2018 13:01:07

*Edit Tag* N4204*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Coding System--Current | 1460    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7549] If %F2 is greater than 2017, then %F1 must = 08 (NAACCR)

If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then RX Coding System--Current must = 08

*Description*

RX Coding System--Current must = 08 (treatment data coded according to STORE Manual) if Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2017.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18B

-Logic corrected to check for diagnosis date &gt; 2017

-Error message updated to reflect logic change

## RX Date BRM (COC)

**RX Date BRM (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0071*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name  | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM | 1240    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date BRM: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date BRM is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD      Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
CCYYMM\_\_      Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
CCYY\_\_\_\_\_      Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.



**RX Date BRM (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--BRM was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as of 2003, RX Date--Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

## RX Date BRM Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date BRM Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag N1071**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM Flag | 1241    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)

RX Date BRM Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date BRM Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date BRM.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if immunotherapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no immunotherapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., immunotherapy administered but date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., immunotherapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date BRM, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

**RX Date BRM Flag (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date BRM Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag' to 'RX Date BRM Flag'.

## RX Date BRM, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:32:31

*Edit Tag N1122**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM Flag | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Date BRM      | 1240    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3279] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date BRM because it was not required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2003-2009; that is, RX Date BRM and its corresponding date flag, RX Date BRM Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date BRM is populated, then RX Date BRM Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date BRM is blank and RX Date BRM Flag is not blank, then RX Date BRM Flag must = 10 (unknown if immunotherapy administered), 11 (immunotherapy not given), 12 (immunotherapy given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

Note: Another edit [RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)] verifies that either the date or the flag is populated for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag (COC)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF511

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows both RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag to be blank.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag' to 'RX Date BRM Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Added SEER IF number (IF511)

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

## RX Date BRM, Date Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1123**Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM      | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date BRM Flag | 1241    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3269] If RX Date BRM is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date BRM is blank, RX Date BRM Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date BRM for all cases regardless of year of diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date BRM is not blank, then RX Date BRM Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date BRM is blank, then RX Date BRM Flag must = 10 (unknown if immunotherapy administered), 11 (immunotherapy not given), 12 (immunotherapy given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires that either RX Date BRM or RX Date BRM Flag be populated.

*Modifications*

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag' to 'RX Date BRM Flag'.

RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1126*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM       | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date BRM Flag  | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3308] If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

[3309] If Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date BRM for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later; that is, RX Date BRM must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date BRM Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)'.

EditWriter

1425

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag' to 'RX Date BRM Flag'.



RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/28/2018 19:16:30

*Edit Tag* N3980*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM         | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date BRM Flag    | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date BRM or RX Date BRM Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date BRM and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date BRM Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag N1426**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM             | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date BRM Flag        | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4883] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)  
 If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site="value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag cannot both be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date BRM OR RX Date BRM Flag for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014  
 AND  
 Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

**RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date BRM or RX Date BRM Flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires the date or flag for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and cases diagnosed 2010 or later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to require date or date flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM Flag' to 'RX Date BRM Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require date or flag for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, date or flag is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)

## RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/27/2017 15:28:47

*Edit Tag* N1386

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM          | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date BRM is invalid: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date BRM must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF512

### Modifications

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

1475

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF512)

RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1530*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM       | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date BRM must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF513

*Modifications*

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF513)

## RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)

**RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1428*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date BRM      | 1240    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Systemic | 3230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date BRM ("value of RX Date BRM") must be &gt; or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date BRM must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date BRM, RX Date Systemic (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--BRM' to 'RX Date BRM'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Date Chemo (COC)

**RX Date Chemo (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1046*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo | 1220    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3266] %F1 is an invalid date (NAACCR/COC)  
 RX Date Chemo is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Chemo: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Chemo is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.



**RX Date Chemo (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--Chemo was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as of 2003, RX Date--Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.

## RX Date Chemo Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Chemo Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag N1121**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo Flag | 1221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Chemo Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Chemo Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Chemo.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if chemotherapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no chemotherapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., chemotherapy administered but date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., chemotherapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Chemo, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

**RX Date Chemo Flag (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag'.

## RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:31:57

*Edit Tag* N1113*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo      | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo Flag | 1221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3279] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Chemo because it was not required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2003-2009; that is, RX Date Chemo and its corresponding date flag, RX Date Chemo Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Chemo is populated, then RX Date Chemo Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Chemo is blank and RX Date Chemo Flag is not blank, then RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10 (unknown if chemo given), 11 (chemo not given), 12 (chemo given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

Note: Another edit [RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)] verifies that either the date or the flag is populated for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later.

**RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF514

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows both RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag to be blank.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Added SEER IF number (IF514)

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1047*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo      | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo Flag | 1221    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3269] If RX Date Chemo is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date Chemo is blank, RX Date Chemo Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Chemo for all cases regardless of year of diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date Chemo is not blank, then RX Date Chemo Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Chemo is blank, the RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10 (unknown if chemo given), 11 (chemo not given), 12 (chemo given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires that either RX Date Chemo or RX Date Chemo Flag be populated.

### Modifications

#### NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag'.

RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

# RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1114*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo      | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo Flag | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3308] If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

[3309] If Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Chemo for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later; that is, RX Date Chemo must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Chemo Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

1585

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag'.



RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

## RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/28/2018 19:16:42

*Edit Tag* N3978

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo       | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo Flag  | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Chemo or RX Date Chemo Flag must be reported

### *Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Chemo and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Chemo Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1425*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo           | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo Flag      | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4883] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)  
 If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site="value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag cannot both be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Chemo OR RX Date Chemo Flag for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014  
 AND  
 Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

**RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date Chemo or RX Date Chemo Flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires the date or flag for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and cases diagnosed 2010 or later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to require date or date flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo Flag' to 'RX Date Chemo Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require date or flag for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, date or flag is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Date Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

Edit Tag N1384

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo        | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Chemo ("value of RX Date Chemo") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Chemo is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Chemo must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF515

Modifications

NAACCR v13

**RX Date Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF515)

RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1531*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo     | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Chemo ("value of RX Date Chemo") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Chemo must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF516

## Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.

NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF516)

EditWriter

1655

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic (COC)

**RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1429*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Chemo    | 1220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Systemic | 3230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Chemo ("value of RX Date Chemo") must be &gt; or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Chemo must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Chemo, RX Date Systemic(COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Chemo' to 'RX Date Chemo'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)

**RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N0171*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date DX/Stg Proc | 1280    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Date DX/Stg Proc") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date DX/Stg Proc: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date DX/Stg Proc is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

1675

08/29/2019 11:44 AM



**RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc (COC)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc'.

## RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/14/2012

Edit Tag N1084

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag | 1281    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date DX/Stg Proc.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if any diagnostic or staging procedure performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no diagnostic or staging procedure performed; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., diagnostic or staging procedure performed but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date DX/Stg Proc, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

1695

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag (NAACCR)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc Flag' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag'.

RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1105*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date DX/Stg Proc      | 1280    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag | 1281    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Date DX/Stg Proc and RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

[3272] If RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank, corresponding RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date DX/Stg Proc; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the reason the field is blank.

1. If RX Date DX/Stg Proc is populated, then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must be blank.

2. If RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank, then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must = 10 (unknown if any diagnostic or staging procedure performed), 11 (no diagnostic or staging procedure performed; autopsy only case), or 12 (diagnostic or staging procedure performed but date is unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc Flag' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag'.

RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0867

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date DX/Stg Proc  | 1280    | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact") must be &gt; or = RX Date DX/Stg Proc ("value of RX Date DX/Stg Proc")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date DX/Stg Proc is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date DX/Stg Proc or Date of Last Contact is blank.

Date of Last Contact must not precede RX Date DX/Stg Proc. If both years are known, but either month is unknown (99), then only the years are compared. If either day is unknown (99), then only the years and months are compared.

Date of Last Contact must be greater than or equal to RX Date DX/Stg Proc. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--DX/Stg Proc' to 'RX Date DX/Stg Proc'.

EditWriter

1735

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

## RX Date Hormone (COC)

**RX Date Hormone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/29/2017 16:42:08

*Edit Tag* N0073*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone | 1230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
 RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Hormone: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Hormone is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**RX Date Hormone (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Note: The COC single-field edit on RX Date--Hormone was deleted from earlier versions of the metafile because, as of 2003, RX Date--

Systemic replaced RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone. Beginning with cases diagnosed 2010 and later, the COC once again requires RX Date--BRM, RX Date--Chemo, and RX Date--Hormone.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed



## RX Date Hormone Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Hormone Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1072*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Hormone Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Hormone Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Hormone.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if hormone therapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no hormone therapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., hormone therapy administered but date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., hormone therapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Hormone, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

**RX Date Hormone Flag (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag'.

## RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/19/2017 11:33:02

*Edit Tag N1124**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3279] If date is blank, corresponding flag must = blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Hormone because it was not required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2003-2009; that is, RX Date Hormone and its corresponding date flag, RX Date Hormone Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Hormone is populated, then RX Date Hormone Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Hormone is blank and RX Date Hormone Flag is not blank, then RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10 (unknown if Hormone therapy given), 11 (Hormone therapy not given), 12 (Hormone therapy given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

Note: Another edit [RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)] verifies that either the date or the flag is populated for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later.

**RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF517

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows both RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag to be blank.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Added SEER IF number (IF517)

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1125*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3269] If RX Date Hormone is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date Hormone is blank, RX Date Hormone Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Hormone for all cases regardless of year of diagnosis; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date Hormone is not blank, then RX Date Hormone Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Hormone is blank, the RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10 (unknown if Hormone therapy given), 11 (Hormone therapy not given), 12 (Hormone therapy given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires that either RX Date Hormone or RX Date Hormone Flag be populated.

### Modifications

#### NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag'.

RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

# RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1127*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3308] If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2009, RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

[3309] If Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag cannot both be blank (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:

The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Hormone for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and 2010 and later; that is, RX Date Hormone must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Hormone Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)'.

EditWriter

1815

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag'.

RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

## RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/28/2018 19:16:57

*Edit Tag* N3979*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag  | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Hormone or RX Date Hormone Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Hormone and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Hormone Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.



RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag N1427**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone         | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone Flag    | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4883] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)  
 If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site="value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag cannot both be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Hormone OR RX Date Hormone Flag for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014  
 AND  
 Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

**RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date Hormone or RX Date Hormone Flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires the date or flag for cases diagnosed prior to 2003 and cases diagnosed 2010 or later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to require date or date flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone Flag' to 'RX Date Hormone Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require date or flag for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, date or flag is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)

**RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1385*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Hormone is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Hormone must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF518

Modifications

NAACCR v13

**RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF518)

RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1532*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone   | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Hormone must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF519

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF519)

EditWriter

1885

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic (COC)

**RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1430*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Hormone  | 1230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Systemic | 3230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Hormone ("value of RX Date Hormone") must be &gt; or = RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Hormone must be greater than or equal to RX Date Systemic. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone, RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Hormone, RX Date Systemic(COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Hormone' to 'RX Date Hormone'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0510*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Mst Defn Srg is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.



## RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

Edit Tag N1092

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Mst Defn Srg.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if any surgical procedure of the primary site was performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no surgical resection of the primary site was performed and for cases diagnosed at autopsy).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., surgery of the primary site was performed but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Mst Defn Srg, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag (NAACCR)**

Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Mst Defn Srg Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag(NAACCR)'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag N1111**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)

[3272] If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, corresponding RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Mst Defn Srg; that is, RX Date Mst Defn Srg and its corresponding date flag, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is populated, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag is not blank, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 (unknown if any surgical procedure of the primary site was performed), 11 (no surgical procedure of the primary site was performed; autopsy only case), or 12 (surgical treatment of the primary site was performed but the date is unknown).

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/23/2018 20:42:22

*Edit Tag* N4905*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag       | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Mst Defn Srg or RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Mst Defn Srg and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1112*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3275] If %F3 (%V3) is greater than 2002, %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) cannot both be blank (COC)  
 If Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is greater than 2002, RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag") cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires a RX Date Mst Defn Srg for cases diagnosed 2003 or later; that is, RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)'.

EditWriter

1975

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Mst Defn** Srg, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

## RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1996

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date Mst Defn Srg and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag cannot both be blank

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Mst Defn Srg for cases diagnosed 2015 or later; that is, RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that NPCR requires RX Date Mst Defn Srg or RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag only for cases diagnosed 2015 or later while the COC edit requires the date or flag for all cases.



RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N0525*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (NPCR)

# RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date Last Contact (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2030*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank
2. Date of Last Contact is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, empty (unknown), or invalid

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date of DX (COC)

## RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date of DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

Edit Tag N0511

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Mst Defn Srg or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Edit no longer checks that RX Date--Most Defin Surg is populated for cases diagnosed 2003 and later. That particular processing is now performed in the edit 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)'.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Date of DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Date of DX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

Edit Tag N0531

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |

**Default Error Message**

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be &gt; or = RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

**Additional Messages**

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery (date of first surgical procedure). If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (NPCR)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, RX Date Surgery (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2031*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg | 3170    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") must be &gt; or = RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank
2. RX Date Surgery is blank
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, empty (unknown), or invalid

RX Date Mst Defn Srg must be greater than or equal to RX Date Surgery (date of first surgical procedure). If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0529*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)

[4065] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4066] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)

[4074] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4075] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. Both RX Date Mst Defn Srg and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or 98, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 11 (no surgical resection of the primary site was performed).

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99:

EditWriter

2055

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)**

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10.

3. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 00, 98, 99 and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank:

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 12.

Note: Date flag codes 10 and 12 were sometimes used interchangeably for pre-2012 cases due to conversion limitations. For cases diagnosed 2012 and later, the codes must be used correctly.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg, Surg Prim Site (COC)' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (NPCR)

**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2032*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

- [4064] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)
- [4065] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)
- [4066] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)
- [4074] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)
- [4075] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. Both RX Date Mst Defn Srg and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015, empty (unknown), or invalid

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or 98, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 11 (no surgical resection of the primary site was performed).
2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99:



**RX Date Mst Defn Srg, Surg Prim Site (NPCR)**

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 10.

3. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 00, 98, 99 and RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank:

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag must = 12.

Note: Date flag codes 10 and 12 were sometimes used interchangeably for pre-2012 cases due to conversion limitations. For cases diagnosed 2012 and later, the codes must be used correctly.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015.

## RX Date Other (COC)

**RX Date Other (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0074*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other | 1250    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
 RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Other: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Other is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**RX Date Other (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other (COC)' to 'RX Date Other (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

## RX Date Other Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Other Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/07/2014

*Edit Tag* N1085*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other Flag | 1251    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)

RX Date Other Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Other Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Other.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if other therapy performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no other treatment performed; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., other treatment performed but date is unknown).

15 Other therapy is planned as part of first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up.

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Other, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date Other Flag (NAACCR)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Other Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added code 15 'Other therapy is planned as part of first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up'

RX Date Other, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## RX Date Other, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag N1106*

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other      | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Other Flag | 1251    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3270] If RX Date Other is blank, RX Date Other Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Other because it was not required by the COC until 1996; that is, RX Date Other and its corresponding date flag, RX Date Other Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Other is populated, then RX Date Other Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Other is blank and RX Date Other Flag is not blank, then RX Date Other Flag must = 10 (unknown if other therapy administered), 11 (no other treatment administered; autopsy only case), 12 (other therapy administered, but the date is unknown), or 15 (other therapy is planned as part of first course therapy, but not yet started at time of most recent follow-up).

Note: Another edit [RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)] verifies that either the date or the flag is populated for cases diagnosed 1996 or later.

**RX Date Other, Date Flag (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF520

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date Flag (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Other, Date Flag (NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Added code 15 'Other therapy is planned as part of first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up'
- Added SEER IF number (IF520)

RX Date Other, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

## RX Date Other, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/11/2018 21:28:55

*Edit Tag* N3981

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other       | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Other Flag  | 1251    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Other or RX Date Other Flag must be reported

### *Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Other and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Other Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.



RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)

**RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1107*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other      | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Other Flag | 1251    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3274] If %F3 is greater than 1995, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires a RX Date Other for cases diagnosed 1996 or later; that is, RX Date Other must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Other Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Other, Date Flag, Date DX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'.

EditWriter

2165

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1424*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other           | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Other Flag      | 1251    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4883] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)  
 If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site="value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag cannot both be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Other OR RX Date Other Flag for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014  
 AND  
 Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

**RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date Other or RX Date Other Flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires the date or flag for cases diagnosed 1996 or later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to require date or date flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date Other, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other Flag' to 'RX Date Other Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require date or flag for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, date or flag is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

Edit Tag N0868

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other        | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Other is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if RX Date Other or Date of Last Contact is blank.

RX Date Other must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF521

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

2195

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)**

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Other, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF521)

RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1533*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Other     | 1250    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Other must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF522

*Modifications*

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Other' to 'RX Date Other'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF522)

## RX Date Rad Ended (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0523*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended | 3220    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Rad Ended is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

2225

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Rad Ended (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.



## RX Date Rad Ended Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Rad Ended Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1074*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Rad Ended Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Rad Ended Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Rad Ended.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if radiation therapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no radiation therapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., radiation therapy administered but date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., radiation therapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Rad Ended, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Modifications

EditWriter

2245

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Rad Ended** Flag (NAACCR)

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended Flag(NAACCR)'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)

## RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/26/2018 21:50:12

*Edit Tag* N1129

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended      | 3220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag | 3221    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3269] If RX Date Rad Ended is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)

[3270] If RX Date Rad Ended is blank, RX Date Rad Ended Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Rad Ended; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date Rad Ended is not blank, then RX Date Radiation Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Rad Ended is blank, the RX Date Radiation Flag must = 10 (unknown if radiation given), 11 (radiation not given), 12 (radiation given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

### Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)'.

EditWriter

2265

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/16/2015

Edit Tag N0526

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended    | 3220    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Rad Ended must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Date Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

2285

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Rad Ended**, Date Last Contact (COC)

- Duplicate variable declarations deleted from edit logic.

RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0586*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Location of RX    | 1550    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended      | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among Rad--Location of RX ("value of Rad--Location of RX"), RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended"), and RX Date Rad Ended Flag ("value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag")

*Additional Messages*

[3341] If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag", then Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Location of RX is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (radiation not given), then Rad--Location of RX must equal 0 (no radiation treatment).

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then Rad--Location of RX must not equal 0.

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

- Flag value of 10 and 12 = traditional date of 99999999.
- Flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.
- Flag value of 15 = traditional date of 88888888.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Location of RX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.



RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1229*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--No of Treatments Vol | 1520    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended         | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag    | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among Rad--No of Treatments Vol ("value of Rad--No of Treatments Vol"), RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended"), and RX Date Rad Ended Flag ("value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag")

*Additional Messages*

[3340] If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag", then Rad--No of Treatments Vol must = 000 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--No of Treatments Vol is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (radiation not given), then Rad--No of Treatments Vol must equal 000 (none).

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then then Rad--No of Treatments Vol must not equal 000.

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

- Flag value of 10 and 12 = traditional date of 99999999.
- Flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.
- Flag value of 15 = traditional date of 88888888.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

## NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)
- Corrected typo in edit description.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC' to 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0588*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy | 1510    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended       | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag  | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)  
 Conflict among Rad--Regional Dose: cGy ("value of Rad--Regional Dose: cGy"), RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended"), and RX Date Rad Ended Flag ("value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag")

*Additional Messages*

[3344] If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag", then radiation item must indicate no treatment (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Regional Dose: cGy is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (radiation not given), then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must equal 00000 (radiation therapy was not administered).

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must not equal 00000.

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

- Flag value of 10 and 12 = traditional date of 99999999.
- Flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.
- Flag value of 15 = traditional date of 88888888.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

## NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC) to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

# RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0589

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended         | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag    | 3221    | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among Rad--Regional RX Modality ("value of Rad--Regional RX Modality"), RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended"), and RX Date Rad Ended Flag ("value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag")

## Additional Messages

[3342] If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag", then Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 00 (COC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Regional RX Modality is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (radiation not given), then Rad--Regional RX Modality must equal 00 (none).

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then then Rad--Regional RX Modality must not equal 00.

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

- Flag value of 10 and 12 = traditional date of 99999999.
- Flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.
- Flag value of 15 = traditional date of 88888888.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

## NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.

RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0590*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Treatment Volume  | 1540    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended      | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag | 3221    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)  
 Conflict among Rad--Treatment Volume ("value of Rad--Treatment Volume"), RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended"), and RX Date Rad Ended Flag ("value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag")

*Additional Messages*

[3342] If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag", then Rad--Treatment Volume must = 00 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Treatment Volume is blank
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Rad Ended, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (radiation not given), then Rad--Treatment Volume must equal 00 (no radiation treatment).

If RX Date Rad Ended is populated (not blank), then then Rad--Treatment Volume must not equal 00.

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

- Flag value of 10 and 12 = traditional date of 99999999.
- Flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.
- Flag value of 15 = traditional date of 88888888.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date Rad Ended Flag

## NAACCR v12C

- Added closing brace "}" to edit logic. (The missing closing brace could make the logical output unpredictable.)

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.



## RX Date Rad Ended, Radiation Items (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, Radiation Items (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N4027

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag                           | 3221    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Date Rad Ended                                | 3220    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume       | 1504    | COC         |
| 4     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 5     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early           | 1531    | COC         |
| 6     | Total Dose                                       | 1533    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between RX Date Rad Ended Flag: "value of RX Date Rad Ended Flag" and other radiation items

*Description*

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank and Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank and Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank and Total Dose is blank
  - Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
  - Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- If RX Date Rad Ended Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then radiation items must indicate values as shown, 00 (no radiation performed) or 99 (unknown if radiation performed):

Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, 99  
 Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume 00, 99  
 Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00, 99  
 Total Dose = 000000, 999999

Note: The RX Date Rad Ended Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Rad Ended. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000. Another edit verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

**RX Date Rad Ended, Radiation Items (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Withdrawn for v18A,B

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic updated to require 00-000000 (no radiation) or 99-999999 (unknown if radiation given) if RX Date Rad Ended Flag =

11

RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)

**RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2034*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Rad Ended      | 3220    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Rad Ended Flag | 3221    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)

RX Date Rad Ended ("value of RX Date Rad Ended") must be greater than or equal to RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation")

*Additional Messages*

[3347] If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then RX Date Rad Ended Flag must = 11 (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation Ended is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
2. Both RX Date Rad Ended and RX Date Rad Ended Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation treatment), then RX Date Rad Ended Flag must = 11 (no radiation treatment).

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 15 (radiation therapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up), then RX Date Rad Ended Flag must = 11 (no radiation treatment).

If either RX Date Radiation or RX Date Rad Ended is blank, the remainder of the edit is skipped.

**RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)**

RX Date Rad Ended must be greater than or equal to RX Date Radiation. If either month is blank (unknown), then only the years are compared. If either day is blank (unknown), then only the years and months are compared.

***Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Rad Ended, RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'RX Date Rad Ended, RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Ended' to 'RX Date Rad Ended'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

## RX Date Radiation (COC)

**RX Date Radiation (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0549*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation | 1210    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)  
 RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Radiation is empty.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
 Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.  
 CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.  
 CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

**RX Date Radiation (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

## RX Date Radiation Flag (NAACCR)

# RX Date Radiation Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag N1073**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Radiation Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Radiation Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if radiation therapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no radiation therapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., date radiation ended is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., radiation was administered and was ongoing at the time of most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Radiation, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

**RX Date Radiation Flag (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.



## RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/26/2018 21:50:22

*Edit Tag* N1128*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3269] If RX Date Radiation is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date Radiation is blank, RX Date Radiation Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Radiation; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date Radiation is not blank, then RX Date Radiation Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Radiation is blank, the RX Date Radiation Flag must = 10 (unknown if radiation given), 11 (radiation not given), 12 (radiation given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)'.

EditWriter

2485

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v18**

- Extra space removed from edit name

## RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/08/2015

*Edit Tag* N2025*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3269] If RX Date Radiation is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date Radiation is blank, RX Date Radiation Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Radiation; that is, RX Date Radiation and its corresponding flag, RX Date Radiation Flag may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, both fields must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Radiation is not blank, then RX Date Radiation Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Radiation is blank, the RX Date Radiation Flag must = 10 (unknown if radiation given), 11 (radiation not given), 12 (radiation given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF523

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that both fields may be left blank.

RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/28/2018 19:17:37

*Edit Tag* N3977*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag    | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Radiation or RX Date Radiation Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Radiation and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Radiation Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

## RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1602*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation       | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation Flag  | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4883] If DX year = 2011-2014, %F4=%V4 and %F5=%V5, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)  
 If DX year = 2011-2014, Primary Site="value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3="value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3579] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag cannot both be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Radiation OR RX Date Radiation Flag for cases that meet the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2011-2014  
 AND  
 Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

**RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date Radiation or RX Date Radiation Flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires the date or flag for all cases.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Modified to require date or date flag only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2011 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require date or flag for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2011-2014, date or flag is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Date Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1383*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation    | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Radiation is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Radiation must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF524

Modifications

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

2545

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF524)



RX Date Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1534*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation | 1210    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Radiation ("value of RX Date Radiation") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Radiation must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF525

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF525)

EditWriter

2565

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Radiation, Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

# RX Date Radiation, Phi Radiation Treatment Modality (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/08/2018 23:07:40

Edit Tag N3968

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation                    | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag               | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3342] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 00 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must = 00

## Description

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality is blank
  - Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality must equal 00 (none).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000. Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0573*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost Dose cGy    | 3210    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3344] If %F3 = %V3, then radiation item must indicate no treatment (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then radiation item must indicate no treatment

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Boost Dose cGy is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Boost Dose cGy must equal 00000.

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)'.

EditWriter

2585

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost Dose cGy (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

## RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0572*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Boost RX Modality | 3200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3342] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 00 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Boost RX Modality must = 00

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Boost RX Modality is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Boost RX Modality must equal 00 (none).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.

EditWriter

2605

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Boost RX Modality (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

## RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/13/2019 16:47:49

*Edit Tag* N0535*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Location of RX    | 1550    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3341] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 0 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Location of RX must = 0

*Additional Messages*

[4345] If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Location of RX must = 9 (COC)

[4346] If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Location of RX must not = 0 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Location of RX is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

1. If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation treatment).

2. If RX Date Radiation Flag = 15 (Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later), then Rad--Location of RX must = 0 (no radiation treatment) or  
9

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)**

(unknown if radiation performed).

3. If RX Date Radiation Flag = 10 (unknown if radiation therapy administered, then Rad--Location of RX must = 9 (unknown)

4. If RX Date Radiation Flag is blank or 12 (radiation administered, date is unknown), then Rad--Location of RX must not = 0

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications****NAACCR v12**

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit updated to provide stricter editing of RX Date Radiation Flag against Rad--Location of RX

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description, logic updated to require Rad--Location of RX = 0 or 9 with RX Date Radiation Flag of 15



RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (OLD)

## RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (OLD)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag N2035*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Location of RX    | 1550    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[3341] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 0 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Location of RX must = 0

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Location of RX is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Location of RX must equal 0 (no radiation treatment).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

### Administrative Notes

#### Modifications

##### NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

##### NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Location of RX (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

## RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0569*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--No of Treatments Vol | 1520    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation         | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag    | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3340] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 000 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--No of Treatments Vol must = 000

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--No of Treatments Vol is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--No of Treatments Vol must equal 000 (none).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v12

- Rad--No of Treatments Vol was expanded from a 2-digit to a 3-digit code.
- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

## NAACCR v13

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--No of Treatments Vol (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0571*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional Dose: cGy | 1510    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation       | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag  | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3344] If %F3 = %V3, then radiation item must indicate no treatment (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then radiation item must indicate no treatment

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Regional Dose: cGy is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Regional Dose: cGy must equal 00000.

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)'.

EditWriter

2675

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional Dose: cGy (COC)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0570*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Regional RX Modality | 1570    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation         | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag    | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3342] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 00 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Regional RX Modality must = 00

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Regional RX Modality is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Regional RX Modality must equal 00 (none).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v12

- Edit modified to use RX Date--Radiation Flag

NAACCR v13

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Regional RX Modality (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
  - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.

## RX Date Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0568*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Rad--Treatment Volume  | 1540    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3342] If %F3 = %V3, then %F1 must = 00 (COC)

If RX Date Radiation Flag = "value of RX Date Radiation Flag", then Rad--Treatment Volume must = 00

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Rad--Treatment Volume is blank
2. Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Radiation, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then Rad--Treatment Volume must equal 00 (no radiation).

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)' to 'RX Date Radiation, Rad--Treatment Volume (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation' to 'RX Date Radiation'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Radiation Flag' to 'RX Date Radiation Flag'.



## RX Date Radiation, Radiation Items (COC)

**RX Date Radiation, Radiation Items (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/11/2018 15:08:31

Edit Tag N3099

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Radiation Flag                           | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Date Radiation                                | 1210    | COC         |
| 3     | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume       | 1504    | COC         |
| 4     | Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume | 1532    | COC         |
| 5     | Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early           | 1531    | COC         |
| 6     | Total Dose                                       | 1533    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7137] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and other radiation items (COC)

Conflict between RX Date Radiation Flag: "value of RX Date Radiation Flag" and other radiation items

*Description*

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank and  
Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume is blank and  
Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early is blank and  
Total Dose is blank
  - Both RX Date Radiation and RX Date Radiation Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
  - Diagnosis date before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- If RX Date Radiation Flag = 11 (no radiation therapy administered), then radiation items must indicate values as shown (no radiation performed):

Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00  
 Number of Phases of Rad Treatment to This Volume 00  
 Radiation Treatment Discontinued Early = 00  
 Total Dose = 000000

Note: The RX Date Radiation Flag code indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Radiation. A flag value of 11 = traditional date of 00000000. Another edit verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

**RX Date Radiation**, Radiation Items (COC)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## RX Date Surg Disch (COC)

**RX Date Surg Disch (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0521*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch | 3180    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Surg Disch is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

2745

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Surg Disch (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surg Disch (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surg Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

## RX Date Surg Disch Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Surg Disch Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag N1087**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch Flag | 3181    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

RX Date Surg Disch Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The RX Date Surg Disch Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Surg Disch.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if any surgical procedure of the primary site was performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no surgical procedure was performed; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., surgery of the primary site was performed but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Surg Disch, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

2765

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Surg Disch Flag (NAACCR)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surg Disch Flag (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch Flag (NAACCR)'.

RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N1109*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch      | 3180    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surg Disch Flag | 3181    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
 RX Date Surg Disch and RX Date Surg Disch Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
 [3272] If RX Date Surg Disch is blank, corresponding RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
 The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Surg Disch; that is, RX Date Surg Disch and its corresponding date flag, RX Date Surg Disch Flag, may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, they must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Surg Disch is populated, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Surg Disch is blank and RX Date Surg Disch Flag is not blank, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10 (unknown if any surgical treatment was performed), 11 (no surgical procedure of the primary site was performed; autopsy only case), or 12 (surgical treatment performed but the date of discharge is unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.



RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)

# RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N1110*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch      | 3180    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surg Disch Flag | 3181    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3275] If %F3 (%V3) is greater than 2002, %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) cannot both be blank (COC)  
If Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is greater than 2002, RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") and RX Date Surg Disch Flag ("value of RX Date Surg Disch Flag") cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires a RX Date Surg Disch for cases diagnosed 2003 or later; that is, RX Date Surg Disch must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Surg Disch Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

EditWriter

2805

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N0527

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch   | 3180    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Surg Disch must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

EditWriter

2815

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0533*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch        | 3180    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg      | 3170    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Surg Disch Flag   | 3181    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag | 3171    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)

RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be greater than or equal to RX Date Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg")

*Additional Messages*

[3347] If RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag = "value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag", then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 11 (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Most Defin Surg Ended is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Both RX Date Surg Disch and RX Date Surg Disch Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
2. Both RX Date Mst Defn Srg and RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

If RX Date Mst Defn Srg Flag equals = 11 (no surgical resection of the primary site was performed), then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must equal 11 (no surgical treatment of the primary site was performed).

If either RX Date Surg Disch or RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank, the remainder of the edit is skipped.

RX Date Surg Disch must be greater than or equal to RX Date Mst Defn Srg. If either month is blank (unknown), then only the years are compared. If either day is blank (unknown), then only the years and months are compared.

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date--Most Def Surg (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date Mst Defn Srg (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Most Defin Surg' to 'RX Date Mst Defn Srg'.

RX Date Surg Disch, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Date Surg Disch, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N0522*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surg Disch | 3180    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1153] %F1 (%V1) must be greater than or equal to %F2 (%V2) (COC)

RX Date Surg Disch ("value of RX Date Surg Disch") must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgical Disch is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Surg Disch or Date of Diagnosis is blank.

RX Date Surg Disch must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. RX Date--Surgical Disch is populated for cases diagnosed 2003 and later. That particular processing is now performed in the edit RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date Flag, DX Date (COC)'.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Date of DX (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Date of DX (COC)'.  
 - Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)

**RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0532*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Surg Disch      | 3180    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Surg Disch Flag | 3181    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)

[4065] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Surg Disch is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4066] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" and RX Date Surg Disch is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)

[4074] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4075] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
2. Both RX Date Surg Disch and RX Date Surg Disch Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or 98, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 11 (no surgical resection of the primary site was performed).
2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99:

**RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)**

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 10.
3. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site not = 00, 98, 99 and RX Date Surg Disch is blank:
- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag may = 10 (unknown if surgery of primary site) or 12 (surgery performed, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Surg Disch Flag must = 12.

Note: Date flag codes 10 and 12 were sometimes used interchangeably for pre-2012 cases due to conversion limitations. For cases diagnosed 2012 and later, the codes must be used correctly.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)' to 'RX Date Surg Disch, Surg Prim Site (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgical Disch' to 'RX Date Surg Disch'.

## RX Date Surgery (COC)

**RX Date Surgery (COC)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

Edit Tag N0356

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery | 1200    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgery: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Surgery is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).  
Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM\_\_ Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY\_\_\_\_\_ Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.



**RX Date Surgery (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

## RX Date Surgery Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Surgery Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

Edit Tag N1086

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery Flag | 1201    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3276] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, or 12 (NAACCR)

RX Date Surgery Flag must be blank, 10, 11, or 12

*Description*

The RX Date Surgery Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Surgery.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if any surgical procedure of the primary site was performed).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no surgical procedure was performed; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., surgery of the primary site was performed but date is unknown).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Surgery, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**RX Date Surgery Flag (NAACCR)**

Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag(NAACCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag'.

## RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N1108*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery Flag | 1201    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3272] If RX Date Surgery is blank, corresponding RX Date Surgery Flag must = 10, 11, or 12  
(NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Surgery; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate the reason the field is blank.

1. If RX Date Surgery is populated, then RX Date Surgery Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Surgery is blank, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 10 (unknown if any surgery was performed), 11 (no surgical procedure was performed;autopsy only case), or 12 (surgery was performed but the date is unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Modifications

NAACCR v13

EditWriter

2915

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag'.

RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (NAACCR)

## RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/08/2015

*Edit Tag* N2026

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery Flag | 1201    | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag conflict

### Additional Messages

[3264] Either date or corresponding date flag must be blank if other is present (NAACCR)  
[3272] If RX Date Surgery is blank, corresponding RX Date Surgery Flag must = 10, 11, or 12  
(NAACCR/COC)

### Description

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit does not require RX Date Surgery; that is, RX Date Surgery and its corresponding flag, RX Date Surgery Flag may both be blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected. However, if either field is populated, both fields must be in agreement.

1. If both fields are blank, the edit is skipped.
2. If RX Date Surgery is populated, then RX Date Surgery Flag must be blank.
3. If RX Date Surgery is blank, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 10 (unknown if any surgery was performed), 11 (no surgical procedure was performed;autopsy only case), or 12 (surgery was performed but the date is unknown).

### Administrative Notes

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF526

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that both fields may be left blank.

RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

**RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2018 22:30:51

*Edit Tag* N3976*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery Flag | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag  | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Surgery or RX Date Surgery Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Surgery and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Surgery Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)

**RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N1422*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Surgery Flag | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3413] If %F3 (%V3) is greater than 2010, %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NPCR)

If Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") is greater than 2010, RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag cannot both be blank

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Surgery for cases diagnosed 2011 or later; that is, RX Date Surgery must be populated OR its corresponding date flag, RX Date Surgery Flag, must indicate the reason the field is blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Date Surgery, Date Flag (COC)", in that NPCR requires RX Date Surgery or RX Date Surgery Flag only for cases diagnosed 2011 or later while the COC edit requires the date or flag for all cases.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.



**RX Date Surgery, Date Flag, DX Date (NPCR)**

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery Flag' to 'RX Date Surgery Flag'.

RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)

**RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N0869*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery      | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be &lt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") must be &lt; or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Surgery is invalid: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Surgery must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF527

Modifications

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

2975

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)**

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date Last Contact (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF527)

RX Date Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Date Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/09/2015

*Edit Tag* N1535*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery   | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3332] %F1 (%V1) must be &gt; or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR/COC)

RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") must be &gt; or = Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or invalid.

RX Date Surgery must be greater than or equal to Date of Diagnosis. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1A metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF528

## Modifications

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)' to 'RX Date Surgery, Date of Diagnosis (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

## NAACCR v15

- Added SEER IF number (IF528)

EditWriter

2995

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

RX Date Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)

**RX Date Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/25/2012

*Edit Tag* N0391*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Text Edits    | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Surgery  | 1200    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Text--Surgery | 2610    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1187] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Surgery cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Date Surgery = "value of RX Date Surgery", RX Text--Surgery cannot be blank

*Description*

If RX Date Surgery is blank, this edit is skipped.

The first 79 characters of RX Text--Surgery must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Surgery when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Surgery-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Surgery, RX Text--Surgery (NAACCR)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Surgery' to 'RX Date Surgery'.

## RX Date Systemic (COC)

**RX Date Systemic (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N0567*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Systemic | 3230    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1003] %F1 (%V1) is an invalid date (NAACCR)

RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic") is an invalid date

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Systemic: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Date Systemic is empty.

General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD).

Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date formats are allowed:

CCYYMMDD Century+Year, Month and Day are provided.

CCYYMM Century+Year and Month. Day consists of two blank spaces.

CCYY Century+Year. Month and Day consist of four blank spaces.

Dates are checked first to ensure they conform to one of these formats, then for errors in the components. Checking stops on the first non-valid situation.

Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 18500101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

When month is known, it is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

When month and day are known, day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month. Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

**RX Date Systemic (COC)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Date Systemic Flag (NAACCR)

**RX Date Systemic Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/24/2012

*Edit Tag* N1075*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Systemic Flag | 3231    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3267] %F1 must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR)  
RX Date Systemic Flag must be blank, 10, 11, 12, or 15

*Description*

The RX Date Systemic Flag codes indicates why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, RX Date Systemic.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value (e.g., unknown if systemic therapy administered).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., no systemic therapy administered; autopsy only case).

12 A proper value is applicable but not known. This event occurred, but the date is unknown (e.g., systemic therapy administered but date is unknown).

15 Information is not available at this time, but it is expected that it will be available later (e.g., systemic therapy is planned as part of the first course of therapy, but had not been started at the time of the most recent follow-up).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item RX Date Systemic, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.



**RX Date Systemic Flag (NAACCR)**

Modifications

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic Flag(NAACCR)' to 'RX Date Systemic Flag(NAACCR)'.

## RX Date Systemic, Date Flag (COC)

**RX Date Systemic, Date Flag (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N1130*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Systemic      | 3230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Systemic Flag | 3231    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Date Systemic and RX Date Systemic Flag conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3269] If RX Date Systemic is present, corresponding date flag must be blank (NAACCR/COC)  
[3270] If RX Date Systemic is blank, RX Date Systemic Flag must be 10, 11, 12, or 15 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

General information on the inter-field editing of date and date flag fields:  
The purpose of this inter-field edit is to verify that a date field and the corresponding date flag field are in agreement. A blank flag field indicates that the date was either filled in or intentionally not collected. Otherwise the date flag should include a 2-digit code indicating the reason the date field is blank.

This edit requires RX Date Systemic; that is, it must always be populated OR its corresponding flag must indicate why it is blank.

1. If RX Date Systemic is not blank, then RX Date Systemic Flag must be blank.
2. If RX Date Systemic is blank, the RX Date Systemic Flag must = 10 (unknown if systemic therapy given), 11 (systemic therapy not given), 12 (systemic therapy given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v13

**RX Date Systemic, Date Flag (COC)**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic, RX Date Systemic Flag (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic, Date Flag (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic Flag' to 'RX Date Systemic Flag'.

RX Date Systemic, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)

**RX Date Systemic, Date Flag, Date DX, CoC Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/11/2018 21:29:13

*Edit Tag* N3982*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Systemic      | 3230    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date Systemic Flag | 3231    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CoC Accredited Flag   | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7275] For %F3 2018 and later and %F4 = 1, %F1 or %F2 must be reported (SEER)

For Date of Diagnosis 2018 and later and CoC Accredited Flag = 1, RX Date Systemic or RX Date Systemic Flag must be reported

*Description*

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.  
This edit is skipped for Diagnosis Date before 2018.

Beginning with 2018, RX Date Systemmic and its corresponding date flag field, RX Date Systemic Flag, are required by SEER if collected by a CoC-accredited facility on an analytic case (CoC Accredited Flag = 1).

The edit verifies that either the date or the date flag field is coded for 2018 and later cases if the CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in requiring the date or date flag field only if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.

RX Date Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)

# RX Date Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/25/2012

Edit Tag N0528

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Date Systemic     | 3230    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact | 1750    | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[3333] %F1 (%V1) must be < or = %F2 (%V2) (NAACCR)

RX Date Systemic ("value of RX Date Systemic") must be < or = Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

## Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact is invalid: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(RX Date Systemic is invalid: %DC)

## Description

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

RX Date Systemic must be less than or equal to Date of Last Contact. If both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

## Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic, Date Last Contact (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Date Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)

**RX Date Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0800

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM              | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Chemo            | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Hormone          | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 5     | RX Date Systemic          | 3230    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Date Systemic Flag     | 3231    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1160] Conflict between %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and Systemic RX items (COC)

Conflict between RX Summ--BRM ("value of RX Summ--BRM"), RX Summ--Chemo ("value of RX Summ--Chemo") and Systemic RX items

*Additional Messages*

[4076] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM", RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo", RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone", and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = "value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr", RX Date Systemic Flag must = 11 (COC)

[4077] If systemiic rx given &amp; RX Date Systemic is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2012, RX Date Systemic Flag must = 10 or 12 (COC)

[4078] If systemiic rx given &amp; RX Date Systemic is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2011, RX Date Systemic Flag must = 12 (COC)

[4079] If RX Summ--BRM, RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 88, &amp; no systemic rx given, RX Date Systemic Flag must = 15 (COC)

[4081] If all systemiic rx = 99, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Systemic Flag must = 10 (COC)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Any of RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr are blank
- Both RX Date Systemic and RX Date Systemic Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
- Date of Diagnosis is blank

EditWriter

3095

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Date Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)**

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr all = 00 or 82-87, then RX Date Systemic Flag must = 11 (no systemic rx).
2. If (RX Summ--Chemo = 01, 02, 03 or RX Summ--Hormone = 01 or RX Summ--BRM = 01 or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40) AND RX Date Systemic is blank:
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date System Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered) or 12 (administered, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Systemic Flag must = 12.
3. If at least one of the summary treatment fields (RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM or RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr) = 88, and:  
If all of the remaining summary treatment fields = 00 or 82-88, then RX Date Systemic Flag must = 15 (planned, not yet given).
4. If RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, RX Summ--BRM, AND RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 99:
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Systemic Flag must = 10.

Note: Date flag codes 10 and 12 were sometimes used interchangeably for pre-2012 cases due to conversion limitations. For cases diagnosed 2012 and later, the codes must be used correctly.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic, Systemic RX (COC)' to 'RX Date Systemic, Systemic RX(COC)'.
- Data item name changed from 'RX Date--Systemic' to 'RX Date Systemic'.

## RX Hosp--BRM (COC)

**RX Hosp--BRM (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0135*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--BRM | 720     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--BRM

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).



## RX Hosp--BRM (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--BRM (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1236*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--BRM | 720     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--BRM

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--BRM, RX Summ--BRM (COC)

**RX Hosp--BRM, RX Summ--BRM (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

Edit Tag N0185

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--BRM | 720     | NAACCR/COC  |
| 2     | RX Summ--BRM | 1410    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--BRM and RX Summ--BRM conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--BRM is equal to 01, then RX Summ--BRM must also be equal to 01.

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Chemo (COC)

**RX Hosp--Chemo (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0136*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Chemo | 700     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Chemo

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Chemo code (00,01,02,03,82,85,86,87,88,99) .

## RX Hosp--Chemo (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Chemo (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1237*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Chemo | 700     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Chemo

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Chemo code (00,01,02,03,82,85,86,87,88,99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Chemo, RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

**RX Hosp--Chemo, RX Summ--Chemo (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0183*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Chemo | 700     | NAACCR/COC  |
| 2     | RX Summ--Chemo | 1390    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--Chemo and RX Summ--Chemo conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Chemo is equal to 01-03 (given), then RX Summ--Chemo must equal 01-03 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (COC)

**RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0142*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc | 740     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09).

## RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1238*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc | 740     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09) or blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)

**RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc, RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0187*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc | 740     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc | 1350    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc and RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--DX/Stg Proc = 01-07 (given) then RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc must also = 01-07 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.



## RX Hosp--Hormone (COC)

**RX Hosp--Hormone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0076*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Hormone | 710     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Hormone

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Hormone code (00,01,82,85,86,87,88,99) .

## RX Hosp--Hormone (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Hormone (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1239*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Hormone | 710     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Hormone

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Hormone code (00,01,82,85,86,87,88,99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Hormone, RX Summ--Hormone (COC)

**RX Hosp--Hormone, RX Summ--Hormone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

Edit Tag N0184

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Hormone | 710     | NAACCR/COC  |
| 2     | RX Summ--Hormone | 1400    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--Hormone and RX Summ--Hormone conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Hormone is equal to 01 (given), then RX Summ--Hormone must equal 01 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Other (COC)

**RX Hosp--Other (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/30/2004

*Edit Tag* N0139*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Other | 730     | NAACCR/COC  |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Other" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Other

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (RX Hosp--Other, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Other code (0-3, 6-9) or blank.

RX Hosp--Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Hosp--Other, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0721*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Other    | 730     | NAACCR/COC  |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then RX Hosp--Other cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Hosp--Other cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Hosp--Other, RX Summ--Other (COC)

**RX Hosp--Other, RX Summ--Other (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

Edit Tag N0186

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Other | 730     | NAACCR/COC  |
| 2     | RX Summ--Other | 1420    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Hosp--Other and RX Summ--Other conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Other = 1-6 (given) then RX Summ--Other must = 1-6 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (COC)

**RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0515*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Palliative Proc | 3280    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Palliative Proc

*Description*

This field must contain 0-7, 9.

## RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1240*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Palliative Proc | 3280    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Palliative Proc

*Description*

This field must contain 0-7, 9, or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.



RX Hosp--Palliative Proc, RX Summ--Pall Proc (COC)

**RX Hosp--Palliative Proc, RX Summ--Pall Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0575*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Palliative Proc | 3280    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Palliative Proc | 3270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Palliative Proc and RX Summ--Palliative Proc conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Palliative Proc = 1-7 (given) then RX Summ--Palliative Proc must = 1-7 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Reg LN Examined (COC)

**RX Hosp--Reg LN Examined (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0259*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Reg LN Removed | 676     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)

RX Hosp--Reg LN Removed must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

RX Hosp--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank, since the item is optional in the COC data set for diagnosis years before 2003 and is not included in the FORDS.

RX Hosp--Scope LN Sur, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur(COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope LN Sur, RX Summ--Scope LN Sur(COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0257*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is greater than 0, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must also be greater than 0. If RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 (performed) then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not = 0 (no regional lymph nodes removed) or 9 (unknown).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0561*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 | 747     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 code (0-9) or blank.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:37:06

Edit Tag N0562

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02  | 747     | COC         |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCOPE98    | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.

Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICD02 (COC)**

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717)  
and Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)

leukemia (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9800-9989)

unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)

brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

\*\*\* Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards \*\*\*\*\*

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 item if

the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/02/2018 22:47:24

*Edit Tag* N0563*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 | 747     | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCOPE98    | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

Primary Site must = 9 for this site/histology

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis, Histologic Type ICD-O-3, or RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, this edit is skipped.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICD03 (COC)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729)  
and Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)

leukemia (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9800-9989)

unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)

brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

\*\*\* Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards; also added 9733 and 9742 to leukemias  
\*\*\*\*\*

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC)



RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, RX Hosp--Scope Reg (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02, RX Hosp--Scope Reg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0591*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02  | 747     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1164] If %F3 &lt; 2003, if %F1 is blank, %F2 must = 0 or 9 (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, if RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or is blank.

If RX Hosp--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 0 or 9 (per conversion program).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/13/2003

*Edit Tag* N0261*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7,9).

## RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1241*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7,9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:39:58

*Edit Tag* N0610*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)  
 RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

- A. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
- B. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

- C. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698,

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)**

9702-9717 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Hosp--Scope  
Reg LN Sur must = 9.

D. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICD03 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICD03 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/26/2019 16:35:51

*Edit Tag* N0611*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis > 2018.

RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

1. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, other parts of the central nervous system, and intracranial other endocrine (Primary Site = C700-C729, C751-C753)
2. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971] AND Primary Site = C770-C779
3. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809):
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2018 Primary site = C760-C768, C809
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018: C761-C768, C809, and Schema ID = 99999 and C760
4. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICD03 (COC)**

For all sites:

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF109

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Modifications:

NACR111

10/23/06

Changed histology grouping for hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma from "9590-9699, 9702-9729" to "9590-9729"; that is 9700 and 9701 are now included.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to = 9.

NAACCR v12.0

- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:

- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992

- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:

- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

- Edits on histology lists for > 2009 changed to > 2009 and < 2018

- Schema ID 99999 added to check on C760 for Scope = 9

EditWriter

3425

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)**

- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description, logic modified to skip for date of diagnosis > 2018

-



RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (COC)

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/30/2019 15:43:41

*Edit Tag* N5024*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur | 672     | COC         |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7557] %F1 must = 9 for this Schema ID or site/histology (NAACCR)  
 RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this Schema ID or site/histology

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank
  - RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank.
  - Primary Site is blank
  - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
- RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following Schema IDs:
  - 00721 Brain
  - 00722 CNS Other
  - 00723 Intracranial Gland
  - 00790 Lymphoma, C770-C779 only
  - 00795 Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only
  - 99999 Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

**RX Hosp--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830 removed from list of Schemas where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9

## RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/18/2009

*Edit Tag* N0983*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 | 668     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010: "value of RX Hosp--Surg App 2010" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 code (0-5, 9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2018 20:28:07

*Edit Tag* N0984*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 | 668     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3262] If year of DX &gt; 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)

If year of DX &gt; 2009, RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, redundant "of" removed

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg App 2010, Surg Prim Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N1065*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg App 2010  | 668     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site | 670     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 or RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 0 (no surgical procedure of primary site at this facility).

If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 0, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 00 or 98.

If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown if surgery performed; DCO), then RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 must = 9 (unknown if surgery performed; DCO)

If RX Hosp--Surg App 2010 = 9, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 99.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/23/2003

*Edit Tag* N0565*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 | 748     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 (0-9) or blank.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0566*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 | 748     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SUROTH98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 and Primary Site conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Oth (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Oth (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0592*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02   | 748     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 674     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1164] If %F3 &lt; 2003, if %F1 is blank, %F2 must = 0 or 9 (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, if RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank, RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must = 0 or 9 (per conversion program).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0258*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 674     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is equal to 1-5 (given), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must equal 1-5 (given).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/23/2003

*Edit Tag* N0262*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 674     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5,9).

RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1242*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 674     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Hosp--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5,9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Surg Pri Sit, RX Summ--Surg Pri Sit (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Pri Sit, RX Summ--Surg Pri Sit (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0181*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site | 670     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is greater than 00, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must also be greater than 00. If RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 10-90 (given) then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 (no surgery of primary site) or 99 (unknown if surgery of primary site performed).

*Administrative Notes*

MODIFICATIONS:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified so that edit will be skipped if either field is blank.

## RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/15/2003

*Edit Tag* N0180*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site | 670     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99).

## RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (NAACCR)

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1243*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site | 670     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0602*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site   | 670     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP03   | NAACCR      |
| SURG03     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or is blank.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the FORDS Manual-2003.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site**, Primary Site, ICD02 (COC)

### *Administrative Notes*

#### Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 10:54:51

*Edit Tag* N0603*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site | 670     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP03   | NAACCR      |
| SURG03     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, or Date of

Diagnosis is blank. This edit is skipped for year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992, or year of Date of Diagnosis > 2018.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-

EditWriter

3605

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICD03 (COC)**

9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.
- Modified to skip if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is empty.

**NAACCR v12D**

- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  - For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98: 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

**NAACCR v12.1:**

Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

**NAACCR v18**

- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Reference to FORDS manual in description changed to STORE Manual

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description, logic modified to pass if date of diagnosis > 2018

RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:42:15

*Edit Tag* N5023*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site  | 670     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name   | Agency Code |
|--------------|-------------|
| SCHEMASURG19 | NAACCR      |
| SURG03       | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[7556] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:

- Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- Schema ID is blank
- Primary Site is blank
- RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site is blank
- Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. The valid RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site codes for Schema ID and Primary Site are

EditWriter

3625

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)**

specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2019. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG03; Schema IDs and Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30) and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

3. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs must = 98:

00060    Cervical Nodes and Unknown Primary  
99999    Unknown and Ill-defined (excluding C422, C770-C779)  
Any with Primary Site C420, C421, C423, and C424

4. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs may = 98:

00821    Plasma Cell Myeloma  
00822    Plasma Cell Disorders  
00830    HemeRetic

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830

## RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/22/2003

*Edit Tag* N0552*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 | 746     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 99) or blank.

RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0553*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 | 746     | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SURG98     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Primary Site and RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 is blank.

The valid RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual. This item may be blank.

RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Site (COC)

**RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02, RX Hosp--Surg Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/02/2009

*Edit Tag* N0593*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 | 746     | COC         |
| 2     | RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site  | 670     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 and RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 or is blank.

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 is blank, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must = 00, 98 or 99 (per conversion program).

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must not = 10-90 or 99.

If RX Hosp--Surg Site 98-02 = 10-90 or 99, then RX Hosp--Surg Prim Site must not = 00.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--BRM (COC)

**RX Summ--BRM (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0134*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM | 1410    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Summ--BRM

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.



## RX Summ--BRM (NPCR)

**RX Summ--BRM (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2011

*Edit Tag* N0822*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM | 1410    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--BRM" is not a valid value for RX Summ--BRM

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--BRM code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

## RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

Edit Tag N0819

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--BRM            | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--BRM cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--BRM cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--BRM for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

3695

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--BRM, Date of DX (NPCR)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require RX Summ--BRM only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--BRM for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--BRM is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Summ--BRM, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF63)

**RX Summ--BRM, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF63)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 07:35:06

*Edit Tag* N0291*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--BRM             | 1410    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[405] RX Summ--BRM and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and not blank and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--BRM must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--BRM must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 88, 99.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 87, 88, 99.
  - C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, RX Summ--BRM must be 00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF63

EditWriter

3715

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--BRM, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF63)**

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year &lt; 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) from statements 3A and 3B

## RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)

**RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1249*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM      | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date BRM       | 1240    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date BRM Flag  | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM", RX Date BRM Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)

[4065] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM" and RX Date BRM is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2012, RX Date BRM Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4066] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM" and RX Date BRM is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2011, RX Date BRM Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)

[4067] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM" and Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2012, RX Date BRM Flag must = 10, 11, 12, 15 (COC)

[4068] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM" and Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2011, RX Date BRM Flag must = 15 (COC)

[4069] If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM", RX Date BRM Flag must = 10 (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--BRM is blank
2. Both RX Date BRM and RX Date BRM Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

Note: Another edit, "RX Date BRM, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

**RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)**

The logic below takes into account that the RX Summ--BRM code of 88 was allowed historically to be coded with RX Date BRM codes of 00000000 and 99999999.

1. If RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82, or 85-87 (BRM not given), then RX Date BRM Flag field must = 11 (no BRM).
2. If RX Summ--BRM = 01 (BRM given) and RX Date BRM is blank, then RX Date BRM Flag field must indicate why the date is blank.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date BRM Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered) or 12 (administered, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date BRM Flag must = 12.
3. If RX Summ--BRM = 88 (recommended, but unknown if given), then RX Date BRM Flag must indicate the reason.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, then RX Date BRM Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered), 11 (no BRM), 12 (administered, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date BRM Flag must = 15.
4. If RX Summ--BRM = 99 (unknown if given), then RX Date BRM Flag must = 10 (unknown if administered).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--BRM, RX Date--BRM (COC)' to 'RX Summ--BRM, RX Date BRM (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--BRM" to "RX Date BRM".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--BRM Flag" to "RX Date BRM Flag".

RX Summ--BRM, RX Text--BRM (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--BRM, RX Text--BRM (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0392*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Text--BRM | 2660    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1188] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--BRM cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Summ--BRM = "value of RX Summ--BRM", RX Text--BRM cannot be blank

*Description*

If RX Summ--BRM = 01 (biological response modifier administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--BRM must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--BRM when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--BRM-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.



## RX Summ--BRM, Vital Status (COC)

**RX Summ--BRM, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

Edit Tag N0641

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--BRM | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Vital Status | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--BRM and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If RX Summ--BRM = 85 (immunotherapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

## RX Summ--Chemo (COC)

**RX Summ--Chemo (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0137*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Chemo | 1390    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Chemo

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Chemo code (00-03,82,85-88,99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## RX Summ--Chemo (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Chemo (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2011

*Edit Tag* N0823*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Chemo | 1390    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Chemo" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Chemo

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Chemo code (00-03,82,85-88,99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

## RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

Edit Tag N0817

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Chemo          | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Chemo cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Chemo cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Chemo for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014  
AND  
Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
- Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later
  - All cases

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**RX Summ--Chemo, Date of DX (NPCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require RX Summ--Chemo only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Chemo for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Chemo is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Summ--Chemo, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF61)

**RX Summ--Chemo, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF61)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 17:57:47

*Edit Tag* N0292*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Chemo           | 1390    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[403] RX Summ--Chemo and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Chemo must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Chemo must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Chemo must be 00, 01, 88, 99.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003), RX Summ--Chemo must be 00-03, 87, 88, 99.
  - C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, RX Summ--Chemo must be 00-03, 82, 85-88, 99.

**RX Summ--Chemo, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF61)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF61

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)

**RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1038*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Chemo     | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Chemo      | 1220    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Chemo Flag | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo", RX Date Chemo Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)  
 [4065] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo" and RX Date Chemo is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)  
 [4066] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo" and RX Date Chemo is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Chemo Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)  
 [4067] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo" and Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10, 11, 12, 15 (COC)  
 [4068] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo" and Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Chemo Flag must = 15 (COC)  
 [4069] If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo", RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10 (COC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Chemo is blank
2. Both RX Date Chemo and RX Date Chemo Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Chemo, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.



**RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)**

The logic below takes into account that the RX Summ--Chemo code of 88 was allowed historically to be coded with RX Date Chemo codes of 00000000 and 99999999.

1. If RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82, or 85-87 (chemo not given) then RX Date Chemo Flag field must = 11 (no chemo).
2. If RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03 (chemo given) and RX Date Chemo is blank, then RX Date Chemo Flag field must indicate why the date is blank.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Chemo Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered) or 12 (administered, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Chemo Flag must = 12.
3. If RX Summ--Chemo = 88 (recommended, but unknown if administered), then RX Date Chemo Flag must indicate the reason.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, then RX Date Chemo Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered), 11 (no Chemo), 12 (administered, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Chemo Flag must = 15.
4. If RX Summ--Chemo = 99 (unknown if given), then RX Date Chemo Flag must = 10 (unknown if administered).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date--Chemo (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Chemo, RX Date Chemo (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Chemo" to "RX Date Chemo".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Chemo Flag" to "RX Date Chemo Flag".

RX Summ--Chemo, RX Text--Chemo (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Chemo, RX Text--Chemo (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0393*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Chemo | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Text--Chemo | 2640    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1189] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Chemo cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Summ--Chemo = "value of RX Summ--Chemo", RX Text--Chemo cannot be blank

*Description*

If RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03 (chemotherapy administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--Chemo must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Chemo when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Chemo-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

## RX Summ--Chemo, Vital Status (COC)

**RX Summ--Chemo, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0642*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Chemo | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Vital Status   | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Chemo and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If RX Summ--Chemo = 85 (chemotherapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

## RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/24/2002

*Edit Tag* N0125*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc | 1350    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09).

## RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1244*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc | 1350    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00-07, 09) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0194

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc     | 1350    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Date DX/Stg Proc      | 1280    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag | 1281    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc", RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)

[4065] If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" and RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4066] If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc" and RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)

[4069] If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = "value of RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc", RX Date Dx/Stg Proc Flag must = 10 (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc is blank
2. Both RX Date DX/Stg Proc and RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

Note: Another edit, "RX Date DX/Stg Proc, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

The edit works as follows:

1. If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 00 (no diagnostic or staging procedure performed), then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must = 11 (no diagnostic or staging procedure performed).

**RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)**

2. If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 01-07 (diagnostic or staging procedure performed) and RX Date DX/Stg Proc is blank, then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must indicate why the date is blank.

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag may = 10 (unknown if performed) or 12 (performed, but date is unknown).

- If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must = 12.

3. If RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc = 09 (no information about whether a diagnostic or staging procedure was performed), then RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag must = 10 (unknown if diagnostic or staging procedure performed).

***Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date--DX/Stg Proc (COC)' to 'RX Summ--DX/Stg Proc, RX Date DX/Stg Proc (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--DX/Stg Proc" to "RX Date DX/Stg Proc".

- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--DX/Stg Proc Flag" to "RX Date DX/Stg Proc Flag".

## RX Summ--Hormone (COC)

**RX Summ--Hormone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0138*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Hormone | 1400    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Hormone

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Hormone code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.



## RX Summ--Hormone (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Hormone (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2011

*Edit Tag* N0824*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Hormone | 1400    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Hormone" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Hormone

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Hormone code (00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from COC edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N0818*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Hormone        | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Hormone cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Hormone for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**RX Summ--Hormone, Date of DX (NPCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require RX Summ--Hormone only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Hormone for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Hormone is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Summ--Hormone, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF62)

**RX Summ--Hormone, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF62)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 07:30:35

*Edit Tag* N0293*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Hormone         | 1400    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[404] RX Summ--Hormone and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR  
Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Hormone must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Hormone must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--Hormone must be 00, 01, 88, 99.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-2002, RX Summ--Hormone must be 00, 01, 87, 88, 99.
  - C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, RX Summ--Hormone must be 00, 01, 82, 85-88, 99.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF62

EditWriter

3955

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Hormone, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF62)**

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year &lt; 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) from statements 3A and 3B

RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)

**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1250*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Hormone     | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Hormone      | 1230    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Hormone Flag | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4064] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone", RX Date Hormone Flag must = 11 (NAACCR)

[4065] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone" and RX Date Hormone is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10 or 12 (NAACCR)

[4066] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone" and RX Date Hormone is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Hormone Flag must = 12 (NAACCR)

[4067] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone" and Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10, 11, 12, 15 (COC)

[4068] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone" and Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Hormone Flag must = 15 (COC)

[4069] If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone", RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10 (COC)  
ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Hormone is blank
2. Both RX Date Hormone and RX Date Hormone Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
3. Date of Diagnosis is blank

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Hormone, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)**

The logic below takes into account that the RX Summ--Hormone code of 88 was allowed historically to be coded with RX Date Hormone codes of 00000000 and 99999999.

1. If RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82, or 85-87 (Hormone not given) then RX Date Hormone Flag field must = 11 (no Hormone).
2. If RX Summ--Hormone = 01-03 (Hormone rx given) and RX Date Hormone is blank, then RX Date Hormone Flag field must indicate why the date is blank.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Hormone Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered) or 12 (administered, but date is unknown).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Hormone Flag must = 12.
3. If RX Summ--Hormone = 88 (recommended, but unknown if given), then RX Date Hormone Flag must indicate the reason.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, then RX Date Hormone Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered), 11 (no Hormone), 12 (administered, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Hormone Flag must = 15.
4. If RX Summ--Hormone = 99 (unknown if given), then RX Date Hormone Flag must = 10 (unknown if administered).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date--Hormone (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Hormone, RX Date Hormone (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Hormone" to "RX Date Hormone".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Hormone Flag" to "RX Date Hormone Flag".

RX Summ--Hormone, RX Text--Hormone (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Hormone, RX Text--Hormone (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0394*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Hormone | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Text--Hormone | 2650    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1190] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Hormone cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Summ--Hormone = "value of RX Summ--Hormone", RX Text--Hormone cannot be blank

*Description*

If RX Summ--Hormone = 01 (hormone treatment administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--Hormone must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Hormone when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Hormone-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.



RX Summ--Hormone, Vital Status (COC)

**RX Summ--Hormone, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0643*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Hormone | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Vital Status     | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Hormone and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If RX Summ--Hormone = 85 (hormone therapy was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

## RX Summ--Other (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Other (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/09/2011

*Edit Tag* N0825*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Other | 1420    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[290] RX Summ--Other not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Other code (0-3, 6-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2006 and later.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- Corrected portion of Administrative Notes that explains how this edit differs from SEER edit of the same name.

## RX Summ--Other (SEER OTHERRX)

**RX Summ--Other (SEER OTHERRX)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0294*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Other | 1420    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[290] RX Summ--Other not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Other code (0-3, 6-9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

Edit Tag N0820

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Other          | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Other cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Other cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Other for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**RX Summ--Other, Date of DX (NPCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require RX Summ--Other only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Other for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Other is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Summ--Other, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF64)

**RX Summ--Other, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF64)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 07:39:19

*Edit Tag* N0295*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Other           | 1420    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[406] RX Summ--Other and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR  
Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank and Type of Reporting Source not equal 6 or 7
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Other must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Other must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988, RX Summ--Other must be 0-3, 6, 8, 9.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1987, RX Summ--Other must be 0-3, 6-9.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF64

Modifications:

EditWriter

4055

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Other, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF64)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated: Added pass if diagnosis year < 2003 and Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

- Description, logic updated: Removed condition that Registry ID not = 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor)  
from statements 3A and 3B

## RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)

**RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

Edit Tag N0193

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Other     | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Date Other      | 1250    | COC         |
| 3     | RX Date Other Flag | 1251    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)  
 Conflict among RX Summ--Other ("value of RX Summ--Other"), RX Date Other ("value of RX Date Other"), and RX Date Other Flag ("value of RX Date Other Flag")

*Additional Messages*

[4241] If RX Summ--Other = "value of RX Summ--Other" and Date of Diagnosis < 2015, RX Date Other Flag must = 10, 11, 12, 15 (COC)  
 [4242] If RX Summ--Other = "value of RX Summ--Other" and Date of Diagnosis > 2014, RX Date Other Flag must = 15 (COC)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. RX Summ--Other is blank
2. Both RX Date Other and RX Date Other Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

Note: Another edit, "RX Date Other, Date Flag (COC)", verifies that the date and flag fields are in agreement.

If RX Summ--Other = 0 or 7 (no other treatment), then RX Date Other Flag must = 11 (no other treatment).

2. If RX Summ--Other = 1-3 or 6 (other treatment given), then the RX Date Other Flag field must = 10 (unknown if administered) or 12 (given, but date is unknown).



**RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)**

3. If RX Summ--Other = 8 (recommended):
- If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2015, then RX Date Other Flag may = 10 (unknown if administered), 11 (no other treatment), 12 (given, but date is unknown), or 15 (planned, not yet given).
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later, then RX Date Other Flag must = 15.
4. If RX Summ--Other = 9 (unknown if given), then RX Date Other Flag must = 10.

***Administrative Notes*****MODIFICATIONS:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Other, RX Date--Other (COC)' to 'RX Summ--Other, RX Date Other (COC)'.
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Other" to "RX Date Other".
- Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Other Flag" to "RX Date Other Flag".

**NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to allow date flag code of 15 when RX Summ--Other = 8; for cases diagnosed 2015+, date flag must = 15 when RX Summ--Other = 8

RX Summ--Other, RX Text--Other (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Other, RX Text--Other (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0395*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Other | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Text--Other | 2670    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1191] If %F1 = %V1, RX Text--Other cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If RX Summ--Other = "value of RX Summ--Other", RX Text--Other cannot be blank

*Description*

If RX Summ--Other = 1-3, or 6 (other cancer-directed surgery administered), the first 79 characters of RX Text--Other must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of RX Text--Other when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, RX Text--Other-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

## RX Summ--Palliative Proc (COC)

**RX Summ--Palliative Proc (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/27/2003

*Edit Tag* N0514*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Palliative Proc | 3270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Palliative Proc

*Description*

This field must contain 0-7, 9.

## RX Summ--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Palliative Proc (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1245*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Palliative Proc | 3270    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Palliative Proc" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Palliative Proc

*Description*

This field must contain 0-7, 9, or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.

## RX Summ--Rad to CNS (SEER RBCNSYS)

**RX Summ--Rad to CNS (SEER RBCNSYS)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/14/2019 11:14:16

*Edit Tag* N0223*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Rad to CNS | 1370    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[308] RX Summ--Rad to CNS not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Rad to CNS code (0,1,7-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Blank added as valid value

RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Prim Site, RptSrc (SEER IF59)

**RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Prim Site, RptSrc (SEER IF59)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 07:58:53

*Edit Tag* N0235*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Rad to CNS       | 1370    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[401] RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Primary Site, and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
  2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be blank or unknown (9) for all cases.
  2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1988-1997 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998):
    - A. If Primary Site is lung (C340-C349) or the Histology indicates a leukemia (9800-9941)
      1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 0
      2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 9
      3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be 0, 1, 7-9
    - B. Otherwise, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be unknown (9)

**RX Summ--Rad to CNS, Prim Site, RptSrc (SEER IF59)**

3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997, RX Summ--Rad to CNS must be blank or unknown (9) for all cases

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF59

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Blank added as allowed value for conditions 1 and 3

## RX Summ--Radiation (SEER RADIATN)

**RX Summ--Radiation (SEER RADIATN)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2018 12:08:34

*Edit Tag* N0296*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Radiation | 1360    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[285] RX Summ--Radiation not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Radiation code (0...9), or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow blank.



## RX Summ--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Radiation, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/13/2018 20:42:12

*Edit Tag N4022**Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Radiation      | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Radiation cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[7545] For diagnosis year 2015-2017, RX Summ--Radiation cannot be blank (NPCR)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), invalid, less than 2006, or greater than 2017, this edit is skipped.

RX Summ--Radiation must not be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014 AND  
Case is one of the following site/histologies
  - A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
  - C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 - 2017 - All cases

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - v18 Metafile

RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)

**RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:23:25

*Edit Tag* N0234*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Radiation       | 1360    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[400] Radiation item and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 (and not blank) and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey) OR Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001562 (New York)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is >= 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Radiation must be 0 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Radiation must be 9 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and not blank and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Radiation must be 0, 1, 4-6, 8, 9.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1987 and not blank or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis not equal to 9999), RX Summ--Radiation must be 0-5, 7-9 .

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF58

Modifications:

EditWriter

4175

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Radiation, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF58)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip for diagnosis date >= 2018.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

## RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0357*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st | 1330    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st

*Description*

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (0-9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (SEER RECONST)

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (SEER RECONST)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2005

*Edit Tag* N0297*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st | 1330    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[326] Reconstruction--First Course not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st (0-9) or blank.

## RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/22/2009

*Edit Tag* N0340*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st | 1330    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997 and less than 2003, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/16/2004

*Edit Tag* N0253*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st | 1330    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| REST98     | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Primary Site and RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st conflict

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st is blank.

The valid RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st,DateDx,RptSrc (SEER IF81)

**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st,DateDx,RptSrc (SEER IF81)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:27:25

*Edit Tag* N0298*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st | 1330    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[538] RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st, Primary Site, Date of DX conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
  2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
  3. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts)
1. If Year of Date of Diagnosis less than 1998, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be blank for all cases.
  2. If Year of Date of Diagnosis equals 1998-2002:
    - A. If Primary Site is breast (C500-C509),
      1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 0.
      2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 9.
      3. For all other value of Type of Reporting Source, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be 0-9.
    - B. For any other site, RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st must be blank.
  3. If Year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2002, RX Summ--Reconstruct must be blank for all cases.



**RX Summ--Reconstruct 1st,DateDx,RptSrc (SEER IF81)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF81

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

RX Summ--Reg LN Ex,DateDX,RptSrc,ICDO3 (SEER IF97)

**RX Summ--Reg LN Ex,DateDX,RptSrc,ICDO3 (SEER IF97)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:27:52

Edit Tag N0848

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Reg LN Examined | 1296    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Date of Diagnosis:"value of Date of Diagnosis", RX Summ--Reg LN Examined: "value of RX Summ--Reg LN Examined", and Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003 and RX Summ--Reg LN Examined is blank
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank
3. Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York) or 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2003, then RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be blank.

If the year of Date of diagnosis is 1998-2003:

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
  - A. For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must specify none (00) or unknown (99).
  - B. For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must specify none (00).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be 99 (unknown).

**RX Summ--Reg LN Ex,DateDX,RptSrc,ICDO3 (SEER IF97)**

3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:  
RX Summ--Reg LN Examined cannot be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF97\_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Update to check for empty field (RX Summ--Reg LN Examined) by using function EMPTY instead of checking for " "

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)

## RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (COC)

**RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0255*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reg LN Examined | 1296    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1038] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95-99) (COC)

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95-99)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was no longer required by the COC for diagnoses made after 2002. Another edit (RX Summ-Reg LN Examined, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (SEER SURGNODE)

**RX Summ--Reg LN Examined (SEER SURGNODE)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/24/2003

*Edit Tag* N0299*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reg LN Examined | 1296    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[307] Number of Reg Lymph Nodes Exam not valid (SEER)

*Description*

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined must be a numeric value (00-90, 95-99) or blank.

RX Summ--Reg LN Examined, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Reg LN Examined, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0536*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Reg LN Examined | 1296    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Reg LN Examined cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003, then this field cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0554*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 (0-9) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0555*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003. The SEER edit requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis.

Modifications:

NACR110C

09/18/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF98)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF98)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:12:30

*Edit Tag* N0779*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year &lt; 2003

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF98

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002

and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis. The COC edit requires RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

Modifications:

EditWriter

4325

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF98)**

NACR110C

07/24/06

- RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.
- The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:36:55

Edit Tag N0556

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02  | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCOPE98    | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.

Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

EditWriter

4345

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9698, 9702-9717) and  
Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)

leukemia (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9800-9989)

unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)

brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

\*\*\* Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards \*\*\*\*\*

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 item if the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:37:25

*Edit Tag* N0557*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCOPE98    | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02: "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is empty.

Please note that this version of the edit was written after the release of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1999, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain primaries and unknown primaries. Please see last paragraph for details.

The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

The following change was added because of the ROADS Surgery Code Clarification Table:

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis > 1999 or blank, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be coded 9 for the following cases:

lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) and  
Primary Site = C770-C779 (lymph nodes)

leukemia (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9800-9989)

unknown primary (Primary Site = C809)

brain primary (Primary Site = C700, C710-C719)

\*\*\* Edit modified for NAACCR9B to allow 0 as well as 9 for above conditions... due to confusion in standards; also added 9733 and 9742 to leukemias  
\*\*\*\*\*

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the SEER edit requires blanks in the RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 item if  
the year of the Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and the SEER edit does not yet require a 9 for lymphomas, leukemias, brain  
primaries and unknown primaries.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF79)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF79)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:38:41

*Edit Tag* N0802*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SCOPE98    | COC         |
| SITGRP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[533] RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02, Primary Site/Histology conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
- RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 is blank
- If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
  - For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must specify none (0) or unknown (9)
  - For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must specify none (0).
- If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 must be 9 (unknown).
- For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:  
The valid RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are

**RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF79)**  
specified in Appendix C of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition.

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF79\_3

#### Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF79)



## RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0252*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code (0-7, 9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (SEER SCOPE)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (SEER SCOPE)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0300*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[300] Scope of Reg Lymph Nodes Exam not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur (0-7,9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)) verifies that this item is filled in correctly based on the year of Date of Diagnosis.

## Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

1. The edit was modified to no longer allow codes 8. (Valid values are now 0-7, 9, and blank.)
2. The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0729*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1161] If year of %F1 &gt; 2002, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0780*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF100

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that although it requires RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur for cases diagnosed 2003+, it also requires that the field be blank for pre-2003 cases.

*Modifications:*

NACR110C

07/24/06

-RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur cannot be blank for 2003 cases.

- The edit description was modified to explain how the NPCR version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3

EditWriter

4435

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN** Sur, Date of DX (SEER IF100)

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/30/2019 15:43:45

*Edit Tag* N5019*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7557] %F1 must = 9 for this Schema ID or site/histology (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this Schema ID or site/histology

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank
  - RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank.
  - Primary Site is blank
  - Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
- RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following Schema IDs:

00721 Brain  
 00722 CNS Other  
 00723 Intracranial Gland  
 00790 Lymphoma, C770-C779 only  
 00795 Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only  
 99999 Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709,  
 C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830 removed from list of Schemas where RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:39:35

*Edit Tag* N0609*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)  
 RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.  
 RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is empty.  
 Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

- A. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
- B. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9.

- C. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:



**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717  
AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur  
must = 9.

D. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NACR110C:

9/8/06

Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is empty.

NAACCR v11.3

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (COC)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/14/2019 14:36:29

Edit Tag N0637

**Edit Sets**

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

**Fields**

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |

**Default Error Message**

[1180] %F1 must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for this site/histology

**Description**

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2018.

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur must = 9 for the following:

1. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, other parts of the central nervous system, and intracranial other endocrine (Primary Site = C700-C729, C751-C753)
2. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971] AND Primary Site = C770-C779
3. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809):
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2018 Primary site = C760-C768, C809
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018: C761-C768, C809, and Schema ID = 99999 and C760

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)**

4. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites:

A. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]

B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF109

Note: The COC version of this edit has been deleted since it, over time, has become equivalent to the SEER version of the edit. Edit

sets in this metafile using the COC version have been updated to use the SEER version instead.

**Modifications:**

NACR111

10/23/06

Changed histology grouping for hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma from "9590-9699, 9702-9729" to "9590-9729"; that is 9700 and 9701 are now included.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

- Added intracranial other endocrine (C751, C752, C753) to list of primary sites that require Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur to = 9.

NAACCR v12.0

- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:

-- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

-- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992

- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:

-- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

-- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

EditWriter

4505

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF109)**

- Schema ID 99999 added to check on C760 for Scope = 9
- Edits on histology lists for > 2009 change to > 2009 and <2018
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

## NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to pass for diagnosis date > 2018

## NAACCR v18D

- Condition 1 not being edited, logic corrected to edit primaries of central nervous system
-

RX Summ--Surg Approch,RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Approch,RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:41:59

*Edit Tag* N0263*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Approch | 1310    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02  | 1646    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surgical Approch and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surgical Approch or RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank.

If RX Summ--Surgical Approch = 0, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must = 00 and vice versa.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (CoC), parenthesis added at end

## RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0558*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 | 1648    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 (0-9) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0559*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 | 1648    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003. The SEER edit requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis.

## Modifications:

NACR110C

09/18/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF99)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF99)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:13:38

*Edit Tag* N0781*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 | 1648    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID             | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.  
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF99

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for cases diagnosed 1998-2002 and requires that the field be blank for all other years of diagnosis. The COC edit requires RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 for all cases diagnosed prior to 2003.

Modifications:



**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF99)**

NACR110C

07/24/06

- RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.
- The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0560*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 | 1648    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SUROTH98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 is empty.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF80)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF80)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0803*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02  | 1648    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SUROTH98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[534] RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02, Primary Site/Histology conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
- RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 is blank
- If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only)
  - For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9989), RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must specify none (0) or unknown (9).
  - For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must specify none (0).
- If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 must be 9 (unknown).
- For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:  
The valid RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are

**RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02,Site,Rpt,ICDO3 (SEER IF80)**

specified in Appendix C of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF80\_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0254*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis code (0-5,9).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the COC version of this edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (SEER SURGOTH)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (SEER SURGOTH)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0301*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[325] Surgery of Other sites not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis (0-5, 9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that allows the field to be blank.

## Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

1. The edit was modified to no longer allow codes 6, 7, and 8. (Valid values are now 0-5, 9, and blank.)
2. The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0730*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1161] If year of %F1 &gt; 2002, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis,DateDX,RptSrc (SEER IF101)

**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis,DateDX,RptSrc (SEER IF101)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:43:28

*Edit Tag* N0782*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[535] RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis, Primary Site/Histology, Date of DX conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then:

- If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only),
  - For Primary Site of brain (C700, C710-C719), unknown site (C809), lymphoma and hematopoietic (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9992), RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must specify none (0) or unknown (9).
  - For all other sites/histologies, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must specify none (0).
- If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must be 9 (unknown).
- For all other reporting source values, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF101



**RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis,DateDX,RptSrc (SEER IF101)**

## Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

This edit is no longer skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2003 and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF101), parenthesis added at end

## RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0124*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Prim Site

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER SURGPRIM)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site (SEER SURGPRIM)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0302*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[299] Surgery of Primary Site not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 98, 99) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (SEER IF102)) verifies that this item is filled in correctly based on the year of Date of Diagnosis.

Modifications:

NACR110C

08/21/06

The edit description was modified to explain how the SEER version of this edit differs from the COC edit of the same name.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0728*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1161] If year of %F1 &gt; 2002, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it requires RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for all cases diagnosed on or after 1/1/2003.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (SEER IF102)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (SEER IF102)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:14:56

*Edit Tag* N0599*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID             | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

SEER requires RX Summ--Surg Prim Site for diagnosis years beginning with 1998. The field should be blank for earlier years.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997 or blank, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF102

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Date of DX (SEER IF102)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/25/2011

*Edit Tag* N0303*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf   | 2020    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and Diagnostic Confirmation conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank.

If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 20-90 the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation 1-4).

*Additional Information:*

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summ--Surg Prim Site field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Diag Conf (SEER IF76)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF76

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.1

- Added code 3 to list of Diagnostic Confirmation codes that indicate histologic confirmation.



RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Lymphoma (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Lymphoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/12/2019 15:22:53

*Edit Tag N2613**Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | AJCC ID                 | 995     | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7150] %F1 must indicate staging laparotomy for assignment of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group (COC)  
 RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must indicate staging laparotomy for assignment of AJCC TNM Path Stage Group

*Description*

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC 8th Edition, Chapter 79, Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma: "The use of the term pathological staging is reserved for patients who undergo staging laparotomy with an explicit intent to assess the presence of abdominal disease or to define histologic microscopic disease extent in the abdomen. As a result of improved diagnostic imaging, staging laparotomy and pathologic staging generally are no longer performed."

The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. AJCC ID is not 79.0-79.7
3. Site is not C770-C779
4. TNM Path Stage Group is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

TNM Path Stage Group must = 99 if RX Summ Surg not =  
 60 Lymph node dissection, NOS and partial/total removal of adjacent organ(s)  
 PLUS  
 splenectomy  
 (Includes staging laparotomy for lymphoma)  
 61 One chain  
 62 Two or more chains

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to v18 metafile

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0598*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP03   | NAACCR      |
| SURG03     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty.

Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or empty.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the FORDS Manual-2003.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98. Please note that these ICD-O-2 histologies correspond to the ICD-O-3 histologies listed in the FORDS Manual.

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO2 (COC)**

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NACR110C:

9/8/06

Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty.

NAACCR v11.3

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 10:57:17

*Edit Tag* N0596*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP03   | NAACCR      |
| SURG03     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, or Date of Diagnosis is blank. This edit is skipped for year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992, or year of Date of Diagnosis > 2018.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)**

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX

Summ--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699.

Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 98.

***Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow a code of 99 for the hematopoietic histologies/sites and the ill-defined sites.

Please note that this edit should not be used on Death Certificate Only cases. It is meant to be used on data collected at a hospital.

At the central registry level, it can be used on incoming abstracts from hospitals. (Hospitals do not collect Death Certificate Only cases.)

**Modifications:****NACR110C:**

9/8/06

Edit updated so that it will be skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is empty.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98:
- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
- For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98: 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

**NAACCR v12.1:**

Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

**NAACCR v18**

- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Reference to FORDS manual in description changed to STORE Manual

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site**, Primary Site, ICDO3 (COC)

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/30/2019 15:26:32

*Edit Tag* N5015*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name   | Agency Code |
|--------------|-------------|
| SCHEMASURG19 | NAACCR      |
| SURG03       | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[7556] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:
  - a. Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. Primary Site is blank
  - d. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
  - e. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

4785

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)**

1. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes for Schema ID and Primary Site are specified in Appendix B of the STORE Manual-2019. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in the EW table SURG03; Schema IDs and Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.
2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).
3. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs must = 98:  

|       |                                                     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 00060 | Cervical Nodes and Unknown Primary                  |
| 99999 | Unknown and Ill-defined (excluding C422, C770-C779) |
|       | Any with Primary Site C420, C421, C423, and C424    |
4. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs may = 98:  

|       |                       |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00821 | Plasma Cell Myeloma   |
| 00822 | Plasma Cell Disorders |
| 00830 | HemeRetic             |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow a code of 99 for the hematopoietic histologies/sites and the ill-defined sites.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830



RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/30/2019 15:32:54

*Edit Tag* N5016*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name   | Agency Code |
|--------------|-------------|
| SCHEMASURG19 | NAACCR      |
| SURG03       | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

[270] Primary Site not valid (SEER)

[7556] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site.

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following:

- Diagnosis date before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- Schema ID is blank
- Primary Site is blank
- RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

1. This edit checks valid surgery codes by Schema ID and Primary Site code. The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes are specified in the SEER Program Coding Manual for 2019. The surgery codes are identified by sitegroup codes 01-30 in

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Schema ID, Primary Site (SEER)**

the EW table SURG03; Schema IDs and Primary Site codes are mapped to the sitegroup codes in the EW table SCHEMASURG19.

2. If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (multiple possible Schema IDs).

3. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs must = 98 or 99:

00060    Cervical Nodes and Unknown Primary  
99999    Unknown and Ill-defined (excluding C422, C770-C779)  
Any with Primary Site C420, C421, C423, and C424

4. Surgery codes for the following Schema IDs may = 98:

00821    Plasma Cell Myeloma  
00822    Plasma Cell Disorders  
00830    HemeRetic

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

This edit differs from COC edit of the same name in that it allows a code of 99 (as well as 98) for the hematopoietic histologies and sites and the ill-defined sites.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to not require but to allow RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, 00830

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/20/2018 11:00:15

*Edit Tag* N0600*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP03   | NAACCR      |
| SURG03     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site or Date of Diagnosis is empty.  
 This edit is skipped for year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992, or year of Date of Diagnosis > 2018.

The valid RX Summ--Surg Prim Site codes for each Primary Site are specified in SEER Program Coding and Staging Manual 2018.

Exceptions are as follows:

For all sites:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2010 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98 or 99.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992], then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must = 98 or 99.

If Primary Site group is All Other Sites (group 30 in the table used for this edit) and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 41 (enucleation for eye surgery only), then Primary Site must = C690-C699 (eye and adnexa).

**RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, Site, ICDO3 (SEER IF108)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF108

This edit differs from COC edit of the same name in that 1) it is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank and 2) it allows a code of 99 (as well as 98) for the hematopoietic histologies and sites and the ill-defined sites.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Changed list of hematopoietic histologies that require RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98 or 99:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  - For cases diagnosed 2010+, codes requiring RX Summ--Surg Prim Site code of 98 or 99: 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992

NAACCR v12.1:

Added code 76 as allowable surgery code for primary site of breast.

NAACCR v18

- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Reference to SEER coding manual in description updated to SEER Program and Coding Manual 2018.

NAACCR v18C

- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

## RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/11/2003

*Edit Tag* N0545*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00, 10-90, 99) or blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of Diagnosis (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0547*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF103)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF103)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:11:46

*Edit Tag* N0783*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.  
This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or greater than 2002, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 1998-2002, then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF103

Modifications:

NACR110C  
07/24/06  
RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be blank for 2003 cases.

NAACCR v11.3

EditWriter

4865

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (SEER IF103)**

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules

NAACCR v12C

- Modified edit logic to refer to RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 instead of RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003



RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Diag Conf (SEER IF106)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Diag Conf (SEER IF106)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0635*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Diagnostic Confirmation  | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf    | 2020    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 and Diagnostic Confirmation conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank.

If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 10-90 the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation 1,2,4).

*Additional Information:*

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summ--Surg Prim Site field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF106

*Modifications:*

EditWriter

4885

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Diag Conf (SEER IF106)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/24/2003

*Edit Tag* N0546*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SURG98     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 conflict

*Description*

The valid RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual. This item may be blank. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Date of DX (COC)) checks that it is not blank for all cases diagnosed before 2003.

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, RX Summ--Surg Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, RX Summ--Surg Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/22/2011

*Edit Tag* N0726*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 or RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank.

If RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 10-90 or 99.

If RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 10-90 or 99, then RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF139

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF78)

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF78)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0633*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SURG98     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[539] RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Primary Site, Date of DX conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank
1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:  
The valid RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix C of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF78

**RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF78)**

**Modifications:**

NACR110B

Added new error message (539).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 12/12/2011

*Edit Tag* N0815*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq | 1380    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[286] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq code (0,2-7,9) or blank.

## Codes

- 0 No radiation and/or no surgery; unknown if surgery and/or radiation given
- 2 Radiation before surgery
- 3 Radiation after surgery
- 4 Radiation both before and after surgery
- 5 Intraoperative radiation
- 6 Intraoperative radiation with other radiation given before and/or after surgery
- 7 Surgery both before and after radiation
- 9 Sequence unknown, but both surgery and radiation were given

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2  
- Added code 7.

## RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (SEER RADSEQ)

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq (SEER RADSEQ)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/26/2018 21:50:33

*Edit Tag* N0224*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq | 1380    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[286] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq code (0,2-7,9).

## Codes

- 0 No radiation and/or no surgery; unknown if surgery and/or radiation given
- 2 Radiation before surgery
- 3 Radiation after surgery
- 4 Radiation both before and after surgery
- 5 Intraoperative radiation
- 6 Intraoperative radiation with other radiation given before and/or after surgery
- 7 Surgery both before and after radiation
- 9 Sequence unknown, but both surgery and radiation were given

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2  
- Added code 7.



RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 03/30/2016

*Edit Tag* N2352*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq   | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis", RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not be blank for

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006 - 2015 and Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 and later, for all cases.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

- Modified to require RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit description corrected to state that RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is required for breast, colon, and rectum cases if year of Date of Diagnosis is "2006 or later" instead of "2010 or later".

## NAACCR v16

- For cases diagnosed 2016 or later RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq is required for all cases

RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 17:56:30

*Edit Tag* N0304*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq    | 1380    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[402] RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq and Date of Diagnosis conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0 (no radiation and/or no surgery).
2. For all other values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1988 and Registry ID is not equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor), RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-4, 9.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-2011 or (Registry ID is equal to 0000001529 (SEER Alaska Native Tumor) and year of Date of Diagnosis less than 2012), RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-6, 9.
  - C. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later and not blank RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must be 0, 2-7, 9.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF60

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

EditWriter

4985

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq, DateDX, RptSrc (SEER IF60)**

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to allow code 7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Description items B. and C. updated to specify "less than 2012" instead of "less than 2011". (Logic is correct as is.)

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Surgery Type (SEER SURGRX)

**RX Summ--Surgery Type (SEER SURGRX)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/26/1998

*Edit Tag* N0225*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgery Type | 1640    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[283] RX Summ--Surgery Type not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a numeric value (00-99) or blank.

RX Summ--Surgery Type, Diag Conf (SEER IF46)

**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Diag Conf (SEER IF46)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2016

*Edit Tag* N0305*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgery Type   | 1640    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Over-ride Surg/DxConf   | 2020    | SEER        |
| 3     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Registry ID             | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[389] Ss\_surg &amp; Dx\_conf conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)

If the case was previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Surg/Dx Conf = 1) no further checking is performed.

For anyone with a surgical procedure coded in the surgery field (RX Summ--Surgery Type = 01-02, 05-07, 10-98) the diagnosis should be histologically confirmed (Diagnostic Confirmation < 5).

*Additional Information:*

If the patient had a surgical procedure, most likely there was a microscopic examination of the cancer. This edit forces review of cases with a surgical procedure coded in the RX Summary--Surgery Type field but not a microscopic confirmation code in Diagnostic Confirmation. Verify the surgery and diagnostic confirmation codes, and correct any errors. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary.

Sometimes there are valid reasons why no microscopic confirmation is achieved with surgery, for example, the tissue removed may be inadequate for evaluation. If upon review, the items are correct as coded, an over-ride flag may be set so that the

**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Diag Conf (SEER IF46)**

case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. Enter a 1 in the field Over-ride Surg/DxConf to indicate that the coding is correct.

## EXAMPLE

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| RX SUMMARY--SURGERY TYPE | 02, BX OF PRIMARY SITE |
| DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION  | 7, RADIOGRAPHY         |
| OVER-RIDE SURG/DXCONF    | BLANK, NOT REVIEWED    |

Review of the abstract showed that this was a case of lung cancer diagnosed on x-ray. A bronchial biopsy was done, but was negative for cancer. Clinicians did not believe that malignancy was ruled out, but rather believed that the tumor had not been sampled by the biopsy. Set the Over-ride flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF46

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v16A

- Description and edit logic updated to skip if Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis less than 2000

RX Summ--Surgery Type, Radiation (SEER IF44)

**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Radiation (SEER IF44)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/07/2018 17:41:08

*Edit Tag* N0227*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgery Type | 1640    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Radiation    | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Rad to CNS   | 1370    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq | 1380    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[387] Ss\_surg, Radiatn, Rad\_surg conflict (SEER)

*Description*

If cancer-directed surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surgery Type > 09), and if radiation was given (RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6 or RX Summ--Rad to CNS = 1) then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-9).

If no cancer directed surgery or no radiation, then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF44

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.



RX Summ--Surgery Type, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF29)

**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF29)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0226*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surgery Type     | 1640    | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| IF29_1     | NAACCR      |
| IF29_2     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[541] Primary Site, RX Summ--Surgery Type conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey).
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Registry ID = 0000001541 (California, except LA, SF-Oak, and San Jose/Monterey).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Type of Reporting Source equals 6 (autopsy only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must equal 00.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 and Type of Reporting Source equals 7 (death certificate only), then RX Summ--Surgery Type must equal 09.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1997, then RX Summ--Surgery Type must be blank.

**RX Summ--Surgery Type, Site, RptSrc (SEER IF29)**

If Primary Site = Brain and CNS (C700-C729) and Year of Diagnosis 1992-1997, then RX summ--Surgery Type must NOT be 35 or 55.

The valid RX Summ--Surgery Type codes for each Primary Site and time period are specified under in Appendix D of the SEER Program Code Manual, 3rd Edition. The Date of Diagnosis is used to discriminate among changes to the codes over time.

NOTE: The SEER Alaska registry follows the 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF29

**Modifications:**

NACR110C

07/24/06

1. Deleted logic that required pre-1988 cases with RX Summ--Surgery Type = 00 to have Type of Reporting Source of 6 (autopsy only)
2. Added logic for pre-1998 cases:
  - A. If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only), then  
RX Summ--Surgery Type must = 00
  - B. If Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only), then  
RX Summ--Surgery Type must = 09

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Added: RX Summ--Surgery Type codes of 35 and 55 are NOT valid for Brain and CNS (C700-C729) for years of diagnosis 1992 to 1997.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15A

- Edit logic updated to use DBF tables instead of binary tables

NAACCR v16A

- Corrected edit logic to check for RX Summ--Surgery Type = 09, 90 for diagnosis year before 1983, instead of 09, 99

NAACCR v16D

- Added to description that Alaska registry follows 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year.
- Added to logic, to search on 1988+ surgery codes for breast cases for Alaska
- Modified logic to correctly identify pre and post 1983 surgery codes by primary site

RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery (SEER IF51)

**RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery (SEER IF51)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:44:48

*Edit Tag* N0493*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgery Type | 1640    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Reason for No Surgery | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[394] Ss\_surg &amp; No\_surg conflict (SEER)

*Description*

For non-cancer-directed surgery (RX Summ--Surgery Type 01-07), Reason for No Surgery must specify that cancer-directed surgery was not performed (1, 2, 6, 7, or 8).

For cancer-directed surgery performed (RX Summ--Surgery Type is greater than 09), Reason for No Surgery must specify that cancer-directed surgery was performed (0).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF51

## Modifications:

NACR111

10/23/06

Edit name changed from "RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for Surgery (SEER IF51)" to "RX Summ--Surgery, Reason for No Surgery(SEER IF51)".

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF51)

## RX Summ--Surgical Approach (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Approach (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

Edit Tag N0174

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Approach | 1310    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surgical Approach" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Approach

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Surgical Approach (0-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was no longer required by the COC for diagnoses made after 2002. Another edit (RX Summ-Surgical Approach, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003.

RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/06/2009

*Edit Tag* N0576*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Approach | 1310    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1156] If %F2 &lt; 2003, %F1 cannot be blank (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2003, RX Summ--Surgical Approach cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If the year of Date of diagnosis is less than 2003, then this field cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Primary Site (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Approach, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

Edit Tag N0256

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site               | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surgical Approach | 1310    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| SITGRP98   | COC         |
| SURAPP98   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Primary Site and RX Summ--Surgical Approach conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if RX Summ--Surgical Approach is blank.

The valid RX Summ--Surgical Approach codes for each Primary Site are specified in Appendix D of the ROADS Manual-1998.

*Administrative Notes*

Note: This edit is not supported by a standard setter as of 1/1/2003.

## RX Summ--Surgical Margins (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/22/2003

*Edit Tag* N0069*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Margins

*Description*

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Surgical Margins (0-3,7-9).

## RX Summ--Surgical Margins (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/14/2010

*Edit Tag* N1246*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Surgical Margins

*Description*

Must be a valid code for RX Summ--Surgical Margins (0-3,7-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank. Registries that want to edit this field only if it is present should choose this version of the edit when building a state-specific edit set.



RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:46:26

Edit Tag N0608

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

[1180] RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

1. RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for the following:

- A. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites, if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

- B. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO2 (COC)**

AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins  
must = 9.

C. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.

2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins  
must = 8 and vice versa.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/29/2019 20:32:28

*Edit Tag* N0607*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Additional Messages*

[1180] RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for this site/histology (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surgical Margins, or Date of Diagnosis is empty. This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis > 2018.

1. RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for the following:

A. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease:

For all sites:

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989]:  
RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992]:  
RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Primary Site,ICDO3 (COC)**

If Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424, then  
RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.

- B. Hodgkin and non-hodgkin lymphoma with a lymph node primary site:
1. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729 AND Primary Site = C770-C779, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.
  2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017:  
If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = [9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971] AND Primary Site = C770-C779:  
RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9.
- C. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) must also = 9.
2. If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8 and vice versa.

**Administrative Notes****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to skip if either Histologic Type ICD-O-3, RX Summ--Surgical Margins, or Date of Diagnosis is empty.
- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that are coded 9:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  - For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:  
9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992
- Changed list of lymphoma histologies to be coded 9 when sited to lymph nodes:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.
  - For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:  
9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2018, rather than > 2017

RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/25/2019 21:56:44

*Edit Tag* N5018*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surgical Margins | 1320    | COC         |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among RX Summ--Surgical Margins: "value of RX Summ--Surgical Margins", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", and Primary Site: "value of Primary Site"

*Additional Messages*

[7552] DCO: RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 (NAACCR)

[7554] RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for this Schema ID, Primary Site (COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that RX Summ--Surgical Margins is coded appropriately by Schema ID and/or Primary Site code.

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank
  - RX Summ--Surgical Margins is blank.
- RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 9 for the following:
  - 00060 Cervical Nodes and Unknown Primary
  - 00790 Lymphoma, C770-C779 only
  - 00795 Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only
  - 99999 Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)
 Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424

**RX Summ--Surgical Margins, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Death Certificate Only case

3. For any schema, if RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, then RX Summ--Surgical Margins must = 8 and vice versa.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated to not require code 9 for Schema IDs 00821, 00822, and 00830

## RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/12/2011

Edit Tag N0757

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item is not required until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005.

Must be a valid RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq code (0, 2-7, 9) or blank.

## Codes

- 0 No systemic therapy and/or surgical procedures; unknown if surgery and/or systemic therapy given
- 2 Systemic therapy before surgery
- 3 Systemic therapy after surgery
- 4 Systemic therapy both before and after surgery
- 5 Intraoperative systemic therapy
- 6 Intraoperative systemic therapy with other therapy administered before and/or after surgery
- 7 Surgery both before and after systemic therapy
- 9 Sequence unknown, but both surgery and systemic therapy given

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

NAACCR v12.2  
- Added code 7.



RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/23/2009

*Edit Tag* N0758*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[2000] If year of %F1 &gt; 2005, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2005, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not blank, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/19/2016

*Edit Tag* N1607*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1020] If %F1 = %V1, %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis", RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq not be blank for:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2015 and case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 and later, for all cases.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

*Modifications*

NAACCR v16

- For cases diagnosed 2016 or later RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq is required for all cases

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)**

- Name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX - 2016 (NPCR)

**NAACCR V16A**

- Administrative Note for v16 updated to indicate name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) - 2016  
- Name changed from RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR) - 2016 to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (NPCR)

RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (SEER IF154)

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (SEER IF154)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/11/2012

*Edit Tag* N0794*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[2005] If year of %F1 &gt; 2006, then %F2 cannot be blank (SEER)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3244] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must be blank (SEER)

[4876] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2012, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq cannot be 7 (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2006, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2006 and less than 2012, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2011, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF154

Modifications:

NACR111

09/2006

1. The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.
2. The edit was modified to generate correct error messages.

NAACCR v11.3

EditWriter

5235

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq, Date of DX (SEER IF154)**

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that the field is optional if year of Date of Diagnosis is equal 2006.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to allow code 7 only for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

NAACCR v12.2A

- Edit description reworked to make it more comparable to other similar SEER edits.

## RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (COC)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0516*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr

*Description*

This field must contain 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85-88, or 99.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NPCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0835*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr" is not a valid value for RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr

*Description*

This field must contain 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82, 85-88, 99 or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by NPCR until 2006. Another edit (RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005 and not equal 9999.

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

Edit Tag N0836

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4884] If DX year = 2006-2014, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year = 2006-2014, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

This edit requires RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr for cases that meet all of the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2006-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:



**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Date of DX (NPCR)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## NAACCR v12.2

- Modified to require RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum (instead of all sites) diagnosed 2006 and later.

## NAACCR v15

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2006-2014, RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, DateDX, Rpt (SEER IF104)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, DateDX, Rpt (SEER IF104)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 16:17:00

*Edit Tag* N0601*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 4     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Date of Diagnosis and Type of Reporting Source conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York) for diagnosis year < 2003

1. If Type of Reporting Source is 6 (autopsy only), then  
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 00 (none).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is 7 (death certificate only),  
then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 99 (unknown).
3. For all othr values of Type of Reporting Source:
  - A. If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 and not blank,  
then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr must be 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40,  
87, 88, or 99.
  - B. If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not blank,  
then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr may be 00, 10-12, 20, 30, 40, 82,  
85-88, or 99.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF104

Modifications:

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, DateDX, Rpt (SEER IF104)**

NAACCR v11.2

08/2007

Codes 87 and 88 were added to the list of allowable codes for pre-2003 cases.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2003

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Primary Site (SEER IF28)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Primary Site (SEER IF28)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:47:39

*Edit Tag* N0597*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1181] Codes 30 and 40 allowed only for breast and prostate sites (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000 and Registry ID is equal to 0000001544 (New Jersey)
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank

Endocrine surgery and/or endocrine radiation are only reported for prostate and breast. If Primary Site is not breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), then RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr may not be coded '30' or 40.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF128

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

EditWriter

5315

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Primary Site (SEER IF28)**

NAACCR v16A

- Description and logic updated to skip if Registry ID is 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis less than 2000, or Year of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Vital Status (COC)

**RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr, Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/08/2003

*Edit Tag* N0644*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 2     | Vital Status              | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr and Vital Status conflict

*Description*

If RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 85 (hematologic transplant and/or endocrine surgery/radiation was not administered because the patient died prior to planned or recommended therapy), then Vital Status cannot = 1 (alive).

RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/05/2014

*Edit Tag* N1461*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Treatment Status | 1285    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date 1st Crs RX COC       | 1270    | COC         |
| 3     | Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag  | 1271    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Class of Case             | 610     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3310] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status ("value of RX Summ--Treatment Status") and Class of Case ("value of Class of Case" (COC)

[3322] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag: "value of Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag" (NAACCR)

[4859] Conflict among RX Summ--Treatment Status ("value of RX Summ--Treatment Status"), Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag ("value of Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag") and Class of Case ("value of Class of Case" (COC)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and Date 1st Crs RX COC/Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag are coded consistently. The edit also checks that these fields are consistent for autopsy only cases (Class of Case = 38).

Note: Because there are other edits that check consistency between Date 1st Crs RX COC and its corresponding flag, this edit only needs to check the date flag field.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
2. Class of Case is blank
3. Both Date 1st Crs RX COC and Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.

If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if treatment given),

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)**

THEN

1. Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = blank (a valid Date 1st Crs RX COC was provided) or 10 (unknown whether treatment was administered)
2. Class of Case must NOT = 38 (autopsy only)

If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given) or 2 (active surveillance),  
THEN

1. Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = blank (a valid Date 1st Crs RX COC was provided) or 12 (treatment administered, but date is unknown)
2. Class of Case must NOT = 38 (autopsy only)

For all RX Summ--Treatment Status codes:

1. If Class of Case = 38 (autopsy only)

THEN

Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = 11 (autopsy only case)

2. If Class of Case NOT = 38 (autopsy)

THEN

Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag must = blank, 10, or 12

Note: CoC requires Date 1st Crs RX COC to represent the date treatment began, the date active surveillance was selected, or the date on which a decision was made not to treat the cancer. CoC does not require a date, and uses the flag = 11, only for autopsy-only cases. For cases that are not autopsy-only, if no treatment was given and the date of that decision is totally unknown, the applicable date flag is 12. When treatment status is unknown and the date is unknown, then a flag of 10 applies.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.1 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.1A

- Note added to description:

Note: If RX Summ--Treatment Status is 0 (no treatment given) and the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC is blank, the date flag should indicate why the date of the decision not to treat is not recorded in the Date of 1st Crs RX-COC field.

NAACCR v12.2

- Removed logic that checked for RX Summ--Treatment Status of 0 (no treatment given) when requiring Date of 1st Crs Flag to equal 11 (autopsy) for Class of Case of 38 (autopsy only) and blank, 10, or 12 for non-autopsy only cases.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from 'RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date of 1st Crs RX--COC(COC)' to 'RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date 1st Crs RX COC (COC)'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX--COC' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC'.

- Data item name changed from 'Date of 1st Crs RX Flag' to 'Date 1st Crs RX COC Flag'.

NAACCR v15

- Updated Note in description to clarify the meaning of the date flag codes.



## RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (COC)

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/15/2019 17:48:58

*Edit Tag* N1601*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Treatment Status                  | 1285    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site                    | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis                  | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--BRM                               | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Chemo                             | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Hormone                           | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr                  | 3250    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Other                             | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Reason for No Radiation                    | 1430    | COC         |
| 10    | Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume | 1504    | COC         |
| 11    | Rad--Regional RX Modality                  | 1570    | COC         |
| 12    | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur                  | 1292    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4874] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes (COC)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
- b. Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is

EditWriter

5365

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (COC)**

true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5  
 RX Summ--BRM = 01  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 01  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40  
 RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
 Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90  
 RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5  
 RX Summ--BRM = 01  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 01  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40  
 RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
 Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then the

treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment".

Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0  
 RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88  
 RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8  
 if diagnosis date < 2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank,  
   Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00  
 if diagnosis date 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the

treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining

should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment".

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98, 99  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9  
 RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9  
 if diagnosis date < 2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is blank,  
   Rad--Regional RX Modality = 00, 99  
 if diagnosis date 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 00, 99

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in checking on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Modality

for radiation treatment for diagnosis date 2018+.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v12.2B**

- Removed problem logic that references Date of 1st Crs RX--COC and its corresponding date flag. (These fields are correctly edited

in

the edit "RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Date of 1st Crs RX--COC(COC)".)

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit modified to check on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume

**NAACCR v18C**

- v18 Administrative note changed, "Edit modified to check on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality" to "Edit modified to check on

Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume"

- Description, logic updated, for conditions 2 and 3, if diagnosis date is pre-2018 and Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is

blank, then Rad--Regional RX Modality is checked. If diagnosis date is 2018+, Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume is

checked.

- Description, logic updated to skip if blank or invalid diagnosis year.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment fields must indicate treatment given,

including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/15/2019 17:49:10

*Edit Tag* N5025*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Treatment Status            | 1285    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site              | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur            | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis            | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--BRM                         | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Chemo                       | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Hormone                     | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr            | 3250    | COC         |
| 9     | RX Summ--Other                       | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Reason for No Radiation              | 1430    | COC         |
| 11    | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 12    | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4874] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes (COC)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
- b. Date of Diagnosis is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:

- RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
- RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
- RX Summ--BRM = 01
- RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
- RX Summ--Hormone = 01
- RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment (NAACCR)**

RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90  
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5  
RX Summ--BRM = 01  
RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03  
RX Summ--Hormone = 01  
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40  
RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then the treatment fields must all indicate "no treatment". Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0  
RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88  
RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88  
RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88  
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88  
RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then at least one of the treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either "unknown if treatment" or "no treatment".

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98, 99  
RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9  
RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99  
RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99  
RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99  
RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99  
RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9  
Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in checking on Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality for radiation treatment.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment fields must indicate treatment given, including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment (NAACCR)**

- Description, logic modified, all checks on RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur removed except for new description, logic noted above
- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment, Schema ID (NAACCR)

.

RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment, Blanks (NAACCR)

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment, Blanks (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2019 23:13:35

*Edit Tag* N6065*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Treatment Status            | 1285    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site              | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur            | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis            | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--BRM                         | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Chemo                       | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Hormone                     | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr            | 3250    | COC         |
| 9     | RX Summ--Other                       | 1420    | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Reason for No Radiation              | 1430    | COC         |
| 11    | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 12    | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4874] Conflict between RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment codes (COC)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that RX Summ--Treatment Status and treatment fields are coded consistently.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- a. RX Summ--Treatment Status is blank
- b. Date of Diagnosis is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. If any of the treatment fields indicate treatment given, then RX Summ--Treatment Status must equal 1 (treatment given). Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:

- RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
- RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5
- RX Summ--BRM = 01
- RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
- RX Summ--Hormone = 01

**RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment, Blanks (NAACCR)**

RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40  
 RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
 Reason for No Radiation = 0

2. If Treatment Status = 1 (treatment given), at least one of the following fields must equal treatment given. Treatment is considered "given" if any of the following is true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90  
 RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5  
 RX Summ--BRM = 01  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 01  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40  
 RX Summ--Other = 1, 2, 3, 6  
 Reason for No Radiation = 0

3. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 0 (no treatment) or 2 (active surveillance), then any coded treatment fields must indicate "no treatment" or they all may be blank. Treatment is considered "not given" if all of the following conditions are true:

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98, or blank  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 or blank  
 RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, or blank  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, or blank  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, or blank  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, or blank  
 RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, or blank  
 Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, or blank

4. If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 9 (unknown if any treatment), then all of the treatment fields may be blank or at least one of the treatment fields must indicate "unknown if treatment" (codes 9 and 99 below) and the remaining should indicate either

"unknown if treatment", "no treatment", or be blank.

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00, 98, 99  
 RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0, 9  
 RX Summ--BRM = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 80-88, 99  
 RX Summ--Other = 0, 7-8, 9  
 Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00, 99

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile.

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic added, If RX Summ--Treatment Status = 1, at least one of the treatment fields must indicate treatment given,

including codes 1-7 for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur

- Description, logic modified, all checks on RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur removed except for new description, logic noted above

- Name changed from RX Summ--Treatment Stat, Treatment, Schema ID, Blanks (NAACCR)

EditWriter

5435

08/29/2019 11:44 AM



**RX Summ--Treatm Stat, Treatment, Blanks (NAACCR)**

## RX Summ--Treatment Status (COC)

**RX Summ--Treatment Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/05/2011

*Edit Tag* N0985*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Treatment Status | 1285    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Treatment Status: "value of RX Summ--Treatment Status" is invalid

*Description*

Must be a valid RX Summ--Treatment Status code (0-2, 9) or blank.

## Codes

0 No treatment given  
1 Treatment given  
2 Active surveillance (watchful waiting)  
9 Unknown if treatment was given

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

## Modifications:

NAACCR v12.2

- Updated edit description

RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (COC)

**RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/28/2010

*Edit Tag* N0986*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Treatment Status | 1285    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3262] If year of DX &gt; 2009, %F2 cannot be blank (COC)

If year of DX &gt; 2009, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later, then RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF316

RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (NPCR)

**RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N1608*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Treatment Status | 1285    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4886] If DX year > 2009, %F3 = %V3 and %F4 = %V4, %F2 cannot be blank (NPCR)

If DX year > 2009, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[3580] If DX year = 2015 or later, RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank (NPCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

RX Summ--Treatment Status cannot be blank for cases that meet the following criteria:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2014

AND

Case is one of the following site/histologies

A. Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

B. Colon (Primary Site = C180-C189 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

C. Rectum (Primary Site = C199 or C209 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-9044, 9060-9136, or 9141-9582)

2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later

- All cases

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

**RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (NPCR)**

This edit differs from the COC, "RX Summ--Treatment Status, Date of DX (COC)" in that NPCR requires RX Summ--Treatment Status only for cancers of the breast, colon, and rectum diagnosed 2010-2014 and for all cases diagnosed 2015 and later, while the COC edit requires RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases diagnosed 2010 or later.

**Modifications:****NAACCR v15**

- Edit modified to require RX Summ--Treatment Status for all cases diagnosed 2015 or later. For cases diagnosed 2010-2014, RX Summ--Treatment Status is required only for breast, colon, and rectum cases.

S Category Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)

**S Category Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2738**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | S Category Clinical | 3923    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of S Category Clinical" not valid code for S Category Clinical

*Additional Messages*

[7179] S Category Clinical must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid S Category Clinical code or blank:

- 0: S0: Marker study levels within normal levels
- 1: S1: At least one of these values is elevated AND
  - LDH less than 1.5 x N\* AND
  - hCG (mIU/L) less than 5,000 AND
  - AFP (ng/mL) less than 1,000
- 2: S2: LDH 1.5 x N\* to 10 x N\* OR
  - hCG (mIU/L) 5,000 to 50,000 OR
  - AFP (ng/mL) 1,000 to 10,000
- 3: S3: Only one elevated test is needed
  - LDH greater than 10 x N\* OR
  - hCG (mIU/mL) greater than 50,000 OR
  - AFP (ng/mL) greater than 10,000
- 9: SX: Not documented in medical record
  - S Category Clinical not assessed or unknown if assessed

**S Category Clinical, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, S Category Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

S Category Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**S Category Clinical, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:15:08

*Edit Tag N2928**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | S Category Clinical      | 3923    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

S Category Clinical must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that S Category Clinical is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis



**S Category Clinical**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)

**S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2739*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | S Category Pathological | 3924    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of S Category Pathological" not valid code for S Category Pathological

*Additional Messages*

[7179] S Category Pathological must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid S Category Pathological code or blank:

0: S0: Marker study levels within normal levels

1: S1: At least one of these values is elevated AND

LDH less than 1.5 x N\* AND

hCG (mIU/L) less than 5,000 AND

AFP (ng/mL) less than 1,000

2: S2: LDH 1.5 x N\* to 10 x N\* OR

hCG (mIU/L) 5,000 to 50,000 OR

AFP (ng/mL) 1,000 to 10,000

3: S3: Only one elevated test is needed

LDH greater than 10 x N\* OR

hCG (mIU/mL) greater than 50,000 OR

AFP (ng/mL) greater than 10,000

9: SX: Not documented in medical record

S Category Pathological not assessed or unknown if assessed

**S Category Pathological, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Another edit, S Category Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## S Category Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**S Category Pathological, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:15:26

*Edit Tag* N2929*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | S Category Pathological  | 3924    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

S Category Pathological must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that S Category Pathological is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00590: Testis

**S Category Pathological**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/17/2018 21:49:22

*Edit Tag* N2930*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sarcomatoid Features | 3925    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Sarcomatoid Features" not valid code for Sarcomatoid Features

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Sarcomatoid Features must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Sarcomatoid Features code or blank:

000: Sarcomatoid features not present/not identified  
 001-100: Sarcomatoid features 1-100%  
 R01: Sarcomatoid features stated as less than 10%  
 R02: Sarcomatoid features stated as range 10%-30% present  
 R03: Sarcomatoid features stated as a range 31% to 50% present  
 R04: Sarcomatoid features stated as a range 51% to 80% present  
 R05: Sarcomatoid features stated as greater than 80%  
 XX6: Sarcomatoid features present, percentage unknown  
 XX7: Not applicable: Not a renal cell carcinoma morphology  
 XX8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case  
 XX9: Not documented in medical record  
     Sarcomatoid features not assessed or unknown if assessed  
     No surgical resection of primary site is performed

**Sarcomatoid Features, Date DX (NAACCR)**

3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled

Another edit, Sarcomatoid Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Sarcomatoid Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Sarcomatoid Features, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:15:42

*Edit Tag* N2931*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sarcomatoid Features     | 3925    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Sarcomatoid Features must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Sarcomatoid Features is not "XX8" (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00600: Kidney Parenchyma

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## Schema Discriminator 1, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Schema Discriminator 1, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:22:45

*Edit Tag N2760**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema Discriminator 1 | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Schema Discriminator 1" is not a valid value for Schema Discriminator 1

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Schema Discriminator 1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Schema Discriminator 1 code

0  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
9  
blank

Other edits for Schema Discriminator 1 check for appropriate codes by Schema ID and AJCC ID. This data item is used in determining Schema IDs and AJCC IDs and is required by all standard setters.

**Schema Discriminator 1, Date DX (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:27:05

Edit Tag N3006

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema Discriminator 2 | 3927    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Schema Discriminator 2" is not a valid value for Schema Discriminator 2

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Schema Discriminator 2 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if date of diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Schema Discriminator 2 code

1  
2  
9  
blank

Other edits for Schema Discriminator 2 check for appropriate codes by Schema ID and AJCC ID. This data item is used to determine Schema IDs and AJCC IDs and is required by all standard setters.

**Schema Discriminator 2, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:39:49

*Edit Tag* N2970*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Mets          | 776     | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| EODM2018        | SEER        |
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |

*Default Error Message*

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

*Description*

This edit checks the values for EOD Mets by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Mets is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values for EOD Mets. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060           Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00071           Lip

EditWriter

5645

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00072 Tongue Anterior

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00073 Gum

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00074 Floor of Mouth

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00075 Palate Hard

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00076 Buccal Mucosa

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00077 Mouth Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00080 Major Salivary Glands

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00090 Nasopharynx

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00100 Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00111 Oropharynx (p16-)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00112 Hypopharynx

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00118            Pharynx Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00119            Middle Ear

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00121            Maxillary Sinus

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00122            Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00128            Sinus Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00130            Larynx Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00131            Larynx Supraglottic

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00132            Larynx Glottic

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00133            Larynx Subglottic

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00140            Melanoma Head and Neck

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00150            Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00161 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00169 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00170 Stomach

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00180 Small Intestine

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00190 Appendix

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00200 Colon and Rectum

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 70, 99

00210 Anus

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00220 Liver

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 50, 70, 99

00241 Gallbladder

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00242 Cystic Duct

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99



**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00260 Bile Ducts Distal

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00270 Ampulla Vater

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00278 Biliary Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00280 Pancreas

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 70, 99

00288 Digestive Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00290 NET Stomach

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00301 NET Duodenum

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00302 NET Ampulla of Vater

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00320 NET Appendix

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00330 NET Colon and Rectum

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00340           NET Pancreas

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 40, 50, 60, 70, 99

00350           Thymus

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00358           Trachea

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00360           Lung

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00370           Pleural Mesothelioma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00378           Respiratory Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00381           Bone Appendicular Skeleton

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00382           Bone Spine

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00383           Bone Pelvis

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00400           Soft Tissue Head and Neck

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00410           Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00421            Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00422            Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00430            GIST

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00440            Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00450            Soft Tissue Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00458            Kaposi Sarcoma

EOD Mets: 88

00460            Merkel Cell Skin

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00470            Melanoma Skin

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 99

00478            Skin Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00480            Breast

EOD Mets: 00, 05, 10, 70, 99

00500            Vulva

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00510            Vagina

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00520           Cervix

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00530           Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00541           Corpus Sarcoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00542           Corpus Adenosarcoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00551           Ovary

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00552           Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00553           Fallopian Tube

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00558           Adnexa Uterine Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00559           Genital Female Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00560           Placenta

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00570          Penis

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00580          Prostate

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00590          Testis

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 60, 70, 99

00598          Genital Male Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00600          KidneyParenchyma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00610          Kidney Renal Pelvis

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00620          Bladder

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00631          Urethra

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00633          Urethra-Prostatic

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00638          Urinary Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00640          Skin Eyelid

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00650            Conjunctiva

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00660            Melanoma Conjunctiva

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00671            Melanoma Iris

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00672            Melanoma Choroid and Cilillary Body

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00680            Retinoblastoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00690            Lacrimal Gland

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00698            Lacrimal Sac

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00700            Orbital Sarcoma

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00710            Lymphoma        Ocular Adnexa

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 30, 50, 70, 99

00718            Eye Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00721            Brain

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00722            CNS Other

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00723 Intracranial Gland

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00730 Thyroid

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00740 Thyroid Medullary

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00750 Parathyroid

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00760 Adrenal Gland

Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00770 NET Adrenal

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70, 99

00778 Endocrine Other

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00790 Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)

EOD Mets: 88

00795 Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

EOD Mets: 88

00811 Mycosis Fungoides

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

00812 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)

EOD Mets: 00, 10, 70, 99

**Schema ID, EOD Mets (SEER)**

00821       Plasma Cell Myeloma

EOD Mets:   88

00822       Plasma Cell Disorder

EOD Mets:   88

00830       HemeRetic

EOD Mets:   88

99999       Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other

EOD Mets:   88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C metafile

- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633



## Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/17/2019 21:28:45

*Edit Tag* N2968*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Primary Tumor | 772     | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| EODPT2018       | SEER        |
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |

*Default Error Message*

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

*Description*

This edit checks the values for EOD Primary Tumor by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Primary Tumor is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values of EOD--Primary Tumor by Schema ID. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060      Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary

EOD Primary Tumor: 800

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

00071 Lip

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 999

00072 Tongue Anterior

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 999

00073 Gum

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 999

00074 Floor of Mouth

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 999

00075 Palate Hard

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 999

00076 Buccal Mucosa

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00077 Mouth Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00080 Major Salivary Glands

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00090 Nasopharynx

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 700, 800, 999

00100 Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00111 Oropharynx (p16-)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 700, 999

00112 Hypopharynx

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00118            Pharynx Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00119            Middle Ear

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00121            Maxillary Sinus

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00122            Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 175, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00128            Sinus Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00130            Larynx Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00131            Larynx Supraglottic

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 999

00132            Larynx Glottic

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00133            Larynx Subglottic

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00140            Melanoma Head and Neck

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 500, 600, 700, 999

00150            Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 999

00161 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00169 Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00170 Stomach

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00180 Small Intestine

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00190 Appendix

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750,  
800, 999

00200 Colon and Rectum

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00210 Anus

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 600, 700, 800, 999

00220 Liver

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00241 Gallbladder

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 700, 800, 999

00242 Cystic Duct

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600,  
650, 700, 800, 999

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00260 Bile Ducts Distal

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 600, 700, 800, 999

00270 Ampulla of Vater

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00278 Biliary Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00280 Pancreas

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00288 Digestive Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00290 NET Stomach

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00301 NET Duodenum

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00302 NET Ampulla of Vater

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00320 NET Appendix

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

00330 NET Colon and Rectum

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00340 NET Pancreas

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00350 Thymus

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 800, 999

00358 Trachea

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00360 Lung

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650, 675, 700, 800,  
980, 999

00370 Pleural Mesothelioma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 300, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00378 Respiratory Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00381 Bone Appendicular Skeleton

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 500, 800, 999

00382 Bone Spine

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00383 Bone Pelvis

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00400 Soft Tissue Head and Neck

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

00410          Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00421          Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00422          Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00430          GIST

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 400, 700, 800, 999

00440          Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00450          Soft Tissue Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00458          Kaposi Sarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 600, 700, 800, 999

00460          Merkel Cell Skin

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 400, 700, 800, 999

00470          Melanoma Skin

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 800, 999

00478          Skin Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00480          Breast

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 100, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

00500 Vulva

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00510 Vagina

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00520 Cervix

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550,  
600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00530 Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 550,  
600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00541 Corpus Sarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750,  
800, 999

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550,  
600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00551 Ovary

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650,  
700, 750, 800, 999

00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 300, 400, 450, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00553 Fallopian Tube

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 650,  
700, 750, 800, 999

00558 Adnexa Uterine Other



**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00559            Genital Female Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00560            Placenta

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00570            Penis

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 070, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600,  
700, 800, 999

00580            Prostate

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 110, 120, 150, 200, 210, 220, 300, 350, 400,  
500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00590            Testis

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00598            Genital Male Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00600            Kidney Parenchyma

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00610            Kidney Renal Pelvis

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00620            Bladder

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 130, 150, 170, 200, 250, 300, 350, 370, 400,  
450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 720, 750, 800, 999

00631            Urethra

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00633            Urethra-Prostatic

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00638 Urinary Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00640 Skin Eyelid

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00650 Conjunctiva

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 800, 999

00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 110, 120, 130, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450,  
500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 999

00671 Melanoma Iris

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600,  
650, 700, 800, 999

00672 Melanoma Choroid and Cilillary Body

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00680 Retinoblastoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375,  
400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800  
999

00690 Lacrimal Gland

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00698 Lacrimal Sac

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00700 Orbital Sarcoma

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

00710        Lymphoma        Ocular Adnexa

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00718        Eye Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00721        Brain

EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

00722        CNS Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 050, 100, 500, 700, 800, 999

00723        Intracranial Gland

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00730        Thyroid

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00740        Thyroid Medullary

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00750        Parathyroid

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00760        Adrenal Gland

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00770        NET Adrenal

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 300, 700, 800, 999

00778        Endocrine Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 000, 100, 200, 700, 800, 999

00790        Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00795           Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00811           Mycosis Fungoides

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00812           Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00821           Plasma Cell Myeloma

EOD Primary Tumor: 700, 999

00822           Plasma Cell Disorder

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 200, 500, 700, 999

00830           HemeRetic

EOD Primary Tumor: 100, 700, 999

99999           Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other

EOD Primary Tumor: 888

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

-Description updated, added: 00812-400, 500

-Description updated, removed: 00075, 00076, 00077- 650; 00301-500; 00510-200; 00541-000,300

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description updated, code 400 added to 00740, Thyroid Medullary

- Description updated, code 675 added to 00360, Lung

- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633

**Schema ID, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

NAACCR v18D

- Administrative Note for v18C amended, code 550 for 00360, Lung has been added back to table lookup

## Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/23/2019 14:40:19

*Edit Tag* N2969*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| EODRN2018       | SEER        |
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |

*Default Error Message*

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

*Description*

This edit checks the values of EOD Regional Nodes by Schema ID.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Schema ID is blank
3. EOD Regional Nodes is blank

The following list shows the Schema ID, Schema name, and values of EOD--Regional Nodes. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).

00060      Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00071 Lip

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00072 Tongue Anterior

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00073 Gum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00074 Floor of Mouth

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00075 Palate Hard

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00076 Buccal Mucosa

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00077 Mouth Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00080 Major Salivary Glands

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00090 Nasopharynx

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 600, 800, 999

00100 Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00111 Oropharynx (p16-)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00112 Hypopharynx

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00118 Pharynx Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00119 Middle Ear

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00121 Maxillary Sinus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00122 Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00128 Sinus Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00130 Larynx Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00131 Larynx Supraglottic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00132 Larynx Glottic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999



**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00133        Larynx Subglottic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00140        Melanoma Head and Neck

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00150        Cutaneous Carcinoma of the Head and Neck

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700,  
800, 999

00161        Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (incl Squamous)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00169        Esophagus (incl GE Junction) (excl Squamous)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00170        Stomach

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00180        Small Intestine

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00190        Appendix

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00200        Colon and Rectum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 200, 300, 800, 999

00210        Anus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00220        Liver

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00230 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00241 Gallbladder

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00242 Cystic Duct

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00250 Bile Ducts Perihilar

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00260 Bile Ducts Distal

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00270 Ampulla Vater

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00278 Biliary Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00280 Pancreas

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00288 Digestive Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00290 NET Stomach

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00301 NET Duodenum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00302 NET Ampulla of Vater

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00310 NET Jejunum and Ileum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00320 NET Appendix

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00330 NET Colon and Rectum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00340 NET Pancreas

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00350 Thymus

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00358 Trachea

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00360 Lung

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 600, 700, 800, 999

00370 Pleural Mesothelioma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 700, 800, 999

00378 Respiratory Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00381 Bone Appendicular Skeleton

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00382 Bone Spine

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00383 Bone Pelvis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00400 Soft Tissue Head and Neck

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00422 Soft Tissue Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00430 GIST

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00440 Soft Tissue Retroperitoneum

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00450 Soft Tissue Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00458 Kaposi Sarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 800, 999

00460 Merkel Cell Skin

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600, 650, 700, 750,  
800, 999

00470 Melanoma Skin

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700,

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

750, 800, 999

00478 Skin Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00480 Breast

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 030, 050, 070, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400,  
500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00500 Vulva

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 750, 800, 999

00510 Vagina

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00520 Cervix

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00530 Corpus Carcinoma and Carcinosarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 999

00541 Corpus Sarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 800, 999

00551 Ovary

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00552 Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00553 Fallopian Tube

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00558 Adnexa Uterine Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00559 Genital Female Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 999

00560 Placenta

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00570 Penis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00580 Prostate

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00590 Testis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 800, 999

00598 Genital Male Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00600 KidneyParenchyma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00610 Kidney Renal Pelvis

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 200, 300, 400, 800, 999

00620 Bladder

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 700, 800, 999

00631 Urethra

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00633 Urethra-Prostatic

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00638 Urinary Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00640 Skin Eyelid

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00650 Conjunctiva

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00660 Melanoma Conjunctiva

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00671 Melanoma Iris

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00672 Melanoma Choroid and Cililary Body

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00680 Retinoblastoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00690 Lacrimal Gland

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00698 Lacrimal Sac

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00700 Orbital Sarcoma

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00710            Lymphoma        Ocular Adnexa

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00718            Eye Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00721            Brain

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00722            CNS Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00723            Intracranial Gland

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00730            Thyroid

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 070, 300, 400, 800, 999

00740            Thyroid Medullary

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 070, 300, 400, 800, 999

00750            Parathyroid

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 800, 999

00760            Adrenal Gland

Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00770            NET Adrenal

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999

00778            Endocrine Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 800, 999



**Schema ID, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

00790        Lymphoma (excluding CLL/SLL)

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00795        Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00811        Mycosis Fungoides

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 050, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 999

00812        Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding Mycosis Fungoides)

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 300, 400, 500, 800, 999

00821        Plasma Cell Myeloma

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

00822        Plasma Cell Disorder

EOD Regional Nodes: 000, 800, 987, 999

00830        HemeRetic

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

99999        Ill-Defined Other/Ill-Defined Other

EOD Regional Nodes: 888

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- Description updated, Schema ID 00632, Prostatic Urethra, changed to 00633

Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/31/2019 10:59:07

*Edit Tag* N2965*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Vendor - v18                             | NES0351      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema Discriminator 1  | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| DISCRIM1   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7234] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance

*Additional Messages*

[7259] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[7531] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

*Description*

\_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, matches the Schema ID that is assigned to the case. Schema discriminators are used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate EOD coding scheme. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for EOD coding.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, Schema ID 00240; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, Schema ID 00250; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, Schema ID 00260. Schema Discriminator 1 is only required for the primary site codes or histologies listed for each Schema ID; there may be other primary site codes or histologies within the Schema ID that do not require Schema Discriminator 1, and Schema Discriminator 1 must be left blank if not required.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:  
Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
Schema ID is blank.
2. The edit verifies the occurrence of Schema ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code together in the record as shown:

| SCHEMA ID |                                                           | SITE | HISTO | DISC 1  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|
| 00060     | Cervical Lymph Nodes,<br>Unknown Primary of Head and Neck | C760 |       | 2,3,4,5 |
| 00090     | Nasopharynx                                               | C111 |       | 1       |
| 00100     | Oropharynx (p16+)                                         | C111 |       | 2       |
| 00111     | Oropharynx (p16-)                                         | C111 |       | 2       |
| 00161     | Esophagus Squamous                                        | C160 |       | 2       |
| 00169     | Esophagus excluding Squamous                              | C160 |       | 2       |
| 00170     | Stomach                                                   | C160 |       | 0,3,9   |
| 00242     | Cystic Duct                                               | C240 |       | 3       |
| 00250     | Bile Ducts Perihilar                                      | C240 |       | 1,5,6,9 |
| 00260     | Bile Ducts Distal                                         | C240 |       | 4,7     |
| 00430     | GIST                                                      | C481 |       | 1,2,9   |
| 00450     | Soft Tissue Other                                         | C760 | 8941  | 0,1     |
| 00631     | Urethra                                                   | C680 |       | 1       |
| 00633     | Urethra-Prostatic                                         | C680 |       | 2       |
| 00671     | Melanoma Iris                                             | C694 |       | 2       |
| 00672     | Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body                         | C694 |       | 1       |
| 00690     | Lacrimal Gland                                            | C695 |       | 1       |
| 00698     | Lacrimal Sac                                              | C695 |       | 2,9     |
| 00730     | Thyroid                                                   | C739 |       | 1,2     |
| 00740     | Thyroid - Medullary                                       | C739 |       | 1,2     |
| 00790     | Lymphoma                                                  |      | 9591  | 3,9     |

| Schema ID | Site                | Histo | Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR) |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00821     | Plasma Cell Myeloma |       | 9732 0,1,9                      |
| 00830     | HemeRetic           |       | 9591 1,2                        |
| 99999     | Ill-Defined Other   | C760  | 0,1                             |

3. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.
4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.

SCHEMA ID-  
SITE OR HISTO

SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 1 CODES AND DEFINITIONS

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00060-C760 | 2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown)<br>3: Unknown EBV, p16 negative in head and neck regional nodes<br>4: Unknown p16, EBV negative in head and neck regional nodes<br>5: Negative for both EBV and p16 in head and neck regional nodes                                                                                                                                          |
| 00090-C111 | 1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 00100-C111 | 2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 00111-C111 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 00161-C160 | 2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 00169-C160 | AND epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 00170-C160 | 0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)<br>3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach<br>9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown) |
| 00242-C240 | 3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 00250-C240 | 1: Perihilar bile duct(s)<br>Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s)<br>5: Diffuse involvement<br>More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated<br>6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct<br>AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection<br>9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS                                                                                                                 |
| 00260-C240 | 4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS<br>7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct<br>AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 00430-C481 | 1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum; Rectouterine pouch: Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)**

|            |                                                                   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Other specified peritoneal site                                   |
|            | 2: Omentum                                                        |
|            | 9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record    |
| 00450-C760 | 0: Not occult                                                     |
|            | 1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes) |
| 00631-C680 | 1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;           |
| 00633-C680 | Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS                                        |
|            | 2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle               |
| 00671-C694 | 2: Iris                                                           |
| 00672-C694 | 1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;           |
|            | Intraocular; Eyeball                                              |
| 00690-C695 | 1: Lacrimal gland                                                 |
| 00698-C695 | 2: Lacrimal sac; Lacrimal duct, NOS; Nasal lacrimal duct/sac;     |
|            | Nasolacrimal duct                                                 |
|            | 9: Lacrimal, NOS                                                  |
| 00730-C739 | 1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS                                    |
| 00740-C739 | 2: Thyroglossal duct cyst                                         |
| 00790-9591 | 3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma                 |
|            | Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant                   |
|            | Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous        |
|            | lymphocytes                                                       |
|            | Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes                         |
|            | 9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS                                      |
|            | Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS        |
| 00821      | 0: Multiple myeloma                                               |
|            | Myeloma, NOS                                                      |
|            | Non-secretory myeloma                                             |
|            | Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)                                         |
|            | Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)                               |
|            | 1: Smoldering plasma cell myeloma (SPCM)                          |
|            | Asymptomatic plasma cell myeloma                                  |
|            | Early myeloma                                                     |
|            | Evolving myeloma                                                  |
|            | 9: Other terminology describing myeloma                           |
|            | Unknown terminology used                                          |
| 00830-9591 | 1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable               |
|            | 2: Hairy cell leukemia variant                                    |
|            | Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia                     |
| 99999-C760 | 0: Not occult                                                     |
|            | 1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes) |

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

6045

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)****Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic modified to allow blank for Schema Discriminator 1 for 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821. Schema Discriminator 1 used for AJCC ID and/or staging only for these schemas.
- Description updated, 00240 Gallbladder changed to 00242, Cystic Duct
- Description updated to include 2, 9 as discriminators for 00430, GIST
- Description, logic updated to skip for blank Schema ID, blank Schema Discriminator 1 removed from skip
- Description updated, values for 00821 corrected to 0,1,9,blank

**NAACCR v18B**

- Logic updated to correctly handle combinations of site/histology with schema discriminators
- Description, logic updated, skip added for schema ID where sex and age considered in ID assignment

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description corrected to define codes for 00671 for Iris, 00672 for Ciliary Body, 00730 and 00740 for Thyroid
- Logic corrected, 00090 added to list of schemas where histology mapped to X
- Description updated to include code definitions for 00821
- Description, logic updated to not pass blank SD1 value for 00430, 00730, 00740, 00821
- Description updated to note that only listed site/histology codes require Schema Discriminator 1
- Name changed from \_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NAACCR)
- Description, logic updated to remove skips for Schema ID where SD1 mapped to values for sex or age in reference table

Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)

# Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/28/2019 22:54:03

Edit Tag N6131

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema Discriminator 1  | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Tables

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| DISCRIM1   | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[7234] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance

## Additional Messages

[7259] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[7531] Schema Discriminator 1 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

## Description

\_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1, where required, matches the Schema ID that is assigned to the case. Schema discriminators are used where the Primary Site and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes are not sufficient to identify the appropriate EOD coding scheme. Schema Discriminator 1 code is used to distinguish between multiple meanings for these codes where required for

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

EOD coding.

For example, for topography code C240, Schema Discriminator 1 code 3 is assigned if the primary site is cystic duct, Schema ID 00240; code 1, 5, 6 or 9 is assigned if the primary site is perihilar bile ducts, Schema ID 00250; code 4 or 7 is assigned if the primary site is distal bile ducts, Schema ID 00260. Schema Discriminator 1 is only required for the primary site codes or histologies listed for each Schema ID; there may be other primary site codes or histologies within the Schema ID that do not require Schema Discriminator 1, and Schema Discriminator 1 must be left blank if not required.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. Schema Discriminator 1 is allowed to be blank for Schema IDs 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821 for NPCR because it is used to determine eligibility for AJCC staging, which is not collected by NPCR. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:  
Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.  
Schema ID is blank.
2. The edit verifies the occurrence of Schema ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 1 code together in the record as shown:

| SCHEMA ID   | SITE                                                      | HISTO | DISC 1      |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| 00060       | Cervical Lymph Nodes,<br>Unknown Primary of Head and Neck | C760  | 2,3,4,5     |
| 00090       | Nasopharynx                                               | C111  | 1           |
| 00100       | Oropharynx (p16+)                                         | C111  | 2           |
| 00111       | Oropharynx (p16-)                                         | C111  | 2           |
| 00161       | Esophagus Squamous                                        | C160  | 2           |
| 00169       | Esophagus excluding Squamous                              | C160  | 2           |
| 00170       | Stomach                                                   | C160  | 0,3,9       |
| 00242       | Cystic Duct                                               | C240  | 3           |
| 00250       | Bile Ducts Perihilar                                      | C240  | 1,5,6,9     |
| 00260       | Bile Ducts Distal                                         | C240  | 4,7         |
| 00430       | GIST                                                      | C481  | 1,2,9,blank |
| 00450       | Soft Tissue Other                                         | C760  | 8941<br>0,1 |
| 00631       | Urethra                                                   | C680  | 1           |
| 00633       | Urethra-Prostatic                                         | C680  | 2           |
| 00671       | Melanoma Iris                                             | C694  | 2           |
| 00672       | Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body                         | C694  | 1           |
| 00690       | Lacrimal Gland                                            | C695  | 1           |
| 00698       | Lacrimal Sac                                              | C695  | 2,9         |
| 00730       | Thyroid                                                   | C739  | 1,2,blank   |
| 00740       | Thyroid - Medullary                                       | C739  | 1,2,blank   |
| 00790       | Lymphoma                                                  | 9591  | 3,9         |
| 00821       | Plasma Cell Myeloma                                       | 9732  |             |
| 0,1,9,blank |                                                           |       |             |
| 00830       | HemeRetic                                                 | 9591  | 1,2         |



**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

99999      Ill-Defined Other      C760      0,1

3. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.
4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 1 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.

## SCHEMA ID-

## SITE OR HISTO

## SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 1 CODES AND DEFINITIONS

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00060-C760 | 2: Not tested for EBV or p16 in head and neck regional nodes (EBV and p16 both unknown)<br>3: Unknown EBV, p16 negative in head and neck regional nodes<br>4: Unknown p16, EBV negative in head and neck regional nodes<br>5: Negative for both EBV and p16 in head and neck regional nodes                                                                                                                                          |
| 00090-C111 | 1: Posterior wall of nasopharynx, NOS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 00100-C111 | 2: Adenoid; pharyngeal tonsil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 00111-C111 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 00161-C160 | 2: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 00169-C160 | AND epicenter LESS THAN or EQUAL TO 2 cm into the proximal stomach                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 00170-C160 | 0: NO involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown)<br>3: INVOLVEMENT of esophagus or esophagogastric junction (EGJ) AND epicenter GREATER THAN 2 cm into the proximal stomach<br>9: UNKNOWN involvement of esophagus or gastroesophageal junction AND epicenter at ANY DISTANCE into the proximal stomach (including distance unknown) |
| 00242-C240 | 3: Cystic bile duct; cystic duct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 00250-C240 | 1: Perihilar bile duct(s)<br>Proximal extrahepatic bile duct(s); Hepatic duct(s)<br>5: Diffuse involvement<br>More than one subsite involved, subsite of origin not stated<br>6: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct<br>AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection<br>9: Extrahepatic bile ducts, NOS                                                                                                                 |
| 00260-C240 | 4: Distal bile duct; Common bile duct; Common duct, NOS<br>7: Stated as middle extrahepatic bile duct<br>AND treated with combined hepatic and hilar resection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 00430-C481 | 1: Mesentery; Mesoappendix; Mesocolon; Pelvic peritoneum; Rectouterine pouch; Cul de sac, Pouch of Douglas;<br>Other specified peritoneal site<br>2: Omentum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

9: Unknown or no information; Not documented in medical record

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00450-C760               | 0: Not occult<br>1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 00631-C680<br>00633-C680 | 1: Male penile urethra; Female urethra: Urethral gland;<br>Cowper gland; Urethra, NOS<br>2: Males only: Prostatic urethra, Prostatic utricle                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 00671-C694               | 2: Iris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 00672-C694               | 1: Ciliary Body; Crystalline lens; Sclera; Uveal tract;<br>Intraocular; Eyeball                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 00690-C695               | 1: Lacrimal gland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 00698-C695               | 2: Lacrimal sac; Lacrimal duct, NOS; Nasal lacrimal duct/sac;<br>Nasolacrimal duct<br>9: Lacrimal, NOS                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 00730-C739<br>00740-C739 | 1: Thyroid gland; Thyroid, NOS<br>2: Thyroglossal duct cyst                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 00790-9591               | 3: Splenic diffuse red pulp small B-cell lymphoma<br>Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, diffuse variant<br>Splenic red pulp lymphoma with numerous basophilic villous lymphocytes<br>Splenic lymphoma with villous lymphocytes<br>9: Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS<br>Any other terminology describing non-Hodgkin lymphoma, NOS    |
| 00821                    | 0: Multiple myeloma<br>Myeloma, NOS<br>Non-secretory myeloma<br>Plasma cell myeloma (PCM)<br>Ultra-High-Risk Smoldering MM (SMM)<br>1: Smoldering plasma cell myeloma (SPCM)<br>Asymptomatic plasma cell myeloma<br>Early myeloma<br>Evolving myeloma<br>9: Other terminology describing myeloma<br>Unknown terminology used |
| 00830-9591               | 1: Splenic B-cell lymphoma/leukemia, unclassifiable<br>2: Hairy cell leukemia variant<br>Prolymphocytic variant of hairy cell leukemia                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 99999-C760               | 0: Not occult<br>1: Occult, Negative cervical nodes (regional head and neck nodes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18D metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in allowing blank for 00430, 00730, 00740, and 00821.

EditWriter

6095

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 1 (NPCR)**

Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/23/2019 16:18:04

*Edit Tag* N3007*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                  | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS              | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential       | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Vendor - v18                                   | NES0351      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Schema Discriminator 2  | 3927    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| DISCRIM2   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7234] %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3 and %F4: %V4 are incompatible with %F1: %V1. If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance (NAACCR)

Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" and Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance

*Additional Messages*

[7235] Primary Site: "value of Primary Site" and Schema Discriminator 2: "value of Schema Discriminator 2" are incompatible with Schema ID: "value of Schema ID". If coding correct, contact software vendor for assistance. (NAACCR)

[7259] Schema Discriminator 2 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[7531] Schema Discriminator 2 not required and must be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)****Description**

\_SYS in edit name indicates an edit on system-generated data items. The edit is intended for use by software vendors in testing the accuracy of algorithms used to assign Schema ID, and for use by central registries in verifying the quality of submitted data.

This edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2, where required, matches the Schema ID that is assigned to the case. Schema Discriminator 2 code is used to distinguish between p16 positive and p16 negative histologies for oropharyngeal carcinomas. Schema Discriminator 2 is used to distinguish between undifferentiated carcinomas with squamous or glandular components for esophageal primaries. See the list of codes and definitions below the chart.

The edit checks that Schema ID, Primary Site code or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code occur together within the edited record, as shown in the following chart. If there is an edit failure, the problem may be due to a software error. If coding is reviewed and correct, the software vendor should be consulted for assistance in resolving the issue.

1. The edit is skipped for the following conditions:  
 Date of diagnosis before 2018, blank, or invalid.  
 Schema ID is blank.
2. The edit verifies the occurrence of Schema ID, Primary Site code, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 code, and Schema Discriminator 2 code together in the record as shown:

| SCHEMA ID               | SITE | HISTO | DISC 2 |
|-------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| 00100 Oropharynx (p16+) | C019 |       | 2      |
|                         | C024 |       | 2      |
|                         | C051 |       | 2      |
|                         | C052 |       | 2      |
|                         | C058 |       | 2      |
|                         | C059 |       | 2      |
|                         | C090 |       | 2      |
|                         | C091 |       | 2      |
|                         | C098 |       | 2      |
|                         | C099 |       | 2      |
|                         | C100 |       | 2      |
|                         | C102 |       | 2      |
|                         | C103 |       | 2      |
|                         | C104 |       | 2      |
|                         | C108 |       | 2      |
|                         | C109 |       | 2      |
|                         | C111 |       | 2      |
| 00111 Oropharynx (p16-) | C019 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C024 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C051 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C052 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C058 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C059 |       | 1, 9   |
|                         | C090 |       | 1, 9   |

**Schema ID, Site, Histo, Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)**

|                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| C091                               | 1, 9      |
| C098                               | 1, 9      |
| C099                               | 1, 9      |
| C100                               | 1, 9      |
| C102                               | 1, 9      |
| C103                               | 1, 9      |
| C104                               | 1, 9      |
| C108                               | 1, 9      |
| C109                               | 1, 9      |
| C111                               | 1, 9      |
| 00161 Esophagus Squamous           | 8020 1, 9 |
| 00169 Esophagus excluding Squamous | 8020 2    |

3. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is blank for all other Primary Site or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes in the Schema ID.
4. The edit verifies that Schema Discriminator 2 is left blank for all other Schema IDs.

| SCHEMA ID | SCHEMA DISCRIMINATOR 2 CODES AND DEFINITIONS                                                |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00100     | 2: p16 Positive; HPV Positive; Diffuse, strong reactivity                                   |
| 00111     | 1: p16 Negative; Nonreactive<br>9: Not tested for p16; Unknown                              |
| 00161     | 1: Undifferentiated carcinoma with squamous component<br>9: Undifferentiated carcinoma, NOS |
| 00169     | 2: Undifferentiated carcinoma with glandular component                                      |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18A**

- Description, logic updated to skip for blank Schema ID, blank Schema Discriminator 2 removed from skip

**NAACCR v18C**

- 9 added to Schema Discriminator 2 codes for 00111

-Name changed from \_SYS Schema ID, Site, Histo Schema Discriminator 2 (NAACCR)

## Secondary Diagnosis 1 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 1 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:37:36

*Edit Tag* N1697*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 1 | 3780    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 1: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 1" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 1 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Secondary Diagnosis 1 may = 0000000.

2. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

3. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6145

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 1 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.



## Secondary Diagnosis 1 - 10 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 1 - 10 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/23/2012

*Edit Tag* N1695*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 1  | 3780    | COC         |
| 2     | Secondary Diagnosis 2  | 3782    | COC         |
| 3     | Secondary Diagnosis 3  | 3784    | COC         |
| 4     | Secondary Diagnosis 4  | 3786    | COC         |
| 5     | Secondary Diagnosis 5  | 3788    | COC         |
| 6     | Secondary Diagnosis 6  | 3790    | COC         |
| 7     | Secondary Diagnosis 7  | 3792    | COC         |
| 8     | Secondary Diagnosis 8  | 3794    | COC         |
| 9     | Secondary Diagnosis 9  | 3796    | COC         |
| 10    | Secondary Diagnosis 10 | 3798    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4995] If Secondary Diagnosis 1 = 0000000, then subsequent Secondary Diagnosis items must be blank (COC)

[4996] If any Secondary Diagnosis items are blank, subsequent items must be blank (COC)

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 1, Secondary Diagnosis 2, Secondary Diagnosis 3, Secondary Diagnosis 4, Secondary Diagnosis 5, Secondary Diagnosis 6, Secondary Diagnosis 7, Secondary Diagnosis 8, Secondary Diagnosis 9 and Secondary Diagnosis 10 are compared as follows:

If Secondary Diagnosis 1 = 0000000, then all subsequent Secondary Diagnosis fields (2-10) must = spaces.

If any of the Secondary Diagnosis 2-10 fields = spaces, then all subsequent Secondary Diagnosis fields must = spaces.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

EditWriter

6165

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

## Secondary Diagnosis 1, Date DX (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 1, Date DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2018 15:33:49

*Edit Tag* N4026*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 1 | 3780    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7184] %F1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+ (NAACCR)  
Secondary Diagnosis 1 must be reported for diagnosis date 2018+

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions if Year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2018, then  
Secondary Diagnosis 1 (used when entering ICD-10 code) must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile.

## Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:38:01

*Edit Tag* N1734*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 10 | 3798    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 10: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 10" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 10 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

EditWriter

6185

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 10 (COC)**

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## Secondary Diagnosis 2 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:38:25

*Edit Tag* N1726*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 2 | 3782    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 2: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 2" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 2 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6205

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 2 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## Secondary Diagnosis 3 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:34:14

*Edit Tag* N1727*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 3 | 3784    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 3: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 3" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 3 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

EditWriter

6225

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 3 (COC)**

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

## NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.



## Secondary Diagnosis 4 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 4 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:33:05

*Edit Tag* N1728*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 4 | 3786    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 4: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 4" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 4 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

EditWriter

6245

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 4 (COC)**

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

## NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## Secondary Diagnosis 5 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 5 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:34:50

*Edit Tag* N1729*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 5 | 3788    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 5: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 5" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 5 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6265

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 5 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/18/2018 22:05:42

*Edit Tag* N1730*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 6 | 3790    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 6: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 6" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 6 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6285

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 6 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

**NAACCR v16E**

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

**NAACCR v18A**

- Change described in v15A, ending characters {b}\* in both logic statements, omitted in logic; {b}\* now added to both logic statements

## Secondary Diagnosis 7 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:36:00

*Edit Tag* N1731*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 7 | 3792    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 7: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 7" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 7 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6305

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 7 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.



## Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:36:33

*Edit Tag* N1732*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 8 | 3794    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 8: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 8" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 8 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6325

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 8 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## Secondary Diagnosis 9 (COC)

**Secondary Diagnosis 9 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/16/2018 20:37:12

*Edit Tag* N1733*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Secondary Diagnosis 9 | 3796    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3311] %F1: %V1 is invalid (NAACCR)

Secondary Diagnosis 9: "value of Secondary Diagnosis 9" is invalid

*Description*

Secondary Diagnosis 9 must be alphanumeric, left-justified, and blank-filled. Field may be blank.

1. Format should begin with an uppercase letter followed by a digit, be alphanumeric beyond that, and can end in one or more blanks; must be left-justified; must begin with the letters: A-B, E, G-P, and R-S. Field must be at least 3 characters in length.

2. The following ranges are also accepted:

T36-T50996Z  
Y62-Y849ZZZ  
Z1401-Z229ZZZ  
Z681-Z6854ZZ  
Z80-Z809ZZZ  
Z8500-Z9989ZZ

Note: The above ranges are padded with Zs at the end indicating any alphanumeric codes or blanks (at the end) are acceptable.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v13 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

EditWriter

6345

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Secondary Diagnosis 9 (COC)**

This change was made in preparation for the move from EDITS v4 to EDITS v5:

- MATCH statements were updated to specify trailing blanks:

"uxx{x}\*" changed to "uxx{x}\*{b}\*"

"{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*" changed to "{A,B,E,G:P,R,S}xx{x}\*{b}\*"

NAACCR v16E

- Description, match statements updated to require that second character must be a digit.

## SEER Cause-Specific COD (NAACCR)

**SEER Cause-Specific COD (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:26:10

*Edit Tag* N2846*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Cause Specific COD | 1914    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
SEER Cause Specific COD is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Cause-Specific COD value, 0, 1, 8, 9. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

0: Alive or dead of other cause  
1: Dead, attributable to this cancer diagnosis  
8: Missing/Unknown cause of death  
9: Not applicable/not first tumor

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## SEER Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

**SEER Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/14/2018 09:47:18

*Edit Tag* N0077*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Coding Sys--Current | 2120    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for SEER Coding Sys--Current

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Current code (0-9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H).

0 No SEER coding  
1 Pre-1988 SEER Coding Manuals  
2 1988 SEER Coding Manual  
3 1989 SEER Coding Manual  
4 1992 SEER Coding Manual  
5 1998 SEER Coding Manual  
6 2003 SEER Coding Manual  
7 2004 SEER Coding Manual  
8 2007 SEER Coding Manual  
9 2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes  
A 2010 SEER Coding Manual  
B 2011 SEER Coding Manual  
C 2012 SEER Coding Manual  
D 2013 SEER Coding Manual  
E 2014 SEER Coding Manual  
F 2015 SEER Coding Manual  
G 2016 SEER Coding Manual  
H 2018 SEER Coding Manual

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow blanks.

## Modifications:

NACR111

11/06/06

This edit was updated to include code 9 (January 2010 SEER Coding Manual).

NAACCR v12.0

- Code 9 added to list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v12.1A

EditWriter

6375

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SEER Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

- Description and logic updated to include code "A": "Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Current code (0-9, A)."

**NAACCR v12.2**

1. Definition of code 9 changed from

"9 January 2008 SEER Coding Manual"

to

"2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes"

2. Code B (2011 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

3. Code C (2012 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v13**

Added code 'D' (2013 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v14**

Added code 'E' (2014 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v15**

Added code 'F' (2015 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v16**

Added code 'G' (2016 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

**NAACCR v18**

Added code 'H' (2018 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## SEER Coding Sys--Current (SEER)

**SEER Coding Sys--Current (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:37:33

*Edit Tag* N0921*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Coding Sys--Current | 2120    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Coding Sys--Current" is not a valid value for SEER Coding Sys--Current

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Current code (0-9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H) or blank.

0 No SEER coding  
1 Pre-1988 SEER Coding Manuals  
2 1988 SEER Coding Manual  
3 1989 SEER Coding Manual  
4 1992 SEER Coding Manual  
5 1998 SEER Coding Manual  
6 2003 SEER Coding Manual  
7 2004 SEER Coding Manual  
8 2007 SEER Coding Manual  
9 2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes  
A 2010 SEER Coding Manual  
B 2011 SEER Coding Manual  
C 2012 SEER Coding Manual  
D 2013 SEER Coding Manual  
E 2014 SEER Coding Manual  
F 2015 SEER Coding Manual  
G 2016 SEER Coding Manual  
H 2018 SEER Coding Manual

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank.

Modifications:



**SEER Coding Sys--Current (SEER)**

## NAACCR v12.0

- Code 9 added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v12.1

- Definition of code "9" changed from "2010 SEER Coding Manual" to "January 2008 SEER Coding Manual".

- Code "A" (January 2010 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v12.1A

- Description updated to include code "A": "Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Current code (0-9, A) or blank."

## NAACCR v12.2

1. Definition of code 9 changed from

"9 January 2008 SEER Coding Manual"

to

"2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes"

2. Code B (2011 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

3. Code C (2012 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v13

Added code 'D' (2013 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v14

Added code 'E' (2014 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v15

Added code 'F' (2015 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v16

Added code 'G' (2016 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v18

Added code 'H' (2018 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

SEER Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (SEER)

**SEER Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:38:48

*Edit Tag* N0813*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Coding Sys--Current | 2120    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and SEER Coding Sys--Current conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2003 and less than 2007, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 7 (January 2004 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2007, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 8 (January 2007 SEER Coding Manual) or 9 (2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2008-2009, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 9 (2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2010, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal A (2010 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to 2011, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal B (2011 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal C (2012 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal D (2013 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2014, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal E (2014 SEER Coding Manual).

**SEER Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (SEER)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal F (2015 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal G (2016 SEER Coding Manual).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal H (2018 SEER Coding Manual).

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF182

**Modifications:**

NACR111

11/06/06

This edit was updated to accommodate code 8 (January 2007 SEER Coding Manual).

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to require SEER Coding Sys--Current of 9 for cases diagnosed 2010 and later. Also, the edit is no longer skipped if SEER Coding Sys--Current is blank.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to require SEER Coding Sys--Current of "A" instead of "9" for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

NAACCR v12.1A

- Description and logic updated to require code 8 (January 2007 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2007, code 9 (January 2008 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2008-2009, and code A (January 2010 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

NAACCR v12.2

- Description and logic updated to require code 8 (2007 SEER Coding Manual) or 9 (2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes) for cases diagnosed 2007, code 9 for cases diagnosed 2008 or 2009, code A (2010 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2010, code B (2011 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2011, and code C ((2012 SEER Coding Manual) for cases diagnosed 2012 or later.

**SEER Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (SEER)**

## NAACCR v13

Added: If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2013 or later, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 'D' (2013 SEER Coding Manual).

## NAACCR v14

- Updated to require SEER Coding Sys--Current code 'D' only for cases with year of Date of Diagnosis equal to 2013.
- Added: If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2014 or later, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 'E' (2014 SEER Coding Manual).

## NAACCR v15

- Updated to require SEER Coding Sys--Current code 'E' only for cases with year of Date of Diagnosis equal to 2014.
- Added: If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015 or later, SEER Coding Sys--Current must equal 'F' (2015 SEER Coding Manual).

## NAACCR v16

- Updated to require SEER Coding Sys--Current code 'G' only for cases with year of Date of Diagnosis greater than 2015.

## NAACCR v18

- Updated to restrict the use of code 'G' to 2016-2017 cases. Added requirement that SEER Coding Sys--Current be coded to 'H' for 2018 cases and later.

## SEER Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)

**SEER Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/14/2018 09:51:46

*Edit Tag* N0078*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Coding Sys--Original | 2130    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for SEER Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Original code (0-9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H).

0 No SEER coding  
1 Pre-1988 SEER Coding Manuals  
2 1988 SEER Coding Manual  
3 1989 SEER Coding Manual  
4 1992 SEER Coding Manual  
5 1998 SEER Coding Manual  
6 2003 SEER Coding Manual  
7 2004 SEER Coding Manual  
8 2007 SEER Coding Manual  
9 2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes  
A 2010 SEER Coding Manual  
B 2011 SEER Coding Manual  
C 2012 SEER Coding Manual  
D 2013 SEER Coding Manual  
E 2014 SEER Coding Manual  
F 2015 SEER Coding Manual  
G 2016 SEER Coding Manual  
H 2018 SEER Coding Manual

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that it does not allow blanks.

## Modifications:

NACR111

11/06/06

This edit was updated to include code 8 (January 2007 SEER Coding Manual).

NAACCR v12.0

- Code 9 added to list of allowable codes.

NAACCR v12.1

EditWriter

6445

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SEER Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

- Definition of code "9" changed from "2010 SEER Coding Manual" to "January 2008 SEER Coding Manual".
- Code "A" (January 2010 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v12.1A

- Description updated to include code "A": "Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Current code (0-9, A)."

## NAACCR v12.2

1. Definition of code 9 changed from  
"9 January 2008 SEER Coding Manual"  
to  
"2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes"
2. Code B (2011 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.
3. Code C (2012 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v13

Added code 'D' (2013 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v14

Added code 'E' (2014 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v15

Added code 'F' (2015 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v16

Added code 'G' (2016 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v18

Added code 'H' (2016 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## SEER Coding Sys--Original (SEER)

**SEER Coding Sys--Original (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/14/2018 11:39:03

*Edit Tag* N0922*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Coding Sys--Original | 2130    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for SEER Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Coding Sys--Original code (0-9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H) or blank.

0 No SEER coding  
1 Pre-1988 SEER Coding Manuals  
2 1988 SEER Coding Manual  
3 1989 SEER Coding Manual  
4 1992 SEER Coding Manual  
5 1998 SEER Coding Manual  
6 2003 SEER Coding Manual  
7 2004 SEER Coding Manual  
8 2007 SEER Coding Manual  
9 2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes  
A 2010 SEER Coding Manual  
B 2011 SEER Coding Manual  
C 2012 SEER Coding Manual  
D 2013 SEER Coding Manual  
E 2014 SEER Coding Manual  
F 2015 SEER Coding Manual  
G 2016 SEER Coding Manual  
H 2018 SEER Coding Manual

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Code 9 added to list of allowable codes.

**SEER Coding Sys--Original (SEER)**

## NAACCR v12.1A

- Definition of code "9" changed from "2010 SEER Coding Manual" to "January 2008 SEER Coding Manual".
- Code "A" (January 2010 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes in both description and logic.

## NAACCR v12.2

1. Definition of code 9 changed from  
"9 January 2008 SEER Coding Manual"  
to  
"2007 SEER Coding Manual with 2008 changes"
2. Code B (2011 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.
3. Code C (2012 SEER Coding Manual) added to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v13

Added code 'D' (2013 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v14

Added code 'E' (2014 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v15

Added code 'F' (2015 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.

## NAACCR v16

Added code 'G' (2016 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes

## NAACCR v18

Added code 'H' (2018 SEER Coding Manual) to list of allowable codes.



## SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)

**SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 05/17/2018 19:51:51

*Edit Tag* N0701*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Derived SEER Path Stg Grp | 3605    | SEER        |
| 7     | Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp | 3610    | SEER        |
| 8     | Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp  | 3614    | SEER        |
| 9     | Derived SEER Combined T   | 3616    | SEER        |
| 10    | Derived SEER Combined N   | 3618    | SEER        |
| 11    | Derived SEER Combined M   | 3620    | SEER        |
| 12    | Derived SEER Cmb T Src    | 3622    | SEER        |
| 13    | Derived SEER Cmb N Src    | 3624    | SEER        |
| 14    | Derived SEER Cmb M Src    | 3626    | SEER        |
| 15    | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 16    | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 17    | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 18    | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 19    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 20    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3137] Conflict between Date of Diagnosis and Derived items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Cmb M Src must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Cmb N Src must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Cmb T Src must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Combined M must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Combined N must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX &lt;2016 or &gt; 2017, Derived SEER Combined T must be blank)

**SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX <2016 or > 2017, Derived SEER Path Stg Grp must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp cannot be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp cannot be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(If DX = 2016 or 2017, Derived SEER Path Stg Grp cannot be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(t\_schema\_msg)

***Description***

The purpose of this edit is to verify that SEER Derived items required by SEER are entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2016 and later

This edit is skipped if:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank.
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline) and schema is not Brain, CNSOther, or IntracranialGland
3. CS Schema is invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, then the following Derived data items cannot be blank:

Derived SEER Path Stg Grp [3605]  
Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp [3610]  
Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp [3614]

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, and any of Clin T, N, M or Path T, N, M has a value, then the following Derived data items cannot be blank:

Derived SEER Combined T [3616]  
Derived SEER Combined N [3618]  
Derived SEER Combined M [3620]

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, then the following Derived data items must be blank.

Derived SEER Path Stg Grp [3605]  
Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp [3610]  
Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp [3614]  
Derived SEER Combined T [3616]  
Derived SEER Combined N [3618]  
Derived SEER Combined M [3620]  
Derived SEER Cmb T Src [3622]  
Derived SEER Cmb N Src [3624]  
Derived SEER Cmb M Src [3626]

***Administrative Notes***

New in V16 metafile

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF568

**SEER Derived Items, Date of DX (SEER)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Description and logic updated to exclude check for blank values for Derived SEER Cmb T Src, Derived SEER Cmb N Src, and Derived SEER Cmb M Src from first part of edit where year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015

## NAACCR v16D

- At line 37 of logic, corrected if (INLIST (#S"Behavior Code ICD-O-3", "0,1,")) to remove comma following "1" in list.

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to require that Derived SEER Path Stg Grp, Derived SEER Clin Stg Grp, and Derived SEER Cmb Stg Grp cannot be blank for year of date of diagnosis 2016-2017 (previously year of date of diagnosis greater than 2015).
- Description, logic modified to require that if year of date of diagnosis is 2016-2017, and any of Clin T, N, M or Path T, N, M have a value, then the following data items cannot be blank: Derived SEER Combined T, Derived SEER Combined N, Derived SEER Combined M.
- Description, logic modified to require that all Derived SEER data items must be blank for diagnosis date > 2017

## SEER Other COD (NAACCR)

**SEER Other COD (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/08/2018 09:27:19

*Edit Tag N2847**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Other COD | 1915    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
SEER Other COD is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Other COD value, 0, 1, 8, or 9. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

0: Alive or dead due to cancer  
1: Dead, attributable to causes other than this cancer diagnosis  
8: Missing/Unknown cause of death.  
9: Not applicable/not first tumor

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## SEER Record Number (SEER RECNUM)

**SEER Record Number (SEER RECNUM)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/24/2005

*Edit Tag* N0494*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Record Number | 2190    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[253] Record Number not valid (SEER)

*Description*

SEER Record Number may only be a number from 01-99 or blank.

## SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Date DX (SEER)

**SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Date DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/31/2018 21:29:05

*Edit Tag* N3988*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 | 3700    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7159] "value of SEER Site-Specific Fact 1" not valid code for SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 (NAACCR)

[7179] SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 code or blank:

- 0: HPV negative for viral DNA by ISH test
- 1: HPV positive for viral DNA by ISH test
- 2: HPV negative for viral DNA by PCR test
- 3: HPV positive for viral DNA by PCR test
- 4: HPV negative by ISH E6/E7 RNA test
- 5: HPV positive by ISH E6/E7 RNA test
- 6: HPV negative by RT-PCR E6/E7 RNA test
- 7: HPV positive by RT-PCR E6/E7 RNA test
- 8: HPV status reported in medical records as positive or negative but test type is unknown
- 9: Unknown if HPV test detecting viral DNA and or RNA was performed

Another edit, SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER)

**SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/28/2018 12:12:06

*Edit Tag* N3989*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 | 3700    | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00071: Lip  
 00072: Tongue Anterior  
 00073: Gum  
 00074: Floor of Mouth  
 00075: Palate Hard  
 00076: Buccal Mucosa  
 00077: Mouth Other  
 00100: Oropharynx HPV-Mediated (p16+)  
 00111: Oropharynx (p16-)  
 00112: Hypopharynx

**SEER Site-Specific Fact 1, Schema ID, Required (SEER)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



## SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)

**SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2018 21:33:56

*Edit Tag* N0810*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | County at DX Reported    | 90      | NAACCR      |
| 2     | NHIA Derived Hisp Origin | 191     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | SEER Type of Follow-Up   | 2180    | SEER        |
| 6     | SEER Record Number       | 2190    | SEER        |
| 7     | ICD Revision Number      | 1920    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3210] Not valid for SEER submission (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[3203] County at DX not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3204] NHIA Derived Hisp Origin not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3205] Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3206] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3207] SEER Type of Follow-Up not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3208] SEER Record Number not valid for submission (SEER)  
[3209] ICD Revision Number not valid for submission (SEER)

*Description*

The following data items cannot be blank when submitted to SEER:

County at DX Reported  
NHIA Derived Hisp Origin  
Histologic Type ICD-O-3  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3  
Seer Type of Follow-Up  
SEER Record Number  
ICD Revision Number

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Sub01

**SEER Submission Edit 01 (SEER)**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Item name County at DX updated to County at DX Reported in Description and Edit Logic

## SEER Submission Edit 02 (SEER)

**SEER Submission Edit 02 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:42:28

*Edit Tag* N0850*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Marital Status at DX     | 150     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3215] Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must be 2 or 3 (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

[3214] Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must be 2 or 3 (SEER)

[3250] Marital Status must not be blank (SEER)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1992-2000 and Registry ID is not 0000001562 (New York), Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

If Registry ID = 0000001542 (Kentucky) AND year of Date of Diagnosis < 2000, Marital Status at DX may be blank; otherwise Marital Status at DX must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: Sub02

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

EditWriter

6585

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SEER Submission Edit 02 (SEER)**

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- Edit modified to require Marital Status at DX, except for pre-2000 Kentucky cases.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Added: If Year of Diagnosis = 1973-1991 and Registry ID is not Greater California (0000001541) or New Jersey (0000001544), then Behavior(73-91) ICD-O-1 must be 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).

**NAACCR v18D**

- Deleted description and logic: If Year of Diagnosis = 1973-1991 and Registry ID is not Greater California (0000001541) or New Jersey (0000001544), then Behavior(73-91) ICD-O-1 must be 2 (in situ) or 3 (malignant).
- Description and logic updated, first statement skipped for Registry ID = New York (0000001562)

## SEER Type of Follow-Up (SEER TYPEFUP)

**SEER Type of Follow-Up (SEER TYPEFUP)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/24/2005

*Edit Tag* N0079*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Type of Follow-Up | 2180    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[296] SEER Type of Follow-Up not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid SEER Type of Follow-Up code (1-4) or blank.

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:44:23

Edit Tag N2836

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined            | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined                  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection      | 682     | COC         |
| 4     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |
| 5     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7240] If %F1 = %F2, %F3 must be blank and %F4 indicate reason why (COC)

If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = Regional Nodes Examined, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag indicate reason why

## Description

This edit checks that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag is not blank if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Examined are the same numeric value. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined equals Regional Nodes Examined, only a Sentinel Node Biopsy should have been performed; there would be no date to record for Regional Lymph Node Dissection.

- This edit is skipped if:
  - Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank
  - Date of diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)
- If number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = number of Regional Nodes Examined, and number of Sentinel Nodes examined > 00 and number of Regional Nodes Examined > 00 and number of Sentinel Nodes Examined does not = 95, 98, or 99, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must not be blank and must not = 12.

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, statement 3 removed: number of regional nodes examined greater than number of sentinel nodes, date

regional node dissection must not be blank or date flag must = 12

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection, CoC Flag (SEER)

## Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 00:45:04

Edit Tag N4207

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined            | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined                  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection      | 682     | COC         |
| 4     | Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag | 683     | COC         |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | CoC Accredited Flag                      | 2152    | COC         |

### Default Error Message

[7240] If %F1 = %F2, %F3 must be blank and %F4 indicate reason why (COC)

If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = Regional Nodes Examined, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag indicate reason why

### Description

This edit checks that Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection is blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag is not blank if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Examined are the same numeric value. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined equals Regional Nodes Examined, only a Sentinel Node Biopsy should have been performed; there would be no date to record for Regional Lymph Node Dissection.

- This edit is skipped if:
  - Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
  - Regional Nodes Examined is blank
  - Date of diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) or 00480 (Breast)
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not = 1
- If number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = number of Regional Nodes Examined, and number of Sentinel Nodes examined > 00 and number of Regional Nodes Examined > 00 and number of Sentinel Nodes Examined does not = 95, 98, or 99, Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection must be blank and Date Regional Lymph Node Dissection Flag must not be blank and must not = 12.



**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Ex, Reg Nodes Ex, Date RLN Dissection, CoC Flag (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, statement 3 removed, number of regional nodes examined greater than number of sentinel nodes, date

regional node dissection must not be blank or date flag must = 12

## Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined (COC)

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/13/2018 20:44:37

*Edit Tag* N2531*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined | 834     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7132] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95, 98, 99) (COC)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be numeric (00-90, 95, 98, 99)

*Description*

This data item records the total number of lymph nodes sampled during the sentinel node biopsy and examined by the pathologist. This data item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks only for valid code values. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

1. The item may be blank.

2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 98, and 99.

00: No sentinel nodes examined

01-90: Sentinel nodes examined (exact number of sentinel lymph nodes examined)

95: No sentinel nodes removed, but aspiration of sentinel node(s) performed

98: Sentinel lymph nodes biopsied, but number unknown

99: Unknown whether sentinel nodes examined

Not stated in patient record

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined (COC)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/22/2019 15:06:11

Edit Tag N2536

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined           | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy      | 832     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag | 833     | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7243] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined" conflicts with Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy" and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag: "value of Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag"

## Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Date Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag are coded consistently with each other.

1. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90, 98, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must not both be blank.
2. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must both be blank.
3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90,98 (nodes examined), Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must not = 10 (unknown if sentinel node biopsy performed) or 11 (no sentinel node biopsy performed).
4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 99 (unknown if sentinel nodes examined), Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must = 10 (unknown if sentinel node biopsy performed).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

EditWriter

6675

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag (COC)**

## NAACCR v18A

- Description, edit logic updated to include Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined code 95 requiring Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag = 11

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated: Edit not skipped if Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank; edit not skipped if Date of Sentinel Lymph

Node Biopsy is blank and Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag is blank.

- Description, logic updated: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel

Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must not both be blank.

- Description, logic updated: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy and Date of Sentinel

Lymph Node Biopsy Date Flag must both be blank.

- Description, logic updated: Removed: If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 or 95, Date of Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy Flag must =

11

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Examined (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Examined (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/10/2018 20:53:54

Edit Tag N2833

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Examined       | 830     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined" conflicts with Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined"

## Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Regional Nodes Examined are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
2. Regional Nodes Examined is blank

1. If Regional Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 (no regional nodes examined),  
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined).
2. If Regional Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration or core biopsy of regional nodes only),  
Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined) or 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes).
3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90 (number of sentinel nodes examined),  
Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of regional nodes examined) and be greater than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, or = 96-98 (regional nodes examined, unknown number).
4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 98 (sentinel nodes examined, unknown number),

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Regional Nodes Examined (COC)**

Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of regional nodes examined)  
or = 96-98 (regional nodes examined, unknown number).

5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes),  
Regional Nodes Examined must = 01-90 (number of nodes examined), 95  
(aspiration or core biopsy of nodes only), or 96-98 (regional nodes examined,  
unknown number).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/10/2018 20:57:01

Edit Tag N2535

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive | 835     | COC         |
| 2     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined | 834     | COC         |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" conflicts with Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined"

## Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined is blank
2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive is blank

1. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 00 (no sentinel nodes examined), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).
2. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 01-90 (number of sentinel nodes examined), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes) and less than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, 97 (sentinel nodes positive, number unknown), or 99 (unknown if positive nodes).
3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 95 (aspiration of sentinel nodes), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no positive sentinel nodes), 95 (positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), or 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).
4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 98 (sentinel nodes biopsied but unknown number),



**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined, Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)**

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes), 97 (positive sentinel nodes, unknown number; or for breast only, sentinel lymph node biopsy and regional node dissection occurred in same procedure), or 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).

5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined = 99 (unknown if sentinel nodes examined), then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 99 (unknown if positive sentinel nodes).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/05/2018 11:46:47

*Edit Tag* N2532

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive | 835     | COC         |
| 3     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7180] Sentinel Node data items must not be blank for Breast and Melanoma cases (COC/AJCC)

## Additional Messages

[7203] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

[7239] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (COC)

## Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes data items are recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank.
2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must not be blank for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases.
3. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined must be blank for other Schema IDs.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

6735

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (COC)**

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in allowing sentinel node data items only for Melanoma of Skin and Breast.

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/05/2018 11:46:40

*Edit Tag* N3971*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined | 834     | COC         |
| 2     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive | 835     | COC         |
| 3     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7203] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (COC)

[7278] Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported for Melanoma of Skin and Breast (SEER)

*Description*

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes data items are recorded for diagnoses 1/1/2018 and later for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

The edit is skipped for blank or invalid date of diagnosis.

1. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, then Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be blank.
2. If the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or later Sentinel Lymph Nodes Examined and Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be reported for Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) and Breast (Schema ID 00480).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in allowing sentinel node items for schemas other than Melanoma of Skin and Breast.

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Pos/Ex, Schema ID, Date DX (SEER)**

## Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 22:12:05

*Edit Tag* N2533*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive | 835     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7134] %F1 must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99) (COC)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be numeric (00-90, 95, 97-99)

*Description*

This data item records the exact number of sentinel lymph nodes biopsied by the pathologist and found to contain metastases. This data item is collected for Melanoma of Skin and Breast cases only (Schema IDs 00470 and 00480).

This edit checks only for valid code values. Another edit checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis and primary site.

1. The item may be blank.
2. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must be a two-digit number with values of 00-90, 95, 97, 98, and 99.

00: All sentinel nodes examined are negative  
 01-90: Sentinel nodes are positive (exact number of nodes positive)  
 95: Positive aspiration of sentinel lymph node(s) performed  
 97: Positive sentinel nodes documented, but number unspecified  
     For breast ONLY: SLN and RLND occurred during the same procedure  
 98: No sentinel nodes were biopsied  
 99: Unknown whether sentinel nodes are positive  
     Not applicable  
     Not stated in patient record

**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive (COC)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (COC)

# Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2018 07:21:39

Edit Tag N2834

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive | 835     | COC         |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive       | 820     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive: "value of Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

## Description

This edit checks that Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive and Regional Nodes Positive are coded consistently with each other.

This edit is skipped if:

1. Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive is blank
2. Regional Nodes Positive is blank

1. If Regional Lymph Nodes Positive = 00 (no regional nodes positive), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no sentinel nodes positive) or 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).
2. If Regional Lymph Nodes Positive = 95 (positive aspiration or core biopsy), Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive must = 00 (no sentinel nodes positive), 95 (positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), or 98 (no sentinel nodes examined).
3. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 01-90 (number of positive sentinel nodes), Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive regional nodes) and be greater than or equal to Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, or = 97-98 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).
4. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 95 (positive aspiration of sentinel nodes), Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive regional nodes), 95 (positive aspiration of regional nodes), or 97-98 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).



**Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive, Regional Nodes Positive (COC)**

number unknown).

5. If Sentinel Lymph Nodes Positive = 97 (97 (positive sentinel nodes, unknown number; or for breast only, sentinel lymph node biopsy and regional node dissection occurred in same procedure)),  
Regional Nodes Positive must = 01-90 (number of positive nodes), or 97-98 (positive regional nodes, number unknown).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Separate Tumor Nodules, Behavior (NAACCR)

**Separate Tumor Nodules, Behavior (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/22/2018 23:07:39

*Edit Tag* N3060*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3  | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Separate Tumor Nodules | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" conflicts with Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules"

*Description*

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI for lung is coded consistently with Behavior Code ICD-O-3.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is not 00360
  - Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 0, 1, 3, or blank
- The edit verifies that if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, Separate Tumor Nodules = "0" (multiple foci of adenocarcinoma in situ), or "9" (Primary tumor is in situ).

**Separate Tumor Nodules, Behavior (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Separate Tumor Nodules, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Separate Tumor Nodules, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag N2670**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Separate Tumor Nodules | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Separate Tumor Nodules" not valid code for Separate Tumor Nodules

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Separate Tumor Nodules code or blank:

- 0: No separate tumor nodules; single tumor only  
 Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type not identified/not present  
 Intrapulmonary metastasis not identified/not present  
 Multiple nodules described as multiple foci of adenocarcinoma in situ or minimally invasive adenocarcinoma
- 1: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, same lobe
- 2: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, different lobe
- 3: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, same AND different lobes
- 4: Separate tumor nodules of same histologic type in ipsilateral lung, unknown if same or different lobe(s)
- 7: Multiple nodules or foci of tumor present, not classifiable based on

**Separate Tumor Nodules, Date DX (NAACCR)**

notes 3 and 4

8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

9: Not documented in medical record

Primary tumor is in situ

Separate Tumor Nodules not assessed or unknown if assessed;

Another edit, Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

# Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N3958

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Separate Tumor Nodules | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor      | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor"

## Description

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00360
  - c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
2. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 1 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 4 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, unknown lobe), EOD Primary Tumor must = 500-700 (separate tumor nodules in same lobe or higher) or 999 (unknown extension).
3. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 2 or 3 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe), EOD Primary Tumor must = 700 (separate tumor nodules in different ipsilateral lobe).

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

Edit Tag N6062

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Separate Tumor Nodules | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018     | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Separate Tumor Nodules: "value of Separate Tumor Nodules" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

## Description

This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00360
  - c. Separate Tumor Nodules is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank
2. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 1 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 4 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, unknown lobe), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)
3. If Separate Tumor Nodules = 2 or 3 (separate nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe), Summary Stage 2018 must = 7 (metastasis)

**Separate Tumor Nodules, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

## Separate Tumor Nodules, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:15:58

*Edit Tag N2871*

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Separate Tumor Nodules   | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Separate Tumor Nodules must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

### *Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Separate Tumor Nodules is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00360: Lung

**Separate Tumor Nodules**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Seq Num--Central, Prim Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF22)

**Seq Num--Central, Prim Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF22)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 12/05/2018 21:10:08

*Edit Tag* N0448*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Central  | 380     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Over-ride Ill-define Site | 2060    | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[509] Seq\_num, Site, Morph conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If Sequence Number--Central is in the range of 60-88 (state registry- required/ cancer committee-required) or 98 (cervix carcinoma in situ), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.

If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Ill-define site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Central indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type combinations requires review:

1. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9826-9827, 9837
3. C420-C424 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9992
4. Any site code and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9759.

**Seq Num--Central, Prim Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF22)**

## Additional Information:

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site-morphology combination that could indicate a metastatic site rather than a primary site.

## GENERAL

It is important to verify that the suspect case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported for the patient. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride

Ill-define site flag to 1 so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the suspect cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary.

## SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

1. Ill-defined sites (C76.0 - C76.8) or unknown primary (C80.9) and histology code less than 9590: Look for evidence that the unknown or ill-defined primary is a secondary site (extension or metastasis) from one of the patient's other cancers. For example, a clinical discharge diagnosis of "abdominal carcinomatosis" may be attributable to the patient's primary ovarian carcinoma known to the registry, and should not be entered as a second primary.

2. Lymph nodes (C77.0-C77.9) and histology code not in the range 9590-9729: Primary malignancies of lymph nodes are almost exclusively the lymphomas coded in the range 9590-9729. A carcinoma, sarcoma, leukemia, or other diagnosis outside that range in a lymph node is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lymph node lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion in the lymph node is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site than lymph nodes.

3. Hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial systems (C42.0-C42.4) and histology not in the range 9590-9989: Primary cancers of the blood, bone marrow, spleen, etc. are almost exclusively lymphomas, leukemias, and related conditions coded in the range 9590-9989. A carcinoma, sarcoma, or other diagnosis outside that range in one of these sites is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site other than those in the C42 group.

4. Other lymphoreticular neoplasms and mast cell tumors of any site (histologies 9740-9759): Verify that these diagnoses are coded correctly and are indeed separate primaries from the other reported ones.

## EXAMPLE

|              | SITE          | HISTOLOGIC TYPE |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SEQ. NUM. 01 | RECTUM, C20.9 | ADENOCA, 8140/3 |

**Seq Num--Central, Prim Site, Morph ICDO3 (SEER IF22)**

SEQ. NUM. 02      PRIMARY UNK., C80.9      ADENOCA, 8140/3

The edit identifies the primary unknown case above (number 02) as case requiring review. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the diagnosis was based on a liver biopsy showing metastatic adenocarcinoma, and the patient has known liver metastases from his rectal CA. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the rectal cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the primary unknown abstract that should be added to the rectal cancer case.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF22\_3

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

NAACCR v14

- When checking for more than one ill-defined primary, changed "C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729"

to

"C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837".

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF22), parenthesis added at end

- For 2018+, C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review

NAACCR v18C

- Removed requirement that C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review for 2018+ diagnoses.

- Added 9826 to histologies that require review for lymphoma coded to primary site of lymph nodes.

- Changed range for histologies that need to be reviewed for any site code from 9740-9758 to 9740-9759.

- Changed wording in second paragraph under General in Additional Information: "delete the former case, resequence

remaining cases, and correct the coding on the latter case as necessary" changed to "delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary".

Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)

**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/21/2010

*Edit Tag* N0398*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride HospSeq/Site    | 1988    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Sequence Number--Hospital:"value of Sequence Number--Hospital", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is empty or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-88 (state registry-required/cancer committee-required), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.

If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/Site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Hospital indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type combinations requires review:

1. C760-C768 (Ill-defined sites) or C809 (unknown primary) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 < 9590
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 not in range 9590-9717

EditWriter

6935

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)**

3. C420-C424 and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 not in range 9590-9941
4. Any site code and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 9720-9723, 9740-9741.

**Additional Information:**

Cancer diagnoses on death certificates are notoriously inaccurate. Secondary sites are sometimes listed as primary sites, such as "Liver cancer" when there are metastases to the liver. Depending on who the informant or certifier of death is, the diagnosis and intervals can be incorrect. The registry may well have more accurate information about the course of the patient's disease than the death certificate. This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded as a death-certificate-only case (DCO) (except for DCO cases of leukemia, lymphoma, and related diseases with morphology codes > 9590).

Scrutinize the entire death certificate and all patient abstracts (and the original medical records if necessary) for any evidence that the cancer mentioned on the death certificate is a manifestation of a cancer diagnosed before death. Review the clinical history, treatment, follow-up, and any autopsy results that are available. If the patient died in a hospital, it may be necessary to review the medical record of the final admission. It may also be helpful to contact the patient's clinician or a nursing home to clarify the number of primary cancers. If the DCO case cannot be ruled out, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride Report Source flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the DCO case should be considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the DCO case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the remaining case(s) as necessary. It may also turn out that the cancer reported on the death certificate is a separate independent primary that was diagnosed before death. In that case, changing the Type of Reporting Source from DCO to another code will eliminate the error.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)

**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/26/2019 16:26:04

*Edit Tag* N0447*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Over-ride HospSeq/Site    | 1988    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Sequence Number--Hospital:"value of Sequence Number--Hospital", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If Sequence Number--Hospital is in the range of 60-88 (state registry- required/ cancer committee-required), this edit is skipped.

Multiple primaries require review for a person for whom the site or histology is ill-defined or unspecified.

If the case has been reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride HospSeq/Site = 1), no further editing is performed.

If Sequence Number--Hospital indicates the person has had more than one primary (>00), then any case with one of the following Primary Site/Histologic Type ICD-O-3 combinations requires review:

1. Unknown and ill-defined sites (C760-C768, C809) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 < 9590.
2. C770-C779 (lymph nodes) and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9826-9827, 9837
3. C420-C424 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9992
4. Any site code and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 9740-9759.

EditWriter

6955

08/29/2019 11:44 AM



**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

## Additional Information:

This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded to a site-morphology combination that could indicate a metastatic site rather than a primary site.

## GENERAL

It is important to verify that the suspect case is indeed a separate primary from any others that may have been reported for the patient. Correction of errors may require inspection of the abstracted text, either online or as recorded on a paper abstract. Review of the original medical record may be necessary. If the suspect case is accurate as coded, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride HospSeq/Site flag to 1 so that the case will not be considered in error when the edit is run again. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the suspect cancer is considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary.

## SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

1. Ill-defined sites (C76.0 - C76.8) or unknown primary (C80.9) and histology code less than 9590: Look for evidence that the unknown or ill-defined primary is a secondary site (extension or metastasis) from one of the patient's other cancers. For example, a clinical discharge diagnosis of "abdominal carcinomatosis" may be attributable to the patient's primary ovarian carcinoma known to the registry, and should not be entered as a second primary.
2. Lymph nodes (C77.0-C77.9) and histology code not in the range 9590-9729: Primary malignancies of lymph nodes are almost exclusively the lymphomas coded in the range 9590-9729. A carcinoma, sarcoma, leukemia, or other diagnosis outside that range in a lymph node is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lymph node lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion in the lymph node is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site than lymph nodes.
3. Hematopoietic and reticuloendothelial systems (C42.0-C42.4) and histology not in the range 9590-9989: Primary cancers of the blood, bone marrow, spleen, etc. are almost exclusively lymphomas, leukemias, and related conditions coded in the range 9590-9989. A carcinoma, sarcoma, or other diagnosis outside that range in one of these sites is most likely a metastatic (secondary) lesion. Check whether the lesion could be a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers. If the lesion is considered a separate primary, try to ascertain a more appropriate primary site other than those in the C42 group.
4. Other lymphoreticular neoplasms and mast cell tumors of any site (histologies 9740-9759): Verify that these diagnoses are coded correctly and are indeed separate primaries from the other reported ones.

## EXAMPLE

SITE

HISTOLOGIC TYPE

EditWriter

6965

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Seq Num--Hosp, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

|              |                     |                 |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| SEQ. NUM. 01 | RECTUM, C20.9       | ADENOCA, 8140/3 |
| SEQ. NUM. 02 | PRIMARY UNK., C80.9 | ADENOCA, 8140/3 |

The edit identifies the primary unknown case above (number 02) as a case requiring review. When the patient's chart is reviewed again, it is determined that the diagnosis was based on a liver biopsy showing metastatic adenocarcinoma, and the patient has known liver metastases from his rectal CA. Delete case number 02, and change the sequence number of the rectal cancer to 00. Check carefully for any demographic, diagnostic, staging, treatment, or follow-up information recorded on the primary unknown abstract that should be added to the rectal cancer case.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Hematopoietic end range code was changed from 9989 to 9992.

**NAACCR v14**

- When checking for more than one ill-defined primary, changed "C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729" to "C770-C779 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 not in range 9590-9729, 9735-9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837".

**NAACCR v18**

- For 2018+, C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review

**NAACCR v18C**

- Removed requirement that C760 must be assigned to Schema ID 99999 to require review for 2018+ diagnoses.
- Added 9826 to histologies that require review for lymphoma coded to primary site of lymph nodes.
- Changed range for histologies that need to be reviewed for any site code from 9740-9758 to 9740-9759.
- Changed wording in second paragraph under General in Additional Information: "delete the former case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the latter case as necessary" changed to "delete the suspect case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the other case as necessary".

Sequence Number--Central (SEER SEQUENC)

# Sequence Number--Central (SEER SEQUENC)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0228*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage           | NES0117      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Central | 380     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[269] Sequence Number--Central not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Central code (00-59, 60-88, 98, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110B

Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.

## Sequence Number--Hospital (COC)

**Sequence Number--Hospital (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0126*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Sequence Number--Hospital" is not a valid value for Sequence Number--Hospital

*Description*

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Hospital code or blank: 00-59, 60-88, 99.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank. The NAACCR version of the edit allows the field to be blank because central registries may use the Sequence Number--Central field instead of this field.

## Modifications:

NACR110B

Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.

## Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)

**Sequence Number--Hospital (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N0330*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sequence Number--Hospital | 560     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Sequence Number--Hospital" is not a valid value for Sequence Number--Hospital

*Description*

Must be a valid Sequence Number--Hospital code or blank: 00-59, 60-88, 99. Field may be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because central registries may use the Sequence Number--Central field instead of this field.

## Modifications:

NACR110B

Valid range of 00-35 changed to 00-59.

Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:16:11

*Edit Tag N2747**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level | 3930    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level" not valid code for Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level code or blank:

0: Serum albumin &lt;3.5 g/dL

1: Serum albumin &gt;= 3.5 g/dL

7: Test done, results not in chart

9: Not documented in medical record

Serum albumin Pretreatment Level not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/05/2018 11:06:38

Edit Tag N2932

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                       | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level | 3930    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                        | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema Discriminator 1           | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source         | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
 Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Additional Messages

[7160] Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level: "value of Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" (NAACCR)  
 [7547] Requirement for Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level depends on Schema Discriminator 1 code, Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.



**Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Required for Schema ID:

00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:

Schema Discriminator 1 is not blank

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level  
is  
not blank.  
If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, Serum Albumin Pretreatment  
Level  
must be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A metafile:

- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to note that SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

# Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:16:25

Edit Tag N2748

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level | 3931    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level" not valid code for Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level

## Additional Messages

[7179] Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

## Description

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Serum Beta2-Microglobulin Pretreatment Level code or blank:

0: Beta-2 microglobulin &lt; 3.5 mg/L

1: Beta-2 microglobulin &gt;= 3.5 mg/L &lt; 5.5 mg/L

2: Beta-2 microglobulin &gt;= 5.5 mg/L

7: Test done, results not in chart

9: Not documented in medical record

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Serum Beta2-Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required

**Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Date DX (NAACCR)**

(NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/05/2018 11:06:06

Edit Tag N2933

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level | 3931    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Schema Discriminator 1                        | 3926    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source                      | 500     | SEER        |

## Default Error Message

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

## Additional Messages

[7160] Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level: "value of Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" and Schema Discriminator 1: "value of Schema Discriminator 1" (NAACCR)

[7547] Requirement for Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level depends on Schema Discriminator 1 code, Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

## Description

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter. Schema Discriminator 1 is required to identify a plasma cell myeloma diagnosis eligible for RISS staging.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

EditWriter

7075

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Required for Schema ID:

00821: Plasma Cell Myeloma:

Schema Discriminator 1 is not blank

If Schema Discriminator 1 = 0, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level  
is  
not blank.  
If Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9, Serum Albumin Pretreatment  
Level  
must be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

NAACCR v18A metafile:

- Description, logic updated to require Schema Discriminator 1 must not be blank
- Description updated to require SSDI must be blank for Schema ID 00821, Schema Discriminator 1 = 1 or 9

## Sex (SEER Sex)

**Sex (SEER Sex)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/22/2016

*Edit Tag* N0012*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sex        | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[265] Sex (%V1) must = 1-6 or 9 (SEER)

Sex ("value of Sex") must = 1-6 or 9

*Description*

Must have a valid Sex code (1-6,9).

## Codes

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Other (intersex, disorders of sexual development/DSD). The word hermaphrodite formally classified under this code is an outdated term.
- 4 Transsexual, NOS
- 5 Transsexual, natal male
- 6 Transsexual, natal female
- 9 Not stated/unknown

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

## NAACCR v15

- Updated code 4 to Transsexual, NOS
- Added code 5 Transsexual, natal male
- Added code 6 Transsexual, natal female

## NAACCR V16

- Updated code 3 Other (intersex, disorders of sexual development/DSD). The word hermaphrodite formally classified under this code is an outdated term.

Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth (NAACCR)

**Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/19/2018 08:00:28

*Edit Tag* N2038*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                   | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth | NES0293      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Name--First         | 2240    | COC         |
| 2     | Sex                 | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Birth       | 240     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site        | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Birthplace--Country | 254     | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Over-ride Name/Sex  | 2078    | NAACCR      |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| NAMESEX    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[4997] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3) - Check name/sex/decade (NAACCR)

Name--First ("value of Name--First"), Sex ("value of Sex"), Date of Birth ("value of Date of Birth") - Check name/sex/decade

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Birth, Name--First, or Sex is blank
2. Sex is not = 1 or 2
3. Primary Site = C510-C589 (female sex-specific sites) or C600-C639 (male sex-specific sites)
4. Year of Date of Birth is not in range of 1890-2009
5. Name--First is any of the following and Birthplace--Country is not USA:
  - ANDREA
  - ANGEL
  - CARMEN
  - JEAN
  - MICHELE
  - MARIAN
  - VIVIAN
6. Over-ride Name/Sex = 1.

The purpose of this edit is to identify likely errors in sex based on first name.

The edit

compares the patient's first name (converted to uppercase) against a list of known name/sex

EditWriter

7105

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Sex, Name--First, Date of Birth (NAACCR)**

pairs and the birth decade for which they are most common. If a match on name and decade is found but the sex code differs, an error is generated. If upon review the coded sex and first name are found to be accurate and in conformance with coding rules, the fields may be left as coded and the Over-ride Name/Sex flag coded to 1.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15A metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- Added to Description: \*\*\*\*\*Caution: This edit was designed to be used as a QC tool for central registries. This edit should NOT be included in edit sets distributed to reporting facilities. The edit generates a warning, and not all reporting software packages allow a case with a warning to save as complete. This edit DOES NOT include an over-ride.\*\*\*\*\*

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit warning changed to edit failure, Over-ride Name/Sex added to edit with pass if set to 1

**NAACCR v18A**

- Caution added in v16B removed.



Sex, Primary Site (SEER IF17)

**Sex, Primary Site (SEER IF17)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/04/2016

*Edit Tag* N0013*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Sex          | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[347] Site &amp; Sex conflict (SEER)

*Description*

Primary Site codes C510-C589 (female genital organs) are invalid for Sex codes 1 (male), and 9 (not stated/unknown).

Primary Site codes in the range C600-C639 (male genital organs) are invalid for Sex codes 2 (female), and 9.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF17

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v14

Edit updated to not allow Sex code 9 (not stated/unknown) with Primary Site codes C510-C589 (female genital organs) and C600-C639 (male genital organs).

NAACCR v16

Edit does not allow code 5 (Transsexual; natal male) for female genital organs or code 6 (Transsexual; natal female) for male genital organs.

**Sex, Primary Site (SEER IF17)**

## NAACCR v16B

- Description and edit logic changes made for V16 removed. Edit DOES allow code 5 (Transsexual; natal male) for female genital organs and code 6 (Transsexual; natal female) for male genital organs.

Site (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (NAACCR OLDSITE)

**Site (1973-91) ICD-O-1 (NAACCR OLDSITE)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0080*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site (73-91) ICD-O-1 | 1960    | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| OLDSITE    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Site (73-91) ICD-O-1" is not a valid value for Site (73-91) ICD-O-1

*Description*

Must be one of the topography codes defined by the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, First Edition.

Site (1973-91), Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF69)

**Site (1973-91), Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF69)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/25/2010

Edit Tag N0081

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Site (73-91) ICD-O-1 | 1960    | SEER        |
| 3     | Registry ID          | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[421] Oldsite &amp; Date\_dx conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit helps verify that the procedures required by SEER for the conversion of Primary Site codes from ICD-O-1 to ICD-O-2 were followed. SEER required that cases diagnosed 1973-91 have the primary site converted and then the old ICD-O-1 code be stored in a separate field within the record. All 1992 and later cases were to be coded directly in ICD-O-2, so there would be no old ICD-O-1 code on these cases.

If diagnosis year is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Registry ID[20] = 0000001541 (Greater California) or 0000001544 (New Jersey) and Year of Diagnosis < 1992, this edit is skipped.

If diagnosis year < 1992, Primary Site (1973-91) must not be blank, else if diagnosis year is 1992+, Primary site (1973-91) must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF69

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed

NAACCR v12.0

-- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. Edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

Site Coding Sys--Curr, Site Coding Sys--Orig (COC)

**Site Coding Sys--Curr, Site Coding Sys--Orig (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/20/2006

*Edit Tag* N0858*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site Coding Sys--Current  | 450     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Site Coding Sys--Original | 460     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1021] %F1 must be greater than or equal to %F2 (NAACCR)

Site Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Site Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank or equal to 9.

Site Coding Sys--Current must be greater than or equal to Site Coding Sys--Original.

## Site Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)

**Site Coding Sys--Current (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/08/2001

*Edit Tag* N0082*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site Coding Sys--Current | 450     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1120] %F1 must equal 4 or 5 for this metafile (NAACCR)  
Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 or 5 for this metafile

*Description*

Must be 4 (ICD-O-2) or 5 (ICD-O-3).

Site Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)

## Site Coding Sys--Current, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0859

### Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Site Coding Sys--Current | 450     | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[1166] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", Site Coding Sys--Current: "value of Site Coding Sys--Current", and Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site Coding Sys--Current is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank

If the first character of the Primary Site is "C", then Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to or greater than 1992, then Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 1988-1991, then Site Coding Sys--Current must equal 3 (ICD-O, First Edition), 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Site Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)

**Site Coding Sys--Original (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/10/2003

*Edit Tag* N0083*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site Coding Sys--Original | 460     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Site Coding Sys--Original" is not a valid value for Site Coding Sys--Original

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2003. Another edit (Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002 and not equal 9999. Registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid Site Coding Sys--Original code (1-6,9).



Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0583*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site Coding Sys--Original | 460     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1151] If year of %F2 &gt; 2002, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2002, then Site Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2002, then Site Coding Sys--Original cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

## Site Coding Sys--Original, Date of DX (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0860

### Fields

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Site Coding Sys--Original | 460     | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Site Coding Sys--Original: "value of Site Coding Sys--Original" is not valid for Date of Diagnosis: "value of Date of Diagnosis"

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Site Coding Sys--Original is blank
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank

If year of Date of Diagnosis is equal to or greater than 2001, then Site Coding Sys--Original must 4 (ICD-O, Second Edition) or 5 (ICD-O, Third Edition).

### Administrative Notes

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it requires Site Coding Sys--Original, if entered, to equal 4 or 5 for cases diagnosed on or after 2001. The COC version requires only that the field be filled in (not blank) for cases diagnosed on or after 2003.

### Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

Correction: Replaced "Morph Coding Sys--Original" in description with "Site Coding Sys--Original".

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Social Security Number (COC)

**Social Security Number (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/13/2011

*Edit Tag* N0172*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Social Security Number | 2320    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number

*Description*

Must be a 9-digit number or blank.

The following are not allowed:

1. First three digits = 000
2. First three digits = 666
3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
4. Last four digits = 0000
5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item was not required by the COC until 1996. Another edit (Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995 and not equal to 9999. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

## Modifications:

NACR110C

05/22/06

Corrected Edit Logic so that an error will be properly generated if the last four digits = "0000".

NAACCR v12.1A

- Edit modified to allow Social Security Numbers to begin with 8.

## Social Security Number (NAACCR)

**Social Security Number (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/13/2011

*Edit Tag* N0399*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| IHS - Variables Required for IHS Linkage         | NES0117      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Social Security Number | 2320    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number

*Description*

Must be a 9-digit number.

The following are not allowed:

1. First three digits = 000
2. First three digits = 666
3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
4. Last four digits = 0000
5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

Modifications:

NACR110C

05/22/06

Corrected Edit Logic so that an error will be properly generated if the last four digits = "0000".

NAACCR v12.1A

- Edit modified to allow Social Security Numbers to begin with 8.

Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## Social Security Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/18/2010

*Edit Tag* N0400

### Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

### Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Social Security Number | 2320    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### Default Error Message

[1041] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is greater than 1995 (NAACCR)

Social Security Number cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995

### Additional Messages

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 1995, Social Security Number cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Social Security Number-Partial (NAACCR)

**Social Security Number-Partial (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/17/2013

*Edit Tag* N1799*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Social Security Number | 2320    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Social Security Number" is not a valid value for Social Security Number

*Description*

This edit checks the format and allowable values for full (9-digit) and partial (4-digit) Social Security numbers. A partial (4-digit) Social Security number does not meet current requirements for this data item in the NAACCR Version 14.0 Record Layout. This edit is included in the NAACCR Version 14.0 EDITS metafile to provide a standard means of editing partial Social Security numbers, in the event a reporting facility will only transmit the last four digits of the Social Security Number. When this is the case, the last four digits should be right-justified with leading blanks.

This edit requires either a full (9-digit) or a partial (4 digits, right-justified, with 5 leading blanks) Social Security Number.

## Full Social Security Numbers:

A. Must be a 9-digit number

B. The following are not allowed for full Social Security Numbers:

1. First three digits = 000
2. First three digits = 666
3. Fourth and fifth digits = 00
4. Last four digits = 0000
5. First digit = 9 (except when first digit of 999999999)

## Partial Social Security Numbers:

A. Must be a 4-digit number with 5 leading blanks

B. The following is not allowed for partial Social Security Numbers:

- Last four digits = 0000

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the COC and NAACCR Social Security Number edits in that it allows both a full (9-digit) and partial (4 digits preceded by 5 blanks) Social Security Number.

## Spanish/Hispanic Origin (SEER SPANORIG)

**Spanish/Hispanic Origin (SEER SPANORIG)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/20/2004

*Edit Tag* N0014*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Spanish/Hispanic Origin | 190     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[264] Spanish/Hispanic Origin not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Spanish/Hispanic Origin code (0-9).

Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (NAACCR)

# Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/15/2008

*Edit Tag* N1033*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Spanish/Hispanic Origin  | 190     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | NHIA Derived Hisp Origin | 191     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Spanish/Hispanic Origin and NHIA Derived Hisp Origin conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is blank.

If Spanish/Hispanic Origin = 1-5 or 8 (directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic), then NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code must equal Spanish/Hispanic Origin.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.3A metafile.

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is blank. This allows for registry variation in the timing of running the algorithm that populates NHIA Derived Hisp Origin.



Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (SEER IF183)

# Spanish/Hispanic Origin, NHIA Derived (SEER IF183)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/24/2008

*Edit Tag* N0920*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Spanish/Hispanic Origin  | 190     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | NHIA Derived Hisp Origin | 191     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

Spanish/Hispanic Origin and NHIA Derived Hisp Origin conflict

*Description*

If Spanish/Hispanic Origin = 1-5 or 8 (directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic), then NHIA Derived Hisp Origin code must equal Spanish/Hispanic Origin.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF183

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it is not skipped if NHIA Derived Hisp Origin is blank. The NAACCR version allows for registry variation in the timing of running the algorithm that populates NHIA Derived Hisp Origin.

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

10/2008

Due to a change in the NHIA algorithm, the edit was updated to check Spanish/Hispanic Origin codes of "1-5 or 8" instead of "1-6 or 8" when determining whether a case is "directly identified as Spanish/Hispanic."

SS1977, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**SS1977, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2339*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977  | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-M       | 1983    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 1977: "value of SEER Summary Stage 1977", TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path M = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path M = "X" and TNM Clin M = "X".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.

**SS1977, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = c1 or p1.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals c1 or p1.
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = c0.

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- References to TNM Clin N and TNM Path N in description changed to TNM Clin M and TNM Path M

SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:03:12

*Edit Tag* N2340*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977  | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-N       | 1982    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 1977: "value of SEER Summary Stage 1977", TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", and TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "X" and TNM Clin N = "X".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3

**SS1977, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0
5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0.

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2341*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000  | 759     | SEER        |
| 3     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Over-ride SS/TNM-M       | 1983    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER

Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin M and TNM Path M codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path M = "X" and TNM Clin M = "X".

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped.  
This edit is skipped if diagnosis date >2015

**SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = p1 or c1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = c0
  - There are some common exceptions to this rule. These exceptions are for the following sites and they will not generate warnings:  
C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259, C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

**Administrative Notes**

New edit for v16 metafileModifications

NAACCR v16A

EditWriter

7345

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SS2000, TNM M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

- References to TNM Clin N and TNM Path N in description changed to TNM Clin M and TNM Path M



SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:03:30

*Edit Tag* N2342*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000  | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-N       | 1982    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", and TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for pre2016 cases. The edit will check valid TNM Clin N and TNM Path N codes either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

The edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date = 2016 or greater, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.
6. Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "X", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "X", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "X" and TNM Clin N = "X".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3

**SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals c0 or p0

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

SSDI Extranodal Extension non-H&amp;N, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI Extranodal Extension non-H&N, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 17:55:36

Edit Tag N4015

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema not Merkel Cell, Penis, Extranodal Extens Clin (non-H&amp;N) must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema not Merkel Cell, Penis, Extranodal Extens Path (non-H&amp;N) must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Items Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) are blank for schemas for which they are not collected. These SSDIs are collected for Merkel Cell (Schema ID 00460) and Penis (Schema ID 00570).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00460 (Merkel Cell) and 00570 (Penis), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck)  
Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck)

**SSDI Extranodal Extension non-H&N, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI FIGO Stage, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI FIGO Stage, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 18:03:19

*Edit Tag* N4017*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | FIGO Stage        | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Gynecologic, FIGO Stage must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item FIGO Stage is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for gynecologic schemas: Vulva (Schema ID 00500), Vagina (Schema ID 00510), Cervix (Schema ID 00520), Corpus (Schema IDs 00530, 00541, 00542), Ovary (Schema ID 00551), Fallopian Tube (Schema ID 00552), Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (Schema ID 00553), Placenta (Schema ID 00560).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), 00510 (Vagina), 00520 (Cervix), 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma), 00541 (Corpus Sarcoma), 00542 (Corpus Adenosarcoma), 00551 (Ovary), 00552 (Fallopian Tube), 00553 (Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma), or 00560 (Placenta), the following Specific Data Item must be blank:

FIGO Stage

**SSDI FIGO Stage**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Appendix &amp; Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Appendix & Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 21:33:32

Edit Tag N3997

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | CEA Pretreatment Interpretation        | 3819    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | CEA Pretreatment Lab Value             | 3820    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) | 3823    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | KRAS                                   | 3866    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Microsatellite Instability (MSI)       | 3890    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Tumor Deposits                         | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Appendix,Colorectal, CEA Pretreat Interpretation must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Appendix,Colorectal, CEA Pretreat Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Circumferential Resection Margin must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, KRAS must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Colon & Rectum, Tumor Deposits must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Appendix Carcinoma (Schema ID 00190) and Colon and Rectum (Schema ID 00200) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

**SSDI for Appendix & Colorectal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00190 (Appendix Carcinoma) or 00200 (Colon and Rectum, the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- CEA Pretreatment Interpretation
- CEA Pretreatment Lab Value

If Schema ID is not 00200 (Colon and Rectum), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)
- KRAS
- Microsatellite Instability (MSI)
- Tumor Deposits

NOTE: Perineural Invasion, also collected for Colon and Rectum, is included in another edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



SSDI for Bone, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Bone, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:02:53

*Edit Tag* N3999*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Bone, Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Bone (Schema IDs 00381, 00382, and 00383) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00381 (Bone Appendicular Skeleton), 00382 (Bone Spine), or 00383 (Bone Pelvis), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant

**SSDI for Bone**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Brain,CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Brain,CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 21:21:56

*Edit Tag* N4010*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Brain Molecular Markers                           | 3816    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)       | 3801    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)      | 3802    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase | 3889    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Brain Molecular Markers must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Brain,CNS, Methylat O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransf must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Brain (Schema ID 00721) and CNS Other (Schema ID 00722) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00721 (Brain) or 00722 (CNS Other), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Brain Molecular Markers

EditWriter

7465

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SSDI for Brain,CNS, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)

Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:37:39

*Edit Tag* N3990*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range     | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Estrogen Receptor Summary                       | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score            | 3828    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | HER2 IHC Summary                                | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number                 | 3851    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio                       | 3852    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number               | 3853    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | HER2 ISH Summary                                | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | HER2 Overall Summary                            | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 11    | Ki-67                                           | 3863    | NAACCR      |
| 12    | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II                 | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 13    | Multigene Signature Method                      | 3894    | NAACCR      |
| 14    | Multigene Signature Results                     | 3895    | NAACCR      |
| 15    | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS               | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 16    | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive           | 3904    | NAACCR      |
| 17    | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS                     | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 18    | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive                 | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 19    | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 20    | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 21    | Progesterone Receptor Summary                   | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 22    | Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score        | 3916    | NAACCR      |
| 23    | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy                 | 3922    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)*****Additional Messages***

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Percent Pos or Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 IHC Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 ISH Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, HER2 Overall Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Ki-67 must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Multigene Signature Method must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Multigene Signature Results must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Recept Percent Pos or Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Breast, Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank)

***Description***

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Breast (Schema ID 00480) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00480.

If Schema ID is not 00480 (Breast), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range  
 Estrogen Receptor Summary  
 Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score  
 HER2 IHC Summary  
 HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number  
 HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio  
 HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number  
 HER2 ISH Summary  
 HER2 Overall Summary  
 Ki-67  
 LN Positive Axillary Level I-II  
 Multigene Signature Method  
 Multigene Signature Results  
 Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS  
 Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive  
 Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS  
 Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive

**SSDI for Breast, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range  
Progesterone Receptor Summary  
Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score  
Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:03:11

*Edit Tag* N4004*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                            | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes      | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes      | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Peritoneal Cytology                  | 3911    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number Exam Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number Pos Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Corpus Uteri, Peritoneal Cytology must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Corpus Carcinoma (Schema ID 00530), Corpus Sarcoma (Schema ID 00541), and Corpus Adenosarcoma (Schema ID 00542) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00530 (Corpus Carcinoma), 00541 (Corpus Sarcoma) or 00542



**SSDI for Corpus Uteri, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

(Corpus Adenosarcoma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes  
Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes  
Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes  
Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes  
Peritoneal Cytology

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Esophagus, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Esophagus, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:51:22

*Edit Tag* N3996*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter | 3829    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Esophagus (Squam), Esophagus,EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Esophagus and GE Junction (Squamous) (Schema ID 00161) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00161.

If Schema ID is not 00161 (Esophagus and GE Junction (Squamous)), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter

**SSDI for Esophagus, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for GIST, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for GIST, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:15:59

*Edit Tag* N4001*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry | 3865    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not GIST, KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for GIST (Schema ID 00430) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00430.

If Schema ID is not 00430 (GIST), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry

**SSDI for GIST, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Head &amp; Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Head & Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:45:41

*Edit Tag* N3995*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III                   | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V                    | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII                  | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | LN Head and Neck Other                          | 3879    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical     | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | LN Size                                         | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | SEER Site-Specific Fact 1                       | 3700    | SEER        |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels I-III must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels IV-V must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Levels VI-VII must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Cerv Nodes,Melanoma H&N, LN H&N Other must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not H&N or SCC of H&N, LN Size must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not H&N, Extranodal Extension H&N Clinical must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not H&N, Extranodal Extension H&N Pathological must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not H&N, SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Head and Neck schemas (see list of Schema IDs below) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

**SSDI for Head & Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary) or 00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- LN Head and Neck Levels I-III
- LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V
- LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII
- LN Head and Neck Other

If Schema ID is not 00071 (Lip)  
00072 (Tongue Anterior)  
00073 (Gum)  
00074 (Floor of Mouth)  
00075 (Palate Hard)  
00076 (Buccal Mucosa)  
00077 (Mouth Other)  
00100 (Oropharynx p16+)  
00111 (Oropharynx p16-)  
00112 (Hypopharynx)

the following SSDI item must be blank:

SEER Site-Specific Fact 1

if Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary)  
00071 (Lip)  
00072 (Tongue Anterior)  
00073 (Gum)  
00074 (Floor of Mouth)  
00075 (Palate Hard)  
00076 (Buccal Mucosa)  
00077 (Mouth Other)  
00080 (Major Salivary Glands)  
00090 (Nasopharynx)  
00100 (Oropharynx p16+)  
00111 (Oropharynx p16-)  
00112 (Hypopharynx)  
00121 (Maxillary Sinus)  
00122 (Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus)  
00130 (Larynx Other)  
00131 (Larynx Supraglottic)  
00132 (Larynx Glottic)  
00133 (Larynx Subglottic)  
00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck)

the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical
- Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological

If Schema ID is not 00060 (Cervical Nodes, Unknown Primary)  
00071 (Lip)  
00072 (Tongue Anterior)

**SSDI for Head & Neck, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

00073 (Gum)  
00074 (Floor of Mouth)  
00075 (Palate Hard)  
00076 (Buccal Mucosa)  
00077 (Mouth Other)  
00080 (Major Salivary Glands)  
00090 (Nasopharynx)  
00100 (Oropharynx p16+)  
00111 (Oropharynx p16-)  
00112 (Hypopharynx)  
00121 (Maxillary Sinus)  
00122 (Nasal Cavity and Ethmoid Sinus)  
00130 (Larynx Other)  
00131 (Larynx Supraglottic)  
00132 (Larynx Glottic)  
00133 (Larynx Subglottic)  
00140 (Melanoma Head and Neck)  
00150 (Cutaneous Carcinoma Head and Neck)

the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

LN Size

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



SSDI for HemeRetic, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

## SSDI for HemeRetic, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:30:42

*Edit Tag* N4013

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | JAK2              | 3862    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

### *Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not HemeRetic, JAK2 must be blank)

### *Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for HemeRetic (Schema ID 00830) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00830.

If Schema ID is not 00830 (HemeRetic), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

JAK2

**SSDI for HemeRetic**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Kidney, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Kidney, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:06:08

*Edit Tag* N3993*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Invasion Beyond Capsule               | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Major Vein Involvement                | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Sarcomatoid Features                  | 3925    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Major Vein Involvement must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Kidney, Sarcomatoid Features must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Kidney Parenchyma (Schema ID 00600) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.

b. Schema ID is blank or 00600.

If Schema ID is not 00600 (Kidney Parenchyma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Invasion Beyond Capsule

Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement

EditWriter

7625

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SSDI for Kidney, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Major Vein Involvement  
Sarcomatoid Features

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Lacrimal Gland, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Lacrimal Gland, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 16:25:45

*Edit Tag* N4009*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern | 3803    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lacrimal Gland, Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lacrimal Gland (Schema ID 00690) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00690.

If Schema ID is not 00690 (Lacrimal Gland), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern

NOTE: Perineural Invasion, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit

**SSDI for Lacrimal Gland**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Liver &amp; Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Liver & Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:03:45

*Edit Tag* N3994*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | AFP Pretreatment Interpretation                 | 3809    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | AFP Pretreatment Lab Value                      | 3810    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value          | 3813    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure          | 3814    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value               | 3824    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure         | 3825    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time | 3860    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Fibrosis Score                                  | 3835    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | Tumor Growth Pattern                            | 3935    | NAACCR      |
| 11    | Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis                  | 3917    | NAACCR      |
| 12    | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Intrahep,Perihilar Duct, Prim Scleros Cholang must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Intrahepatic Bile Duct, Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver or Intrahepatic Bile Duct, Fibrosis Score must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Liver, Internatl Norm Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank)

**SSDI for Liver & Biliary, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)****Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Liver (Schema ID 00220), Intrahepatic Bile Duct (Schema ID 00230), and Bile Duct Perihilar (Schema ID 00250) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00220 (Liver), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- AFP Pretreatment Interpretation
- AFP Pretreatment Lab Value
- Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value
- Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure
- Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value
- Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure
- International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time

If Schema ID is not 00220 (Liver) or 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

- Fibrosis Score

if Schema ID is not 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

- Tumor Growth Pattern

If Schema ID is not 00230 (Intrahepatic Bile Duct) or 00250 (Bile Duct Perihilar), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

- Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



SSDI for Lung &amp; Pleura, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Lung & Pleura, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:15:26

*Edit Tag* N3998*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Separate Tumor Nodules                 | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Pleural Effusion                       | 3913    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lung, Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Pleural Mesothelioma, Pleural Effusion must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lung (Schema ID 00360) and Pleural Mesothelioma (Schema ID 00370) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00360 (Lung), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Separate Tumor Nodules  
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion

**SSDI for Lung & Pleura, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

If Schema ID is not 00370 (Pleural Mesothelioma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Pleural Effusion

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Lymphoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Lymphoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:03:56

*Edit Tag* N4011*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | B Symptoms                                | 3812    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | HIV Status                                | 3859    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) | 3896    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Adenopathy                                | 3804    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Anemia                                    | 3811    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Lymphocytosis                             | 3885    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Organomegaly                              | 3907    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Thrombocytopenia                          | 3933    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis                         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Adenopathy must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Anemia must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Lymphocytosis must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Organomegaly must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma CLL/SLL, Thrombocytopenia must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, B Symptoms must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, HIV Status must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Lymphoma, NCCN International Prognostic Index must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Lymphoma (Schema ID 00790) and Lymphoma CLL/SLL (Schema ID 00795) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

**SSDI for Lymphoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00790 (Lymphoma) and 00795 (Lymphoma, CLL/SLL), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- B Symptoms
- HIV Status
- NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)

If Schema ID is not 00795 (Lymphoma,CLL/SLL), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Adenopathy
- Anemia
- Lymphocytosis
- Organomegaly
- Thrombocytopenia

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Mycosis Fungoides, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Mycosis Fungoides, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:30:57

Edit Tag N4018

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                    | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Peripheral Blood Involvement | 3910    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis            | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Mycosis Fungoides, Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Mycosis Fungoides (Schema ID 00811) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00811.

If Schema ID is not 00811 (Mycosis Fungoides), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Peripheral Blood Involvement

**SSDI for Mycosis Fungoides, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Ophthalmic Melanoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Ophthalmic Melanoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:05

Edit Tag N4007

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Measured Thickness            | 3888    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Chromosome 3 Status           | 3821    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Chromosome 8q Status          | 3822    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Extravascular Matrix Patterns | 3834    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Measured Basal Diameter       | 3887    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Microvascular Density         | 3891    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma  | 3892    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Ophthalmic Melanoma, Measured Thickness must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Chromosome 3 Status must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Chromosome 8q Status must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Measured Basal Diameter must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Microvascular Density must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Uveal Melanoma, Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Conjunctival Melanoma (Schema ID 00660) and Uveal Melanoma (Schema IDs 00671 and 00672) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

**SSDI for Ophthalmic Melanoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00660 (Conjunctival Melanoma), 00671 (Melanoma of Iris), and 00672 (Melanoma of Choroid and Ciliary Body), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Measured Thickness

If Schema ID is not 00671 (Melanoma of Iris) and 00672 (Melanoma of Choroid and Ciliary Body), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Chromosome 3 Status  
Chromosome 8q Status  
Extravascular Matrix Patterns  
Measured Basal Diameter  
Microvascular Density  
Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:31:10

Edit Tag N4005

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation       | 3818    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction | 3921    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Ovarian, CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Ovarian, Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Ovary (Schema ID 00551, Fallopian Tube (Schema ID 00552), and Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma (Schema ID 00552) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00551 (Ovary), 00552 (Fallopian Tube), or 00553 (Primary Peritoneal Carcinoma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation  
Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction

**SSDI for Ovary, Fallopian Tube, Primary Peritoneal, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Placenta, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Placenta, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 16:26:19

*Edit Tag* N4006*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index | 3837    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                                  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Placenta, Gest Trophoblast Prognost Scoring Ind must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Placenta (Schema ID 00560) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00560.

If Schema ID is not 00560 (Placenta), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit

**SSDI for Placenta, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Plasma Cell Myeloma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Plasma Cell Myeloma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:23

Edit Tag N4012

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | High Risk Cytogenetics                        | 3857    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level              | 3930    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level | 3931    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Myeloma, Serum Beta-2 Microglob Pretreat Level must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Plasma Cell Myeloma (Schema ID 00821) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00821.

If Schema ID is not 00821 (Plasma Cell Myeloma), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

High Risk Cytogenetics  
Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level

**SSDI for Plasma Cell Myeloma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level

NOTE: LDH Pretreatment level, also collected for this schema, is included in another edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/08/2019 20:00:53

*Edit Tag* N3991*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Gleason Patterns Clinical                  | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Gleason Patterns Pathological              | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Gleason Score Clinical                     | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Gleason Score Pathological                 | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Gleason Tertiary Pattern                   | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Number of Cores Examined                   | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Number of Cores Positive                   | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value | 3920    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis                          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Score Clinical must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Score Pathological must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Number of Cores Examined must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, Number of Cores Positive must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Prostate, PSA Lab Value must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Prostate (Schema ID 00580) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

**SSDI for Prostate, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank or 00580.

If Schema ID is not 00580 (Prostate), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

- Gleason Patterns Clinical
- Gleason Patterns Pathological
- Gleason Score Clinical
- Gleason Score Pathological
- Gleason Tertiary Pattern
- Number of Cores Examined
- Number of Cores Positive
- PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, check on Prostate Pathological Extension removed from edit



SSDI for Retinoblastoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Retinoblastoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 16:22:35

Edit Tag N4008

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Heritable Trait   | 3856    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Retinoblastoma, Heritable Trait must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Retinoblastoma (Schema ID 00680) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00680.

If Schema ID is not 00680 (Retinoblastoma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Heritable Trait

**SSDI for Retinoblastoma, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:46:14

*Edit Tag* N4002*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | High Risk Histologic Features | 3858    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Profound Immune Suppression   | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Breslow Tumor Thickness       | 3817    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | LDH Pretreatment Lab Value    | 3932    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | LDH Upper Limits of Normal    | 3870    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | Mitotic Rate Melanoma         | 3893    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Ulceration                    | 3936    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis             | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Cutaneous SCC H&N, High Risk Histologic Features must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, LDH Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Melanoma of Skin, Ulceration must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Merkel Cell, LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Merkel Cell, Profound Immune Suppression must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma of Head and Neck (Schema ID 00150), Merkel Cell (Schema ID 00460) and Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470), and are blank (not coded) for

**SSDI for Skin, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00150 (Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma Head and Neck), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

High Risk Histologic Features

If Schema ID is not 00460 (Merkel Cell), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)  
Profound Immune Suppression

If Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

Breslow Tumor Thickness  
LDH Pretreatment Lab Value  
LDH Upper Limits of Normal  
Mitotic Rate Melanoma  
Ulceration

NOTE: LN Size and Perineural Invasion, also collected for Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck, are included in other edits.

NOTE: Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) and Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck), also collected for Merkel Cell, are included in another edit.

NOTE: LDH Pretreatment Level, also collected for Melanoma of Skin, is included in another edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Soft Tissue, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Soft Tissue, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:31

*Edit Tag* N4000*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Bone Invasion     | 3815    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Soft Tissue, Bone Invasion must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Soft Tissues (Schema IDs 00400, 00410, 00421, 00422, 00440, and 00450) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00400 (Soft Tissues Head and Neck)  
 00410 (Soft Tissues Trunk and Extremities)  
 00421 (Soft Tissues Abdomen and Thorax)  
 00422 (Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura)  
 00440 (Soft Tissues Retroperitoneum)  
 00450 (Soft Tissues Other)

the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Bone Invasion

**SSDI for Soft Tissue**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI for Testis, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI for Testis, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/15/2018 15:05:06

*Edit Tag* N3992*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3805    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range     | 3806    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value  | 3807    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range      | 3808    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range     | 3847    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value  | 3848    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range      | 3849    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range     | 3867    | NAACCR      |
| 11    | LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range      | 3868    | NAACCR      |
| 12    | S Category Clinical            | 3923    | NAACCR      |
| 13    | S Category Pathological        | 3924    | NAACCR      |
| 14    | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, S Category Clinical must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, S Category Pathological must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)

**SSDI for Testis, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Testis, hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)

**Description**

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Testis (Schema ID 00590) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank or 00590.

If Schema ID is not 00590 (Testis), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value  
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range  
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value  
AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range  
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value  
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range  
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value  
hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range  
LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range  
LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range  
S Category Clinical  
S Category Pathological

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile



SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:46

Edit Tag N4003

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name                                      | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                       | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LN Laterality                                   | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal           | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic                | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | LN Assessment Method Pelvic                     | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | LN Distant Assessment Method                    | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene                | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis                               | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vagina or Cervix, LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vagina,Cervix, LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva, LN Laterality must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva,Vagina,Cervix, LN Assess Meth Femor-Inguin must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva,Vagina,Cervix, LN Assess Method Para-aortic must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva,Vagina,Cervix, LN Assess Method Pelvic must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema is not Vulva,Vagina,Cervix, LN Stat Fem-Ing,Para,Pelv must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that Site-Specific Data Items that are defined for Vulva (Schema ID 00500), Vagina (Schema ID 00510), and Cervix (Schema ID 00520) are blank (not coded) for all other schemas.

**SSDI for Vulva, Vagina, Cervix, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

LN Laterality

If Schema ID is not 00500 (Vulva), 00510 (Vagina), or 00520 (Cervix), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal  
LN Assessment Method Para-aortic  
LN Assessment Method Pelvic  
LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic

If Schema ID is not 00510 (Vagina) or 00520 (Cervix), the following Site-Specific Data Items must be blank:

LN Distant Assessment Method  
LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene

NOTE: FIGO Stage, also collected for these schemas, is included in another edit

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI LDH Pretreatment Level, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

# SSDI LDH Pretreatment Level, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 17:04:54

Edit Tag N4016

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | LDH Pretreatment Level | 3869    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

## Default Error Message

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

## Additional Messages

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema not Melanoma of Skin or Myeloma, LDH Pretreatment Level must be blank)

## Description

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item LDH Pretreatment Level is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for Melanoma of Skin (Schema ID 00470) and Plasma Cell Myeloma (Schema ID 00821).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00470 (Melanoma of Skin) and 00821 (Plasma Cell Myeloma), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

LDH Pretreatment Level

**SSDI LDH Pretreatment Level**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

SSDI Perineural Invasion, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

**SSDI Perineural Invasion, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/18/2018 09:20:38

*Edit Tag* N4014*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID           | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Perineural Invasion | 3909    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7506] Conflict between schema and coded SSDI items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If Schema not CutH&amp;N,Colorect,SkinEyelid,LacGland, Perineur Inv must be blank)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Item Perineural Invasion is blank for schemas for which it is not collected. This SSDI is collected for Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck (Schema ID 00150), Colon and Rectum (Schema ID 00200), Skin of Eyelid (Schema ID 00640), and Lacrimal Gland (Schema ID 00690).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b. Schema ID is blank.

If Schema ID is not 00150 (Cutaneous Carcinoma of Head and Neck), 00200 (Colon and Rectum), 00640 (Skin of Eyelid), and 00690 (Lacrimal Gland), the following Site-Specific Data Item must be blank:

Perineural Invasion

**SSDI Perineural Invasion**, Blank for Other Schemas (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/18/2018 21:42:03

Edit Tag N4931

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Schema ID                                     | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) | 3830    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) | 3833    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                             | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source                      | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern               | 3803    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Adenopathy                                    | 3804    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value                | 3805    | NAACCR      |
| 9     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range                    | 3806    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value                 | 3807    | NAACCR      |
| 11    | AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range                     | 3808    | NAACCR      |
| 12    | AFP Pretreatment Interpretation               | 3809    | NAACCR      |
| 13    | AFP Pretreatment Lab Value                    | 3810    | NAACCR      |
| 14    | Anemia                                        | 3811    | NAACCR      |
| 15    | B Symptoms                                    | 3812    | NAACCR      |
| 16    | Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value        | 3813    | NAACCR      |
| 17    | Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure        | 3814    | NAACCR      |
| 18    | Bone Invasion                                 | 3815    | NAACCR      |
| 19    | Brain Molecular Markers                       | 3816    | NAACCR      |
| 20    | Breslow Tumor Thickness                       | 3817    | NAACCR      |
| 21    | CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation            | 3818    | NAACCR      |
| 22    | CEA Pretreatment Interpretation               | 3819    | NAACCR      |
| 23    | Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)  | 3802    | NAACCR      |
| 24    | Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)   | 3801    | NAACCR      |
| 25    | Chromosome 3 Status                           | 3821    | NAACCR      |
| 26    | Chromosome 8q Status                          | 3822    | NAACCR      |
| 27    | Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM)        | 3823    | NAACCR      |
| 28    | Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value             | 3824    | NAACCR      |
| 29    | Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter             | 3829    | NAACCR      |
| 30    | Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range   | 3826    | NAACCR      |
| 31    | Estrogen Receptor Summary                     | 3827    | NAACCR      |
| 32    | Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score          | 3828    | NAACCR      |

## SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

| Order | Field Name                                         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 33    | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical        | 3831    | NAACCR      |
| 34    | Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological    | 3832    | NAACCR      |
| 35    | Extravascular Matrix Patterns                      | 3834    | NAACCR      |
| 36    | Fibrosis Score                                     | 3835    | NAACCR      |
| 37    | FIGO Stage                                         | 3836    | NAACCR      |
| 38    | Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index | 3837    | NAACCR      |
| 39    | Gleason Patterns Clinical                          | 3838    | NAACCR      |
| 40    | Gleason Patterns Pathological                      | 3839    | NAACCR      |
| 41    | Gleason Score Clinical                             | 3840    | NAACCR      |
| 42    | Gleason Score Pathological                         | 3841    | NAACCR      |
| 43    | Gleason Tertiary Pattern                           | 3842    | NAACCR      |
| 44    | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value                     | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 45    | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range                         | 3847    | NAACCR      |
| 46    | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value                      | 3848    | NAACCR      |
| 47    | hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range                          | 3849    | NAACCR      |
| 48    | HER2 IHC Summary                                   | 3850    | NAACCR      |
| 49    | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number                    | 3851    | NAACCR      |
| 50    | HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number                  | 3853    | NAACCR      |
| 51    | HER2 ISH Summary                                   | 3854    | NAACCR      |
| 52    | HER2 Overall Summary                               | 3855    | NAACCR      |
| 53    | Heritable Trait                                    | 3856    | NAACCR      |
| 54    | High Risk Cytogenetics                             | 3857    | NAACCR      |
| 55    | High Risk Histologic Features                      | 3858    | NAACCR      |
| 56    | HIV Status                                         | 3859    | NAACCR      |
| 57    | International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time    | 3860    | NAACCR      |
| 58    | Invasion Beyond Capsule                            | 3864    | NAACCR      |
| 59    | Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement              | 3861    | NAACCR      |
| 60    | JAK2                                               | 3862    | NAACCR      |
| 61    | Ki-67                                              | 3863    | NAACCR      |
| 62    | KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry                      | 3865    | NAACCR      |
| 63    | KRAS                                               | 3866    | NAACCR      |
| 64    | LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range                         | 3867    | NAACCR      |
| 65    | LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range                          | 3868    | NAACCR      |
| 66    | LDH Pretreatment Lab Value                         | 3932    | NAACCR      |
| 67    | LDH Pretreatment Level                             | 3869    | NAACCR      |
| 68    | LDH Upper Limits of Normal                         | 3870    | NAACCR      |
| 69    | LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal              | 3871    | NAACCR      |
| 70    | LN Assessment Method Para-aortic                   | 3872    | NAACCR      |
| 71    | LN Assessment Method Pelvic                        | 3873    | NAACCR      |
| 72    | LN Distant Assessment Method                       | 3874    | NAACCR      |
| 73    | LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene                   | 3875    | NAACCR      |
| 74    | LN Head and Neck Levels I-III                      | 3876    | NAACCR      |
| 75    | LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V                       | 3877    | NAACCR      |
| 76    | LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII                     | 3878    | NAACCR      |
| 77    | LN Head and Neck Other                             | 3879    | NAACCR      |



## SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)

| Order | Field Name                                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 78    | LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC)                     | 3880    | NAACCR      |
| 79    | LN Laterality                                     | 3881    | NAACCR      |
| 80    | LN Positive Axillary Level I-II                   | 3882    | NAACCR      |
| 81    | LN Size                                           | 3883    | NAACCR      |
| 82    | LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-aortic, Pelvic   | 3884    | NAACCR      |
| 83    | Lymphocytosis                                     | 3885    | NAACCR      |
| 84    | Major Vein Involvement                            | 3886    | NAACCR      |
| 85    | Measured Basal Diameter                           | 3887    | NAACCR      |
| 86    | Measured Thickness                                | 3888    | NAACCR      |
| 87    | Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase | 3889    | NAACCR      |
| 88    | Microsatellite Instability (MSI)                  | 3890    | NAACCR      |
| 89    | Microvascular Density                             | 3891    | NAACCR      |
| 90    | Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma                      | 3892    | NAACCR      |
| 91    | Mitotic Rate Melanoma                             | 3893    | NAACCR      |
| 92    | Multigene Signature Method                        | 3894    | NAACCR      |
| 93    | Multigene Signature Results                       | 3895    | NAACCR      |
| 94    | NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI)         | 3896    | NAACCR      |
| 95    | Number of Cores Examined                          | 3897    | NAACCR      |
| 96    | Number of Cores Positive                          | 3898    | NAACCR      |
| 97    | Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes              | 3899    | NAACCR      |
| 98    | Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes                   | 3900    | NAACCR      |
| 99    | Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes              | 3901    | NAACCR      |
| 100   | Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes                   | 3902    | NAACCR      |
| 101   | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS                 | 3903    | NAACCR      |
| 102   | Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive             | 3904    | NAACCR      |
| 103   | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS                       | 3905    | NAACCR      |
| 104   | Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive                   | 3906    | NAACCR      |
| 105   | Organomegaly                                      | 3907    | NAACCR      |
| 106   | Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant                 | 3908    | NAACCR      |
| 107   | Perineural Invasion                               | 3909    | NAACCR      |
| 108   | Peripheral Blood Involvement                      | 3910    | NAACCR      |
| 109   | Peritoneal Cytology                               | 3911    | NAACCR      |
| 110   | Pleural Effusion                                  | 3913    | NAACCR      |
| 111   | Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis                    | 3917    | NAACCR      |
| 112   | Profound Immune Suppression                       | 3918    | NAACCR      |
| 113   | Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range   | 3914    | NAACCR      |
| 114   | Progesterone Receptor Summary                     | 3915    | NAACCR      |
| 115   | Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score          | 3916    | NAACCR      |
| 116   | PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value        | 3920    | NAACCR      |
| 117   | Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytorreduction         | 3921    | NAACCR      |
| 118   | Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy                   | 3922    | NAACCR      |
| 119   | S Category Clinical                               | 3923    | NAACCR      |
| 120   | S Category Pathological                           | 3924    | NAACCR      |
| 121   | Sarcomatoid Features                              | 3925    | NAACCR      |
| 122   | SEER Site-Specific Fact 1                         | 3700    | SEER        |

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

| Order | Field Name                                    | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 123   | Separate Tumor Nodules                        | 3929    | NAACCR      |
| 124   | Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level              | 3930    | NAACCR      |
| 125   | Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level | 3931    | NAACCR      |
| 126   | Thrombocytopenia                              | 3933    | NAACCR      |
| 127   | Tumor Deposits                                | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 128   | Tumor Growth Pattern                          | 3935    | NAACCR      |
| 129   | Ulceration                                    | 3936    | NAACCR      |
| 130   | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion        | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 131   | Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure       | 3825    | NAACCR      |
| 132   | HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio                     | 3852    | NAACCR      |

**Default Error Message**

[7542] One or more fields contain incorrect codes for DCO cases (NAACCR)

**Additional Messages**

SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: AFP Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Adenoid Cystic Basaloid Pattern must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Adenopathy must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Anemia must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: B Symptoms must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Bilirubin Pretreatment Total Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Bilirubin Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Bone Invasion must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Brain Molecular Markers must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Breslow Tumor Thickness must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: CA-125 Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: CEA Pretreatment Interpretation must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 3 Status must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Chromosome 8q Status must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Circumferential Resection Margin (CRM) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Creatinine Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Creatinine Pretreatment Unit of Measure must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Esophagus and EGJ Tumor Epicenter must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Summary must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Estrogen Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Clin (non-Head and Neck) must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Clinical must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Head and Neck Pathological must be blank)

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Extranodal Extension Path (non-Head and Neck) must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Extravascular Matrix Patterns must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: FIGO Stage must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Fibrosis Score must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gestational Trophoblastic Prognostic Scoring Index must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Patterns Clinical must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Patterns Pathological must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Score Clinical must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Score Pathological must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Gleason Tertiary Pattern must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 IHC Summary must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Dual Probe Copy Number must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Dual Probe Ratio must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Single Probe Copy Number must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 ISH Summary must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HER2 Overall Summary must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: HIV Status must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Heritable Trait must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: High Risk Cytogenetics must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: High Risk Histologic Features must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: International Normalized Ratio Prothrombin Time must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Invasion Beyond Capsule must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: JAK2 must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: KIT Gene Immunohistochemistry must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: KRAS must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Ki-67 must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LDH Pre-Orchiectomy Range) must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LDH Pretreatment Lab Value must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LDH Pretreatment Level must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LDH Upper Limits of Normal must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Femoral-Inguinal must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Para-Aortic must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Assessment Method Pelvic must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Distant Assessment Method must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Distant: Mediastinal, Scalene must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels I-III must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels IV-V must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Levels VI-VII must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Head and Neck Other must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Isolated Tumor Cells (ITC) must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Laterality must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Positive Axillary Level I-II must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Size must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: LN Status Femoral-Inguinal, Para-Aortic, Pelvic must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Lymphocytosis must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Major Vein Involvement must be blank)

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Measured Basal Diameter must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Measured Thickness must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Microsatellite Instability (MSI) must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Microvascular Density must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Mitotic Count Uveal Melanoma must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Mitotic Rate Melanoma must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Multigene Signature Method must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Multigene Signature Results must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: NCCN International Prognostic Index (IPI) must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Number of Cores Examined must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Number of Cores Positive must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Number of Examined Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Number of Examined Pelvic Nodes must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-DCIS must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Recurrence Score-Invasive must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Risk Level-DCIS must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Oncotype Dx Risk Level-Invasive must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Organomegaly must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: PSA (Prostatic Specific Antigen) Lab Value must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Percent Necrosis Post Neoadjuvant must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Perineural Invasion must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Peripheral Blood Involvement must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Peritoneal Cytology must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Pleural Effusion must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Positive Pelvic Nodes must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Profound Immune Suppression must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Percent Positive or Range must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Summary must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Progesterone Receptor Total Allred Score must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Residual Tumor Volume Post Cytoreduction must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Response to Neoadjuvant Therapy must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: S Category Clinical must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: S Category Pathological must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: SEER Site-Specific Fact 1 must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Sarcomatoid Features must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Separate Tumor Nodules must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Serum Albumin Pretreatment Level must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Serum Beta-2 Microglobulin Pretreatment Level must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Thrombocytopenia must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Tumor Deposits must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Ulceration must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)  
SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)

**SSDI, DCO (NAACCR)**

SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Lab Value must be blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(DCO: hCG Pre-Orchiectomy Range must be blank)

***Description***

This edit verifies that the Site-Specific Data Items are blank for Death Certificate Only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7).

This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:

- a.Date of Diagnosis is before 2018, blank, invalid.
- b.Schema ID is blank.
- c.Type of Reporting Source is not 7

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A metafile

- Logic corrected, brackets added around error messages

## SSDIs, Benign Brain and CNS (NAACCR)

**SSDIs, Benign Brain and CNS (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N6077

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                                        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)       | 3801    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)      | 3802    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase | 3889    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3                             | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Schema ID                                         | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis                                 | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7221] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH): "value of Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Additional Messages*

[7242] Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH): "value of Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH)" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" (NAACCR)

[7252] Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase: "value of Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3" (COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that SSDIs for Brain and CNS are coded consistently with Behavior ICD-O-3 codes 0 and 1 (benign and borderline).

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank.
  - Schema ID not = 00721 or 00722
- If Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is coded 6 (Benign or borderline tumor), Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
- If Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) is coded 6 (Benign or

EditWriter

8055

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**SSDIs, Benign Brain and CNS (NAACCR)**

borderline tumor),  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

5. If Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase is coded 6 (Benign or borderline tumor),  
Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
6. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),  
Chromosome 1p: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be coded 6 (benign or borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank
7. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),  
Chromosome 19q: Loss of Heterozygosity (LOH) must be coded 6 (benign or borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank
8. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline),  
Methylation of O6-Methylguanine-Methyltransferase must be coded 6 (benign or  
borderline) or 8 (not applicable), or blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)

**State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/09/2018 13:54:14

*Edit Tag* N2570*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 | 81      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)

State at DX Geocode 1970/80/90 must = 01-95 or blank

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes



State at DX Geocode 2000 (NAACCR)

# State at DX Geocode 2000 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/09/2018 13:53:25

*Edit Tag* N2571

## Edit Sets

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

## Fields

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | State at DX Geocode 2000 | 82      | NAACCR      |

## Default Error Message

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)  
State at DX Geocode 2000 must = 01-95 or blank

## Description

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

## Administrative Notes

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

## State at DX Geocode 2010 (NAACCR)

**State at DX Geocode 2010 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/09/2018 13:54:46

*Edit Tag* N2572*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | State at DX Geocode 2010 | 83      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)  
State at DX Geocode 2010 must = 01-95 or blank

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18A

- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

## State at DX Geocode 2020 (NAACCR)

**State at DX Geocode 2020 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/09/2018 13:55:58

*Edit Tag* N2573*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | State at DX Geocode 2020 | 84      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[7141] %F1 must = 01-95 or blank (NAACCR)  
State at DX Geocode 2020 must = 01-95 or blank

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit code 01-95 or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- CD, US, XX, YY removed as valid codes

## Subsq RX 2ndCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)

**Subsq RX 2ndCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag* N1089*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Subsq RX 2ndCrS Date Flag | 1661    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3277] %F1 must be blank, 10, or 11 (NAACCR)  
Subsq RX 2ndCrS Date Flag must be blank, 10, or 11

*Description*

The Subsq RX 2ndCrS Date Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Subsq RX 2nd Course Date.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value.  
(e.g., unknown if any subsequent therapy).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context. (e.g., no subsequent therapy).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Subsq RX 2nd Course Date, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Subsq RX 3rdCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)

**Subsq RX 3rdCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag* N1090*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Subsq RX 3rdCrS Date Flag | 1681    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3277] %F1 must be blank, 10, or 11 (NAACCR)  
Subsq RX 3rdCrS Date Flag must be blank, 10, or 11

*Description*

The Subsq RX 3rdCrS Date Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Subsq RX 3rd Course Date.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value.  
(e.g., unknown if any subsequent therapy).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context. (e.g., no subsequent therapy).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Subsq RX 3rd Course Date, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

## Subsq RX 4thCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)

**Subsq RX 4thCrS Date Flag (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/16/2009

*Edit Tag* N1091*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Subsq RX 4thCrS Date Flag | 1701    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3277] %F1 must be blank, 10, or 11 (NAACCR)  
Subsq RX 4thCrS Date Flag must be blank, 10, or 11

*Description*

The Subsq RX 4thCrS Date Flag explains why there is no appropriate value in the corresponding date field, Subsq RX 4th Course Date.

Note: This is part of the initiative of the transformation from the old NAACCR date standards to interoperable dates. See Flavors of Null table in its entirety which includes the NAACCR codes, HL7 codes and definitions.

Allowable codes:

10 No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value.  
(e.g., unknown if any subsequent therapy).

11 No proper value is applicable in this context. (e.g., no subsequent therapy).

Blank A valid date value is provided in item Subsq RX 4th Course Date, or the date was not expected to have been transmitted.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.0 metafile.

Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Class (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Class (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

Edit Tag N0716

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 4     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Class of Case             | 610     | COC         |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)  
 Conflict among Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 ("value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2"), and SEER Summary Stage 1977 ("value of SEER Summary Stage 1977")

*Additional Messages*

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)  
 [1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

- any of the fields are blank
- Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 1977 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes with the following exceptions:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9134, 9141-9507, or 9520-9581, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0.

If Primary Site = C50\_ (breast) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0, 1, 3, or 5.

Otherwise, allowable codes are:

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites  
 (M-9590-9698, 9702-9717)

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 1

**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Class (NAACCR)**

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms  
(M-9720-9989)

Allowable values for 9731, 9740, 9764, 9930:

1, 7, 9

Allowable values for all others: 7

Heart, Mediastinum

C380-C383, C388

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura

C384

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs

C390, C398-C399

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632

(M-9700-9701)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum

C480-C482, C488

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma

C692, C699

(M-9510-9514)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges

C700, C710-C719

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland

C751-C753

Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site

C760-C765, C767-C768, C809

C42 and C77 excluding 9590-9698, 9702-9717, 9720-9989



**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Class (NAACCR)**

Allowable values: 9

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0:**

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/21/2010

Edit Tag N0711

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2  | 430     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2: "value of Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2", and SEER Summary Stage 1977: "value of SEER Summary Stage 1977"

*Additional Messages*

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if:

- any of the fields are blank
- Behavior (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).
- Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 1977 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 codes with the following exceptions:

If Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9134, 9141-9507, or 9520-9581, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0.

If Primary Site = C50\_ (breast) and Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 0, 1, 3, or 5.

Otherwise, allowable codes are:

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites  
(M-9590-9698, 9702-9717)

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If Primary Site = C778, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not = 1

**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms  
(M-9720-9989)

Allowable values for 9731, 9740, 9764, 9930:

1, 7, 9

Allowable values for all others: 7

Heart, Mediastinum

C380-C383, C388

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura

C384

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs

C390, C398-C399

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632

(M-9700-9701)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum

C480-C482, C488

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma

C692, C699

(M-9510-9514)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges

C700, C710-C719

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland

C751-C753

Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site

C760-C765, C767-C768, C809

C42 and C77 excluding 9590-9698, 9702-9717, 9720-9989

**Summ Stg 1977, Site, Hist ICDO2, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

Allowable values: 9

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0:**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/01/2016

*Edit Tag N1617**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 4     | Class of Case           | 610     | COC         |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3   | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER Summary Stage 2000"

*Additional Messages*

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1196] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1197] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1198] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1199] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)

[1200] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-4, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1201] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-2, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1202] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2010, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1203] If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2009, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)**

[1204] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1205] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1210] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank; it is also skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 2000 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes with the following exceptions:

Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

(M-9140)

Allowable values: 1-4, 7, 9

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites

[M-9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9738, 9811-9818, 9837] (excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)

[M-9823, 9827] [excluding C420, C421, C424, C441, C690, C695-C696 (see Hematopoietic group for these primary sites) ]

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If primary site is C77.8, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not=1

Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

C441, C690, C695-C696

M-9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms of All Sites

[M-9731, 9732, 9734] (Excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)

M-9731 - Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

M-9732 - Allowable value: 7

M-9734 - Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites

M-9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9930

Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

M-9764

If diagnosis year is less than 2010: Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

If diagnosis year = 2010 or later: Allowable values: 7

M-9731-9992 for all sites not included in the above lymphoma and multiple myeloma groups

Allowable value: 7

Heart, Mediastinum

C380-C383, C388

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)**

Pleura

C384

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs

C390, C398-C399

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632

(M-9700-9701)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum

C480-C482, C488

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma

C692, C699

(M-9510-9514)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges

C700, C710-C719

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland

C751-C753

Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Breast

C500-C509

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must only = 2,4, 5, 7, or 9.

Otherwise SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9.

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site

C760-C765, C767-C768, C809, C42 and C77

- excluding 9140, 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729, 9731-9992

Allowable values: 9

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Class (NAACCR)*****Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.1A**

02/2007

Deleted: "If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9136, 9141-9508, or 9520-9582, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not = 0."

(These histology ranges are now allowed to be coded with a behavior of 2 (in situ) in the edit "Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)" as long as the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Histology flag has been set to 1 or 3.)

**NAACCR v12.0:**

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

**NAACCR v12.2A**

- Description and logic modified for Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms, and Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms.

- Added more descriptive error messages

**NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for Breast, histology 8530, Inflammatory carcinoma: valid codes for Summary Stage 2000 are 2,4,5,7, or 9 (1 and 3 no longer valid)

- Updated Description and Edit Logic to allow 9811-9818, 9837 with primary site codes C420,C421, and C424 to be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. (Valid Summary Stage codes for lymphoma include valid codes for hematopoietic malignancy.)

**NAACCR v16D**

- Error message corrected for C700-C729



Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/01/2016

*Edit Tag* N1616*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 2000  | 759     | SEER        |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site:"value of Primary Site", Histologic Type ICD-O-3: "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", and SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER Summary Stage 2000"

*Additional Messages*

[1123] Death Certificate Only; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1124] Unknown or Ill-Defined Site; SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 9 (NAACCR)

[1196] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1197] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1198] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1199] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)

[1200] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-4, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1201] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-2, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1202] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2010, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1203] If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2009, Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 7 (NAACCR)

[1204] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

[1205] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 1-5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

[1210] If Primary Site = "value of Primary Site" and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2, 4, 5, 7, or 9 (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

**Description**

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank; it is also skipped if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline).

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must equal 9.

This edit allows a SEER Summary Stage 2000 code of 0-5, 7, 9 for all Primary Sites and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 codes with the following exceptions:

Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites  
(M-9140)

Allowable values: 1-4, 7, 9

Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma of All Sites

[M-9590-9699, 9702-9729, 9735, 9738, 9811-9818, 9837] (excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)

[M-9823, 9827] [excluding C420, C421, C424, C441, C690, C695-C696 (see Hematopoietic group for these primary sites) ]

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9 with the following exception:

If primary site is C77.8, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not=1

Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

C441, C690, C695-C696

M-9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms of All Sites

[M-9731, 9732, 9734] (Excluding C441, C690, C695-C696)

M-9731 - Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

M-9732 - Allowable value: 7

M-9734 - Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites

M-9740, 9750-9752, 9755-9758, 9930

Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

M-9764

If diagnosis year is less than 2010: Allowable values: 1, 7, 9

If diagnosis year = 2010 or later: Allowable values: 7

M-9731-9992 for all sites not included in the above lymphoma and multiple myeloma groups

Allowable value: 7

Heart, Mediastinum

C380-C383, C388

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Pleura

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

C384

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Other and Ill-Defined Respiratory Sites and Intrathoracic Organs

C390, C398-C399

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Bones, Joints, and Articular Cartilage

C400-C403, C408-C409, C410-C414, C418-C419

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Mycosis Fungoides and Sezary Disease of Skin, Vulva, Penis, Scrotum

C440-C449, C510-C512, C518-C519, C600-C601, C608-C609, C632

(M-9700-9701)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Peripheral Nerves and Autonomic Nervous System; Connective, Subcutaneous, and Other Soft Tissues

C470-C476, C478-C479, C490-C496, C498-C499

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retroperitoneum and Peritoneum

C480-C482, C488

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Retinoblastoma

C692, C699

(M-9510-9514)

Allowable values: 1-5, 7, 9

Brain and Cerebral Meninges

C700, C710-C719

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Other Parts of Central Nervous System

C701, C709, C720-C725, C728-C729

Allowable values: 1, 5, 7, 9

Pituitary Gland, Craniopharyngeal Duct, Pineal Gland

C751-C753

Allowable values: 0-2, 5, 7, 9

Breast

C500-C509

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 2,4,5, 7, or 9.

Otherwise SEER Summary Stage 2000 must = 0-5, 7, or 9.

Other and Ill-Defined Sites, Unknown Primary Site

C760-C765, C767-C768, C809, C42 and C77

- excluding 9140, 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729, 9731-9992

Allowable values: 9

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

**Summ Stg 2000, Site, Hist ICDO3, Rpt Srce (NAACCR)**

## NAACCR v11.1A

02/2007

Deleted: "If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is in the range of 8800-9055, 9110-9136, 9141-9508, or 9520-9582, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not = 0."

(These histology ranges are now allowed to be coded with a behavior of 2 (in situ) in the edit "Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER MORPH)" as long as the case has been reviewed and the Over-ride Histology flag has been set to 1 or 3.)

## NAACCR v12.2A

- Description and logic modified for Hodgkin and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa, Multiple Myeloma and Plasma Cell Neoplasms, and Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms.

- Added more descriptive error messages

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for Breast, histology 8530, Inflammatory carcinoma: valid codes for Summary Stage 2000 are 2,4, 5, 7, or 9 (1 and 3 no longer valid)

- Updated Description and Edit Logic to allow 9811-9818, 9837 with primary site codes C420, C421, and C424 to be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC.(Valid Summary Stage codes for lymphoma include valid codes for hematopoietic malignancy.)

## NAACCR v16D

- Error message corrected for C700-C729

## Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/03/2005

*Edit Tag* N0202*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                  | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS              | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential       | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Summary Stage 1977" is not a valid value for SEER Summary Stage 1977

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required after 2000. Another edit (Summary Stage, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001. Central registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid SEER Summary Stage 1977 code (0-5, 7-9) or blank.

## Summary Stage 1977, Class of Case (COC)

**Summary Stage 1977, Class of Case (COC)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N0580*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | Class of Case           | 610     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1146] Death Certificate Only, SEER Summary Stage must = 9 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is death certificate only (Class of Case = 49) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.

Summary Stage 1977, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

## Summary Stage 1977, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 21:51:22

*Edit Tag N0502*

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of 1st Contact     | 580     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not be blank

### Additional Messages

[1142] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2001, SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

[1143] If Date of Diagnosis is unknown and Date of 1st Contact &lt; 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

Summary Stage 1977, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

## Summary Stage 1977, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 12:04:51

*Edit Tag* N0436

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[1112] If year of %F1 &lt; 2001, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank

### *Additional Messages*

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt;= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be blank (NAACCR)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank.

IF year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must be blank.

### *Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to require SS1977 to be blank for diagnosis year &gt;= 2018.

- Failure on invalid date changed to skip



Summary Stage 1977, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO2 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0401*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv    | 810     | SEER        |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 1977 and EOD--Lymph Node Involv conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank or Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

This edit is skipped if case is a lymphoma (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717). (This is because the field EOD--Lymph Node Involv is used to code systemic symptoms for lymphoma cases, not lymph node involvement.)

If SEER Summary Stage 1977 is 0 (in situ), 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension), then EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 1-8.

If SEER Summary Stage 1977 is 3 (regional to lymph nodes) or 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes), EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 0.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Summary Stage 1977, Histology ICDO2 (COC)

**Summary Stage 1977, Histology ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/10/2009

*Edit Tag* N0346*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Class of Case             | 610     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1048] Summary Stage must be 7 for this histology (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000 or if Class of Case equals 49 (DCO).

A SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 7 is required for the following histologies:

9800-9941 (Leukemia)  
9732 (Multiple myeloma)  
9722 (Letterer-Siwe's disease)

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- DCO is identified by Class of Case 49 instead of code 8.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 4, ICDO2 (COC)

**Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 4, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 19:53:12

*Edit Tag* N0345*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1047] Summary Stage must be coded for this Primary Site (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 04.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717).

SEER Summary Stage 1977 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 4:

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C311, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C570-C574, C577-C579, C589, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C701, C709, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

**Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 4, ICD02 (COC)*****Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v11.3**

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

**NAACCR v12.0:**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)

**Summary Stage 1977, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0344*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1047] Summary Stage must be coded for this Primary Site (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not = 05.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717).

SEER Summary Stage 1977 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C700, C701, C709-C719, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

EditWriter

8365

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

## Summary Stage 1977, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/12/2007

Edit Tag N0479

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride SS/NodesPos   | 1981    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either SEER Summary Stage 1977 or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Over-ride SS/NodesPos = 1 or if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is greater than 4, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals = 01-97
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00
5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

EditWriter

8375

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Summary Stage 1977, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)**

## Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and Regional Nodes Positive will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. SEER rules for collection of Regional Nodes Positive included a 2-month time period rule until 1998 when a 4-month rule was implemented. ROADS instructions for Regional Nodes Positive specify to record lymph nodes removed as part of the first course of therapy. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/NodesPos flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

Summary Stage 1977, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0496*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1115] %F1 and %F2 cannot both be blank (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 1977 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot both be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is &gt; 2003 or is blank.

SEER Summary Stage 1977 and SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot both be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N0481*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-M      | 1983    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 1977:"value of SEER Summary Stage 1977", TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 or both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: if TNM Path M is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin M is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin M is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = 1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM M code equals 1

**Summary Stage 1977, TNM M (NAACCR)**

2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = 0

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM M from 2 to 4 characters

## Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/26/2013

*Edit Tag* N0482*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-N      | 1982    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 1977:"value of SEER Summary Stage 1977", TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", and TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 or both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: if TNM Path N is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin N is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin N is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 1977 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals 1-3
2. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals 1-3
3. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals 1-3
4. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals 0
5. SEER Summary Stage 1977 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals 0

Additional Information:

**Summary Stage 1977, TNM N (NAACCR)**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 1977 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 1977 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM N from 2 to 4 characters

**NAACCR v14**

- Removed print function (used for debugging) from edit logic

## Summary Stage 1977, TNM Stage Group (COC)

**Summary Stage 1977, TNM Stage Group (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0230*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin Stage Group    | 970     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
SEER Summary Stage 1977 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group = 88, then SEER Summary Stage 1977 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Summary Stage 1977, Type of Report Source (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 1977, Type of Report Source (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/03/2005

*Edit Tag* N0530*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977  | 760     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1146] Death Certificate Only, SEER Summary Stage must = 9 (NAACCR/COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

If case is death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7) then SEER Summary Stage 1977 must equal 9.

## Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/10/2015

*Edit Tag* N0438*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of SEER Summary Stage 2000" is not a valid value for SEER Summary Stage 2000

*Description*

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required until 2001. Another edit (Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later. Central registries should include both edits in their edit set.

Must be a valid SEER Summary Stage 2000 code (0-5, 7-9) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

## Modifications

NAACCR v15

- Updated description: "Another edit (Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later."

Summary Stage 2000, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

## Summary Stage 2000, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 12:10:44

*Edit Tag* N0501

### Fields

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of 1st Contact     | 580     | NAACCR      |

### Default Error Message

This edit has no default error message.

### Additional Messages

[3348] If year of Date of Diagnosis > 2000 and < 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

[3349] If Date of Diagnosis is blank and year of Date of 1st Contact > 2000 and < 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

[4633] If Date of Diagnosis is blank and year of Date of 1st Contact = 2015 or later, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of 1st Contact: %DC)

### Description

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later , then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank. However, if the Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), then the of Date of 1st Contact is checked. If the year of Date of 1st Contact is 2001-2003 or 2015 or later, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is 2018 or greater or Date of 1st Contact is 2018 or greater.

### Administrative Notes

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15

- Modified to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 if Date of Diagnosis is blank, but Date of 1st Contact is 2015 or later

EditWriter

8475

08/29/2019 11:44 AM



**Summary Stage 2000, Date DX, Date 1st Cont (NAACCR)**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end
- Description, logic modified to skip if date of diagnosis >= 2018 or date of 1st contact >= 2018.

## Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/21/2019 20:30:15

*Edit Tag* N2378*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

if year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v16

- New edit to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2016 and later

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic changed to require for 2016 and 2017, to require that Summary Stage 2000 be blank for 2018+

## Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 20:57:00

*Edit Tag* N0437*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3139] If year of %F1 &gt; 2000 and &lt; 2004, then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2000 and &lt; 2004, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[4632] If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt;= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2001-2003 or 2015 through 2017, SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v15

- Updated to require SEER Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2015 and later

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to require Summary Stage 2000 for cases diagnosed 2015 through 2017, to require that Summary Stage

2000 be blank for 2018+

## Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**Summary Stage 2000, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2018 21:05:25

*Edit Tag* N4906*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 3     | Derived SS2000          | 3020    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7515] If Year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis", then either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Derived SS2000 must not be blank (NONE)

[7516] If year of Date of Diagnosis >= 2018, then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Derived SS2000 must not be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Summary Stage 2000, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, EOD--LN Involv, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/03/2005

*Edit Tag N0440**Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD--Lymph Node Involv  | 810     | SEER        |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 2000 and EOD--Lymph Node Involv conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

This edit is skipped if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9696, 9702-9719, 9727-9729). (This is because the field EOD--Lymph Node Involv is used to code systemic symptoms for lymphoma cases, not lymph node involvement.)

If SEER Summary Stage 2000 is 0 (in situ), 1 (localized) or 2 (regional by direct extension), then EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 1-8.

If SEER Summary Stage 2000 is 3 (regional to lymph nodes) or 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes), EOD--Lymph Node Involv cannot = 0.

## Summary Stage 2000, Over-ride CS 20 (NPCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, Over-ride CS 20 (NPCR)**

Agency: CS

Last changed: 12/01/2011

*Edit Tag* N1594*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | Over-ride CS 20         | 3769    | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4878] If %F2 = '1', then %F1 must not be blank (NPCR)

If Over-ride CS 20 = '1', then SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not be blank

*Description*

For diagnosis year 2012 and later, NPCR permits the use of Directly Coded Summary Stage (SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759]) in those cases where collection of CSv02 is not feasible due to lack of data or due to staffing and time constraints at the local or central registry. The data item 'Over-ride CS 20' is used to flag a case where SEER Summary Stage 2000 is permitted in lieu of Derived SS2000 [3020]. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is equal to '1', SEER Summary Stage 2000 must be populated (not blank). The CS input fields may be populated, but are not required. When 'Over-ride CS 20' is blank, the Collaborative Stage input fields must be populated per NPCR requirements and SEER Summary Stage 2000 may also be populated, but is not required.

Please note that another edit, "CS Over-ride CS 20, Date of Diagnosis" verifies that Over-ride CS 20 is blank for pre-2012 cases.

If Over-ride CS 20 is '1', then SEER Summary Stage 2000 [759] cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v12.2 metafile.

## Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)

**Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0441*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1126] Summary Stage 2000 must be coded for this Site or Hist (COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2003.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites  
9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C700, C701, C709-C719, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 5, ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)

**Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag* N0579*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1126] Summary Stage 2000 must be coded for this Site or Hist (COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is not = 2003.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites  
9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

SEER Summary Stage 2000 is required for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

C103, C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C681, C688, C689, C691, C699, C701, C709, C710, C740, C741, C749, C750, C754, C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

8565

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Summary Stage 2000, Primary Site-Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Summary Stage 2000, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/30/2007

Edit Tag N0483

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Over-ride SS/NodesPos   | 1981    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either SEER Summary Stage 2000 or Regional Nodes Positive is blank.

If Over-ride SS/NodesPos = 1 or if SEER Summary Stage 2000 is greater than 4, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 01-97
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals = 01-97
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 00

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/NodesPos coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and Regional Nodes Positive equals 99

EditWriter

8585

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Summary Stage 2000, Regional Nodes Pos (NAACCR)**

## Additional Information:

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and Regional Nodes Positive will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. SEER rules for collection of Regional Nodes Positive included a 2-month time period rule until 1998 when a 4-month rule was implemented. ROADS instructions for Regional Nodes Positive specify to record lymph nodes removed as part of the first course of therapy. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/NodesPos flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

## Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N0485*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 3     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Over-ride SS/TNM-M      | 1983    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1002] Conflict among %F1: %V1, %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", SEER Summary Stage 2000: "value of SEER

Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 or both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path M and TNM Clin M equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: if TNM Path M is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin M is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin M is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-M = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals 1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = 1

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are often wrong and will produce a warning. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-M coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only)

EditWriter

8605

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR)**

and TNM M code equals 1

2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM M code equals 1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 5 (regional, NOS) and TNM M code equals 1
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code = 0
  - There are some common exceptions to this rule. These exceptions are for the following sites and they will not generate warnings:  
C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259, C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680

**Additional Information:**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the M code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-M flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2  
11/2007

A warning is no longer generated for the combination of SEER Summary Stage 2000 of 7 (distant metastases) and TNM M code of 0 for the following sites:

C000, C011, C021, C079, C099, C119, C180-C189, C199, C250-C259,  
C340-C349, C384, C541, C569, C570, C670-C679, and C680

(A warning is still generated for all other sites.)

NAACCR v12.0

- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM M from 2 to 4 characters

## Summary Stage 2000, TNM M 2016 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM M 2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/30/2016

*Edit Tag* N2343*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000  | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 2000:"value of SEER Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path M: "value of TNM Path M", and TNM Clin M: "value of TNM Clin M"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for cases collected 2016 and later.

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88".

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Diagnosis date is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path M and TNM Clin M are both blank, both = 88.

TNM Path M has precedence over TNM Clin M as follows: The edit checks TNM Path M if it does not equal blank or "88". If TNM Path M = blank or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin M if it does not equal blank, or "88".

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM M are usually wrong and will produce an error.

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM M 2016 (NAACCR)**

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM M code equals p1 or c1
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 9 (unknown) and TNM M code = p1 or c1

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Default error message changed from 1002 to 1005
- Skip for Over-ride deleted from Description
- The description and edit logic were modified for NAACCR v16 to not compare SEER Summary Stage codes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 with TNM M codes. The pre-2016 versions of the edit, SS2000, TNM M c,p pre-2016 (NAACCR) and Summary Stage 2000, TNM M (NAACCR), do edit combinations of Summary Stage codes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 with TNM M codes. These edits include warnings and over-rides to allow correctly coded combinations of Summary Stage and TNM codes, removed from this edit, to pass.



## Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 09/26/2013

*Edit Tag* N0486*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name           | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 no c,p in codes | NES0338      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Over-ride SS/TNM-N      | 1982    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 2000:"value of SEER Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", and TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 2000 or both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are empty. It is also skipped if both TNM Path N and TNM Clin N equal 88. Otherwise, TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: if TNM Path N is empty or equal to X or 88 and TNM Clin N is not empty and equal to any value other than X or 88, then TNM Clin N is used.

If Over-ride SS/TNM-N = 1, the edit is skipped.

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are usually wrong and require review. If, upon review, the combination is found to be accurate, it may be left as coded and the Over-ride SS/TNM-N coded to 1.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals 1-3
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals 1-3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals 1-3
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 3 (regional to lymph nodes only) and TNM N code equals 0
5. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 4 (both regional by direct extension and regional to lymph nodes) and TNM N code equals 0

Additional Information:

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR)**

Most of the time, a discrepancy between SEER Summary Stage 2000 and the N code in TNM will indicate a coding error in one of the two data items. Check the coding of each field carefully and correct any errors. Occasionally, however, there may be a legitimate discrepancy, most likely due to differences in the time period rules used to code the two items. SEER Summary Stage 2000 has been variously coded using all information available within 2 months of diagnosis or within 4 months of diagnosis. AJCC rules for TNM often stipulate specific test results to be included in coding for clinical and pathological staging separately, and relates time periods of coding to the initiation of therapy. Rules are provided for each primary site. Registries may differ in which rules were used, and when they were used. Ascertain the time period rules used by the registry at the time the case was collected, and verify that the appropriate time period rules were used to code the data items involved. If the discrepancy remains, set the Over-ride SS/TNM-N flag to 1 to indicate that the case is correct as coded.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Fixed logic to handle increase in size of TNM N from 2 to 4 characters

**NAACCR v14**

- Removed print function (used for debugging) from edit logic

## Summary Stage 2000, TNM N 2016 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM N 2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:05:11

*Edit Tag N2221**Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000  | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among SEER Summary Stage 2000:"value of SEER Summary Stage 2000", TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N", and TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N"

*Description*

This edit is to be used for cases collected 2016 and later.

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "pX", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "pX", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "cX", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "pX" and TNM Clin N = "cX".

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Diagnosis date is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. SEER Summary Stage 2000 is blank
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are both blank, both = 88.

TNM Path N has precedence over TNM Clin N as follows: The edit checks TNM Path N if it does not equal blank, "pX", or "88". If TNM Path N = blank, "pX", or "88", the edit checks TNM Clin N if it does not equal blank, "cX", or "88". The edit passes if TNM Path N = "pX" and TNM Clin N = "cX".

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM N 2016 (NAACCR)**

The following combinations of SEER Summary Stage 2000 and TNM N are incorrect and require review.

1. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 0 (in situ) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
2. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 1 (localized) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3
3. SEER Summary Stage 2000 equals 2 (regional by direct extension only) and TNM N code equals c1-c3 or p1-p3

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum

TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin

TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma

TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma

TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile. Modification of Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR), to allow c and p

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Edit logic updated to skip for Type of Reporting Source = 7, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1
- c4, p4 removed from logic checking TNM Path values with Summary Stage 2000
- Skip for Over-ride deleted from Description and Edit Logic
- Description and edit logic modified to pass for specific N values coded for site/histology groups where cN or pN is assigned for involvement other than regional nodes.
- Description and edit logic updated to not compare SEER Summary Stage 2000 codes 3 and 4 with TNM N codes. SEER extent of disease assignment may conflict with TNM Path T assignment for example in cases with clinically positive nodes but pathologically negative nodes after neoadjuvant treatment. The pre-2016 versions of the edit, SS2000, TNM N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR) and Summary Stage 2000, TNM N (NAACCR) compare SEER Summary Stage 2000 3 and 4 with TNM codes. These edits do not include the

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM N 2016 (NAACCR)**

exceptions noted for this edit, and they include over-rides for the checks with SS2000 3 and 4 that have been removed from this edit.

NAACCR v16B

- Reference to Over-ride removed from edit description.

## Summary Stage 2000, TNM Stage Group (COC)

**Summary Stage 2000, TNM Stage Group (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/19/2010

*Edit Tag N0442**Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | SEER Summary Stage 2000 | 759     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin Stage Group    | 970     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

SEER Summary Stage 2000 must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Summary Stage 2000 is required by the COC for diagnosis years 2001-2003 for cases that are not AJCC-stageable.

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2003.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group = 88 (not applicable), then SEER Summary Stage 2000 cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/28/2018 19:35:12

*Edit Tag* N2812*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Summary Stage 2018" is not a valid value for Summary Stage 2018

*Description*

Must be a valid Summary Stage 2018 code (0-4, 7-9) or blank.

This field is allowed to be blank because the item was not required before 2018. Other edits verify that the data item is reported according to standard setter requirements by date of diagnosis.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Summary Stage 2018, Behavior Code ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2018, Behavior Code ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/30/2019 14:34:47

*Edit Tag* N5000*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018       | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Behavior Code ICD-O-3: "value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"

*Description*

This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded 8 for benign brain tumors.  
 This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded 0 for in situ tumors.

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is blank
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)
- If Schema ID = 00721, 00722, or 00723 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then Summary Stage 2018 must = 8.
- If Schema ID = 00721, 00722, or 00723, if Summary Stage 2018 = 8, then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 0 or 1.
- If Schema ID not = 00721, 00722, or 00723, and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 or 1, then Summary Stage must = 9.
- If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 2, then Summary Stage 2018 must = 0.



**Summary Stage 2018, Behavior Code ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

6. If Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, then Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic updated to include if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 3, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0.
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if Type of Reporting Source = 7 (death certificate only)
- Description, logic updated, edit skipped if Diagnosis Date is pre-2018 rather than pre-2019.

## Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/18/2018 20:51:52

*Edit Tag* N2830*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7504] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that directly assigned Summary Stage 2018 is entered (not blank) for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then Summary Stage 2018 must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in requiring Summary Stage 2018 be entered for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

## Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)

**Summary Stage 2018, Date of DX (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/28/2018 19:26:54

*Edit Tag* N3972*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7179] %F1 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)  
Summary Stage 2018 must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that directly assigned Summary Stage 2018 is entered according to standard setter requirements for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is pre-2018, then Summary Stage 2018 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in allowing but not requiring Summary Stage 2018 for cases diagnosed 2018 and later.

## Summary Stage 2018, EOD (SEER)

**Summary Stage 2018, EOD (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/28/2019 23:42:27

*Edit Tag* N5029*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor  | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 4     | EOD Mets           | 776     | SEER        |
| 5     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7256] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2, %F3: %V3, and %F4: %V4 (COC)

Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor", EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes", and EOD Mets: "value of EOD Mets"

*Description*

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - EOD Primary Tumor, EOD Regional Nodes, EOD Mets are blank.
- If Summary Stage 2018 is 8 (Benign), EOD Primary Tumor must = 050.
- If Summary Stage 2018 is 0 (in situ), EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 if Schema ID = 00200; EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 or 050 if Schema ID = 00190; EOD Primary Tumor must = 000, 050, or 070 for all other Schema IDs.
- If Summary Stage 2018 is 1 (localized), 2 (regional by direct extension) or 4 (regional by direct extension and nodes), EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 if Schema ID = 00200 or 00480; EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 or 050 if Schema ID = 00190; EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000, 050, or 070 for all other Schema IDs.
- If Summary Stage 2018 is 0 (in situ), 1, 2, or 8, EOD Regional Nodes must = 000, 030, 050, 070, 888, 987, or 999 (excluding 00811).
- If Summary Stage 2018 is 3 (regional to lymph nodes) or 4, EOD Regional Nodes must not = 000, 050, 070, 888, 987, or 999 (excluding 00811).

EditWriter

8755

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Summary Stage 2018, EOD (SEER)**

6. If Summary Stage 2018 is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 8, EOD Mets must = 00, 05, or 88.

7. If EOD Mets = 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, Summary Stage 2018 must = 7.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v18D**

- Description, edit logic corrected, if Summary Stage 2018 = 0, EOD Primary Tumor must = 000 for Schema ID 00200, must = 000 or

050 for Schema ID 00190. If Summary Stage 2018 = 1, 2, or 4, EOD Primary Tumor must not = 000 for Schema ID 00200 and 00480,

must not = 000 or 050 for Schema ID 00190.

## Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2018, Regional Nodes Positive (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 16:00:49

*Edit Tag* N6104*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018      | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" conflicts with Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive"

*Description*

This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.

- This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is pre-2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is blank
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
  - Regional Nodes Positive is blank
- If Regional Nodes Positive = 01-97, Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, 2

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Modifications

**Summary Stage 2018, Regional** Nodes Positive (NAACCR)

NAACCR v18D metafile

- Description corrected to note that edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Positive.
- Error message corrected

## Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/14/2018 20:47:42

*Edit Tag* N4900*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 2     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name      | Agency Code |
|-----------------|-------------|
| SCHEMA_ID_NAMES | NONE        |
| SUMST2018       | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7505] %F1: %V1 not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018" not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID"

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(name)

*Description*

1. This edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - a. Diagnosis date is pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is blank
  - c. Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. This edit checks that Summary Stage 2018 is correct by Schema ID. The data item may be blank because it was not required before 2018.

The allowable values for Summary Stage 2018 are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 9 for all Schema IDs except for those listed below. The sites and histologies for each schema are listed in the edit \_SYS Schema ID, Primary Site, Histology, Behavior (NAACCR).



**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00060 Cervical Lymph Nodes and Unknown Primary

Summary Stage 2018:

3, 7, 9

00370 Pleural Mesothelioma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00381 Bone Appendicular

00382 Bone Spine

00383 Bone Pelvis

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00400 Soft Tissues Head and Neck

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00410 Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00421 Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thorax

00422 Heart, Mediastinum, Pleura

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00440 Retroperitoneum

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00450 Soft Tissue Other

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00458 Kaposi Sarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00541 Corpus Sarcoma

00542 Corpus Adenosarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00680 Retinoblastoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00700 Orbital Sarcoma

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00710 Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00721 Brain and Spinal Cord

00722 CNS Other

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 7, 8, 9

00723 Intracranial Gland

Summary Stage 2018:

0, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9

00790 Lymphoma

00795 Lymphoma-CLL/SLL

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 7, 9

00811 Mycosis Fungoides

00812 Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas (excluding MF and SS)

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9

00821 Plasma Cell Myeloma

00822 Plasma Cell Disorder

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 3, 7, 9

00830 HemeRetic

Summary Stage 2018:

1, 7, 9

99999 Ill-Defined Other

Summary Stage 2018:

9

**Summary Stage 2018, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Surgery 98-02, Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF105)

**Surgery 98-02, Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF105)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/16/2018 09:17:35

*Edit Tag* N0634*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02  | 1648    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--Radiation       | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq    | 1380    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1184] Surgery 98-02, Radiatn, Rad\_surg conflict (SEER/COC)

*Description*

If the field RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is blank, no further editing is performed.

If surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 10-90 or RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 1-8, or RX

Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 1-8), and if radiation was given (RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6) then RX Summ--

Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-9).

If surgery was not performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00 and RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 and

RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0) or no radiation (RX Summ--Radiation = 0,7,8), then RX Summ--

Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF105

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Updated codes for RX Summ-Radiation when no radiation performed to include 0, 7, and 8

EditWriter

8835

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Surgery 98-02, Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF105)**

## Surgery 98-02, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF107)

**Surgery 98-02, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF107)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

Edit Tag N0636

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 | 1646    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 | 1647    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02  | 1648    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Reason for No Surgery    | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1186] Conflict between Surgery 98-02 and Reason for No Surgery (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If no surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0), Reason for No Surgery must specify that surgery was not performed (1, 2, 6, 7, or 8).

Otherwise:

If no surgery was performed or it is unknown if surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00 or 99, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 or 9, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0 or 9), Reason for No Surgery must not be 0 (surgery performed).

If surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 is 10-90 or RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 1-8 or RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 1-8), Reason for No Surgery must specify that surgery was performed (0).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF107

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

Added: If no surgery was performed or it is unknown if surgery was performed (RX Summ--Surg Site 98-02 = 00 or 99, RX Summ--Scope Reg 98-02 = 0 or 9, and RX Summ--Surg Oth 98-02 = 0 or 9), Reason for No Surgery must not be 0 (surgery performed).

NAACCR v11.3

EditWriter

8855

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Surgery 98-02, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF107)**

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## Surgery Rad, Phase I Rad Surg (SEER)

**Surgery Rad, Phase I Rad Surg (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

Edit Tag N4929

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site              | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur            | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis            | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined              | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality | 1506    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq                | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis                    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

*Description*

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Any of the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) is blank.
  - b. Diagnosis date < 2019.

If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 01-16), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
    - 1-7
  - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
    - 1
    - 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
    - 3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

If [surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Phase I Radiation Treatment Modality = 00), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:



**Surgery Rad, Phase I Rad Surg (SEER)**

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:  
For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:  
0  
For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:  
0 (for all cases)  
2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Surgery Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF75)

**Surgery Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF75)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/18/2018 13:00:49

Edit Tag N0429

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Radiation        | 1360    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

*Description*

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - a. Any of the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) is blank.
  - b. Diagnosis date >= 2018.

If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (RX Summ--Radiation = 1-6, then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify sequence (codes 2-7, 9). Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
    - 1-7
  - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
    - 1
    - 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
    - 3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

If [surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Rx Summ--Radiation = 0), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0). Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:

**Surgery Rad, Rad Surg (SEER IF75)**

```
0
For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
 0 (for all cases)
 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0
```

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF75

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.2

- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating surg/rad sequence.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2

(only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7, for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean

that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.

- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and

2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".

- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg codes 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v18

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.

- Edit modified to skip if diagnosis date >= 2018.

## Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)

**Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/26/2019 19:01:31

Edit Tag N0423

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Reason for No Radiation   | 1430    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1039] Conflict among surgery, radiation, and surgery radiation sequence items (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the surgery fields are blank.

A. If surgery was performed and if radiation was given (Reason No Radiation = 0), then RX

Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must

specify sequence(codes 2-7, 9).Surgery is considered "performed" if ANY of the following three

conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
    - 1-7
  - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
    - 1
    - 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
    - 3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

B. If surgery was not performed or no radiation was given (Reason for No Radiation = 1,2,5-7), then RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq must specify no (0).

Surgery is considered "not performed" if ALL of the following three conditions

**Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:  
     For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:  
         0  
     For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:  
         0 (for all cases)  
         2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

C. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: 9
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

***Administrative Notes***

Modifications:

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating surg/rad sequence.
- Reworked parentheses in edit logic.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7, for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg codes 1-8 to 1-5.

**NAACCR v18**

- Edit modified to skip if invalid diagnosis date rather than return error message.
- Edit modified to check on Reason for No Radiation = 0 for radiation given

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description updated to read ALL instead of ANY for condition C
- Description, logic modified to change Reason for No Radiation = 0 to = 1,2,5-9 in condition B

**Surgery, Rad, Surg/Rad Seq (COC)**

- Admin Note for v18 modified, "check on Phase I Radiation Primary Treatment Volume = 01-99" deleted. Edit only checks on Reason for No Radiation = 0 for radiation given

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, codes for Reason No Radiation indicating radiation not administered changed to 1, 2, 5-7

## Surgery, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)

**Surgery, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0430*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Reason for No Surgery    | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1185] Conflict between Surgery and Reason for No Surgery (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is equal to 6 (autopsy only)

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or 98 (no surgery to primary site), then Reason for No Surgery must specify why primary site surgery was not performed (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, or 8).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90 (surgery performed), Reason for No Surgery must be 0 (surgery performed).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF77

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/24/06

Added the following check: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

EditWriter

8945

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Surgery, Reason for No Surg (SEER IF77)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



## Surgery, Reason No Surg (COC)

**Surgery, Reason No Surg (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/27/2007

Edit Tag N0424

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Reason for No Surgery   | 1340    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site and Reason for No Surgery conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If surgery of the primary site was performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90), Reason for No Surgery must = 0 (surgery performed).

If surgery of the primary site was not performed (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or 98, Reason for No Surgery must not = 0 (surgery performed).

If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.1

02/2007

Added the following check: If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 99 (unknown), Reason for No Surgery cannot be 0 (surgery performed).

Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N0425*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Date Surgery           | 1200    | COC         |
| 5     | RX Date Surgery Flag      | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1040] Conflict between surgery items and %F4 (%V4) and %F5 (%V5) (NAACCR)

Conflict between surgery items and RX Date Surgery ("value of RX Date Surgery") and RX Date Surgery Flag ("value of RX Date Surgery Flag")

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2000
2. Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 is blank
3. Both RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank
6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery) and corresponding date flag (RX Date Surgery Flag). If any of the three surgery code fields indicate that surgery was performed, then the flag cannot = 11 (no surgical procedure performed). If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the flag must = 11.

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)**

The edit works as follows:

If surgery was performed, then RX Date Surgery Flag must not = 11. Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-8
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-8

If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 11. Surgery is considered "not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (not applicable) for the following:
  - a. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
  - b. Lymphomas (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 = 9590-9595, 9650-9698, 9702-9717) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C700-C779)
  - c. Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 and/or Histology (92-00) = 9720, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9840-9894, 9910, 9931-9962, 9980-9989)
  - d. Unknown or ill-defined primary site (Primary Site codes C760-C765, C767, C768, C809)

or 0 (none) for all other cases
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

**Administrative Notes**

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v13

- Edit name changed from Surgery, RX Date--Surgery (COC)' to 'Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO2 (COC)'.
  - Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Surgery" to "RX Date Surgery".
  - Data item name changed from from "RX Date--Surgery Flag" to "RX Date Surgery Flag".

Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/20/2018 11:06:48

*Edit Tag* N1606*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Date Surgery           | 1200    | COC         |
| 5     | RX Date Surgery Flag      | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4070] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur", and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis", RX Date Surgery Flag must = 11 (COC)

[4071] If surgery performed and RX Date Surgery is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis < 2012, RX Date Surgery Flag must = 10 or 12 (COC)

[4072] If surgery performed and RX Date Surgery is blank, if year of Date of Diagnosis > 2011, RX Date Surgery Flag must = 12 (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or > 2018
2. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
3. Both RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank

EditWriter

8995

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)**

6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank

7. Date of Diagnosis = 2018 and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992.

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery) and corresponding date flag (RX Date Surgery Flag). If any of the three surgery code fields indicate that surgery was performed, then the flag may = either 10 (unknown if any surgical procedure was performed) or 12 (surgical procedure performed, but date is unknown) for pre-2012 cases or 12 for 2012+ cases. (Note: Date flag codes 10 and 12 were sometimes used interchangeably for pre-2012 cases due to conversion limitations. For cases diagnosed 2012 and later, the codes must be used correctly.) If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the flag must = 11 (no surgical procedure performed).

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was performed and RX Date Surgery is blank, then RX Date Surgery Flag field must indicate why the date is blank.
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is < 2012, then RX Date Surgery Flag may = 10 or 12
  - If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2012 or later, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 12.

Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1-7 for cases diagnosed prior to 2012  
For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:  
RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1  
2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)  
3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

2. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 11. Surgery is considered

"not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (not applicable) for the following:
  - a. Primaries of the meninges, brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, and other parts of the central nervous system (Primary Site = C700-C729)
  - b. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:  
Lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9699, 9702-9729) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C770-C779)
  - c. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:  
Lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948, 9971) with a lymph node primary site (Primary Site = C770-C779)
  - d. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2010:

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)**

Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9750, 9760-9764, 9800-9820, 9826, 9831-9920, 9931-9964, 9980-9989)

- e. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later:  
Hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, and myeloproliferative neoplasms (Primary Site = C420, C421, C423, or C424 or Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, 9975-9992)

- f. Unknown or ill-defined primary site

- i. If year of Date of Diagnosis < 2018 Primary site = C760-C768, C809

- ii. If year of Date of Diagnosis = 2018: C761-C768, C809, and Schema ID = 99999 and C760 )

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (if diagnosed 2012 or later and Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none) for all other cases

- 3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

**Administrative Notes****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

- Changed list of hematopoietic, reticuloendothelial, immunoproliferative, or myeloproliferative disease histologies that expect RX

Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur of 9:

- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9727, 9733, 9741-9742, 9764-9809, 9832, 9840-9931, 9945-9946, 9950-9967, and 9975-9992

- Changed list of lymphoma histologies that expect RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur of 9 when sited to lymph nodes:

- For cases diagnosed prior to 2010, codes remain the same.

- For cases diagnosed 2010+, histology codes:

9590-9726, 9728-9732, 9734-9740, 9750-9762, 9811-9831, 9940, 9948 and 9971

**NAACCR v12.2**

- Edit modified to only allow specific date flag codes for cases diagnosed 2012 and later.

**NAACCR v12.2C**

- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2

(only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, ICDO3 (COC)**

that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.

- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur code 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined = 00 or 99) added to conditions considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from 1-8 to 1-5.

**NAACCR v13**

- Edit name changed from 'Surgery, RX Date--Surgery ICDO3 (COC)' to 'Surgery, RX Date Surgery ICDO3 (COC)'.
- Field name "RX Date--Surgery" changed to "RX Date Surgery".
- Field name "RX Date--Surgery Flag" changed to "RX Date Surgery Flag".
- Corrected description: when referencing lymph node primary sites, "C700-C779" changed to "C770-C779"; logic was correct.
- Corrected logic: added C760-C768 to list of primary site codes for which scope of regional lymph node surgery is coded to 9.

**NAACCR v13A**

- Corrected edit logic to check hematopoietic code range of "9980-9989" instead "9980-9992" for pre-2010 cases. (Note: Histology codes 9991 and 9992, if entered for pre-2010 cases, would fail the edit Morphology--Type/Behavior ICDO3 (SEER Morph)).
- Updated description: change "and/or" to "or".

**NAACCR v18A**

- Failure on invalid date changed to skip
- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2018 and histologic type ICD-O-3 = 9702-9992
- Exception for sites with RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur coded 9 split between 2009-2017 and 2018, with Schema ID 99999 added to identify C760 as ill-defined primary site for 2018

**NAACCR v18C**

- Description, logic modified to pass if year of diagnosis > 2018

Surgery, RX Date Surgery, Schema ID (COC)

**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, Schema ID (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5021*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Date Surgery           | 1200    | COC         |
| 5     | RX Date Surgery Flag      | 1201    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Schema ID                 | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[4070] If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = "value of RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur", and RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = "value of RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis", RX Date Surgery Flag must = 11 (COC)

[7555] If surgery performed and RX Date Surgery is blank, RX Date Surgery Flag must = 12 (COC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that surgery fields, by Schema ID and/or Primary Site, are coded consistently with surgery date fields.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank and less than 2019.
2. Schema ID is blank
3. Both RX Date Surgery and RX Date Surgery Flag are blank, indicating the date was intentionally not collected.
4. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
5. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is blank



**Surgery, RX Date Surgery, Schema ID (COC)**

6. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis is blank.

This edit compares the three surgery code fields (RX Summ--Surg Prim Site, RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur, RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis) against the date of first surgical procedure (RX Date Surgery) and corresponding date flag (RX Date Surgery Flag). If any of the three surgery code fields indicate that surgery was performed, then the flag must = 12. If all of the three fields show that no surgery was performed, then the flag must = 11 (no surgical procedure performed).

The edit works as follows:

1. If surgery was performed and RX Date Surgery is blank, then RX Date Surgery Flag field must indicate why the date is blank.

- RX Date Surgery Flag must = 12.

Surgery is considered "performed" if any of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 1
  - 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)
  - 3-7
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

2. If surgery was not performed, then RX Date Surgery Flag must = 11. Surgery is considered

"not performed" if all of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (none) or 98 (not applicable)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 9 (not applicable) for the following Schema IDs:

00721 Brain

00722 CNS Other

00723 Intracranial Gland

00790 Lymphoma, C770-C779 only

00795 Lymphoma CLL/SLL, C770-C779 only

00821 Plasma Cell Myeloma

00822 Plasma Cell Disorders (excluding 9734)

00830 HemeRetic

99999 Ill-Defined Other (excluding C422)

Any with Primary Site code = C420, C421, C423, C424, C700-C709, C710-C729, C751-C753, C761-C768, C770-C779, C809

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 2 (if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99)

RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur = 0 (none) for all other cases

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 0 (none)

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Surv--Cases Dx After Study Cutoff (SEER)

**Surv--Cases Dx After Study Cutoff (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:48:50

*Edit Tag* N1994*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date DX Recode       | 1788    | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Date Presumed Alive  | 1785    | SEER        |
| 3     | Surv-Mos Active Followup  | 1784    | SEER        |
| 4     | Surv-Flag Active Followup | 1783    | SEER        |
| 5     | Surv-Mos Presumed Alive   | 1787    | SEER        |
| 6     | Surv-Flag Presumed Alive  | 1786    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3572] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (NAACCR)

[3573] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 9 (NAACCR)

[3574] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (NAACCR)

[3575] If Surv-Date DX Recode > Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 9 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

- Surv-Date DX Recode is blank, invalid, or not a full date
- Surv-Date DX Recode Presumed Alive is blank, invalid, or not a full date

If Surv-Date DX Recode greater Surv-Date Presumed Alive  
Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999

Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 9

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 9

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Modifications

EditWriter

9055

08/29/2019 11:44 AM

**Surv--Cases Dx After Study** Cutoff (SEER)

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (SEER) added at end

## Surv-Date Active Followup (SEER)

**Surv-Date Active Followup (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2016

*Edit Tag* N1979*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date Active Followup | 1782    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be full and valid date (SEER)

Surv-Date Active Followup ("value of Surv-Date Active Followup") must be full and valid date

*Description*

Surv-Date Active Followup can be blank. When populated, this field must be a full valid date with all date components populated. Partial dates are not allowed.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date Active Followup:  
CCYYMMDD

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1930 (or in D1 format: 19300101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.

Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

-V16

updated description. Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

Surv-Date Active Followup, Date Last Cont (SEER)

**Surv-Date Active Followup, Date Last Cont (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1991*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact      | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Surv-Date Active Followup | 1782    | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3565] If %F1 not = blank, %F2 must be full date and &gt;= %F3 (SEER)

If Date of Last Contact not = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup must be full date and &gt;= Date of Diagnosis

*Additional Messages*

[3568] If Date of Last Contact = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Surv-Date Active Followup is blank

If Date of Last Contact is not blank

Then

Surv-Date Active Followup must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

If Date of Last Contact is blank

Then

Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank

When comparing Surv-Date Active Followup and Date of Diagnosis, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Date Active Followup, Mos, Flag (SEER)

## Surv-Date Active Followup, Mos, Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2014

*Edit Tag* N1993

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date Active Followup | 1782    | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Mos Active Followup  | 1784    | SEER        |
| 3     | Surv-Flag Active Followup | 1783    | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

### *Additional Messages*

[3569] If Surv-Date Active Followup = blank, Surv-Mos Active Followup and Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

[3570] If Surv-Mos Active Followup = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup and Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

[3571] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank, Surv-Date Active Followup and Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank (SEER)

### *Description*

If any of the three survival "active followup" fields are blank, all must be blank:

```
If Surv-Date Active Followup is blank
Then
 Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank
 Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank
```

```
If Surv-Mos Active Followup is blank
Then
 Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank
 Surv-Flag Active Followup must be blank
```

```
If Surv-Flag Active Followup is blank
Then
 Surv-Mos Active Followup must be blank
 Surv-Date Active Followup must be blank
```

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Surv-Date DX Recode (SEER)

**Surv-Date DX Recode (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 11/04/2017 14:00:47

*Edit Tag* N1981*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date DX Recode | 1788    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be full and valid date (SEER)

Surv-Date DX Recode ("value of Surv-Date DX Recode") must be full and valid date

*Description*

Surv-Date DX Recode can be blank. When populated, this field must be a full valid date with all date components populated. Partial dates are not allowed.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date DX Recode or blank:  
CCYYMMDD

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1930 (or in D1 format: 19300101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.

Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16

updated description. Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

Surv-Date DX Recode, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

## Surv-Date DX Recode, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1995

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date DX Recode | 1788    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

### *Default Error Message*

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be full and valid date (SEER)

Surv-Date DX Recode ("value of Surv-Date DX Recode") must be full and valid date

### *Additional Messages*

[3576] Year of Surv-Date DX Recode must = year of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

[3577] If month of Date of Diagnosis = 01-12, month of Surv-Date DX Recode must = month of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

[3578] If day of Date of Diagnosis = 01-31, day of Surv-Date DX Recode must = day of Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Surv-Date DX Recode is blank or invalid
2. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

The year portion Surv-Date DX Recode must = the year of Date of Diagnosis.

If the month of Date of Diagnosis = 01-12

Then

month of Surv-Date DX Recode must = month of Date of Diagnosis

If the day of Date of Diagnosis = 01-31

Then

day of Surv-Date DX Recode must = day of Date of Diagnosis

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.



## Surv-Date Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Surv-Date Presumed Alive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/26/2016

*Edit Tag* N1980*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date Presumed Alive | 1785    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[2554] %F1 (%V1) must be full and valid date (SEER)

Surv-Date Presumed Alive ("value of Surv-Date Presumed Alive") must be full and valid date

*Description*

Surv-Date Presumed Alive can be blank. When populated, this field must be a full valid date with all date components populated. Partial dates are not allowed.

## General Date Editing Rules:

Date fields are recorded in the D1 date format of year, month, day (CCYYMMDD). Month and day must have leading zeros for values 01...09.

The following date format is allowed for Surv-Date Presumed Alive:  
CCYYMMDD

## Range checking:

Lowest allowed value: January 1, 1850 (or in D1 format: 19300101)

Highest allowed value: current system date

Month is checked to ensure it falls within range 01...12.

Day is checked to ensure it falls within range for that specific month.

Accommodation is made for leap years.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16

Updated description Bottom limit for year should be 1930 - not 1850

Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Date Last Cont, DX (SEER)

## Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Date Last Cont, DX (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:51:56

*Edit Tag* N1990

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Last Contact     | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Surv-Date Presumed Alive | 1785    | SEER        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Vital Status             | 1760    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

### *Additional Messages*

[3565] If Date of Last Contact not = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be full date and >= Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

[3566] If Date of Last Contact = blank and Vital Status = 0 or 4, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)

[3567] If Date of Last Contact = blank and Vital Status = 1, Surv-Date Presumed Alive must >= Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid
2. Surv-Date Presumed Alive is blank

If Date of Last Contact is not blank

Then

Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

If Date of Last Contact is blank

AND Vital Status = 0 (dead)

Then

Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank

If Date of Last Contact is blank

AND Vital Status = 1 (alive)

Then

Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be equal to or greater than Date of Diagnosis

**Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Date Last Cont, DX (SEER)**

When comparing Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Data of Diagnosis, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**Modifications****NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)
- Name changed, space before (SEER)

Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Mos, Flag (SEER)

**Surv-Date Presumed Alive, Mos, Flag (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2014

*Edit Tag* N1992*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Date Presumed Alive | 1785    | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Mos Presumed Alive  | 1787    | SEER        |
| 3     | Surv-Flag Presumed Alive | 1786    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[3569] If Surv-Date Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive and Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)

[3570] If Surv-Mos Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)

[3571] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Date Presumed Alive and Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank (SEER)

*Description*

If any of the three survival "presumed alive" fields are blank, all must be blank:

```
If Surv-Date Presumed Alive is blank
Then
 Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank
 Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank
```

```
If Surv-Mos Presumed Alive is blank
Then
 Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank
 Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must be blank
```

```
If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive is blank
Then
 Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be blank
 Surv-Date Presumed Alive must be blank
```

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Surv-Flag Active Followup (SEER)

**Surv-Flag Active Followup (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1982*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Flag Active Followup | 1783    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3554] %F1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9 (SEER)

Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 0-3, 8 or 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Surv-Flag Active Followup code (0-3,8,9) or blank.

Codes:

0 Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1 Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e. date last contact > date diagnosis)

2 Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3 Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8 Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9 Unknown

Blank Not coded

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Active Followup, Mos Act Followup (SEER)

**Surv-Flag Active Followup, Mos Act Followup (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2014

*Edit Tag* N1987*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Flag Active Followup | 1783    | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Mos Active Followup  | 1784    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3556] If %F1 = 0, %F2 must = 0000 (SEER)

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 0, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000

*Additional Messages*

[3557] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 1, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998 (SEER)

[3558] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 2, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-0012 (SEER)

[3559] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 3, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998 (SEER)

[3560] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 8, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (SEER)

[3561] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 9, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999 (SEER)

[3562] If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank, Surv-Mos Active Followup must = blank (SEER)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Surv-Flag Active Followup codes and Surv-Mos Active Followup codes are coded consistently. Surv-Mos Active Followup definitions are listed at bottom of page.

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 0

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 1

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 2

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-0012

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 3

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 8

**Surv-Flag Active Followup, Mos Act Followup (SEER)**

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = 9

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Active Followup = blank

Then

Surv-Mos Active Followup must = blank

**Code definitions:**

0 Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1 Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e. date last contact > date diagnosis)

2 Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3 Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8 Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9 Unknown

Blank Not coded

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Active Followup,Type Report Src (SEER)

## Surv-Flag Active Followup,Type Report Src (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1989

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Flag Active Followup | 1783    | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[3563] If %F1 = 6 or 7, %F2 must = 8 (SEER)

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 8

### *Additional Messages*

[3564] If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Active Followup must not = 8 (SEER)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Surv-Flag Active Followup is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is blank

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
Then

Surv-Flag Active Followup must = 8 (Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case) or 9 (unknown or invalid dates used for calculation)

If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7  
Then

Surv-Flag Active Followup must not = 8

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.



## Surv-Flag Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Surv-Flag Presumed Alive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/09/2014

*Edit Tag* N1983*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Flag Presumed Alive | 1786    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3554] %F1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9 (SEER)

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 0-3, 8 or 9

*Description*

Must be a valid Surv-Flag Presumed Alive code (0-3,8,9) or blank.

Codes:

0 Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1 Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e. presumed alive date last contact > date diagnosis)

2 Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3 Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8 Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9 Unknown

Blank Not coded

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:52:46

*Edit Tag* N1986*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Flag Presumed Alive | 1786    | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Mos Presumed Alive  | 1787    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3556] If %F1 = 0, %F2 must = 0000 (SEER)

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 0, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000

*Additional Messages*

[3557] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 1, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998 (SEER)

[3558] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 2, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-0012 (SEER)

[3559] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 3, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998 (SEER)

[3560] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 8, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (SEER)

[3561] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 9, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999 (SEER)

[3562] If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank, Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = blank (SEER)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Surv-Flag Presumed Alive codes and Surv-Mos Presumed Alive codes are coded consistently. Surv-Mos Presumed Alive definitions are listed at bottom of page.

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 0

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 1

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 2

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-0012

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 3

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9998

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 8

**Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)**

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = 9

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 9999

If Surv-Flag Presumed Alive = blank

Then

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = blank

**Code definitions:**

0 Complete dates are available and there are 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact = date of diagnosis)

1 Complete dates are available and there are more than 0 days of survival (i.e., presumed alive date last contact > date diagnosis)

2 Incomplete dates are available and there could be zero days of follow-up (i.e., known components are equal, e.g. 99/99/2006 and 10/02/2006)

3 Incomplete dates are available and there cannot be zero days of follow-up (i.e., any difference in known date components, e.g. 02/99/2006 and 03/99/2006)

8 Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case

9 Unknown

Blank Not coded

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER)

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Type Report Src (SEER)

## Surv-Flag Presumed Alive, Type Report Src (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N1988

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Survival Field Edits | NES0277      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Surv-Flag Presumed Alive | 1786    | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[3563] If %F1 = 6 or 7, %F2 must = 8 (SEER)

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 8

### *Additional Messages*

[3564] If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7, Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must not = 8 (SEER)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Surv-Flag Presumed Alive is blank
2. Type of Reporting Source is blank

If Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)  
Then

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must = 8 (Not calculated because a Death Certificate Only or Autopsy Only case) or 9 (unknown or invalid dates used for calculation)

If Type of Reporting Source not = 6 or 7  
Then

Surv-Flag Presumed Alive must not = 8

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Surv-Mos Active Followup (SEER)

**Surv-Mos Active Followup (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/15/2014

*Edit Tag* N1985*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Mos Active Followup | 1784    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3555] %F1 must = 0000-9999 (SEER)  
Surv-Mos Active Followup must = 0000-9999

*Description*

Surv-Mos Active Followup must be numeric or blank. Valid numeric range is 0000-9999, with leading zeroes.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Surv-Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)

**Surv-Mos Presumed Alive (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/15/2014

*Edit Tag* N1984*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Survival Field Edits       | NES0277      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Surv-Mos Presumed Alive | 1787    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3555] %F1 must = 0000-9999 (SEER)  
Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must = 0000-9999

*Description*

Surv-Mos Presumed Alive must be numeric or blank. Valid numeric range is 0000-9999, with leading zeroes.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

## Systemic RX, Surgery, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)

**Systemic RX, Surgery, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/12/2013

Edit Tag N0759

*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur | 1292    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis | 1294    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | RX Summ--BRM              | 1410    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Chemo            | 1390    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Hormone          | 1400    | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr | 3250    | COC         |
| 8     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |
| 9     | Regional Nodes Examined   | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[2002] Conflict among Systemic RX, Surgery, and Systemic Sur Seq (COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

1. If surgery was performed AND if systemic therapy was given, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must specify a sequence (codes 2-7, 9).

A. Surgery is considered performed if ANY of the following three conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 10-90
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:
  - For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:
    - 1-7
  - For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:
    - 1

**Systemic RX, Surgery, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98)  
3-7

3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg/Dis = 1-5

B. Systemic therapy is considered performed if ANY of the following four conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--BRM = 01
2. RX Summ--Chemo = 01-03
3. RX Summ--Hormone = 01
4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 10-40

2. If surgery was not performed OR there was no systemic therapy, then RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq must = 0 (no systemic therapy and/or surgical procedures).

A. Surgery is considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur:  
For cases diagnosed prior to 2012:  
0  
For cases diagnosed 2012 or later:  
0 (for all cases)  
2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined 00 or 99)
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

B. Surgery is also considered not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 98 (coded for hematopoietic, ill-defined and unknown sites)
2. RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur: 9
3. RX Summ--Surg Oth Reg = 0

C. Systemic therapy is considered not performed if ALL of the following four conditions are true:

1. RX Summ--BRM = 00, 82-88
2. RX Summ--Chemo = 00, 82-88
3. RX Summ--Hormone = 00, 82-88
4. RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr = 00, 82-88

**Administrative Notes**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF160

**Modifications:**

NACR110C

09/06/06

The edit was updated to treat systemic treatment (RX Summ--BRM, RX Summ--Chemo, RX Summ--Hormone, and RX Summ--Transplnt/Endocr) code 88 (recommended, but unknown if administered) the same as the code 00 (none).

NACR111

09/2006

The name of the data item RX Summ--Systemic Sur Seq was changed to RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq.



**Systemic RX, Surgery, Systemic/Sur Seq (COC)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.2

- Added code 7 to list of codes indicating systemic/surg sequence.
- Reworked parentheses in edit logic.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Modified so that definition of "surgery performed" for RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur is 1-7 for cases diagnosed pre-2012, and 1, 2 (only if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98), 3-7 for cases diagnosed 2012 and later. This is because code 2, as of 2012, can mean that a SLNBx was attempted but the patient failed to map and no nodes were removed.
- When determining whether surgery was "not performed", RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes of 0 (for all years of diagnosis) and 2 (for cases diagnosed 2012 and later with Reg Nodes Examined of 00 or 99) are considered "no regional lymph node surgery".
- Codes indicating surgery of other regional or distant sites corrected: changed from 1-8 to 1-5.

NAACCR v13:

- The description was corrected: In steps 2.A, 2.B and 2.C, "not performed if ANY of the following conditions are true" changed to "not performed if ALL of the following conditions are true".

NAACCR v13A:

- Modified edit logic so that when determining if RX Summ--Scope Reg LN Sur codes are considered "surgery performed" for 2012+ cases, instead of just checking codes 1, 3-7, it now also considers code 2 as "surgery performed" if Regional Nodes Examined = 01-98. (Description was correct; logic was wrong.)

## Telephone (COC)

**Telephone (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0173*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                        | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All        | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS    | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Confidential | NES0015      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Telephone  | 2360    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Telephone" is not a valid value for Telephone

*Description*

Must be a 10-digit number.

## Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value (NAACCR)

**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6123*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site        | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3805    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker lab value SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID not = 00590
  - The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
   
AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
   
hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
  - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- If Primary Site Surgery = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 12 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20 (local excision of testicle),
   
Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):
   

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | XXXXX.9 |
| hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | XXXXX.9 |

**Testis Serum Markers** Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value, CoC Flag (SEER)

# Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value, CoC Flag (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6124*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site        | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3805    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value | 3846    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Schema ID                      | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis              | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CoC Accredited Flag            | 2152    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker lab value SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID not = 00590
  - The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
 

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value  
 hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value
  - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
  - CoC Accredited Flag is not 1
- If Primary Site Surgery = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 12 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20 (local excision of testicle),  
 Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):
 

AFP Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value                      XXXXX.9  
 hCG Post-Orchiectomy Lab Value                      XXXXX.9

**Testis Serum Markers** Post-Orchiectomy, Lab Value, CoC Flag (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Range (NAACCR)

**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Range (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3031*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                 | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site    | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3806    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3847    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range | 3867    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | S Category Pathological    | 3924    | NAACCR      |
| 6     | Schema ID                  | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis          | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7220] Testis Serum Markers must be coded "no orchiectomy performed" if no orchiectomy performed (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that the testis tumor marker range SSDIs are coded consistently with surgery code.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID not = 00590
  - The following SSDIs are blank or not applicable:
    - AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range
    - hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range
    - LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range
    - S Category Pathological
  - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- If Primary Site Surgery = 00 (no surgery of primary site), 12 (local tumor destruction NOS (no specimen sent to pathology), or 20 (local excision of testicle),  
Then the data items must be coded as follows (no orchiectomy performed):

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| AFP Post-Orchiectomy Range | 9 |
| hCG Post-Orchiectomy Range | 9 |

**Testis Serum Markers Post-Orchiectomy, Range (NAACCR)**

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| LDH Post-Orchiectomy Range | 9 |
| S Category Pathological    | 9 |

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



Text--Dx Proc--Path, Diagnostic Confirm (NAACCR)

**Text--Dx Proc--Path, Diagnostic Confirm (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 06/14/2012

*Edit Tag* N0402*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Confirmation | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Text--Dx Proc--Path     | 2570    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1057] If %F1 is 1-4, Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If Diagnostic Confirmation is 1-4, Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot be blank

*Description*

If Diagnostic Confirmation equals 1, 2, 3, or 4, the first 79 characters of Text--Dx Proc--Path cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

07/19/06

Updated to check the first 79 characters of Text--Dx Proc--Path when verifying that text is not blank; the previously used field, Text--Dx Proc--Path-80, has been deleted since it is not a NAACCR standard data item.

NAACCR v12.0

- Added code 3 (positive histology PLUS positive immunophenotyping AND/OR positive genetic studies) to list of Diagnostic Confirmation codes requiring text in Text--Dx Proc--Path.

NAACCR v12.2C

- Error message updated

## Text--Histology Title (NAACCR)

**Text--Histology Title (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/05/1999

*Edit Tag* N0403*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Text--Histology Title | 2590    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)

Text--Histology Title must not be blank

*Description*

Text--Histology Title cannot be blank.

Text--Primary Site Title (NAACCR)

**Text--Primary Site Title (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/18/1999

*Edit Tag* N0404*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Text Edits                                       | NES0001      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Text--Primary Site Title | 2580    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1019] %F1 must not be blank (NAACCR)  
Text--Primary Site Title must not be blank

*Description*

Text--Primary Site Title cannot be blank.

## Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:15:44

*Edit Tag* N2745*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Thrombocytopenia  | 3933    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
 "value of Thrombocytopenia" not valid code for Thrombocytopenia

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Thrombocytopenia must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Thrombocytopenia code or blank:

0: Thrombocytopenia not present  
 Platelets (Plt) >= 100,000/microliter  
 1: Thrombocytopenia present  
 Platelets (Plt) < 100,000/microliter  
 6: Lab value unknown, physician states thrombocytopenia is present  
 7: Test done, results not in chart  
 9: Not documented in medical record  
 Thrombocytopenia not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

The data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Thrombocytopenia, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:17:02

*Edit Tag* N2935*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Thrombocytopenia         | 3933    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7507] %F1 must not be blank for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)

Thrombocytopenia must not be blank for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Thrombocytopenia is coded (not blank) for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for AJCC staging and EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00795: Lymphoma (CLL/SLL)

**Thrombocytopenia, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Thyroid, Nodes Pos/Ex, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

**Thyroid, Nodes Pos/Ex, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6075*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Regional Nodes Examined | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Regional Nodes Positive | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | EOD Regional Nodes      | 774     | SEER        |
| 4     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6018] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F3: %V3 (COC)

Regional Nodes Examined: "value of Regional Nodes Examined" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes:  
"value of EOD Regional Nodes"*Additional Messages*[7233] Regional Nodes Positive: "value of Regional Nodes Positive" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes:  
"value of EOD Regional Nodes" (NAACCR)*Description*

This edit verifies that EOD Regional Nodes is coded consistently with Regional Nodes Examined for Thyroid.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00730, 00740
  - EOD Regional Nodes is blank
- If EOD Regional Nodes = 000 (cytologically or histologically confirmed benign) Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes examined), and Regional Nodes Positive must not = 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes examined)
- If EOD Regional Nodes = 050 (no regional node involvement radiologically or clinically confirmed), Regional Nodes Examined must = 00 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes examined), and Regional Nodes Positive must = 98 (no nodes examined) or 99 (unknown if nodes examined)



**Thyroid, Nodes** Pos/Ex, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## TNM Clin Descriptor (COC)

**TNM Clin Descriptor (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/09/2010

*Edit Tag* N0144*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Descriptor | 980     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Descriptor" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Descriptor

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Clin Descriptor code (0-3, 5, 9, blank).

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to no longer allow code 4.

NAACCR v12.1

- Modified to no longer allow code 6 [M &amp; Y (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy)].

TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 19:54:46

*Edit Tag* N1907*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Descriptor | 980     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4629] %F1 must = 0-3, 5, or 9 (NPCR)

TNM Clin Descriptor must = 0-3, 5, or 9

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin Descriptor is blank

Must be a valid TNM Clin Descriptor code (0-3, 5, or 9)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Clin Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 10/05/2018 12:47:31

*Edit Tag* N2015*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Descriptor | 980     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
TNM Clin Descriptor and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, TNM Descriptor cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF529

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the COC version is never skipped.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

NAACCR v16

- Updated to not allow blanks for cases diagnosed > 2015

NAACCR v18

EditWriter

195

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Clin Descriptor**, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

- Description, logic modified to check if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, TNM Clin Descriptor cannot be blank
- Valid codes removed from description, checked in other edit

## TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2223*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Clin Descriptor      | 980     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3589] If %F6 = %V6, %F3 (%V3) and %F4 (%V4) must indicate lymphoma (COC)

If TNM Clin Descriptor = "value of TNM Clin Descriptor", Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3") must indicate lymphoma

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
3. TNM Clin Descriptor is blank
4. TNM Clin Descriptor not = 1, 2, 5

This edit verifies that TNM Clin Descriptor codes 1 [E (Extranodal, lymphomas only)], 2 [S (Spleen, lymphomas only)], and 5 [E & S (Extranodal and spleen, lymphomas only)] are coded only for lymphoma cases.

If TNM Clin Descriptor = 1, 2, 5 and case is not a lymphoma as specified below, an error is generated.

Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma:

Primary Site:

C441, C690, C695-C696

**TNM Clin Descriptor, Histologies - Ed 7 (COC)**

Histologic Type ICD-O-3

9590-9699, 9702-9738, 9811-9818, 9820-9837

Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas:

Primary Site:

C440-C449

C510-C512, C518-C519

C600-C602, C608-C609, C632

Histologic Type ICD-O-3:

9700, 9701

Neoplasms manifesting as leukemia or lymphoma:

Primary Site:

C000-C419, C422-C423,

C440, C442-C689,

C691-C694, C698-C809

Histologic Type ICD-O-3:

9823, 9827, 9811-9818, 9837

Primary Site:

C420, C421, C424

Histologic Type ICD-O-3:

9811-9818, 9837

Other lymphomas:

Primary Site:

All except C441, C690, C695-C696

Histologic Type ICD-O-3

9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737-9738

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF599

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Error message corrected, field out of order

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description and Edit Logic modified to include histologies 9811-9818, 9837, with primary site C420, C421, and C424 as lymphoma, according to agreement reached between SEER and COC. Valid TNM Clin Descriptor codes may be coded (but are not required) for these sites and histologies.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Administrative note for v16B corrected to read that histology 9837 (previously identified as 9827) was included as lymphoma for primary site C420, C421, C424.

## TNM Clin Descriptor, Stage, Lymphoma (COC)

**TNM Clin Descriptor, Stage, Lymphoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2398*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Clin Descriptor      | 980     | COC         |
| 5     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[5002] Conflict between %F5 (%V5) and %F4(%V4) for %F3(%V3) and %F2(%V2) (COC)  
 Conflict between TNM Clin Stage Group ("value of TNM Clin Stage Group") and TNM Clin  
 Descriptor("value of TNM Clin Descriptor") for Primary Site("value of Primary Site") and Histologic Type  
 ICD-O-3("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3")

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
  - Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
  - TNM Clin Descriptor is blank
- If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C770, C771, C772, C773, C774, C775, C779, C024, C090, C091, C098, C099, C111, C142, C379 and TNM Clin Stage Group equals 1 (involvement of single lymphatic site) then TNM Clin Descriptor must not equal 1 (E, extranodal), 2 (S, spleen), or 5 (E&S, Extranodal and spleen).
  - If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C422 (spleen) then TNM Clin Descriptor must equal 2 (S, spleen).



**TNM Clin Descriptor, Stage, Lymphoma (COC)**

3. If Histology is 9590-9699, 9702-9727, 9735, 9737, 9738, 9811-9818, 9823, 9827, 9837 and Primary site is C778 (involvement of multiple lymph node regions) then TNM Clin Stage Group must be greater than or equal to 2 (Involvement of 2 or more lymph node regions).

***Administrative Notes***

New TNM Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16B

- Description and Edit Logic corrected to include 9827 in lists of histology codes checked for this edit

## TNM Clin Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)

**TNM Clin Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2345*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T           | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M           | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N           | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin Descriptor  | 980     | COC         |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6062] If any clin TNM fields are entered, %F5 must also be entered (NPCR)  
If any clin TNM fields are entered, TNM Clin Descriptor must also be entered

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid

If any clin TNM fields are entered, then TNM Clin Descriptor must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:

- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. EC.

TNM Clin M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Clin M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:22:53

*Edit Tag* N2311*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M        | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Clin M codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin M is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software. Codes not included in the list (pX, p0, p0I+) will fail the edit.

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| X   | cX   |
| 0   | c0   |
| 0I+ | c0I+ |
| 1   | c1   |
|     | p1   |
| 1A  | c1A  |
|     | p1A  |
| 1B  | c1B  |
|     | p1B  |
| 1C  | c1C  |
|     | p1C  |
| 1D  | c1D  |
|     | p1D  |

**TNM Clin M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|    |     |
|----|-----|
| 1E | c1E |
|    | p1E |
| 88 | 88  |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Clin M Conv (COC)

**TNM Clin M Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2226*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M        | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
 "value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin M is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

cX  
 c0  
 c0I+  
 c1  
 c1A  
 c1B  
 c1C  
 c1D  
 c1E  
 p1  
 p1A  
 p1B  
 p1C  
 p1D  
 p1E  
 88

**TNM Clin M Conv (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

NAACCR\_v16D

- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis. Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

TNM Clin M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Clin M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:30:33

*Edit Tag* N2225*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M         | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin M" is not a valid value for TNM Clin M

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin M is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th TNM edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

```

c0
c0I+
c1
c1A
c1B
c1C
c1D
c1E
p1
p1A

```

**TNM Clin M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

p1B  
p1C  
p1D  
p1E  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16  
SEER IF545

**Modifications****NAACCR v16**

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v16E**

- Corrected Match expression to test for "c0!!"

**NAACCR v18**

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017



TNM Clin N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Clin N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:23:10

*Edit Tag* N2312*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N        | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Clin N codes, either with or without the "c" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin N is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| X   | cX   |
| 0   | c0   |
| 0I- | c0I- |
| 0I+ | c0I+ |
| 0M- | c0M- |
| 0M+ | c0M+ |
| 0A  | c0A  |
| 0B  | c0B  |
| 1   | c1   |
| 1A  | c1A  |
| 1B  | c1B  |
| 1C  | c1C  |
| 1MI | c1MI |
| 2   | c2   |

**TNM Clin N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|    |     |
|----|-----|
| 2A | c2A |
| 2B | c2B |
| 2C | c2C |
| 3  | c3  |
| 3A | c3A |
| 3B | c3B |
| 3C | c3C |
| 4  | c4  |
| 88 | 88  |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Clin N Conv (COC)

**TNM Clin N Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:23:48

*Edit Tag* N2346*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N        | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin N is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:

cX  
c0  
c0I-  
c0I+  
c0M-  
c0M+  
c0A  
c0B  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c1MI  
c2  
c2A  
c2B

**TNM Clin N Conv (COC)**

c2C  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c4  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:31:01

*Edit Tag* N2227*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N         | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin N" is not a valid value for TNM Clin N

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin N is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

cX  
c0  
c0A  
c0B  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c2  
c2A  
c2B

**TNM Clin N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

c2C  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c4  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16

SEER IF546

Modifications

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017

TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)

**TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 12:49:56

*Edit Tag* N2229*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 13    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3285] TNM N code problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3312] TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 1: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1" conflict (NAACCR)

[6018] TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

**TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)****Description**

The edit verifies consistency between the CS Site-Specific Factor coding Clinical Assessment of Lymph Nodes, and the assigned TNM Clin N category.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not included in list below (not 10A,10B,011,012,13A,13B,014,17A,17C).
5. TNM Clin N is blank or 88
6. SSF coding nodes assessment is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

(Site/histology group is determined before skips 4 and 6 are applied.)

TNM Clin N may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. Code 400, clinically positive regional node(s), NOS, will be accepted with any TNM Clin N value except cN0 for site/histology groups 10A,10B,11,12,13A, and 14.

The site-specific TNM Clinical N values with the corresponding codes in the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those digestive site/histology groups where assessment of clinical N is coded separately in a site-specific factor.

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

**10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction**

10A. Esophagus

10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction

|             |          |     |          |                   |
|-------------|----------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| TNM N Clin: | X        | 0   | 1        | 2                 |
| 3           |          |     |          |                   |
| SSF 1:      | 999, 400 | 000 | 100, 400 | 200, 400 300, 400 |

**11. Stomach**

|             |          |     |          |                                     |
|-------------|----------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
| TNM N Clin: | X        | 0   | 1        | 2                                   |
| 3           | 3A       | 3B  |          |                                     |
| SSF 1:      | 999, 400 | 000 | 100, 400 | 200, 400 300, 400 310, 400 320, 400 |

**12. Small Intestine**

|             |          |     |          |          |
|-------------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| TNM N Clin: | X        | 0   | 1        | 2        |
| SSF 2:      | 999, 400 | 000 | 100, 400 | 200, 400 |

**13. Appendix**

13A. Appendix: Carcinoma



**TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)**

|             |   |          |     |          |          |
|-------------|---|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| TNM N Clin: | X |          | 0   | 1        | 2        |
| SSF 2:      |   | 999, 400 | 000 | 100, 400 | 200, 400 |

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

|             |   |     |     |               |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|---------------|
| TNM N Clin: | X |     | 0   | 1             |
| SSF 2:      |   | 999 | 000 | 100, 200, 400 |

## 14. Colon and Rectum

|             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| TNM N Clin: | X        |          | 0        | 1        | 1A       | 1B       |
|             | 2        | 2A       | 2B       |          |          |          |
| SSF 2:      |          | 999, 400 | 000      | 100, 400 | 010, 400 | 020, 400 |
|             | 200, 400 | 110, 400 | 120, 400 |          |          |          |

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

## 17A. NET: Stomach

|             |   |     |     |                    |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|--------------------|
| TNM N Clin: | X |     | 0   | 1                  |
| SSF 1:      |   | 999 | 000 | 100, 200, 300, 400 |

## 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum

|             |   |     |     |               |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|---------------|
| TNM N Clin: | X |     | 0   | 1             |
| SSF 2:      |   | 999 | 000 | 100, 200, 400 |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF600

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16C**

- Description, edit logic modified to not fail when TNM Clin C = cX and CS SSF 1 or 2 = 400 for site/histology groups

10A,10B,11,12,13A,13B, and 14. If number of nodes involved is unknown and number is required to assign TNM Clin N, TNM Clin N = cX is appropriate

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7.

- Description modified to delete statement in first paragraph that code 400 accepted with any value except cN0, cNX.

- Site/histo group 13B, Appendix Carcinoid, separated from site/histo group 13A, Appendix Carcinoma, in description and logic.

**TNM Clin N, Digestive, Assess Nodes SSF (COC)**

NAACCR v18

- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

## TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 12/06/2016

*Edit Tag* N0038*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Stage Group

*Description*

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0  
0A  
0S  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
A1  
A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
B1  
B2  
1C  
1E  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B

**TNM Clin Stage Group (COC)**

2C  
2E  
2S  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
3E  
3S  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
4E  
4S  
88  
99  
OC

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- The size of field was changed from 2 to 4 characters. All codes are left-justified.
- The following codes were added:  
0IS, 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 2A1, 2A2, 3C1, 3C2, 4A1, 4A2

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the description to specify that the listed codes are valid for at least one TNM edition

**NAACCR v16**

- Updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2015, blank, or invalid

**NAACCR v16D**

- Reference to SEER\*Edits IF559 removed from Administrative Notes

## TNM Clin Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, 2016 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:29:14

*Edit Tag* N2421*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number   | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Stage Group

*Description*

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- 2.TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
- 3.TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The following codes are valid for 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

0  
0A  
0S  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C  
1S

**TNM Clin Stage** Group, 2016 (COC)

2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
88  
99  
OC

***Administrative Notes***

New for NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF559

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is IF559

**NAACCR v18**

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017

TNM Clin Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 00:04:32

*Edit Tag* N2392*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, AJCC TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit NAACCR v16

NAACCR v18

- Modified description to include that item cannot be blank if diagnosis year 2017, modified logic to include dx\_year < 2018 in check for empty.

- Deleted Administrative Note detailing difference between this and SEER edit of same name. SEER edit was deleted in NAACCR v16D metafile as duplicating COC edits.

## TNM Clin Stage Group, SSF 2 Lymphoma (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, SSF 2 Lymphoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2231*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin Stage Group: "value of TNM Clin Stage Group" and CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin Stage and CS SSF 2, Systemic Symptoms at Diagnosis, are coded consistently for lymphoma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin Stage Group is blank
5. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The edit is evaluated for site/histology groups 57A and 57C. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).



**TNM Clin Stage Group, SSF 2 Lymphoma (COC)**

1. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1A, 2A, 3A, or 4A,  
then CS SSF 2 must = 000 (No B symptoms) or 020 (Pruritis)
2. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1B, 2B, 3B, or 4B,  
then CS SSF 2 must = 010 (any B symptoms) or 030 (any B symptoms +  
pruritis)
3. If TNM Clin Stage Group = 1, 2, 3, or 4  
then CS SSF 2 must = 999 (unknown or no information)

***Administrative Notes***

New TNM Edit for NAACCR v16  
SEER IF621

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- SEER IF621
- Corrected Description and Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description and Edit Logic updated to include checks for stage groups 4, 4A, and 4B against CS-Site-Specific Factor 2 for histologies 9811-9818, 9837 with primary sites C420, C421, and C424, site/histology group 57C. These site/histologies can be coded as either hematopoietic or lymphoid malignancy according to agreement reached between SEER and COC.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- SEER IF261 in modification for NAACCR v16A changed to SEER IF621

TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0852*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number      | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | TNM Clin Stage Group    | 970     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin T              | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N              | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M              | 960     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3216] If TNM Clin Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Clin T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3223] If TNM Clin Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Clin T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729), or if Primary Site = C620-C629 (Testis).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):

If TNM Clin Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:

If TNM Clin Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin N must not equal 88.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NACR110C

08/20/06

EditWriter

495

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Clin Stage** Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

Edit was modified to exclude TNM Clin N check when Primary Site = C589 (Placenta). (The staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:58:18

*Edit Tag* N0243*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks. (TNM Path Stage group may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

If TNM path Stage Group = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

## Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

This edit was updated to take into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank:

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks.

NAACCR v14A

- Removed reference to "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)"

EditWriter

515

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Clin Stage** Group, TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid

TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (NAACCR)

**TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path Stage Group (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/26/2018 14:57:24

*Edit Tag* N0931*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if diagnosis date > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.

If TNM Clin Stage Group = 88, TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 and vice versa.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated

to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path Stage Group to be blank. (TNM Path Stage

Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

Modifications:

NAACCR v14A

- Removed reference to "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)"

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, parenthesis added at end

- Added skip for diagnosis date > 2017, blank, or invalid

## TNM Clin Staged By (COC)

**TNM Clin Staged By (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/31/2018 22:09:52

*Edit Tag* N0145*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Staged By | 990     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Clin Staged By

*Description*

Must have a valid TNM Clin Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99), or blank.

The data item is allowed to be blank because it is not required 2018+. Another edit,

TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC) requires that the data item is collected before 2018.

## Codes

00 Not staged  
 10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15  
 11 Surgeon  
 12 Radiation Oncologist  
 13 Medical Oncologist  
 14 Pathologist  
 15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.  
 20 Cancer registrar  
 30 Cancer registrar and physician  
 40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff  
 50 Staging assigned at another facility  
 60 Staging by Central Registry  
 88 Case is not eligible for staging  
 99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage50, 60, 88, 99).

*Administrative Notes*

NAACCR v16.

**TNM Clin Staged** By (COC)

This edit was updated to allow two-character field, new codes.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow blank because data item not collected 2018+.



TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/21/2018 21:26:04

*Edit Tag* N4902*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Staged By | 990     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7524] %F1 must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2016-2017 (NAACCR)

TNM Clin Staged By must not be blank for cases diagnosed 2016-2017

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Clin Staged By cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Clin Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:06:11

*Edit Tag* N2018*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Staged By | 990     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
TNM Clin Staged By is not valid

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin Staged By [990] is blank and year of Date of Diagnosis = 2015

Must be a valid TNM Clin Staged By[990]code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99).

## Codes

00 Not staged  
 10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15  
 11 Surgeon  
 12 Radiation Oncologist  
 13 Medical Oncologist  
 14 Pathologist  
 15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.  
 20 Cancer registrar  
 30 Cancer registrar and physician  
 40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff  
 50 Staging assigned at another facility  
 60 Staging by Central Registry  
 88 Case is not eligible for staging  
 99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**TNM Clin Staged** By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF530

## Modifications:

NAACCR v15A

- Corrected error message

NAACCR v16

- Updated to two-character field

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip for year of diagnosis greater than 2017

TNM Clin T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Clin T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2317*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T        | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Clin T codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin T is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

```

X cX
0 c0
IS pIS
ISPU pISU
ISU pISU
SU pISU
ISPD pISD
ISD pISD
SD pISD
A pA
1 c1
1A c1A
1A1 c1A1
1A2 c1A2
```

**TNM Clin T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| A1  | cA1  |
| A2  | cA2  |
| 1B  | c1B  |
| 1B1 | c1B1 |
| 1B2 | c1B2 |
| B1  | cB1  |
| B2  | cB2  |
| 1C  | c1C  |
| 1D  | c1D  |
| 1M  | c1M  |
| 1MI | c1MI |
| 2   | c2   |
| 2A  | c2A  |
| 2A1 | c2A1 |
| 2A2 | c2A2 |
| 2B  | c2B  |
| 2C  | c2C  |
| 2D  | c2D  |
| 3   | c3   |
| 3A  | c3A  |
| 3B  | c3B  |
| 3C  | c3C  |
| 3D  | c3D  |
| 4   | c4   |
| 4A  | c4A  |
| 4B  | c4B  |
| 4C  | c4C  |
| 4D  | c4D  |
| 4E  | c4E  |
| 88  | 88   |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Logic corrected to check for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Clin T Conv (COC)

**TNM Clin T Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2233*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T        | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unkown), or invalid
2. TNM Clin T is blank

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:

cX  
c0  
pIS  
pISU  
pISD  
pA  
c1  
c1A  
c1A1  
c1A2  
cA1  
cA2  
c1B  
c1B1  
c1B2  
cB1  
cB2  
c1C

**TNM Clin T Conv (COC)**

c1D  
c1M  
c1MI  
c2  
c2A  
c2A1  
c2A2  
c2B  
c2C  
c2D  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c3D  
c4  
c4A  
c4B  
c4C  
c4D  
c4E  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Clin T, Clin M (COC)

**TNM Clin T, Clin M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/30/2017

*Edit Tag* N2466*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Blank TNM Fields Edits                   | NES0349      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)  
 If TNM Clin T is coded, TNM Clin M must not be blank

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin M is not left blank when TNM Clin T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M are empty
7. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin M are coded 88
8. TNM Clin Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Clin T is not blank, TNM Clin M must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.



## TNM Clin T, Clin N (COC)

**TNM Clin T, Clin N (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/30/2017

*Edit Tag* N2465*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Blank TNM Fields Edits                   | NES0349      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)  
 If TNM Clin T is coded, TNM Clin N must not be blank

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin N is not left blank when TNM Clin T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin N are empty
7. TNM Clin T and TNM Clin N are coded 88
8. TNM Clin Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Clin T is not blank, TNM Clin N must not be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)

**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2238*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Clinical       | 752     | COC         |
| 2     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 13    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CLINTSIZ   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[6028] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Clinical of "value of Tumor Size Clinical" (SEER/COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

5. Site/Histology where Clin T is not dependent on clinical tumor size
6. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Clinical is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Skip 7 applied after determination of site/histology group

TNM Clin T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A cT category entered in TNM Clin T will be compared to Tumor Size Clinical. An edit failure will be returned if the clinical tumor size is outside the range of tumor size for the listed cT category. "989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the highest possible size for Tumor Size Clinical. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for c1 (c1A, c1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Clinical T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where clinical T is based on clinical tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stge Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER). Subdivision of the 4A site/histology group, Oropharynx and Hypopharynx, was required for this edit; the site codes for Hypopharynx were removed to site group 4E.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 | 041-989 |

**4. Pharynx****4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx**

Division for T category:

**4A. Oropharynx only**

Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

**4E. Hypopharynx**

Sites: C129, C130-C139

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 |

**4D. Oropharynx**

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

**7. Major Salivary Glands**

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

**8. Thyroid Gland**

**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045  
 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999  
 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown  
 8D. Thyroid: Medullary

|                 |              |              |                 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B              |
| 2               |              |              |                 |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 021-040 |

## 13. Appendix

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 |

## 15. Anus

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric  
 16B. GIST: Small Intestine

|                 |              |         |                 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3               |
| 4               |              |         |                 |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-100 101-989 |

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach  
 17B. NET: Small Intestine

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-010, 990 |

17D. NET: Ampulla

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-010, 990 | 011-989 |

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-989 |

## 25. Lung

|        |    |    |    |
|--------|----|----|----|
| TNM T: | 1  | 1A | 1B |
| 2A     | 2B |    |    |

**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

|                 |              |              |         |          |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-030, 990 | 001-020, 990 | 021-030 | 001-050, |
| 990 051-070     |              |              |         |          |

## 27. Bone

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-080, 990 | 081-989 |

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-050, 990 | 051-989 |

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 |

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

## 32. Breast

|                 |              |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1M           | 1A           |
|                 | 1B           | 1C           | 2            |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 001-001, 990 | 001-005, 990 |
| 011-020         | 021-050      |              | 005-010      |
|                 | 3            |              |              |
|                 | 051-989      |              |              |

## 43. Kidney

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
|                 | 2            | 2A           | 2B      |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-070, 990 | 001-040, 990 | 041-070 |
| 071-100         | 101-989      |              | 071-989 |

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-050, 990 | 051-989 |

## 49. Conjunctiva

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-005, 990 | 006-989 |

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

**TNM Clin T, Clin Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

|        |   |   |   |
|--------|---|---|---|
| TNM T: | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|---|---|---|

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 | 041-989 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

|        |   |   |
|--------|---|---|
| TNM T: | 1 | 2 |
|--------|---|---|

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Tumor Size Clin | 001-015, 990 | 016-989 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile  
SEER IF616

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Fields out of order for error messages, corrected.
- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025, c2A, Lung.
- Edit logic updated to pass 990 for c2A, Lung
- Table referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for c2A, Lung.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Logic formatting corrected(edit returns not changed)

TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:40:10

*Edit Tag* N2232*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T         | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Clin T is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Clin T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

cX  
c0  
c1  
c1A  
c1A1  
c1A2  
c1B  
c1B1  
c1B2  
c1C  
c1D  
c1MI  
c2  
c2A

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

c2A1  
c2A2  
c2B  
c2C  
c2D  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c3D  
c4  
c4A  
c4B  
c4C  
c4D  
c4E  
pA  
pIS  
pISU  
pISD  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16

This edit differs from the SEER version of the edit in that it allows p4 (for Testis)

**Modifications****NAACCR v16**

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAAACCR v16B**

- Description and logic updated, p4 removed as valid value

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v18**

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017



TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:44:45

*Edit Tag* N2403*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T         | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Clin T" is not a valid value for TNM Clin T

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Diagnosis is blank (unknown) or invalid.

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7.

If year of Diagnosis greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then the TNM Clin T field must be a valid code and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th TNM edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

cX  
 c0  
 c1  
 c1A  
 c1A1  
 c1A2  
 c1B  
 c1B1  
 c1B2  
 c1C  
 c1D  
 c1MI  
 c2  
 c2A  
 c2A1  
 c2A2  
 c2B  
 c2C

**TNM Clin T, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

c2D  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c3D  
c4  
c4A  
c4B  
c4C  
c4D  
c4E  
pA  
pIS  
pISU  
pISD  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16  
SEER IF547

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18  
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and check for dx\_year < 2018, modified logic to include check for dx\_year < 2018

TNM Clin T, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (COC)

**TNM Clin T, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:15:21

*Edit Tag* N2234*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Grade                    | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6055] %F1 of %V1 is not valid where %F2 = %V2 for Anaplastic CA of Thyroid (COC)  
 TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not valid where TNM Path T = "value of TNM Path T" for  
 Anaplastic CA of Thyroid

*Description*

This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently for anaplastic carcinomas of the thyroid when TNM Path T is blank. Anaplastic carcinomas are identified by stated grade of 4 or histologic type with implied grade of 4.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site is not C739
6. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
7. Grade is blank

A. If Primary Site is Thyroid (C73.9), histology is 8000-8019, 8022-8029, 8033-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981, Grade = 4, and TNM Path T is blank  
 then TNM Clin T must = c4, c4A, or c4B

**TNM Clin T, Histology, Grade, Thyroid (COC)**

A. If Primary Site is Thyroid (C73.9), histology is 8020, 8021, 8030, 8031, or 8032 (implied grade of 4) and TNM Path T is blank  
then TNM Clin T must = c4, c4A, or c4B

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF569

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

**TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:20:11

*Edit Tag* N2443*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 11    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 15    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 16    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3623] For %F5 (%V5), %F8 (%V8) must be coded in situ stage group (COC)

For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin Stage Group ("value of TNM Clin Stage Group") must be coded in situ stage group

**TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)*****Additional Messages***

[3621] For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)

[6064] For TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_msg)

***Description***

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin Stage Group are coded consistently for cases where TNM Clin T indicates an in situ tumor (TNM Clin T = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA).

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC manual on page 12: "Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is not = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

If the case is reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride TNM Tis = 1) no further editing is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

If TNM Clin T = pIS, pA, pISU, or pISD:

TNM Clin N must = c0, c0A, c0B (no clinically positive nodes)

TNM Clin M must = c0, c0I+ (metastasis clinically negative)

TNM Clin Stage Group must = 0, 0A, or 0IS (stage group clinical = in situ)

Only TNM Clin N and TNM Clin M are edited for the following TNM groups. In situ carcinomas are recognized by AJCC, but there is no stage grouping.

49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva

50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

This edit is skipped for the following TNM groups (AJCC does not recognize or does not stage in situ tumors for these sites, though in situ may be assigned by a pathologist):

7. Major Salivary Glands

8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)

9. Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck

13B. Appendix, Carcinoid

16. GIST

17. NET Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater, NET Colon and Rectum (17B, 17C)

18. Liver

36B. Corpus Sarcoma

36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma

37A. Ovary

**TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors  
 41. Prostate  
 43. Kidney  
 47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)  
 51A. Melanoma of Choroid  
 51B. Melanoma of Iris  
 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland  
 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit  
 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

**Additional Information:**

As noted above, "Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0." Traditional registry coding rules have recommended that registrars assign at least a category of T1 to cases where in situ behavior is found on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site but other findings indicate regional or distant involvement, based on the concept that primary tumor invasion must be present but not identified.

AJCC is interested in identifying such cases where in situ behavior on pathologic examination of the primary site is accompanied by findings of regional nodal or distant involvement, and the AJCC consultant recommends coding Tis with relevant N and M categories and unknown stage group. An over-ride has been added to this edit to allow this coding.

First check that T, N, and M values are coded correctly. Review all pathology reports and verify T, N, and M categories with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances. If, after careful review and consultation, the coding that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the Over-ride TNM Tis to 1 and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16B metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3
- In the SEER\*Edits software the title of this edit is IF623
- Logic corrected to skip for site/histo group 009, Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck
- Logic corrected for invalid MATCH pattern If (not MATCH (#S"TNM Clin M", "c0, c0l{!+}")) (does not account for trailing blanks in field). Replaced with INLIST (no match mask).

**NAACCR v18**

**TNM Clin T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

- Description updated, "Only TNM Clin and TNM Clin M edited for the following TNM groups", changed to "Only TNM Clin N and TNM Clin M edited for the following TNM groups."
- Over-ride TNM Tis added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing coding of in situ tumor with metastases to nodes or distant sites.
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017.



TNM Clin T, SSF 2 Melanoma Conjunctiva (COC)

**TNM Clin T, SSF 2 Melanoma Conjunctiva (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:16:01

*Edit Tag* N2235*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)

Conflict between TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently with CS SSF 2 for Melanoma of Conjunctiva (Quadrants).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date prior to 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not Melanoma of Conjunctiva
5. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 2 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

This edit is evaluated only for melanoma of conjunctiva, site/histology group 50. Sites, histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 7.

Melanoma of Conjunctiva:

**TNM Clin T, SSF 2 Melanoma Conjunctiva (COC)**

1. If CS SSF 2 = 010 (Less than or equal to 1 quadrant involved), or 015 (Stated as clinical T1a, Stated as clinical T2a, Stated as clinical T2c)  
TNM Clin T must = c1A, c2A, or c2C.
2. If CS SSF 2 = 020 (More than 1 but less than or equal to 2 quadrants involved), 025 (Stated as clinical T1b, Stated as clinical T2b, Stated as clinical T2d)  
TNM Clin T must = c1B, c2B, c2D.
3. If CS SSF 2 = 030 (More than 2 but less than or equal to 3 quadrants involved)  
TNM Clin T must = c1C, c2B, or c2D.
4. If CS SSF 2 = 035 (Stated as clinical T1c)  
TNM Clin T must = c1C
5. If CS SSF 2 = 040 (Greater than 3 quadrants involved)  
TNM Clin T must = c1D, c2B, or c2D.
6. If CS SSF 2 = 045 (Stated as clinical T1d)  
TNM Clin T must = c1D

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF606

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

## TNM Clin T, SSF 3 Soft Tissue (COC)

**TNM Clin T, SSF 3 Soft Tissue (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/25/2019 23:20:32

*Edit Tag* N2236*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T is coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Soft Tissue Sarcoma (Bone Invasion).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
5. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988.
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

This edit is evaluated only for soft tissue sarcomas, site/histology group 28.

Sites,

histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed

7.

**TNM Clin T, SSF 3 Soft Tissue (COC)**

For soft tissue sarcoma, if CS SSF 3 = 010 (Bone invasion present/identified on imaging), TNM  
Clin T must not = c1A or c2A (superficial tumor).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF607

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb",2,3

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

**NAACCR v18D**

- Description, logic changed, if SSF3 = bone invasion, TNM clin T must not = c1A or c2A (superficial tumor); previously logic was that  
TNM clin T must = c1B or c2B

TNM Clin T, Surgery, Prostate (COC)

**TNM Clin T, Surgery, Prostate (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:16:35

*Edit Tag* N2237*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3627] Prostate: If %F1 = %V1, %F2 must not = 00 or 99 (COC)

Prostate: If TNM Clin T = "value of TNM Clin T", RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

If Primary Site = C619

and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8000-8110, 8140-8576, 8940-8950, 8980-8981

Then

If TNM Clin T = c1A or c1B (codes indicating TURP was done)

Then

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must not = 00 or 99

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

EditWriter

845

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Clin T, Surgery, Prostate (COC)**

IF570

Modifications

NAACCR v16D

- Modified format of character string, e.g. "cxxb",2,3

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

## TNM Edition Number (COC)

**TNM Edition Number (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/24/2018 14:19:07

*Edit Tag* N0086*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-08,88,99).

## Codes

```

00 Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not
done)
01 First Edition
02 Second Edition (published 1983)
03 Third Edition (published 1988)
04 Fourth Edition (published 1992),
- recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1993-1997
05 Fifth Edition (published 1997)
- recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
06 Sixth Edition (published 2002)
- recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
07 Seventh Edition (published 2009)
- recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
08 Eighth Edition (published 2017)
- recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
88 Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
99 Edition Unknown

```

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Added code 07 (Edition 7) to list of allowable values.

**TNM Edition Number (COC)**

## NAACCR v14A

- Description updated to include code definitions

## NAACCR v16D

- Description updated for code 07, "recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010+" changed to "recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2016"

## NAACCR v18

- Added code 08 (Edition 8) to list of allowable values
- Logic format changed



## TNM Edition Number (NAACCR)

**TNM Edition Number (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/24/2018 14:18:23

*Edit Tag* N2818*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-08,88,99). May be blank.

## Codes

```

00 Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not
done)
01 First Edition
02 Second Edition (published 1983)
03 Third Edition (published 1988)
04 Fourth Edition (published 1992),
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1993-1997
05 Fifth Edition (published 1997)
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
06 Sixth Edition (published 2002)
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
07 Seventh Edition (published 2009)
 - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
08 Eighth Edition (published 2017)
 - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
88 Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
99 Edition Unknown

```

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the data item to be blank.

## TNM Edition Number (SEER)

**TNM Edition Number (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/09/2018 20:54:31

*Edit Tag* N4921*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Edition Number" is not a valid value for TNM Edition Number

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Edition Number code (00-08,88,99). May be blank.

## Codes

```

00 Not staged (cases that have AJCC staging scheme and staging was not
done)
01 First Edition
02 Second Edition (published 1983)
03 Third Edition (published 1988)
04 Fourth Edition (published 1992),
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1993-1997
05 Fifth Edition (published 1997)
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 1998-2002
06 Sixth Edition (published 2002)
 - recommended for use for cases diagnosed 2003-2009
07 Seventh Edition (published 2009)
 - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
U7 - Seventh Edition UICC
 - recommended for sue with cases diagnosed 2010-2017
08 Eighth Edition (published 2017)
 - recommended for use with cases diagnosed 2018 and later
88 Not applicable (cases that do not have an AJCC staging scheme)
99 Edition Unknown

```

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it allows the data item to be blank.

TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

# TNM Edition Number, AJCC ID (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/10/2018 23:08:22

*Edit Tag* N3987*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018                                | NES0500      | NAACCR      |
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | AJCC ID            | 995     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7277] %F1 must = 88 for %F2: %V2 (COC)

TNM Edition Number must = 88 for AJCC ID: "value of AJCC ID"

*Description*

This edit verifies the coding of TNM Edition Number by AJCC ID.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2018, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. TNM Edition Number is blank
- c. AJCC ID is blank

2. The edit checks that TNM Edition Number is coded 88 for AJCC ID XX.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (CCCR)**

Agency: CCCR

Last changed: 10/31/2018 07:40:28

*Edit Tag* N3973*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | AJCC ID            | 995     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7183] If year of %F2 is 2018+, then %F1 must = 00, 08, or 88 (COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88

*Description*

1. This edit is skipped for the following conditions:

- a. Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, or before 2018.
- b. TNM Edition Number is blank
- c. AJCC ID is blank

2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 and later, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, or 88 for AJCC IDs 20 (colorectal), 36 (lung), 48.1 and 48.2 (breast), and 58 (prostate).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - v18 metafile.

## Modifications

NAACCR v18C

- Form of AT statement in logic corrected
- Default error message changed to 7183

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/15/2018 12:29:37

*Edit Tag* N0623*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1182] If %F2 is 2003-2009, then %F1 must = 00, 06, or 88 (COC)

If Date of Diagnosis is 2003-2009, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 06, or 88

*Additional Messages*

[3350] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 07, or 88 (COC)

[7183] If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+, then TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88 (COC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

1. If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.
2. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2003-2009, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 06, or 88.
3. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 07, or 88.
4. If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018 and later, then TNM Edition Number must equal 00, 08, or 88.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to require TNM Edition Number of 00, 07, or 88 for cases diagnosed 2010 and later.

Modifications

EditWriter

925

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Edition Number**, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

## NAAACCR v16D

- Description changed, "If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010 or later" changed to "If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2010-2017". Error message updated accordingly.

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition Number of 00, 08, or 88 for cases diagnosed 2018 and later

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 10/05/2018 13:30:32

*Edit Tag* N1810*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4627] %F1 must = 07 or 88 (NPCR)

TNM Edition Number must = 07 or 88

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014 or greater than 2017 blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Edition Number = blank and Diagnosis Year is 2015.
3. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and Type of Reporting Source is 6 or 7 and TNM Edition Number is blank.

TNM Edition Number may be blank if diagnosis year is prior to 2016 or greater than 2017.

If diagnosis year is 2015 and TNM Edition Number is not blank, then it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable).

If diagnosis year is 2016-2017, TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016-2017, then TNM edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v14A

- Edit logic fixed so that edit will be skipped if TNM Edition Number is blank

## NAACCR V16

- Updated to reflect 2016 requirements. If diagnosis year is 2016 TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88 (not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016, then

## TNM

edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition numbers for 2016-2017

## NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

## NAACCR v18

- Modified to skip if year of date of diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014.
- Logic format changed, INLIST statements replaced with AT
- Modified to skip for diagnosis date 2018+

## NAACCR v18B

- Edit logic corrected to fail if TNM Edition Number = blank when date of diagnosis 2016-2017 and Type Reporting Source not 6, 7



TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:54:59

*Edit Tag* N2013*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If dx\_year is 2015, then TNM Edition must be 07, 88 or blank)

SAVE\_TEXT(If dx\_year is 2016 or 2017, then TNM Edition must be 07,U7,or 88)

SAVE\_TEXT(If dx\_year is &gt; 2017, then TNM Edition must be 08, 88, or blank)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or 88 (not applicable) or blank

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or U7(UICC) or 88(not applicable) and cannot be blank.

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is > 2017, then TNM Edition Number must equal 08 (Eighth Edition) or 88 ( not applicable) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF531

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

v16 update

If Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016, then TNM Edition Number must equal 07 (Seventh Edition) or U7(UICC) or 88(not applicable) and cannot be blank.

NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic, error message modified to require TNM Edition Number of 07, U7, or 88 for diagnosis year = 2016-2017, changed from diagnosis year = 2016

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition Number of 08, 88, or blank for diagnosis year > 2017.

TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (NPCR)

**TNM Edition Number, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 08/22/2018 07:23:17

*Edit Tag* N4028*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name       | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| AJCC Edits for 2018 | NES0500      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number  | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | CoC Accredited Flag | 2152    | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7276] %F1 must = 00, 08, or 88 (NPCR)

TNM Edition Number must = 00, 08, or 88

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than or equal to 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Year of Date of Diagnosis is 2018+ and CoC Facility Flag is not 1.

If diagnosis year is 2018+, if CoC Accredited Flag = 1 (reported from CoC accredited facility with analytic class of case), then TNM Edition Number must be 00, 08, 88.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

1. This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014
2. The only allowable codes for TNM Edition are 07, 88, or blanks.

Modifications:

NAACCR v14A

- Edit logic fixed so that edit will be skipped if TNM Edition Number is blank

NAACCR V16

-Updated to reflect 2016 requirements. If diagnosis year is 2016 TNM Edition number may not be blank and it must equal 07 or 88

**TNM Edition Number**, Date of Diagnosis, CoC Flag (NPCR)

(not applicable) unless type of reporting source equals 6 or 7. If type of reporting source is 6 or 7 and diagnosis year is 2016, then

TNM

edition number must be blank, 07, or 88.

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to require TNM Edition numbers for 2016-2017

## NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

## NAACCR v18

- Modified to skip if year of date of diagnosis is less than or equal to 2014.
- Modified to edit for 2018+ if CoC Accredited Flag = 1.
- Modified to require 00, 08, or 88 for 2018+.
- Logic format changed, INLIST statements replaced with AT
- Modified to allow blank for 2018+

TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 5 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)

**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 5 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:54:34

*Edit Tag* N0724*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Edition Number      | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[9006] TNM Edition Number must = 88 for this site, hist and dx year (no TNM scheme) (COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or greater than 2002. It checks for a TNM Edition Number = 88 for sites and/or ICD-O\_3 histologies that have no AJCC Edition 5 scheme.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites  
9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 5:

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C300, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C691, C699, C700, C701, C709-C719, C720-C725, C728, C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758, C759, C760-C765, C767, C768, C809.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

EditWriter

1005

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 5 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (COC)

TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 6 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)

**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 6 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:54:51

*Edit Tag* N0723*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number      | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[9006] TNM Edition Number must = 88 for this site, hist and dx year (no TNM scheme) (COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2003 or greater than 2009. It checks for TNM Edition Number = 88 for sites that have no AJCC Edition 6 scheme.

This edit is skipped for lymphomas (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9699, 9702-9719, 9727-9729).

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following histologies because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

9731-9989 Hematopoietic and Myeloproliferative Neoplasms of All Sites  
9140 Kaposi Sarcoma of All Sites

TNM Edition Number = 88 for the following sites because they have no AJCC coding scheme per AJCC Edition 6:

C173, C254, C260, C268, C269, C301, C312, C313, C318, C319, C339, C379, C390, C398, C399, C420-C424, C571-C574, C577-C579, C630, C631, C637-C639, C681, C688, C689, C691, C699, C700-C729, C740, C741, C749, C750-C755, C758-C765, C767, C768, C809.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

**TNM Edition Number, No AJCC Ed 6 Scheme,ICDO3 (COC)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis < 2003 or > 2009.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (COC)



TNM Edition Number, TNM Fields (NPCR)

**TNM Edition Number, TNM Fields (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2347*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Edition Number   | 1060    | COC         |
| 2     | TNM Path T           | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M           | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path Descriptor  | 920     | COC         |
| 6     | TNM Clin T           | 940     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M           | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin N           | 950     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Clin Descriptor  | 980     | COC         |
| 11    | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4240] If any TNM fields are entered, TNM Edition must also be entered (NPCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is not 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid

For cases diagnosed in 2015 if any TNM fields are entered, then TNM Edition Number must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:

- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor
- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor

**TNM Edition Number**, TNM Fields (NPCR)*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

v16

changed to run on 2015 cases only.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF532

TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stage (COC)

**TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stage (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0725*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number   | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site         | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[9007] Inconsistent use of 88 for TNM Edition, Clin Stage Group, Path Stage Group (NAACCR/COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2009.

This edit checks the following:

1. If TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks. (TNM Path Stage group may be left blank for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICD03 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

2. For tumors diagnosed in 1996 or later, if TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group = 88, then TNM Edition Number must = 88.

Exceptions to the above rule include C441 (eyelid), C690 (conjunctiva), C692 (retina), C695 (lacrimal gland), C696 (orbit), and C698 (overlapping lesion of eye and adnexa). These sites may, for certain histologies, require the coding of the individual T, N, and M elements, but have no corresponding recommended stage grouping. The appropriate TNM Edition Number, under such circumstances, should be coded (that is, not 88), but the TNM Clin Stage Group should be coded 88 and the TNM Path Stage Group coded to 88 or blank.

**TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stage (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

This edit was updated to take into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank:

If TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group must = 88 and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88 or blanks.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009.

TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stg (NAACCR)

**TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stg (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0930*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number   | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site         | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[9007] Inconsistent use of 88 for TNM Edition, Clin Stage Group, Path Stage Group (NAACCR/COC)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or greater than 2009.

This edit checks the following:

1. If TNM Edition Number = 88, both Clinical Stage Group and Path Stage Group must = 88.
2. For tumors diagnosed in 1996 or later, if Clinical Stage and Path Stage Group = 88, then TNM Edition Number must = 88.

Exceptions to the above rule include C441 (eyelid), C690 (conjunctiva), C692 (retina), C695 (lacrimal gland), C696 (orbit), and C698 (overlapping lesion of eye and adnexa). These sites may, for certain histologies, require the coding of the individual T, N, and M elements, but have no corresponding recommended stage grouping. The appropriate TNM Edition Number, under such circumstances, should be coded (that is, not 88), but the TNM Path and Clin Stage Groups should both be coded 88.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow TNM Path Stage Group to be blank for cases diagnosed 1996 and later. The COC version takes into account that TNM Path Stage Group may be blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. The edit "Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group - Ed 6, ICDO3 (COC)" verifies that TNM Path Stage Group is coded for the appropriate years of diagnosis.)

**TNM Edition, TNM Clin Stage, TNM Path Stg (NAACCR)**

## Modifications:

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if year of diagnosis > 2009.

## TNM Fields, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)

**TNM Fields, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:34:12

*Edit Tag* N2349*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6059] If %F1 = %V1, all TNM and Stage Groups fields must = 88 (SEER)

If Type of Reporting Source = "value of Type of Reporting Source", all TNM and Stage Groups fields must = 88

*Description*

This edit checks that all T, N, M and Stage Group fields are coded 88 when Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source is not 7.

If Type of Reporting Source = 7

then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group must = 88.

*Administrative Notes*

v16 New Edit

**TNM Fields**, Type of Reporting Source (SEER)

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF561

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to restrict to 2016 and 2017 cases.



## TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)

**TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:38:57

*Edit Tag* N2318*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 17    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 18    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 19    | Over-ride Site/TNM-StgGrp | 1989    | NAACCR      |
| 20    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6057] For %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4), all TNM fields must not =88 (COC)  
 For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"),  
 and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"), all TNM fields must not =88

*Additional Messages*

[3161] TNM Edition No/Stage values must be coded 88 if over-ride set for pediatric case (NAACCR)

**TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)*****Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 2 (in situ)

For following TNM Groups, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 3, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group must not = 88. AJCC does not consider these cases stageable for in situ, but they are stageable for invasive behavior. ("88" is allowed for TNM Clin N and TNM Path N for site/histology group 039, Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors. "88" is allowed for TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group for site/histology groups 053, Carcinoma of Lacrimal Gland, and 054, Sarcoma of Orbit.)

7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
- 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
16. GIST (16A-16B)
- 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
- 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
18. Liver
- 36B. Corpus Sarcoma
- 36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
- 37A. Ovary
39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
41. Prostate
43. Kidney
47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
- 51A. Melanoma of Choroid
- 51B. Melanoma of Iris
53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
- 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

Pediatric cases not staged according to AJCC are skipped and are identified in this edit by TNM Edition Number = 88, TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or blank, TNM Path Stage Group = 88 or blank, and Over-ride Site/TNM-Stgrp = 1 if the patient is under 25 years old. Other edits, Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC) and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), check that the over-ride is not set for Age at Diagnosis > 24.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications**

EditWriter

1135

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Groups Beh 3 with Insitu 88 (COC)**

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected logic to edit for site/histology groups 36B and 36C rather than 36A and 36B.
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected Description and Edit Logic for site/histology groups 053,054, edit does not fail on TNM Clin Stage Group = 88 or TNM Path
- Stage Group = 88 for 053,054
- Added check for Behavior Code ICD-O-3 for site/histology group 039
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16E

- Over-ride added to allow code of 88 for pediatric case not assigned AJCC stage for site/histology; Description updated to reflect inclusion of over-ride

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

## TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)

**TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:38:40

*Edit Tag* N2239*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 10    | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 11    | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 12    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 13    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 17    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 18    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

**TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)*****Additional Messages***

[3612] For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), and Behavior Code ICD-O-3 ("value of Behavior Code ICD-O-3"): all TNM fields must = 88 (COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death certificate only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign), 1 (borderline), or 3 (invasive)

For following TNM Groups, if Behavior Code ICD-O-3 is 2, then TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group must all

= 88. AJCC does not consider these cases stageable.

- 7. Major Salivary Glands
- 8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
- 9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
- 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
- 16. GIST (16A-16B)
- 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
- 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
- 18. Liver
- 36B. Corpus Sarcoma
- 36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
- 37A. Ovary
- 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
- 41. Prostate
- 43. Kidney
- 47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
- 51A. Melanoma of Choroid
- 51B. Melanoma of Iris
- 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
- 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
- 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile  
 SEER IF601

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Changed default error message to 3612, added Primary Site value to list of fields returned by error message.
- Corrected logic to edit for site/histology groups 36B and 36C rather than 36A and 36B.

**TNM Groups Not Stageable - Insitu (COC)**

- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

## TNM Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)

**TNM Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/28/2019 21:09:20

*Edit Tag* N4903*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T           | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin N           | 950     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Clin M           | 960     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin Stage Group | 970     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin Descriptor  | 980     | COC         |
| 6     | TNM Path T           | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M           | 900     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path Descriptor  | 920     | COC         |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Path N           | 890     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[7517] Conflict between year of diagnosis and TNM items (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Clin Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Clin M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Clin N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Clin Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Clin T must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Path Descriptor must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Path M must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Path N must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Path Stage Group must be blank)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(If DX >2017, TNM Path T must be blank)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid, this edit is skipped.

EditWriter

1185

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Items, DX Post 2017 (NAACCR)**

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2017, then the following TNM data items must be blank:

- TNM Clin T
- TNM Clin N
- TNM Clin M
- TNM Clin Stage Group
- TNM Clin Descriptor
- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18C

- TNM Clin Staged By, TNM Path Staged by removed from edit



## TNM M, Mets at DX (COC)

**TNM M, Mets at DX (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/21/2017

*Edit Tag* N2462*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Mets at DX-Bone          | 1112    | SEER        |
| 4     | Mets at DX-Brain         | 1113    | SEER        |
| 5     | Mets at Dx-Distant LN    | 1114    | SEER        |
| 6     | Mets at DX-Liver         | 1115    | SEER        |
| 7     | Mets at DX-Lung          | 1116    | SEER        |
| 8     | Mets at DX-Other         | 1117    | SEER        |
| 9     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 12    | TNM Path Descriptor      | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6069] If %F1 = %V1 or %F2 = %V2, at least 1 Mets at DX field must not = 0 (COC)

If TNM Clin M = "value of TNM Clin M" or TNM Path M = "value of TNM Path M", at least 1 Mets at DX field must not = 0

*Additional Messages*

[6071] If 1 Mets at DX field = 1, TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not both = c0 (COC)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that the Mets at DX-Bone, Brain, Distant LN, Liver, Lung, and Other fields are not all coded to 0 (no metastasis) when coding in TNM Clin M or TNM Path M indicates metastasis.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Mets at DX fields are all empty
5. Mets at DX fields are all coded 8

**TNM M, Mets at DX (COC)**

6. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are empty
7. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded 88
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

A. If TNM Clin M or TNM Path M is coded c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, c1D, or c1E, or TNM Clin M or TNM Path M is coded p1, p1A, p1B, p1C, p1D, or p1E, not all of the following fields can be coded 0, indicating no metastasis:

- Mets at DX-Bone
- Mets at DX-Brain
- Mets at DX-Distant LN
- Mets at DX-Liver
- Mets at DX-Lung
- Mets at DX-Other

B. If one of the Mets at DX fields = 1, TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not both = c0 (both must not indicate no metastasis).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

TNM M, Mets at DX, Melanoma of Skin (COC)

**TNM M, Mets at DX, Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:17:51

*Edit Tag* N2240*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Mets at DX-Lung          | 1116    | SEER        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and Mets at DX-Lung ("value of Mets at DX-Lung")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with Mets at DX-Lung for Melanoma of Skin.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not melanoma of skin.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. Mets at DX-Lung is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For melanoma of skin:

A. If Mets at DX-Lung = 1 (lung metastasis),

EditWriter

1225

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM M, Mets at DX, Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

then TNM Clin M must = c1B or p1B (Metastasis to lung) or higher, or  
TNM Path M must = c1B or p1B or higher.

- B. If Mets at Dx-Lung = 0 (no lung metastasis) or 9 (unknown if lung metastasis)  
then TNM Clin M must not = c1B or p1B, and TNM Path M must not = c1B or p1B
- C. If TNM Clin M = c1B or p1B or TNM Path M = c1B or p1B  
then Mets at DX-Lung must = 1

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

IF571

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Extra space removed from edit name, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM M, SSF 3 Kidney (COC)

**TNM M, SSF 3 Kidney (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2241*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)  
 Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with CS SSF 3, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, for Kidney parenchyma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 043, Kidney
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Kidney, SSF 3:

**TNM M, SSF 3 Kidney (COC)**

A. If SSF 3 = 020 (Noncontiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland) or 030 (Noncontiguous plus contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland  
then TNM Clin M must = p1 or TNM Path M must = p1 (Distant metastasis,  
microscopically confirmed).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF608

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Description corrected, pM1 defined as Distant metastasis, microscopically confirmed.

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed

TNM M, SSF 4 Melanoma of Skin (COC)

**TNM M, SSF 4 Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:18:20

*Edit Tag* N2242*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with CS SSF 4 for Melanoma of Skin (Serum Lactate Dehydrogenase).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not melanoma of skin.
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. CSSF 4 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For melanoma of skin:

If CS SSF 4 = 010, 020, 030, (elevated LDH)

EditWriter

1265

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM M, SSF 4 Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

then TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = c1A, c1B, p1A, or p1B (Metastasis without elevated LDH).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

IF572

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)



TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)

**TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:18:38

*Edit Tag* N2243*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin M ("value of TNM Clin M"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are coded consistently with SSF 4 for Uveal Melanoma (Size of Largest Metastasis).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not uveal melanoma
5. TNM Clin M and TNM Path M are blank or 88
6. SSF 4 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For uveal melanoma:

- A. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 000 (no metastatic disease)

EditWriter

1285

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM M, SSF 4 Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

then TNM Clin M and TNM Path M must not = c1, c1A, c1B, c1C, p1, p1A, p1B, or p1C

B. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 001-030 (size of metastasis in mm), or 991 (described as less than 3cm)

then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1A or p1A

C. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 031-080 (size of metastasis in mm), or 992 (described as less than 8 cm),

then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1B or p1B

D. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 = 081 - 980 (size of metastasis in mm), or 993 (described as greater than 8cm),

then TNM Clin M or TNM Path M must = c1C or p1C

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

IF573

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed, comma after SSF 4 removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/07/2019 21:08:10

*Edit Tag* N2244*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor16 | 2870    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 15    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| NODESIZE   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[6012] TNM Clin N of "value of TNM Clin N" is not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)

[6013] TNM Path N of "value of TNM Path N" is not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)

[6014] TNM Clin N of "value of TNM Clin N" and TNM Path N of "value of TNM Path N" not consistent with coded size of nodes (COC)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)*****Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where numeric value for size of nodes is not collected
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are both blank or 88
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. SSF1 for site/histo groups 3-7 = 988, SSF16 for site/histo group 29 = 988

Skip for numbers 5, 8 applied after determination of site/histology group

TNM Clin N and TNM Path N may be blank. If one or both of these are entered, the field(s) will be edited site-specifically. A cN or pN category will be compared to the appropriate site-specific factor for the site/histology. The edit will first compare the number of nodes to pN category entered in TNM Path N, and then to cN category entered in TNM Clin N. The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH N is empty:
  - a. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
  - b. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path N is coded:
  - a. TNM Path N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes.
  - b. TNM Path N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail
    1. If TNM Clin N is empty, edit fails
    2. If TNM Clin N is coded:
      - a. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
      - b. TNM Clin N and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails

"980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for nodes.

Nonspecific size

values are converted to numeric values for purposes of the edit. The edit passes if size of nodes is coded "999", unknown.

The site-specific TNM N values with the corresponding size of nodal metastasis/size of nodes, and the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information, are listed below. The number next

to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition

7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where pathologic N is based on the size

of regional nodal metastasis/nodes. The site/histology groups are identified by site and

histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage

Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stge Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

NOTE: Size of lymph nodes is also involved in assignment of N category for Vulva, Renal Pelvis/Ureter, and Urethra, but this information is not collected in a separate site-specific factor. Node size is collected as a code rather than a numeric value in a site-specific factor for Testis.

**3. Lip and Oral Cavity**

SSF 1

|               |         |         |         |         |      |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| TNM N:        | 0       | 1       |         | 2       |      |
| 2A            |         | 2B      |         | 2C      | 3    |
| Size of Nodes | 000     | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 | 001- |
| 060           | 001-060 | 061-980 |         |         |      |

**4. Pharynx**

4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

4D. Oropharynx

SSF 1

|               |         |         |         |         |      |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| TNM N:        | 0       | 1       |         | 2       |      |
| 2A            |         | 2B      |         | 2C      | 3    |
| Size of Nodes | 000     | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 | 001- |
| 060           | 001-060 | 061-980 |         |         |      |

4B. Nasopharynx

4C. Nasopharynx

SSF 1

|               |     |         |         |         |
|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM N:        | 0   | 1       | 2       | 3A      |
| Size of Nodes | 000 | 001-060 | 001-060 | 061-980 |

**5. Larynx**

5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other

5B. Glottis

SSF 1

|               |         |         |         |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM N:        | 0       | 1       | 2       | 2A      |
| 2B            | 2C      | 3       |         |         |
| Size of Nodes | 000     | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 |
| 060           | 001-060 | 061-980 |         | 001-    |

**6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses**

SSF 1

|               |         |         |         |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM N:        | 0       | 1       | 2       | 2A      |
| 2B            | 2C      | 3       |         |         |
| Size of Nodes | 000     | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 |
| 060           | 001-060 | 061-980 |         | 001-    |

**7. Major Salivary Glands**

SSF 1

EditWriter

1325

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

|                   |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM N:            | 0       | 1       | 2       | 3       |
| 2A                | 2B      | 2C      |         |         |
| Size of Nodes 000 | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 | 001-060 |
| 060               | 061-980 |         |         |         |

#### 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

SSF 16

|                   |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM N:            | 0       | 1       | 2       | 3       |
| 2A                | 2B      | 2C      |         |         |
| Size of Nodes 000 | 001-030 | 001-060 | 031-060 | 001-060 |
| 060               | 061-980 |         |         |         |

### *Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile

#### Modifications

##### NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

##### NAACCR v16B

- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF617
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

##### NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added to description, edit passes if size of nodes coded "999"
- Reformatted logic statements for greater clarity (edit returns not changed)
- Corrected logic excluding site/histo group 04A from conversion of nonspecific codes to numeric size values for table lookup

##### NAACCR v18C

- TNM N0 with Size of Nodes coded 000 added to description for each site/histo group
- Description, logic modified to skip if SSF1 = 988 for site/histo groups 3-7, to skip if SSF16 = 988 for site/histo group 29
- Description, edit logic modified to fail if values outside listed N and SSF1 values entered

##### NAACCR v18D

- Description modified, for groups 4B and 4C, TNM 3 changed to TNM 3A

EditWriter

1335

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM N, Size Nodes, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

- Description, edit logic modified to no longer fail if values outside listed N and SSF1 values entered

## TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 20:26:43

*Edit Tag* N2245*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict between TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

*Additional Messages*

[6049] Conflict between TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Melanoma (Clinical Status of Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not Melanoma of Skin.
5. TNM Clin N is blank
6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are 88
7. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988



**TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7  
 9. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

For melanoma of skin:

- A. If CS SSF 3 = 005 (Clinically negative nodes and no pathologic exam or pathologic exam negative or unknown if pathologic exam),  
     then TNM Clin N must = c0 and TNM Path N must = c0, p0, p2C, pX, or blank (no pathologic exam or unknown if performed, no pathologic node metastasis, pathologically identified satellite metastasis only)
- B. If CS SSF 3 = 010 (Clinically occult (microscopic) lymph node metastasis only)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c0 (no regional lymph node metastasis) and TNM Path N must = pX, p1A, p2A, or p3 or blank
- C. If CS SSF 3 = 043 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 1 regional node),  
     then TNM Clin N must = c1
- D. If CS SSF 3 = 045 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 2-3 regional nodes)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c2
- E. If CS SSF 3 = 048 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis in 4+ regional nodes)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c3
- G. If CS SSF 3 = 100 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis with or without occult lymph node metastasis)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c2C
- H. If CS SSF 3 = 999 (Unknown clinically if nodes involved)  
     then TNM Clin N must = cX

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
 SEER IF574

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- p2C added as allowable value for TNM Path N if SSF 3 = 005
- Logic corrected, for SSF3 = 100, TNM Clin N must = c2C

**NAACCR v16C**

- Edit description, logic modified to allow pX and p3 as values with CS SSF 3 = 010. If nodes are clinically occult, number of pathologic nodes may be unknown or greater than 3
- Edit description, logic modified to not require c1 with CS SSF 3 = 050 (If number of involved nodes is not specified, TNM Clin N may = cX.

**TNM N, SSF 3 Melanoma of Skin (COC)**

## NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Added skip if TNM Clin N only = blank. TNM Path N = blank skipped for checks on SSF 3 codes 005 and 010

## NAACCR v16E

- p2C inadvertently removed as allowable for TNM Path N if SSF 3 = 005 in NAACCR v16D, added back

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM N, SSF 3 Merkel Cell (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 3 Merkel Cell (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:19:17

*Edit Tag* N2246*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict between TNM Clin N: "value of TNM Clin N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"

*Additional Messages*

[6049] Conflict between TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 3: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 3 for Merkel Cell (Clinical Status of Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not Merkel cell.
5. TNM Clin N is blank

**TNM N, SSF 3 Merkel Cell (COC)**

6. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are 88
7. CS SSF 3 is blank or 988
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
9. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Merkel cell:

- A. If CS SSF 3 = 005 (Clinically negative nodes and no pathologic exam or pathologic exam negative or unknown if pathologic exam) then TNM Clin N must = c0 and TNM Path N must = c0, p0, p2, pX, or blank (no pathologic exam or unknown if performed, no pathologic node metastasis, unknown pathologic nodal involvement, (occult) in transit metastasis)
- B. If CS SSF 3 = 010 (Clinically occult (microscopic) lymph node metastasis only) then TNM Clin N must = c0 (no regional lymph node metastasis) and TNM Path N must = p1A, p2, or blank.
- C. If CS SSF 3 = 020 (Clinically apparent nodal metastasis) then TNM Clin N must = c1
- D. If CS SSF 3 = 100 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis with or without occult lymph node metastasis) or 150 (Clinically apparent in transit metastasis and clinically apparent nodal metastasis) then TNM Clin N must = c2
- E. If CS SSF 3 = 999 (Unknown clinically if nodes involved) then TNM Clin N must = cX

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
IF575

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Added skip if TNM Clin N only = blank. TNM Path N = blank skipped for checks on SSF 3 codes 005 and 010

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description and edit logic modified to allow TNM Path N = p2 when SSF 3 = 005 or 010, to allow for identification of occult in transit metastases on pathologic examination

TNM N, SSF 3, 5 Corpus Uteri (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 3, 5 Corpus Uteri (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:19:54

*Edit Tag* N2247*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 9     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6051] Conflict among %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (COC)

Conflict among TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5")

*Additional Messages*

[6050] Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") (COC)

*Description*

**Purpose:** This edit verifies that TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are coded consistently with nodal information in CS Site-Specific Factors 3 (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes) and 5 (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes) for Corpus Uteri.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not 36A, Corpus Uteri CarcinomaS

**TNM N, SSF 3, 5 Corpus Uteri (COC)**

5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 are blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Corpus Uteri:

1. If CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 = 000 (all nodes examined negative),  
TNM Path N must = p0 or blank.
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 3 or 5 = 001-090, 095, 097 (positive nodes),  
TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no nodes involved.
3. If both CS Site-Specific Factors 3 and 5 = 098 (no nodes examined) or 999  
(unknown if nodes positive)  
TNM Path N must = blank, pX, or c0.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile  
SEER IF576

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:20:22

*Edit Tag* N2248*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6051] Conflict among %F2 (%V2), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) (COC)

Conflict among TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

*Additional Messages*

[6050] Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are coded consistently with nodal information in CS Site-Specific Factors 4 (Number of Positive Pelvic Nodes) and 6 (Number of Positive Para-Aortic Nodes) for Fallopian Tube.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

**TNM N, SSF 4, 6 Fallopian Tube (COC)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not 038, Fallopian Tube
5. TNM Path N and TNM Clin N are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 are blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Fallopian Tube:

1. If TNM Path N = p0,  
CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 must = 000 (all nodes examined negative) or 098 (no nodes examined).
2. If CS Site-Specific Factor 4 or 6 = 001-090, 095, 097 (positive nodes),  
TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no nodes involved.
3. If TNM Path N = c0,  
CS Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6 must = 098 (no nodes examined) or 999 (unknown if nodes positive).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile  
SEER IF577

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic modified to account for findings involving inguinal nodes, which are regional nodes for Fallopian tube but are not included in Site-Specific Factors 4 and 6. Logic statement 1 modified from "If SSF 4 and 6 = 000, TNM Path N must = p0 or blank", to "if TNM Path N = p0, SSF 4 and 6 must = 000 or 098." Logic statement 2 retained. Logic statement 3 modified from "If both SSF 4 and 6 = 098 or 999, TNM Path N must = blank, pX, or c0", to "If TNM Path N = c0, SSF 4 and 6 must = 098 or 999."  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)



## TNM N, SSF 5 Testis (COC)

**TNM N, SSF 5 Testis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:20:47

*Edit Tag* N2249*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin N ("value of TNM Clin N"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are coded consistently with CS SSF 5 for Testis (Size of Metastasis in Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not site/histology group 42, Testis
5. TNM Clin N and TNM Path N are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 5 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

Site, histologies for site/histology group 42 are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

**TNM N, SSF 5 Testis (COC)**

For Testis:

- A. If CS SSF 5 = 000 (no lymph node metastasis)  
     then TNM Clin N must not = c1, c2, or c3 and TNM Path N must not = p1, p2, or p3 (regional lymph node metastasis)
- B. If CS SSF 5 = 010 (Lymph node metastasis mass 2cm or less without pathologic extranodal extension, stated as N1)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c1 (Metastasis with lymph node mass 2cm or less in greatest dimension or multiple lymph nodes none more than 2cm in greatest dimension) or TNM Path N must = p1 (Metastasis with lymph node mass 2cm or less in greatest dimension and less than or equal to 5 nodes positive, none more than 2cm in greatest dimension).
- C. If CS SSF 5 = 020 (Lymph node metastasis mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or pathologic extranodal extension of tumor, stated as N2)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c2 (Metastasis with lymph node mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or multiple lymph nodes any one mass greater than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension) or TNM Path N must = p2 (Metastasis with lymph node mass more than 2cm but not more than 5cm in greatest dimension or more than 5 nodes positive none more than 5cm or evidence of extranodal extension of tumor)
- D. If CS SSF 5 = 030 (Lymph node metastasis mass more than 5cm in greatest dimension, stated as N3)  
     then TNM Clin N must = c3 or TNM Path N must = p3 (metastasis with a lymph node mass more than 5cm in greatest dimension)
- E. If CS SSF 5 = 999 (Regional lymph nodes involved, size of lymph node mass not stated, unknown if regional nodes involved)  
     then TNM Clin N must not = c0 and TNM Path N must not = p0 (TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no involvement of lymph nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF578

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Description modified, "stated as" values added to code definitions
- Description, Edit logic modified, if SSF 5 = 999, both TNM Clin N must not = c0 and TNM Path N must not = p0 (TNM Clin N and TNM Path N must not both indicate no involvement of lymph nodes)

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

## TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)

**TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:41:56

*Edit Tag* N2250*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6032] cN in %F2 only valid for in situ, GIST,Bone/ST Sarcoma,Melanoma Skin T1A,Corpus Uteri (COC)  
 cN in TNM Path N only valid for in situ, GIST,Bone/ST Sarcoma,Melanoma Skin T1A,Corpus Uteri

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. TNM Path N is blank or 88
4. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

AJCC allows pathologic staging with clinical N0 only in specific instances, as stated below:

1. TNM Path N may be coded c0 when TNM Path T = A, IS, ISU, or ISD.
2. TNM Path N may be coded c0 or c1 when site/histology group = 16A, GIST-Gastric, or 16B, GIST-Small Intestine.
3. TNM Path N may be coded c0 or c1 when site/histology group = 27, Bone.
4. TNM Path N may be coded c0 or c1 when site/histology group = 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma
5. TNM Path N may be coded c0 when site/histology group = 31, Melanoma of Skin, and TNM Path T =

**TNM Path cN0 2016 (COC)**

1A.

6. TNM Path N may be coded c0, c1, or c2 when site/histology group = 36A, Corpus Uteri Carcinoma.

For all other cases, TNM Path N may not be coded c0, c1, or c2.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic to search for in situ codes of ISU, ISD (previously SU, SD, incorrect values)

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "cxxb", 2,3

**NAACCR v16E**

- Modified to allow TNM Path N = c0 or c1 for Site/histology groups 16A, 16B, 27, 28; to allow TNM Path N = c0 for Site/histology group 31, only if TNM Path T = 1A; to allow TNM Path N = c0, c1, or c2 for Site/histology group 36A.

**NAACCR v18**

- Corrected edit logic to allow cN0 for site/histo group 31, Melanoma of Skin, only when TNM Path T = p1A.
- Edit replaced by TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC), allowing coding of clin T and clin N categories in TNM Path T and TNM Path N data items when TNM Path M = p1[subdivisions].
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

## TNM Path Descriptor (COC)

**TNM Path Descriptor (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2016

*Edit Tag* N0143*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Descriptor | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Descriptor" is not a valid value for TNM Path Descriptor

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Path Descriptor code (0-6, 9, blank).

*Administrative Notes*

-v16 updates

no changes

TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 07/21/2018 15:24:05

*Edit Tag* N1809*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Descriptor | 920     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[4628] %F1 must =0-6 or 9 (NPCR)

TNM Path Descriptor must =0-6 or 9

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path Descriptor is blank

Must be a valid TNM Path Descriptor code (0-6, 9).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v14 metafile.

This NPCR edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Path Descriptor, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/04/2018 00:35:43

*Edit Tag* N2016*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Descriptor | 920     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
TNM Path Descriptor and Date of Diagnosis conflict

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Path Descriptor cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF533

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the COC version is never skipped.

This edit differs from the NPCR version as follows:

- This edit is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015; the NPCR version is skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2014.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to include dx\_year < 2018 in check for empty

## TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:34:51

*Edit Tag* N2251*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Edition Number     | 1060    | COC         |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3  | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Path Descriptor    | 920     | COC         |
| 5     | RX Date Mst Defn Srg   | 3170    | COC         |
| 6     | RX Date Radiation      | 1210    | COC         |
| 7     | RX Date Radiation Flag | 1211    | NAACCR      |
| 8     | RX Date BRM            | 1240    | COC         |
| 9     | RX Date BRM Flag       | 1241    | NAACCR      |
| 10    | RX Date Chemo          | 1220    | COC         |
| 11    | RX Date Chemo Flag     | 1221    | NAACCR      |
| 12    | RX Date Hormone        | 1230    | COC         |
| 13    | RX Date Hormone Flag   | 1231    | NAACCR      |
| 14    | RX Date Other          | 1250    | COC         |
| 15    | RX Date Other Flag     | 1251    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[3590] If %F4 = %V4, at least one rx date must be less than %F5 (%V5) or date flag = 12 (COC)  
 If TNM Path Descriptor = "value of TNM Path Descriptor", at least one rx date must be less than RX Date  
 Mst Defn Srg ("value of RX Date Mst Defn Srg") or date flag = 12

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or blank (unknown)
2. TNM Edition Number is not = 07
3. TNM Path Descriptor is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. RX Date Mst Defn Srg is blank



**TNM Path Descriptor, RX Dates - Ed 7 (COC)**

If TNM Path Descriptor = 4 [Y (Classification after initial multimodality therapy)–pathologic staging only] or 6 [M & Y (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy)]

Then

At least one of the following dates must be less than RX Date Mst Defn Srg. If any are blank, then the associated date flag is checked and, if equal to 12 (treatment given, date unknown), the edit will pass.

RX Date Radiation/RX Date Radiation Flag

RX Date BRM/RX Date BRM Flag

RX Date Chemo/RX Date Chemo Flag

RX Date Hormone/RX Date Hormone Flag

RX Date Other/RX Date Other Flag

**Partial Dates:**

1. When comparisons include partial dates, the treatment date can be less than or equal to the RX Date Mst Defn Srg.
2. When comparing dates, if both years are known, but either month is blank, then only the years are compared and may be equal. If either day is blank, then only the years and months are compared. Consequently, the edit may pass due to not having enough information to compare beyond years or year/month. For example, a RX Date Radiation of 201403 (ccyymm), when compared to RX Date Mst Defn Srg of 20140315 (ccyymmdd), will pass because the edit has to assume that the unknown dd portion of RX Date Radiation could be less than the dd portion of RX Date Mst Defn Srg.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

## TNM Path Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)

**TNM Path Descriptor, TNM Fields (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:44:35

*Edit Tag* N2348*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T           | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M           | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path N           | 890     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path Descriptor  | 920     | COC         |
| 6     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6063] If any path TNM fields are entered, %F5 must also be entered (NPCR)

If any path TNM fields are entered, TNM Path Descriptor must also be entered

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid

If any path TNM fields are entered, then TNM Path Descriptor must also be entered.

TNM fields include the following:

- TNM Path T
- TNM Path N
- TNM Path M
- TNM Path Stage Group
- TNM Path Descriptor

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis year &gt; 2017

TNM Path M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Path M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:34:17

*Edit Tag* N2319*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path M        | 900     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Path M codes, either with or without the "c" or "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path M is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software. Codes not included in the list (p0I+, c1M, c1M1) will fail the edit.

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| X   | cX   |
| 0   | c0   |
| 0I+ | c0I+ |
| 1   | c1   |
|     | p1   |
| 1A  | c1A  |
|     | p1A  |
| 1B  | c1B  |
|     | p1B  |
| 1C  | c1C  |
|     | p1C  |
| 1D  | c1D  |
|     | p1D  |

**TNM Path M c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| 1E  | c1E  |
|     | p1E  |
| 1M  | p1M  |
| 1M1 | p1M1 |
| 88  | 88   |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Path M Conv (COC)

**TNM Path M Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2253*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path M        | 900     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date >2015
2. TNM Path M is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

pX  
p0  
p1  
p1A  
p1B  
p1C  
p1D  
p1E  
p1M  
p1M1  
c0  
c0I+  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c1D

**TNM Path M Conv (COC)**c1E  
88***Administrative Notes***

New edits for v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16**

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAACCR\_v16D**

- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis. Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/09/2018 21:07:30

*Edit Tag* N2252*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path M         | 900     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path M" is not a valid value for TNM Path M

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. TNM Path M is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path M and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

c0  
c0I+  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c1D  
c1E  
p1  
p1A  
p1B

**TNM Path M, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

p1C  
p1D  
p1E  
88

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16  
SEER IF548

## Modifications

NAACCR v16A  
- c0I+ and 88 added to Description as allowable values for TNM Path M

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7  
- Edit logic: Corrected MATCH mask for code C0I+ (removed trailing blank)

NAACCR v18  
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017



## TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)

**TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/08/2018 07:30:38

*Edit Tag* N3021*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[7143] %F1 and %F2 require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and N to be assigned (COC)  
 TNM Path T and TNM Path N require TNM Path M1 for clinical T and N to be assigned

*Description*

This edit verifies that the assignment of TNM Path T category of cT and TNM Path N category of cN are consistent with AJCC criteria. These assignments are allowed only with AJCC TNM Path M category of pM (with some exceptions for cN allowed in AJCC TNM Path N).

Case situations that allow TNM Path N to be coded as cN are listed below and are excluded from the check on TNM Path N.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank, (unknown), or invalid.
- b. TNM Path T, TNM Path N, and TNM Path M are blank.
- c. TNM Edition Number not = 07 or U7
- d. Case situation allowing TNM Path N to be coded as cN:
  - i. All cases where TNM Path T = in situ (pTis) or noninvasive (pTa) and TNM Path N = cN0.
  - ii. All cases with the following site/histology groups where "p"

**TNM Path M1, Clin T, N (COC)**

prefix in TNM Path T and "cN0" in TNM Path N:

16A GIST-Gastric  
 16B GIST-Small Intestine,  
     27 Bone  
     28 Soft Tissue Sarcoma  
 51A Melanoma, Ciliary Body and Choroid  
     51B Melanoma, Iris  
 52 Retinoblastoma

iii. 31 Melanoma of the Skin if AJCC TNM Path T = pT1a, TNM Path N = cN0

e. Case situation allowing TNM Path T to be coded as cT and/or AJCC TNM Path N to be coded as cN:

36A Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and AJCC TNM Path N = all cN values  
 36B Corpus Uteri Sarcoma/Adenosarcoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and TNM Path N = all cN values  
 36C Corpus Uteri Adenosarcoma, TNM Path T = all cT values and TNM Path N = all cN values

1. If prefix for TNM Path T = "c", prefix for TNM Path M must = "p".
2. If prefix for TNM Path N = "c", prefix for TNM Path M must = "p".

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

This edit replaces TNM Path cN0 2016 (CoC) from the NAACCR v16 metafile. This edit allows coding of clinical T and N values in the TNM Path T and TNM Path N data items when TNM Path M is coded p1[subdivisions]. This is in compliance with physician staging practice using the AJCC 7th Edition manual, and coding instructions for registrars made explicit with the implementation of AJCC 8th Edition staging.

TNM Path N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Path N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2320*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path N        | 890     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Path N codes, either with or without the "p" component. TNM Path N with the "c" component is only valid for "c0".

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path N is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software.

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| X   | pX   |
| 0   | p0   |
|     | c0   |
| 0I- | p0I- |
| 0I+ | p0I+ |
| 0M- | p0M- |
| 0M+ | p0M+ |
| 0A  | p0A  |
| 0B  | p0B  |
| 1   | p1   |
| 1A  | p1A  |
| 1B  | p1B  |
| 1C  | p1C  |
| 1M  | p1M  |

**TNM Path N c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| 1MI | p1MI |
| 2   | p2   |
| 2A  | p2A  |
| 2B  | p2B  |
| 2C  | p2C  |
| 3   | p3   |
| 3A  | p3A  |
| 3B  | p3B  |
| 3C  | p3C  |
| 4   | p4   |
| I-  | pI-  |
| I+  | pI+  |
| M-  | pM-  |
| M+  | pM+  |
| 88  | 88   |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic checks for empty date of diagnosis

## TNM Path N Conv (COC)

**TNM Path N Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:36:23

*Edit Tag* N2255*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path N        | 890     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015
3. TNM Path N is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

.

The following codes are valid at least one AJCC edition:

pX  
 p0  
 p0I-  
 p0I+  
 p0M-  
 p0M+  
 p0A  
 p0B  
 p1  
 p1A  
 p1B  
 p1C  
 p1M  
 p1MI  
 p2  
 p2A  
 p2B

**TNM Path N Conv (COC)**

p2C  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p4  
pI-  
pI+  
pM-  
pM+  
c0  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR\_v16D

- Edit logic tests for empty date of diagnosis.

TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/04/2018 16:51:32

*Edit Tag* N2254*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path N         | 890     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path N" is not a valid value for TNM Path N

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- 2.TNM Path N is blank.
- 3.TNM Edition not = 07,U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path N and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be upper case, "c" or "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

pX  
p0  
p0I-  
p0I+  
p0M-  
p0M+  
p1  
p1A  
p1B  
p1C  
p1M  
p1MI  
p2

**TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

p2A  
p2B  
p2C  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p4  
cX  
c0  
c0A  
c0B  
c1  
c1A  
c1B  
c1C  
c2  
c2A  
c2B  
c2C  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c4  
88  
p0A  
p0B

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16  
SEER IF549

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Added p0A, p0B to description, edit logic. Codes allowed by COC and SEER for Melanoma of Conjunctiva for pathologic N.

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v16E**

- Added c1, c2 to valid values, to allow c1 and c2 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo group 36A

**NAACCR v18**

- Added all cN codes as valid  
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017  
- Administrative Note for v16E changed, from "Added c1, c2 to valid values, to allow c1 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo



**TNM Path N, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

groups 16A,16B,27,28,and 36A; to allow c2 to be used for pathologic staging for site/histo group 36A".

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 10/05/2018 10:00:50

*Edit Tag* N2256*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Examined  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6065] If %F5 = 00 or 99, %F4 must = pX, c0, or blank (COC)

If Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99, TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (Autopsy Only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Examined = blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not 07, U7

IF Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99

Then

TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

EditWriter

1695

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)**

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum

TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma

TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin

TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 32: Breast

TNM Path N = p2B (clinically detected internal mammary lymph nodes in the absence of axillary lymph node metastases)

Chapter 36A: Corpus Uteri Carcinoma

TNM Path N = c1 or c2 (clinical N allowed in path N field)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma

TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF579

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Error message updated to read, if Regional Nodes Examined = 00 or 99, TNM Path N must = pX, c0, or blank

**NAACCR v16E****NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated to pass for exceptions where TNM Path N value assigned for involvement other than regional nodes (p1C

for

Colon and Rectum, p2C for Melanoma of Skin, p2 for Merkel Cell Carcinoma, p2 for Retinoblastoma, and p3 and p4 for Ocular

Adnexal

Lymphoma), and also where TNM Path N value allowed to be assigned for clinical nodal involvement (c1 and c2 for Corpus Uteri

Carcinoma, and p2B for Breast).

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

**NAACCR v18B**

- Description, logic updated to skip if TNM Edition Number not 07, U7

**TNM Path N**, Reg Nodes Ex - Ed 7 (COC)

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/29/2018 21:19:36

*Edit Tag* N2257*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | Regional Nodes Positive  | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3587] If %F6 = %V6, %F7 must not = 00, 98, 99 (COC)

If TNM Path N = "value of TNM Path N", Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00, 98, 99

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
6. TNM Edition Number is not 07, U7

At least one positive lymph node is required if TNM Pathologic N is 1 or higher.

If the second character of TNM Path N = 1, 2, or 3, indicating metastasis in at least one lymph

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)**

node

Then

Regional Nodes Positive must not = 00 (all nodes examined are negative), 98 (no nodes were examined), 99 (unknown whether nodes are positive)

The following TNM site/histology groups/Path N codes are exceptions to the above and will not generate errors:

Chapter 14: Colon and Rectum

TNM Path N = p1C (tumor deposits)

Chapter 30: Merkel Cell Carcinoma

TNM Path N = p2 (in transit metastases)

Chapter 31: Melanoma of the Skin

TNM Path N = p2C (satellite nodules)

Chapter 32: Breast

TNM Path N = p2B (clinically detected internal mammary lymph nodes in absence of axillary lymph node metastases)

Chapter 36A: Corpus Uteri Carcinoma

TNM Path N = c1 or c2 (clinical N allowed in path N field)

Chapter 52: Retinoblastoma

TNM Path N = p2 (distant nodes)

Chapter 55: Ocular Adnexal Lymphoma

TNM Path N = p3 or p4 (codes indicating distant nodes)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF580

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to pass for exceptions where TNM Path N value assigned for clinical nodal involvement (c1 and c2 for Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, and p2B for Breast).

NAACCR v18A

- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017

NAACCR v18C

EditWriter

1735

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos - Ed 7 (COC)**

- Description modified to skip for diagnosis date > 2017, only logic updated in v18A

TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:23:07

*Edit Tag* N2258*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Regional Nodes Positive  | 820     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Regional Nodes Examined  | 830     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |
| 9     | TNM Path Descriptor      | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[4991] Conflict among %F4 (%V4), %F5 (%V5), %F6 (%V6) (COC)

Conflict among TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), Regional Nodes Positive ("value of Regional Nodes Positive"), Regional Nodes Examined ("value of Regional Nodes Examined")

*Description*

This edit verifies that nodes are examined for "0I-", "0I+", "0M-", and "0M+" categories, and that ITCs are not considered positive nodes for breast.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Site/histology group is not 032 (Breast)
4. TNM Path N is blank or 88
5. Regional Nodes Positive is blank
6. Regional Nodes Examined is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6



**TNM Path N, Reg Nodes Pos,Ex, Breast - Ed 7 (COC)**

```
If TNM Path N = p0I+, p0I-, p0M+, p0M-
 then Regional Nodes Examined must not = 00, 99 (no nodes examined or unknown
if nodes examined)
 Regional Nodes Positive must = 00 (all nodes examined are negative)
```

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF581

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16A  
- Error message corrected, field out of order

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7  
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6  
- Corrected MATCH mask for p0I+, p0I-, p0M+, p0M- to accommodate EDITS50 regular expressions processor.

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)

**TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/05/2018 18:33:34

*Edit Tag* N2260*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 5 | 2920    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 10    | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 12    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| BREAST45   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[6040] %F1 (%V1), %F3 (%V3), and %F4 (%V4) conflict (COC)

TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N"), CS Site-Specific Factor 4 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 5 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 5") conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3331] Conflict between TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (SEER/COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies for primary site of breast that pathologic TNM N must be consistent with CS SSF 3 (Number of positive ipsilateral level I-II Axillary Lymph Nodes), CS SSF 4

EditWriter

1775

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)**

(Immunohistochemistry of Regional Lymph Nodes), and CS SSF 5 (Molecular Studies of Regional Lymph Nodes).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group not = 032, Breast.
5. TNM Path N is blank or 88.
6. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6 (classification after neoadjuvant treatment)
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For CS Site-Specific Factor 3:

1. If TNM Path N = p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+,  
then CS SSF 3 must = 000 (All ipsilateral axillary nodes examined negative).
2. If TNM Path N = c0 or pX,  
then CS SSF 3 must = 097 (Positive nodes, number unspecified), 098 (No axillary nodes examined), or 099 (Unknown if axillary nodes are positive).

For CS Site-Specific Factor 4, CS Site-Specific Factor 5:

3. TNM Path N is compared to the combination of CS SSF 4 and CS SSF 5 using a table lookup. Findings on molecular studies (CS SSF 5) are given precedence to findings on IHC studies (CS SSF 4). An error is generated if the combination of CS SSF 4 and CS SSF 5 do not support the assigned pN category. If either CS SSF 4 or CS SSF 5 is coded 988, TNM N is compared to the value of the CS SSF not coded 988. If both are coded 988, the edit check is skipped. If either CS SSF 4 or CS SSF 5 is blank (not coded), TNM N is compared to the value of the coded CS SSF. If both are blank, the edit check is skipped.

Four situations not handled by table lookup are included in the edit logic:

The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987.  
 The edit passes for TNM Path N = p0I+, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987  
 The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000  
 The edit passes for TNM Path N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000.

***Administrative Notes***

TNM New edit for v16 metafile

**TNM Path N, SSF 3, 4, 5 Breast (COC)**

SEER IF582

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Description updated to note that two situations not handled by table lookup are included in the edit logic:
  - The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987.
  - The edit passes for TNM Path N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000.
- Logic updated to pass when path N = c0, SSF4 = 000, SSF 5 = 000

## NAACCR v16B

- Edit description, logic modified to pass if TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

## NAACCR v16C

- Description modified to note that third situation not handled by table lookup is included in edit logic:
  - The edit passes for TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF 4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000
- Logic updated to pass when TNM Path N = pX, TNM Clin N = c0, CS SSF4 = 000, CS SSF 5 = 000

## NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified description, logic to include 097 as allowable code with TNM Path N of c0 or pX

## NAACCR v18

- Modified description, logic to pass for TNM Path N = p0I+, CS SSF 4 = 987, CS SSF 5 = 987

## TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)

**TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:23:29

*Edit Tag* N2261*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 4 | 2910    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 9     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Path N: "value of TNM Path N" and CS Site-Specific Factor 4: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 4" conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path N is coded consistently with CS SSF 4 for Colon and Rectum (Tumor Deposits).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology group is not 14, Colorectal.
5. TNM Path N is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 4 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Colon and Rectum:

A. If SSF 4 = 000 (no tumor deposits) ,

EditWriter

1805

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path N, SSF 4 Colon (COC)**

then TNM Path N must not = p1C (Tumor deposit(s) in the subserosa, mesentery, or nonperitonealized pericolic or perirectal tissues without regional nodal metastasis).

B. If TNM Path N = p1C,  
then CS SSF 4 must not = 000 (none), 998 (no surgical resection of primary site), or 999 (unknown or no information).

C. If TNM Path N = p0,  
then CS SSF 4 must = 000, 998, or 999.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF583

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

## TNM Path Stage Group (COC)

**TNM Path Stage Group (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 06/06/2016

*Edit Tag* N0039*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Path Stage Group

*Description*

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase. May be blank.

The edit is skipped for diagnosis date > 2015, blank (unknown), or invalid.

The following codes are valid for at least one TNM edition:

0  
0A  
0S  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
A1  
A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
B1  
B2  
1C  
1E  
1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B

**TNM Path Stage** Group (COC)

2C  
2E  
2S  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
3E  
3S  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
4E  
4S  
88  
99  
OC

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:****NAACCR v12.0**

- The size of field was changed from 2 to 4 characters. All codes are left-justified.
- The following codes were added:  
0IS, 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 2A1, 2A2, 3C1, 3C2

**NAACCRv12C**

- Updated description to include "0IS". (Logic already included "0IS".)

**NAACCR v14A**

- Updated the description to specify that the listed codes are valid for at least one TNM edition

**NAACCR v16**

- Updated to skip for diagnosis date > 2015, blank, or invalid



## TNM Path Stage Group, 2016 (COC)

**TNM Path Stage Group, 2016 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/03/2018 23:32:25

*Edit Tag* N2423*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number   | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Stage Group" is not a valid value for TNM Path Stage Group

*Description*

Must be a valid code for TNM Path Stage Group and must be left-justified. Letters must be uppercase.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- 2.TNM Path Stage Group is blank
- 3.TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The following codes are valid for 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

0  
0A  
0S  
0IS  
1  
1A  
1A1  
1A2  
1B  
1B1  
1B2  
1C

**TNM Path Stage** Group, 2016 (COC)

1S  
2  
2A  
2A1  
2A2  
2B  
2C  
3  
3A  
3B  
3C  
3C1  
3C2  
4  
4A  
4A1  
4A2  
4B  
4C  
88  
99  
OC

***Administrative Notes***

New for NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF560

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added SEER IF560 to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis year and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017

TNM Path Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Path Stage Group, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 00:05:00

*Edit Tag* N2395*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Path Stage Group | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[4632] If year of %F1 = %V1 then %F2 cannot be blank (NAACCR/COC)

If year of Date of Diagnosis = "value of Date of Diagnosis" then TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank or invalid.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016 or 2017, AJCC TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit NAACCR v16

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Modified description to include that item cannot be blank if diagnosis year 2017, modified logic to include dx\_year < 2018 in check for empty

Deleted Administrative Note detailing difference between this and SEER edit of same name. SEER edit was deleted in NAACCR v16D metafile as duplicating COC edits.

TNM Path Stage Group, Prim Site, Surg - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path Stage Group, Prim Site, Surg - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:39:31

*Edit Tag* N2262*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                  | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS              | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential       | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site  | 1290    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3610] For %F3 (%V3), %F4 (%V4), %F6 (%V6): %F7 (%V7) must = 20 - 90 (COC)

For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group"): RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") must = 20 - 90

*Additional Messages*

[3609] For Primary Site ("value of Primary Site"), Histologic Type ICD-O-3 ("value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group"): RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site") must = 30-90. (COC/AJCC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path Stage Group is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank

6. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

Definitive surgical resection is required for TNM Path Stage Group 0, 0IS, and 0A.

EditWriter

1875

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path Stage Group, Prim Site, Surg - Ed 7 (COC)**

A. For all site/histology groups except Urinary Bladder (Chapter 45):

If TNM Path Stage Group = 0, 0IS, 0A

Then

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 20  
and not equal 99 (unknown)

B. For TNM site/histology group Urinary Bladder:

If TNM Path Stage Group = 0IS or 0A

Then

RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 30  
and not equal 99 (unknown)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF584

**Modifications**

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), added space before (COC)

TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

**TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 11/23/2007

*Edit Tag* N0862*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number      | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path T              | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3217] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3222] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, TNM Path Stage Group is empty, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, or if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):

If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T and TNM Path M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:

If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T, TNM Path M, and TNM Path N must not equal 88.

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that the edit is skipped if TNM Path Stage Group is blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)

**TNM Path Stage** Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (COC)

## Modifications:

NACR110C

08/20/06

Edit was modified to exclude TNM Path N check when Primary Site = C589 (Placenta). (The staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

NAACCR v11.2

11/2007

This edit was updated to skip if TNM Path Stage Group is blank.

TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (NAACCR)

**TNM Path Stage Group, TNM Items, ICDO3 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/26/2007

*Edit Tag* N0929*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number      | 1060    | COC         |
| 4     | TNM Path Stage Group    | 910     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path T              | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path N              | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M              | 900     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[3217] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T, N, and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3222] If TNM Path Stage Group not = 88, then TNM Path T and M must not = 88 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if TNM Edition Number is not equal 06, Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty, or if case is a lymphoma (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9590-9596, 9650-9667, 9670-9729).

If Primary Site = C589 (Placenta):

If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T and TNM Path M must not equal 88. (TNM N is not included because the staging scheme for placenta does not include a TNM N value.)

For all other sites:

If TNM Path Stage Group is not equal to 88, then TNM Path T, TNM Path M, and TNM Path N must not equal 88.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that the edit is not skipped if TNM Path Stage Group is blank. (TNM Path Stage Group is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later.)



## TNM Path Staged By (COC)

**TNM Path Staged By (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/24/2016

*Edit Tag* N0927*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Staged By | 930     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Path Staged By

*Description*

Must be a valid TNM Path Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99) or blank.

## Codes

```

00 Not staged
10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15
11 Surgeon
12 Radiation Oncologist
13 Medical Oncologist
14 Pathologist
15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.
20 Cancer registrar
30 Cancer registrar and physician
40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff
50 Staging assigned at another facility
60 Staging by Central Registry
88 Case is not eligible for staging
99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

```

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the NAACCR edit of the same name in that it allows the field to be blank because the item is no longer required by the COC for cases diagnosed 2008 and later. Another edit (TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008. COC-approved programs should include both edits in their edit set.

## MODIFICATIONS:

**TNM Path Staged By (COC)**

NAACCR v11.2  
11/2007

This edit was updated to allow a blank TNM Path Staged By code.

NAACCR v16.

- This edit was updated to allow two-character field, new codes.
- The field is required by COC beginning with 2016 cases. Another edit, TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC) verifies that this item is not blank if the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015.

## TNM Path Staged By (NAACCR)

**TNM Path Staged By (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 20:56:28

*Edit Tag* N0146*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Staged By | 930     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of TNM Path Staged By" is not a valid value for TNM Path Staged By

*Description*

Must have a valid TNM Path Staged By code (00, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 88, 99), or blank.

This data item is allowed to be blank because it is not collected for diagnosis year 2018+.

## Codes

00 Not staged  
10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15  
11 Surgeon  
12 Radiation Oncologist  
13 Medical Oncologist  
14 Pathologist  
15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.  
20 Cancer registrar  
30 Cancer registrar and physician  
40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff  
50 Staging assigned at another facility  
60 Staging by Central Registry  
88 Case is not eligible for staging  
99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile. This edit is a copy of the COC edit [of the same name] before the COC edit was updated

to not require TNM Path Stage Group for cases diagnosed 2008 and later

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name in that it does not allow the field to be blank.

## Modifications

NAACCR v16

- Updated to two-character field.

**TNM Path Staged** By (NAACCR)

NAACCR v16B

- Logic corrected to fail if field is blank

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to allow blank as data item is not collected 2018+.

TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

# TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/20/2018 20:26:32

*Edit Tag* N0928*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Staged By | 930     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3237] %F1 cannot be blank if %F2 is less than 2008 or greater than 2015 (COC)

TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008 or greater than 2015

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2008, then TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank.

If the year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015 and less than 2018, then TNM Path Staged By cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v11.2 metafile.

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v16

- Modified to require Staged By for 2016 diagnosis date

**TNM Path Staged** By, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to require data item for 2016-2017 diagnosis date.

TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

**TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/26/2018 21:42:31

*Edit Tag* N2017*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path Staged By | 930     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
 TNM Path Staged By is not valid

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2015 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path Staged By [930] is blank and year of Date of Diagnosis is 2015

Must be a valid TNM Path Staged By [930] code  
 (00,10,11,12,13,14,15,20,30,40,50,60,88,99) .

## Codes

00 Not staged  
 10 Physician NOS or physician type not specified in codes 11-15  
 11 Surgeon  
 12 Radiation Oncologist  
 13 Medical Oncologist  
 14 Pathologist  
 15 Multiple Physicians; tumor board, etc.  
 20 Cancer registrar  
 30 Cancer registrar and physician  
 40 Nurse, physician assistant, or other non-physician medical staff  
 50 Staging assigned at another facility  
 60 Staging by Central Registry  
 88 Case is not eligible for staging  
 99 Staged but unknown who assigned stage

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile.

**TNM Path Staged By, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF534

This edit differs from the COC edit of the same name as follows:

- This edit checks for valid codes (0-9) only if Diagnosis year is 2015 or later and the field is not blank; the COC version requires the field only for cases diagnosed 2007 and earlier and does not check for valid codes. It checks for valid codes in a separate single-field edit.

NAACCR v16

- Updated to two-character field

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip for year of diagnosis greater than 2017



TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)

**TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/19/2018 11:40:23

*Edit Tag* N2324*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name         | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Pre2016 c,p mixed bag | NES0336      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T        | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

*Description*

This edit will check valid TNM Path T codes, either with or without the "p" component.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is blank.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" if present in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The codes in the first column are valid for at least one AJCC edition. The codes in the second column represent converted codes, or codes for pre-2016 cases abstracted in 2016 software:

```

X pX
0 p0
IS pIS
ISPU pISU
ISU pISU
SU pISU
ISPD pISD
ISD pISD
SD pISD
A pA
1 p1
1A p1A
1A1 p1A1
1A2 p1A2

```

**TNM Path T c,p pre2016 (NAACCR)**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| A1  | pA1  |
| A2  | pA2  |
| 1B  | p1B  |
| 1B1 | p1B1 |
| 1B2 | p1B2 |
| B1  | pB1  |
| B2  | pB2  |
| 1C  | p1C  |
| 1D  | p1D  |
| 1M  | p1M  |
| 1MI | p1MI |
| 2   | p2   |
| 2A  | p2A  |
| 2A1 | p2A1 |
| 2A2 | p2A2 |
| 2B  | p2B  |
| 2C  | p2C  |
| 2D  | p2D  |
| 3   | p3   |
| 3A  | p3A  |
| 3B  | p3B  |
| 3C  | p3C  |
| 3D  | p3D  |
| 4   | p4   |
| 4A  | p4A  |
| 4B  | p4B  |
| 4C  | p4C  |
| 4D  | p4D  |
| 4E  | p4E  |
| 88  | 88   |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile

## TNM Path T Conv (COC)

**TNM Path T Conv (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2264*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| Pre2016 c,p required                     | NES0337      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T        | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date >2015, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is empty.

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for at least one AJCC edition:

pX  
p0  
pIS  
pISU  
pISD  
pA  
p1  
p1A  
p1A1  
p1A2  
pA1  
pA2  
p1B  
p1B1  
p1B2  
pB1  
pB2  
p1C

**TNM Path T Conv (COC)**

p1D  
p1M  
p1MI  
p2  
p2A  
p2A1  
p2A2  
p2B  
p2C  
p2D  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p3D  
p4  
p4A  
p4B  
p4C  
p4D  
p4E  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit v16 metafile

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

TNM Path T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)

**TNM Path T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 09/18/2018 22:06:33

*Edit Tag* N2263*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T         | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Edition Number | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
 "value of TNM Path T" is not a valid value for TNM Path T

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. TNM Path T is blank.
3. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Must be a valid code for TNM Path T and must be left-justified. Subcategory letters must be uppercase, "p" in code must be lowercase. May be blank.

The following codes are valid for AJCC 7th edition, 2016 and 2017 diagnosis year:

pX  
 p0  
 pIS  
 pISU  
 pISD  
 pA  
 p1  
 p1A  
 p1A1  
 p1A2  
 p1B  
 p1B1  
 p1B2  
 p1C

**TNM Path T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)**

p1D  
p1MI  
p2  
p2A  
p2A1  
p2A2  
p2B  
p2C  
p2D  
p3  
p3A  
p3B  
p3C  
p3D  
p4  
p4A  
p4B  
p4C  
p4D  
p4E  
cX  
c0  
c1  
c1A  
c1A1  
c1A2  
c1B  
c1B1  
c1B2  
c1C  
c1D  
c1MI  
c2  
c2A  
c2A1  
c2A2  
c2B  
c2C  
c2D  
c3  
c3A  
c3B  
c3C  
c3D  
c4  
c4A  
c4B  
c4C  
c4D  
c4E  
88

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16  
SEER IF550

EditWriter

2055

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path T, Date of Diagnosis (COC)****Modifications****NAACCR v16**

- Edit logic corrected, expressions using 2,4 changed to 2,3 (start from second character and read for 3 characters, for a 4-character data item).

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v18**

- Added all cT codes as valid  
- Modified description to include valid for 2017 diagnosis and skip for > 2017, modified logic to skip for dx\_year > 2017

**NAACCR v18A**

- Logic corrected to skip for diagnoses year > 2017

## TNM Path T, Depth, Melanoma - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path T, Depth, Melanoma - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 10:44:25

*Edit Tag* N2265*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 8     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 12    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 14    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| TUMDEPTH   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[6028] %F2 of %V2 is not consistent with %F1 of %V1 (SEER/COC)

CS Site-Specific Factor 1 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1" is not consistent with TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

*Description*

This edit verifies consistency between CS Site-Specific Factor 1 coding Depth and the assigned TNM Path T category for Melanoma of Skin and Melanoma of Conjunctiva.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:



**TNM Path T, Depth, Melanoma - Ed 7 (COC)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology where Tumor Depth is not recorded as a staging factor (not 31, 50). (Site/histology group is determined before the skip is applied.)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. Tumor Depth (in CS SSF 1) is blank, "999", unknown, or "988", not applicable.
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

(Site/histology group is determined before skips 4 and 6 are applied.)

TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to the tumor depth coded in a site-specific factor. An edit failure will be returned if the tumor depth is outside the range for the listed pT category. "980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size. Nonspecific size values are converted to numeric values for purposes of the edit.

The site-specific TNM Pathologic T values with the corresponding codes in the Site-Specific Factor used to collect the information are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those melanomas where pathologic T is based on tumor depth coded in a site-specific factor. For both Melanoma of Skin and Melanoma of Conjunctiva, the measurement is coded in hundredths of millimeters.

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

**31. Melanoma of the Skin**

SSF 1

|             |         |         |         |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM T Path: | 1       | 1A      | 1B      | 2       |
| 2A          | 2B      | 3       | 3A      | 3B      |
| Tumor Depth | 001-100 | 001-100 | 001-100 | 101-200 |
| 101-200     | 101-200 | 201-400 | 201-400 | 201-400 |
| 400         | 4       | 4A      | 4B      |         |
|             | 401-980 | 401-980 | 401-980 |         |

**50. Melanoma of Conjunctiva**

SSF 1

|             |         |         |         |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TNM T Path: | 1A      | 1B      | 1C      | 2A      |
| 2B          | 2C      |         |         |         |
| Tumor Depth | 001-050 | 051-150 | 151-980 | 001-050 |
| 051-150     | 151-980 |         |         |         |

**Administrative Notes**

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile  
SEER IF622

**Modifications**

**TNM Path T, Depth, Melanoma - Ed 7 (COC)**

## NAACCR v16A

- Updated description with correct tumor depth values for Melanoma of Skin: T1, T1A, T1B: 001-100. T2, T2A, T2B: 101-200. T3, T3A, T3B: 201-400. T4, T4A, T4B: 401-980
- Corrected mapping for values of tumor depth to path T in table referenced by logic: T1, T1A, T1B: 001-100. T2, T2A, T2B: 101-200. T3, T3A, T3B: 201-400. T4, T4A, T4B: 401-980
- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Edit identified as SEER IF622
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Corrected tumor depth values for T3 in description, 201-400

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), space before -, ICDO3 removed

TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)

**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:07:13

*Edit Tag* N2442*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 9     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 10    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 12    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 13    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 15    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 16    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 17    | Over-ride TNM Tis         | 1993    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[3621] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path M ("value of TNM Path M") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)

**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

[3623] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path Stage Group ("value of TNM Path Stage Group") must be coded in situ stage group (COC)

[6064] For TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), TNM Path N ("value of TNM Path N") must be coded as negative for involvement (COC)

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_msg)

**Description**

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path N, TNM Path M, and TNM Path Stage Group are coded consistently for cases where TNM Path T indicates an in situ tumor (TNM Path T = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA).

This edit enforces the statement in the AJCC manual on page 12: "Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0." The statement on page 499 for bladder takes precedence for this site: "Pathologic staging is based on the histologic review of the radical or partial cystectomy specimen."

If the Over-ride TNM Tis is set to '1', no further checking is done. See "Additional Information" in this description.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T is not = pIS, pA, pISU, pISD, or pA
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
5. TNM Path Descriptor = 4, 6

1. If TNM Path T = pIS, pA, pISU, or pISD:

- A. If TNM site/histology group = Bladder:

TNM Path N must = p0 (negative nodes pathologically), c0 (clinically negative nodes), or blank (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder)

TNM Path M must = c0 (no clinically positive metastasis), or blank (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder)

TNM Path Stage Group must = 0IS or 0A (codes indicating in situ/noninvasive based on pathologic evaluation of T and N) or 99 (criteria not met for pathologic staging of bladder).

- B. For all other AJCC groups:

TNM Path N must = p0, p0I-, p0I+, p0M-, p0M+ (negative nodes pathologically), or c0 (clinically negative nodes).

TNM Path M must = c0, c0I+ (no clinically positive metastasis)

TNM Path Stage Group must = 0, 0A, or 0IS (codes indicating pathologic stage group based on AJCC instructions for pTis) or 99

Only TNM Path N and TNM Path M are edited for the following TNM groups. In situ carcinomas are recognized by AJCC, but there is no stage grouping.

**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

- 49. Carcinoma of Conjunctiva
- 50. Malignant Melanoma of Conjunctiva

This edit is skipped for the following TNM groups (AJCC does not recognize or does not stage in situ tumors for these sites, though in situ may be assigned by a pathologist):

- 7. Major Salivary Glands
- 8. Thyroid Gland (08A-08F)
- 9. Mucosal Melanoma Head and Neck
- 13B. Appendix, Carcinoid
- 16. GIST
- 17. NET Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater, NET Colon and Rectum (17B, 17C)
- 18. Liver
- 36B. Corpus Sarcoma
- 36C. Corpus Adenosarcoma
- 37A. Ovary
- 39. Gestational Trophoblastic Tumors
- 41. Prostate
- 43. Kidney
- 47. Adrenal (47A, 47B)
- 51A. Melanoma of Choroid
- 51B. Melanoma of Iris
- 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland
- 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
- 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphoma

**Additional Information:**

As noted above, "Carcinoma in situ (CIS) is an exception to the stage grouping guidelines. By definition, CIS has not involved any structure in the primary organ that would allow tumor cells to spread to regional nodes or distant sites. Therefore, pTis cN0 cM0 should be reported as both clinical and pathologic stage 0." Traditional registry coding rules have recommended that registrars assign at least a category of T1 to cases where in situ behavior is found on pathologic examination of tissue from the primary site but other findings indicate regional or distant involvement, based on the concept that primary tumor invasion must be present but not identified.

AJCC is interested in identifying such cases where in situ behavior on pathologic examination of the primary site is accompanied by findings of regional nodal or distant involvement, and the AJCC consultant recommends coding Tis with relevant N and M categories and unknown stage group. An over-ride has been added to this edit to allow this coding.

First check that T, N, and M values are coded correctly. Review all pathology reports and verify T, N, and M categories with the staging physician. Also contact the AJCC forum for staging questions or consult published training materials for guidance on handling specific case circumstances. If, after careful review and consultation, the coding that generated an edit failure is determined to be correct, set the Over-ride TNM Tis to 1 and rerun the edit.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF605

**TNM Path T, N, M, In Situ (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16A

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440.
- Description and logic updated to skip edit for Carcinoma of Conjunctiva, Melanoma of Conjunctiva.
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

## NAACCR v16B

- Name changed from TNM T,N,M, In Situ (CoC) to TNM Path T,N,M, In Situ (COC)
- Description and Edit Logic updated to allow TNM Clin T to be blank and TNM Clin Stage Group to equal 99 when TNM Path T is in situ. This logic assumes that In situ carcinoma was not diagnosed clinically and is an incidental finding at surgery.
- Logic statements requiring that TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, and TNM Clin Stage Group are also coded consistently with TNM Path T = in situ removed from edit; consistency of coding for TNM Clin fields checked in another edit, TNM Clin T,N,M, In Situ (COC).
- Description and logic updated to edit Carcinoma of Conjunctiva and Melanoma of Conjunctiva for TNM Path N and TNM Path M and only skip for TNM Path Stage Group
- Error messages updated to be more specific about coding problems
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Description, logic modified to skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Description, edit logic modified to omit comparison between clin TNM and stage group and path TNM and stage group values.
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3
- Logic corrected to skip for group 009, Mucosal Melanoma of Head and Neck
- Description, logic modified to not include pNX as allowable code for in situ carcinomas
- Corrected MATCH patterns (they were not precise enough for EDITS50)

## NAACCR v18

- Typo corrected in second paragraph, cliical changed to clinical.
- Over-ride TNM Tis added to over-ride edit if codes reviewed and confirmed correct, allowing coding of in situ tumor with metastases to nodes or distant sites.
- Description, logic updated to pass for diagnosis date > 2017

## TNM Path T, Path M (COC)

**TNM Path T, Path M (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2017 21:44:42

*Edit Tag* N2468*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Blank TNM Fields Edits                   | NES0349      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |

*Default Error Message*

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)  
 If TNM Path T is coded, TNM Path M must not be blank

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path M is not left blank when TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group have been assigned. A value in the TNM Path T data item indicates the rules for classification have been met, and a valid stage group in the data item TNM Path Stage Group reflects whether the physician believes distant metastasis is present. For example, Stage 2 breast cancer implies the physician does not believe the patient has distant metastasis. Therefore, if the rules for classification have been met for TNM Path T (data item is not blank), and 2 has been assigned as the TNM Path Stage Group, then the TNM Path M should not be blank. Blank indicates information on distant mets is not available.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T and TNM Path M are empty
7. TNM Path T and TNM Path M are coded 88
8. TNM Path Stage Group is coded 99

**TNM Path T, Path M (COC)**

If TNM Path T is not blank, TNM Path M must not be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16E

- Description updated, purpose of edit expanded to provide rationale for coding TNM Path M data item



## TNM Path T, Path N (COC)

**TNM Path T, Path N (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/27/2017 18:11:50

*Edit Tag* N2467*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Blank TNM Fields Edits                   | NES0349      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 11    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 12    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6070] If %F1 is coded, %F2 must not be blank (COC)  
 If TNM Path T is coded, TNM Path N must not be blank

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to verify that TNM Path N is not left blank when TNM Path T is coded.

This edit is skipped under the following conditions:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

2165

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path T, Path N (COC)**

4. TNM Path T and TNM Path N are empty
7. TNM Path T and TNM Path N are coded 88
8. TNM Path Stage Group is coded 99

If TNM Path T is not blank, TNM Path N must not be blank, with the following exceptions, where

AJCC allows

pathologic staging with clinical N0, and clinical N0 is coded in the TNM Clin N field. (For

Corpus Uteri

Carcinoma, cN1 and cN2 may also be used for pathologic staging.)

1. TNM Path T = A, IS, ISU, or ISD, and TNM Clin N = c0
2. Site/histology group = 16A, GIST-Gastric, or 16B, GIST-Small Intestine, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
3. Site/histology group = 27, Bone, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
4. Site/histology group = 28, Soft Tissue Sarcoma, and TNM Clin N = c0 or c1.
5. Site/histology group = 31, Melanoma of Skin, and TNM Path T = 1A, and TNM Clin N = c0.
6. Site/histology group = 36A, Corpus Uteri Carcinoma, and TNM Clin N = c0, c1, or c2.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16D metafile.

NAACCR v16E

- Modified to allow TNM Path N = blank for Site/histology groups 16A, 16B, 27, 28, and 31; for Site/histology group 31, only if TNM Path T = 1A, for Site/histology group 36A if TNM Clin N = c0,c1,c2

TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)

**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2267*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Pathologic     | 754     | COC         |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 9     | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 13    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| PATHTSIZ   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[6028] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Pathologic of "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" (SEER/COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

2185

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

5. Site/Histology where Path T is not dependent on pathologic tumor size
6. TNM Path T is blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Pathologic is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, it will be edited site-specifically. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to Tumor Size Pathologic. An edit failure will be returned if the pathologic tumor size is outside the range of tumor size for the listed pT category. "989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the highest possible size for Tumor Size Pathologic. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for p1 (p1A, p1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Pathologic T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where pathologic T is based on pathologic tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER). Subdivision of the 4A site/histology group, Oropharynx and Hypopharynx, was required for this edit; the site codes for Hypopharynx were removed to site group 4E.

## 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 | 041-989 |

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Division for T category:

## 4A. Oropharynx only

Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

## 4E. Hypopharynx

Sites: C129, C130-C139

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 |

## 4D. Oropharynx

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

## 8. Thyroid Gland

**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

|                 |              |              |                 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B              |
| 2               |              |              |                 |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 021-040 |

## 13. Appendix

13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 |

## 15. Anus

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

|                 |              |         |                 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3               |
| 4               |              |         |                 |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-100 101-989 |

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

17B. NET: Small Intestine

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-010, 990 |

17D. NET: Ampulla

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-010, 990 | 011-989 |

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-989 |

## 25. Lung

|        |    |    |    |
|--------|----|----|----|
| TNM T: | 1  | 1A | 1B |
| 2A     | 2B |    |    |

**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

|                 |              |              |         |          |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| Tumor Size Path | 001-030, 990 | 001-020, 990 | 021-030 | 001-050, |
| 990 051-070     |              |              |         |          |

## 27. Bone

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-080, 990 | 081-989 |

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-050, 990 | 051-989 |

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 |

## 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

## 32. Breast

|                 |              |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1M           | 1A           |
|                 | 1B           | 1C           | 2            |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 001-001, 990 | 001-005, 990 |
| 011-020         | 021-050      |              | 005-010      |
|                 | 3            |              |              |
|                 | 051-989      |              |              |

## 43. Kidney

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
|                 | 2            | 2A           | 2B      |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-070, 990 | 001-040, 990 | 041-070 |
| 071-100         | 101-989      |              | 071-989 |

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-050, 990 | 051-989 |

## 49. Conjunctiva

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Path | 001-005, 990 | 006-989 |

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

**TNM Path T, Path Size, Site Spec - Ed 7 (SEER)**

|        |   |   |   |
|--------|---|---|---|
| TNM T: | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|---|---|---|

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Tumor Size Path | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 | 041-989 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|

54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

|        |   |   |
|--------|---|---|
| TNM T: | 1 | 2 |
|--------|---|---|

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Tumor Size Path | 001-015, 990 | 016-989 |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile  
SEER IF618

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57A, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440
- Corrected Edit Logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025, p2A, Lung.
- Edit logic updated to pass 990 for p2A, Lung
- Table referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for p2A, Lung
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Logic formatting corrected(edit returns not changed)

TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 08/28/2018 21:53:05

*Edit Tag* N2266*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3620] Conflict between %F6 (%V6) and %F7 (%V7) (COC)

Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and RX Summ--Surg Prim Site ("value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site")

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

EditWriter

2235

08/29/2019 12:03 PM



**TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)**

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Case is autopsy only (Type of Reporting Source = 6) or death certificate only (Type of Reporting Source = 7)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Path T is blank or 88
5. RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Definitive surgical resection is required for TNM Path T except for the highest T category.

A. For the following TNM groups and specified TNM Path T codes, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 20 and not equal 99 (unknown):

1. TNM groups in List 1 (highest pT = 4B):  
TNM Path T = p1-p4A
2. TNM groups in List 2 (highest pT = 3C or 4)  
TNM Path T = p1-p3B
3. TNM groups in List 3 (highest pT = 4D):  
TNM Path T = p1-p4C
4. TNM group Placenta (Chapter 39), the highest pT = 2:  
TNM Path T = p1
5. TNM group Bone (Chapter 27)  
TNM group Vulva (Chapter 33), the highest pT = 3:  
TNM Path T = p1-p2
6. TNM group Soft Tissue (Chapter 28), the highest pT = 2B:  
TNM Path T = p1-p2A
7. TNM group Kidney (Chapter 43), the highest pT = 4:  
TNM Path T = p1-p3C
8. TNM group Retinoblastoma (Chapter 52), the highest pT = 4B:  
TNM Path T = p1-p4A
9. TNM group Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland (Chapter 53), the highest pT = 4C:  
TNM Path T = p1-p4B
10. TNM group Ciliary Body and Choroid (Chapter 51A), the highest pT = 4E:  
TNM Path T = p1-p4D

B. For the following TNM groups and specified TNM Path T codes, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 30 and not equal 99 (unknown):

1. TNM group Prostate (Chapter 41), the highest pT = 4. Prostate is an exception to the rule regarding definitive surgical resection being required for TNM Path T except for the highest T

**TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)**

category. AJCC does not allow pathologic staging for T1, and allows pathologic staging based on biopsy for T3 and T4. Definitive surgical resection is required for T2, T2A, T2B, and T2C.

TNM Path T = p2 - p2C

2. TNM group Urinary Bladder (Chapter 45), the highest pT = 4B:

TNM Path T = p1-p4A

C. For TNM group Testis (Chapter 42), for p0, p1, p2, p3, RX Summ--Surg Prim Site must be equal to or greater than 40 and not equal 99 (unknown).

LIST 1 - Highest pT = 4B \*\*\*\*\*

- The number next to each site group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7.

3. Lip and Oral Cavity
4. Pharynx
  - 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx
  - 4D. Oropharynx
5. Larynx
  - 5A. Supraglottis, Subglottis, Other
  - 5B. Glottis
6. Nasal Cavity and Paranasal Sinuses
7. Major Salivary Glands
8. Thyroid Gland
  - 8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045
  - 8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999
  - 8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)
  - 8D. Thyroid: Medullary
  - 8E. Thyroid: Anaplastic
  - 8F. Thyroid: Anaplastic
9. Mucosal Melanoma of the Head and Neck
10. Esophagus and Esophagus Gastric Junction
  - 10A. Esophagus
  - 10B. Esophagus Gastric Junction
11. Stomach
- 13A. Appendix: Carcinoma
14. Colon and Rectum
31. Melanoma of the Skin
51. Malignant Melanoma of Uvea
  - 51B. Iris

LIST 2 - Highest pT = p3C or p4 \*\*\*\*\*  
where next highest is no greater than 3B

4. Pharynx
  - 4B. Nasopharynx
    - Sites: C110, C112-C113, C118-C119
  - 4C. Nasopharynx
    - Sites: C111
    - Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor25):010
12. Small Intestine

**TNM Path T, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)**

- 13. Appendix
  - 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid
- 15. Anus
- 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)
  - 16A. GIST: Gastric
  - 16B. GIST: Small Intestine
- 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)
  - 17A. NET: Stomach
  - 17B. NET: Small Intestine and Ampulla of Vater
  - 17C. NET: Colon and Rectum
- 20. Gallbladder
- 21. Perihilar Bile Ducts
- 22. Distal Bile Duct
- 23. Ampulla of Vater
- 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas
- 25. Lung
- 26. Pleural Mesothelioma
- 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas
- 30. Merkel Cell Carcinoma
- 34. Vagina
- 35. Cervix Uteri
- 36. Corpus Uteri
  - 36A. Corpus Uteri: Carcinomas
  - 36B. Corpus Uteri: Leiomyosarcoma and Endometrial Stromal Sarcoma
  - 36C. Corpus Uteri: Adenosarcoma
- 37. Ovary and Peritoneal Carcinomas
  - 37A. Ovary
    - Sites: C569
  - 37B. Peritoneal Carcinomas
    - Sites: C481-C482, C488 (Sex = 2,female) and Discriminator (CS Site-Specific Factor 25) = 002
- 38. Fallopian Tube
- 40. Penis
- 42. Testis
- 44. Renal Pelvis and Ureter
- 46. Urethra
  - 46A. Urethra - Female
  - 46B. Urethra - not Female
- 47. Adrenal
  - 47A. Adrenal Cortex
  - 47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma
- 48. Carcinoma of the Eyelid
- 50. Malignant Melanoma of the Conjunctiva
- 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit
- 57. Lymphoid Neoplasms
  - 57B. Primary Cutaneous Lymphomas

LIST 3 - Highest pT = p4D \*\*\*\*\*

- 32. Breast
- 49. Conjunctiva

**TNM Path T**, Primary Site, Surgery - Ed 7 (COC)***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Logic corrected to use table AC7G2016.DBF in lookup for site/histology groups

**NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16C**

- In the SEER\*Edits software the title of this edit is IF602

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3

- Evaluation of Liver, site/histo group 18, and Intrahepatic Bile Ducts, site/histo group 19, removed from edit. Pathologic staging

criteria do not include evaluation of surgically resected specimen.

**NAACCR v18**

- Corrected logic for A.2 list 2, to break list of site/grp at 35, to correctly handle identification of site/histology groups in INLIST statements, required for edit in EW4. Original list was handled correctly in EW5.

**NAACCR v18A**

- Site/histology group 55 removed from edit, change made in v18, documented in v18A

## TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)

**TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:25:07

*Edit Tag* N2268*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)

Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Extension Evaluated at Enucleation, for Retinoblastoma.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology is not Retinoblastoma (C69.2).
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 1 is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Retinoblastoma, SSF 1:

A. If SSF 1 = 300 (tumor confined to retina), 410 (tumor cells in vitreous body without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion), 430 (tumor confined to subretinal space without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion),

**TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)**

435 (tumor confined to eye NOS without optic nerve invasion and without choroidal invasion)

then TNM Path T must = p1 (tumor confined to eye with no optic nerve or choroidal invasion)

B. If SSF 1 = 440 (tumor invades optic nerve up to but not through level of lamina cribrosa without invasion of choroid), 460 (tumor invades choroid focally without invasion of optic nerve), 465 (stated as pT2a with no other information on extension)

then TNM Path T must = p2A (Tumor superficially invades optic nerve head but does not extend past lamina cribrosa or tumor exhibits focal choroidal invasion)

C. If SSF 1 = 470 (tumor invades optic nerve up to but not through level of lamina cribrosa with focal invasion of choroid)

then TNM Path T must = p2B (tumor superficially invades optic nerve head but does not extend past lamina cribrosa and exhibits focal choroidal invasion)

D. If SSF 1 = 490 (tumor with minimal optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion NOS)

then TNM Path T must = p2 (tumor with minimal optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion)

E. If SSF 1 = 540 (tumor invades optic nerve through the level of lamina cribrosa but not to line of resection without massive invasion of choroid), 550

(tumor massively invades choroid without invasion of optic nerve through level of lamina cribrosa), 560 (tumor with significant optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion)

then TNM Path T must = p3A (tumor invades optic nerve past lamina cribrosa but not to surgical resection line or tumor exhibits massive choroidal invasion)

F. If SSF 1 = 570 (tumor invades optic nerve through level of lamina cribrosa but not to line of resection with massive invasion of choroid)

then TNM Path T must = p3B (tumor invades optic nerve past lamina cribrosa but not to surgical resection line and exhibits massive choroidal invasion)

G. If SSF 1 = 590 (tumor with significant optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion NOS)

then TNM Path T must = p3 (tumor with significant optic nerve and/or choroidal invasion)

H. If SSF 1 = 725 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line without extraocular extension)

then TNM Path T must = p4A (tumor invades optic nerve to resection line but no extra-ocular extension identified)

I. If SSF 1 = 745 (extraocular extension without invasion of optic nerve to resection line), 755 (extraocular extension without invasion of optic nerve to resection line including extension to brain), 810 (stated as pT4 NOS with no other information on extension)

then TNM Path T must = p4 (Tumor invades optic nerve to resection line or exhibits extra-ocular extension elsewhere)

J. If SSF 1 = 765 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line with extraocular extension), 775 (invasion of optic nerve to resection line with extraocular extension to brain), 790 (stated as [T4b with no other information on extension)

then TNM Path T must = p4B (tumor invades optic nerve to resection line and extra-ocular extension identified)

K. If SSF 1 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)

then TNM Path T must = p0

L. If SSF 1 = 999 (enucleation performed, extension unknown)

then TNM Path T must = pX

M. If SSF 1 = 960 (unknown if enucleation performed), 970 (no enucleation performed)

then TNM Path T must = pX or blank

**TNM Path T, SSF 1 Retinoblastoma (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF585

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)

**TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 12:47:46

*Edit Tag* N2269*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 9     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 11    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2")

*Additional Messages*

[3310] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3") (COC)

[3331] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") (SEER/COC)

[6018] TNM Path T: "value of TNM Path T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Invasion

Beyond Capsule, CS SSF 2, Vein Involvement, and CS SSF 3, Ipsilateral Adrenal Gland Involvement, for Kidney parenchyma.



**TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)**

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions are true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site is not site/histology group 043 (Kidney)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
7. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

For Kidney, SSF 1:

- A. If SSF 1 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped.
- B. If SSF 1 = 000 (Invasion beyond capsule not present/not identified and  
SSF 2 = 000 (Vein involvement not present/not identified),  
then TNM Path T must = p1, p1A, p1B, p2, p2A,p2B, or pX (tumor limited  
to kidney or  
unknown)
- C. If SSF 1 = 010 (Lateral invasion, Perinephric fat), 020 (Medial invasion, Renal  
sinus,  
Perisinus fat), 030 (020 + 010), 991 (Invasion beyond capsule NOS)  
then TNM Path T must = p3 (Tumor extends into major veins or  
perinephric tissues) or  
higher.
- D. IF SSF 1 = 998 (No surgical resection of primary site),  
then TNM Path T must = pX or blank.

For Kidney, SSF 2:

- A. If SSF 2 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped.
- B. If SSF 2 = 010 (Involvement of renal vein only)  
then TNM Path T must = p3 (Tumor extends into major veins or perinephric  
tissue) or  
higher.
- C. If SSF 2 = 020 (Involvement of Inferior vena cava below the diaphragm),040  
(Involvement of  
IVC NOS), 050 (Involvement of IVC below diaphragm plus involvement of renal vein),  
or 070  
(Involvement of IVC NOS plus involvement of renal vein)  
then TNM Path T must = p3b (Tumor grossly extends into vena cava below  
diaphragm) or  
higher
- D. If SSF 2 = 030 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm),060 (Involvement of IVC  
above diaphragm  
plus involvement of renal vein),080 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm plus  
involvement of IVC  
below diaphragm), or 090 (Involvement of IVC above diaphragm plus involvement of  
IVC below  
diaphragm plus involvement of renal vein)  
then TNM Path T must = p3c (Tumor grossly extends into vena cava above  
diaphragm or  
invades wall of vena cava) or higher.
- E. If SSF 2 = 998 (No surgical resection of primary site),  
then TNM Path T must = pX or blank

**TNM Path T, SSF 1, 2, 3 Kidney (COC)**

For Kidney, SSF 3:

- A. If SSF 3 = blank or 988, edit checks are skipped
- B. If SSF 3 = 010 (Contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland), 030 (Noncontiguous plus contiguous involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland), or 040 (Involvement of ipsilateral adrenal gland, not stated whether contiguous or noncontiguous) then TNM Path T must = p4 (Tumor invades beyond Gerota's fascia including contiguous extension into the ipsilateral adrenal gland)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16  
SEER IF586

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Logic corrected to include mapping of p3 to CS Site-Specific Factor 2 value of 030
- Logic corrected to include mapping of p3C, p4, pX to CS Site-Specific Factor 2 value of 060

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

**NAACCR v18**

- Description, logic updated, statement B for SSF 1, SSF2 condition added: If SSF 1 = 000 (Invasion beyond capsule not present/not identified and SSF 2 = 000 (Vein involvement not present/not identified)

**NAACCR v18**

- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

## TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)

**TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/07/2018 22:11:11

*Edit Tag* N2270*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 7 | 2861    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3330] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2), and %F3 (%V3) (NAACCR/COC)

Conflict among TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T"), CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2"), and CS Site-Specific Factor 7 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 7")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 2, Ulceration, and CS SSF 7, Primary Tumor Mitotic Count/Rate for Melanoma of Skin. For pT1b, the edit verifies that either ulceration is present or mitotic rate is greater than or equal to 1 mitosis per square millimeter.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not Melanoma of Skin
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 2 and CS SSF 7 are blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

**TNM Path T, SSF 2, 7 Melanoma Skin (COC)**

For Melanoma of Skin, CS SSF 2:

- A. If TNM Path T = p1A, p2A, p3A, p4A (without ulceration)  
then SSF 2 must = 000 (no ulceration present)
- B. If TNM Path T = p2B, p3B, p4B (with ulceration)  
then SSF 2 must = 010 (ulceration present)
- C. If TNM Path T = p1B (with ulceration or mitosis >1/sq mm)  
then SSF 2 must = ulceration or  
SSF 7 must = positive mitoses

[Implemented in edit logic as  
SSF 2 must not = 000 (without ulceration)  
and SSF 7 must not = 000 (no mitoses), 990 (stated as < 1 mitosis/sq  
mm),  
or 998 (no histologic examination of primary site)]

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF587

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed

## TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)

**TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:25:46

*Edit Tag* N2271*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)

Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 3 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Path T is coded consistently with CS SSF 3, Pathologic Extension, for Prostate.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary site/histology group is not 041 (Prostate)
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS SSF 3 is blank
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Prostate, SSF 3:

- A. If SSF 3 = 000 (In situ, intraepithelial, noninvasive)  
then TNM Path T must = 88 (not eligible for staging)

**TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)**

B. If SSF 3 = 200 (Involves one lobe/side, NOS), 300 (Localized NOS), 320 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule), 400 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved)  
     then TNM Path T must = p2 (Organ confined)

C. If SSF 3 = 210 (Involves one half of one lobe/side or less), 330 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves one half of one lobe/side or less), 402 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves one half of one lobe/side or less)  
     then TNM Path T must = p2A (unilateral, one-half of one side or less)

D. If SSF 3 = 220 (Involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides), 340 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides), 404 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves more than one half of one lobe/side but not both lobes/sides)  
     then TNM Path T must = p2B (unilateral, involving more than one-half of side but not both sides)

E. If SSF 3 = 230 (Involves both lobes/sides), 350 (Invasion into but not beyond prostatic capsule plus involves both lobes/sides), 406 (No extracapsular extension but specific margins involved plus involves both lobes/sides)  
     then TNM Path T must = p2C (Bilateral disease)

F. If SSF 3 = 495 (Stated as pT3 NOS with no other information on pathologic extension)  
     then TNM Path T must = p3 (tumor extends through prostate capsule)

G. If SSF 3 = 415 (Extension to periprostatic tissue), 420 (unilateral extracapsular extension), 430 (bilateral extracapsular extension), 480 (extracapsular extension and specific margins involved), 482 (microscopic bladder neck involvement), 483 (stated as pT3a with no other information on pathologic extension)  
     then TNM Path T must = p3A (Extraprostatic extension or microscopic invasion of bladder neck)

H. If SSF 3 = 485 (extension to seminal vesicles), 490 (extension to seminal vesicles plus microscopic bladder neck involvement)  
     then TNM Path T must = p3B (Seminal vesicle invasion)

I. If SSF 3 = 500 (extension to or fixation to adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles), 510 (extraprostatic urethra), 520 (levator muscle, skeletal muscle, ureter), 600 (extension to or fixation to pelvic wall or pelvic bone), 700 (further contiguous extension), 750 (stated as pT4 with no other information on pathologic extension)  
     then TNM Path T must = p4 (Tumor is fixed or invades adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles)

J. If SSF 3 = 950 (no evidence of primary tumor)  
     then TNM Path T must = p0

K. If SSF 3 = 990 (Prostatectomy done, extension not stated), 985 (Autopsy performed but extension unknown)  
     then TNM Path T must = pX

L. If SSF 3 = 960 (Unknown if prostatectomy done), 970 (no prostatectomy done within first course of treatment), 980 (prostatectomy performed but not considered first course of treatment)  
     then TNM Path T must = pX, p3, p3A, p3B, p4, or blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16\_EC metafile.  
 SEER IF588

**Modifications**

EditWriter

2375

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM Path T, SSF 3 Prostate (COC)**

## NAACCR v16C

- Edit description, logic updated to allow TNM Path T to equal 3, 3A, 3B, or 4 when SSF 3 is code 960, 970, or 980. AJCC allows assignment of pT3 and pT4 under certain circumstances without prostatectomy.

## NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

## NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM Stage, Date Dx, Type Report Source (NPCR)

**TNM Stage, Date Dx, Type Report Source (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:11:50

*Edit Tag* N2359*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | TNM Clin Stage Group     | 970     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path Stage Group     | 910     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[5005] TNM Clin Stage Group cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2016 (NPCR)

[5006] TNM Path Stage Group cannot be blank if Date of Diagnosis is greater than or equal to 2016 (NPCR)

*Description*

This edit checks that TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are not blank for date of diagnosis 2016 and greater. TNM Clin Stage Group and TNM Path Stage Group are allowed to be blank if Type of Report Source = 6 (autopsy only) or 7 (death certificate only).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank, or invalid.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Modifications

NAACCR v16A



**TNM Stage, Date Dx, Type Report Source (NPCR)**

- Description updated to remove skip for blank Histologic Type ICD-O-3, add skip if date of diagnosis is blank

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017.
- Failure on invalid date changed to skip

TNM T, Breast, Inflamm Carcinoma (COC)

**TNM T, Breast, Inflamm Carcinoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:26:10

*Edit Tag* N2272*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3626] Breast: If %F5 = %V5, %F1 must = c4D or %F2 must = p4D (COC)

Breast: If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = "value of Histologic Type ICD-O-3", TNM Clin T must = c4D or TNM Path T must = p4D

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Primary Site not = C500-C509
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank, 88

If Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8530 (inflammatory carcinoma)  
Then

TNM Clin T must = c4D or TNM Path T must = p4D

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF589

EditWriter

2415

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, Breast, Inflamm Carcinoma (COC)**

Modifications

NAACCR v16D

- EC removed from Administrative Note

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)

**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:13:16

*Edit Tag* N2274*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 10    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 11    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 14    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 15    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 16    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3602] Behavior must = 2 for this combination of clin and path TNM (COC)

*Additional Messages*

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)*****Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Note: The number next to each TNM group indicates the chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The subheadings (A, B, etc) refer to site/histology groups listed in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

A. For the following TNM Group/TNM Clin T or TNM Path T code combinations, Behavior Code ICD-O-3 may = 2 or 3. These TNM Group/TNM Clin T or TNM Path T code combinations are passed (excluded from further editing). If TNM Path T is blank, the edit checks the values in TNM Clin T. If TNM Path T is not blank, the edit checks the values in TNM Path T.

1. TNM Group Breast (32):

TNM Clin T = pIS and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8540,8541, and 8543 (codes indicating Paget disease).

TNM Path T = pIS and Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 8540,8541, and 8543 (codes indicating Paget disease).

2. TNM Group Penis (40):

TNM Clin T = pA (verrucous carcinoma)

TNM Path T = pA (verrucous carcinoma)

3. TNM Group Urinary Bladder (45):

TNM Clin T = pIS (tumors described as "confined to mucosa")

TNM Path T = pIS (tumors described as "confined to mucosa")

B. For all other TNM Groups except Colon and Rectum (14), Carcinoma of Appendix (13A), NET Stomach (17A), Melanoma of Conjunctiva (50)

1. If TNM Path T is blank,

if TNM Clin T = pA, pIS, pISU, pISD, and TNM Clin Stage Group = 0,0A,0S, or 0IS

then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2.

2. If TNM Path T = pA, pIS, pISU, pISD, and TNM Path Stage Group = 0,0A,0s, or

0IS and TNM Path Descriptor is not = 4 or 6 (Codes indicating pathologic staging after multimodality treatment)

Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 2

Note: The four exceptions listed in B are site/histology groups where AJCC maps an extension considered "invasive" by ICD-O-3 to a "Tis" category.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile  
SEER IF603

**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 2 (COC)**

## Modifications

## NAACCR v16B

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

## NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Modified logic, format of character string, e.g. "pxxb", 2,3
- IF604 in Administrative Notes corrected to IF603
- Description, logic updated to delete occult carcinoma of Lung from list of site/histologies which can be coded with behavior /2 or /3

## NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to require in situ stage group as well as in situ T category for behavior code /2.
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)

**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:14:34

*Edit Tag* N2275*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin N                | 950     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin M                | 960     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path N                | 890     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path M                | 900     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | TNM Clin Stage Group      | 970     | AJCC        |
| 13    | TNM Path Stage Group      | 910     | AJCC        |
| 14    | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 15    | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 16    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 17    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 18    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 19    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3608] Behavior must = 3 for this combination of clin and path TNM (COC)

**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)*****Additional Messages***

SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. All TNM fields are coded 88 (AJCC staging not applicable)
  - TNM Clin T = 88
  - TNM Clin N = 88
  - TNM Clin M = 88
  - TNM Clin Stage Group = 88
  - TNM Path T = 88
  - TNM Path N = 88
  - TNM Path M = 88
  - TNM Path Stage Group = 88
5. If all of the following conditions are true, fields have probably been defaulted and the edit is skipped:
  - TNM Clin T = cX
  - TNM Clin N = cX
  - TNM Clin M = cX
  - TNM Clin Stage Group = 99
  - TNM Path T = pX
  - TNM Path N = pX
  - TNM Path M = pX, cX
  - TNM Path Stage Group = 99
6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

Not in situ, Behavior ICD-O-3 = 3

Note: The edit will pass if TNM Clin T, TNM Clin Stage Group, TNM Path T, and TNM Path Stage Group are blank. The edit will not pass if some but not all of these 4 fields are coded 88.

For all TNM Groups:

- A. If TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group are empty:
  - If TNM Clin T is not pIS, pA, pISU, pISD
  - and TNM Clin Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
  - Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3.
- B. If TNM Path T and TNM Path Stage Group are not empty:
  - If TNM Path T is not pIS, pA, pISU, pISD
  - and TNM Clin Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
  - and TNM Path Stage Group is not 0, 0A, 0IS
  - Then Behavior Code ICD-O-3 must = 3



**TNM T, Clin and Path Stage, Behavior 3 (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile. EC  
SEER IF590

**Modifications****NAACCR v16B**

- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)  
- Description, logic modified to skip if diagnosis year > 2017

TNM T, Deep Sites Soft Tissue (COC)

**TNM T, Deep Sites Soft Tissue (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/21/2018 16:43:33

*Edit Tag* N2276*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Sex                      | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number       | 1060    | COC         |
| 10    | TNM Path Descriptor      | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3312] %F1: %V1 and %F2: %V2 conflict (NAACCR)

TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T: "value of TNM Path T" conflict

*Additional Messages*

[3310] Conflict between TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site" (COC)

[6041] Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM T is coded as deep tumor for certain Soft Tissue Sarcoma

sites: heart/mediastinum, peritoneum, and retroperitoneum.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)

EditWriter

2495

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, Deep Sites Soft Tissue (COC)**

3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
5. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For soft tissue sarcoma:

If site = C380-C383, C388 (8800-8820, 8823-8935, 8940-9136, 9142-9582),  
C481-C482, C488 (8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9142-9582 (not female),  
C481-C482, C488 (8800-8820, 8823-8921, 9120-8136, 9142-9582 (female  
only), or  
C480 (8800-8820, 8823-8934, 8940-9136, 9140-9582)  
then TNM Clin T must = c1B, c2B, cX or blank,  
and TNM Path T must = p1B, p2B, pX, or blank if TNM Path Descriptor not = 4 or 6  
(neoadjuvant treatment given).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF604

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- SEER IF605 in Administrative Notes corrected to IF604

**NAACCR v18**

- Check on TNM Path T skipped if TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)

**TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:27:26

*Edit Tag* N2277*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Clin Descriptor       | 980     | COC         |
| 3     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 10    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6053] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) (COC)

Conflict among CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1"), TNM Clin Descriptor ("value of TNM Clin Descriptor") and TNM Path Descriptor ("value of TNM Path Descriptor")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that CS Site-Specific Factor 1 (Solitary vs Multifocal Tumor) is coded consistently with TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor for Thyroid.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 08A-F (thyroid)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 1 is blank or 988.
7. TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor are blank
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

**TNM T, Descriptor, SSF 1 Thyroid (COC)**

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Thyroid:

- A. if CS SSF 1 = 010 (Solitary tumor),  
then TNM Clin Descriptor or TNM Path Descriptor must = 0 (none).
- 3. If CS SSF 1 = 020, ( Multifocal tumor),  
then TNM Clin Descriptor must = 3 (M, multiple primary tumors in a single site) or TNM Path Descriptor must = 3 (M, multiple primary tumors in a single site) or 6 (M&Y, multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy).
- C. If TNM Clin Descriptor and TNM Path Descriptor = 0 (none)  
then CS SSF 1 must = 010 (Solitary tumor)
- D. If TNM Clin Descriptor = 3 (Multiple primary tumors in a single site) and TNM Path Descriptor = 3 (multiple tumors in a single site) or 6 (Multiple primary tumors and initial multimodality therapy)  
then CS SSF 1 must = 020 (Multifocal tumor)

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF591

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, N, M - No Primary Found (COC)

**TNM T, N, M - No Primary Found (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:16:25

*Edit Tag* N2278*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 4     | TNM Clin N               | 950     | AJCC        |
| 5     | TNM Clin M               | 960     | AJCC        |
| 6     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 7     | TNM Path N               | 890     | AJCC        |
| 8     | TNM Path M               | 900     | AJCC        |
| 9     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[4279] If %F3 = %V3, %F4, %F5, %F6, %F7 and %F8 cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank (COC)  
 If TNM Clin T = "value of TNM Clin T", TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N and TNM Path M cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank

*Additional Messages*

[4280] If TNM Path T = "value of TNM Path T", TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path N and TNM Path M cannot all = c/p0, c/p X, or blank (COC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
2. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

This edit requires that there is some evidence for tumor involvement of nodal or metastatic

**TNM T, N, M - No Primary Found (COC)**

sites if there is no evidence of primary tumor.

For all site/histology groups:

If there is no evidence of primary tumor clinically and no pathologic assessment of tumor,

nodes or metastasis must be known clinically or pathologically:

If TNM Clin T = c0

Then

TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path T, TNM Path N and TNM Path M  
must not all equal c/p0, c/pX, or blank

If there is no evidence of primary tumor on pathologic examination, there must be some other

evidence of tumor clinically or pathologically:

If TNM Path T = p0

Then

TNM Clin T, TNM Clin N, TNM Clin M, TNM Path N and TNM Path M  
must not all equal c/p0, c/pX, or blank

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF592

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic reworked to correct MATCH masks. Wrote a replacement implementation using AT() function; much more readable and maintainable. See KB notes in logic.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

- Description, logic modified to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)

**TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/09/2019 13:58:47

*Edit Tag* N2325*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 3 | 2900    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 11    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| TUMDEPTH   | NAACCR      |
| TUMDIMTR   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[6020] if %F3 or %F4 is coded, the other SSF must not be blank (COC)

if CS Site-Specific Factor 2 or CS Site-Specific Factor 3 is coded, the other SSF must not be blank

*Additional Messages*

[6018] TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor 2: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

[6019] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 2 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

[6022] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

[6023] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)



**TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

[6067] TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 2 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2" (COC)

[6068] TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor 3 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor 3" (COC)

**Description**

This edit checks for consistency between the TNM Clin T and TNM Path T categories and Tumor Size Category determined by the combination of Largest Basal Diameter and Thickness, coded in CS Site-Specific Factors 2 and 3 respectively.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology is not group 51A, uveal melanoma
5. TNM Path T and TNM Clin T are both blank or 88
6. Site Specific Factor 2 and Site Specific Factor 3 are both blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

(Site/histology group is determined before skips 4 and 6 are applied.)

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited against tumor basal diameter and tumor depth coded in Site-Specific Factors 2 and 3 respectively. A pT category entered in TNM Path T will be compared to the tumor depth coded in a site-specific factor.

The edit will first compare the combination of basal diameter and depth to pT category entered in TNM Path T, and then to cT category entered in TNM Clin T. The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH T is empty:
  - a. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
  - b. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path T is coded:
  - a. TNM Path T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes.
  - b. TNM Path T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail
    1. If TNM Clin T is empty, edit fails
    2. If TNM Clin T is coded:
      - a. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Pass, edit passes
      - b. TNM Clin T and Site-Specific Factor: Fail, edit fails

An edit failure will be returned if the combination of diameter and depth is outside the range for the listed pT category, or if either diameter or depth is coded but the other is not. "980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size. Nonspecific size values are converted to numeric values for purposes of the edit. For example, for basal diameter, the lowest value is converted to 001 (990>001), the highest value to the top of the range plus 1 (997>181), and the intervening values to the highest value in the range (993>090).

The TNM T categories corresponding to basal diameter and tumor depth are listed below, with the site-specific factor used to collect the information. The number

**TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)**

next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7.

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

## 51A. Ciliary Body and Choroid

SSF 2

|              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TNM T:       | 1                |                  | 1A               |                  |
| 1B           |                  | 1C               |                  |                  |
| Tumor Basal  | 001-120, 991-994 |                  | 001-120, 991-994 | 001-120, 991-994 |
|              | 001-120, 991-994 |                  |                  |                  |
| Diameter     | 1D               |                  | 2                | 2A               |
|              | 2B               |                  |                  |                  |
|              | 001-120, 991-994 | 001-180, 991-996 |                  | 001-180, 991-996 |
|              | 001-180, 991-996 |                  |                  |                  |
|              | 2C               |                  | 2D               |                  |
| 3            |                  | 3A               |                  |                  |
|              | 001-180, 991-996 |                  | 001-180, 991-996 | 031-180, 992-    |
| 996          | 031-180, 992-996 |                  |                  |                  |
|              | 3B               |                  | 3C               |                  |
| 3D           |                  | 4                |                  |                  |
|              | 031-180, 992-996 |                  | 031-180, 992-996 | 031-             |
| 180, 992-996 | 121-980, 995-997 |                  |                  |                  |
|              | 4A               |                  | 4B               |                  |
| 4C           |                  | 4D               |                  |                  |
|              | 121-980, 995-997 |                  | 121-980, 995-997 | 121-             |
| 980, 995-997 | 121-980, 995-997 |                  |                  |                  |

SSF 3

|              |                  |    |                  |                  |
|--------------|------------------|----|------------------|------------------|
| TNM T:       | 1                |    | 1A               |                  |
| 1B           |                  | 1C |                  |                  |
| Tumor Depth  | 001-060, 990-992 |    | 001-060, 990-992 | 001-060, 990-992 |
|              | 001-060, 990-992 |    |                  |                  |
|              | 1D               |    | 2                |                  |
| 2A           |                  | 2B |                  |                  |
|              | 001-060, 990-992 |    | 001-090, 990-993 | 001-             |
| 090, 990-993 | 001-090, 990-993 |    |                  |                  |
|              | 2C               |    | 2D               |                  |
| 3            |                  | 3A |                  |                  |
|              | 001-090, 990-993 |    | 001-990, 990-993 | 031-             |
| 150, 992-995 | 031-150, 992-995 |    |                  |                  |
|              | 3B               |    | 3C               |                  |
| 3D           |                  | 4  |                  |                  |
|              | 031-150, 992-995 |    | 031-150, 992-995 | 031-             |
| 150, 002-995 | 001-980, 990-996 |    |                  |                  |
|              | 4A               |    | 4B               |                  |
| 4C           |                  | 4C |                  |                  |
|              | 001-980, 990-996 |    | 001-980, 990-996 | 001-             |
| 980, 990-996 | 001-980, 990-996 |    |                  |                  |
|              | 4D               |    |                  |                  |
|              | 001-980, 990-996 |    |                  |                  |

**TNM T, Size, Uveal Melanoma (COC)*****Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v15 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Corrected values for T3,T3A,T3B,T3C,T3D to 031-150 from 031-120 in table TUMDEPTH.DBF referenced by edit
- Corrected logic to follow pass/fail pattern for clinical and pathologic T as laid out in Description
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, extra space removed

**NAACCR v18C**

- Added comments to clarify logic

## TNM T, SSF 1 Conjunctiva (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 1 Conjunctiva (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:28:02

*Edit Tag* N2281*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6053] Conflict among %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) (COC)

Conflict among TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Tumor Size, for Conjunctiva.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology is not carcinoma of conjunctiva
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 1 is blank or 88
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

"980", "980 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for CS SSF 1. 990 = microscopic focus. "991" = described as less than 5mm, stated as T1. "992" = described as greater than 5mm, stated as T2.

EditWriter

2595

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, SSF 1 Conjunctiva (COC)**

The site-specific TNM T values as coded in CS SSF 1 are listed below.

## 49. Conjunctiva

|                 |                  |              |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1                | 2            |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-050, 990-991 | 051-980, 992 |

## A. If CS SSF 1 is within the range for T1:

If TNM Path T is empty, TNM Clin T must not = c2.

If TNM Clin T is empty, TNM Path T must not = p2.

If both coded, both TNM Path T and TNM Clin T must not = 2.

## B. If CS SSF 1 is within the range for T2:

If TNM Path T is empty, TNM Clin T must not = c1.

If TNM Clin T is empty, TNM Path T must not = p1.

If both coded, both TNM Path T and TNM Clin T must not = 1.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

SEER IF593

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, SSF 1, 2 Lung (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 1, 2 Lung (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:28:24

*Edit Tag* N2282*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 1 | 2880    | AJCC        |
| 4     | CS Site-Specific Factor 2 | 2890    | AJCC        |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 9     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[6046] CS Site-Specific Factor 1 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 1") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T" (COC)

[6047] CS Site-Specific Factor 2 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 2") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 1, Separate Tumor Nodules Ipsilateral Lung, and CS SSF 2, Pleural/Elastic Layer Invasion by H&E or Elastic Stain

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not 025, Lung
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88

**TNM T, SSF 1, 2 Lung (COC)**

6. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Lung CS Site Specific Factor 1:

A. If CS SSF 1 = 010 (separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung, same lobe) or 040 (separate tumor nodules ipsilateral lung unknown if same or different lobe),  
then TNM Clin T must = c3 (tumor with separate tumor nodule(s) in the same lobe) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p3 or higher.

B. If CS SSF 1 = 020 (separate tumor nodules in ipsilateral lung, different lobe) or 030 (separate tumor nodules ipsilateral lung same and different lobes),  
then TNM Clin T must = c4 (tumor with separate tumor nodule(s) in a different ipsilateral lobe), or TNM Path T must = p4.

For Lung CS Site Specific Factor 2:

A. If CS SSF 2 = 010 (PL1), 020 (PL2), or 040 (invasion of pleura NOS),  
then TNM Clin T must = c2 (invades visceral pleura (PL1 or PL2) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p2 or higher

B. If CS SSF 2 = 030 (PL3),  
then TNM Clin T must = c3 (invades parietal pleura (PL3) or higher, or TNM Path T must = p3 or higher.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF594

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, SSF 10 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 10 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:28:47

*Edit Tag* N2283*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 8     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6046] %F3 (%V3) conflicts with %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (COC)

CS Site-Specific Factor10 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor10") conflicts with TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T") and TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 10, Tumor Growth Pattern, for Bile Ducts Intrahepatic.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/Histology group is not 019, Bile Ducts Intrahepatic
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. Site-Specific Factor 10 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Bile Ducts Intrahepatic:

EditWriter

2635

08/29/2019 12:03 PM



**TNM T, SSF 10 Bile Ducts Intrahepatic (COC)**

- A. If TNM Clin T = c4 or TNM Path T = p4 (tumor with periductal invasion)  
then CS SSF 10 must = 010 (presence of periductal component)
- B. If CS SSF 10 = 010 (presence of periductal component)  
then TNM Clin T must = c4 or TNM Path T must = p4 (tumor with periductal invasion).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF595

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D  
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18  
- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, SSF 12, Tumor Size, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 12, Tumor Size, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/08/2018 12:46:37

*Edit Tag* N2417*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor12 | 2866    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Tumor Size Clinical       | 752     | COC         |
| 5     | Tumor Size Pathologic     | 754     | COC         |
| 6     | Tumor Size Summary        | 756     | NPCR        |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 10    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 11    | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |
| 13    | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6038] Conflict among TNM T, SSF 1, and tumor size (COC)

*Additional Messages*

[6018] TNM Clin T: "value of TNM Clin T" conflicts with CS Site-Specific Factor12: "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12" (COC)

[6019] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with CS Site-Specific Factor12 of "value of CS Site-Specific Factor12" (COC)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T, TNM Path T, and tumor size are coded consistently with CS SSF 12, High Risk Features, for Cutaneous CA of Skin.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)

EditWriter

2655

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, SSF 12, Tumor Size, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)**

4. Site/Histology group is not 029, Cutaneous Ca of Skin
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 12 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7
8. TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Cutaneous CA of skin:

A. If TNM T = 1 (Tumor 2cm or less in greatest dimension with less than 2 high risk features)  
then CS SSF 12 must = 000 (No high risk features), 001 (1 high risk feature), 991 (stated as less than 2 high risk features), 993 (stated as high risk features NOS), or 999 (Unknown or no information).

B. If TNM T = 2 (Tumor greater than 2cm in greatest dimension or tumor any size with 2 or more high risk features) and Tumor Size = 001-020  
Then CS SSF 12 must = 002 (2 high risk features), 003 (3 high risk features), 004 (4 high risk features), 005 (5 high risk features), or 992 (stated as 2 or more high risk features).

The edit will check TNM Path T. If TNM Path T is empty, the edit will check TNM Clin T. For TNM Path T, the edit will check for size values in Tumor Size Pathologic and Tumor Size Summary. For TNM Clin T, the edit will check for size values in Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Summary.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.  
SEER IF620

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6
- SEER IF620 added to Administrative Notes

**NAACCR v18**

- Error message changed from 6039 to 6018

## TNM T, SSF 6 Breast (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 6 Breast (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/26/2018 10:45:55

*Edit Tag* N2285*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Path Descriptor       | 920     | COC         |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[3331] Conflict between %F1 (%V1) and %F2 (%V2) (SEER/COC)

Conflict between TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6")

*Description*

Purpose: This edit checks for Primary Site of Breast that pathologic TNM T is consistent with CS SSF 6 (Size of Tumor-Invasive Component).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 032, Breast.
5. TNM Path T is blank or 88
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
7. TNM Path Descriptor = 4 or 6

For Breast:

- A. If CS SSF 6 = 010 (Entire tumor reported as in situ),

EditWriter

2675

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, SSF 6 Breast (COC)**

then TNM Path T must = pIS.

B. If TNM Path T = pIS  
then CS SF 6 must = 010

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile  
SEER IF597

**Modifications****NAACCR v16D**

- Logic updated to pass if SSF 6 = 988 (changed from 88)
- Description, logic updated to skip if TNM Descriptor = 4 or 6.
- Description, logic updated to exclude check on TNM Clin T, and to require that if TNM Path T = pIS, SSF 6 must = 010.
- Deleted checks on SSF 6 codes 020,030,040,050,060
- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Added skip if TNM Path Descriptor = 4,6

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), c after SSF 6 removed

TNM T, SSF 6 Skin of Eyelid (COC)

**TNM T, SSF 6 Skin of Eyelid (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:28:57

*Edit Tag* N2286*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 9     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6042] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) conflict (SEER/COC)  
 TNM Clin T ("value of TNM Clin T"), TNM Path T ("value of TNM Path T") and CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded consistently with CS SSF 6 for Skin of Eyelid (Perineural Invasion).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 048, Skin of Eyelid
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
6. CS SSF 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For skin of eyelid:

if CS SSF 6 = 010 (Perineural invasion present/identified),

EditWriter

2695

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**TNM T, SSF 6 Skin of Eyelid (COC)**

then TNM Clin T must equal c3a (Any T with perineural invasion) or higher (c3B, c4), or TNM Path T must equal p3a or higher (p3B, p4).

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

SEER IF596

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC)

TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

**TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 03/09/2019 14:17:27

*Edit Tag* N2287*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Summary        | 756     | NPCR        |
| 2     | TNM Clin T                | 940     | AJCC        |
| 3     | TNM Path T                | 880     | AJCC        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | CS Site-Specific Factor10 | 2864    | AJCC        |
| 9     | CS Site-Specific Factor25 | 2879    | AJCC        |
| 10    | Grade                     | 440     | SEER/COC    |
| 11    | Age at Diagnosis          | 230     | SEER/COC    |
| 12    | Sex                       | 220     | SEER/COC    |
| 13    | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 14    | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| AC7G2016   | COC         |
| CLINTSIZ   | SEER        |
| PATHTSIZ   | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[3038] TNM stage problem (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

[6015] Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not consistent with TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" (COC)

[6028] TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" (SEER/COC)



**TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

[6029] TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is not consistent with Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary" (COC)  
 SAVE\_TEXT(t\_tnm\_msg)

***Description***

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is blank
4. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
5. Site/Histology where T is not dependent on tumor size
6. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are both blank or 88
7. Tumor Size Summary is blank or 999
8. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

TNM Clin T and TNM Path T may be blank. If entered, they will be edited site-specifically. The edit will first compare Tumor Size Summary to pT category entered in TNM Path T, and then to cT category entered in TNM Clin T. The edit comparisons will proceed as follows:

1. If TNM PATH T is empty:
  - a. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Pass, edit passes
  - b. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Fail, edit fails
2. If TNM Path T is coded:
  - a. TNM Path T and Tumor Size Summary: Pass, edit passes.
  - b. TNM Path T and Tumor Size Summary: Fail
    1. If TNM Clin T is empty, edit fails
    2. If TNM Clin T is coded:
      - a. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Pass, edit passes
      - b. TNM Clin T and Tumor Size Summary: Fail, edit fails

"989", "989 millimeters or larger", is the largest possible size for Tumor Size Summary. 990 (microscopic focus) will be accepted for c/p1 (c/p1A, c/p1MI) for all sites/histologies included in this edit.

The site-specific TNM Clinical T values with the corresponding clinical tumor size in millimeters are listed below. The number next to each site title indicates the respective chapter in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, Edition 7. The list includes only those sites/histology groups where clinical T is based on clinical tumor size. The site/histology groups are identified by site and histology in the edits Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER). Subdivision of the 4A site/histology group, Oropharynx and Hypopharynx, was required for this edit; the site codes for Hypopharynx were removed to site group 4E.

## TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

## 3. Lip and Oral Cavity

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 | 041-989 |

## 4. Pharynx

## 4A. Oropharynx and Hypopharynx

Division for T category:

4A. Oropharynx only

Sites: C019, C024, C051-C052, C090-C091, C098-C099, C100, C102-C104, C108-C109

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

4E. Hypopharynx

Sites: C129, C130-C139

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| TNM T:     | 1            |
| Tumor Size | 001-020, 990 |

## 4D. Oropharynx

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

## 7. Major Salivary Glands

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-040 |

## 8. Thyroid Gland

8A. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age less than 045

8B. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age greater than or equal 045 but not 999

8C. Thyroid: Papillary/follicular, age equal 999 (unknown)

8D. Thyroid: Medullary

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
| 2               |              |              |         |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 |
|                 |              |              | 021-040 |

## 13. Appendix

## 13B. Appendix: Carcinoid

|                 |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B      |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 001-010, 990 | 011-020 |

## 15. Anus

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

EditWriter

2735

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

## TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)

## 16. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor (GIST)

16A. GIST: Gastric

16B. GIST: Small Intestine

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| 4               |              |         |         |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-100 |
|                 |              |         | 101-989 |

## 17. Neuroendocrine Tumors (NET)

17A. NET: Stomach

17B. NET: Small Intestine

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-010, 990 |

17D. NET: Ampulla

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-010, 990 | 011-989 |

## 24. Exocrine and Endocrine Pancreas

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-989 |

## 25. Lung

|                 |              |              |          |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 1A           | 1B       |
| 2A              |              | 2B           |          |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-030, 990 | 001-020, 990 | 021-030  |
| 990 051-070     |              |              | 001-050, |

## 27. Bone

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-080, 990 | 081-989 |

## 28. Soft Tissue Sarcoma

|                 |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-050, 990 | 051-989 |

## 29. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma and other Cutaneous Carcinomas

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| TNM T:          | 1            |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 |

## 31. Merkel Cell Carcinoma

|                 |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          | 1            | 2       | 3       |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 | 021-050 | 051-989 |

**TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

## 32. Breast

|                 |              |         |              |              |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| TNM T:          |              | 1       |              | 1M           | 1A      |
|                 | 1B           |         | 1C           | 2            |         |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 |         | 001-001, 990 | 001-005, 990 | 005-010 |
|                 | 011-020      | 021-050 |              |              |         |
|                 |              | 3       |              |              |         |
|                 |              | 051-989 |              |              |         |

## 43. Kidney

|                 |              |         |              |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|
| TNM T:          |              | 1       |              | 1A      | 1B      |
|                 | 2            | 2A      | 2B           |         |         |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-070, 990 |         | 001-040, 990 | 041-070 | 071-989 |
|                 | 071-100      | 101-989 |              |         |         |

## 47. Adrenal

47A. Adrenal Cortex  
47B. Adrenal Cortical Carcinoma

|                 |              |   |         |   |
|-----------------|--------------|---|---------|---|
| TNM T:          |              | 1 |         | 2 |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-050, 990 |   | 051-989 |   |

## 49. Conjunctiva

|                 |              |   |         |   |
|-----------------|--------------|---|---------|---|
| TNM T:          |              | 1 |         | 2 |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-005, 990 |   | 006-989 |   |

## 53. Carcinoma of the Lacrimal Gland

|                 |              |   |         |         |   |
|-----------------|--------------|---|---------|---------|---|
| TNM T:          |              | 1 |         | 2       | 3 |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-020, 990 |   | 021-040 | 041-989 |   |

## 54. Sarcoma of the Orbit

|                 |              |   |         |   |
|-----------------|--------------|---|---------|---|
| TNM T:          |              | 1 |         | 2 |
| Tumor Size Summ | 001-015, 990 |   | 016-989 |   |

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile

**Modifications****NAACCR v16A**

- Corrected logic for first INLIST of primary sites for site/histology group 57!, 000-419-440 changed to 000-440

**TNM T, SSize, Site Spec - Ed 7 (COC)**

- Corrected edit logic to include 9727 as lymphoma rather than lymphoma/leukemia code, to delete 9728-9729 as obsolete codes
- Added Group 57C, C420, C421, C424, 9811-9818, 9837, to Edit Logic

**NAACCR v16B**

- Description updated to reference 3 edits where site/histology groups are identified: Primary Site, AJCC Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (COC), Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (NPOCR), and Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7 (SEER).
- Description corrected to show size range of 001-050, 990 for group 025,T2A, Lung.
- Logic updated to pass Tumor Size Summary of 990 for T2A, Lung
- Tables referenced by edit updated to include size range of 001-050 for T2A, Lung.
- Corrected edit logic for assigning site/histology group 011 to group 10B or 999 based on histology and CS Site-Specific Factor 25

**NAACCR v16C**

- Updated Administrative Notes to show this is a new edit for NAACCR v16, not NAACCR v15

**NAACCR v16D**

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7
- Reformatted logic statements for greater clarity (edit returns not changed)

**NAACCR v18**

- Name changed, (CoC) to (COC), ICDO3 removed

**NAACCR v18C**

- Comments added to clarify logic

## TNM T3, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)

**TNM T3, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/04/2018 20:29:56

*Edit Tag* N2326*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 7     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3    | 523     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[6056] %F1 of %V1 or %F2 of %V2 is invalid for %F3 of %V3 (COC)

TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" or TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T" is invalid for Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that TNM T3 (Tumor with invasion of maxilla, mandible, orbit, or temporal bone) is coded for carcinomas of the head and neck only.

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 029 (Carcinoma of Skin)
5. TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88

This edit is evaluated only for Carcinomas of Skin, site/histology group 29. Sites, histologies included in this group are identified in the edit Primary Site, Stage Group 2016 - Ed 7.

For Carcinomas of Skin

If TNM Clin T = c3 or TNM Path T = p3,  
then primary site must = C440, C442-C444, C448-C449

**TNM T3, Carcinoma of Skin (COC)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - added to NAACCR v16 metafile.

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Edit logic updated to correctly edit for histology codes included in site/histology group 029.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed, (CoC) to (COC)

## Total Dose (COC)

**Total Dose (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 02/21/2018 17:46:48

*Edit Tag* N2561*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Total Dose | 1533    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Total Dose" is not a valid value for Total Dose

*Description*

This data item identifies the total radiation dose administered to the patient across all phases during the first course of treatment. The unit of measure is centiGray (cGy).

1. The data item may be blank. Other edits checks that the item is recorded according to standard setter requirements by date.
2. Must be right-justified, zero-filled.
3. Must be a valid code for Total Dose: 000000-999999.

000000: No therapy administered  
000001-999997: Actual dose delivered in cGy  
999998: Not applicable, brachytherapy or radioisotopes administered to the patient  
999999: Radiation therapy was administered, but the dose is unknown  
Unknown whether radiation therapy was administered

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - added to NAACCR v18 metafile



**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)****Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, EOD Regional Nodes (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3960*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Deposits     | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Regional Nodes | 774     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with EOD Regional Nodes: "value of EOD Regional Nodes"

*Description*

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Regional Nodes.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00200
  - c. Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Regional Nodes is blank
2. If Tumor Deposits = 00 (no tumor deposits) or X9 (not assessed), EOD Regional Nodes must not = 200 (tumor deposits without nodal involvement)
3. If Tumor Deposits = 01-99, X1, or X2 (tumor deposits), EOD Regional Nodes must = 200 (tumor deposits), 300, or 800 (regional nodes).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N5043*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Deposits     | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018 | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID          | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

This edit verifies that the Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018.

- The edit is skipped for the following conditions:
  - Diagnosis date is before 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID not = 00200.
  - Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable).
  - Summary Stage 2018 is blank
- The edit verifies that if Tumor Deposits is coded 01-99, X1, or X2 (tumor deposits identified), Summary Stage 2018 must not = 0, 1, or 2 (in situ, local, or regional by direct extension only).

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery (NAACCR)

**Tumor Deposits, Colorectal, Surgery (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N6084*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Deposits          | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Tumor Deposits: "value of Tumor Deposits" conflicts with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site: "value of RX Summ--Surg Prim Site"

*Description*

This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits SSDI is coded consistently with RX Summ--Surg Prim Site.

- This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - Schema ID is not 00200
  - Tumor Deposits is blank or X8 (not applicable)
  - RX Summ--Surg Prim Site is blank
- If RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 (no surgery), 10-14 (tumor destruction without pathology specimen), or 20-29 (local excision)  
Tumor Deposits must = X9 (no surgical resection of primary site)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

## Tumor Deposits, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Tumor Deposits, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 08/15/2018 22:02:46

*Edit Tag* N2692*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Deposits    | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Tumor Deposits" not valid code for Tumor Deposits

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Tumor Deposits must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.
2. Must be a valid Tumor Deposits code or blank:
  - 00: No tumor deposits
  - 01-99: 01-99 Tumor Deposits  
(Exact number of Tumor Deposits)
  - X1: 100 or more Tumor Deposits
  - X2: Tumor Deposits identified, number unknown
  - X8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
  - X9: Not documented in medical record  
Cannot be determined by the pathologist  
Pathology report does not mention tumor deposits  
No surgical resection done  
Tumor Deposits not assessed or unknown if assessed
3. Numeric values must be right-justified and zero-filled.

Another edit, Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the

EditWriter

2835

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Deposits, Date DX (NAACCR)**

item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:17:16

*Edit Tag* N2992*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Deposits           | 3934    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Tumor Deposits must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Tumor Deposits is not "X8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00200: Colon and Rectum

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

EditWriter

2855

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Deposits, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Tumor Growth Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Tumor Growth Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2723*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name           | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Growth Pattern | 3935    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis    | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Growth Pattern" not valid code for Tumor Growth Pattern

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Tumor Growth Pattern must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Tumor Growth Pattern code or blank:

- 1: Mass-forming
- 2: Periductal infiltrating
- 3: Mixed mass-forming and periductal infiltrating
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Pathology report does not mention tumor growth pattern
  - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
  - Tumor Growth Pattern not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.



**Tumor Growth Pattern, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Tumor Growth Pattern, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:17:34

*Edit Tag* N2966*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Growth Pattern     | 3935    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Tumor Growth Pattern must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases  
diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Tumor Growth Pattern is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00230: Intrahepatic Bile Ducts

**Tumor Growth Pattern**, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Tumor Marker 1 (SEER TUMMARK1)

**Tumor Marker 1 (SEER TUMMARK1)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/19/2004

*Edit Tag* N0015*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 1 | 1150    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[309] Tumor Marker 1 not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Tumor Marker 1 code (0-6,8-9) or blank.

Tumor Marker 1, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF65)

**Tumor Marker 1, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF65)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:05:03

*Edit Tag* N0028*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Tumor Marker 1    | 1150    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Registry ID       | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[416] Tummark1, Date\_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2004 from New York (Registry ID = 0000001562).

- For Diagnosis Years 1973-1989, Tumor Marker 1 must be 9 for all cases.
- For Diagnosis Years 1990-1997:
  - if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0-3, 8-9;
  - if any other site, Tumor Marker 1 must be 9.
- For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
  - if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0-3, 8-9;
  - if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 1 may be 0, 2, 4-6, 8-9;
  - if any other site, Tumor Marker 1 must be 9.
- For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 1 must be blank.

**Tumor Marker 1, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF65)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF65

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified: Edit skipped for Registry ID 0000001562 (New York), date of diagnosis < 2004

Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICD02 (COC)

**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICD02 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0191*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 1            | 1150    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 | 419     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Tumor Marker 1: "value of Tumor Marker 1", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-2: "value of Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-2"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)  
 Colorectal (Primary Site = C180-C189, C199, C209)  
 Liver (Primary Site = C220, C221)  
 Neuroblastoma (Morphology--Type&Behavior = 95003)  
 Ovary (Primary Site = C569)  
 Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO2 (COC)**

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site and Morphology--Type&Behavior ICD-O-2 codes, Tumor Marker 1 must = 9.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.



Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)

**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICDO3 (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0477*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 1            | 1150    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 | 521     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1005] Conflict among %F1:%V1, %F2: %V2, and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict among Tumor Marker 1: "value of Tumor Marker 1", Primary Site: "value of Primary Site", and Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-3: "value of Morph--Type&amp;Behav ICD-O-3"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)  
 Colorectal (Primary Site = C180-C189, C199, C209)  
 Liver (Primary Site = C220, C221)  
 Neuroblastoma (Morphology--Type&Behavior = 95003)  
 Ovary (Primary Site = C569)  
 Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

**Tumor Marker 1, Primary Site, Morph ICD03 (COC)**

then Tumor Marker 1 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site and Morphology--Type&Behavior ICD-O-3 codes, Tumor Marker 1 must = 9.

***Administrative Notes*****Modifications:**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Tumor Marker 1, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF67)

**Tumor Marker 1, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF67)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:06:17

*Edit Tag* N0029*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Tumor Marker 1           | 1150    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[418] Rept\_src, Tummark1, Site conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

This edit is skipped for diagnosis years 2004+.

For diagnosis years 1990 and later and primary site of breast (C500-C509):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "Unknown" (9).

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of prostate (C619) or testis (C620-C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 1 must be "Unknown" (9).

**Tumor Marker 1, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF67)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF67

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

## Tumor Marker 2 (SEER TUMMARK2)

**Tumor Marker 2 (SEER TUMMARK2)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/19/2004

*Edit Tag* N0016*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 2 | 1160    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[310] Tumor Marker 2 not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Tumor Marker 2 code (0-6,8-9) and blank.

Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)

## Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N0030*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Tumor Marker 2    | 1160    | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Registry ID       | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[417] Tummark2, Date\_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

1. For Diagnosis Years 1973-1989, Tumor Marker 2 must be 9 for all cases.
2. For Diagnosis Years 1990-1997:
  - A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509), Tumor Marker 2 may be 0-3, 8-9;
  - B. if any other site, Tumor Marker 2 must be 9.
3. For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
  - A. if Primary Site is breast (C500-C509) or prostate (C619), Tumor Marker 2 may be 0-3, 8-9;
  - B. if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 2 may be 0, 2, 4-6, 8-9;
  - C. if any other site, Tumor Marker 2 must be 9.
4. For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 2 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF66

Modifications:

EditWriter

3015

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Marker 2, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF66)**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

## Tumor Marker 2, Primary Site (COC)

**Tumor Marker 2, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0192*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 2    | 1160    | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Tumor Marker 2 and Primary Site conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis less than 1998 or blank.

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

Breast (Primary Site = C500-C509)  
Prostate (Primary Site = C619)

then Tumor Marker 2 must = 0-3, 8 or 9.

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 2 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site codes, Tumor Marker 2 must = 9.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

EditWriter

3035

08/29/2019 12:03 PM



**Tumor Marker 2, Primary Site (COC)**

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Tumor Marker 2, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF68)

**Tumor Marker 2, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF68)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:05:32

*Edit Tag* N0031*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 5     | Tumor Marker 2           | 1160    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[419] Rept\_src, Tummark2, Site Conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

This edit is skipped for diagnosis years 2004+.

For diagnosis years 1990 and later and primary site of breast (C500-C509):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "Unknown" (9).

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of prostate (C619) or testis (C620-C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 2 must be "Unknown" (9).

**Tumor Marker 2, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF68)*****Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF68

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

## Tumor Marker 3 (SEER TUMMARK3)

**Tumor Marker 3 (SEER TUMMARK3)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 08/19/2004

*Edit Tag* N0288*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 3 | 1170    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[324] Tumor Marker 3 not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Tumor Marker 3 code (0-6,8-9) or blank.

Tumor Marker 3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF73)

## Tumor Marker 3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF73)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/25/2010

*Edit Tag* N0289*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Tumor Marker 3    | 1170    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Registry ID       | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[427] Tummark3, Date\_dx, Site conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

1. For Diagnosis Years 1973-1997, Tumor Marker 3 must be 9 for all cases.
2. For Diagnosis Years 1998-2003:
  - A. if Primary Site is testis (C620-C629), Tumor Marker 3 may be 0,2,4-6,8-9;
  - B. if any other site, Tumor Marker 3 must be 9.
3. For Diagnosis Years 2004+: Tumor Marker 3 must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF73

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

EditWriter

3085

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Marker 3, Date of Diagnosis (SEER IF73)**

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. the edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

## Tumor Marker 3, Primary Site (COC)

**Tumor Marker 3, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0264*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Marker 3    | 1170    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Primary Site      | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Tumor Marker 3 and Primary Site conflict

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

This edit is skipped if Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 1998 or blank.

This edit is skipped if any of the fields are blank.

If Primary Site is:

Testis (Primary Site = C620, C621, C629)

then Tumor Marker 3 must = 0-6, 8 or 9.

For all other Primary Site codes, Tumor Marker 3 must = 9.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Tumor Marker 3, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF74)

## Tumor Marker 3, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF74)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:06:55

*Edit Tag* N0290*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Primary Site             | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Tumor Marker 3           | 1170    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[428] Rept\_src, Tummark3, Site Conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

This edit is skipped for cases diagnosed before 2000 from New Jersey (Registry ID = 0000001544).

This edit is skipped for diagnosis years 2004+.

For diagnosis years 1998 and later and primary site of testis (C620-C629):

1. If Type of Reporting Source is Autopsy Only (6), then Tumor Marker 3 must be "None" (0).
2. If Type of Reporting Source is Death Certificate Only (7), then Tumor Marker 3 must be "Unknown" (9).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF74

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

EditWriter

3115

08/29/2019 12:03 PM



**Tumor Marker 3, Type of Report Srce (SEER IF74)**

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

## NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

## Tumor Record Number (NAACCR)

**Tumor Record Number (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 03/29/1997

*Edit Tag* N0087*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Record Number | 60      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1036] %F1 must be a two-digit number (NAACCR)  
Tumor Record Number must be a two-digit number

*Description*

Must be a valid two-digit Tumor Record Number (01-99).

## Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:09:07

*Edit Tag* N6129*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Summary    | 756     | NPCR        |
| 2     | Tumor Size Clinical   | 752     | COC         |
| 3     | Tumor Size Pathologic | 754     | COC         |
| 4     | Schema ID             | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary"

*Additional Messages*

[7154] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)

[7582] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7583] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Diagnosis date &lt; 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.

1. If Tumor Size Summary, Tumor Size Clinical, or Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 998, Schema ID must =

00161 - Esophagus (including GE junction) Squamous

00169 - Esophagus (including GE junction) (excluding Squamous)

00170 - Stomach

00200 - Colon and Rectum

**Tumor Size 998, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00290 - NET Stomach  
00330 - NET Colon and Rectum  
00360 - Lung  
00370 - Pleural Mesothelioma  
00400 - Soft Tissue Head and Neck  
00410 - Soft Tissue Trunk and Extremities  
00421 - Soft Tissue Abdomen and Thoracic  
00430 - GIST  
00450 - Soft Tissue Other  
00470 - Melanoma Skin

***Administrative Notes***

New edit NAACCR v18D

Tumor Size 999, Schema ID (NAACCR)

**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:09:44

*Edit Tag* N6130*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Summary      | 756     | NPCR        |
| 2     | Tumor Size Clinical     | 752     | COC         |
| 3     | Tumor Size Pathologic   | 754     | COC         |
| 4     | Schema ID               | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 5     | Date of Diagnosis       | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Tumor Size Summary of "value of Tumor Size Summary"

*Additional Messages*

[7154] Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (COC)

[7582] Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

[7583] Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not valid for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Diagnosis date < 2019, empty (unknown), or in error.  
 This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 = 9930/3 (myeloid sarcoma) or 9731 or 9734 (plasmacytoma).

1. Tumor Size Summary, Tumor Size Clinical, and Tumor Size Pathologic must be 999 or blank if Schema ID =

00458 - Kaposi Sarcoma

**Tumor Size 999, Schema ID (NAACCR)**

00671 - Melanoma Iris  
00672 - Melanoma Choroid and Ciliary Body  
00710 - Lymphoma Ocular Adnexa  
00790 - Lymphoma  
00795 - Lymphoma-CLL/SLL  
00821 - Plasma Cell Myeloma  
00822 - Plasma Cell Disorders  
00830 - HemeRetic

***Administrative Notes***

New edit NAACCR v18D

## Tumor Size Clin, Path, Summ (NAACCR)

**Tumor Size Clin, Path, Summ (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N5028*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Clinical       | 752     | COC         |
| 2     | Tumor Size Pathologic     | 754     | COC         |
| 3     | Tumor Size Summary        | 756     | NPCR        |
| 4     | RX Summ--Surg Prim Site   | 1290    | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq     | 1380    | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq | 1639    | COC         |
| 7     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[3322] Conflict between %F1: %V1 and %F3: %V3 (NAACCR)

Conflict between Tumor Size Clinical: "value of Tumor Size Clinical" and Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary"

*Additional Messages*

[6049] Conflict between Tumor Size Pathologic: "value of Tumor Size Pathologic" and Tumor Size Summary: "value of Tumor Size Summary" (COC)

*Description*

This edit checks that Tumor Size Summary is coded based on Tumor Size Pathologic when surgical resection is performed and with no prior neoadjuvant treatment.

- This edit is skipped under the following conditions:
  - Date of diagnosis = pre-2019, blank (unknown) or invalid.
  - Tumor Size Clinical and Tumor Size Pathologic are both blank
  - Tumor Size Summary is blank
- If Tumor Size Pathologic is not blank and not = 000 or 999, Tumor Size Summary = Tumor Size Pathologic when RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 30-90 and RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq not = 2 (radiation before surgery) or 4 (radiation before and after surgery), and RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq not = 2 (systemic therapy before surgery), or 4 (systemic therapy before and after surgery)
- Tumor Size Summary = Tumor Size Clinical when Tumor Size Pathologic is blank or = 000 or 999 or RX Summ--Surg Prim Site = 00 or RX Summ--Surg/Rad Seq = 2 or 4 or RX Summ--Systemic/Sur Seq = 2 or 4.

**Tumor Size Clin, Path, Summ (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile



## Tumor Size Clinical (SEER)

**Tumor Size Clinical (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2016

*Edit Tag* N2143*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Clinical | 752     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Tumor Size Clinical is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

## Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:10:54

*Edit Tag* N2144*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Clinical | 752     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis   | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID         | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1300] If year of %F2 &gt; 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2015, then Tumor Size Clinical cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[1301] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2016, then Tumor Size Clinical must be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped for year of Date of Diagnosis 2016-2017 and Registry ID

0000001561 (Idaho),

0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Clinical cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, Tumor Size Clinical must be blank

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16 metafile

SEER IF551

*Modifications*

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18D

**Tumor Size Clinical, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)**

- Diagnosis, logic modified, edit skipped if year of diagnosis 2016-2017 and Registry ID =0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts).

## Tumor Size Clinical, Primary Site (SEER)

**Tumor Size Clinical, Primary Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/18/2016

*Edit Tag* N2327*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site        | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Tumor Size Clinical | 752     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

*Description*

If Tumor Size Clinical[752] is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16, EC

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF552

## Tumor Size Clinical, TNM Clin T (SEER)

**Tumor Size Clinical, TNM Clin T (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/18/2018 23:20:20

*Edit Tag* N2289*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Tumor Size Clinical      | 752     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Clinical" is not a valid Tumor Size Clinical for a TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), invalid, or blank.
- 2.Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- 3.Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
- 4.TNM Clin T is blank or 88
- 5.Tumor Size Clinical is blank.

If Tumor Size Clinical is coded 000, TNM Clin T must be coded c0.

If TNM Clin T is coded c0, Tumor Size Clinical must be coded 000.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF553

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date &gt; 2017

## Tumor Size Pathologic (SEER)

**Tumor Size Pathologic (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/21/2016

*Edit Tag* N2145*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Pathologic | 754     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Tumor Size Pathologic is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

Tumor Size Pathologic, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

## Tumor Size Pathologic, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:12:38

*Edit Tag* N2407*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Pathologic | 754     | COC         |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis     | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Registry ID           | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1300] If year of %F2 &gt; 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2015, then Tumor Size Pathologic cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

[1301] If year of Date of Diagnosis &lt; 2016, then Tumor Size Pathologic must be blank (NAACCR)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is 2016-2017 and Registry ID is 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), or 0000001563 (Massachusetts), this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Pathologic cannot be blank.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016, then Tumor Size Pathologic must be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16 metafile

SEER IF554

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

3265

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Size Pathologic**, Date of Diagnosis (SEER)

- Description, logic updated, added skip for Registry ID 0000001561 (Idaho), 0000001562 (New York), and 0000001563 (Massachusetts)



Tumor Size Pathologic, Primary Site (SEER)

**Tumor Size Pathologic, Primary Site (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/18/2016

*Edit Tag* N2328*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name            | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site          | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Tumor Size Pathologic | 754     | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not a valid Tumor Size Pathologic for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

*Description*

If Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16, EC

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF555

## Tumor Size Pathologic, SSF 6 Breast (SEER)

**Tumor Size Pathologic, SSF 6 Breast (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:19:45

*Edit Tag* N2425*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Pathologic     | 754     | COC         |
| 2     | CS Site-Specific Factor 6 | 2930    | AJCC        |
| 3     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |
| 6     | Behavior Code ICD-O-3     | 523     | SEER/COC    |
| 7     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3   | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 8     | TNM Edition Number        | 1060    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[6042] %F1 (%V1), %F2 (%V2) and %F3 (%V3) conflict (SEER/COC)  
 Tumor Size Pathologic ("value of Tumor Size Pathologic"), CS Site-Specific Factor 6 ("value of CS Site-Specific Factor 6") and Primary Site ("value of Primary Site") conflict

*Description*

Purpose: This edit checks for Primary Site of Breast that Tumor Size Pathologic is consistent with CS SSF 6 (Size of Tumor-Invasive Component).

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

1. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2016 or greater than 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid
2. Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
3. Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
4. Site/histology group is not 032, Breast.
5. Tumor Size Pathologic is blank
6. CS Site-Specific Factor 6 is blank or 988
7. TNM Edition Number not = 07, U7

For Breast:

If CS SSF 6 = 060 (Invasive and in situ components present, unknown size of tumor), then Tumor Size Pathologic must be coded 999 or blank

**Tumor Size Pathologic, SSF 6 Breast (SEER)**

***Administrative Notes***

New edit for v16 metafile  
SEER IF598

**Modifications**

NAACCR v16D

- Added skip if TNM Edition Number not = 07,U7

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, extra space removed
- Description, logic updated to skip for diagnosis year > 2017

## Tumor Size Pathologic, TNM Path T (SEER)

**Tumor Size Pathologic, TNM Path T (SEER)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:21:52

*Edit Tag* N2291*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 2     | Tumor Size Pathologic    | 754     | COC         |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Pathologic" is not a valid Tumor Size Pathologic for a TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- 2.Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- 3.Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
- 4.TNM Path T is blank or 88
- 5.Tumor Size Pathologic is blank.

If Tumor Size Pathologic is coded 000, TNM Path T must be coded p0.

If TNM Path T is coded p0, Tumor Size Pathologic must be coded 000.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF556

## Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date &gt; 2017

## Tumor Size Summary (NPCR)

**Tumor Size Summary (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 06/05/2016

*Edit Tag* N2147*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Summary | 756     | NPCR        |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Tumor Size Summary is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid three-digit number (000-990, 998, 999) or blank.

*Administrative Notes*

New Edit for NAACCR v16

## Tumor Size Summary, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)

**Tumor Size Summary, Date of Diagnosis (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 06/15/2016

*Edit Tag* N2148*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Tumor Size Summary | 756     | NPCR        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1300] If year of %F2 &gt; 2015, then %F1 cannot be blank (NAACCR)

If year of Date of Diagnosis &gt; 2015, then Tumor Size Summary cannot be blank

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2015, then Tumor Size Summary cannot be blank.

*Administrative Notes*

Added to the v16 metafile

## Tumor Size Summary, Primary Site (COC)

**Tumor Size Summary, Primary Site (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/19/2019 01:16:43

*Edit Tag* N2292*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name         | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site       | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Tumor Size Summary | 756     | NPCR        |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis  | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Tumor Size Summary" is not a valid Tumor Size Summary for a Primary Site of "value of Primary Site"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or empty (unknown) or greater than 2018.
- 2.Tumor Size Summary is empty.

If Tumor Size Summary is coded 998, primary site must be coded C199, C209, C180, C182-C189, C150-C155, C158, C159, C160-C166, C168, C169, C340-C343, C348, C349, C500-C506, C508, C509. (Sites listed in NAACCR Data Dictionary)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16

Modifications

NAACCR v18

- Description updated, C180 added to list of sites where tumor size can be coded 998

NAACCR v18D

EditWriter

3345

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Size Summary**, Primary Site (COC)

- Description, logic modified, pass if diagnosis year > 2018



## Tumor Size Summary, TNM Clin/Path T (COC)

**Tumor Size Summary, TNM Clin/Path T (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 05/17/2018 21:23:49

*Edit Tag* N2293*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | TNM Clin T               | 940     | AJCC        |
| 2     | TNM Path T               | 880     | AJCC        |
| 3     | Tumor Size Summary       | 756     | NPCR        |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[6008] %V3 is not a valid %F3 for %F1 of %V1 and %F2 of %V2 (COC)

"value of Tumor Size Summary" is not a valid Tumor Size Summary for TNM Clin T of "value of TNM Clin T" and TNM Path T of "value of TNM Path T"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- 1.Diagnosis date < 2016 or > 2017, blank (unknown), or invalid.
- 2.Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- 3.Behavior Code ICD-O-3 = 0 (benign) or 1 (borderline)
- 4.Both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are blank or 88
- 5.Tumor Size Summary is blank.

If Tumor Size Summary is coded 000, both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T must be coded 0, or one of

them must be coded 0 and the other must be empty.

If both TNM Clin T and TNM Path T are coded 0, Tumor Size Summary must be coded 000.

*Administrative Notes*

New edit for v16

Modifications

EditWriter

3365

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Tumor Size Summary, TNM Clin/Path T (COC)**

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic updated to skip if diagnosis date > 2017

Type of Rep Srce(DC),Seq Num--Cent,ICDO3 (SEER IF04)

**Type of Rep Srce(DC),Seq Num--Cent,ICDO3 (SEER IF04)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/16/2018 14:26:55

*Edit Tag* N0457*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Over-ride Report Source  | 2050    | SEER        |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Sequence Number--Central | 380     | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3  | 522     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[507] Rept\_src &amp; Seq\_num conflict - ICDO3 (SEER)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is empty.

If the case has been previously reviewed and accepted as coded (Over-ride Report Source = 1), no further editing is done.

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) and the histology is not a lymphoma, leukemia, immunoproliferative or myeloproliferative disease (Histologic Type ICD-O-3 is < 9590), then the Sequence Number--Central must specify one primary only (00 or 60).

## Additional Information:

Cancer diagnoses on death certificates are notoriously inaccurate. Secondary sites are sometimes listed as primary sites, such as "Liver cancer" when there are metastases to the liver. Depending on who the informant or certifier of death is, the diagnosis and intervals can be incorrect. The registry may well have more accurate information about the course of the patient's disease than the death certificate. This edit forces review of multiple primary cancers when one of the primaries is coded as a death-certificate-only case (DCO) (except for DCO cases of leukemia, lymphoma, and related diseases with morphology codes > 9590).

Scrutinize the entire death certificate and all patient abstracts (and the original medical records if necessary) for any evidence that the cancer mentioned on the death certificate is a manifestation of a cancer diagnosed before death. Review the clinical history, treatment, follow-up, and any autopsy results that are available. If the patient died in a hospital, it may be necessary to review the medical record of the final admission. It may also be helpful to contact the

EditWriter

3385

08/29/2019 12:03 PM

**Type of Rep Srce(DC),Seq Num--Cent,ICDO3 (SEER IF04)**

patient's clinician or a nursing home to clarify the number of primary cancers. If the DCO case cannot be ruled out, and the number of primaries is correct, set the Over-ride Report Source flag to 1 so that the case will not appear in future edits as an error. It is not necessary to set the over-ride flag on the patient's other primary cancers.

If it turns out that the DCO case should be considered a manifestation of one of the patient's other cancers, delete the DCO case, resequence remaining cases, and correct the coding on the remaining case(s) as necessary. It may also turn out that the cancer reported on the death certificate is a separate independent primary that was diagnosed before death. In that case, changing the Type of Reporting Source from DCO to another code will eliminate the error.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF04\_3

**Modifications:**

NACR111

10/5/2006

The edit has been updated to include Sequence Number--Central of 60 (as well as 00) when verifying that there is only one primary for a DCO case.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF04), parenthesis added at end

Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)

## Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 02/12/2014

*Edit Tag* N0017

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Date of Last Contact     | 1750    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

### *Default Error Message*

[332] Autopsy only: CCYYMM of %F1 (%V1) should = CCYYMM of %F2 (%V2) (SEER)

Autopsy only: CCYYMM of Date of Diagnosis ("value of Date of Diagnosis") should = CCYYMM of Date of Last Contact ("value of Date of Last Contact")

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Last Contact: %DC)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if either Date of Diagnosis or Date of Last Contact is blank,

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies an autopsy only case (Type of Reporting Source = 6), the month and year of Date of Last Contact must equal the month and year of Date of Diagnosis.

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF02

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.2

7/2007

Edit was modified to compare Date of Last Contact to Date of Diagnosis using month and year instead of entire date.

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

**Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)**

## NAACCR v12

- Edit name changed from "Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)" to "Type of Report Srce (AO), Date of Dx (SEER IF02)".
- Deleted logic that requires the month and year of Date of Last Contact to equal the month and year of Date of Diagnosis for death certificate only case.
- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- The edit will be skipped either date is blank.

## NAACCR v14A

- Error message updated to read "CCYYMM" instead of "CCYY"

Type of Report Srce (DC/AO), SEER Fup (SEER IF10)

## Type of Report Srce (DC/AO), SEER Fup (SEER IF10)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/09/2009

*Edit Tag* N0089*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | SEER Type of Follow-Up   | 2180    | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[340] Rept\_src &amp; Type\_fu conflict (SEER)

*Description*

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies an autopsy only or a death certificate only (6 or 7), then the SEER Type of Follow-up must be coded as '1' (not in active follow-up).

If the SEER Type of Follow-up is coded as '1' (not in active follow-up), then the Type of Reporting Source must specify autopsy only or death certificate only (6 or 7).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF10

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

Type of Report Srce(DC), EOD Coding Sys (SEER IF11)

## Type of Report Srce(DC), EOD Coding Sys (SEER IF11)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/09/2018 20:57:14

*Edit Tag* N0306*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Coding System for EOD    | 870     | SEER        |
| 4     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[341] Rept\_src &amp; EOD\_code conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

If Registry ID = 0000001544 (New Jersey), this edit is skipped.

If Type of Reporting Source indicates a death certificate only case (7) and the case was diagnosed before 1983, the Coding System for Extent of Disease must be '0' (SEER Nonspecific).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF11

*Modifications:*

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.
- Modified to skip if Registry ID is New Jersey.

EditWriter

3435

08/29/2019 12:03 PM



**Type of Report** Srce(DC), EOD Coding Sys (SEER IF11)

NAACCR v18

- Name changed, space before (SEER IF11)

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), COD (SEER IF09)

**Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), COD (SEER IF09)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0094*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Cause of Death           | 1910    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[339] Rept\_src &amp; Cod conflict (SEER)

*Description*

For autopsy only and death certificate only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7), Underlying Cause of Death must not = 0000 (alive).

For death certificate only cases (Type of Reporting Source = 7), Underlying Cause of Death must not = 7777 (death certificate not available).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF09

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Diag Conf (SEER IF05)

## Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Diag Conf (SEER IF05)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0018*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Confirmation  | 490     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[335] Rept\_src &amp; Dx\_conf conflict (SEER)

*Description*

1. If the Type of Reporting Source specifies an autopsy only case (6), the Diagnostic Confirmation must be positive histology (1) or direct visualization without microscopic confirmation (6).

2. If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7), the Diagnostic Confirmation must be unknown whether or not microscopically confirmed (9).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF05

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vit Stat (COC)

**Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vit Stat (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 07/24/1999

*Edit Tag* N0405*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Vital Status             | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1004] %F1: %V1 is not valid for %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Type of Reporting Source: "value of Type of Reporting Source" is not valid for Vital Status: "value of Vital Status"

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(If Type of Reporting Source = 6 or 7, Vital Status must = 0 )

*Description*

This edit is skipped if any of the single field edits for Type of Reporting Source or Vital Status have failed.

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) or an autopsy only case (6), the Vital Status of the patient must specify dead (0).

Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vital Stat (SEER IF08)

## Type of Report Srce(DC/AO), Vital Stat (SEER IF08)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/13/2018 20:29:36

*Edit Tag* N0307

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 2     | Vital Status             | 1760    | COC         |

### *Default Error Message*

[338] Rept\_src &amp; Fup\_stat conflict (SEER)

### *Description*

If the Type of Reporting Source specifies a death certificate only case (7) or an autopsy only case (6), the Vital Status of the patient must specify dead (0).

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF08

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v18

- Description, logic modified to only include code 0 for vital status of dead (4 removed)

Type of Report Srce, Diagnostic Proc (SEER IF20)

**Type of Report Srce, Diagnostic Proc (SEER IF20)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 01/29/2017

*Edit Tag* N0315*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Diagnostic Proc 73-87     | 2200    | SEER        |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Coding System for EOD     | 870     | SEER        |
| 4     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 6     | Registry ID               | 40      | NAACCR      |
| 7     | Type of Reporting Source  | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[350] Dx\_proc, Site, Date\_dx conflict (SEER)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

If year of Date of Diagnosis is blank, this edit is skipped.

This edit is skipped if Registry = New Jersey (0000001544) and Date of Diagnosis is less than 2000.

1. For any year of diagnosis, cases having a Type of Reporting Source of death certificate only or autopsy only (6 or 7), then Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must be blank.

2. For cases diagnosed before 1983:

- a. For cases using the expanded 13-digit extent of disease (Coding System for Extent of Disease = 2), Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must not be blank.

See Appendix D of the SEER Program Code Manual-1992 for specific codes valid for the Primary Site/Morphology combinations requiring diagnostic proc 73-87.

- b. For all other cases the field must be blank.

3. For cases diagnosed 1983-87 see Appendix D of the SEER Program Code

**Type of Report Srce, Diagnostic Proc (SEER IF20)**

Manual-1992 for the specific codes valid for the Primary Site/Morphology combinations requiring diagnostic proc 73-87. For Primary Site/Morphology combinations not listed in this Appendix, Diagnostic Proc 73-87 must be blank. NOTE: Alaska registry follows 1988+ coding rules regardless of diagnosis year, Alaska excluded from this edit check.

4. For cases diagnosed in 1988 and later, Diagnostic Proc 73-87 should be blank.

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF20

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

- Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.
- This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v11.3A:

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

NAACCR v16D

- Modified description, edit logic to pass check on 1983-1987 codes for Alaska registry
- Edit logic modified to replace test-for-empty Diagnostic Proc 73-85 syntax using MATCH to use EMPTY

## Type of Reporting Source (SEER RPRTSRC)

**Type of Reporting Source (SEER RPRTSRC)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 09/16/2014

*Edit Tag* N0019*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[254] Type of Reporting Source not valid (SEER)

*Description*

Must be a valid Type of Reporting Source code (1-8).

## Codes

- 1 Hospital inpatient; Managed health plans with comprehensive, unified medical records
- 2 Radiation Treatment Centers or Medical Oncology Centers (hospital-affiliated or independent)
- 3 Laboratory only (hospital-affiliated or independent)
- 4 Physician's office/private medical practitioner (LMD)
- 5 Nursing/convalescent home/hospice
- 6 Autopsy only
- 7 Death certificate only
- 8 Other hospital outpatient units/surgery centers

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v15

- Added code definitions to edit description



Type of Reporting Source, Date of DX (SEER IF152)

## Type of Reporting Source, Date of DX (SEER IF152)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 07/12/2019 15:57:06

*Edit Tag* N0792

### *Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

### *Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |
| 3     | Registry ID              | 40      | NAACCR      |

### *Default Error Message*

[1016] %F1 and %F2 conflict (NAACCR)  
Date of Diagnosis and Type of Reporting Source conflict

### *Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

### *Description*

This edit is skipped if Type of Reporting Source or Date of Diagnosis is blank.  
This edit is skipped if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

If year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2005, then the allowable codes for  
Type of Reporting  
Source are 1-8.

For all diagnosis years the following codes are allowed:  
1, 3-7.

### *Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF152

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

**Type of Reporting** Source, Date of DX (SEER IF152)

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules. The edit will be skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank.

## NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic modified to skip if Registry ID = 0000001562 (New York)

## Ulceration, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Ulceration, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2701*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name        | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ulceration        | 3936    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Ulceration" not valid code for Ulceration

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Ulceration must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnose

2. Must be a valid Ulceration code or blank:

- 0: Ulceration not identified/not present
- 1: Ulceration present
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case
- 9: Not documented in medical record
  - Cannot be determined by the pathologist
  - Pathology report does not mention ulceration
  - Ulceration not assessed or unknown if assessed

Another edit, Ulceration, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded by Schema ID if required by a standard setter. This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

**Ulceration, Date DX (NAACCR)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Ulceration, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

**Ulceration, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:17:49

*Edit Tag* N2967*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name               | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Ulceration               | 3936    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis        | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Ulceration must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Ulceration is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

This data item is required for EOD Derived Stage Group.

Required for Schema ID:

00470: Melanoma of Skin

**Ulceration, Schema** ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Unknown Site, Hist ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

# Unknown Site, Hist ICDO3, Summ Stg 1977 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 11/29/2005

*Edit Tag* N0842*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name              | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site            | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Histologic Type ICD-O-3 | 522     | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | SEER Summary Stage 1977 | 760     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[1065] Unknown Site, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The purpose of this edit is to accommodate cases that have been converted from ICD-O-2 to ICD-O-3.

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank.

This edit is skipped for the following histologies (Histologic Type ICD-O-3):

Kaposi sarcoma (9140)

Lymphomas (9590-9699, 9702-9729)

Hematopoietic and myeloproliferative neoplasms (9731-9989)

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 9.

Unknown Site, Laterality (SEER IF138)

# Unknown Site, Laterality (SEER IF138)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 06/27/2008

*Edit Tag* N0407*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | Laterality   | 410     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1064] Unknown Site, Laterality must = 0 (NAACCR)

*Description*

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a Laterality of 0.

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF138

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.



Unknown Site, Summary Stage 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

# Unknown Site, Summary Stage 1977, ICDO2 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/21/2010

*Edit Tag* N0408*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | SEER Summary Stage 1977   | 760     | SEER        |
| 3     | Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2 | 420     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1065] Unknown Site, SEER Summary Stage 1977 must = 9 (NAACCR)

*Additional Messages*

ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit is skipped if SEER Summary Stage 1977 is blank or year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000 or blank.

This edit is skipped for the following histologies (Histology (92-00) ICD-O-2):  
Kaposi sarcoma (9140)  
Lymphomas (9590-9698, 9702-9717)  
Hematopoietic and myeloproliferative neoplasms (9720-9989)

This edit verifies that an unknown Primary Site (C809) has a SEER Summary Stage 1977 of 9.

*Administrative Notes*

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

This edit was modified so that it will be skipped if year of Date of Diagnosis is greater than 2000.

NAACCR v12.0:

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

## URIC 2000 (NAACCR)

**URIC 2000 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:22:20

*Edit Tag* N2849*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | URIC 2000  | 345     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
URIC 2000 is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid URIC (Urban Rural Indicator Code-Tract level) 2000 value, 1,2,3, 4,9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018.

1: All urban  
2: Mostly urban  
3: Mostly rural  
4: All rural  
9: Unknown, not applicable  
A: State, county, or tract are invalid  
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported  
C: State + county + tract combination was not found  
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

## URIC 2010 (NAACCR)

**URIC 2010 (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/14/2019 12:22:50

*Edit Tag* N2850*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | URIC 2010  | 346     | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
URIC 2010 is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid URIC (Urban Rural Indicator Code-Tract level) 2010 value, 1,2,3, 9. This is a derived value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected before 2018.

1: All urban  
2: Mostly urban  
3: Mostly rural  
4: All rural  
9: Unknown, not applicable  
A: State, county, or tract are invalid  
B: State and tract are valid, but county was not reported  
C: State + county + tract combination was not found  
D: State, county, or tract are blank or unknown

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Modifications

NAACCR v18D

- Description, logic updated, codes A,B,C,D added as valid

## Verify ICDO2 to ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)

**Verify ICDO2 to ICDO3 Conversion (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 01/20/2010

*Edit Tag* N0495*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits       | NES0334      | SEER        |
| Verify ICDO2 to ICDO3 Conversion | NES0002      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Date of Diagnosis         | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 2     | ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag   | 2116    | SEER/COC    |
| 3     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 | 419     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 | 521     | SEER/COC    |
| 5     | Primary Site              | 400     | SEER/COC    |

*Tables*

| Table Name | Agency Code |
|------------|-------------|
| CONV2TO3   | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1135] %F3 and %F4 conflict (NAACCR)  
 Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 conflict

*Additional Messages*

[1132] Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 not found in conversion table (NAACCR)  
 [1133] Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 not found in conversion table (NAACCR)  
 [1134] Conflict between ICD-O-2 Behavior and ICD-O-3 Behavior (NAACCR)  
 ERROR\_TEXT(Date of Diagnosis: %DC)

*Description*

This edit verifies that Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 are in sync if all of the following conditions are true:

1. year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2001 or blank
2. both data items Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 are filled in (not blank)
3. ICD-O-3 Conversion Flag is blank or equal to 0, 1, or 2

If any of the above conditions are not true, the edit is skipped.

**Verify ICD02 to ICD03 Conversion (NAACCR)**

Using a conversion table (CONV2TO3.DBF) based on the SEER document ICD02-3.d06142001, a table lookup is done using the Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 and Primary Site code (when necessary for site-specific conversions).

If the Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 code is found in the table, the Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 code is compared to the ICD-O-3 morphology code found on the table; that is, it is compared to the code it should be converted to. If the codes differ, a warning is generated.

For technical reasons related to the Matrix System, the look-up table used in this edit is not identical to the ICD02-3 conversion program. Therefore, some additional checking is done. If the identical Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 code is not found in the look-up table, the ICD-O-2 behavior code is compared to the ICD-O-3 behavior. If the behavior codes differ, a warning is generated. If the behavior codes are the same, a further look up on just the 4-digit ICD-O-2 histologic type code is performed. If the 4-digit ICD-O-2 histologic type is found in the table, the 4-digit ICD-O-3 histologic type code is compared to that in the conversion table. If the codes differ, a warning is generated.

The warning messages are as follows:

Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-2 not found in conversion table  
Morph--Type&Behav ICD-O-3 not found in conversion table  
ICD-O-2/ICD-O-3 behavior conflict

\*\*\*\* Edit modified on 11/17/01 to allow conversion of 8510 to either 8510 or 8513 for primary sites of C50\_.  
\*\*\*

***Administrative Notes***

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF178.

**Modifications:**

NAACCR v11.3  
6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v12.0

- Modified to use the date format of CCYYMMDD and the new interoperability date functions and rules.

Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

# Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:28:04

*Edit Tag* N3062*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| EOD Edits for 2018         | NES0501      | NAACCR      |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | EOD Primary Tumor                      | 772     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

This edit has no default error message.

*Additional Messages*

[7222] Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion: "value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" conflicts with EOD Primary Tumor: "value of EOD Primary Tumor" (NAACCR)

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with EOD Primary Tumor for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:
  - a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
  - b. Schema ID is not 00360
  - c. Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
  - d. EOD Primary Tumor is blank
2. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 1 (PL1), 2 (PL2), 4 (invasion of visceral pleura), or 6 (invasion of pleura NOS)  
then EOD Primary Tumor must = 450-700 (PL1 or PL2 or higher), or 999 (unknown extension)
3. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 3 (PL3)  
then EOD Primary Tumor must = 500-700 (PL3 or higher) or 999 (unknown extension)

**Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, EOD Primary Tumor (SEER)**

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

# Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 04/03/2019 14:31:04

*Edit Tag* N6063*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Summary Stage 2018                     | 764     | SEER        |
| 3     | Schema ID                              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 4     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7222] %F1: %V1 conflicts with %F2: %V2 (NAACCR)

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion: "value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" conflicts with Summary Stage 2018: "value of Summary Stage 2018"

*Description*

Purpose: This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion SSDI is coded consistently with Summary Stage 2018 for Lung.

1. This edit is skipped if any of the following conditions is true:

- a. Year of Date of Diagnosis is less than 2019, blank (unknown), or invalid
- b. Schema ID is not 00360
- c. Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion is blank or 8 (not applicable)
- d. Summary Stage 2018 is blank

2. If Visceral and Parietal Pleura Invasion = 1 (PL1), 2 (PL2), 3 (PL3), 4 (invasion of visceral pleura), or 6 (invasion of pleura NOS) then Summary Stage 2018 must = not = 0, 1, or 3 (in situ, local, regional by nodal involvement only)



**Visceral and Parietal** Pleura Invasion, Lung, Summary Stage 2018 (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18C metafile

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)

**Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 05/02/2018 19:10:29

*Edit Tag* N2671*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                      | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Canadian Council of Cancer Registries - vs18 Edits | NES0127      | CCCR        |
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits     | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts   | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                      | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                  | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential           | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                         | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[7159] %V1 not valid code for %F1 (NAACCR)

"value of Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion" not valid code for Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion

*Additional Messages*

[7179] Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must be blank for cases diagnosed before 2018 (NAACCR)

*Description*

The edit is skipped if Date of Diagnosis is blank (unknown), or invalid.

1. This data item must be blank for pre-2018 diagnoses.

2. Must be a valid Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion code or blank:

- 0: No evidence of visceral pleural invasion, not identified  
Tumor does not completely traverse the elastic layer of the pleura  
Stated as PL0
- 1: Invasion of visceral elastic layer  
Not beyond visceral pleura  
Stated as PL1
- 2: Invasion outside surface of the visceral pleura  
Invasion through outer surface of the visceral pleura  
Stated as PL2
- 3: Tumor invades into or through the parietal pleura OR chest wall  
Stated as PL3
- 4: Invasion of visceral pleura present, NOS; not stated if PL1 or PL2
- 6: Tumor extends to pleura, NOS; not stated if visceral or parietal
- 8: Not applicable: Information not collected for this case

**Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Date DX (NAACCR)**

9: Not documented in medical record

No surgical resection of primary site is performed

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion not assessed or unknown if assessed  
or cannot be determined

Another edit, Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR), checks that the item is coded correctly by Schema ID if required by a standard setter.

***Administrative Notes***

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

# Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 07/28/2018 11:18:06

*Edit Tag* N2872*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                            | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All            | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS        | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits               | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name                             | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion | 3937    | NAACCR      |
| 2     | Schema ID                              | 3800    | NAACCR      |
| 3     | Date of Diagnosis                      | 390     | SEER/COC    |
| 4     | Type of Reporting Source               | 500     | SEER        |

*Default Error Message*

[7199] %F1 must not be blank or not applicable for %F2: %V2 cases diagnosed 2018 and later (NAACCR)  
Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion must not be blank or not applicable for Schema ID: "value of Schema ID" cases diagnosed 2018 and later

*Description*

- The edit is skipped for any of the following conditions:
  - Date of Diagnosis pre-2018, blank (unknown), or invalid.
  - Schema ID is blank.
  - Type of Reporting Source = 7 (Death Certificate Only)
- This edit verifies that Visceral and Parietal Pleural Invasion is not "8" (not applicable) and not blank for the Schema IDs for which it is required by a standard setter.

Required for Schema ID:

00360: Lung

**Visceral and Parietal** Pleural Invasion, Schema ID, Required (NAACCR)

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Vital Status (COC)

**Vital Status (COC)**

Agency: COC

Last changed: 04/12/2007

*Edit Tag* N0090*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All                    | NES0095      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required - All+ CS                | NES0344      | COC         |
| Hosp: Vs18 COC Required Non-Confidential         | NES0126      | COC         |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                       | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name   | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status | 1760    | COC         |

*Default Error Message*

[1008] %V1 is not a valid value for %F1 (NAACCR)  
"value of Vital Status" is not a valid value for Vital Status

*Description*

Must be a valid Vital Status code (0,1).

*Administrative Notes*

This edit differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the Vital Status code used to indicate "dead" = 0. SEER uses a code of 4 in Vital Status to indicate "dead".

## Vital Status Recode (NAACCR)

**Vital Status Recode (NAACCR)**

Agency: NAACCR

Last changed: 10/22/2017 12:27:43

*Edit Tag* N2848*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                  | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits                     | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name          | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|---------------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status Recode | 1762    | NAACCR      |

*Default Error Message*

[1023] %F1 is not valid (NAACCR)  
Vital Status Recode is not valid

*Description*

Must be a valid Vital Status Recode value, 0 or 1. This is a calculated value. This field is allowed to be blank because it was not collected as a standard NAACCR data item before 2018.

0: Dead as of study cutoff date  
1: Alive as of study cutoff date

*Administrative Notes*

New edit - NAACCR v18 metafile

## Vital Status, Cause of Death (NPCR)

**Vital Status, Cause of Death (NPCR)**

Agency: NPCR

Last changed: 09/18/2018 19:20:36

*Edit Tag* N0251*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name                                    | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Central: Vs18 NPCR Required - Consol-All Edits   | NES0149      | NPCR        |
| Central: Vs18 State Example - Incoming Abstracts | NES0150      | NAACCR      |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status   | 1760    | COC         |
| 2     | Cause of Death | 1910    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Cause of Death" is not a valid Cause of Death for a Vital Status of "value of Vital Status"

*Description*

This edit is skipped if either field is blank.

If Vital Status is 1 (alive), then Underlying Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive);  
if Vital Status = 0 (dead), then Underlying Cause of Death must not = 0000 (alive).

*Administrative Notes*

Note: This edit is not supported by the COC as of 1/1/2003.

It also differs from the SEER edit of the same name in that the Vital Status code used to indicate "dead" = 0.  
SEER uses a code of 4 in  
Vital Status to indicate "dead".

## Modifications

NAACCR v18A

- Name changed, (COC) changed to (NPCR)



## Vital Status, Cause of Death (SEER IF36)

**Vital Status, Cause of Death (SEER IF36)**

Agency: SEER

Last changed: 03/13/2018 20:32:52

*Edit Tag* N0250*Edit Sets*

| Edit Set Name              | Edit Set Tag | Agency Code |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| SEER: Vs 18 Transmit Edits | NES0334      | SEER        |

*Fields*

| Order | Field Name     | Field # | Agency Code |
|-------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Vital Status   | 1760    | COC         |
| 2     | Cause of Death | 1910    | SEER/COC    |

*Default Error Message*

[1012] %V2 is not a valid %F2 for a %F1 of %V1 (NAACCR)

"value of Cause of Death" is not a valid Cause of Death for a Vital Status of "value of Vital Status"

*Description*

If Vital Status is 1 (alive), then Underlying Cause of Death must = 0000 (alive);  
if Vital Status  
= 0 (dead), then Underlying Cause of Death must not = 0000 (alive).

*Administrative Notes*

In the SEER\*Edits software, the title of this edit is: IF136

Modifications:

NAACCR v11.3

6/2008

Updated Administrative Notes with the title of the corresponding edit in the SEER\*Edits software.

NAACCR v11.3A

Deleted USR4 (check flags) logic because it is no longer needed.

NAACCR v15A

- Replaced MATCH function with INLIST function

NAACCR v18

- Description and logic modified, code for Vital Status: dead changed from 4 to 0